

## Personenregister

### *Index hominum*

- Aben Sahid** 20.1,121  
**Abenragel** → Haly Albohazen  
**Abilfedea** → Abulfeda  
**Abinneon** 20.1,123.F  
**Aboasar** → Albumasar  
**Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra** ⟨Avenezra⟩  
1,173  
eclipticae obliquitas 21.1,326  
Jahreslänge 21.1,363  
scripta a Petro de Abano Latine conversa  
16,59  
*Initium Sapientiae* 14,295 492  
Keplerus libri copiam a Iudaeis quaesivit  
14,298  
**Abraham filii Chaja** ⟨bar Hiyya, Savasorda⟩  
20.1,121  
Aera Contractuum quo in anno inciderit  
10,<sup>1</sup>105 \*102  
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,122  
opinionem de aequinoctiis tribuit Medis et Babyloniiis 21.1,326  
*Sphaera* 15,418 463 549 16,61 80  
**Abraham Judaeus** ⟨Avenare⟩ → Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra  
**Abraham Zacuth Judaeus** 20.1,122  
**Abraham, ...** ⟨Cancellarii Frisici secretarius⟩  
14,378 385.2 396 409 15,62 128  
**Abraneon** 20.1,123.F  
**Abudakan, Josephus** ⟨Professor Arabicae et Hebraeae linguae⟩ 18,484  
Keplerus eum commendat 18,88  
**Abul Wafa** ⟨Abu 'l Wefa⟩  
lunae motus 13,412  
**Abu'l-Hasan Ali Ibn-Abir-Rigal** → Haly  
**Abulensis** → Tostatus  
**Abulfeda** 20.1,121  
Cosmographia 20.1,122  
**Abulfeda Ismael, Seriph** 10,<sup>1</sup>98  
**Abydenu** ⟨Historicus⟩ 11.2,309  
Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmaduruchum 21.2,1,271.23  
Laborosoarchodum appellat Labassoarascum 21.2,1,273.46  
Nabonnidochus rex 21.2,1,276.32  
Nabuchodonosor Libyam Iberiamque domuit 21.2,1,270.6f.  
Nabuchodonosor vaticinatur 21.2,1,259.38f. 287.23  
Neriglissorosorem appellat Neriglissarem 21.2,1,273.5  
Niriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus 21.2,1,276.8–11  
**Achaeus** ⟨rex⟩ 14,216  
**Acheln, Johann von** 15,39  
**Achillas** ⟨theologus⟩ 18,345 544  
**Achilles Tattius**  
cometarum species 1,273.98  
*Achillis Statii Prolegomena in Arati phaenomena* 1,479 13,330  
**Achmed** → Ametus  
**Acilius, Gaius** 21.2,1,380.25  
**Acosta, Iosephus** 4,221 11.2,364 533  
de Indorum occidentalium conversione quid scripserit 1,350  
*De natura novi orbis libri II* 15,110 268 513 530f.  
*De promulgando Evangelio apud Barbaros sive de procuranda Indorum salute Libri VI* 1,486 4,501  
*Historiae naturalis et moralis Indiae lib. VII* 7,578 11.1,577  
crepuscula sunt brevissima 7,67 11.1,203  
**Actius Gallus** 5,48  
**Adelar, Hieronymus** ⟨Frisius nobilis⟩ 14,361 15,10  
**Adelmus Benedictinus** ⟨Ademar de Chabannes⟩ 4,96.35 12,239.17 15,515f. 532f. 16,356  
de ignoto auctore *Vitae Caroli Magni* Fabricius quaerit 15,126.428f. 196.197 286.78f. 486.350f. 16,186.290f.  
Mercurium sub Sole cernebat 17,9  
monachus erat coenobii Engolismensis ⟨Angoulême⟩ 4,85  
*Vitae Caroli Magni* auctorem eum fuisse perhibetur 4,85.M 16,200 435  
*Annales Francici* 4,83.34f. 86.12 .16f. .19 490  
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119  
**Adiunctius, Nicolaus**  
*Oratio de mathematicae laudibus* 18,309 534  
**Adler, ...** ⟨fodinarum Istriacarum procurator⟩  
14,100 15,50  
Kepleri de pneumaticis ideas fortasse ad Portam transtulit 14,346  
**Adler, Johann Wilhelm** 19,306  
**Admont** ⟨Abt⟩ 19,26  
**Ado**  
*Chronicon in aetates sex divisum* 4,85 86 490  
**Adolphus I.** ⟨Holsatiae dux⟩  
dies natalis et dies mortuus est 21.2,2,260

*Adolphus* (Germaniae rex)

*Ailly, Pierre d'*

- Adolphus** (Germaniae rex) 11.2,203  
**Adrastus** 4,203  
**Adrianus IV.** (Papa) 11.2,151  
**Adrianus** (imperator) → Hadrianus  
**Adrianus Romanus** (Adriaen van Roomen) 9,429 453 14,349 15,173 332 357 16,354.35  
 Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Snellium nuncupatus 9,104 127.21 .31 130.3 132.41 133  
 circuli area 21.1,301 307  
 circuli aream computavit 3,266 469  
 circuli circumferentiae ad diametrum ratio 9,14f.  
 congregitur cum Keplero 16,244  
 epistula Keplero scripta 16,244  
 in chronologia an quid praestiterit 16,53  
 Kepler wendet sich an ihn 9,518  
 problema geometricum illi Keplerus proponit 9,112 127.21 514f.  
*Canon triangulorum* 9,147 526 10,162 16,73 419 18,209  
*Chordarum ... subtensarum resolutio* 14,223.11  
*Idae mathematicae pars prima, sive methodus polygonorum* 14,268.207 491 16,140.97 428  
*Mathematicae analyseos triumphus, in quo lateris enneagoni ...* 16,210 213  
**Aegidius** (Sanctus) 11.2,152  
**Aelianus, Claudius** 4,203  
 de Semiramide 21.2,1,130.4  
**Aelius Catus, Sextus** (consul anni 4) 5,74 176  
**Aelius Tubero, Quintus** (consul anni Iuliani 35) 5,298  
**Aelius, Gaius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 201) 21.2,1,223.10  
**Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 126) 5,42  
**Aemilius Paullus, Lucius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 168) 5,31  
**Aeneas Silvius** → Piccolomini et Pius II.  
**Aeschylus**  
*Prometheus* 21.2,1,128.35  
 versiculi 11.2,384  
**Aesopus** 4,276.25  
 corvus alienorum pennis decoratus 16,302  
 Sidonische Philosophia 4,157  
**Affan von Hag, Hans Joachim**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,339  
**Affan von Hag, Hans Peter**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,339  
**Afranius, Lucius** 5,40  
**Africanus** → Iulius Africanus  
**Agatharchides Cnidius** 21.2,1,339.19  
**Agellius, ...** 16,331 18,460 461  
**Agerius, Nicolaus** (medicus) 17,181 18,372  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit 18,328 339  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit 18,311  
**Agesianax**  
 versiculi 11.2,381 382  
**Aggerer, ...** 19,461 469 470  
**Agon** 4,203  
 eventuell verschriebener Name 4,500  
**Agricola** (Landpfleger des Licinius) 11.2,151  
**Agricola, ...** 17,92 107  
 salarium eius 17,93  
**Agricola, Christoph** (Comes) 18,338  
**Agricola, Georg**  
 pes Colotianus 9,255.13 540  
**Agricola, Gnaeus Iulius** 5,31  
**Agricola, Rodolphus**  
 tempestatum materia 6,268  
**Agrippa** → Herodes Agrippa  
**Agrippa II. rex** 9,487  
**Agrippa a Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius** 14,381  
*De occulta philosophia libri tres*  
 genii nomen ex caelo elicit 16,379 382  
 Kepleri de eo sententia 16,384.24–27  
**Agrippa Posthumus** (M. Agrippae filius) 5,68.36  
 Augusti privignus 5,171  
**Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius** 5,49f.  
 Augusti gener 5,48 67.31  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,170.7  
 census in Gallia anno Iuliano 19 actus 5,77.20  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,177.28  
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 37 5,38.15 46.10 160.16  
 in Graeciam transiit 5,257.35  
 Iulia uxor eius 5,68.35 70.38 171.31  
 liberi eius 5,68.35–40 171.32 .39  
 mortuus est 5,68.37 297.32f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,145.6  
**Agrippas Bithynus**  
 Pleiades a luna occultari vidit 2,265 14,262.147–149  
**Agrippina** (maior), **Vipsania** 5,68.35 171.32  
**Agrippina** (minor), **Iulia** 12,111.33  
 interfecta est 5,265.24  
**Aguilonius, Franciscus**  
*Opticorum libri Sex* 6,274 18,120 491  
**Ahmed I. (Mohammed)** (Sultan) 21.2,2,416.12  
 nativitas, Kepler besitzt sie nicht 21.2,2,443  
**Aicher, Sebastian** (Landschafftbotte) 17,210  
**Aichhorn** → Eichhorn  
**Aichmann, Martin** 13,122  
**Ailly, Pierre d'** → Petrus de Alliaco

Aimoin de Fleury

Albertus Alkibiades ...

- Aimoin de Fleury** → Annonius  
**Alba, Dux de** → Alvarez  
**Alba, Joseph** → Albo  
**Albategnius** 15,459.375 19,216.20  
 anni numeratio 21.2,1,334.44 341.1 343.48  
 anomaliam lunae motus ab eo primum deprehensam Keplerus contendit 13,282  
 diligens vir eum aequare potest 16,283  
 eclipses lunae  
 Solis altitudo annotanda est 2,312  
 monumenta eius in lucem asserere susceptum est 10,139  
 Muhamedes (Mahometes) Aracensis dictus 7,41 20.1,121.32f. 21.2,1,242.26  
 Ptolemaeum sequi Hipparchum queritur 2,293  
 solstitia 21.1,321  
 Sommer- und Winterlänge 21.1,376  
*De numeris et motibus stellarum (Opus Astronomicum)* 2,450 7,575  
 aequinoctia observavit (cap. 27, 28) 1,90 3,409 14,261 297 313 21.1,318 319 320 324 325 329  
 Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit 14,263 286 21.1,324.F  
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum 10,197 17,138  
 anni longitudo seu quantitas 14,287 17,19 20.1,105.10f. .29f. 21.1,322  
 diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae traditur 14,295  
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362 363  
 anni tropici magnitudo (cap. 27) 20.1,117.22f. 21.1,405  
 annus sidereus  
 Babyloniorum computationem refert (cap. 27) 1,91  
 Aracta (ar-Raqqah) quae ei sit 10,197f.  
 astronomiae ordinem quatenus confuderit 1,100  
 eclipsis Solis cum toto Sole tecto (cap. 30) 2,251  
 eclipticae obliquitas 14,353 16,398  
 quanta sit (cap. 4) 1,91 7,159 210 518 14,208 18,370 20.1,121 123 124.5 136.39f.  
 eclipticae polus 20.1,106.42f. 108.19f.  
 Iovis apogaeum (cap. 31) 20.1,413 414  
 lunae aequatio maxima (cap. 30) 11.1,14 20.1,209.3f.  
 lunae diameter apparens quanta sit (cap. 30) 1,137 2,298.M  
 lunae phases quomodo delineentur (cap. 30) 2,209 214  
 observationes eius 7,24.14 527.14 14,285.112  
 a Fabricio petuntur 16,182  
 impressae ubi sint 16,231  
 Viccius pro certis eas habet 16,256  
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris defendere non valet (cap. 31) 1,84  
 Reinholdus annos eius pro Aegyptiis sumpsit 14,287 294 313  
 Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 50) 21.2,1,90  
 sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere existimat (cap. 30) 2,227  
 Sol  
 aequationes 3,411  
 apogaeum (cap. 28) 1,93 16,182  
 eccentricitas (cap. 28) 2,134 284 11.1,12 18,35 369 20.1,117.39  
 semidiameter apparens quanta sit (cap. 30) 1,136f.  
 Spicae et Reguli locus observatus 20.1,109.21  
 stellae fixae  
 motus (cap. 51) 1,89  
 sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta sit (cap. 50) 1,84 435  
 terrae ambitus (cap. 6) 7,41  
 Veneris apogaeum (cap. 45) 14,95  
 Veneris latitudo (cap. 47) 14,433 506  
**Albericus ab Tribus Fontibus** (de Troisfontaines)  
*Chronica* 14,298 493  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1191 2,256 14,299.101f.  
**Albertinelli, Karl** 19,465 468 469ff.  
**Albertus I.** (Austriae dux, Germaniae rex) 11.2,203  
**Albertus I.** (Borussiae dux)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,281  
**Albertus V.** (Bavariae dux)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,262  
**Albertus VI.** (Stiriae dux) 8,255  
**Albertus VII.** (Austriae archidux, Maximilianus II. filius) 8,259 18,26.774 21.2,2,417.8f.  
 aspectus planetarum 21.2,2,416.16  
 Kepleri *de cometis* libellus I ei dedicatus 8,133f. 460  
 nativitas seu genesis eius 8,134 493 15,276 531 21.2,2,249 395f. 417.12–16  
 a Fabricio petitur 15,160  
 Saturnus erit in MC anno 1600 11.2,59  
 Ostende urbem obsidione premit 14,189f.  
 Pisanus ei globum planisphaericum dedicat 17,97  
 tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult 14,387  
**Albertus Alkibiades** (Brandenburgiae marchio)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,264

*Albertus Fridericus (Borussiae dux)*

*Alhazen*

- Albertus Fridericus (Borussiae dux)** 15,39  
 16,99.103  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,318  
 nativitas 21.2,2,282  
 1618 moritur cometa apparente 8,258
- Albertus Fridericus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
 nativitas 21.2,2,296 422
- Albertus Magnus** 17,319
- Alberunus** 20.1,121
- Albinovanus, Gaius Peto**  
 poema ei adscriptum 13,414 14,139 16,441
- Albo, Joseph**  
*Liber Ikkarim*  
 multos ad Arianismum perduxit 1,350.98
- Albohazen** → Haly Albohazen
- Albrecht, Bartholomäus** 14,317
- Albumasar** 1,191 15,330 20.1,123.29 21.1,326  
 cabalam aperire videtur 1,179  
 denominandi stellas causam non ex natura  
 sumpsit 1,174  
 zodiacus cur ita dividatur 1,170 178f. 11.2,68  
 70f.
- Alcabitius** 14,104 15,330 21.1,326  
 domuum ratio 16,362  
 zodiaci divisio 1,169 11.2,68
- Alciatus, Andreas** 19,351 375
- Alcimus (Jakim) (summus pontifex)** 5,456  
 cyclum 84 annorum a Macedonico differentem  
 apud Iudaeos instituit 5,290
- Alcinous** 20.1,438  
*In Platonicam Philosophiam introductio*  
 4,283 505
- Alcman**  
 versiculi 11.2,403
- Alcuinus, Flaccus** 11.2,151  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34
- Aleranus** → Blancus
- Alexander (Aristobuli filius)**  
 Alexandra Johannis Hyrcani II. filia uxor eius  
 5,47 95  
 Aristobulus filius et Mariamne filia eius 5,47  
 Scipio eum percussit 5,46 95 100
- Alexander (Aristobuli pater)** 5,47
- Alexander (Herodis regis filius)** 5,233  
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,52f. 95 178f. 300  
 Herodes eum occidit 5,52f. 79 187 300  
 Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius  
 mentionem fecit 5,95 187
- Alexander (rex Idumaeae)**  
 Antipam praefectum constituit 5,39
- Alexander (Saxoniae dux)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,262
- Alexander Aphrodisiensis** 6,286
- Alexander Magnus** 1,104.13 13,267.106  
 18,360.323 20.1,109.17 21.1,370 21.2,1,112.35  
 114.26 132.30 163.40 167 168 170.45  
 anni ab eius morte numerati 11.1,53 78 95 115  
 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327  
 349 367 385 403 421 441  
 Babylon erobert 5,386  
 Babylonem cepit 5,289.2 464  
 cometa natalis ei praecessit 1,341 8,245  
 Darius vicit 10,1201.26 15,216.413f.  
 Darius von ihm besiegt 11.2,203  
 in medio successu moritur 21.2,1,122.4f.  
 jüdisches Land erobert 5,393  
 mors 5,35 434  
 mortis tempus 14,261 263 286 287 288 289  
 290 294 21.1,324 .F  
 nodus Gordius 5,266.36  
 Strabonis hoc loco materia est 10,199
- Alexander Polyhistor**  
 Astyages et eius filia Amyite 21.2,1,252.19–21  
 Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,128.15  
 130.19f. .24  
 Nabopolassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodonosori  
 21.2,1,252.16f.  
 Nabuchodonosor 21.2,1,260.24  
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopollasare  
 21.2,1,248.19–22
- Alexandra (Alexandri Jannaii regis uxor)** 5,40
- Alexandra (Antigoni regis Iudaeorum soror)**  
 5,447 17,63
- Alexandra (Aristobuli regis filia)** 5,100
- Alexandra (Hyrcani II. filia)** 5,47  
 Herodes eam interfecit 5,95
- Alexandra (Ptolemaei Mennaei uxor)** 5,100
- Alfons (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius)**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,242
- Alfraganus** 16,82  
 lunae aequatio maxima 11.1,14  
 orbis caelestis dimensio 1,439  
 zodiacus quare in quattuor partes dividatur  
 1,169f. 11.2,68  
*Elementa astronomica / Rudimenta astronomica* 11.2,513  
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 123.10–15  
 parallaxes (cap. 27) 2,274 454  
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris  
 defendere non valet (cap. 21) 1,84  
 Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 21) 21.2,1,90  
 stellae fixae  
 sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta sit  
 (cap. 21) 1,84 435  
 terrae ambitus quantus sit 7,40 575f.
- Alhazen** 2,396 8,310 18,446  
*Optica* 2,143 192 437

Alhazen

Amonius, ...

- demonstratio quae non quadrat 2,71  
 imaginis in conico speculo locus 2,76f.  
 imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–64  
 incidentiae angulus 16,172  
 perlegere librum Papiro non vacat 15,339  
*dt. Eintrag* 15,340  
 perspectiva instrumenta 2,138  
 propositiones adhibitae 2,70 71  
 refractio 2,78 121  
 sententia de refractione refutata 2,84  
 stellarum refractio 2,137  
*Tractatus de speculis parabolicis* 2,442
- Aliaco** → Petrus De Alliaco  
**Alkindus** 15,330  
**Allebrandinus, ...**  
 baptisatio Hildeberti Kepleri 21.2,2,40  
**Alliaco** → Petrus de Alliaco  
**Almamon, Almeon** ⟨al-Ma'mun⟩ 7,40 576  
 15,418 463  
 eclipticae obliquitas 7,159 18,370 20.1,121  
 122.41 123  
**Almansor** 15,330  
**Almeon Almansoris** ⟨al-Mansur⟩  
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 122 123 124.7  
**Alpetragius** 14,375  
 Arzahel ab eo Avoashae Alzarcala appellatur  
 21.1,326  
 Soli et lunae unum tantum orbem interponit  
 20.1,45 567  
 Theonis commentarium allegat 21.1,318.F  
 326 327  
*Theorica planetarum* 15,517  
 concentricos circulos solum adhibuit  
 15,146  
**Alphonsus I.** ⟨Neapolis rex⟩ 8,256  
 obiit anno 1458 8,255  
**Alphonsus X.** ⟨Castiliae rex⟩ 1,14 2,238 3,12  
 7,26 8,31 13,66 92 14,126 261 262 263 287 353  
 354 16,103 18,139 19,38 207 20.1,258  
 21.1,235 376  
 annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9  
 eam sine ulla ratione prodit 21.2,1,116.40–  
 42  
 astronomia  
 ↔ Alphonsini astronomi  
 commercium cum Saracenis habitum 10,<sup>1</sup>39  
 dignitas quam in astronomia adeptus est  
 21.2,1,112.41–46  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.–  
 18  
 plures eius meminerunt propter Tabulas quam  
 propter res gestas 20.1,95.12–14  
 tabulae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Alphonsinae  
**Altobellus, Hilarius** 15,233.81  
 iudicium super eclipsi anni 1601 scriptum  
 21.2,2,424  
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit  
 1,158.F 471 15,112 171 257  
**Altogradus, Alexander** ⟨Lucensis Reipublicae  
 orator⟩ 16,313.15 403 453 470 17,22  
**Alvarez de Toledo, Ferdinandus** ⟨Albae dux⟩  
 11.2,286 21.2,2,490  
**Alypius** ⟨Musicus⟩ 21.2,1,473.40 490  
 graecis litteris usus est 21.2,1,28.23 .29  
 tonorum distinctio 21.2,1,25  
**Amasis** ⟨Aegyptiacus rex⟩ 16,68 69 21.1,411  
 21.2,1,251.38 267.23f. 271.12–18  
**Ambivius, Marcus**  
 praeses Iudaeae 5,56 161  
**Ambrosius Mediolanensis** ⟨Sanctus⟩ 5,227  
 15,470 18,301.35 21.1,406  
 Concil von Nicea habe uns Metonschen Zyklus  
 und aureus numerus gegeben 21.1,358 391  
 ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat  
 21.2,1,160.49f.  
 mundi in sex diebus creatio 21.2,1,180.40f.  
 182.9–12 185.47f. 187.7f.  
 Ostern nach dem cyclo decemnovenali zu hal-  
 ten 21.1,387  
*Epistulae extra collectionem*  
 pascha 21.1,386 666  
**Ambstrutter, ...** 19,297  
**Ametus I.** ⟨Turcarum imperator⟩ 8,249 12,202  
**Amirucius, Georg**  
 opusculum de Geographia conscriptum  
 13,273  
**Amman, ...** 14,86  
**Amman, Caspar** ⟨gewesener Pfarrer zu Rei-  
 chenbach⟩ 19,399  
**Amman, Friedrich**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,333  
**Amman, Gotthard**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,332  
**Ammanius ab Ammansegg iunior** 17,136 169  
 219  
**Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Gregor** 17,230  
 19,16  
 debitum habet persolvendum 17,219f. 221  
 filium suum Argentinam mittere vult 17,102  
 107  
 litterae ad eum scriptae 17,131  
 litteras Keplero attulit 17,211  
 ob litteras non transmissas stomachatur  
 17,136 139  
**Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Matthes** 19,12 16  
**Ammianus Marcellinus** 2,256 15,512  
 eclipsis Solis anni 360 2,255  
**Ammonius, Paul** 14,159 218  
**Amonius, ...** 14,213

- Amrami Arabi filius** 2,202 203.34  
**Amuratha** (Turcarum rex) 10,<sup>1</sup>113 <sup>1</sup>114  
**Ananias** (summus pontifex) 5,358  
**Ananus** → Annas (summus pontifex)  
**Anastasius Antiochenus** 5,457  
 Aprilem numerat anni mensium primum 5,120  
 dt. Eintrag 5,198  
 Christi dies passionis 5,305  
**Anastasius Sinaita**  
 Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento 21.2,1,185.43f.  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.6  
**Anatolius Laodicensis**  
 aequinoctia 21.1,320 324 364 387 388  
 Aequinoctii verspätung 21.1,376  
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353  
 Beda Venerabilis eum excusat 21.1,323.F  
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris scripturis scripsit 21.2,1,351.8–12  
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362  
 Ostertermin von Aristobulo Iudaeo entlehnt 21.1,387  
 paschae dies quando fuerit 5,323  
 De paschae celebratione 21.1,640  
 aequinoctia 5,461f. 21.1,323  
**Anaxagoras**  
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,153  
 caelo generatio corruptioque insunt 8,225  
 caelum omne ex lapidibus compositum est 11.2,427  
 lapem e caelo decidenter praedixerat 21.2,1,302.16  
 luna a Sole illuminatur 11.2,391  
 luna Peloponnesum magnitudine aequat 11.2,394.36  
 luna terrae similis est 8,93  
 lunae lumen 2,201  
 mortuus quando fuerit 21.2,1,302.11 310.13  
 Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen 4,59  
 Solem lapidem candentem esse statuit 2,198.29 450 7,586  
**Anaximander** 11.2,310  
 de Sole quid secundum Keplerum sentiat 2,379  
 eclipticae obliquitas 18,370  
 mortuus anno secundo Olympiadis 58. est 20.1,81.38f.  
 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.8  
**Anaximenes** 18,370  
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,153  
**Anderson, Alexander** 9,430 431 435  
 „Chr.“ non recte appellatus 21.1,575.F  
 Identifizierung 21.1,687  
 Lösung von Keplers stereometrischer Aufgabe 9,518 520–522  
*Exercitationum mathematicarum decas prima*  
 Ad Problema Kepleri 9,521f.  
*Vindiciae Archimedis sive Elenchus Cyclometriae Novae a Philippo Lansbergio nuper editae*  
 Kritik an Kepler 9,485 492f. 520  
**Andreae, Jacobus** 16,326 21.2,2,558  
 nativitas 21.2,2,68  
**Andreae, Johann Valentin** 13,29  
 Begründer der Rosenkreuzer 11.2,508 17,484  
 Kepleri observantissimus est 17,280  
*Fama Fraternalitatis* 17,389 513  
**Andreae, Maria**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,295  
**Andreas, ...** (Minkwitii secretarius) 14,408  
**Andreas, Joannes** (bibliopola) 17,405  
**Angelus, Ioannes** (Engel, Johannes) 1,129  
*Almanach novum et correctum* 21.1,235 638  
**Anianus** (chronographus Alexandrinus) 11.2,309  
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum 5,122 199  
 paschalis computatio  
 cyclos Solis et lunae coniunxit 5,122  
**Anicius Cerealis, Gaius** 5,259.15  
**Anna** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Poloniae regina)  
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,278  
 Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,225  
 nativitas 21.2,2,271 278 387  
 solares annorum 1595–1596 21.2,2,159f.  
**Anna** (Austriae archiducessa, Philippi II. regis Hispaniae uxor) 8,259 21.2,2,416.F  
**Anna** (Matthiae imperatoris uxor) 8,259  
 11.2,188.11 214.34 21.2,2,245  
 Rüttelius genesin eius expetit 18,118  
 dt. Eintrag 18,146.12  
**Anna** (Württembergiae ducessa) 13,24  
**Anna Katharina** (Daniae regina)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
**Anna Leonore** (Ferdinandi II. filia)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,249  
**Anna Maria Mauricia** (Mauricette) (Galliae regina)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,50 166  
 nativitas 21.2,2,241  
**Anna Sophia** (Brandenburgiae marchionessa)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170  
**Annaeus Mela, Lucius** 5,259.15  
**Annas** (summus pontifex) 5,248 260f. 262 309  
 439 446 452  
 census tempore anno Iuliano 51. 5,99  
 Johannes Baptista 5,188f.  
**Annianus** 21.2,1,128.24  
**Annius Rufus**  
 praeses Iudaeae 5,56 161

*Annius Viterbensis, Johannes ...*

*Antipater (Herodis regis filius)*

- Annius Viterbensis, Johannes (Nanni)** 5,142  
155  
Pseudo-Archilochus **21.2,1**,114.31 130.28  
179.41 243.22 526  
Pseudo-Berosus **21.1**,368 **21.2,1**,114.34  
126.40 129.23 .28 130.20f. .29 .31 135.13f. .22  
.27 200.7 .47 526  
Pseudo-Cato **21.2,1**,130.28  
Fälschungen **21.2,1**,499f. 514 526  
in annis saepe fallitur **21.2,1**,140.44  
librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni falso  
tribuit 5,32  
Pseudo-Manetho **21.2,1**,126.40 129.24 130.28f.  
Pseudo-Metasthenes **21.2,1**,114.34 128.27  
130.29 134.32f. .33 138.27f. 176.23 279.24 528  
Pseudo-Philo 5,32 94 141f. 155 434  
Bethlehemitischer Kindermord 5,187  
Pseudo-Xenophon **21.2,1**,114.31 128.28  
130.28 526  
*Antiquitatum variarum vol. XVII* 5,434
- Annonius (Aimoïn)** 5,109  
*De regum procerumque Francorum origine  
gestisque* 4,83 85 86 87 489  
eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255
- Anomaeus, ...** 14,213 16,134  
Horstius eum salutatur 17,253
- Anonymus**  
epistula cuidam Alberto scripta 15,326  
*Acta Martyrum*  
dies natalis Christi 5,110  
*Acta Pilati (initium apocryphae Nicodemi  
evangelii)* 5,332 455  
Christi passio quando fuerit 5,351f.  
Christi resurrectio 5,274f.  
Tiberio de Christo retulisset 5,306  
*Breviarium Romanum*  
Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit  
5,310  
Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora atti-  
gisse traditur 5,309  
*Canones Apostolici (Constitutionum Apostoli-  
carum appendix)* 5,463  
paschae computationem Iudaeorum veterum  
non praecisam esse 5,365  
*Canones Nicenae*  
de paschae computatione ante correctionem  
5,365  
*Catalogus episcoporum Ephesi*  
Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit  
5,310  
*Centuriae Ecclesiasticae* 4,83 86.27 490  
*Chronicon Paschale (Fasti Siculi)* 5,29  
305.35f. 427 433  
fälschlich dem Georgius Pisida zugeschrie-  
ben 5,442
- Fasti Capitolini* 5,39 435  
*Fasti Romani*  
→ *hic supra* Fasti Capitolini  
*Fasti Siculi*  
→ *hic supra* Chronicon Paschale  
*Historia Romana*  
censum Augusti tradit 5,77  
census anno Iuliano 36 et 38 5,78  
cum Josepho consentit  
Herodis mortui annus 5,13 67–76  
res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit  
5,91f.  
*Itinerarium Antonini* 10,<sup>1</sup>97  
*Martyrologium Romanum* 5,193  
apostolorum divisio 5,306  
Christi annum natalicium esse annum regni  
42. Augusti 5,439  
nativitatis Christi computatio 5,105  
Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309  
*Monumentum Ancyranum* → *Anonymus*: Res  
gestae  
*Res gestae divi Augusti* 5,69 436  
*Seder Olam sive Chronicon Hebraeorum  
maius et minus* 5,114 319 441  
**21.2,1**,281.29f.
- Anselmus Cantuarensis**  
mundi creatio **21.2,1**,182.34
- Anteius Rufus, Publius** 5,259.14
- Antigonus II. (rex Iudaeorum)** 5,22 40 44–47  
62 99 142 390 447  
Antonius eum occidit 5,95
- Antiochus**  
purgatio templi 5,299
- Antiochus IV. Epiphanes** 5,46 290 **21.2,1**,157  
Iudaeis insidiabatur **21.2,1**,172.2–4  
Maccabaeus ist abgefallen 5,393
- Antiochus V. Eupator** 5,46
- Antiochus VII. Sidetes**  
regni anni 5,434
- Antiochus XIII. Philadelphus**  
Tigranis possessionem occupavit 5,40
- Antipas (Herodis regis avus)**  
Alexander rex Idumaeae eum praefectum con-  
stituit 5,39
- Antipater (Herodis regis filius)** 5,92  
eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius facta 5,167f.  
Herodem patrem ad infantum Bethlehemitico-  
rum necem instigavit 5,87  
Herodes eum accusavit 5,59f. 68 167  
Herodes eum occidi iubet 5,61f. 164 166f. 233  
300 15,472  
Herodis cum eo consuetudo 5,50 297  
Herodis in necem conspiravit 5,53 79 93 165  
Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat*  
eius mentionem fecit 5,94f.

*Antipater* (*Herodis regis pater*)

*Apollonius Pergaeus*

- Antipater** (**Herodis regis pater**)  
 res gestae 5,39 40 41f. 42 43 77 **21.2,1**,158.9f.
- Antisthenes** 17,157
- Antistius Sosianus**  
 exsul 5,259
- Antistius Vetus, Gaius** (**consul anni Iuliani 40**)  
 5,299
- Antistius Vetus, Gaius** (**consul anni 23**) 5,293
- Antoninus Pius, Titus Aelius Hadrianus** (**imperator**) 14,262 287 15,157 193 **20.1,113.4**  
 135.11 256  
 annus imperii tertius **21.1,324.27**
- Antonius** (**Henrici regis filius**)  
 von Spaniens König vertrieben **11.2,287**
- Antonius Hybrida, Gaius** (**consul anni a. Chr. n. 63**) 5,36 38 40 93 **10**,<sup>1</sup>109.35 \*102  
 Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr  
**21.2,2,484.10** 488
- Antonius, Iullus** (**consul anni Iuliani 36**) 5,298
- Antonius, Marcus** 1,341 5,227 **11.2,202** 203  
**15,471**  
 Antigonom Aristobuli regis filium occidit  
 5,95  
 Cleopatra 5,43 47 99 193  
 devictus 5,31 34 44 47 50f. 193 228  
 Herodes 5,158 231 291  
 mors 5,58 106  
 Octavianus 5,105 159  
 res gestae 5,43–48
- Apelius, Jakob**  
 tractatum de peste conscriptum edidit **16,108**
- Apelles** → Scheiner, Christoph
- Apelles** (**pictor**) **10**,<sup>1</sup>15 **13,153**
- Apian, Peter** 2,7 **13,401** **16,338**  
 Astrolabium  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,<sup>2</sup>36  
 Azophi de stellarum imaginibus librum edere  
 voluit **15,418.47** 549 **21.1,326**  
 exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum  
**11.2,311** **21.1,326.F**  
 pictura typographica **11.1,33** 34 565  
**21.1,326.F**  
 Praegae longitudo **16,296**  
 Visierkunst, Anleitung **9,432.F**  
*Astronomicum Caesareum* 3,464 **17,98** 460  
**18,483**  
 exemplar proprium Apiani Maestlinus habet  
**17,57**  
 Hebenstreittus ad opus alludit **18,84.11–14**  
 Keplerus copiam habere voluit **17,130.9f.**  
 Keplerus opus reprehendit **3,142**  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,<sup>2</sup>36  
 meridianorum inter Tolosam et Norimbergam differentia **10**,<sup>1</sup>98  
 Pisanus *Astrologiam* suam cum eo libro  
 comparat **17,76**  
*Cosmographia sive descriptio universi orbis*  
**17,178**  
 cum Gemmae patris et filii additionibus  
**15,376.53** 388 **21.1,235**  
*Introductio geographica in doctissimas Veneri annotationes*  
 aequinoctium **21.1,326**
- Apian, Philipp** **13,194** 394 **14,25.138**  
 bibliothecae fatum **17,57f.**  
 charta Bavariae **17,182**  
 globus caeli ab eo sculptus **13,143.116–119** 189  
 401  
 Landkarte Bayerns **17,175** 176 478  
 lignea forma pro chartis excudendis adhibita  
**18,291**  
 magnetica declinatio **11.2,529**  
 reliquiae **18,280**
- Apion Oasites** (**Flavii Iosephi adversarius**)  
**1,378** **5,32** 76  
 Carthaginem conditam fortasse pro Tyro condita habet **21.2,1,217.11–13** 224.15–21 236.-  
 3–5
- Apollinaris** → Sidonius Apollinaris
- Apollinarius**  
 rixa Gregorii Nazianzeni cum eo facta **18,124**
- Apollodorus Grammaticus** **11.2,309**  
*Bibliotheca* **11.2,410**  
*Chronica*  
 Socrates quando natus fuerit **21.2,1,302.10**
- Apollonius** (**scriptor antiquus**) 5,306
- Apollonius Pergaeus** 2,107.M 172.M **6,446**  
**14,410** **18,98** 446 **20.1,65** 75.39 **20.2,434**  
 Aristarchum probabiliter ignoravit **20.1,52**  
 astronomicae hypotheses eius nullae exstant  
**20.1,48–55** 70 71  
 astronomicas hypotheses ex Aristarcho eum  
 sumpsisse Ursus contendit **20.1,50** 54.11f.  
 80.25 81.6–8  
 Brahe hypothesin suam ab eo desumpsisse arguitur **14,148.133f.** 150  
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat **8,239**  
 conos in aequicrurios et scalenos dividit **9,30f.**  
 geometra, non astronomus erat **20.1,48.36**  
 50.32f. 52.13 60.44f.  
 Hypsicles Apollonii sententiam refert **9,79**  
 506  
 in Martiano Capella sententia eius non exstat  
**20.1,70**  
 intelligendi propositiones methodus eius  
**8,140** 465  
 Kreis des A. von Kepler nicht ausgesprochen  
**9,451** 508



Apollonius Pergaeus

Appianus

- Martis locus qui esset in eius problemate  
**20.1,53**  
 planetarum stationes quomodo explicaverit  
**3,398 7,422 10,<sup>1</sup>161 14,44**  
 problema geometricum in una planetarum in-  
 aequalitate adhibitum **20.1,50.43f. 60.32–35**  
 61 67–69 472f.  
 Fehler Keplers **20.1,568**  
 ventilatur **20.1,49–55**  
 systema mundi eius  
 Braheum an praecedat **13,343**  
 id non quadrat **13,344f.**  
 Ursus ei aliquid adscripsit **14,395.98f.**  
*Conica* **20.1,49**  
 conicam superficiem definit **2,214**  
 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) **2,90 309 310f.**  
**3,367 7,372 374 10,<sup>1</sup>129 15,362**  
 definitio **2,215**  
 hyperbola **2,90**  
 Kegelschnitte, worauf erweitert **9,167 529**  
 Keplerus librum paene perlegit **14,396**  
 paraboles definitio **2,77**  
 perlegendi librum labor **3,18 376**  
*Conica 1*  
 propositio 1 **2,320.12f.**  
 propositio 4 **2,320.12f. .27**  
 propositio 8 **2,320.12f.**  
 propositio 9 **2,300**  
 propositio 11 **2,320.24**  
 propositio 12 **2,323.1**  
 propositio 13 **2,320.26 .31**  
 propositio 20 **2,96**  
 propositio 21 **2,99 311.10**  
 propositio 33 **2,96**  
 propositio 37 **2,99 104 324 9,67 70**  
 Inhalt **9,500f.**  
*Conica 2*  
 propositio 1 **2,98 99 323.27f.**  
 propositio 10 **2,98**  
 propositio 29 **2,103 104**  
 Inhalt **2,443**  
 propositio 30 **2,103 104**  
 Inhalt **2,443**  
 propositio 50 **2,98**  
 Inhalt **2,443**  
*Conica 3*  
 propositio 51 **2,92 94**  
 Inhalt **2,442**  
 propositio 52 **2,92 95**  
 Inhalt **2,442**  
*Conica 4*  
 propositio 24 **9,69**  
 Inhalt **9,502**  
 propositio 25 **2,179 9,64.28**  
 propositio 26 **9,64.28 69**  
 Inhalt **9,502**  
 propositio 27 **9,69**  
 Inhalt **9,502**  
 propositio 28 **9,69**  
**Apollophanes** **1,340**  
**Appenzeller, Johannes**  
 coniectura de Solis ortu occasuque in Zembla  
 facta **14,20.148f. 41.400 460**  
**Appianus** **13,315 316.453 21.2,1,428.15 429.15**  
 .24 431.30 434.24 436.43 437.19 .24 438.1 .9 .41  
 441.9f. .30  
 Abila ubi locata sit **5,447 17,63**  
 Antonius und Octavius **5,159.3**  
 Aristobulus **5,40 41 42**  
 Carthago 50 annis ante Troiam captam habitata  
 fuit **21.2,1,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.**  
 eum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio confusior vi-  
 detur **1,371**  
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho  
 convenit **1,369**  
 prodigia anno 50 a. Chr. n. facta **13,159 397**  
*Bella civilia*  
 55 **21.2,1,430.16**  
*Mithridatica*  
 10 **21.2,1,421.8f. .11f.**  
 53 **21.2,1,431.11–13 541**  
 62 **21.2,1,422.36**  
 85–86 **21.2,1,435.15 .45**  
 95 **21.2,1,435.42**  
 101 **21.2,1,436.32 .36**  
 103 **21.2,1,436.30 .38 .49**  
 104 **21.2,1,436.2**  
 105 **21.2,1,436.27**  
 106 **21.2,1,437.12 .47**  
 107 **21.2,1,437.9 .47**  
 112 **21.2,1,438.6 542**  
 117 **21.2,1,439.3**  
 254 **21.2,1,422.2 .44**  
*Romanae historiae* **5,426**  
*Syriaca* **21.2,1,415.15**  
 διετία **5,79.21f. 299**  
 1 **21.2,1,359.27**  
 45 **21.2,1,392.45 393.18**  
 46 **21.2,1,407.46**  
 48 **21.2,1,431.32 541f.**  
 51 **21.2,1,439.14f. 440.32**  
 53 **21.2,1,344.37**  
 54 **21.2,1,340.37**  
 57 **21.2,1,341.7–10 .49**  
 65 **21.2,1,362.11 .17 .23 393.6**  
 66 **21.2,1,366.44f. 367.28**  
 67 **21.2,1,415.4 416.19f. 428.9**  
 68 **21.2,1,413.10f. 414.30 .44 415.17–20**  
 416.26f. 418.3–9  
 69 **21.2,1,427.3f.**

*Appuleius, Sextus* (consul anni a. ...)

*Archimedes*

**Appuleius, Sextus** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 29)

21.2,1,223.40

**Apries** (Aegypti rex) 16,66 68

**Aquapendentius** → Fabricius, Hieronymus

**Aquilinus** (Landpfleger des Diocletian)

11.2,151

**Arataeus** 15,463

**Aratus**

sub qua Olympiada vixerit 20.1,132.7f.

*Phaenomena* 4,26 7,7 236 10,<sup>1</sup>17

Achillis Tatii Prolegomena 13,330

Grotius librum publicavit 21.1,264

lunae enneacaedecaëteris 7,485

Serpentarii figura 17,64

sphaera armillaris 10,<sup>1</sup>16.9–12

stellarum imaginum denominatio 1,176

versiculi de Gallina seu Cygno sidere scripti 1,298

versus de Serpentario scripti 1,218 476

versus de Tauro scripti 1,174 472

**Arch, Felix von** 17,330 384 512

**Archelaus** (Herodis regis filius) 5,39 105 114

164 185 229 303 460

anni regni 5,142 158

Augustus eum in exilium misit 5,22 57 70 75

81 84 98 103 139f. 141 162 181 184f. 235

302 308 334f. 341 438

census in Iudaea 5,141

descriptiones in Iudaea fecit 5,82

Dio Cassius Herodem eum appellat 5,302

Einsetzung von Hohepriestern 5,166

ethnarcha in Iudaea, Idumaea et Samaria 5,22

55 67 86 88 183f. 300

im Amt von Augustus bestätigt 5,62 166

169

Herodis successor 1,365 5,62 65 67 87 159

184 233f. 300 15,472 473

Herodem mortuum sepelivit 5,66 165f.

initium regni 5,58

Jesus Christus Galilaeus ei non subditus 5,302

mors 5,163

sub regna Archelai Joseph cum Maria et Jesu ex

Aegypto reversus est 5,184

Traum von den 10 Ähren 5,162 445

**Archelaus** (rex Cappadociae) 5,51

**Archestratus** 4,203

**Archilochus** 2,251 11.2,394

**Pseudo-Archilochus** → Annius Viterbensis

**Archimedes** 7,100 8,310 14,410 15,33 17,226

18,98 20.1,58 20.2,434

analemmati eius de dioptris Hipparchus diffidit 14,344

Andersons Verteidigung gegen Kepler 9,493

Apollonius eum probabiliter ignoravit 20.1,52

Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet

20.1,161.17f.

Fabel vom Heureka (gefunden) im Bade

9,267f. 13,219

fabula de εὕρηκα relata 4,95

figurarum ex rotatione generatarum tantum

quinque consideravit 9,47

Kepleri consilium non est totum eum hic transcribere 9,27

planetarum ordo 21.2,1,92

problema ei propositum 20.2,528

Methode des διορισμός 20.2,644

solstitia 21.1,318

sphaera caelestis quam confecit 13,221

Cardani descriptio 13,239 241

Kepleri sententia 13,223

Syracosius senex appellatus 12,257 429

theoremata de stereometria investigata 9,13–36 40 72

*Arenarius* 7,600f. 20.1,161.17f. 21.1,326

angulus quo Sol spectatur quomodo quaeratur 2,190–192 374f.

Aristarchi systema mundi refertur 1,104

4,493 7,404 579 8,417 13,348 17,16.20f.

20.1,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f. 566

Archimedes quomodo id capiat 20.1,46

paucis obscuris verbis 20.1,72 80.22f.

Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet

4,109 20.1,163.46–48 575

Aristarchum quantam Solis diametrum dixisse refert 2,293

Eudoxus quantam proportionem diametri

Solis ad lunam datam retulerit 20.1,45.–

35–37

I,4 Solis diameter apparens 20.2,533

terram in arenae grana resolvit 4,263

*De conoidibus et sphaeroidibus* 9,41 436f.

conicae sectiones, worauf er sie beschränkt

9,167 529

conos non alios quam aequicrurios agnoscit

9,30

ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) 15,362

propos. 4 9,17

propos. 4–6 9,127.26 485

propos. 5 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel)

3,300f. 306 367 368

propos. 6–8 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel)

3,297

propos. 7 3,368

propos. 11 9,29.30 31

propos. 11–14 9,487

propos. 12 2,77

propos. 12–15 9,28

propos. 23–24 9,26

berichtigt 9,487

propos. 26 9,30

Archimedes

Aristides Quintilianus

- berichtigt zu 24 9,487  
 propos. 27–28 9,62.6 497  
 propos. 29–30 9,26  
 berichtigt 9,487  
 sphaeroidem latum iam investigavit 9,43  
*De planorum aequilibris* 7,369 594  
 gravitatis centrum in libris invenire docet  
 15,350  
*De Quadratura Parabolae* 9,188.32f. 531  
 propos. 17 et 24 9,17  
*De sphaera et cylindro* 21.1,530  
 I, propos. 16 9,487  
 I, propos. 33 sphaerae superficies est quadrupla areae circuli maximi 3,249 9,20 486  
 I, propos. 34 et corollarium 9,486  
 I, propos. 42–43 9,21.25 486  
 II, propos. 1 9,520  
 II, propos. 2 9,27 487  
 II, propos. 9 9,79 506  
 propositio de cylindro dicta 9,17  
 Irrtum Keplers nach Guldin 9,485  
*De spiralibus* 20.2,441.32  
*Dimensio circuli*  
 propos. 1 triangulus qui circuli aream metitur 3,268 15,30  
 propos. 2 circuli ad quadratum proportio sicut 11:14 3,299 9,15 49.19 485  
 propos. 3 circumferentiae circuli ad diametrum proportio sicut 22:7 1,137 435 9,13 484  
 invenit eam circulo in infinita triangula dissecto 3,264 267  
 semicirculi area 18,15.327f.  
**Archytas** 1,14 4,203 8,27  
**Areanus, Friedrich**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,58f. 316  
**Aretas (rex Arabiae)** 5,39  
**Arezzo, Guido von** → Guido Aretinus  
**Argolus, Andreas** 18,387.24 554  
**Argyrus, Isaacius** 10,\*100 16,248 442  
 aequinoctia 21.1,363  
 aequinoctium statuit 21.1,323  
 mensium Persicorum nomina 10,<sup>1</sup>112  
 solstitia 21.1,320  
 Tybenes locus 10,<sup>1</sup>98  
**Arias Montanus, Benedictus** 5,209 448  
**Aristarchus Samius** 1,250 2,224 6,429 451 13,105  
 aequinoctium vernum 13,297  
 Apollonium ex eo astronomicas hypotheses sumpsisse Ursus contendit 20.1,50 54.11f. 81.6–8  
 astronomia Aristarchica 17,73  
 Cleanthes eum terram volvi asserentem accusavit 7,100 8,412 510 11.2,384  
 Cleanthes klagte Aristarch an 20.1,162.10–20 575  
 Copernicum praecedat 1,104 8,417 13,348  
 Crusius eo obloquitur 17,249  
 eclipticae obliquitas 1,91 18,370  
 intervalla inter planetas ingentia 7,265  
 lunae corporis ad terram proportio 11.2,394.37–39 421  
 lunae orbis ad Solem proportio 11.1,141  
 mundum immobilem esse statuit 3,63  
 Pythagoreus fuit, eccentricos tradidit 20.1,80.20–22  
 quando vixerit 1,104.12–14 20.1,46  
 quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam datam retulerit 20.1,45.37f.  
 reputationis eius per saecula fatum 16,197  
 Samiae philosophiae inventor 4,342  
 Samus appellatus 12,201 426  
 Solis diameter apparens 2,293 7,277 20.2,533  
 Solis et lunae distantia 8,171  
 solstitia 21.1,320  
 solstitiorum eius observationes in Hipparcho incertae 21.1,315.44  
 solstitium aestivale observavit 20.1,46.29–31 21.2,1,309.26–28 354.1  
 stellarum celeritas 1,234  
 systema mundi eius, sex orbis circa Solem disponens 1,84.48 104 3,15.M 6,81 7,309 8,116 142 417 13,68 20.1,32  
 Archimedes id refert 1,104 2,293 4,109 493 7,404 579 8,417 13,348 17,16.20 20.1,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f.  
 paucis obscuris verbis 20.1,72  
 Archimedes quomodo id capiat 20.1,46 dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.18–27  
 Erde laufe zwischen Mars und Venus um die Sonne 4,109 493  
 terrae motui annuo planetarum retrogradationes transtulit 3,19 88 20.1,72.30f.  
 terrae motus directio 7,404  
 terrae orbis ad orbem stellarum fixarum proportio 13,191.96f. 17,16.20 20.1,46 dt. Eintrag 20.1,163.46–48  
*De magnitudinibus et distantis Solis et Lunae* 8,495 14,298.53 493  
 luminarium terraeque inter se distantiae 11.2,387 540  
**Aristarchus Samothracius** 1,102.7 11.2,401 544  
**Aristeas** 5,321  
*De legis Divinae ex Hebraica Lingua In Graecam translatione* 21.2,1,246.19 351.8 514  
**Aristides Quintilianus** 21.2,1,26  
*De Musica libri tres* 17,62

*Aristobulus II. (Iudaeorum rex)*

*Aristoteles*

- Aristobulus II. (Iudaeorum rex)** 5,61 99 435  
 8,262  
 Alexander et Antigonus filii sui 5,46 95 100  
 Antipater Herodis regis pater bellum contra eum gessit 5,40f.  
 Pompeius eum veneno occidit 5,42 95 100 187  
 pugna cum Johanne Hyrcano II. fratre acta 5,39f.
- Aristobulus (Alexandri filius)**  
 Herodes eum aquis mersit 5,95
- Aristobulus (Herodis regis filius)** 5,47  
 Herodes Agrippa et Herodes filii et Herodias filia erant 5,307  
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,52f. 95 178f.  
 Herodes eum occidit 5,52f. 79 187 300  
 Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius mentionem fecit 5,95 187  
 Mariamne Asmonaea mater 5,187
- Aristobulus Iudaeus** 21.2,1,351.12  
 Ostertermin 21.1,387 390
- Aristophanes** 6,444 11.2,309 15,209 218 18,52  
 vox similis Persicae voci Sardan apud eum occurrit 21.2,1,135.38f.  
*Nubes* 4,504  
 de Socrate 4,264
- Aristoteles** 6,220 15,218 18,341 19,328  
 Adern gehen vom Herzen aus 4,193  
 aequinoctia 21.1,323.F  
 aër  
 altitudo humilis 1,261 7,63  
 humidior quam aqua est 16,317  
 regiones eius 3 6,441  
 anima tabula rasa est 6,218  
 animalium species quomodo recenseantur 7,24  
 animus, quatenus aliquid naturale, est brutus et mortalis 1,319  
 anni dies sex exempti 15,212  
 anni rationem non tractat, sed animalium uteros 15,208  
 antiphonum et homophonum 21.2,1,26  
 Aristarchi systemam mundi eum obscure retulisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,72.33  
 Aristarchi systemam mundi eum refutavisse Keplerus contendit 8,417  
 astronomia 4,162  
 ad physicam inclinat 13,206  
 astronomiam nit zum besten gestudirt 20.1,166.26  
 Brenggerus in eum dicit 15,82  
 caelestes motus sunt circulares 7,253  
 caelestia corpora motum sine orbibus non habent 1,270  
 caelum  
 Ähnlichkeit mit der Erde größer, als er meint 4,107  
 materia 7,83  
 Materie 4,249  
 raptus communis totius caeli 8,322  
 Rhodius quid de eius hypothesis sentiat 15,48  
 scintillatione errantes a fixis stellis distinguit 1,240 241  
 cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht 4,203  
 Chaldaei heisset Sternseher 11.2,234  
 definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti ut superflui adimuntur 6,387  
 Deus totum universum gubernat 1,101  
 diesin dixit consonantiarum commune elementum 21.2,1,30  
 εἶδη dicuntur ab eo illa quae subiectis insunt 21.2,1,37.9f.  
 elementa →  
*hic infra De generatione et corruptione*  
 elementaris regio quatenus conexas motibus caelestibus 8,293  
 elementorum crasis 21.2,1,42.52f.  
 Eudoxus audivit 2,265  
 Feuer, wie weit nach A. genommen 4,142  
 fortuna casusque quatenus ad causas naturales quadrent 1,277 286  
 geminorum stella quaedam bis tecta est 2,263 20.1,141.41f.  
 geometria essentias contra se mutuo distinctas habet 14,264 265  
*Harmonices Mundi* defensio Kepleri contra eum 7,251–254  
 ignitorum meteororum materiam facit fumum 16,122.324f.  
 infinitum sciri non potest 3,258.37  
 inquirendi methodus, de qua queritur 20.1,86  
 intellectus agens / patiens 21.2,1,48.42f.  
 intelligentiae → *hic infra Metaphysica*: 12, 8  
 litterae ad Callisthenem missae 21.2,1,114.22  
 materia et forma corporum 20.2,15.12f.  
 materia prima 21.2,1,181.40 .46 184.29  
 mathematica 6,217f.  
 mathematica an rebus insit 14,63  
 mathematicae magnitudines 21.1,525  
 meditationem docet 8,412  
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit 13,183  
 mortis eius fabula 11.2,334  
 mortuus quo anno est 21.2,1,335.37  
 motu extincto tempus est nullum 21.2,1,179.23  
 motus circularis  
 definitio 8,276  
 in caelo 7,93  
 quae corpora ei attribuenda sint 8,347

- motūs principium corporibus nullum inest  
 praeter rectum 3,479  
 mundi archetypum reiecit 8,62 451f.  
 narratio de Philosophis cum spongiis humectis  
 in Olympum montem conisis 11.2,341 525  
 15,111.392f.  
 numeri  
 Pythagoreorum sententiam refutat 6,222  
 quid sint 6,212 431  
 ornatūs mundani principia ab eo celebrata sunt  
 11.2,412.48  
 ουσίας ἐνέργεια 21.2,1,37.27  
 physicae res non mathematice tractandae sunt  
 1,191  
 planetarum motus et orbis 8,290  
 planetarum motus uniformes 8,367.1f.  
 planetarum orbis revolventes 10,<sup>1</sup>131.32f.  
 planetarum ordinem ex Eudoxo hausit 20.1,36  
 planetarum sphaera superior communicat mo-  
 tum cum inferioribus 20.1,41.43f.  
 Pleuringus eum „Narristotelem“ appellat  
 13,161  
 primum mobile 13,284  
 principia rerum tria Plato statuit paene sicut  
 Aristoteles 16,154  
 pronuntiatis maiorum natu non minus fidem  
 quam ineluctabilibus demonstrationibus dat  
 5,324  
 putredo in lignis quomodo luceat 2,34  
 Pythagoreorum sententiae  
 Bohnen essen sie nicht 20.1,162.6–10  
 de corporibus regularibus 6,17f. 80f.  
 lunam antichthona esse 2,203  
 mundi centrum 20.1,33  
 obtusus hominis auditus 14,27.243  
 ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus non de-  
 ducit 1,251  
 systema mundi eorum 13,348 20.1,32f.  
 80.18–20  
 Ramus quomodo eum intelligat 18,454  
 redivivum Keplerus eum optat 1,259  
 sententiae, quas de scientiae possibili pro-  
 gressu methodoque prodit 1,102  
 Solis virtus fovendi plantas 6,266 408  
 stellas traicientes materiam habere demonstrat  
 1,247  
 syllogismi 20.1,20  
 tempestatum materia 6,268  
 universalialia / singularia 8,322  
 universalium ex singulis inventio 8,283  
 ventos nullos esse in Olympo monte dixisse  
 fertur 2,125 7,63 8,347.32  
 sed non reperiri potest in Aristotele 7,577  
 8,505  
 ventus  
 Wind ist von Natur warm 4,250  
 veteres multum refutavit 6,402  
 veterum sententiae primum exquirendae sunt  
 6,211  
 viae lacteae locus 4,343  
 visio 2,184f.  
 emissionem radiorum statuit 4,340  
 11.2,426.41  
 geminata interdum cur res appareat 2,166  
 269  
 lucida auferunt conspectum rerum vicino-  
 rum 2,196  
 μύωπες <Kurzsichtige> 2,182 4,374 380  
 386.40f. 391  
 persuasiones falsae ex Euclidea schola  
 sumptae 2,62 439  
 πρεσβήται <Alterssichtige> 2,182  
 πρεσβύται <Alterssichtige> 4,374 378 380  
 vitae curriculum 20.2,505  
 Wahrsagethemen habe er behandelt 11.2,196  
*Analytica posteriora*  
 I hypotheseos vox 20.1,19 563  
 I scientia ex demonstrationibus oritur  
 21.1,446.4  
*Categoriae* 14,104.77 21.1,451 21.2,1,491  
 continuum et discretum quae sint 21.1,450  
 magnitudo 21.1,683  
 quantitas 21.1,459 460  
 quantitas est primum genus accidentium  
 6,393.38  
 quantitas quid sit 21.1,449 450  
 I,4 quantitas quid sit 21.1,448  
*De anima*  
 I Timaei de anima philosophia refutatur  
 6,107  
 I,4 anima dicitur harmonia esse 21.2,1,58  
 493  
 II,7 2,438  
 II,7 aëre an opus sit ad Solis visionem 8,94  
 II,7 argumenta ad visionem spectantia a  
 Keplero ventilata 2,38–46 188 408  
*De animalibus* 4,247  
*De audibilibus* 6,425.21 15,388 451  
*De caelo* 7,251–253 11.1,11 13,70.35 190  
 20.1,147.33 20.2,505  
 de Eudoxi theoria 20.1,44.22f.  
 I et II mundus aeternus est, quare creatio  
 eius negatur 3,67.28 68 6,81 7,294 8,62  
 451f. 21.2,1,113.36–38 114.6 .8  
 I,1 8,53 21.1,452.14  
 I,1 principium, medium, finis 21.1,459  
 I,3 caelum inalterabile esse contendit 1,260  
 15,65  
 I,5 7,81f. 578  
 I,5 digressio tantum modica, si longius pro-

- gediatur, decies millies maior fit **5,344**  
**16,76**
- I,5 mundus spatio non infinitus est **1,253**  
**7,81 578**
- II **1,102 3,24 11.2,340 20.1,80.F**
- II partes de aeternitate, quae manifeste  
falsae sunt **7,253.10–12**
- II,2 Sol an lapis sit **2,198 450**
- II,3 **7,252.3f.**
- II,3 Eigenschaften der Planeten **4,177f.**
- II,3 mundi centrum quiescit **7,81f. 578**
- II,3 übers Weltzentrum **20.1,163.25–36**
- II,4 mundus sphaericā figurā clauditur **1,24**  
**8,45**
- II,5 **7,252.4–7**
- II,5 planetae cur in suam directionem eant  
**8,65 482**
- II,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß **4,200 499**
- II,9 **7,252.7 14,27.243 462**
- II,9 sonus caelestis cur non audiatur **6,209**  
**539**
- II,10 planetarum motus respondent tempo-  
ribus eorum **1,69 416.F 4,336 6,311.M**  
**392 550 7,252.9f. 265f. 8,109 292**  
**21.2,1,100**
- II,12 **7,252.14–20 20.1,41**
- II,12 Aegyptii et Babylonii **20.1,31**
- II,12 Martem a luna tectum vidit **2,265**  
**3,408f. 483f. 20.2,497 500 632 643**
- II,13 de Pythagoreis quid referat **6,364 555**  
**11.2,421 13,420 15,187 310 521 536**  
**20.1,32f. 565**
- II,13 eclipses lunae crebriores eveniunt  
quam Solis **11.2,394.45–47**  
*dt. Eintrag* **20.1,151.19–22**  
Keplers Kommentar **20.1,163.37–43**
- II,13 elementa dem Gewicht nach geordnet  
**20.1,153 164.15–17**
- II,13 Erde, ob und warum in der Weltmitte  
**20.1,150–156 164.27–165.45**
- II,13 gravia / levia **7,78 20.1,175.37**
- II,13 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapitels  
**20.1,150–156**
- II,13 Solis locus in mundo **7,261–263**
- II,13 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum exten-  
ditur **7,575**
- II,14 **20.1,565**
- II,14 Erde in der Weltmitte und kuglig  
**20.1,156–160 165.46–167**
- II,14 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapitels  
**20.1,156–160**
- II,14 terrae locus immobilis in mundi centro  
**1,130**
- IV gravia / levia **15,183 521**
- liber in Bononia quomodo explicatus sit  
**16,306**
- De coloribus* **4,249 298**  
aquae color in nigrum vergit **11.2,356**  
pseudoaristotelisch **4,502**
- De generatione animalium* **17,94 465**  
animalculorum creatio ex humore terrae ef-  
fecta **1,267 479**  
lunam terram aetheriam esse contendit  
**4,300 7,319**
- De generatione et corruptione (interitu)* **2,437**  
**4,486 13,190 309.194**  
aërem calidum esse sentit **2,120 4,13**
- II, 3 qualitates primariae **4,15 420**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,143 173.21f.**  
elementa ex eis composita sunt **1,177f.**  
**472 11.2,69f. 500**
- II,2 humidi definitio **2,22**
- II,3 Feuchte, die in der Luft ist **4,143.18f.**
- De insomniis* **4,127.42**
- De mundo*  
Mercurium Veneremque supra Solem col-  
locat **20.1,32.10 82.28f.**
- De plantis*  
Buch nicht mehr vorhanden **4,247**
- De sensu et sensato*  
cap.2 Democritum de visione an recte refu-  
tet **2,184**  
cap.2 radiorum emissio est absurda **2,188**  
cap.2 visionis facultas est aquea **2,183 186**  
cap.3 pellucidorum et opacorum definitio  
**2,22 24 367 437 15,102**
- Ethica* **15,372 16,291**
- Ethica Nicomachea*  
1 **1,102.20f.**  
5 iustitia commutativa et distributiva **6,190**  
**195 198f. 202 21.2,1,53.12f.**  
9 **1,102.14–18**  
10 beatitudinem in contemplatione ponit  
**7,259**
- Mechanica* **2,437 3,360 11.2,530**  
axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus  
inspectantur, aspectu constitutum  
**11.2,354**  
circuli in partibus motus **2,284**  
librae exoneratae problema **2,28f.**
- Metaphysica* **7,251 253.16f. 11.2,429 16,54**  
**20.1,80.F**  
de Calippi theoria **20.1,39.22**  
de orbium sphaeris **20.1,41.33–37 42.36f.**  
**43.1f. .15f. 21.2,1,99 495**  
forma / materia **21.2,1,36 491**  
identitas **21.1,460**  
magnitudo **21.1,683**  
magnum / parvum **21.1,459**  
mentis humanae cum diis cognitio

- 21.2,1,37.17f.**  
 numeri **21.1,450 452 456 457**  
 pars quid sit **21.1,454**  
 quantitas quid sit **21.1,449 450**  
 totum quid sit **21.1,454**  
 „unum“ et multum **21.1,456**  
 „unum“ quid sit **21.1,455**  
 1,1 homines naturā suā scire appetunt **1,116**  
 1,6 Platonem laudat **21.1,445.21–25**  
 4,2 **21.1,448.41**  
 4,3 mathematica axiomata quid valeant  
**21.1,446.21–37**  
 5,9 idem / aliud **4,15 173.35f.**  
 5,13 quantitas quid sit **21.1,448.30–33**  
 5,25 pars quid sit **21.1,449.3–5**  
 6,1 disciplinarum comparatio **21.1,445.11–13**  
 6,1 metaphysica praestat omnibus  
**21.1,445.37f.**  
 10,1 mensura quid sit **21.1,446.8–13**  
 11,7 metaphysica praestat omnibus  
**21.1,445.37f.**  
 12 **1,102 15,213**  
 12,8 de Eudoxi theoria **20.1,34 37.3–5**  
 38.18–21 39.26 .41 .44f. 40.31–33 .36–38  
 44.22f.  
 12,8 de planetarum orbibus Eudoxum Cal-  
 lippumque legendos commendat **20.1,24**  
 27.27f.  
 12,8 intelligentiae motrices seu dei **3,16.16**  
 67.32f. 97 **6,366.12 7,252.39f. 293 f. 588**  
**20.1,42 21.2,1,45.23–25**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,192.23f. 499**  
 12,8 planetarum motores quales statuerit  
**3,67f. 97**  
 12,8 planetarum sphaerae solidae **21.2,1,94**  
 12,8 planetis attribuit orbis 49 **3,67 7,293**  
 556 **20.1,42–44 53.8 80.18**  
 13,1 mathematica axiomata quid valeant  
**21.1,447**  
 13,7 contra Platonis de numeris doctrinam  
**6,217 539**  
*Meteora* **13,300.221 309.195 20.1,147.33**  
 I,2 himmlischer Einfluß auf Irdisches  
**4,198–201**  
 I,2 sublunare Welt der Geometrie fähig  
**4,209.10 500**  
 I,3 **15,266 530**  
 I,3 astra omnia minus Sole calefaciunt  
**20.1,45.6f. 566**  
 I,5 chasma **1,251**  
 I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 **8,179 254**  
**496**  
 I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 427  
**21.2,1,310.16f. .48 318.33f. 533**  
 I,6 Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia  
**1,248.98 8,219 500**  
 I,6–7 cometae **1,258 318 2,233 451 8,225**  
 252 **14,398 16,74 105 146 17,311.60**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,61 200.32 239.16 488**  
 Lehre von Kepler verworfen **4,126**  
 I,7 saxum vi spiritūs e caelo delapsum  
**8,285 503 11.1,169.F 11.2,428 550**  
**18,167.297–308 192.169 502**  
 I,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß **4,200 499**  
 I,8 opinionem eius de galaxia Pena convellit  
**4,340**  
 I,9 nubes **14,319**  
 I,10 Ponto qualem aërem adscribat **1,265**  
**2,257 15,181**  
 II,7–8 terrae motus **11.1,147.F 251.F 575**  
 III,2–3 pareliorum paraselenarumque ex-  
 plicatio **4,341**  
 III,3–7 halo et iris **2,142 448 15,113**  
 III,4 iridis explicatio refutata a Keplero  
**11.2,426f.**  
 narratio de Olympo monte in eo libro non  
 inventa **2,125 447 15,111.392f. 513**  
*Naturalis auscultatio* **2,283 14,121.75 474**  
*Organon* **15,47**  
*Physica* **2,437**  
 ad quales Graecas librum scripsit **17,340**  
 infinitum quid sit **21.1,451f.**  
 magnitudo quid sit **21.1,451**  
 naturalia in motu et mutatione versantur  
**21.2,1,37.14f.**  
 numeri **21.1,456 457**  
 quantitas quid sit **21.1,449 450**  
 „unum“ quid sit **21.1,455**  
 2,2 **21.1,448.2**  
 4,1 corpus nullum potest esse extra locum  
**12,59 321**  
 4,13 **20.1,149.35f. 574**  
 4,14 **6,539**  
 6–8 temporis ad motum proportio **2,21**  
 8 partes, quae manifeste falsae sunt  
**7,253.10f.**  
 8,1 Bewegung der Oberen, ob Quelle des  
 Lebens **4,199f.**  
*Politica*  
 II,11 Carthaginienses senatores **11.2,433**  
 V,10 Sardanapalus rex **21.2,1,216.40–42 .48**  
 VII **1,102.32–36**  
 VIII,5 et 7 cantūs tonus qui furorem produ-  
 cat **6,174 537 21.2,1,29**  
 VIII,7 dithyrambus in dorio tono orsus, in  
 phrygio finitus **21.2,1,28.3f. 490**  
*Problemata physica* **6,425.22**  
 15,6 visionem cono radioso ex oculo  
 exeunte fieri docet **2,47 62.16 439**

- 15,6–7 lunae aspectus 2,206f. 214 215  
 15,11 Solis radius quare rotundus in eclipsibus visus sit 2,47 48 439  
 15,12 2,280  
 19 ἀντιφωνία 14,8  
 19 de quintis et quartis 21.2,1,28.6  
 19 harmonia 6,173  
 19 octava 14,67 72 21.1,234  
 19,4 diesin inter hypaten et parhypaten collocat 6,149  
 19,17 octava et quinta 6,184  
 25,13 aër 2,120  
 26,53 Euro flante omnia apparentur maiora 2,123  
 31 oculorum ratio 2,190 268  
 31,8 et 15 et 16 et 25 imbecilliter videntes 2,182  
 31,11 et 17 geminata visio 2,166 269  
 31,16 palpebrae 2,147  
 31,28 vicinarum rerum conspectus Sole impeditus 2,196  
*Sophistici Elenchi* 17,115  
*Topica* 8,274 292  
 1, 6 6,539
- Pseudo-Aristoteles**  
*De mirabilibus auscultationibus*  
 Utica urbs 21.2,1,217.6 .46 235.46f.
- Aristoxenus Tarentinus** 1,319 21.2,1,471  
 cantūs modi seu toni  
 widerlegt bei Ptolemäus 21.2,1,492  
*Harmonicorum elementorum libri tres* 6,536  
 14,137 15,388 17,325 21.2,1,491.23  
 cantūs genera 21.2,1,24 29  
 cantūs modi seu toni 21.2,1,26 28.2f.  
 cantūs modos seu tonos voluit esse tredecim 21.2,1,25  
 cantūs tonorum numerus 6,164  
 diatonicum incitatum genus 21.2,1,22.29  
 Kepler läßt das Buch abschreiben 21.2,1,476  
 Lichanos chorda 21.2,1,30  
 monochordi sectio 6,143  
 tibias tradit 21.2,1,31
- Arius** <Assyriae rex> 21.2,1,133.32–134.2  
**Arius** <haereticus> 18,307
- Arminius**  
 Varum vicit 3,9
- Arndt, Johann** 18,94 194 270 486
- Arnim, Joannes Georgius ab**  
 calamum dioptricum ex praescripto Kepleri fabricavit 17,38
- Arnobius Afer**  
*Adversus nationes*  
 Afri reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apricantur 11.2,363 15,110  
 nicht bei Arnobius belegt 11.2,533
- Arnoldinus, ...** <Secretarius> 19,465
- Arnulf de Carinthia** <imperator> 11.2,152
- Arrianus, Flavius**  
 Alexandriae urbis locus designatus 21.2,1,332.10  
 Antiochus adeptus est Soteris nomen 21.2,1,356.8  
 Antiochus Theos 21.2,1,361.41  
 Holofernis nomen apud eum occurrit 21.2,1,249.35–37  
 Laodice 21.2,1,359.39  
 Seleucus 21.2,1,351.33
- Arsacus** <Tiridatis patruus> 5,256
- Arsinoe** <Ptolemaei soror> 5,42
- Artabanus III.** <Parthorum rex> 15,471
- Artabazus** <Armeniae rex>  
 Antonius eum dolo cepit 5,47
- Artaxerxes I. Longimanus** <Persarum rex>  
 5,22 390 392f. 21.2,1,117.27–31 156 166 167 170 171
- Artaxerxes II. Mnemon** <Persarum rex>  
 21.1,165 635 21.2,1,156f. 166 168 171 315
- Artaxerxes III. Ochus** <Persarum rex>  
 21.2,1,157
- Artaxias** <Armeniae rex>  
 Artabazo in Armenia successit 5,47
- Artemidorus** 11.2,38 498  
 querela cum Seneca de cometis facta 8,179
- Arthusius, Gotthard**  
 cometam non Dantisci observavit 18,125  
 Keplerus cum eo collocutus est 18,135  
*Cometa orientalis* 8,497  
 observatio cometae 8,180 185
- Artusius, Joannes Maria** 15,449  
 de dissonantiis 6,181 f.  
*L'Arte del Contrapunto* 6,181 185 477.F  
*L'Artusi overo Delle imperfettioni della moderna musica* 6,477.F  
 istum librum Keplerus habet 15,389
- Arzachel** <az-Zarqala> 7,24 14,298 15,418 18,369 20.1,123.28  
 aequinoctia 21.1,318 319 320 363  
 aera Arabum 10,<sup>1</sup>106  
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum 10,<sup>1</sup>97  
 cardinalium punctorum observationes 20.1,106.6f. .10  
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 124.6  
 quanta sit 1,91 7,159 18,370  
 Elsarquel a quodam appellatur et Avoashae Alzarcala ab Alpetragio 21.1,326  
 observationes 16,231  
 observationes a Fabricio petuntur 16,182  
 Persicas tabulas transsumpsit 11.2,302  
 scripta ad observationes Solares pertinentia



Arzachel &lt;az-Zarqala&gt;

Augustus

- 15,462  
 Solis aequationes 3,411  
 Solis apogaeum 16,182  
 eum non recte computavit 1,93f.  
 Solis eccentricitas 20.1,122.28f.  
 quantam invenerit 1,92  
 Solis locus 14,296  
 Tabulae Toledanae 10,<sup>2</sup>35 21.1,327  
 Tabulas Toledanas condidit 10,<sup>8</sup>99 11.2,513  
 21.1,326
- Asconius Pedianus, Quintus** 21.2,1,441.19  
*Commentaria in Milonianam* 13,316
- Asinius Gallus, Gaius** <consul anni Iuliani 38>  
 5,28 298
- Asinius Pollio, Gaius** <consul anni 23> 5,293
- Asserius Menevensis, Johannes**  
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)  
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119  
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-  
 pfängnis gezählt 5,197
- Assuerus rex** 21.2,1,168
- Assuerus rex:** → Cyaxares <vel Assuerus>
- Assuerus rex**  
 Xerxes an is sit 21.2,1,166f. 169
- Astronomus** <auctor>  
*Vita Hludowici imperatoris* 4,85.17f.  
 eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255
- Astyages** <Medorum rex>  
 Daniel propheta eum vocat Darium 5,21  
 Solis defectus 2,252
- Asuerus vel Ahasuerus** → Xerxes
- Atems, ...**  
 dies natalis (1603 Julii 31) 21.2,2,407
- Atems, Barbara von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
- Atems, Friedrich von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
- Athanasius** <patriarcha Constantinopolitanus>  
 15,442 448 551
- Athanasius Magnus** <Sanctus> 15,448 551  
 Christi dies natalicus 5,111 195  
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit  
 21.2,1,160.44–46
- Athenaeus Naucratis** 21.2,1,310.6f.
- Attalus I.** 14,216
- Attalus III. Philometor** 13,267
- Attila rex** 15,308
- Auersperg, Dietrich von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,337  
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35
- Auersperg, Herbart von** 15,156
- Auersperg, Herward von**  
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35
- Auersperg, Herwart von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,337
- Auersperg, Weickard von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,337  
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35
- August von Anhalt**  
 Brief an Kepler 16,7f.
- Augustinus, Antonius**  
*Antiquitatum Romanarum Hispanarumque in  
 nummis Veterum dialogi XI* 9,540  
 griechische Münze 9,249.37f.
- Augustinus, Aurelius**  
 angelis titulum deorum attribuit 1,289  
 anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem  
 Christi 5,310  
 chaos quid sit 21.2,1,181.32–41  
 Christi dies natalicus 5,111 118  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,195 196  
 Christi dies passionis 5,305  
 disputatio Curtii cum Keplero facta 18,303  
 306f. 308  
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit  
 21.2,1,160.44–46  
*Geneseos* versum quomodo legat  
 21.2,1,242.29 450.48  
 Hieronymi chronicam secutus est 5,108  
 lucis nomine intelliguntur boni angeli  
 21.2,1,186.25f.  
 Martyrer, was einen dazu macht 12,29.30f.  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
 21.2,1,113.15  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,186.47f. 187.22 .24  
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est  
 21.2,1,180.35f. .46  
 temporis initium 1,270  
*Confessiones*  
 lib. 12 de caelo 21.2,1,182.31f.  
*Contra Faustum Manichaeum* 18,302 307.120  
*De civitate Dei*  
 annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9  
 antipodes esse negavit 3,33 7,254 585  
 Babylonicae monarchiae anni  
 21.2,1,130.12 .24  
 Belochus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.33f.  
 chronologica materia 21.2,1,112.39–41  
 Keplerus eos libros legere coepit 1,457  
 15,300  
 lib.8, cap.14 4,64.M 488  
 lib.12, cap.10 5,331 459  
 lib.14, cap.15–20 4,158 497  
 lib.18 5,369  
 lib.21, cap.26 18,123.38f. 492  
 lib.22, cap.5 18,345  
*De trinitate* 5,369
- Augustus** 1,173 5,37 61f. 80 146 229 293 302  
 338 410 12,111 13,148 305 15,471  
 Actiaca victoria 5,106 231

- dt. Eintrag* 5,193  
 Ägypter zum julianischen Kalender gezwungen 21.1,369  
 Aegyptiacum annum in Aegypto abolevit 5,450 7,523  
 Aegyptum quando occupaverit 10,<sup>1</sup>107  
 Aegyptum regnat 5,228  
 anni imperii sui 5,34 156 158 200  
   annos numerandi modus 5,55f. 192  
   initium quando fuerit 5,105f. 440 450  
     *dt. Eintrag* 5,193  
 annus natalicius 10,<sup>1</sup>109f.  
 Antonius 5,159  
 Antonius von ihm besiegt 11.2,203  
 Augustalia festa instituit 5,244  
 Caius filius adoptivus eius 1,377f. 5,69–74  
   169 172 176 339  
   *dt. Eintrag* 4,130  
   epistula ad eum 5,73 175  
 calendarii correctio 5,27–29 103 369f. 433  
   445 7,524 13,136.182  
 censor quando fuerit 5,137  
 census 5,13 24 76 78f. 81–84 91 140 148 152f.  
   177–179 181 188 297f. 407  
   anni Iuliani 18 5,77 177  
   anni Iuliani 38 5,77 177 180  
   anni Iuliani 58 5,77 177  
   in Iudaea 5,77f. 83 180 185  
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 29 21.2,1,223.40  
 consul anni Iuliani 41 5,300  
 consul anni Iuliani 44 5,70 81 105f. 234f. 236  
   300 440  
   *dt. Eintrag* 5,193  
 consul suffectus anni Iuliani 3 5,337  
 didrachmi aurei 9,249.39  
 dies natalis 10,<sup>1</sup>110 13,298f. 315–322 333–  
   337 351–355 21.2,1,437.7  
   Keplers Abhandlungen hierüber  
   21.2,2,484–490 620–623  
 Herodes 5,52f. 61 95 159 164f.  
 Herodes Antipas tetrarcha in Galilaea et Peraea  
   5,169f. 179  
 Herodes das Jüdische Königreich verliehen  
   5,390  
 imperium apud eum mansit 19 annis 1,332  
 Iudaeam regnavit 5,38 161 163 173 182 186  
   procuratores misit 5,22  
 Jesus Christus Galilaeus et Nazarethanus ei  
   subditus 5,302  
 Kalender zu seinen Zeiten nicht korrekt beachtet  
   21.1,367  
 lapis Ancyranus quid indicet 1,377 381 387  
   5,69 77  
 Lucas evangelista de eo refert 5,24 86 98–100  
   209 439  
 Manlius sub eo pilam obelisco imposuit  
   20.1,82.10f.  
 mors 5,160.34f.  
   dies 5,55.39 435  
   *dt. Eintrag* 5,136.41  
 mortem eclipsis Solis praenuntiavit 16,225  
 mortis anno Sol rubuit 1,260  
 mortis annus 16,224  
 nativitas 13,333–337  
   a Keplero computata 10,<sup>1</sup>110.14–16 \*102  
   13,320–322 355 14,16.5 39 46.128–131  
   21.2,2,486f.  
   a Rudolpho imperatore expetita  
   10,<sup>1</sup>110.14–16 \*102  
 numismatica imago 5,85 182f.  
 nummi cum eius effigie et Capricorni figura  
   excusi 13,299.163–165 352.516f.  
   *dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,488  
 Octavianus quando primus Augustus dictus est  
   5,51  
 pax universalis 5,88–91 143–145  
 puer erat contemptus 11.2,59 21.2,2,414.18  
 res gestae 5,48f. 50 232 257.35  
 testamentum 5,180 446  
 tribunitia potestas 5,89 144f. 338  
 Varum quinque legiones perdidisse quomodo  
   acceperit 3,9  
 Vergilius de eo 5,316.36f.  
**Augustus I. (Saxoniae Elector)** 11.2,286  
   21.2,2,262 279  
   machina von Ramus 13,221  
**Augustus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**  
   dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
**Augustus (Lunenburgensis-Brunsvicensis dux)**  
   13,112.162 122.2 211.111  
   Berneggerus pro exemplaris *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*  
   solutione gratias agit 18,423  
   Clutenius exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*  
   nondum solvit 18,372  
   pro eo petit 18,312 328  
   solvit 18,395.4 402  
   Clutenius exspectat responsum 18,339.33f.  
   359  
   epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 18,423  
**Augustus (Saxoniae Electoris frater)**  
   1601 Rector declaratus est 14,194.28  
**Augustus Philippus Ludovicus (Neo-Palatinus Comes, Pfalzgraf)** 19,297  
   Gymnasium in Sulzbach 19,378f.  
   nativitas 21.2,2,285  
**Aulber, ... (Doctor)**  
   berichtet über Kepler 17,125 126  
   Starhemberg über ihn 17,180  
   Starhembergius de eo refert 17,177

*Aulber, Hans Ulrich* (Fürstl. ...)

*Balbierer, Michael*

- Aulber, Hans Ulrich** (Fürstl. Anwalt) 12,332f.  
Peinliche Clag gegen Katharina Kepler 12,67–70 72–82 84–97 99f.
- Auracher, Wolff**  
Brief an Kepler 18,325  
nativitas 21.2,2,214–218  
erbeten 18,325
- Aurelius Orestes, Lucius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 126) 5,42
- Aurelius Severus Alexander Mamaeus, M.** (imperator) 5,310 457
- Ausonius, Decimus Magnus**  
consul anni 380 5,123  
*Epistulae* 18,343.92 544  
*Idyllia* 5,320 458
- Aven Ezra** → Abraham (ben Meir)
- Avenrodan**  
pro Averroe a Copernico habitur 11.1,28 17,9  
von Kopernikus mit Averroes verwechselt 15,549
- Averroes** 1,102 8,93 21.1,326  
Aristotelis de luna sententiam refert 4,300 7,319  
Aristotelis interpres 6,286  
cognomen Roesatus 12,239  
eum de hypothesium historia inspicere oportet 14,334  
exemplum de Mercurio dubium 20.1,45.14 567  
Herculis columnas destructas anno 1136 describit 20.1,122  
Mercurius in Sole visus 2,265 4,83 96 491f. 12,239 17,9  
paraphrasis in Ptolemaeum scripta 4,492 15,418 462  
Copernicus Avenrodan pro eo habet 11.1,28 17,9  
Fehlzuweisung durch Kopernikus 15,549  
Ptolemaei astronomia solum computationi convenit, non rei 1,130
- Avianus, Wilhelm** (Professor Matheseos) 18,412  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 18,374–382  
papyros coemere pro Keplero debet 18,415  
papyros coemit 18,417  
prelum venale indicat 18,408
- Avicenna** 16,307  
planetarum motores 3,70 7,296
- Avienus, Rufus Festus**  
fabulam de Aesculapio in caelum relato narravit 1,219
- Avo Isac Israel** → Isaac ben Israel
- Ayhin, ...** (Doctor) 18,135
- Azophi / Elzuphi(us)** (as-Sufi) 11.2,515 14,298  
aequinoclia 21.1,318 319 363
- Apianus eius librum edere voluit 15,418 549 21.1,326  
exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum 11.2,311 21.1,326.F  
liber de stellarum imaginibus Ingolstadii conflagratus 11.2,311  
librum eius Keplerus petit 15,418 463  
Solis locus 14,296
- Bab, David** (magister)  
nativitas 21.2,2,324
- Bachacius, Martin** (Rector Pragensis Academiae Carolinae) 11.2,333 16,300 307  
aequinocium 21.1,319.F  
baptisatio Friderici filii Kepleri 21.2,2,36  
Brief an Matthias von Mies 15,199  
Brief an Vlaveryn 15,318  
epistula Funkio scripta 15,63  
epistula Hofmano scripta 15,169  
epistula Keplero scripta 17,15f.  
Horkyus de eo scribit 16,268 270 280 312  
Horkyus eum salutatur 16,302 306  
liber eius in quo Garlandi tabulae sunt 21.1,327  
Nova von 1604 15,169  
Odontius eum salutatur 16,396  
Solem a macula tegi testatur 4,93  
stellam novam anni 1604 vidit 21.1,282
- Bachaczek** → Bachacius
- Bachius, ...** 16,333
- Bachmeirius, Wolfgang** (Pastor) 19,382f.  
ephemeriden anni 1625 calculavit 11.1,222  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,350–353 440–444  
Schickardum salutatur 18,322
- Baco, Franciscus**  
letter written to him by Henry Wotton 18,42f.
- Bacon, Rogerius** → Rogerius Bacon
- Bältz, Barbara** (Mutter) 12,82 87
- Bältz, Barbara** (Tochter, verehel. Stahl) 12,87
- Bältz, Georg** 12,86f. 346 349
- Bagoas** (eunuchus) 5,92 95 186f.
- Bainbridgius, Johannes** (medicinae doctor, astronomiae professor) 18,229  
Briefe an Kepler verschollen 18,516  
*Procli Sphaera, Ptolemaei de Hypothesibus Planetarum liber singularis* 18,244 253.43–51 271.10f. 386 520 527 20.1,574
- Bairhuber, Wolfgang** 18,139 179
- Baisch, Johannes** 13,211
- Bajazet** → Bayezid
- Bajezeth** (Solymani imperatoris filius)  
vertrieben von seinem Bruder Selim 11.2,285
- Balbierer, Georg** 13,369
- Balbierer, Michael** 14,169

*Balduinus, Fridericus**Bartschius, Jacob*

- Balduinus, Fridericus** 12,316 317 318 319f.  
 distinctio actuum carnis Christi, naturalis et  
 personalis 12,54
- Baldus, Camillus** (philosophus) 16,306
- Balthasar** → Evilmerodach
- Barbara Sophia** (Brandenburgiae ducessa)  
 dies natalis 21,2,2,170
- Barbarus, Daniel**  
*Vitruvii Pollionis De architectura libri decem  
 cum commentariis Danielis Barbari*  
 20.1,82,31f. 569
- Barbavaria, Ludovicus** (Ordinarius Ecclesiae  
 Mediolanensis) 17,375  
 elongationes planetarum quomodo supputat  
 17,390–393  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,335f. 389–393  
 Kepleri errorem in Marte commissum detexit  
 11.1,142 307 17,391 18,75
- Barbier, Michael** 19,472
- Bardili, Karl**  
 Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,252  
 sidera signa futurorum sunt 12,252 415
- Bardus, Joannes** (Comes Vernii) 21.2,1,20 471  
 472 488  
 Widmung 21.2,1,470.F
- Barea Soranus, Quintus Marcius** 5,259
- Barents(z), Willem** 11.2,501 12,427  
 Expedition nach Norden 2,447
- Barlaam, Bernhard** (Calabrus) 8,140 494  
 21.2,1,484.F  
 commentum in Ptolemaeum factum 16,80  
 21.2,1,87  
 capitum titulis nihil respondet 21.2,1,99  
 Keplerus Latine vertit 16,79 164  
 Übersetzung ist verloren 16,420 430  
 21.2,1,495  
 textum ultimi capituli reiecit 21.2,1,106  
 planetarum positiones 21.2,1,92.45f.  
*Logistica* 10,<sup>1</sup>45 15,451 21.2,1,87
- Barnim X.** (Pomeraniae dux)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
- Baronius, Caesar** 4,89 12,34  
 Christi annus natalicius 16,52  
*Annales Ecclesiastici* 5,20 30 59 135 151 406  
 426 437 439 12,29 310 16,248 442  
 census tempore Christi nativitatis 5,177f.  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212f. 432  
 448  
 Christi annus natalicius 5,331  
 Christi Geburtsjahr 5,163  
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,322 324  
 divisio apostolorum 5,457  
 patrum ecclesiae et Dionysii Exigui de Chri-  
 sto nato suffragia colligit 1,362  
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309
- Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309  
 Rituale Romanum 5,117  
 Sulpicii Quirini imperium 1,379  
 Tertullianus 5,78 437  
*Martyrologium Romanum restitutum* 18,122  
 491  
 Christi dies natalicius 5,440
- Bartholdus, ...** 16,344.98
- Bartholomaeus Romanus**  
*Proteo militare* 18,366 387.23 550
- Bartolus de Saxoferrato**  
*Quaestiones* 12,94 358
- Bartolus, Abraham** 18,489  
 proportiones planetarum harmonicas ex mu-  
 sica sumptas unde sciat 18,109f. 111f.  
*Musica mathematica* 6,477.F
- Bartschius, Fridericus** 18,422.20 19,231f. 238f.  
 240f. 242  
 contractum cum Tampachio iniit 18,446  
 Kepleri *Ephemerides* Francofurtum transportat  
 18,437  
*Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coe-  
 lestis quadripedalis* (cum Jacobo fratre)  
 18,231.12f. 516f.  
 stellarum fixarum catalogus 10,<sup>2</sup>138
- Bartschius, Jacob** 11.1,579 11.2,357 475f. 516  
 18,245 391 439 19,232f. 256 262 286 395  
 ad Kepleri filiae baptismum venire debet  
 18,429  
 appendix ad Tabulas Rudolphinas addita  
 10,<sup>1</sup>255–<sup>1</sup>277 19,238 240 242  
 Berneggerum salutatur, quamquam fessus est  
 18,431  
 Berneggerus litteras ad eum dedit 18,396 399  
 Berufsaussichten in Straßburg 19,235f.  
 domum revertitur 18,415  
 ephemerides ab eo calculatae 18,417 429  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 11.1,461–465  
 18,231f. 363 365  
 epistulae Müllero scriptae 18,394f. 404  
 Hilfe bei den Ephemeriden 18,444  
 iter Pragae, Ratisponam, Lincium, Viennam  
 ingreditur 19,242  
 Kepleri Diatyposin seu Synopsin rettulit  
 18,446  
 Kepleri filiam in matrimonium ducit 18,404  
 411 412 413 418 425  
 Kepleri gener est 11.1,306.2f. 354  
 Kepleri librorum exemplaria quomodo distri-  
 buat 19,238f. 240f. 242  
 Kepleri mors  
 Ph. Müllero ab eo communicata 19,231f.  
 497  
 Wallenstein mitgeteilt 19,182–185  
 Kepleri *Sommii* editionem curare voluit

Bartschius, Jacob

Bayezid I. (Turcarum Monarcha)

- 11.2,319**  
 Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* Malleolo dare debet **18,418**  
 Keplero epistulam scripsit **18,385 408.13 409**  
 Keplers Nachlaß in Empfang genommen **19,243f.**  
 Keplersche Familienpapiere von ihm verwahrt **19,248**  
 Keplerus ad eius *Ephemeriden* anno 1629 editam respondit **11.1,306–308**  
 Keplerus ex Berneggero de eo quaerit **18,393f. 556**  
 Lauban  
   Übersiedlung **19,238**  
   wohnt in Sechs Stetten **19,248**  
 mortuus est **19,265**  
 Nachkommen **19,481**  
 nuptiarum descriptio **18,421–423**  
 pecunia ab eo deposita **18,408 409 410 415**  
 Philippus Landgravius eum invitat **18,425**  
 promotio **18,414**  
 Trauungsmatrikel **19,391**  
 Tychos Beobachtungen, verwahrt sie **19,239**  
*Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coelestis quadripedalis (cum Friderico fratre)* **18,231.12f. 516f.**  
   librum Keplero offerre voluit **18,245.6f.**  
   stellarum fixarum catalogus **10,<sup>2</sup>138–<sup>2</sup>141 18,517**  
*Motuum coelestium Ephemeris nova ... supputata* **10,\*119**  
*Tabulae Manuales Logarithmicae* **19,238 240f. 242**  
   neu herausgegeben **9,467**  
   wie weit gedruckt bei Keplers Tod **19,183 184**  
*Uraniburgum Strasburgicum, sive ... Ephemeris* **11.1,306 580**  
**Bartschius, Jacob (Jacobi pater)** **19,391**  
**Bartschius, Johann Jakob (Jacobi filius)** **19,239 241 242**  
   bittet um Guthaben seines Großvaters bei der Stadt Steyr **19,300**  
   Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten **19,294f. 298f.**  
**Barwitius, Johannes (Rudolphi imperatoris secretarius intimus)** **11.2,500 15,240 19,46 20.1,93.5**  
   Herwärts Bemühung um Kepler **14,198 210 214f. 216**  
   in Brahei rebus agens **14,113 145 146 147 148**  
   Kepleri *Opticae* a Rudolpho imperatore impetrat donationem **15,68**  
   Kepleri *Opticam* Odontius ei offert **15,221**  
   Kepleri unicus in aula patronus est **14,447**  
   Keplero salarium annuntiavit **15,140**  
   Keplers *Bericht vom feurigen Triangul* von ihm angefordert **11.2,67**  
   Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De Iesu Christi vero anno natalitio* **1,359**  
   lunaria a Maestlino peti iubet **15,15**  
**Basilius Caesariensis**  
   caeli terraeque materia **21.2,1,181.38–43**  
   mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.9–12 .22 .32f. .35f. .40–46 183.1 .44 185.4f. .41f. .47f. 187.2 .23**  
   *Homiliae in Hexaemeron* **4,199 216 499 500**  
**Basilius, ...** **17,101**  
**Basilius, Daniel (professor mathematicae)** **18,287 288**  
**Basilius, Johann Daniel** **19,197ff.**  
**Bassantinus, Jacobus**  
   *Astronomia* **15,486 555 16,182 231**  
**Báthory, Andreas (Cardinalis)** **14,380**  
**Báthory, Sigismund (Transylvaniae princeps)** **13,237 384 21.2,2,443.34**  
   Christianis se iunxit contra Turcas **1,324 481f.**  
   insignia **13,385**  
   nativitas seu genesis **18,196.28 21.2,2,421**  
   dies natalis **14,333**  
   Fabricius eam habere cupit **14,255 341 377**  
   Keplero Herberstenius eam tradit **14,432**  
   Transsylvaniae imperium Rudolpho reddidit **13,231.483 410**  
**Báthory, Stephan (Poloniae rex)** **8,260**  
   genesin eius Fabricius habere cupit **14,380 434**  
**Bauer, Michael** **19,294**  
**Bauhinus, Caspar**  
   *Theatrum anatomicum* **15,339 540**  
**Baumgartner, ...** **18,90f.**  
**Bayer, Andreas** **14,166**  
**Bayer, Hans (Mautner in Linz)** **19,78f. 80 81**  
**Bayer, Johannes**  
   agricolis effigiem crucis in Cygno notam esse monet **1,297**  
   stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta  
   litteras de ea ad Welserum scripsit **1,308f. 481**  
   *Uranometria* **16,41 17,7 257.54f. 270 279.44f.**  
   Eridani stellae „in extremo fluminis“ positio **10,<sup>2</sup>134**  
   Pleiades **10,<sup>2</sup>131.40f.**  
   Serpentis stellas descripsit **1,219 221 476**  
   stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta  
   quid de ea sentiat **1,298 308f. 480**  
   stellae duae quas non pinget **11.1,232.F**  
   stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert **10,<sup>2</sup>138**  
**Bayezid I. (Turcarum Monarcha)** **11.2,203**

*Beatus, Honorius* <doctor>

*Bernegger, Matthias*

**Beatus, Honorius** <doctor> 16,307

**Becker, David**

Brief an Kepler 18,431 f.

Brief Wallensteins an ihn 18,426

**Becker, Matthias** <typographus> 17,45 457

**Beckius, Johannes** 18,246

eum quod Keplerus non retinuit, Schickardus miratur 18,245

mappam mundi an excudat 18,261 275

quid Keplerus de eius facultatibus quaerat 18,278

**Beda Venerabilis** 15,470.39 16,42 21.1,409

aera Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae pertinuit 5,121

Anatolium aequinoctium vernum attribuisse ad diem 22. Martis refert 5,355

anni initium 4,87 5,228

annorum numerationem Dionysii Exigui sequitur 5,283

annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)

Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119

annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)

Christi, non ab nativitate numerat: *dt. Eintrag* 5,197

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212

Christi annus natalicius 5,193 197 439

Christi dies conceptionis 5,118 197

Christi dies resurrectionis 5,323

Christi passio quando fuerit 5,304 f. 322 368 f.

Christus quando praedicare coeperit 1,362

commentarius vetus ad eum scriptus 20.1,56 60

computatio initii imperii Augusti 5,105 193

Dionysii Exigui aera erronea est 5,123

eclipsis anni 664 2,255

epistula synodalis prima 4,88

Hebraicam linguam novit 21.2,1,116.45

Johannis Baptistae conceptionis et nativitatis computatio 5,116

Johannis Baptistae dies natalicius 5,195

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.-14 117.4

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34

*Chronicon sive de sex huius saeculi aetatibus* 5,426

*De celebratione Paschae sive de aequinoctio vernali* 5,426 459 461 f.

paschalis dies fixus in ecclesia Gallicano 5,457

*De mundi coelestis terrestrisque constitutione* 4,83 84 490

*De ratione temporum* 5,369 426 456 21.1,383

Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353

cyclus epactarum eingeführt 21.1,388

*De rerum natura*

aequinoctiorum rationem ignorat 21.1,323 f.

*Epistola ad Wichthedum*

aequinoctium 21.1,323.30 395

aus Anatolio erklärt 21.1,388

hin- und hergeschoben 21.1,386

welches Anatolius beobachtet hat 21.1,364 665

Anatolium excusat 21.1,323.F

Dionysius Exiguus 21.1,392

Mondphasen ab Abend gezählt 21.1,383

*Hexaemeron* 21.2,1,181.6 529

*Historia ecclesiastica*

Ostern am Abend angefangen 21.1,666

Ostern, ob am Abend angefangen 21.1,383

pascha, wann das ist 21.1,387

**Beier, Wolfgang** <evangelischer Prediger> 18,406.71 560

**Bellarmin, Robertus** 18,341.47 19,333

**Belotus, Johannes** 11.2,512

Urteil über Finsternis 11.2,292

**Belsazar** → Evilmersedach

**Belvisius, ...** <doctor> 16,307

**Bembus, Petrus** 16,399

**Benck, ...** <Fähnrich> 17,132

**Benedictus, Johannes Baptista** 15,359

**Benedictus, Laurentius** 17,91

**Berckha, Heinrich Wolf von Howora** 19,282

**Berenice** <Herodis Magni filia> 5,308.11

**Beringer, Michael** 17,359

nativitas 21.2,2,91 403 404

**Berkh, Magdalena Katharina** 19,282 285

**Bernardus Claravallensis** 17,32

Christus quando praedicare coeperit 1,362

**Bernegger, Janus** 16,318

**Bernegger, Matthias** 18,36.10 70 370 371 410

411 412 19,352

Ammanii debitum 17,219

arthritis gravis 18,245

Crusio bene cupit 17,181

Crusium adiuvat 17,220

epistula Augusto Luneburgensi-Brunsvicensi duci scripta 18,423

epistula Clutenio scripta 18,329 f.

epistula Hebenstreitto scripta 18,337

epistula Memhardo scripta 17,21 f.

epistula Schickardi ei scripta 17,420

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 18,41 43 62 71

75 136 f. 143 174–176 180 f. 237 f. 277 f. 285 f.

294 f. 310 f. 311 f. 320 f. 336 f. 353 f. 385 f. 393 f.

394 399–402 404 418 430 f. 446

epistulae a Schickardo ei scriptae 18,68 74 83

236 f. 364 19,394 f.

epistulae ad Crusium perferendae occasionem

obtulit 18,77

*Bernegger, Matthias*

epistulae Bartschio scriptae **18,393 19,235 f.**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **18,139 155 177 f.**  
 179 f. 187 f. 239 267 f. 280 f. 299 f. 328 f. 338 f.  
 359 f. 364 372 f. 395 f. 396 413 f. 416 421–423  
 439  
 epistulae Schickardo scriptae **18,363 f. 365**  
 Kepleri effigiem sculptori tradet **18,46**  
 Kepleri effigiem Seussius ab eo petat **18,95**  
 Kepleri *Messekunst* emit **17,192**  
 Kepleri mortem filio communicat **19,235**  
 Kepleri observationes Remo Quietano dedit  
**18,31**  
 Kepleri responsum exspectat **17,227**  
 Keplers *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio*,  
 beim Druck geholfen **5,415**  
 Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*, beim  
 Druck geholfen **5,412 414**  
 Keplers *De anno natali Christi*, beim Druck  
 geholfen **5,414**  
 melius valet **17,228**  
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,351 f.**  
 Remus Quietanus eum allocutus est **17,337**  
 schedae ad Crusium missa **17,221**  
 Schickardus responsum exspectat **17,418**  
*Idolum Lauretanum* **18,177 299 506 525 533**

**Bernegger, Susanna** **18,431.28**

**Bernhardus Sylvestris**

stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt  
**1,173**

**Berno (von Reichenau)**

*Musica* **16,59**

**Berosus**

luna semignea est **2,201 202**  
 bei Stobaeus zu finden **2,450**  
*Babyloniaca* **5,386 432 454 464 11.2,309**  
**13,207 16,63.36 67 68 21.2,1,514 523**  
 Aegyptiacae expeditionis mentionem non  
 facit **21.2,1,270.3**  
 Aegyptiorum regem appellat satrapam Ba-  
 byloniae **21.2,1,250.36 f.**  
 annos a Noah numeravit usque ad Sardana-  
 palum **21.2,1,115.9 f.**  
 Belochus rex Assyriae **21.2,1,134.33**  
 Cyrus rex **5,270**  
 anno sui regni septemdecimo e Persia  
 egressus est **21.2,1,278.2–4 .6 f. .20 f.**  
 Babylonem est adortus **21.2,1,279.1 f.**  
 Nabonnedum obsedit **21.2,1,279.31 f.**  
 diluvium describit **21.2,1,114.36 f. 526**  
 Evilmaroduchus rex **21.2,1,273.4 f. .17 f.**  
 Evilmarodach regem appellat Evilmarodu-  
 chum **21.2,1,271.22 f.**  
 feminae post diluvium geminos, interdum  
 trigeminos pariunt **21.2,1,125.2–4**  
 Flavius Iosephus eum allegat **21.2,1,275.7**

Iromus rex Tyri **21.2,1,278.38**  
 Labassardach vel Balthasar rex e medio sub-  
 latus **21.2,1,148.4**  
 Labynetus id est Nabonnedus non est filius  
 Nitocridis **21.2,1,279.7**  
 Nabonnadii anni imperii **16,65**  
 Nabonnedus rex **21.2,1,276.30 f. .42 f. 279.3 f.**  
 .16 f.  
 Nabonnidus rex **21.2,1,148.44 f. 149.23 f. .28**  
 267.17 .27  
 Nabopollasar rex **21.2,1,249.38 .41 268.6 f.**  
 Nabopollasaris satrapa in Aegypto consti-  
 tutus defecit **21.2,1,252.12 f.**  
 Nabuchodonosor  
 captivos Iudaeos Babylonem abducit  
**21.2,1,144.44**  
 munit Babylonem **21.2,1,268.30**  
 quando rex factus sit **21.2,1,255.16 f.**  
 regnavit annos 43 **21.2,1,271.25 .33**  
 res gestae **21.2,1,253.8–12 .19 f. .32–35 .37 f.**  
 .46 f. 254.24–28 268.7–10  
 uxor eius ex Medis oritur **21.2,1,252.18 f.**  
 Neci Pharaonis exitus **21.2,1,145**  
 Nergilsarezar **21.2,1,148.47 f.**  
 Niriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus  
**21.2,1,276.8–11**

**Pseudo-Berosus** → Annius Viterbensis

**Berthold, Georg** **19,180**

**Berthold, Jakob** **19,117**

**Beschn, Johann von** **19,398**

**Besold, Christophorus** **15,170 19,371 385**

ab astrologia abhorret **15,131**  
 ad thermas profectus est **17,230**  
 adiuvat in Katharinae Keplerae causa forensi  
**17,184 196 355 f. 359**  
 epistula ei mittenda an sit **17,236**  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,492 f.**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,130 f. 316 f.**  
**17,275 282 f. 313 355 f. 359 f. 420 f. 18,95 f.**  
 114 f. 122 270  
 Übersetzung eines nicht edierten Briefes  
**12,354**  
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* petit **15,72**  
 exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* distribuit **15,130**  
 132  
 exemplaria *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* tradidit  
**18,336**  
 fama de eo prolata **18,245**  
 Hafenreffero patri exemplar *Opticae* Kepleri  
 pertulit **15,129**  
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers  
 seine Unterstützung **12,324 326 329 f. 358**  
 Keplero epistulam scribere vult **17,191**  
 Keplerum salutatur **18,59**  
 Keplerus ei de cometa primo anni 1618 scripsit

*Besold, Christophorus*

*Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius ...*

- 17,280  
 nativitas **21.2,2,87**  
 rumor de eius conversione sparsus **18,270**  
 Schallenbergius eius mentionem facit **17,210**  
 Schallenbergius litteras ei mittendas Keplero dat **17,224**  
 Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero ioco habet **18,183**  
 Schickardus apud eum quiddam inquirere debet **18,261.32–34**  
 Schickardus eius effigiem exsculpsit **17,280**  
 Schickardus eum in Keplerum adiuvando audire vult **17,310**  
 Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit **18,87.13 484**  
 theses astronomicae ab eo defendendae **11.2,332 337 475 13,39**  
 Zusammenhang mit Rosenkreuzern **17,484**  
*De novo orbe conjectanea* **17,283.14f. 313.4 495**  
 Crusius de libro respondere vult **17,330f.**  
*De verae philosophiae fundamento, Discursus* **17,282.4 495**
- Bessarion** (Cardinalis) **17,318**
- Bethlen, Gabor** (princeps Transsylvaniae) **17,415.9 .24 516 18,26.754**  
 Ungariam occupat **18,26.773**
- Beust, Joachim von**  
*Lectura in titulum digesti veteris de iure iurando* **12,74 341**
- Beutelspacher, Benedikt** **12,73–77 79–82 92 97–99 339**
- Beyer, Johannes** → Bayer, Johannes
- Beyer, Johannes Hartmann** (medicus) **7,7**  
 Canon areae segmentorum circuli **17,225 486**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,178f. 17,186 224–227**  
 errorem in Stereometriae germanica versione detexit **9,528f. 17,186 224.3f. 480**  
 Medium Conicum **9,120 222 536**  
*Logistica decimalis* **17,105 467**  
*Stereometriae Inanium nova et facilis ratio* **9,525**  
 virgā planimetrā cum calculo molestissimo utitur **9,120**
- Beyer, Tobias** (typographus) **4,98**
- Beyhel, ...** **19,461**
- Beza, Theodor** **5,340 12,319 16,242**  
 Novum Testamentum edidit **18,258.37f. 523**  
 Quirinii census **5,302**  
*Annotationes maiores in Novum Domini nostri Jesu Christi Testamentum* **5,456**  
*Les pseumes de David (cum Maroto editi)* **17,100f. 466**
- Bianchi** → Blancus
- Bibliander, Theodor**  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1,113.23**
- Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 59) **5,41**
- Bidembachius, Johannes** (Abbatis Bebenhusae filius)  
 nativitas **21.2,2,291**
- Bidembachius, Wilhelm** (Doctor, Württembergischer Oberrat) **17,356 359 421 19,370**  
 besitzt Nepers und Ursinus' Werke **18,235**  
 exspectatur **18,235**  
 kann Briefe an Kepler übermitteln **18,229 230**  
 Kepleri *Discurs* a Schickardo accepit **18,121**  
 Keplerum salutatur **18,185**  
 Spiram (nach Speyer) vocatus est **18,271**
- Bienewitz** → Apian
- Bilderbeck, Henricus a** **17,172**
- Bilfinger, Ludwig** **12,96**
- Biller** (familia) **12,235 427**
- Billi (Bylli), Hildebrand** **18,447.24 19,237 396 397 399**
- Billi, Maria** **19,397**
- Binder, Christoph** **16,240 465**
- Binder, Georg** (Kepleri sororis maritus) **18,85 86.3 439 484 19,370f. 374**
- Binder, Margarethe** (Kepleri soror) **18,243.41 284.97 .101 289.13 .31 290.51 321.10 335.3 422.23 .38 446.21 518 19,370f.**  
 berichtet Kepler von der Hexereianklage **17,154 155**  
 Bildung **12,73 76**  
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers **12,72 88 324f. 344 350 360**
- Binsfeld, Petrus** **12,89 324 353**
- Birgita** → Brigitta
- Birgus** → Byrgius
- Bironius, Carolus de Gontaut** **11.2,289**
- Bischoffin, ...**  
 obiit **17,239**
- Bitnerus, ...** **16,111**
- Bitorf, Johannes**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,355**
- Bitschius, Casparus** (Academiae Argentinensis Rector) **18,422 431 19,235**
- Bittner, Regina** **19,302**
- Blaeuw, Willem Janszoon** → Jansonius, Gulielmus
- Blanchinus, Johannes**  
 doctrina astrologica **17,341 353**  
 tabulae **21.1,235**
- Blanckh** → Planck
- Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius** (comes)  
 de gente vitaque sua narrat **17,316f.**



*Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius ...*

*Bossius, Joannes Stephanus*

- epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 17,160–168  
288–291 321–328 351–355 413f.
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,152f. 160 271f.  
316–320 339–342 412f.
- nativitas 17,162–168 288 21.2,2,413f.  
a Keplero explicatur 17,321–325  
expetit 17,152 160 271
- Parere intorno alli caratteri, che sono sopra il  
manico del coltello di S. Pietro* 17,412.10  
428.68 516
- Tengnagelii de libro iudicium 17,435.19–24
- Blebelius, Thomas**  
Pragae longitudo 16,296
- Bleimeister, ...** ⟨librorum conglutinator⟩ 18,56
- Blossia, Anna** ⟨virgo⟩ 18,292 294 296
- Blossius, Johann** ⟨mathematicus, Annae  
patruus⟩ 12,416 18,292.125 19,325 377
- Blossius, Johann Sebastian** ⟨Sebastiani filius⟩  
12,253 416
- Blossius, Sebastian** ⟨medicinae professor⟩  
12,416 18,292 294  
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,253f.
- Blotius, Hugo** 14,95 97 107  
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 14,160f. 188f.
- Boccaccius, Vincentius** ⟨Baumeister⟩ 18,383  
406 19,263
- Bockenhofer, Joachim** ⟨bibliopola⟩ 18,311
- Bocskay, Stephan** ⟨Transsilvaniae princeps⟩  
11.2,289 15,148 486
- Bodenus, ...** ⟨Agent in Prag⟩ 15,64
- Bodinus, Johannes** 12,324  
Augustus habe didrachmos aureos gemünzt  
9,249.39–42  
de insulis 2,128  
Goldmünze Vespasians 9,250  
Hispanos perisse in supremis montium iugis  
refert 2,125  
Kritik an Archimedes' Bestimmung des spezi-  
fischen Gewichts 9,268  
politica digressio de tribus medietatibus  
6,186–204  
Solis ad tropicorum devenienti vigor 13,361  
spezifische Gewichte 9,267  
Verbote des französischen Königs bei Goldver-  
wendung 9,247.36  
*De Daemonomania magorum* 12,94 358  
*De Republica libri VI* 6,186–204  
beruft sich auf Candalla 9,264  
daß die Menschen schrumpfen 9,255.33–36  
Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen  
9,259 541  
*Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem*  
2,447 6,222 13,421  
annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacen-  
tium numerus 21.2,1,114.19–27
- Apryis sive Ophrei nomen 21.2,1,115.12f.
- Babylonicae monarchiae anni  
21.2,1,130.26
- Chaldaeos esse antiquissimam gentem pro-  
bat 21.2,1,128.26–129.12 526
- contra Monarchias quattuor scribit  
21.2,1,111.40 525.28
- de Dario rege errat 21.2,1,148.10–22
- mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit  
21.2,1,123.24 124.3–12
- Universae Naturae Theatrum* 4,496 9,542  
beruft sich auf Candalla 9,264  
fluiditas und humiditas 4,143
- Bömler, Georg**  
nativitas 21.2,2,305
- Bössner, Johann Ulrich** 19,306
- Boethius, Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severi-  
nus** 4,203 6,401 464 533 16,86  
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollice-  
tur 18,86 91  
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittit 18,113  
intervalla harmonica 15,238  
libri pretium 18,117  
„quartam“ appellat harmoniam minimam  
14,60 74  
*Arithmetica*  
de harmoniis 16,36 115 141 142  
*De institutione musica* 6,477.F 537 15,376.57  
389 449 21.2,1,480.F  
cantūs toni 21.2,1,26 27  
chordarum numerus et nomina 21.2,1,30  
491  
litterae in cantūs diagrammate adhibitae  
21.2,1,28  
tonos ut Alypius distinguit 21.2,1,25
- Boëthus** 1,277 278
- Böttiger (Bötticher), Otto** 19,292
- Bolliger, Ulrich** ⟨magister⟩  
nativitas 21.2,2,75
- Bollinger, Ulrich** 12,225
- Bolnia, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,376
- Bon, Nicolaus** 19,348
- Bonaventura** 17,319
- Bonifacius VII.** ⟨Papa⟩ 11.2,152
- Bonifacius** ⟨episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanc-  
tus⟩ 11.2,152
- Boninus, Petrus Maria** ⟨scriptor musicus⟩  
de Guidone Aretino 21.2,1,24
- Bossio, Aegidius de** 12,94 358
- Bossius, ...** 14,212
- Bossius, Joannes Stephanus** 18,331  
ad Guldinum venit 18,330  
epistula Keplero scripta 18,357f.  
Galilaeus eum Keplero commendat 18,308f.  
Maestlini *Theses* emere cupit 18,322

- Bothuelius, Bothwell** ⟨James Hepburn⟩  
21.2,2,491 492
- Brändelius, ...** 16,333
- Brahe, Cäcilia** (verh. Sparre) 19,194
- Brahe, Christina** ⟨Tychonis filia⟩  
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,369
- Brahe, Elisabetha** ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ 14,225.72  
19,194 206  
enixa est 14,189 190  
Hochzeit 14,170  
nativitas 21.2,2,370  
nuptiae 14,168  
sponsalia 14,185
- Brahe, Eric** 8,268 503  
nativitas 21.2,2,231 f.
- Brahe, Georg** ⟨Tychonis filius⟩ 19,260 274 356  
363 366 367 387  
begegnet Kepler mit Verdächtigungen  
19,194 f. 206  
Brief an Kepler 18,286–288  
Briefe Keplers an ihn 18,254–257 292 f. 361–  
363  
hält fest an dem mit Tegnagel 1604 geschlos-  
senen Vertrag 19,206 f. 208  
Kepler rechtfertigt sich 19,194  
Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm 19,191 f.  
202 f.  
Nachforschungen nach den Beobachtungen  
Brahes 19,285–287  
Tabulae Rudolphinae  
Änderungsvorschläge am Entwurf des Titel-  
bildes 19,216 f.  
verlangt Verkaufssperre 19,225  
Widmung 19,222 f.  
Wortführer der Erben Brahes 19,197 ff. 205 ff.  
208 f. 209 f. 212 ff. 226 f.
- Brahe, Magdalena** ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ 19,194  
nativitas 21.2,2,369
- Brahe, Otho** 19,339
- Brahe, Sophia** ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ 18,293 19,194
- Brahe, Sophia** ⟨Tychonis soror⟩  
nativitas 21.2,2,369
- Brahe, Tycho** 6,9 289 463 8,9 12 13,300 19,193  
194 217 221 274 278 f. 339 20.1,287 355 435  
21.2,1,445.3 510.36 511.11 .39  
Abbildungen  
für die *Tabulis Rudolphinis* nicht gebraucht  
18,292 f.  
Schicksal der Holzstöcke 18,287 f.
- aequatio temporis  
procedat circa eam quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>89 <sup>1</sup>90  
quid in ea negligat 14,125
- aequinocia 4,26 10,<sup>1</sup>240 21.1,319 320 362  
bis eodem die observata 2,134  
momenta eorum observavit 3,409  
principium eorum ubi ponendum sit  
10,<sup>1</sup>119  
aestatis longitudo 21.1,316 640  
aestimatoria facultas veterum 2,124  
aethera materiatum esse dubitat 7,54 576  
amicitia cum Petro Wok de Rosenberg habita  
4,10  
anni siderii longitudinem per Venerem deter-  
minavit 7,213  
Arcturi locus et Virginis spicae locus 15,92  
astrologia 21.2,2,630  
Br. kritisiert sie stark 4,125 f.  
directiones astrologicae 16,387  
directiones inveniendi modus 14,221.103  
17,353 21.2,2,430 433 496.38  
Keplerus eum Blanco aperire debet  
17,339  
domuum octogonaria divisio 15,446.103  
487  
eam quatenus contempserit 10,<sup>1</sup>41  
in libris suis eam parvi fecit 14,247  
rationes in ea non sunt quaerendae  
21.2,2,496  
sein Verhältnis zu ihr 21.2,2,575 f.  
Virdungus sententiae eius subscribit 15,35
- bibliotheca propria  
a Rudolpho imperatore emitur 15,38.264  
Kepler schlägt ihre Katalogisierung vor  
19,203  
Nonii liber in ea exstabat 15,387
- Brandwein aus roten Rosenblättern destilliert  
4,247
- caelum, nur einer 4,189
- calculatio abbreviata ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ 7,8  
574
- Calendarium Gregorianum 21.1,351
- Canis minoris ab Aldebaran distantia 3,127.3
- Capricorni stellam in eius cauda positam ob-  
servavit 20.1,137
- chasma ex terrae sulphureitate provenit  
14,381
- Christmanni obiectiones 14,385 f.
- chymiam et mathesin simul egit 6,399
- Clavio anno 1600 scripsit 2,248 257.M
- Clavius opera eius nondum vidit 15,293
- Cleomedem in observationibus constrinxit  
2,133
- cometa anni 1577  
caudae curvatura 2,231 278 389  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,60  
caudam a Venere illuminari dixit 2,231  
14,398 17,365.75–78 510  
circularem motum ei assignavit 1,250
- cometa anni 1580 1,273 306 4,121 f.
- cometa anni 1582 17,151 475

- cometa anni 1585 1,273  
 cometae 17,364  
   e via lactea eos efformari putat 4,303  
 cometae supra lunam sunt 8,225 457f.  
   20.1,86f.  
 cometarum caudae a Sole formatae 8,227  
 cometarum incurvationem parallaxin esse putavit 14,416  
 cometarum lumen 1,274 2,232  
 cometarum motus 17,372  
 cometarum observatio 11.2,270  
 cometis circularem motum assignavit 1,250  
   8,138 347 348f. 458 494  
   sed non perfecte 8,367  
 coniunctio magna anni 1563 11.2,236  
 contubernium eius studiosorum astronomiae frigidissimis noctibus vita quosdam deseruit 1,298  
 Copernico obicit mundum sic immensum esse non concinnum 1,232 234 236 17,16.19  
 Copernicum quatenus secutus sit 3,75 20.1,61  
 Craigi lis cum eo facta 20.1,85–87  
 delectatus est abituros retinendo 11.2,335  
 destillator eius Georgius 14,189  
 Destillierer in sein Haus aufgenommen 14,170.20f.  
 diei tempus, a quo politice numerat, in dubio ponitur 15,333–335  
   Kepleri responsio 15,342 459  
 eclipses 13,306  
   computandi methodus 14,300–304 436.27–40  
   computationem eius Keplerus sequitur 15,457f.  
   digitos observandi modus 2,299  
   Herwarti de eis desiderata 14,198–200  
   Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen 14,199 15,415f.  
   observandi methodus 2,315  
   „pragmatia deliquii lunae“ 14,76–78 138.64 466  
   tempora annotandi modi 2,312.34  
 eclipsis lunae anni ignoti 2,246.37–39  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1569 2,239  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 21.1,13  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15–17 158 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 21.1,116 159 160  
   fortasse ex Maestlino eius quantitatem transsumpsit 21.1,23 117 141  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta 21.1,112 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,27  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,107  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 21.1,29  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 2,239f. 319 11.1,203  
   576 15,255 21.1,31–34 144 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta 21.1,35–37  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta 21.1,34 159 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta 21.1,40 121f. 158 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 21.1,38f. 125 152 159 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1594 21.1,41 159  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta 2,313 21.1,43f.  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta 21.1,45 158  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21.1,45f. 158  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta 21.1,52 159  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Febuario facta 13,279 323 21.1,47 48 50 51 124 142  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 21.1,53 54 159  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,317 4,30 21.1,56 118 140 159 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1602 4,31 21.1,59  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta 2,319 21.1,60 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta 2,349 21.1,64 159 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta 21.1,66 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta 21.1,67 159  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1607 21.1,69  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta 21.1,70  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta 21.1,72 159  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta 21.1,72 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,73 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1616 21.1,77 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta 21.1,80 158 159 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta 21.1,84 158 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta 21.1,89f. 159 160  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta 21.1,87f. 160  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256.16f.  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257.11f.  
   dubitatur, ne ea Solem totum texerit 2,248 257.8  
   Rechnung korrigiert 11.2,283  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,258  
   adolescens observavit 2,257.M  
   calculavit 11.2,285

- eclipsis Solis anni 1590 calculata 2,341.36–38  
344.13
- eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,259.35 325f. 354  
10,<sup>1</sup>225 <sup>1</sup>227.5f. 21.1,191  
eam observavit 13,279f. 323f. 14,96  
21.1,192  
observatio ad eum missa 21.1,185
- eclipsis Solis anni 1599 2,350.22f. 21.1,180  
200
- eclipsis Solis anni 1600 2,360 402 14,148 159
- eclipsis Solis anni 1601 2,248
- eclipsis Solis anni 1605  
wie sie verlaufen wird 11.2,115
- epigrammata ab eo facta 14,97f.
- epistulae ab eo conscriptae  
Blotio 14,101  
Herwarto ab Hohenburg 14,149f.  
Hoffmanno 14,108f. 109f. 112  
Iessenio 14,112–114  
Keplero 3,191.29–32 8,43.20–22 48/ 13,197–  
202 14,89–98 107f. 145–149  
excerpta unius hic data 13,279f. 322f.  
Maestlino 2,326 13,204f. 21.1,192  
Peucero 1,119f. 13,276 411  
Rindschattio 14,117f.  
Rosenkrantzio 14,116  
Rothmanno de suo mundi systemate scrip-  
tae 20.1,77 78f. 476
- Ernesti archiducis dies natalis 21.2,2,248
- experimentum globo bombardico peractum  
7,82f. 15,99 16,191  
refutatur 15,184 241 245f. 16,196–199
- Fabricius ei computandam nubium altitudinem  
communicavit 15,120
- Galilaeus simul eum accusat et eo utitur  
17,362
- geneses potentatum, qui gubernant publica fata  
4,33.6
- gens eius nobilissima 8,268 334
- globus caelestis 1,219 476 8,177 13,164 292  
307.107ff. 332 20.1,91.22  
sculpendi circumstantia 13,341
- Gregorianische Kalenderreform gelobt  
21.1,363
- Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius eum ad aemu-  
lationem stimulavit 1,307
- Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius in stellarum  
longitudine ab eo differt 11.1,25
- Henrici III. Galliae regis nativitas 21.2,2,255
- heredes 10,<sup>1</sup>5 11.1,10 78.19 14,283 399  
15,47.22 17,244.38  
↔ Tenguagelius  
ad editionem *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*  
quid contribuant et recipiant 18,311 319  
320f. 337 360.17f.
- eis Keplerus obligatus est 17,211 257 328  
Ferdinando imperatore *Tabulas Rudolphi-  
nas* dedicant 10,<sup>1</sup>9f.  
Keplers Abmachungen mit ihnen 19,190–  
193  
Rhodii de eis sententia 18,454  
simultates Kepleri cum eis habitae 14,304  
15,37.208f.
- hereditatem eius ut Keplerus curet, optatur  
14,195  
*dt. Eintrag* 14,196
- hermeticus est astronomus 6,435.32
- horologium 2,313 4,45  
adhibetur 2,314 316 317f.
- instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*: in-  
strumenta astronomica Brahei
- Iovem incolas habere putat Keplero referente  
4,307
- Islandia de insula, quid narret 11.2,332  
ex relatu Odduro Einarssono episcopo is-  
landico recensuit 11.2,334 335 336 520
- Kepler nach Böhmen gerufen 14,171f.
- Kepler nach Prag gerufen 17,432
- Kepler verspricht ihm Diskretion 19,48
- Kepleri altercatio cum eo de eclipsi acta 2,360
- Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum fa-  
cienda 19,37–41  
Brahei notae 19,41
- Kepleri Elegia in eius obitum scripta 12,234–  
238  
versus sex excerpti 21.2,1,445.31–38
- Kepleri proposita, quid ad ea respondit 19,44–  
47
- Kepleri *Somnium* partim apud eum fingitur  
11.2,321f.
- Kepleri uxor pecuniam ab eo expetit 14,185
- Keplero in *Optice* quatenus scribendi occasio-  
nem praebuerit 2,8f.
- Keplero quemadmodum observationes suas  
porrigat 14,173
- Keplerum ad Martis theoriam elaborandam ad-  
hortatur 14,130f.
- Keplerum Bohemiam vocare vult 14,128
- Keplerum Bohemiam vocat 14,145–147 151  
153f.
- Keplerum Deus fataliter Braheo adiunxit  
14,203.19f.
- Keplerum recommendat 19,48f.
- Keplerus eum laudat 2,7 4,41.33 10,<sup>1</sup>41  
11.2,335 20.1,87
- Keplerus quibus in punctis ab eo discedat  
17,243
- Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 14,165.170–176 203  
Kleidung auf Abbildung 19,216
- Leonis cordis locus 3,170

Brahe, Tycho

Brahe, Tycho

- librorum eius catalogus a Keplero conscriptus **20.1**,91–95
- Limnaei de eo sententia **13**,207f.
- locorum catalogus **10**,<sup>1</sup>94
- luna **20.1**,357  
 ↔ *hic infra* Tabulae Lunares  
 a Venere eam illuminari credidit **2**,223 242  
 aequantem etiam in luna adhibuit **14**,176  
 aequatio annua **7**,409 601  
 aequatio maxima **11.1**,13f. 408 **14**,122.100f. **20.1**,209.43–210.6 .45f.  
 aequatio menstrua temporanea **7**,350  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>170 <sup>1</sup>172 <sup>1</sup>173  
 dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit **10**,<sup>1</sup>177f.  
 quanta sit maxima **7**,351 457  
 aequatio temporis **11.2**,259 **21.2**,2,471  
 a Braheo abiecta **17**,161  
 partem omisit **11.1**,21  
 quae sola in eius calculatione respiciunt **14**,416  
 aequationes eius semper videbantur menstruae **10**,<sup>1</sup>181  
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14**,122f.  
 apogaei motus **11.1**,142 574  
 circellus cum motu duplici pro calculo adhibitus **18**,22  
 curriculi restitutio **11.2**,270  
 diameter apprens **11.1**,19f. **14**,207  
 semidiameter **11.1**,57  
 diameter apprens lunae novae minor diametro plenae est **11.2**,364  
 diametrum apparentem anno 1592 observavit **2**,299 **18**,34.127–35.129  
 distantia a terra data **2**,341 7,281 **11.1**,20 **14**,122.90 **16**,231  
 eccentricitas **20.1**,211  
 eccentricitas quanta ei sit **14**,122.87f.  
 Fabricius quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat **15**,59.33f. 380.157–160  
 hypothesin priorem et posteriorem habuit **14**,238  
 hypothesis **16**,229  
 imperfectiones residuae **17**,161  
 in proximo plenilunio anni 1600 eclipsin Sol patietur **14**,108  
 inaequalitas secunda seu evectio **11.1**,15  
 inaequalitatis menstruae hypotheses a Keplero hypothesis quomodo differant **7**,466f.  
 Keplerus quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat **14**,120–126 161–165 184 283.41–50 390–392 **15**,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–238 135f. **17**,17 **18**,189.35f. .40f.  
 Longomontani obiectiones **15**,42–45 **16**,282f.  
 theoriam eius a Keplero immutatam esse Cruegero displicuit **18**,189.39–41  
 latitudo **2**,343 351 **4**,50 **10**,<sup>1</sup>170 <sup>1</sup>190 **11.1**,17 **18**,273 **20.1**,351  
 locus eius anno 1600 in Geminis positus **21.1**,139  
 magnitudo in eclipsibus apprens quintā parte imminuta **2**,8 48 221f. 248 399 **10**,\**10* **11.1**,20 **11.2**,115 270.29–35 307 **13**,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f. **14**,124f. 339.82–89 413.177–182 497 **15**,98f.  
 motus diurnus **20.1**,217  
 motus horarius **2**,329 331 332 341 **4**,47 48 **15**,52 **20.1**,212.38 213 215 216 337 **21.1**,33f.  
 motus qua ratione colligat **7**,184  
 Neumond und goldene Zahl **21.1**,393  
 nodus imaginarius **14**,245f.  
 observationes **2**,194 7,409  
 observationes Brahei Herwartus ventilat **14**,16–20  
 parallaxes in quadris observatae **11.1**,20 141  
 perigaea positio anno 1605 **2**,221  
 Praetorius quid de lunae theoria eius sentiat **15**,336–338  
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata **11.2**,421  
 quaestiones octo de lunae theoria eius expressae **15**,397–401  
*dt. Eintrag* **15**,375  
 Keplero adnotationes **15**,401–404  
 Keplero responsio **15**,458–462  
 Praetorii textus typis expressus **15**,552f.  
 Praetorius eas scripsit **15**,408 547  
 Rechnung **21.1**,421  
 tabula semidiametros lunae exhibens **2**,248 249  
 umbrae semidiameter **2**,349.14f.  
 variatio (Tyconica) **3**,252 7,321f. 324 463 **10**,<sup>1</sup>173 <sup>1</sup>174 <sup>1</sup>206 <sup>1</sup>227.36 \**56* **11.1**,16 79 96 140f. 244 **11.2**,422 **14**,124.188–200 138 391 392 **15**,80 344 345 **17**,302 **20.1**,352 353 380f.  
 ab observatis dissidet **17**,170 178  
 excerpenti via **10**,<sup>1</sup>182f.  
 explicatur a Keplero **10**,<sup>1</sup>178f.  
 in horariis motibus computandis **20.1**,213.17–24  
 Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur **11.1**,473  
 maxima quanta sit **18**,23 29  
 quid sit **17**,171  
 quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus dis-

- tribuenda sit **18,17–23**  
 via ex epicyclorum assumptione tortuosa fit **3,75**  
 luscus est **21.1,11**  
 Maestlini de cometis hypothesin examinat **8,40**  
 Maestlino instrumentum aeneum utilissimum dono dedit **13,268**  
 Marius in sein Haus aufgenommen **14,170.19f.**  
 Mars  
   aequationes **14,204**  
   apogaei motus annuus **20.2,107.39f. 221.30f.**  
   apogaeum ubi invenerit **3,110f. 198.34 20.2,551 573**  
   distantiae a Sole datae **20.2,551–557**  
   eccentricitas **3,77 14,241 272**  
     quanta sit **3,152 13,198 346 14,224 227**  
   eccentrus eccentrici **7,435**  
   hypothesis primae inaequalitatis excogitata **3,109**  
   latitudo **14,320**  
   longitudo **20.2,178**  
   motus medius **20.2,472**  
   nodi **20.2,25**  
     investigandi methodus **3,130 20.2,12.45**  
   nidorum diameter **3,132**  
   numeros peculiare adhibuit **3,458**  
   observationes **2,284 3,326 15,100 253 20.1,440 20.2,131 145 156 226 264f. 273f. 275–277 290 318 321 350 363 408**  
   oppositionum cum medio Solis motu observationes **20.2,157–160**  
     consideratae **3,117–120**  
   oppositionum cum medio Solis motu tabula **3,110–113 20.2,57 614**  
   paradoxum circa Martis in opposito Solis latitudinem observatum **3,397f.**  
   parallaxium investigatio **3,39 120–124 15,382**  
   Martem aliquando propiorem terrae quam Solem esse parallaxis demonstrat **1,119f. 7,279 17,18**  
   ministrorum eius error **1,439f. 3,121 8,414 15,262f. 16,21**  
     eis non recte tributus **3,461f.**  
   scintillatio **15,275.1413**  
   theoria Martis **20.2,490–494**  
 Matthiae imperatoris dies natalis **21.2,2,248**  
 Maximiliani archiducis dies natalis **21.2,2,249**  
 Maximiliani archiducis nativitatem exscripsit **17,365**  
 mechanicam astronomiae excoluit **2,267**  
 Mercurius **20.1,453**  
   observationes **11.1,25 14,107**  
   observationes a Fabricio petitur **16,184**  
   meridianorum inter Uraniburgum et Resterhavia differentia **21.1,148**  
   meteorum indicia **4,31**  
   ministri  
     Eriksen **1,308**  
     numerus minusque eorum **11.2,335**  
   morienti curando mensis Keplero consumptus erat **15,139.203f.**  
   morientis preces **3,89 460**  
   morientis ultima verba **21.1,242 623**  
   mortis tempus an praeviderit **15,52.69f. 506**  
   mortuum eum esse nuntiatur **14,193 194f. 195f. 202.6f. 219**  
   mortuus est **10,<sup>1</sup>12.4 <sup>1</sup>41.45 15,140.218 21.1,55.41 21.2,2,27**  
   mortuus quomodo sit **21.1,242 623**  
   mortuus veneno an urinae retentione sit **14,217 486**  
 Müllero lingua eius taediosa est **18,98**  
 natalicium tempus **14,217.39–41 486**  
 nativitas propria **21.2,2,288 321 501.29 502.5**  
 nomenclatio  
   concomitantia **8,346**  
   lunae anomalia secundo aequata **7,458**  
   lunae locus prope verus **7,460**  
   octantes **7,449**  
   prostaphaeresis eccentricitatis **7,457**  
   variatio **7,461**  
 observationes → *index rerum*: observationum libri Brahei  
 observationum certitudo **14,39 273f. 15,18**  
 observationum usus  
   canalibus uti consulit **14,159**  
 opera eius Keplerum editurum esse Papius sperat **14,316f.**  
 opera eius ut edat Fabricius Keplerum rogat **14,231**  
 Ophiuchus  
   observationes **1,216**  
 orbis annuus **1,250**  
   eum augeri minuique suspicatur **3,191 13,198.50ff. 307.102ff. 346 14,40.716f.**  
 Palilicium stellam a luna occultari vidit **2,265**  
 parallaxeos solvendi compendium **2,272**  
 parallaxium observandi methodus **3,120f. 8,353f.**  
 Phoenix Astronomorum **2,14 48.20 4,10 13 8,133 268.19 10,<sup>1</sup>5 12,236 427 14,173.13**  
 physicas planetarum motuum causas esse pronuntiavit **10,<sup>1</sup>43.12–14**  
 planetae quod incolas habeant ei non absurdum est **1,339 6,367**  
 planetae superiores  
   spatium nimis angustum eis dat **13,123**

Brahe, Tycho

Brahe, Tycho

- planetarum anomalia secunda **10**,<sup>1</sup>169  
planetarum apsidum motus **14**,227.46 **16**,182f.  
planetarum eccentricitates **16**,397  
  eas emendat **13**,197f.  
  eas non bisecat **3**,174  
  Keplerus eis non utitur **17**,18  
planetarum loca  
  computandi methodus **1**,474f. 475f. **3**,147  
  148  
planetarum motus quo motu circulari expli-  
candi sint **7**,560  
planetarum propinquitas **7**,279  
planetarum stationes **10**,<sup>1</sup>162  
Pleiadum numerus **10**,<sup>2</sup>131  
poema in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* inser-  
tum **3**,12  
praecessio aequinoctiorum **4**,195 **13**,199.68  
  stella a qua eam numeravit **10**,<sup>2</sup>117  
  Viccius de ea Keplerus respondet **16**,292f.  
  Viccius de ea quaerit **16**,258 289  
probra in quales homines coniecerit **11.2**,339  
prosthaphaeresin orbis quid appellaverit  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>144  
rangiferi, quae de eis scribit **11.2**,335.20–22  
reductio ad eclipticam **3**,115  
refractiones **2**,8 86 **4**,335 338f. **7**,58 **17**,198  
**20.2**,380  
  aëris inaequalis crassities causa est **2**,118  
  causa in vaporibus horizontis constituta  
  **15**,122  
  firmissime is eas stabilivit **2**,236  
  horizontales **2**,235  
  litem de eis sub iudice esse Remus Quie-  
  tus sentit **18**,34  
  observatae **2**,115 118 126 127 246  
  per vitrum duplex oculis praetentum eas non  
  fieri dixit **15**,10 28 119.158f. 128  
  Rothmanni cum Braheo disputatio de eis ha-  
  bita **2**,78–80 126f. 127 440f. **10**,<sup>1</sup>243.13f.  
  **14**,447.39f. **15**,108.268f.  
  salvandae Keplero sunt solum superficie aë-  
  ris humiliori assumpto **17**,335  
  Solis **8**,359  
  tabulae praesenti paginā excerptae **2**,114  
  tabulas diversas stellarum fixarum, Solis, lu-  
  nae instituit **2**,397f. 441f. **3**,462 **7**,577f.  
  **10**,<sup>1</sup>242f. <sup>2</sup>142 \*10  
refractiones stellarum **2**,137 **7**,60–62 577  
**17**,199 200  
  diversae sunt ab eis Solis **2**,106 127 **3**,220  
  7,64  
  Beispiele **7**,577f.  
Röslins Kometenprophezeiung von ihm geta-  
delt **4**,126  
Roeslinus eum laudat **13**,128f. 146f.  
Rothmanni cum eo controversia super Solis  
  loco mota **21.1**,105  
Rothmanni cum eo disputatio de spatio inter  
  terram et lunam sito facta **2**,120f.  
Rudolphi II. imperatoris nativitas **21.2**,2,423  
  430.36f. 431  
Rudolphi imperatoris cum eo colloquium  
  **14**,145.9–146.34 .54–147.66  
Rudolphus imperator eum in eius aulam voca-  
  vit **10**,<sup>1</sup>44.37–39  
Sacris Litteris abutitur **20.1**,81.3  
Sagittarii a Scorpione distantia **10**,<sup>2</sup>133  
Saturnus  
  altitudinem diminuit **1**,235  
  coniunctio cum luna observata **11.2**,337  
  discrepantia a Fabricio detecta **16**,230  
  distantia a terra data **1**,437 438 **7**,287  
  eum observat **14**,107  
  Fabricius acronychias observationes ab eo  
  habet **15**,60  
  observationes **20.1**,401.39f. 402.12  
Scaliger ei Hipparchi librum misit **14**,354 499  
**21.1**,264  
Scaliger ei scribit **10**,<sup>2</sup>134  
schemata  
  schema praesenti contextu improprie appli-  
  catum **8**,309–312 343  
  a Galilaeo improbatum **8**,413f.  
  Solis orbis amplius atque ad Copernici hy-  
  potheses traductus **13**,347  
Scorpionis cor ubi collocet **21.1**,62  
serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus **1**,236  
478  
Sol  
  aequatio **11.1**,408 **16**,272  
  aequationes eius metuebat eccentricitate bi-  
  secta turbari **3**,43  
  altitudo in puncto aequinoctiali observata  
  **11.2**,338  
  altitudo observata **14**,243  
  apogaeum  
  radicem in Arietem ponit **20.1**,116.44  
  486  
  apogaeum ubi invenerit **3**,203.15 **20.1**,106.7  
  .11  
  diameter apparens **2**,293 **20.2**,533  
  observandi eam per foramen quadrangu-  
  lum modus **2**,290.38f. 292 293  
  semidiameter **11.1**,57 **21.1**,245 256 259  
  distantia a terra data **2**,330  
  distantiam eius a certis stellis fixis quomodo  
  calculet **20.1**,111–114 486  
  eccentricitas **2**,134 284 **11.1**,12 **11.2**,271  
  **14**,18.61 242 **16**,271 289.46 **17**,19  
  **20.2**,533

- demonstrandi methodus **14,135**  
 quanta sit **2,292 3,197 20.2,581.32 584**  
**636**  
 locum eius computandi methodus cum Tabulis Prutenicis comparata **14,300f.**  
 locus calculatus **2,337**  
 locus observatus **2,322 18,265 21.2,2,25 28**  
 motus **16,229f.**  
 motus medius **21.1,177**  
 parallaxis **11.1,13 16,21**  
 theoriam eius extruxit **20.2,521**  
 sphaeras solidas esse refutat **1,76 239.10**  
**261.12 3,23.7 69 75.5 103 237.7 238.30 255.2**  
**261.33 7,577 586 8,43.20–22 121 10,143.14**  
**13,198.62f. 20.1,29 21.1,267.9f.**  
 Marte Solis orbem secante **7,261 20.1,75**  
 refractione absentis **7,261 8,367.3f. 421f.**  
**13,199.65**  
 traiectione cometarum **3,34 37 97.29**  
**4,59.19f. 7,54 260f. 8,367.3f. 13,199.63**  
 sphaeris superfluis quid supponendum esset,  
 numquam dixit **3,410**  
 spirae in caelo positae **15,141.287f.**  
 stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta **1,301–306**  
 coniectura quae eam fortasse attingat  
**14,297**  
 eam non vidit **1,301**  
 stella polaris **16,338**  
 stellae fixae  
 altitudinem earum diminuit **1,235**  
 celeritatem ab illo eis adscriptam Maestlinus  
 reprehendit **1,439**  
 declinatio **13,346**  
 diameter **1,436 439**  
 distantiarum calculandarum methodus  
**16,230**  
 latitudines earum mutari detexit **3,403**  
**7,519.12 8,43 14,352 20.1,35f. 21.1,376**  
 latitudo et longitudo quomodo computandae  
 sint **7,218f. 20.1,99.3**  
 loca earum ex Veneris Solisque distantia de-  
 ducenda **16,192 199**  
 Maestlinus eius de eis sententiam reprehendit  
**1,436–439**  
 octingentae, quae librum *De Nova Stella* ex-  
 ornant **11.2,269.29ff.**  
 stellae novae locus et materia **14,407 504**  
 stellae polaris altitudo maxima anno 1586  
**7,286**  
 stellarum catalogus **1,477 2,15 10,16.19–31**  
<sup>2</sup>138 **13,341 15,233.72f.**  
 adhibitus a Keplero **1,220f. 3,326 8,178**  
**189 10,2130–2137 \*43 20.1,109.22**  
 errata **16,130 170 426**  
 errata an inveniuntur **15,10 28**  
 exemplaria ad bibliothecas transmissa sunt  
**10,142**  
 mehr als tausend **17,174**  
 Orionis dexter humerus **17,190.148**  
 stellae a B. additae **1,301 16,249**  
 stellae a B. omissae **1,224–226 301**  
**10,2130–2137 \*43 17,456 18,436.73f.**  
 stellarum circa stellam in Cygno nuper de-  
 tectam positiones observatae **1,301–306**  
 stellarum latitudo **10,1240.27–29**  
 stellas quasdam omisit **17,247**  
 Stern im Löwen, ob er aufgenommen ist  
**4,104f.**  
 tutus omnino quare non sit **17,257**  
 stellarum fixarum sphaera  
 anomalia **15,223f.**  
 diameter **1,240.9 2,454**  
 immensitas eius Braheo non placet  
**13,199.74 14,395 503 20.1,75**  
 stellas novas e via lactea efformari putat **4,303**  
 symbolum eius „suspiciendo despicio“ **3,15**  
**10,1258.21**  
 systema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi systema  
 Brahei  
 Tabulae Alphonsinae **14,287**  
 tabulae astronomicae  
 Solis a. Chr. n. locum invenire non docent  
**14,300**  
 Tabulae Lunares **11.2,93 501f.**  
 pars quae deficiat **14,183**  
 Tabulae Rudolphinae → *index rerum*: Tabulae  
 Rudolphinae, Brahei contributio  
 terrae eccentricitas **7,405f.**  
 Theatrum Astronomicum editurus erat  
**20.1,95.18–21**  
 triangula obliqua (i. e. sphaerica) an recte ad-  
 hibeat **14,385f.**  
 Uraniburgi longitudinem an recte det **16,296f.**  
 Ursus → *index rerum*: mundi systema Brahei  
 Venus **15,380**  
 anno 1587 eam prope Solem stantem obser-  
 vavit **2,226**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,251 502**  
 apogaeum **14,95**  
 eam lunam illuminare dixit **2,223 242**  
 eccentricitas **13,198 14,95 15,434**  
 iter tortuosum **2,228**  
 observationes **11.1,25 15,434**  
 Fabricius de eis quid quaerat **15,431–433**  
**444f. 486**  
 Virdungus eum laudat **14,438 439 15,33**  
 vita **8,308f. 10,\*7**  
 annis 1597 usque 1600 itinera facta **8,351f.**  
 annis 1597/98 itinera facta **21.1,47**  
 anno 1597 acta **8,20**



Brahe, Tycho

Brahe, Tycho

- Wandesburgi hospitabatur **10**,<sup>195.39 f.</sup>  
 anno 1598 acta **8**,**21** **10**,<sup>11</sup>  
 anno 1599 acta **3**,**428 f.** **8**,**21**  
 Bohemiae **14**,**59**  
 Pragae **14**,**42**  
 Pragam iam venit **14**,**16**  
 anno 1599 itinera facta **13**,**332** **340**  
 anno 1599 ob pestem a Venetiis Bohemicis  
 ei discedendum fuit **14**,**99**  
 anno 1600 acta **10**,<sup>11</sup>  
 anno 1600 Bohemiae acta **14**,**136 f.**  
 anno 1600 difficulter stipendio potitur  
**14**,**129**  
 Kepleri aestimatio quod stellae novae ap-  
 pariturae et opera eius coincidunt  
**11.2**,**271 f.**  
 Waltheri diligentia **2**,**141**  
*Apologetica responsio ad Craigum Scotum de*  
*Cometis* **8**,**293** **503** **20.1**,**478**  
*Astronomiae instauratae Mechanica* **2**,**15** **436**  
**7**,**575** **20.2**,**11**  
 armilla **2**,**139**  
 armillae zodiacales **7**,**215**  
 Cruegerus exemplar habet **16**,**297**  
 eccentricitas **11.2**,**271**  
 epistula Curtii ei libro subiuncta **14**,**90**  
 Herwart hat ein Exemplar erhalten **14**,**196**  
 Herwart will das Buch Kepler schicken  
**14**,**110**  
 imprimi iterum potest **20.1**,**92.9–11**  
 Instrumente mit Stollen versehen **18**,**148.36**  
 instrumenti explicatio **2**,**192**  
 instrumentorum copiam magnam exhibet  
**7**,**26**  
 Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit **14**,**93 f.**  
 Keplerus exemplar accepit **14**,**130**  
 Konjunktion im Jahre 1563 **11.2**,**236** **507**  
 Levinus librum recudit **20.1**,**94.6–9**  
 numeri fortasse erronei **20.2**,**130.F**  
 observandi ratio **2**,**194**  
 orbis annuus **3**,**191** **465**  
 sextantes **7**,**214**  
*Astronomiae instauratae Progymnasmata*  
**15**,**112** **16**,**230** **18**,**387.31 f.** **20.2**,**11**  
 aequatio temporis (Tyconica) **21.1**,**13**  
 aequinoctia a Ptolemaeo observata **7**,**523**  
 aëris altitudo **2**,**84**  
 aëris altitudo variatur **2**,**113**  
 anni longitudo **21.2**,**2**,**506**  
 anni quantitas **15**,**195** **16**,**182** **191** **196**  
 Augustarum Vindelicorum poli altitudo  
**2**,**337**  
 automata **17**,**148**  
 Brief Brahes hierüber an Herwart **14**,**110**  
 Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displi-  
 cuit **18**,**94**  
 cometa ab Iovis tectus **2**,**264**  
 Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat  
**16**,**297**  
 dedicatio qualis invenienda sit **20.1**,**92 f.**  
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis  
**7**,**183** **582**  
 dies longissima **2**,**135**  
 directiones **16**,**358** **17**,**317**  
 eclipses an recte annotaverit **18**,**32**  
 eclipses lunae **21.1**,**55**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 **21.1**,**15**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1576 **21.1**,**18** **156** **158.22**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta  
**21.1**,**19** **20** **21**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta  
**21.1**,**22**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **21.1**,**24**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta  
**21.1**,**26**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1**,**27**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 **21.1**,**28**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 **21.1**,**29** **30**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 **21.1**,**31**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta  
**21.1**,**35**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta  
**21.1**,**40**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta **21.1**,**38**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1594 **21.1**,**41**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprilis facta  
**21.1**,**43**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta  
**21.1**,**45**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 **21.1**,**45**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta  
**21.1**,**52**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta  
**21.1**,**47**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 **21.1**,**54**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 **21.1**,**56**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **2**,**257.M**  
 eclipsium schema **7**,**506**  
 eclipticae initium ubi ponat **7**,**522** **610**  
 eclipticae latitudinis variatio **7**,**410** **602**  
 eclipticae obliquitas **7**,**518** **519** **10**,<sup>176</sup> <sup>177</sup>  
**11.1**,**13** **20.1**,**124.14**  
 quanta sit **4**,**12.35 f.** **7**,**159** **10**,<sup>177.9</sup> **14**,**208**  
**15**,**100** **253** **17**,**394** **18**,**370**  
 ephemeriden Solis ad 1572 et 1573 calcu-  
 lavit **18**,**230**  
 error in editione altera detectus **18**,**170.11 f.**  
**503 f.**  
 error von Herwart bemerkt **14**,**295**  
 errores a Keplero deprehensi **14**,**304 f.** **314**

- 354,482f.  
 errores a Riddershusio deprehensi **14**,356f.  
 402,55f. **15**,51f. 466  
 experimenta motum aequabilem exhibentia  
 7,84 578  
 Geggingae altitudo poli **15**,91  
 Gemmae de stella nova quid responderit  
**15**,66  
 Herwart besitzt Exemplar **14**,196 197  
 198,34f. 209  
 Herwart beurteilt das Buch **14**,210  
 instrumenti explicatio **2**,192  
 Iulianam anni formam elegit **10**,<sup>1</sup>107  
 Kepleri appendix **2**,378 **3**,232 **7**,405  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>131 **11.1**,12 **14**,413.181f. **16**,274  
 286,46f. 294 **18**,125  
 auctorem se esse K. confitetur **16**,279  
 Herwart will ihn lesen **14**,259  
 Herwarto explicata **14**,283  
 Longomontani honorifica mentio **18**,92  
 typis praesenti libro expressa **11.2**,269–  
 272  
 Kepleri contributio **1**,443 **11.2**,465f. **15**,139  
 Keplerus hoc opus editurus est **14**,203.28–30  
 Keplerus hoc opus editurus quid de labore  
 sentiat **20.1**,92f.  
 liber desideratur in tota Europa **20.1**,94.26  
 liber quae contineat **20.1**,94.23–34  
 liber secundus **1**,261 **2**,223 231 **4**,126  
 perfectus quatenus sit **20.1**,93.23–32  
 94.35–43  
 liber tertius  
 non scriptus **8**,398  
 num edatur **15**,38 503  
 quae contineret **20.1**,95.1–7  
 libri editionis circumstantia **8**,351  
**13**,205.38  
 Limnaeus de eo libri quid scripserit **13**,208  
 luna **2**,248  
 lunae corpus **21.1**,17  
 lunae distantia a terra data **16**,231  
 lunae latitudo **7**,529 **20.1**,141.24 275  
 lunae latitudo vera **10**,<sup>1</sup>190–<sup>1</sup>192 \*111  
 lunae locus prope verus **7**,460  
 lunae magnitudo **11.2**,421.30  
 lunae prosthaphaeresis nodorum **20.1**,383  
 lunaria eius Keplerus faciliora reddit  
**14**,390f.  
 Norimbergae locus **10**,<sup>1</sup>96  
 parallaxeos inquirendae modi **21.1**,265.15f.  
 .43–46 638  
 planetarum loca qua methodo computet  
**1**,205 207 211.35 214.22 .34  
 praecepta locos eclipsium inveniendi  
**14**,302 303  
 praecessio aequinoctiorum **10**,<sup>1</sup>237 **16**,289  
 292f.  
 periodus **7**,525  
 quanta per annum sit **3**,156  
 Praegae longitudo **16**,296.24  
 Ptolemaeus de aequinoctiis quid dixerit  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>238.M  
 quaterniones, qui desunt, Tegnaglius Fab-  
 ricio promisit **14**,306 310  
 refractiones **2**,121 127 138 **8**,108 **15**,305  
**18**,178.19f.  
 refractiones a vaporibus efficiuntur **2**,84  
 106  
 refractiones investigandi methodus **2**,141  
 refractiones lunae **2**,106  
 refractiones Solis **2**,111 112 113  
 refractionum tabulae pro stellis, Sole, luna  
 institutae **2**,83 **10**,<sup>1</sup>242 **17**,190 195 204  
 non scrupulosae sint **2**,112 113  
 Rothmannus quid dixerit **2**,80 120  
 signa quomodo in tabulis expressa sint  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>45  
 Solis aequatio **16**,272  
 Solis altitudines **18**,190  
 Solis diameter **20.1**,328  
 Solis eccentricitas **14**,229 **16**,271  
**20.2**,125.23 491  
 Solis locus **20.1**,113.12f. **21.1**,85  
 Solis motus **14**,300 **20.1**,262  
 Solis Venerisque distantia **2**,139  
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 **1**,227 238  
 240 250 270 271 442f. **2**,288 **15**,118  
**18**,196  
 astrologica significatio **1**,324.M 351 352  
 355  
 Gemma deswegen getadelt **4**,136  
 Gemmam ob stellae interpretationem  
 reprehendit **1**,345  
 Pauli vaticinium Israel salvum futu-  
 rum esse **1**,348  
 politicae turbae **1**,347  
 dt. Eintrag **1**,396  
 locus **21.1**,267  
 magnitudo **1**,161  
 materia **15**,65  
 materia ex via lactea coacta **1**,251 258  
**15**,48.50f. 505  
 stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae non  
 meminit **15**,133  
 stellae novae quae olim exstiterint **1**,257  
 stellarum catalogus eo libro insertus **1**,219  
 224 301 477 **10**,<sup>1</sup>245 **16**,170 426  
**20.1**,93.5f.  
 stellarum corporum convolutio **2**,229  
 stellarum loca indagandi methodus **1**,310

Brahe, Tycho

Brenner, Johann Georg

- tabula distantiarum Solis a terra datarum  
 3,175 178 179  
 tabula parallactica 2,250  
 tabula parallaxium lunarium a Keplero ad-  
 hibita 2,275 14,436f.  
 tabula parallaxium Solarium 15,44.93–96  
 tabulae Solis lunaeque 11.1,242 578  
 11.2,307  
 quomodo instituantur 10,<sup>1</sup>119 <sup>1</sup>120  
 umbrae terrae semidiametrum quare is non  
 recte tradat 10,<sup>1</sup>207  
 Uraniburgensis meridianus 17,147  
 20.2,95.18  
 Veneris observationes 15,431–433 444f.  
 486 16,124 17,69  
 Veneris parallaxis 11.1,25  
 Verkauf des Buches 19,227  
 Viccius de libro scripsit 16,257 258  
 Virdungus librum laudat 14,439 15,36  
 zum Verkauf feil 14,294  
*De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis*  
 librum Rothmanno mittit 20.1,77.22f.  
 Longomontani honorifica mentio 18,92  
*De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis*  
*lib. secundus* 4,60 488 8,40 500 13,200.127  
 402 404 14,92.113f. .127 96.288 20.2,11  
 de Cometis 14,16.10  
 editionis dilatae circumstantia 8,306f.  
 ist Tomus 2 der *Progymnasmata* 14,197  
 482  
*De Stella Nova anni 1572* 11.2,269.23ff.  
*Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber I* 1,307  
 20.1,24.37f. 20.2,11  
 Cassellarum locus 10,<sup>1</sup>96  
 Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat  
 16,297  
 Druck 19,227  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,28  
 eclipsium medium an recte collegerit 18,32  
 Epistola Prima ad Rothmannum 17,147  
 Fabricio exemplar Braheus mittit 15,121  
 Gulielmus Landgravius circulum aeneum  
 desiderabat 16,40  
 Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mit-  
 tit 14,61  
 sed permutat 14,75  
 Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit 14,93  
 Keplerus a Maestlino exemplar petit 14,55  
 Keplerus bibliopolae commendat 14,39.662  
 Keplerus exemplar accepit 14,130  
 Keplerus libro in praesentia caret 14,40.720  
 liber quae contineat 20.1,94.10–14  
 libri plures num edantur 15,38 223 503f.  
 20.1,94.15–22  
 libri vendendi historia 20.1,91.27–33 92.15f.  
 lunae observationes 14,16.10  
 Martis observationes 14,403.14  
 nodorum distantia 18,24.707  
 orbis annuus 3,191 465  
 rangiferi 11.2,335.20–22  
 refractiones 2,79 106 126 127 18,367.74  
 Rothmanni obiectio 17,74  
 Solis eccentricitas 11.2,271  
 stellarum fixarum distantiae 16,230  
 Ursi furtum 13,403 14,90  
 visio 2,193 194  
*Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber II*  
 continuandus an sit dubitatur  
 20.1,91.34–92.8  
 ex eo Longomontanus exemplorum mentio-  
 nem facit 15,43.42f.  
 excusus partim iam est 20.1,94.15 .22  
 Herwarts Bedenken betreffs eines zweiten  
 Bandes 14,196f.  
**Brahe, Tycho** <filius> 14,107.14 19,194  
 Brief Keplers an ihn 18,292f.  
 ubi degat, Virdungus quaerit 15,38.259f.  
 uxorem duxit 15,24  
**Brandanus** <Sanctus> 11.2,332  
**Brandeisen, ...** 14,110 112  
**Brandinus, Sebald** → Pitiscus  
**Bratschko, Hans**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,355  
**Brauer, Jakob** <Bruwer> 14,239 15,226  
**Braunbaum, Friedrich** 13,6 19,334f.  
**Brecheler, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,313 314  
**Brechtel, Franz Joachim**  
*Büchsenmeisterei* 9,540  
 Gewichte 9,258.35f.  
 Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen  
 9,259  
 Nürnberger Pfundstein 9,269  
 Nürnberger Stadtschuh 9,254.12–15  
 Nürnberger Werkschuh 9,254.18f.  
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,264.29–36  
**Breitschwert, Johann Leonhard** 12,414  
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,250f.  
**Brenner, Johann Georg** 13,391 16,407  
 Bayeri descriptionem stellarum reprehendit  
 1,219  
 Beurteilung des Briefwechsels 2,425  
 Birckerus vocatus 13,346 420  
 cometarum genera 1,273  
 cometarum lumen 1,274  
 de ecliptico instrumento Kepleri quid sentiat  
 15,91  
 de Sole in Nova Zembla viso quid sentiat  
 15,87.188–88.213

Brennger, Johann Georg

Brutius, Edmund

- epistula de aquae refractione conscripta 2,441  
15,82–92
- epistula de cometae observatione conscripta  
4,69.M 489 8,242 16,71f.
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,102–114  
16,54 137–149
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,82–92 16,34–47  
71f. 114–123 165–170
- guettachten, das er gibt 15,40
- imaginis in speculo concavo locus  
Keplerus sententiae eius mentionem facit  
15,349  
quid de eo sentiat 15,84–87 16,90
- imaginis in speculo locus  
Keplerus respondet 15,103–107 16,88 89  
142–144  
quid de eo sentiat 15,83–87 180 16,42 116f.
- instrumentum, quod sector altimeter appella-  
tur, excogitavit 15,91 110.320f.
- nihil edidit 14,20.151
- stella nova anni 1604 1,161  
naturae non transcribi potest 1,267  
quando eam observaverit 1,162 211 215  
15,78 16,36–38  
Wacker in eum errat 17,7
- Brentia, Dorothea**  
nativitas 21.2,2,53 316
- Brentia, M.**  
nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,59
- Brentius, Christoph** 13,122  
nativitas 21.2,2,326
- Brentius, Johannes** 21.2,2,558  
nativitas 21.2,2,275
- Brentius, Johannes Hippolytus** 19,320
- Brentius, Johannes**  
*Postilla* 18,258
- Brentius, Matthias**  
nativitas 21.2,2,59
- Breysen, Elias (Doctor)** 16,136
- Briennius, ...** 21.2,1,26
- Briggius, Henricus**  
cubus sphaerae inscriptus quare omnium pa-  
rallelepipedorum sit corpus maximum  
9,507 18,221f.
- epistula Keplero scripta 9,457 18,220–229  
Teilübersetzung 9,449 503f.  
Würfeleigenschaft 9,507
- Keplero de dolii metiendi ratione scripsit  
9,435 449 503f. 18,221
- logarithmi forma diversa 10,<sup>1</sup>48
- Neperi Johannis librum una cum Roberto Ne-  
pero edidit 18,152
- seine dekadischen Logarithmen verdrängen die  
Neperschen 9,465 483 10,\*50  
*Arithmetica logarithmica sive logarithmorum*  
*chiliades triginta* 10,<sup>1</sup>61 \*91 18,145 244  
271.9 498 515 520 527  
Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat 9,466f.  
18,258.56–63  
*Logarithmorum Chilias prima* 18,498  
Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat 9,551  
18,144f. 253  
*Trigonometria Britannica* 18,150.93f. 500
- Brigitta de Suecia (sancta)** 1,355 486 18,102.54
- Bringer, Johannes (typographus)** 5,7 221 414  
417
- Brise, Adam (patrimus Annae Mariae Keple-  
rae)** 21.2,2,41
- Brise, Anna (patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae)**  
21.2,2,41
- Broll, Ulrich** 16,370
- Brosamer, Philipp** 19,340
- Brucaeus, Heinrich** 7,7 16,319  
eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit 21.1,28  
156  
Pragae longitudo 16,296
- Bruce, Edmund** → Brutius
- Brunn, Lucas**  
epistula Keplero scripta 17,60f.
- Brunnius, Philibert** 18,284
- Bruno, Giordano** → Brunus, Jordanus
- Brunowskyus, Johannes (Corraducii Vicecan-  
cellarii minister)** 1,442 15,63.2 507  
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit  
1,157 158f. 15,78 171 21.1,281 282 639
- Brunus, Jordanus** 16,301  
crematus est 16,116 142 166  
de nonangulo 6,62 530  
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34  
mundi infiniti sunt 4,289 7,42 16,39  
illam sententiam quomodo Keplerus reiciat  
1,253 453f. 4,302 7,42–46 553f. 576  
singulos inter se differre oportet 4,308  
planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat  
4,305  
Prunus prunis tostus a Keplero appellatur  
16,86.93 116  
Solem Apollinem vocat 4,309  
stellae fixae an infinitae sint 4,304 317  
stellae fixae Soles sunt 4,302 305  
*De l'infinito universo et mundi* 1,478  
*Della causa, principio et uno* 1,478
- Bruschius, Kaspar**  
*Magni Operis de omnibus Germaniae epis-  
copatibus epitomes tomus primus* 17,454  
*Monasteriorum Germaniae ... centuria prima*  
17,26f. 453f.
- Brutius, Edmund**  
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 14,7–16 444f.  
450f.

*Brutius, Edmund*

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,256 441  
mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289  
planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat  
4,305

**Bruttius Praesens, Gaius** (consul anni 139)  
20.1,135.11

**Brutus, Marcus Iunius** 11.2,202

**Bruwer** → Brauer

**Bry, Johannes Israel de**  
*Icones Doctorum Virorum* 14,340

**Bry, Johannes Theodor de**  
*Icones Doctorum Virorum* 14,340

**Bscharnin, ...** (patrima Susannae Keplerae)  
21.2,2,35

**Buchananus, Georgius**  
Mariae Stuartae nuptiae 21.2,2,492  
Scoti et Angli unde venerint 21.2,1,116.10f.  
*Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica*  
12,209 393f.  
*Rerum Scotticarum historia* 11.2,334 521  
Jacobi I. Angliae regis dies natalis  
21.2,2,154 252

**Bucher, ...** (medicus) 18,278

**Buchfuhren, Erhard** 13,369

**Bucholzer, Abraham** 13,409  
Apeudis finis 21.2,1,309.1–3  
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit  
21.2,1,176.41–177.13  
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit  
21.2,1,150.12f. 151.7f. .27 152.23 .41f. 154.30  
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis dies natalis  
21.2,2,164 165  
Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit  
regem 21.2,1,140.27f.  
Titel dreier Werke 21.2,1,522  
Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis dies  
natalis 21.2,2,163 166  
*Chronologia* 5,331 427 459 21.2,1,505  
summa aetatis mundi 13,260

**Buckh, Johann Bernhard** 12,76 88 92 99 342

**Budaeus, Gulielmus**  
altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) 9,252.4  
pes Romanus 9,254.38f.

**Budowecz a Budowa, Wenceslaus** 17,95 106  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,357–359  
15,190f.  
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergicae recommendat  
17,92

**Bünder, ...** (archidiaconus) 16,331 332 333

**Bünting** → Bunting

**Bürgi, Just** → Byrgius, Justus

**Büttner, Balthasar**  
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat  
1,273

**Bulder, Hermann** 4,486  
colloquia cum Petro Wok agitata 4,10  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,171 249

**Bunting, Heinrich**

Antonini Pii annus imperii tertius 21.1,324  
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio  
recedere videtur 16,75f.  
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 21.1,166  
evangelischer Pfarrer und Chronist 13,409  
21.1,636  
Iulianus annus primus 21.1,322  
Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260  
solstitium anni mundi 2708 21.1,321  
*Chronologia* 2,452 5,108 427 14,262 301  
15,214 246 17,459 18,496 21.2,1,310.5 505  
aera Christianorum 5,216  
Amrachel rex Assyriae ei est Ninus  
21.2,1,133.26f.  
annorum computatio 14,286f.  
arca Noah 21.2,1,124.25  
Artaxerxes I. 21.2,1,156.12  
Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,302 303  
Christi annus natalicius 5,12 25 129 301  
331 344  
uno anno eum anteposuit 5,433  
cometam ad annum a. Chr. n. 372 transcrip-  
sit 8,178 496  
cometam anni 1472 falso ad annum 1477  
adnotat 18,133.86f.  
computat etiam ex Prutenicis Tabulis  
18,209  
consulum ordinatio 14,289  
Cyri regis annus primus 21.2,1,155.26 .50  
502  
Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus  
sit 21.2,1,176.41–177.13  
Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*  
antwortet darauf 5,129 413  
Mardocempadus rex 21.2,1,143  
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
21.2,1,117.5 119.40  
mundi initium quo anni spatium fuerit  
21.2,1,123.30f. .45f.  
Nabonassaris principium 21.2,1,140.25f.  
Nimrod 21.2,1,129.39  
Numenius 21.2,1,415.40  
observationes calculo exhibitae 14,296 299  
pascha astronomice computata 5,336  
Priamus Troiae rex 21.2,1,199.1f. 530  
Ptolemaeus Soter 21.2,1,336.23–25 534  
Romae foedus cum Hemicis ictum  
21.2,1,293.6  
Servilii Prisci Albique consulatus  
21.2,1,302.18f. 532  
Solis eclipses 2,252 253

*Bunting, Heinrich*

Bunting, Heinrich

Caesar, Gaius Iulius

- Solis eclipsis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe rege 17,55  
 Solis locus 14,300  
 summa aetatis mundi 13,254 260  
 Verginii Serviliique consulatus 21.2,1,299.31  
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,522  
 Xerxis regnantis quot annos numerat 21.2,1,174.13f.
- Buraeus, Olaus** (suecus) 16,319
- Burckard, ...**  
 nativitas (1568) 21.2,2,328  
 nativitas (1576) 21.2,2,328
- Burckhard** (episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus) 11.2,152
- Burckhard, Georg** (philosophiae professor, Tubingensis Academiae decanus et rector) 13,103 377 15,132 18,248 249 19,316
- Burckhard, Johann Konrad** 13,17
- Burghausen, Nikolaus von** (Schlesischer Kammerpräsident) 17,129 19,129 491  
 praeses camerae Silesiacae 5,225 448
- Burlemachi, ...** 16,215
- Busch, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,309f.
- Butterer, ...** 19,461
- Buwinckhausen von Wallmerod, Benjamin** 18,230 235 236
- Byrgius, Justus** 14,449 15,256.654f. 264 16,214  
 aequatio mechanica 9,113 523  
 apices logistici ei viam ad logarithmos praeiverant 10,148  
 dt. Übersetzung 9,462  
 automatopoeos eius 16,195  
 calculatio abbreviata (prosthaphaeresis) 7,8 574  
 Canon Sinuum 14,339 378 413  
 nie gedruckt 18,149f.  
 verschollen, eine Einleitung Keplers existiert 9,526 10,\*90 14,497 18,500  
 wann er ans Licht kommt 9,147  
 cossa eius cur non determinare possit heptagonum et alios polygonos 6,50–55  
 Dezimalbruchschreibung 9,460  
 von ihm erdacht 9,194 531  
 Fabricio de Solis altitudine scripsit 15,119  
 globos caelestes fecit 1,307f.  
 Kepler mit Vietas Algebra bekannt gemacht 9,429  
 Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem recepit 14,448  
 Kepleri „Wasserkünstlein“ Lösch a Byrgio furatus est 21.2,2,547  
 Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, ob er es übergeben hat 15,12  
 Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, wie weit er damit ist 15,50 56 70 156  
 Leben und mathematische Denkweise 6,524 526f.  
 Logarithmen mit roten Zahlen geschrieben 9,474  
 Logarithmenrechnung, seine Leistung 9,462f.  
 Martis motum circulis exprimit 16,204  
 mathematici problematis solutio 18,21 30  
 officinā eius Keplerus observando usus est 4,93  
 Proportionalzirkel 15,57 70 156  
 sinuum summae demonstrationem profitetur 3,284  
 Solem a Mercurio tegi testari non potuit 4,93f.  
 stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta 15,79 21.1,264  
 eam non vidit 15,170f.  
 in Cygni pectore videre eam non potuit 2,376  
 pro nova eam habuit 1,307f.  
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit 1,159 210 212 214.31 215 230 15,78 151 257.609  
 stellam praeteritam in Antinoi sidere invenit 2,376 15,171  
 trisectio et quinisectio arcus circuli 6,57–60  
 Ursi praeceptor 13,124
- Cabay, Johannes Ludwig**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,85
- Cacheranus, Tessauros et alii**  
 Decisiones sacri Senatus Pedemontani 12,98.37
- Cadamusto, Alvisius de** 18,367
- Caecilia Renata** (Austriae archiducessa, Poloniae regina)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,243
- Caecilius Bassus, Quintus** 5,43
- Caelius Rufus, Marcus** 13,316
- Caementarius, ...** 14,213
- Caerellius, Quintus** 1,360 5,11 432
- Caesar, Gaius** (III, consul anni 40) 5,31.9f.
- Caesar, Gaius Iulius** 1,341 11.2,76 202 13,196 316 15,225  
 bellum civile 13,134 136 140 148 396f. 17,61 21.2,1,158.7  
 Bürgerkrieg, aus Quadratur gedeutet 11.2,52f. 53  
 Calendarium Iulianum → *index rerum*: Calendarium Iulianum  
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 48 5,342  
 consul anni Iuliani 1 5,158  
 indictionum cyclum an instituerit 5,122.20f.  
 Namensgeber der Kaiser 12,110  
 nativitas 13,317  
 occisus est 5,105 440 21.2,1,443.15

*Caesar, Gaius Iulius*

- dt. Eintrag* 5,193  
 Pompeius von ihm besiegt 11.2,203  
 pontifex maximus 21.1,352 664  
 prodigia mortem eius antecedentia Vergilius refert 13,160  
 res gestae 5,40–45 47 48 228  
 scripta eius Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem determinat 13,155  
 Sol anno Caesaris mortui sanguineus visus est 1,260 7,55 8,225  
 Solis eclipsis anno Caesaris mortui 1,260 7,510 13,127.41 16,224
- Caesar, Gaius Iulius** (Augusti privignus) 5,340 364  
 Agrippae filius est 5,171  
 Augustus eum adoptavit 5,68  
 consul anni Iuliani 46 5,73 118 197 300 337 359 361  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,138 139  
 mors 5,30 74 138 176 235 237 338f.  
 natus anno Iuliano 25 est 5,171 337  
 res anno Iuliano 40 gestae 5,69 172 338 341  
 res anno Iuliano 44 gestae 5,67 71f. 75f. 90 173  
 res anno Iuliano 44 vel 45 gestae  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,170  
 res anno Iuliano 45 gestae 5,68 72 174  
 res anno Iuliano 46 gestae 5,67 70 73 74 81 82 144 171 173 175 176 178 181 236 339  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,137 169  
 res anno Iuliano 49 gestae 5,140
- Caesar, Gaius Iulius**  
*De bello gallico*  
 clepsydrā ad longitudinem noctium deprehendendam utitur 4,304.18f. 509
- Caesar, Lucius Iulius** (Augusti privignus) 5,68 69 71 338 341  
 annus natalicius 5,171  
 consul designatus 5,70 172 338  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,173  
 mors 5,74 176 235 339  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,137
- Caesar, Sextus Iulius**  
 praeses Syriae 5,43
- Caesarius** (episcopus Arelatensis) 11.2,152
- Caesius, Georg** 15,67  
 cometa anni 1582 17,151  
 lunae enneacaedeaeteri tribuit astrologicam terrae dispositionem 4,25  
 prognostica, Kalender 4,486 11.2,16 104 498 15,508
- Caetanus, Antonius** (archiepiscopus, nuncius Apostolicus) 16,313 470
- Caiphas** (summus pontifex) 5,188f. 446  
 ↔ *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*

*Calvinus, Gnaeus Domitius* (II., ...)

- Evangelia  
 Annae gener erat 5,99
- Cajetan, Thomas**  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.36 184.23  
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est 21.2,1,180.35f.
- Calandrinus, Caesar** 17,118 18,254 522 523
- Calendarium Iulianum**  
 Caesar id constituit 5,27f. 32 103 430  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,154
- Caligula** (Caesar) 12,111 16,58  
 quo die interfectus sit 21.2,1,329.29f.  
 res gestae 5,99 242 263 284 285 308 363  
 statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum collocari voluit 21.2,1,112.28f. 158.33–36 178.3
- Callippus Cyzicenus** 1,102 15,211 21.1,161 162 164 319 411  
 annus Calippicus 14,287  
 a solstitio incipit 10,<sup>1</sup>201.7f. 14,285 286  
 qua causa 10,<sup>1</sup>201.18–28
- Aristoteles discipulos ad eum ablegat 7,252.44 20.1,24  
 astronomiam accuratius quam Eudoxus Cnidius tractavit 20.1,40  
 circulos solum ad phaenomena demonstranda adhibuit 7,291  
 concentricos orbes an habeat 20.1,43.42f. 44  
 eccentricos an habeat 20.1,81.20  
 Eudoxi corrector 20.1,34  
 Eudoxi theoriam transumpsit 20.1,39  
 lunae cursus 5,289  
 menses Calippici 21.2,1,332.45  
 mensium seriem constituendi modus 11.2,303f.  
 Mondlauf 21.1,373  
 periodus 76 annorum quam instituit 5,196f. 289 441 447 7,484 485 20.1,46.31 21.1,165 315 374 391 21.2,1,309.28 333.3f. 341.20–24 352.21 .25 460.26  
 adhibita 1,89 2,134.3 447  
 planetarum orbes 21.2,1,94 99  
 ordo 13,241 20.1,40f.  
 sunt 25 7,293  
 sunt 31 20.1,43  
 sunt 53 aut 55 3,67
- Callisthenes** 14,285 21.2,1,318.48  
 annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacentium numerus 21.2,1,114.22–27  
 mundi initium 18,260 524
- Calocalonymos** (Kalonymos ben Kalonymos) 21.1,326
- Calpurnius Piso Frugi, Lucius** 21.2,1,223.15 408.29
- Calvinus, Gnaeus Domitius** (II., consul anni a. Chr. n. 40) 5,36 44 159 434

Calvinus, Johannes

Campanus, Johannes

- Calvinus, Johannes** 13,161 16,326  
angelus ad consolandum Danielem missus  
21.2,1,149.37–40 527  
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit  
21.2,1,147.42 148.24 150.12f. .32 151.3 .5 .27  
152.23f. .41f. 154.29  
omnipraesentia Christi 12,7  
*Contre la secte ... des Libertins qui se nom-  
ment spirituelz* 17,458f.  
quid de praedestinatione sentiat 17,47f.  
*Institutio christianae religionis*  
quid de praedestinatione sentiat 17,47 458
- Calvisius Sabinus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani  
42) 5,107 300
- Calvisius, Sethus** 5,18 46 421 6,185 15,416f.  
16,408 17,105 19,350 21.1,349  
annos numerandi modus 5,56  
numeratio ab Actiaca victoria 5,227  
Antipatris annus natalicius quando fuerit  
5,42f.  
belli Iudaici initium quando fuerit 5,362  
calendarii emendatio 21.1,401–408 410  
Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,103 207–217  
Christi annus natalicius quando fuerit 5,12  
25f. 79 104 106 107 109f. 344 433 16,52 53  
Christi ministerii anni post baptismum quot  
fuerint 5,275  
commentatiunculas perbellas de harmoniis edi-  
tit 16,78f.  
controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta  
16,221 438f.  
de harmoniis scribit 15,389  
de musicalibus numeris 16,158  
de Reinhardi proportionibus harmonicis  
16,153  
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio  
recedere videtur 16,75f.  
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 10,<sup>1</sup>204  
Epiphaniae librum non legit 5,273  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,469–476 16,47–  
49 55–59 216–222 225f. 246f.  
Herodis mortui annus quando fuerit 5,53–55  
58f. 63 64 67f. 70 74–76 415  
Hierosolymarum restauratio 5,42  
Iosepho de Herode diffidit 5,39 51  
Kepleri *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio*  
5,203–217 406 413–416  
Kepleri *De anno natali Christi* ei contradixit  
5,7–126 406 412 413  
Kepleri librum *Sylva Chronologica* legit et ei  
contradixit 5,295f.  
Keplers Gegenschrift *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr  
Christi* 5,129–201 412 413  
Keplerum salutatur 16,132.11  
libellum ad Keplerum remittit 16,131
- lunam plenam populus non ita praecise novit,  
ut C. putat 5,293  
Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat 17,110  
mortuus est 17,159  
Neronis res gestae 5,237 362  
quid de Keplero sentiat 17,121  
Strahlendorffius quid de eius controversia cum  
Keplero orta sentiat 17,135  
Xiphilini opera Keplero misit 5,255.23  
*Admonitio ad Chronologiae Studiosos* 5,419  
*Compendium musicae practicae* 6,477.F  
*De vero nativitatis Christi anno ... Epistola ad  
... Keplerum* 5,12 207 415 427 440 447  
17,110.17 468  
*Epistola chronologica* 5,419  
*Exercitationes musicae duae* 16,106 424  
*Melopoeia* 6,477.F  
*Opus Chronologicum (Chronologia)* 5,227  
415 418 427 15,469.5 554 21.2,1,325.45f.  
326.45 327.47 418.46  
editionem alteram parat 16,48f.  
*Thesaurus Latini sermonis* 16,438  
privilegium Calvisius petit 16,220 225
- Cambyses II.** (Persarum rex) 5,391 14,260  
16,64 17,55 21.1,161 164 165 635 21.2,1,155  
166 168 170
- Camerarius, Joachimus** 6,533 8,178 16,463  
cometae anni 1477 quid tribuerit 8,387  
de tetracty pythagorico 6,96–98  
fax in caelo ardens ab Epimenide praedicta est  
21.2,1,276.4f.  
fax in caelo ardens inque duas partes incedens  
21.2,1,318.48  
*poema in opus Copernici insertum* 12,257  
417–419
- Camerarius, Johann Rudolph** (medicus)  
Nativität Heinrichs IV. berechnet 16,466  
17,51 21.2,2,440.10f.  
Stuttgarts geographische Länge 17,126  
*Horarium natalium centuria una* 16,311 453
- Camerer, ...** (kaiserlicher Obrist) 17,65.3
- Cammerlanderin, Johanna** 16,330 19,348
- Campanella, Thomas**  
Opera sollen Kepler geschickt werden 18,82  
*Civitas Solis* 18,143  
*De sensu rerum et magia*  
cum Keplero convenire videtur 18,70 78
- Campanus, ...** 16,280  
pestis uxorem eius cum infante abstulit 17,91
- Campanus, Johannes**  
de computo aequinoctiorum scripsit 21.1,326  
de nonangulo 6,62  
de septangulo 6,48  
domuum astrologicarum constructio 7,146  
580 18,61.31f.



*Campanus, Johannes**Cardanus, Hieronymus*

- Euclidem Latine transtulit 1,44 425 6,523  
7,400 600 8,78 483  
Euklid ins Lateinische übersetzt 21.1,685  
Ostertermin 21.1,388  
problema duorum quadratorum iungendorum  
21.1,553.40f.  
*Tractatus de sphaera* 7,590  
Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem moveri  
ei suboluit 4,336 7,309
- Candalla, Franciscus Flussates**  
de corporibus regularibus quinque 1,46 8,80  
de heptagono 6,48 55  
Gallicus Archimedes von Bodin genannt  
9,264  
Hermetem Trismegistum edidit 17,489  
spezifische Gewichte 9,267
- Caninius Gallus, Lucius** (consul anni a. Chr. n.  
37) 5,38.15f. 46.10 160.16
- Caninius Gallus, Lucius** (consul suffectus anni  
Iuliani 44) 5,234f.
- Cantarius, Antonius** (medicus practicus)  
16,307
- Capelhover, Hans Adam** (secretarius)  
diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit  
21.2,2,339  
nativitas 21.2,2,334f.
- Capell, Johannes** 13,87
- Capelle, Henning** (patrimus Annae Mariae  
Keplerae) 21.2,2,41
- Capellus, Jacobus**  
de Christi anno natalicio 16,52 53
- Capito, Fonteius** (consul anni Iuliani 112)  
5,309
- Capivaccius, Hieronymus** 16,41 87
- Capra, Balthasar**  
*Tyrocinia Astronomica* 17,277.37f. 293.48f.  
338 494
- Caprara, Maximilian** 16,311 453
- Carcelius a Geyl, Carolus** 16,244
- Cardanus, Hieronymus** 1,43 6,48 523 11.2,498  
14,193  
aëris natura 2,120  
assertionem de orbibus eccentricis ad Fraca-  
storium remittit 20.1,44  
astrologia 4,503 11.2,78 16,364 21.2,2,102  
273  
directiones 16,386  
domuum ratio 16,362  
Keplers Urteil 4,256 11.2,501  
medium caeli, cor caeli 16,365  
mensis revolutio 21.2,2,503  
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum astrologum in-  
vehitur 15,35.156  
urbs in patria qua versatur 13,354  
Wettervorhersagen, ihre Gewißheit 11.2,16  
chaos eius 21.1,526.F 683f.  
cometa anni 1472 8,386 389 390 396f.  
cometam anni 1556 descripsit 8,227f.  
compendium de summa sinuum colligenda ad-  
hibitum 3,284  
elementorum quaternarium negat 6,440  
Feuer befindet sich nicht zwischen Himmel und  
Erde 4,142  
heptagonus et proportio reflexa 6,49  
hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari  
admittit 13,398  
Iovis Saturnique positiones 13,138  
Keplerum ad aspectuum causas adduxit  
18,110  
liber de proportionibus conscriptus 1,436 439  
librae ratio a Keplero ventilata 2,29  
lunam proprium lumen habere contendit  
13,243  
Lutheri genesis 6,282 541f.  
im Feurigen Triangel 11.2,75  
Mahomets Genesis im Feurigen Triangel  
11.2,75  
meteorum indicia 4,31  
mortis eius tempus 14,231 340 415 15,153  
305.116 486  
mundi australis regio quare vacua sit  
21.2,1,116.11–18  
Problem, das er nicht zu solviren gewust  
21.1,513  
pulsus ictus per unam horam facti 1,436 439  
schlechter observator siderum gewest 4,258  
trigoni ignei initium ubi sit 1,182 11.2,73  
Veneti non possunt esse felices bellatores  
21.2,2,438  
*Aphorismorum Astronomicorum segmenta VII*  
Konjunktion von Saturn und Sonne 4,254f.  
sterilitatem quid afferat 11.2,206 505  
*De rerum varietate* 8,70 483 500 15,441 550  
de Magellani orbis circumnavigatione  
14,376  
Komet von 1556 4,61  
lapides in Lusitania ex caelo delapsi  
18,167.309f. 502  
Ptolemaei Harmonica nunquam publicata  
fuisse queritur 17,318  
typographiam valde laudat 16,346 460  
*De subtilitate* 2,28 437 3,284 471 4,264 487  
13,195 238–241 402 408 21.1,683  
circuli hyperbolique proprietates communes  
21.1,566.41–567 686  
nubium altitudo 14,255 489 15,120  
proportio reflexa 21.1,567.40  
*In Cl. Ptolemaei de astrorum judiciis libros  
commentaria* 18,133 495  
cometa anni 1472 18,132 211

*Cardanus, Hieronymus*

*Carolus Fridericus (Juliae dux)*

- In Cl. Ptolemaei Quadripartitae Constructio-  
nis libros Commentaria* 2,451 5,171 446  
13,348 394 420 16,360 463  
aspectuum cum consonantiis comparatio  
6,267 541 11.1,46  
cometae descriptio 2,233  
lunae deficientis rubor 2,238  
lunae umbra in perigaeo nigerrima  
21.1,135 634
- Opus novum de proportionibus numerorum,  
motuum, ponderum, sonorum, aliarumque  
rerum mensurandarum* 21.1,566 686
- Practica Arithmeticae* 14,70 465 21.1,684
- Supplementum Almanach* 2,238
- Carellus, Johannes Baptista**  
*Ephemerides ad annos ...*  
astrologicae virtutes in stellis fixis solum  
constitunt 11.1,51 52 570  
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit  
11.1,41  
planetarum motus horarius 11.1,44  
planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis  
adscriptis 11.1,43
- Le Efemeridi volgari per anni 17* 11.1,566
- Carg, Valentin (Chargius)** 19,3
- Carion, Johannes**  
vaticinia 1,355 486  
*Chronicon*  
deutsch 1531 21.2,1,505  
librum hunc scripsit 21.2,1,111  
vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
- Carl, Gotthard** 18,69 70 80  
poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,355
- Carlinus, Jacobus**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,33
- Carlinus, Johannes**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,33
- Carolus I. (Angliae rex)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,166 167 235
- Carolus I. Ludovicus (Palatinus Elector)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,168
- Carolus II. (Austriae archidux)** 19,139 424 445  
485  
dies natalis 21.2,2,227  
filii et filiae 21.2,2,225–227 386–391  
nativitas 21.2,2,250 280f.  
comparatio cum nativitatibus filiorum et filiarum  
eius 21.2,2,386–391  
solares annorum 1591–1624 21.2,2,113–125
- Carolus II. (Borboniae dux)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,261
- Carolus II. von Baden-Durlach** 21.2,2,254
- Carolus IV. (imperator)** 17,316
- Carolus V. (imperator)** 8,253 18,341.46  
21.2,1,111.21 21.2,2,417.7f. 430  
Apianum Azophi librum edere voluisse is meminit  
21.1,326  
Apianus ei *Astronomicum* dedicavit 17,76  
cancellarius eius Seldius est 21.2,2,291  
cometae anni 1477 quandoque mentionem fecit  
8,387  
cometam anni 1556 falso interpretatus est  
8,240  
dt. Eintrag 4,68  
conflictus cum Saxoniae duce gestus 2,226  
imperium cum sphaera planetaria commutavit  
1,7 424 8,18f. 479  
in S. Iusti cellula inclusus 16,67.174 418  
Kriege anno 1544 11.2,282  
Metz 1552 unter Mars und Jupiter in Konjunktion  
belagert 11.2,54  
nativitas 13,322  
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,489.23–25  
Pfnennig mit seinem Bildnis 19,267  
planetaria sphaera 13,221 239  
Reichsmüntzordnung 9,250.33 258.23  
Reichstag in Speyer anno 1544 11.2,282  
Smalcaldicum bellum 13,115  
religionis libertatem in urbibus occupatis reliquit  
18,27  
Virdungo insignia dedit 15,35  
wo geboren und gestorben 21.2,2,461.40–41  
*Constitutio Criminalis Carolina (Peinliche  
Halsgerichtsordnung)* 12,74 94 324 340  
350 357
- Carolus IX. (Galliae rex)** 11.2,284
- Carolus (archidux in Styria)** 19,362
- Carolus (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius)**  
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,270  
Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226  
nativitas 21.2,2,270 388
- Carolus (Lotharingiae cardinalis)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,280
- Carolus (Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filius)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,255
- Carolus (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,165  
nativitas 21.2,2,239
- Carolus (Sueciae rex)** 21.2,2,163
- Carolus Burgundus**  
mors eius cometae anni 1477 tributa 8,387 398  
res gestae cometae anni 1472 tribuendae sunt  
8,254
- Carolus Emanuel I. (Sabaudiae dux)**  
11.2,289.15  
nativitas 21.2,2,298
- Carolus Fridericus (Juliae dux)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,318

*Carolus Magnus**Censorinus (Grammaticus)*

- Carolus Magnus** 2,264 4,75 83 85 96 143 244  
8,267 11.1,31 14,296 15,486 16,186 193 200  
244 17,68  
automatum quod Persarum rex ei misit 4,84  
15,360  
Körperlänge 9,255.37  
mortem eius prodigium praenuntians 4,86  
Taten 11.2,151  
trigoni ignei reditum septimum indicat 1,183  
332 7,488 11.2,74 76
- Carolus Martellus** 11.2,152
- Carolus Posthumus (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius)**  
coniunctio planetarum 21.2,2,416.22  
dies natalis 21.2,2,227  
dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,271  
nativitas 21.2,2,271 388 421
- Carosius, Matthaeus** 16,310
- Carrio, Ludovicus** 13,298
- Cartelius, ...**  
epistulam Hebenstreitti Keplero tradidit  
17,416  
ob Cartelius Cartesius ist 17,516
- Cartesius, Renatus**  
Beziehung zu Keplers Optik 4,518f.  
ob Cartelius Cartesius ist 17,516
- Carus (Herodes' Edelknaabe)** 5,92 187
- Casalius, Peter (Ferdinandi imperatoris secretarius)** 13,150  
Barbara Keplers Erbschaftssache 14,400  
Barbarae Kepleri hereditas 14,435 436 447  
Dekret, von ihm geschrieben 19,22 23  
epistula Keplero scripta 15,328
- Casaubonus, Isaac** 12,295 21.2,1,518  
Bedeutung für Kepler 6,520 17,468  
*De rebus sacris et Ecclesiasticis exercitationes XVI* 12,29f. 310 17,108 119.4 286.123 468  
497
- Caselius, Johannes**  
epistula Keplero scripta 16,319
- Casimirus VII. (Pomeraniae dux)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,264
- Cassandrus (Macedoniae rex)** 14,289
- Casserius, Julius (anatomicus)** 15,340
- Cassiodorus, Flavius Magnus Aurelius Senator** 1,381 5,29 369 14,262  
annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)  
Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119  
de anno natalicio Christi 5,25 107 193 433  
de die natalicio Christi 5,111 193 195  
Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt 5,197  
*Chronicon* 5,427 21.2,1,520  
consules 21.2,1,357.32 .37 358.19 409.14  
*Variarum epistolarum libri* 5,77 437
- Cassius Longinus Ravilla, Lucius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 127)** 5,42
- Cassius Longinus, Gaius (Caesarmörder)** 5,41  
43 77 11.2,202
- Cassius Longinus, Lucius (consul anni Iuliani 75)** 5,356 357 462
- Castel, Gottfried von** 13,122.19
- Castell, Wolfgang a (comes)** 16,150
- Castilion, ...** 19,460
- Castor Rhodius** 5,14 20 150 21.2,1,216.31  
235.32
- Cataldus, Petrus Antonius (ethices et mathematicae professor)** 16,307
- Catilina, Lucius Sergius** 13,298 318 321 334
- Cato, Marcus Porcius (Censorius)** 12,186  
a Varrone dissentit 5,344 21.2,1,223.32  
censor anni a. Chr. n. 185 21.2,1,386.36  
consul anni a. Chr. n. 196 21.2,1,379.15  
obiit 21.2,1,411.42  
Roma condita 21.2,1,223.44f.  
*Dicta Catonis*  
contra verbosum noli contendere verbis  
14,114
- Cato, Marcus Porcius (Uticensis)**  
bellum in Africa contra Caesarem gestum 5,43
- Catullus, Gaius Valerius**  
5,1–6 versiculi 1,283 480  
5,7–11 versiculi 9,457
- Cavalierus, Franciscus Bonaventura**  
nach Guldin sei sein Prinzip von Kepler übernommen 9,485
- Cavallo, Marinus de**  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,55
- Cavendish, Thomas (Candisch)** 14,376 500
- Cecarellus, Nicolaus (doctor)** 16,307
- Cedrenus, Georgius**  
eclipsis Solis anni 787 2,255
- Cellius, Erhard** 13,23 331 14,58 19,320
- Cellius, Johann Erhard senior (professor Tübingensis)** 15,15
- Cellius, Johannes Alexander (typographus, bibliopola)** 7,547 15,418 18,59  
ei Keplerus scripsit quibus quae *Opticae* exemplaria destinaverit 15,170  
Exemplare von Keplers *Optik* befördert 15,96  
exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* transportat 15,71  
72 132  
Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudere an velit  
15,417f.
- Cellius, Johannes Erhard**  
nativitas 21.2,2,67
- Celtes, Conrad (Celtis)**  
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,291
- Censorinus (Grammaticus)**  
scholiastes quidam quid de Censorino dicat

- 21.1,322.F  
*De die natali* 5,427 21.1,665  
 Augusti Geburtsdatum nicht bestimmt 21.2,2,484  
 libri ad Quintum Caerellium dedicatio 1,360 5,11 432  
 Romana loquendi forma 15,297  
 supputator temporum est accuratus 5,29 17,10 saeculares ludi tertii 21.2,1,361.17 410.28f.  
 17,11 saeculum quartum 21.2,1,412.13  
 17,13 saeculum 21.2,1,408.29–32  
 18,2–3 olympiada ex duabus trieteridibus lunaribus componat 15,214 217 218.481f.  
 18,3–4 olympiada Graeci tetraeterida fecerunt 15,212 218.495  
 20,6–8 „annus confusionis“ fuit intercalatus 13,156.31–33 .40f. .51f. 157  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,485  
 21,6 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.33f. .37 530  
 21,7–8 Augustanos annos a Calendis Ianuariis incipit 1,379 5,37  
 21,7–9 annus Iulianus 283. cum aliis comparatur 5,31 227 229 15,470  
 21,9 Aegypti sub Augusto annos aliter numerare inceperunt 18,198.48 264 525  
 21,9 annus Nabonassareus 21.2,1,335.9  
 21,9 Philippi Aridaei aera 21.2,1,334.47  
 21,10 dies 1 Thoth quando fuerit 10,<sup>1</sup>238 18,157 20.1,135.10–17  
 22,6 Monatslänge bei den Albanern 21.1,371.17f.  
 22,9 Jahreslänge 10 Monate 21.1,371.12f.
- Censorinus, Gaius Marcius** (*consul anni Iuliani* 38) 5,28 298
- Cestius Gallus, Gaius** (*consul*) 5,254 15,472  
 cladem apud Hierosolymas accepit 15,457 473f. 16,58 21.2,1,159  
 clades 5,239 241–245 247–252 262f. 265 360 362f. 451f.  
 Hierosolymas venit 5,253 261  
 Vespasianus ei successit 5,266
- Cestobarus** 5,244
- Ceulen, Ludolph van** 17,226  
*Variorum Problematum libri IV* 6,18 521
- Chabrias** 15,218  
 victoria ad Naxum parta 15,209
- Chaja** → Abraham filii Chaja
- Chemlin, Caspar** (*typographus*) 18,239  
 druckt Keplers *Chilias* 9,468 18,214 233.15–18  
 druckt Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* 9,483 18,233.18–234.27  
 Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ab eo imprimetur 18,244.110–245.121
- Keplerus ei *Supplementum Chiliadis* misit 18,238
- Chemnitius, Martin**  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,186.4 .27  
*Examen Concilii Tridentini quadripartitum* 17,203.244 348 483 507  
*Harmonia Evangelica* 5,280 455  
 monotessaron 17,286 497  
 pascha 5,311 312 313
- Chiaramonti** → Claramontius
- Cholius, Caspar** 18,452
- Christianus I.** (*Fürst von Anhalt-Bernburg*)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,64
- Christianus I.** (*Saxoniae Elector*)  
 nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,279 1591 gestorben 11.2,288
- Christianus II.** (*Saxoniae Elector*) 14,194.27 15,204 205.99 16,176.7 18,454.59 19,344 345 451f.  
 Gutachten bei Kepler bestellt 16,442  
 Kepleri de calendario Gregoriano censuram expetit 16,246  
 Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten 11.2,451  
 nativitas 21.2,2,296f.
- Christianus III.** (*Daniae rex*) 11.2,282.29 21.2,2,264 418.2
- Christianus IV.** (*Daniae rex*) 3,9 13,222 14,136.6 19,221  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
 Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt 11.2,78.7f.  
 Verwechslung mit Friedrich II. 19,264
- Christianus** (*Brunsvicensis-Wolfenbütteli dux*)  
 Halberstatter genannt 18,235
- Christianus Wilhelmus** (*Brandenburgiae marchio*)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
 nativitas 21.2,2,169 296
- Christmann, Jakob** 11.2,513 14,398 21.2,1,334.41  
 anni Jesdagirdis 11.2,302  
 Christmanniana argumentandi forma 14,411.78f.  
 de Abraham Chaja scripsit 15,418  
 Dionysianam epocham retinet 5,331 459  
 epistula Fabricio scripta 14,385f.  
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,41f.  
 Erwerbung aus Othos Nachlaß 15,504  
 Heidelberger Professor 2,453  
 Isaacium Argyrum allegat 10,<sup>1</sup>98  
 Keplerus invehitur in eum propter refractiones 2,267f.  
 Miverius in eum scripsit 2,128.M 14,402 15,23 121  
 observationum Brahei subtilitatem negat

Christmann, Jakob

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

- 2,267f.  
refractiones negat 14,407  
Rhodius eum vidit 15,204  
*Epistola chronologica ... qua constans annorum Hebraeorum connexio demonstratur* 16,41 414  
*Muhamedis Alfragani Arabis Chronologica et astronomica elementa* 16,82 420 20.1,572  
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121f. 123  
*Observationum solarium libri tres*  
Brahei in Solis theoria emendationes 14,238  
controversia de istis libris orta 14,385–387 434.1013  
in Lansbergium invehit 16,175f.  
Keplerus doctrinam eius ut refutet Fabricius optat 14,380  
leugnet die atmosphärische Refraktion 2,411 446  
triangulorum sphaericorum fundamenta an observationes Solis sint 14,220f. 228 243
- Christophorus** (Megalburgiae dux)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,259
- Christophorus** (Wirttembergiae dux)  
21.2,2,259  
nativitas 21.2,2,264
- Chrön, Thomas** (Bischof von Laibach) 19,325 338
- Chrysippus** (stoicus) 13,360
- Chrysococces, Georgius**  
locus quem Chanzoy appellat 10,<sup>2</sup>35 11.2,311  
mensium Persicorum nomina 10,<sup>1</sup>112  
Scaliger eum allegat 10,<sup>1</sup>98
- Chrysostomus** → Johannes Chrysostomus
- Chytraeus, David** 4,499  
Mariae Stuartae vitam et Jacobi I. iuventutem refert 21.2,2,490–492  
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,119.–38  
Wettermeldung 4,188 254  
*Vita Caroli V.* 13,406  
de Turriani machina 13,221
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius** 7,100 8,401 11.2,202 252 12,185 13,268 315 320 353 16,400 17,145 443 18,93 20.1,58  
annus ab urbe condita 510 21.2,1,363.21  
annus Atticus 15,210 218  
„annus confusionis“ 13,156.38f. .52  
Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit 7,236  
Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr 21.2,2,484.10 488  
Chaldaei heisset Sternseher 11.2,234  
Ciliciae praeses 21.2,1,441.29  
Ciliciam venit 21.2,1,441.34  
cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239  
consul anni a. Chr. n. 63 5,36 38 40 93 10,<sup>1</sup>109 21.2,1,437.39 438.20  
dies natalis 21.2,2,258  
epistulas Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem determinat 13,155  
exsilium 21.2,1,439.20 .30  
Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero contemporaneis potest 1,331.38f.  
Mercurius et Venus comites Solis sunt 20.1,59  
occisus est 21.2,1,444.6f.  
Philonem academicum in philosophia audivit 21.2,1,429.37  
philosophia a sollicitudine abducit 8,11  
quo anno natus sit 21.2,1,423.20 .25 .30  
Roma condita 21.2,1,223.13 .22 .33 224.40  
sphaeras caelestes quas descripsit 13,221 223  
zodiaci signa 1,176 11.2,67  
quando recepta sint 1,173
- Ad Atticum*  
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt 21.2,2,484  
Tag des aequinoctium 21.2,2,485  
1 13,316.465 21.2,1,438.37  
1,19,6 13,318.541 417  
5,20,3 21.2,1,441.44  
5,21,14 et 6,1,1 21.2,1,441.38–40 543  
10,17,3 5,255 452 7,233 583  
14,10,1 5,341 460  
15 21.2,1,443.32  
15,13 21.2,1,443.26  
16,7,5 21.2,1,443.46  
16,13 21.2,1,443.27f.
- Cato maior*  
41 Plato Tarentum venit 21.2,1,326.25 .48  
49 21.2,1,538
- De divinatione* 4,251f. 497 502 11.2,512 21.2,1,500.42  
Astrologie sei chaldäisches Ungeheuer 4,163  
Chaldaei natalicia sidera notaverunt 21.2,2,485  
1,13 casûs proportio ad veritatem existens 1,284f. 480  
2,97 Chaldaeorum historia 470 milia annorum complectitur 21.2,1,113.31–33 .50  
2,98 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.20f.
- De legibus* 5,435
- De natura Deorum* 13,221 406
- De officiis* 4,9 13,389 21.2,1,443.26  
III (15) 61 inter bonos bene agier 15,324 538
- De re publica* 13,221 406  
consilium 20.1,27  
1,23 21.2,1,538

- De universitate* 1,23 8,44  
*Epistulae* 21.2,1,438.20 439.31f. 440.23 441.30  
*Epistulae ad familiares* 8,479 13,311 316  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt  
 21.2,2,484  
 7,12,2 Iovem lapidem iurare 21.2,2,494.15  
*Epistulae ad Quintum fratrem*  
 annus 55 a. Chr. n. non intercalatus  
 21.2,1,441.4  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt  
 21.2,2,484  
 Xenophon de Cyro rege non ad historiae fi-  
 dem scripsit 21.2,1,149.1 .48  
*In Catilinam* 13,298 318  
*Laelius de amicitia*  
 (8) 28 15,82.7 511  
 (12) 42 Coriolanus 21.2,1,292.4f. .48 293.9–  
 12 .36 .47  
 (12) 42 Themistocles 21.2,1,302.41  
 (23) 88 Archytas quid dicat 1,14 8,27f. 480  
*Orationes in Verrem habitae* 21.2,1,134.44  
*Piso* 8,509  
*Pro Sestio* 17,109.29 468  
*Somnium Scipionis* 6,209 289 367  
 somniandi genus Keplerus scribens imitatur  
 11.2,332  
*Timaeus de universo* 1,424 8,481 16,154 161  
 Mercurium cur sanctum vocet quaeritur  
 14,407 504 15,25  
*Tusculanae disputationes* 21.2,1,185.46  
**Ciliae comes** → Udalricus II.  
**Cinna, Lucius Cornelius** (consul anni a. Chr. n.  
 127) 5,42  
**Claramontius, Scipio** 11.1,584  
 Anti-Tychonem scripsit 18,211 229  
 contra Braheum cometas supra lunam esse con-  
 tendentem argumenta  
 a rationibus variis sumpta 8,342–366  
 1. a circulo motus maximo 8,273–284  
 2. a motus regularitate 8,284–290  
 3. a motus celeritate 8,290–292  
 4. a concinnitate viae cometae inter tropicos  
 8,292f.  
 5.–7. a cometae defectu parallaxeos 8,294–  
 314  
 8. a processu Regiomontani cognato 8,323–  
 334  
 contra Keplerum scribit 11.1,471 18,261.23  
 270.14f.  
 controversia Kepleri cum Claramontii *Anti-*  
*Tychone* orta 8,271–412 470–478  
 pro se ipso cometas sub luna esse contendente  
 argumenta 8,366–411  
 respondendum ei non est 18,331  
 Senatorem venerandum illum esse Keplerus  
 odorari non potuit 18,295 331  
*Apologia Claramontii pro Antitychone suo*  
 18,264.99f. 525  
*De tribus novis stellis ...* 1,477  
*Discorso della Cometa Pogonare dell'anno*  
*1618* 8,509  
**Claudianus, Claudius** 13,406  
 de Archimedis sphaera caelesti 13,221 239  
**Claudinus, Julius Caesar** (medicus practicus)  
 16,307  
**Claudius** (Caesar) 5,30 306–308 359f. 462  
 12,111 15,456  
 anni imperii 5,284f.  
 eclipsis Solis anni 45 vel anni Iuliani 90 5,31  
**Claudius Pulcher, Appius** (consul anni a. Chr.  
 n. 38) 5,45  
**Claudius Pulcher, Appius** (consul anni a. Chr.  
 n. 54) 5,41  
**Claus, Paulus**  
 Horstius eum salutat 17,252f.  
**Clavius, Christophorus** 1,229 6,62 419 7,7 584  
 8,310 13,113 18,100 104 116 349 21.1,410  
 annum inaequalem veteres suspicati sunt  
 21.1,326  
 Antwort an Maestlin, daß er schweigt  
 21.1,358  
 Braheus ei anno 1600 scripsit 2,248 257.M  
 calculum prosthaphaereticum percoluit 2,312  
 de astris novis detectis 7,9  
 epactae 21.1,392  
 Euclidis editio eius prolixus est 16,135  
 Germanus est 15,359  
 heptagonus 6,55 528  
 Iuliana anni forma 10,<sup>1</sup>108  
 Keplerus eius de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 obser-  
 vationem habere optat 15,310  
 Zieglerus eam suppeditare non potest  
 15,329.22–26 16,51.10f. 73.21f. 415  
 paschae dies quando fuerit 5,323  
 placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat  
 20.1,92.26  
 Praegae longitudo 16,296  
 Scaligeri invectivae 18,273  
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>130  
 Tubingam urbem haereticorum appellat  
 15,418  
 Zieglero de Brahei hypothesi respondit 15,293  
*Algebra* 17,101 466  
 Keplerus eam non vidit 16,213  
 Moguntiae eam edere vult 16,73.23–25  
 ob Kepler sie gesehen hat 16,210  
 statt in Mainz in Rom erschienen 16,419  
*Commentaria in Euclidem* 6,56 15,320  
*Commentarius in Sphaeram Joannis de Sa-*  
*crobosco*

- eclipses **15,293**  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1560 Conimbriae vidit  
**2,257 4,42 11.2,283 13,332 340 418**  
**14,207.187 17,381 387 394.48 409 511f.**  
 annus an falsus sit **15,329.29f.**  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit **2,257**  
**258 259 261 4,42 11.2,285 15,311 17,382**  
**387 394.47 405 409 511f. 20.1,328**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta  
**21.1,236**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 **14,345.125f.**  
*De astrolabio* **13,346 420 14,41.402 17,96.16**  
**465**  
 Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mit-  
 tit **14,20 61.82 460**  
 Kepler Herwarto librum remittere vult  
**14,100**  
 Kepler Herwarto librum remittet **14,132**  
*Epitome Arithmeticae practicae* **17,101 105**  
**466**  
*Explicatio Romani Calendarii a Gregorio XIII.*  
*restituti* **5,459 15,419 549**  
*Geometria Practica* **8,491**  
 bibliopola Praegae exemplar habet **15,353**  
 1.5, c.3 modus conii truncos calculandi **9,32**  
**96 488**  
 1.5, c.10 doliorum figuram ex Archimedeo  
 sphaeroide constitutam esse Keplerus neg-  
 at **9,73 120 503 504**  
 1.8, cuborum tabula libro adiuncta **6,358**  
**554 8,115 9,265.2 .27 542**  
 1.8, prop.25 **6,59**  
 1.8, prop.30 heptagonus **6,55 528**  
 1.8, prop.31 **6,38**  
 1.8, prop.34 semidiametri terrae computatio  
**7,39 575**  
 typis iterum typographus Mogunti librum  
 excudit **15,329.35f.**  
 Zieglerus Keplero exemplar mittit **15,341**  
*Novi Calendarii Romani Apologia*  
 aequinoctium **21.1,378 665**  
*Opera mathematica* **7,574**  
 römische Fässer **9,196.17 531**  
*Responsio ad convicia ... Scaligeri* **16,223**  
**248 439 442**  
*Romani Calendarii a Gregorii XIII. P.M. re-*  
*stituti Explicatio* **16,247 442 21.1,664**  
 aequinoctium, wann es ist **21.1,355 356**  
 Beda zitiert **21.1,383**  
 Beschützer der Kalenderreform **21.1,351**  
 Gregorius papa quid ei inculcet **21.1,394.F**  
 Kepleri recensio **21.1,399f.**  
 Kopfzerbrechen **21.1,359**  
 meridianus **21.1,381 666**  
 Neumond und goldene Zahl **21.1,393**  
 Ostertermin am Vollmondtag **21.1,390**  
 Osterzyklus **21.1,353**  
 praefatio ad pontificem directa **21.1,388**  
 Urheber der Kalenderreform **21.1,354**  
*Scaligeri elenchus et castigatio Calendarii*  
*Gregoriani* **16,248 442**  
*Sinus, lineae tangentes et secantes* **10,<sup>1</sup>62**  
**14,75 465**  
**Cleantes**  
 Aristarchum terram volvi asserentem accusavit  
**7,100 8,412 510 11.2,384**  
 klagte Aristarch an **20.1,162.10–20 575**  
**Cledonius** **18,124**  
**Clemens I. Romanus (Papa)** **5,20**  
 Christi annus natalicius **5,14**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,150**  
*Constitutiones* **4,89 5,463**  
 liber V, 13 Christi dies natalicius **5,110 440**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,194**  
 liber V, 17 aequinoctium **21.1,364**  
**Clemens IV. (Papa)** **5,368 463**  
**Clemens VIII. (Papa)**  
 Antwort auf Vieta **21.1,389 664**  
**Clemens Alexandrinus** **5,34 151**  
 anni initium est dies primus Aprilis **5,120**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,198**  
 annos numerandi modus **5,229**  
 Antonius **5,227**  
 Augusti annus primus imperii **5,105 440**  
 beatorum in caelo sedes **21.2,1,182.26**  
 Calendarium Romanum ab Aegyptiis recipitur  
**15,470**  
 Chaldaei **21.2,1,128.28f.**  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,212**  
 Christi aetas tempore passionis **5,310**  
 Christi annus natalicius **1,379 5,25 193 228**  
**439 15,470.43f.**  
 Christi baptismus quando fuerit **5,322**  
 Christi mensis et dies natalicius **5,111**  
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris  
 scripturis scripsit **21.2,1,351.8–12**  
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit **5,309**  
 initium anni Aegyptiorum **5,156**  
 Kepler hat dessen Werk nicht in Händen gehabt  
**5,140 143**  
 Sosicrates **21.2,1,216.43f. 221.35**  
*Stromata*  
 Christi annus natalicius **5,106 107 108 440**  
 Roma condita **21.2,1,224.1–5**  
**Cleobulus**  
 epigramma **15,208 218**  
**Cleombrotus** **2,253 4,321 11.2,374 21.2,1,298**  
**Cleomedes** **7,7**  
 eclipsis lunae **20.1,247**  
 planetarum προαιρετική **10,<sup>1</sup>38**

- De motu circulari corporum caelestium* 2,447  
448 4,487 7,575 8,498  
Canopi altitudo 2,136  
eclipsin lunae miram a Plinio observatam  
refutat 2,133  
eclipsis Solis 2,251 258  
eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata 2,254  
4,41  
lunae lumen 2,201 202 203 222 237 450  
451  
lux communicata 2,228  
Palilicium stella 2,136 380  
refractionum indagandarum duo modi  
2,130f.  
Solis magnitudinem quomodo demonstravit  
8,199 466  
Solis motus aspectabilis 2,280 380  
stellae cur interdiu videantur maiores 2,123  
stellarum in Tauro et Scorpione duarum  
mira distantia 2,136
- Cleopatra** 5,44 193 228 231 13,336 15,471  
21.2,1,283.9  
Antonius 5,43 47  
devicta 5,31 34  
Lysaniam occidit 5,47.20 99 17,61  
mors 5,58 107  
regnum ab Antonio accepit 5,99
- Cleostratus** 10,<sup>1</sup>18.27 \*89 20.1,81.F  
annus Graecus non congruit cum luna 5,289  
Sagittarii Arietisque celebratio 11.2,310
- Cleselius** → Klesl
- Cless, Anna Salome**  
nativitas 21.2,2,91
- Cless, Johannes** (Martini Clessii filius)  
nativitas 21.2,2,322f.
- Cless, Martin** (abbas Königsbronnensis)  
nativitas 21.2,2,322
- Cless, Martin** (Martini Clessii filius)  
nativitas 21.2,2,322
- Cless, Valentin** 12,225  
nativitas 21.2,2,90
- Clunzii, ...** 18,85
- Clutenius, Joachim** (Doctor, Jurisconsultus)  
18,237 311  
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 18,329f.  
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* nondum  
solvit 18,372  
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit pro  
Augusto Duce Luneburgensi 18,312 328  
exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* solvit  
18,395 402 423  
Kepleri litteras Berneggero reddidit 18,239  
Keplero aliquid pollicetur 18,300  
responsum ab Augusto Duce Luneburgensi ex-  
spectat 18,339 359  
spem honorarii pro *Tabulis* fecit 18,373
- Cobius, Petrus** 11.1,498  
Gedicht auf Susanna Keplers Namenstag  
19,390f.
- Codinus** → Georgius Codinus
- Codrus** (Atheniensis rex) 12,263
- Coelestius** 18,308
- Coignetus, Michael** 15,332 357  
bibliographisch nicht ermittelt 9,525  
Brüsseler Gewicht 9,259.31  
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 17,162  
178.21 21.1,171  
eiserne Kugel 9,265.4  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,368–370  
Erfinder des Proportionalzirkels 9,542  
Faßberechnung 9,237  
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,424  
15,369  
textus typis expressus 15,543f.  
methodus eius mensurandi capacitatem dolio-  
rum 9,128  
Proportionalzirkel 9,264.42f.  
spezifische Gewichte 9,267
- Colcius, Jakob** (organista)  
nativitas 21.2,2,59f. 76
- Colcius, Ludwig**  
nativitas 21.2,2,60
- Collalto, Reimbolt XIII. Comes a** 18,443
- Collega, Sextus Pompeius** (consul anni 93)  
5,31
- Collimitius** → Tannstetter
- Colotius, Angelus**  
pes antiquus in seinem Lustgarten gefunden  
9,254.33f.
- Colsterus, Justus** (typographus) 18,361
- Columbus, Christophorus** 17,157  
Americam aperuit 3,36 4,304  
non facilliter 20.1,76  
novum orbem detexit 4,293  
ovum eius 13,116.154
- Columella, Lucius Iunius Moderatus** 21.1,324  
640  
cardines temporum 13,297  
cardines temporum quando ponendi sint  
7,527f.  
solstitia 21.1,320 321  
*De re rustica* 21.1,357
- Comerellius** → Kommerellius
- Comes, Natalis** (Conti)  
*Mythologiae, sive Explicationes fabularum li-  
bri 10* 11.2,428
- Cominaeus, Philippus** 21.2,1,136.34
- Commandinus, Federicus** 9,431 15,33 359  
Apollonii *Conica* ab eo edita 14,503  
hat Serenus herausgegeben 9,529  
Heronis *Spiritualium Liber* ab eo in Latinum



*Commandinus, Federicus*

- conversus 14,498 21.2,2,513 675  
*Commentarii in Opera nonnulla Archimedis*  
 2,449 3, 7,596  
 ellipsis proprietatem quandam demonstravit  
 3,367 368  
 Levi ben Gerson quid scripserit, is refert  
 2,192 21.1,326  
**Concin, Anton von** 21.2,2,392  
**Concin, Barbara von (1) (Barbara von Prei-  
 sing)** 21.2,2,392 394  
**Concin, Barbara von (2) (Barbara von  
 Prankh)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,392  
**Concin, Christoph von** 21.2,2,392  
**Concin, Eva von**  
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,393  
**Concin, Ferdinand von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,392  
**Concin, Georg Christoph von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,393  
**Concin, Hans Christoff von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,392 394  
 Stammbaum 21.2,2,392f.  
**Concin, Hans Ulrich von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,392  
**Concin, Johanna Ursula von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,393  
**Concin, Juliana von**  
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,393  
**Concin, Maria Maxentia von**  
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,392  
**Concin, Sidonia von**  
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,393  
**Condaeus, Henricus (princeps)**  
 captus est 17,193  
**Condé, Ludovicus de** 11.2,286  
**Conon** 21.1,165  
**Conradinus (Conradi IV. imperatoris filius)**  
 genesis cum avi Friderici imperatoris genesi  
 comparata 1,195  
 nativitas 21.2,2,283  
**Constantia (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II.  
 filia, Poloniae regina)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,227  
 nativitas 21.2,2,272 278 388 420  
 solares annorum 1594 et 1596 21.2,2,159  
**Constantinus IV. Pogonatus** 15,225  
**Constantinus Magnus (imperator)** 6,364.M  
 7,486 11.2,203 14,289 389 16,71 21.1,401 402  
 421 425 433 438  
 epistula eius de paschate conscripta 4,88  
 Goldmünze 9,250.16f.  
 indictionum cyclum an instituerit 5,122.20  
 Konzil zu Nicea einberufen 21.1,358  
 Ostern angeordnet 21.1,353

*Copernicus, Nicolaus*

- pascha 5,114 365  
 pontifex maximus 21.1,352  
 Autorität zur Jahresfestlegung 21.1,366  
**Conti** → Comes  
**Coper, Friedrich**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,314  
**Copernicus, Nicolaus** 19,216 278  
 aequinoctia läßt er zurücklaufen 4,193.41f.  
 aequinoctialia puncta 10,<sup>1</sup>178  
 aequinoctiorum principium ubi ponendum sit  
 10,<sup>1</sup>119  
 aequinoctium vernale 16,397  
 aestatis et hiemis causam falso profert 3,350  
 anni initium 15,459  
 annorum anomalia 21.1,376  
 annus astronomicus 1,90f. 95–97  
 quantitas 16,182 191 196 233 20.1,111.34  
 computat eam non recte 16,281f.  
 annus sidereus 1,91  
 Apollonii mentem obscurius Ptolemaeo expo-  
 suit 20.1,48  
 Aristotelis de Pythagoreis sententiam repetit  
 1,251  
 Averrois paraphrasin in Ptolemaeum scriptam  
 allegat 15,418.48f. 462  
 Camerarii de eius opere poema 12,417–419  
 hoc poema a Keplero versum 12,257 417  
 catholicus est 8,420  
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque 17,9  
 descriptus in effigie 10,<sup>1</sup>17  
 diei naturalis initium 15,335  
 divitiarum suarum ignarus 3,141 8,40.32  
 doctrina eius studium atque laborem poscit  
 12,257  
 Dominicus Maria de Novara eius praeceptor  
 erat 17,339  
 eccentricicyclus 1,76f. 117 3,37 8,121f. 123  
 13,28 343.197f. 14,174.70f.  
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius constructus  
 3,77–79  
 introductus 3,77  
 eccentricus eccentrici 1,76f. 117 8,121f. 123  
 superfluum est 7,435  
 terrae 1,133  
 ecclesia doctrinam eius repudiat 6,543f.  
 eclipses antiquas computare docuit, cum antea  
 nemo id potuerit 13,307  
 eclipticae initium ubi ponat 1,94.39 7,522  
 ephemerides quicumque tempore Kepleri scri-  
 bant omnes eum sequuntur 13,145.36  
 epicyclum eius nihil aliud esse quam punctum  
 aequans Copernicus dissimulavit 13,71.73  
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico  
 lunae 1,98f. 134f. 14,162  
 nihil aliud quam eccentricus Ptolemaicus est

- 14,391  
 quatenus valeat 3,73–76  
 repudiatur 7,380f.  
 epistula Osiandro scripta 20.1,27  
 Frueburgi meridianus ab eo observatus 10,<sup>1</sup>99  
 gravitas, was ihm das ist 7,553  
 harmoniam annorum Nabonassaris solido anno  
 eum turbasse Mercator dicit 5,344  
 inclinationem terrae axis Ursus non recte intel-  
 ligit 20.1,46f.  
 inclinationis definitio 3,133.M  
 latitudinis definitio 3,133.M  
 limitem boreum pro nodo ascendente sumit  
 7,395  
 luna  
 aequatio maxima 11.1,14 20.1,209.5f. 305  
 aequatio menstrua temporanea 7,350  
 10,<sup>1</sup>170 <sup>1</sup>172 <sup>1</sup>173 <sup>1</sup>177 <sup>1</sup>178  
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat 14,122  
 20.1,211  
 diameter apparens quantus sit 1,137  
 distantia eius a terra quanta sit 11.2,412  
 motus horarius 20.1,213  
 motus hypothesis 1,98f. 134f. 14,391  
 20.1,319f.  
 orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non  
 recte praesupposuit 20.1,320.21f.  
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata  
 11.2,421  
 Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit 21.2,1,100  
 Ptolemaeus orbis eius magnitudinem non  
 recte variabile praesupposuit 4,337  
 20.1,25.7–11  
 reductionem ad eclipticam non neglexit  
 3,115  
 Magini hypotheses comparantur cum eius hy-  
 pothesibus 20.1,21  
 Mars  
 eccentricitas 1,113 3,152  
 motus 20.2,195 234  
 motus diurnus 20.2,236 239  
 nodorum diameter 3,132  
 Martiani dogmatis notitiam uni eo acceptam  
 Ursus fert 20.1,56  
 Mercurius  
 eccentricitas 8,97 15,438 446 16,130  
 elongatio a Sole 15,193  
 hypothesis 1,115f. 118 120 122 143–145  
 13,62–65  
 sine propriis observationibus eum calculat  
 15,36.190–196  
 nomenclatio  
 commutatio 1,120 121  
 commutatio visus 7,490  
 prosthaphaeresis secundi epicycli 7,457  
 terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ 1,19 99  
 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38  
 quare 1,122  
 numeros crassos non neglegit 1,61f. 63f. 8,99f.  
 102f.  
 observationes  
 de earum certitudine 1,61f. 63f. 8,99 102f.  
 13,79.64 382  
 Palilicium stellam a luna occultari vidit 2,265  
 parallaxes 20.1,168f.  
 parallaxes omnes ad locum Solis medium ac-  
 comodavit 13,43.407  
 parallaxin stellarum an excludat 1,438  
 planetarum intervalla 1,10 47–49 58 7,265  
 266 415 8,24 81–84 96 120  
 planetarum loca  
 a centro orbis terrae computavit 1,50f. 8,85  
 distantias a Sole non computavit 1,62 8,101  
 planetarum motus 7,290  
 planetarum orbis  
 anomalia ei quid sit 1,109  
 anomalia secunda 10,<sup>1</sup>169  
 anomalia simplex et duplicata ei quid sit  
 1,110f.  
 apsidum linea  
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta repre-  
 hendit 3,156 464  
 centrum eorum falso in centro orbis terrae  
 posuit 3,20  
 circulos perfectos retinuit 7,364f. 559  
 eccentricitas  
 a centro orbis terrae computat 3,89–91  
 8,42  
 bisecuerit eam recta proportione an non  
 3,152 174.M  
 inaequalitatis in longitudinem hypothesis  
 1,117f.  
 inaequalitatis salvandae methodus 3,89–96  
 inclinationes reddit instabiles 14,175.119–  
 121  
 inclinationum angulos variari permisit  
 3,141  
 latitudines superiorum 1,122f.  
 numeri ex Copernico sumpti 21.1,226  
 punctum aequans quomodo reiciendum  
 14,124  
 statio quid sit 2,377 10,<sup>1</sup>162  
 superiorum theoria 1,137–145  
 Plutarchi verba in praefatione operis sui posuit  
 20.1,32.32f.  
 praecessio aequinoctiorum 1,89 90 7,184  
 16,181 233  
 a stella prima Arietis inconsulte numeravit  
 10,<sup>2</sup>117  
 anni magnitudo eaque cohaerunt 20.1,105.-

- 33–35  
 Braheus non talem invenit **10**,<sup>1</sup>237 <sup>2</sup>117  
**13**,199.68 **16**,283.61f.  
 progrediendi in rebus astronomicis methodus  
**1**,114  
 prosthaphaeresis orbis **10**,<sup>1</sup>144  
 Prutenus appellatus **12**,201 426  
 Ptolemaei de latitudinibus doctrinam non mu-  
 tavit **13**,281  
 Ptolemaei de lunae apparenti diametro hypo-  
 thesin refellit **4**,337  
 Ptolemaei observationes in suam hypothesin  
 transfudit **15**,136  
 Ptolemaeum imitatur **1**,97 **17**,9.77  
 Ptolemaeum paulum modo deseruit **1**,62 66 94  
 114 126.27 **3**,141 152 **8**,100 106  
 Ptolemaeum rerum naturae pugnantem dese-  
 ruit **20.1**,24  
 Ptolemaico more mutatis mutandis processit  
**7**,558  
 punctum aequans eum non reicere Maestlinus  
 demonstrat **13**,109–111  
 punctum aequans reicit **1**,99 117.33 .35 **3**,73  
 punctum aequans transformavit in epicyclium  
**20.1**,258  
 Pythagoreis accedere eum debere Keplerus  
 censet **14**,7.7f. 27.225  
 Pythagoricae sententiae quod penetrabilia in-  
 itiatis reseranda sint favit **1**,129  
 Saturni motus horarius **7**,287  
 satyrae auctor eum ad Plutonis tribunal adducit  
**11.2**,334  
 Sol  
 anomalia annua **7**,408  
 apogaeum  
 dupliciter moveri credidit **1**,19 92–94  
**8**,35 42  
 inaequaliter ei progreditur **7**,407  
**20.1**,117.15  
 per eccentricipyclos moveri **1**,92 **8**,35  
 42  
 diametri apparentis computatio **2**,294  
 distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit  
**1**,113.46  
 eccentricitas **11.2**,271 **14**,40.694f.  
**16**,289.46f. **20.1**,122.29–32  
 eccentricitatem quantam invenerit **1**,92  
 eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate per-  
 currit **14**,40.708f.  
 motus simplex et compositus **7**,524f.  
 turbinari eam deprehendit **7**,266  
 solum τὸ ὄρι in lucem tulit **4**,304  
 sphaerae mundi solidae  
 realiter eas existere assumpsit **20.1**,66.40f.  
**75**
- stellae fixae  
 immensitas sphaerae earum **20.1**,171f.  
 defenditur **1**,232–238 **17**,16.19f.  
 patitur **1**,253  
 quasi coacta est **20.1**,75  
 liberata a planetarum motibus et immobiles  
 eas esse posuit **3**,403 410  
 motus medius sphaerae earum **1**,89  
 simulacra denominandi causa **14**,191  
 stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* ver-  
 sionem sequi videtur **10**,<sup>2</sup>130 \*43  
 stellis diversis immanem magnitudinem ascri-  
 bit **20.1**,240  
 systema mundi eius → *index rerum*: mundi sy-  
 stema Copernici  
 tabulae astronomicae **7**,26  
 edere eas voluit **1**,129  
 terrae a zodiaci centro distantiam non sensibi-  
 lem statuit **7**,444 **13**,191 218 248  
 terrae ius civitatis in caelo dedit **1**,246  
 terrae motus tertius quem inclinationem appel-  
 lat **14**,352  
 terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ **1**,19 99 103  
**3**,88.33 **7**,403 **8**,30 38  
 quare **1**,122  
 terrae orbis ad amplitudinem fixarum instar  
 puncti se habet **13**,191  
 terrae orbis annuus **2**,276  
 semidiametrum eius quomodo inquiret  
**14**,401f. 404 **15**,18 19f.  
 terrae quare luna tantum una adhaerescat  
**4**,307  
 terrae rotantis in proiectilia effectum quomodo  
 explicet **3**,28  
 Thebit astronomum allegat **15**,463  
 umbra terrae **15**,418.49f. 549  
 Ursus quomodo eo usus sit **13**,343  
 Venus  
 eccentricitas **1**,113 **15**,434  
 hypothesis **1**,117f. 141f. **15**,434  
 iter tortuosum **2**,228  
 latitudinis explicatio **1**,123–125  
 veteres plurimum respicere solet **13**,266  
 vetustissimos sequitur **6**,453  
 vita **1**,89  
 Waltheri observationibus utitur **1**,430 **8**,490  
 zodiacum initium **16**,282  
*De revolutionibus orbium coelestium libri VI*  
**1**,61 **2**,458 **4**,109 **6**,543 **8**,99 **13**,343.188f.  
**14**,238.25 392 **15**,152 518 **20.1**,563  
 Apollonii demonstrata ad suas hypotheses  
 transtulerit **20.1**,50  
 Canon angulorum meridianorum **13**,212.-  
 165  
 circuli subtensae **17**,225 486

- condicionibus quibus in Italia liber legi posit 17,390  
 de Nabonassaris annis 5,344 460 16,76  
 de Plinio, nomine suppresso, eum scripsisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,57  
 eclipticae obliquitas 7,519 521 10,<sup>177</sup> 1235  
 quanta sit 7,159 581 13,308  
 variatio qualem computet 1,91  
 editionem novam Henricpetri typographus an emittere velit 17,53f. 66f. 109f. 114  
 exemplar Kepleri 12,417  
 Gysius ei persuasit opus suum edere 1,129–131  
 hypotheses aliquae in libro absurdae 10,<sup>140</sup>  
 iniuria capitalis est quod liber non esse legendus existimatur 11.2,333  
 „liber suspensus est, donec corrigatur“ 8,39  
 loca quae Ursus non recte intellexit 20.1,66–69 73–76  
 luna  
 latitudinem non satis magnam supposuit 20.1,21  
 luna Veneris occultat 2,265  
 Maestlini exemplar in quo errata correxit 17,54 66 114 459  
 parallaxes 2,274  
 praefatio ad Paulum Tertium conscripta 3,456f. 4,106 8,39 420  
 praefationis auctor verus Osiander est 3,6 455 5,455  
 tabula angulorum signiferi cum horizonte factorum 2,247 275 328 350 10,<sup>183.12f.</sup> \*95  
 a Keplero adhibita 14,436f.  
 tabulae ex opere derivatae quae in usu sunt 20.1,61  
 tabulas per textum demonstrationum dispersas habet 10,<sup>140</sup>  
 „tanta nimirum est haec Dei fabrica“ 13,268  
 Ursus quid falso afferat 14,44  
 5, cap. 3 13,344  
 27 annos librum detinuit 10,<sup>139</sup>  
 27 Jahre dran gearbeitet 17,173
- Coponus** (procurator Iudaeae) 5,56 161  
**Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius** 2,254 5,257 264  
**Cordes, Paul** (Notarius) 20.1,465  
**Cornarius, Janus**  
 Epiphani *Contra 80 haereses* edidit 5,347 427 461f.  
**Cornelius Cinna Magnus, Gnaeus** (consul anni 5) 5,31  
**Cornutus, Lucius Annaeus** 19,135
- Corraducius, Rudolph** (Vicecancellarius Imperii) 1,157 442 14,111f. 184 15,63.2 78 171 17,221 19,40f. 46  
 Brahei *Progymnasmatum* exemplar accepit 20.1,93.5  
 in Brahei rebus agens 14,113 146 147 149  
**Corsalius, Andreas**  
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert 10,<sup>2138</sup>  
**Cortese, Francesco** 18,362  
**Corus, Caspar** 17,181  
**Cossus, Cornelius**  
 Getulici nomen meruit 5,335  
 triumphus 5,90  
**Costede, Angelus** (Kammerprokurator) 19,28f. 487  
**Costobarus** (Agrippae regis affinis)  
 ad Cestium profugit 5,239  
**Cotta, Lucius Cornelius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 65) 5,40  
**Crabbus** → Krabbus  
**Cragius, Nicolaus** (Niels Krag)  
*De republica Lacedaemoniorum* 14,75  
**Craigus, Johannes**  
 Braheo de Neperi logarithmis scripsit 18,210.-483–485 512  
*Capnuraniae restinctio* 14,431.900f. 20.1,91.18f. 569  
 Kepleri refutatio in eum librum scripta 20.1,85–87  
 Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet 14,148.126–129 476  
**Cramer, Daniel** 14,96  
 Liddellii fraudem detegit 14,92 468f.  
**Cranmer, Thomas** (Canterburiensis archiepiscopus) 12,34 314  
**Crapner, ...** (legatus Bavaricus) 13,196  
**Crassus, Marcus Licinius**  
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 70 5,40  
 periit cum exercitu 5,41.22–24  
**Crates Mallotes** 11.2,401 20.1,45.F  
**Crato von Crafftheim, Johannes** 4,258  
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis morbem Spiraere refert 21.2,2,147  
 vita Maximiliani secundi 15,487  
*Assertio pro libello suo germanico de pestilenti febre* 4,503  
**Craus, Andreas** 15,317  
**Craus, Caspar**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,348  
**Creber, Heinrich** 13,20 22  
**Crellius, Nicolaus**  
 nativitas 14,224 21.2,2,321  
**Crestinus, Bartholomaeus** 1,229 15,519  
 epistula Magino scripta 15,169

*Crestinus, Bartholomaeus*

stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit  
1,159 162 **15**,166 169

**Crinitus** 5,338.34

**Cristinus** → Crestinus

**Critolaus von Phaselis** 5,317.27 458

**Crocwiz, ... Edler von**

Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est  
**21.2,2,17**

**Croesus (Lydiae rex)** 5,391 8,379 **15**,208

**21.2,1,137.12f.**

oraculum Delphicum quid ei praedicet  
**11.2,291f.**

**Cruciger, Caspar**

dies natalis **21.2,2,290**

**Crüger, Johannes (Verleger)** 7,543f. 547

**Crueger, Petrus** 8,423 **12**,293f.

altrömischer Schuh 9,254.29

controversia cum Müllero de Nagelio orta  
**18,97**

controversia cum Nagelio orta **18,97**

Keplerus respondit **18,188f.**

Keplerus de ea irascitur **18,160 211.539**

dioptricum instrumentum pro dono accipit  
**17,38**

disputatio de cometis anno 1605 habita **18,140**

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **17,136–138**  
178f. 334f. **18,131–135 155–159 160–169**  
197–213 262–267

epistulae Keplero scriptae 9,434f. **16,296f.**  
**17,146–148 158f. 184f. 18,124f. 139–142**  
188–194

epistulae Keplero scriptae (periit) **16,296.3**

epistulae Müllero scriptae **17,428f. 18,92f.**  
100f. 126 136 178f. **19,259**

crebro *Astronomiae Novae* mentionem facit  
**3,439**

ex Straussio de Kepleri libris quaerit **17,191**  
gibt Auskunft über den wissenschaftlichen  
Nachlaß Keplers **19,497**

Kepleri cum eo controversia de cometa anni  
1472 orta **8,386–390 397 508**

Kepleri scripta posthuma

Müllero de eis refert **19,259**

quaerit de eis **19,258f.**

queritur de iniqua sua fortuna **17,145**

*De motu magnetis* **18,132 495**

*Descriptio cometae a Regiomontani observati,*  
*etc.* **18,264.96 525**

*Rescriptum auff M. Pauli Nagelii Buch*

**18,139.11 497**

Keplerus librum legit **18,160.23f. .33–35**

*Send-Brief an den ... Herrn M. Paul Nagelium*  
**18,97.34 139.12 487 497**

Keplerus librum aliqua cum ira legit

**18,160.22**

*Theoremata exegetica de Cometis* **18,132 495**

*Uranodromus Cometicus* **18,125 139f.**

142.99f. 493

laudatur a Keplero **18,167.294–297**

**Crusius, Florian** **17,230 389**

de eo Papius quaerit **17,145**

disputationis de cephalalgia exemplar Keplero  
mittit **17,228**

epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,180–182 192f.**

219–221 227f. 249–252 314f. 329–331 395–  
402 **18,69f. 77–80.104**

Keplerus cur ei non respondeat **17,212.43–52**

triennii spatio apud Papium habitavit **17,182**

*Dissertatiuncula de morbi Ungarici causis et*  
*curatione* **17,331.90f.**

**Crusius, Martin** **12,225 13,103 262 19,323f.**

328f. **21.2,2,65.F**

Commentarium in Homerum conscriptum

Keplerus an id adiuvet **13,330 14,45f.**

coniunx obiit **13,368 14,45.110f.**

dies natalis **21.2,2,75**

Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,230**  
402f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae **13,88f. 120f.**

Frischlini dies natalicius **14,224**

Hafenrefferus de eius morte queritur **15,414**

iudicium de puero dente aureo praedito factum  
**13,88 237**

liber eius a Scaligero allegatus **10,<sup>1</sup>114**

nativitas **21.2,2,293**

solares annorum 1594–1595 Keplerus facit

**21.2,2,105f.**

opera theologica edere vult **13,121**

*Annales Suevici etc.* **13,384**

*Diarium* **13,400**

Kepleri litteras excerpit **13,384 385 389**

*Paraleipomenos rerum Suevicarum liber*  
**13,88 384**

**Crzistanowic, Stanislaus** **15,311 329 353**

**16,51.12**

epistula Keplero scripta **15,300f.**

Keplerus de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert **4,425**  
**15,300f. 309.8f.**

**Ctesias Cnidius**

Artabanus rex **21.2,1,302.36**

Chaldaei **21.2,1,128.27**

commentarios regios exscripsit **21.2,1,241.6f.**

Darius Nothus filium unum habet

**21.2,1,287.6f.**

dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta

**21.2,1,281.28**

eunuchorum nomina **21.2,1,291.36**

Medorum regum series continuata

**21.2,1,240.46f.**

Megabyzus **21.2,1,287.25 306.34**

*Ctesias Cnidius*

- Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit regem **21.2,1,241.18**  
 Onophi filia **21.2,1,291.38**  
 Satibarzanes **21.2,1,283.39**
- Cuno, Jacob** **13,113.34 389**  
*Brevis descriptio artificiosi ... horologii* **13,407**  
 Keplerus de eius machina quid sentiat **13,221 223f.**
- Curio** → Scribonius  
**Curio, Hieronymus** **14,408**  
**Curio, Jacob** **14,408**  
**Curtius Rufus, Quintus**  
 anno lunari Indi usi sunt tempore Alexandri **5,289**  
 Mondjahr in Indien **21.1,370**
- Curtius, Albert** (Jesuita) **11.2,302 18,392**  
 Bericht über Brahes Beobachtungen **19,263**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **18,295f. 298f. 301f. 302–308 309f.**  
 lunae hypothesis eius **10,<sup>1</sup>172**  
 Mondbahn elliptisch **10,\*55**  
*Novum coeli systema* **18,533**
- Curtius, Jacobus** **14,200 212 214**  
 epistula libro Brahei subiuncta **14,90 94**
- Curtius, Jacobus** (Legatus Imperii) **15,468**  
**Curtius, Jacobus** (Vicecancellarius Imperii) **9,255 19,264**
- Curtius, Marcus** (mythol.) **11.2,184 503 12,246 412 429**
- Curtius, Sebastianus**  
 hat die *Practica des Landmessens* übersetzt **17,486**
- Cusanus** → Nicolaus
- Cuspinianus, Johannes** **5,29 43 14,262 21.2,1,357.37**  
 historiam Romanam non recte refert **1,369**  
*De consulibus Romanorum commentarii* **5,427 442**  
 Christi annus nativitatis tempore Caio Caesare et Paulo consulibus VIII Cal. Januarii esse **5,197**  
 Christus quo die natus sit **5,118**
- Custos, Dominicus** (typographus) **17,104**
- Cyaxares** (vel Assuerus) **5,391**  
 Assuerum eum Daniel vocat **5,21**
- Cydias** **2,251 11.2,394**
- Cyprianus, Thascius Caecilius**  
 ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat **21.2,1,160.49f.**
- Cypron** (Herodis regis mater) **5,39.36 41.34**
- Cyrenius** → Quirinius, Sulpicius
- Cyrillus Alexandrinus** **17,346**  
 annorum computus eius **5,292**  
 Christi dies passionis **5,305**  
 luna decimaquarta **21.1,390**  
 paschalis computatio **5,121**  
 Solis cursus **21.1,324**
- Cyrus II.** (Persarum rex) **5,21 35 113 270 390 392 394 11.2,292 16,65.114 66 67 68 17,55.73 21.2,1,148 149 166 168 175**  
 Croesum vicit **5,270**  
 exemplum Cyri pueri de 3 medietatibus **6,190**  
 Regierungsjahre **5,156**  
 res gestae **21.2,1,155**
- Cyrus** (Persarum princeps) **17,55.74**  
 deos pro signis sibi missis laudat **1,335**
- Cysat, Johann Baptist** **11.1,205**  
 cometae observationes **8,497**  
 epistula Keplero scripta **18,63–65**  
 epistulae Lanzii ei scriptae **17,356 357f.**  
 Martis ad Venerem proportio **18,368**  
 Martis diameter **18,367 387**  
*Mathemata Astronomica de loco ... cometae* **17,508**
- Czapek, Wenceslaus** **17,101**
- Däcker, Friedrich** **16,370**
- Dafelius, ...**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,57 315**
- Damascenus** → Johannes Damascenus, Nicolaus Damascenus
- Damianus, ...** **13,303**
- Damon** **4,203**
- Damper, Michael** **19,145 148**
- Dampetrus, Henricus Duval** (Dampierre) **17,415**
- Daniel, ...** **17,402**
- Danzaeus, Carolus** **14,102**
- Darius I. Hystaspis** (Persarum rex) **5,390 14,260 16,64 21.1,161 164 21.2,1,30 155 166 169 170 174**  
 Jerusalems Tempel unter ihm wieder erbaut **5,392**
- Darius II. Nothus** (Persarum rex) **5,22 393 21.2,1,156 166 169 174**
- Darius III. Codomannus** (Persarum rex) **5,22 10,<sup>1</sup>201.26 11.2,203 15,216 21.2,1,166 167**
- Darius** (Medorum rex) **21.2,1,148 149**
- Daser, Wilhelm** **16,370**
- Dasypodius, Konrad** **14,131**  
 bibliotheca propria **15,388 17,136**  
 bibliothecae fatum **15,33 34 503**  
 Bücher, die er übersetzen wollte **15,502f.**  
 Compendium Mathematicum **18,373 385 394.13 419 563**  
 epistula Keplero scripta **14,105**  
 Euclidis *Musica* edidit **8,77 483 15,449 552**  
 horologium Argentorati factum **13,406**  
 quiescat in pace **15,339**  
 Virdungus ei convixit **14,439 15,33**

*Dasypodius, Konrad*

- vitae eius casus, uxores, liberi 15,33f.  
*Euclidis omnes omnium librorum propositiones* 16,416  
*Heron mechanicus* 13,406  
*Sphaericae doctrinae propositiones* 15,451  
 552  
*Volumen Mathematicum* 18,113  
*Warhafftige Außlegung des Astronomischen Uhrwerks zu Straßburg* 13,406
- Dauber, Tobias** 19,334f.
- de Dominis, Marcus Antonius** (Spalatensis archiepiscopus) 12,313f. 17,328 458 515  
 Bedeutung für Kepler 6,520 12,291f. 310–312  
 17,496 504  
 Eckardus Italicus 17,407.43  
 laudatur a Keplero 17,285  
 mortuus est 17,342  
 Starhembergus eum laudat 17,47  
 trewer Eckhard 11.2,180.39 195 504 18,168  
*De republica ecclesiastica* 12,291 311 17,347  
 496 507  
 ventilatur a Keplero 12,30.24f. 32–35 295
- Deckendorp, Wilhelm**  
 nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,328
- Deckerius, Johannes** 5,30 135 145 406 17,259  
 260  
 census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas dixit 5,86  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,117 215 303  
 Christi baptismus quando fuerit 5,317 322  
 Christi conceptio quando fuerit 5,301  
 Christi natalis dies 5,400  
 Christi nativitatis annus 5,11 26 104 191 200  
 302 317 357f. 433  
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,304 317 322  
 324 357 364 367f. 400 418 420  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,49f. 71 208f.  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,49 62 75f. 100f.  
 17,108f. 119f.  
 Herodis mors quando fuerit 5,59 163 364 400  
 402  
 hypothesis de Christi anno natalicio defensa  
 1,463.F 15,319 412 490 491 493 16,42 52  
 75f. 87 210 224  
 infanticidium quando fuerit 5,317  
 Iosephi textum correxit 5,141  
 Iohannis Baptistae conceptio quando fuerit  
 5,299 319  
 magi ab oriente 5,94  
 paschalia festa quando fuerint 5,318  
 paschalia festa quot in evangeliiis descripta fuerint 5,146  
 Schließung des Janustempels 5,143  
 Suslygae disputationis an auctor sit 15,324  
 353 357

*Dietrich, Johannes Daniel*

- Theologicarum dissertationum mixtim et chronologicarum ... oeconomia*  
 Veröffentlichung untersagt 5,417 458
- Deckers, Johannes** → Deckerius, Johannes
- Dellius** 5,47
- DelMonte** → Guidus
- Delrio, Martin Antonius** 15,358  
*Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex* 4,151  
 496 499 9,533 11.2,335 336 363 523 15,454  
 552 16,344.98  
 Barmherzigkeit für Züchtiger 9,206
- Demetrius** (Asiae rex) 13,366
- Demetrius** (Dimitrov, Moscoviae dux) 10,<sup>1</sup>106
- Demetrius Phaleraeus** 15,209 218
- Demetrius Poliorcetes**  
 Athenis Isidis sacris initiari voluit 5,259
- Demler, Anastasius** 13,2
- Democritus** 5,423 12,186 16,328  
 annus natalicius 21.2,1,301.22 .43  
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,153  
 atomi non cohaerent 18,160.29f.  
 caelo generatio corruptioque insunt 8,225  
 de luna 11.2,391  
 de visione 2,184f.  
 de visionis per vacuum ratione 2,42.23  
 mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289  
 Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen 4,59  
 Solem extinctum relucere contendit 12,201.M  
 Irrtum Keplers 12,426  
 Solem lapidem candentem esse contendit  
 7,259  
 Irrtum Keplers 7,586
- Demophilus** 13,298 316
- Demosthenes** 13,121 15,49  
 mortuus quo anno est 21.2,1,335.37
- Demyllus** → Dimylus
- Denaisius, Peter**  
*Dissertatio de Idolo Hallensi* 18,299 533
- Deodatus, Elias** 19,234  
 epistula Schickardo scripta 18,438  
 Keplerum per Bachmeirium salutari voluit  
 18,442
- Dexippus, Publius Herennius** 21.2,1,339.41
- Diagoras**  
 deum esse negavit 1,284
- Dibaudius, Christoph** 18,100
- Dicaearchus Messenius**  
 Sesoosis rex 21.2,1,231.22f.
- Didymus Chalcenterus** 4,203  
 tetrachordon hypaton 21.2,1,23.36
- Diepold, ...** 19,371
- Dieterich, Konrad** (Superintendent in Ulm)  
 18,67 277 279.57
- Dietrich, Johannes Daniel**  
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,361

**Dietrich, Veit**

Agenda 12,283

„und disen zeichen, die er von Christo empfahet“ 12,17.16 288 308 17,347.200f. 505

**Dietrichstein, ... (Ludovici filius)**

genesin eius Fabricius expetit 14,360

genesin eius Keplerus nescit 14,415

variolorum et dysenteriae malis extinctus 14,318.17f.

**Dietrichstein, Adam von** 16,136**Dietrichstein, Franz von (Kardinal)** 16,221**Dietrichstein, Ludwig Baron von** 14,341 347

378 387 388

aquae ducendae artificium Keplerus ei exhibuit 14,346

Briefe an Kepler 14,446 449 15,11f. 17 49f. 56f. 70 156f. 325f.

epistulas transmisit 14,318

opticae quaestionis indagacionem fulcit 2,181 449

patrimium Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35

Wasserpumpe 21.2,2,528 532

Briefwechsel mit Kepler darüber 21.2,2,671

**Diggesaeus, Thomas** 21.1,265**Dillherr, Mang der Ältere (Bürger Nürnbergs)** 19,112**Dimylus (Athenis archon)**

cum Diphilo confunditur 11.2,427f.

**Dinothus, Hector**

nativitas 21.2,2,348f.

**Dio Cassius** 13,315 21.2,1,435.36f. .42 436.13 .14 .18 .29 .38 .41 437.17 .25 441.11 .33

cometarum doctrina repugnat 8,239

consules anni a. Chr. n. 29 21.2,1,223.40f.

*Historia Romana* 5,58 74 145 427 429 444

acclamationes de pace facta faustae 1,341

Actiaca victoria 5,227 229 231

Appianum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio confusior videtur 1,371

Archelaus Herodes 5,57 162 302

Augusti annus primus imperii 5,106 179

Augusti census in Syria et Phoenicia 5,77

Augustus 5,48 50f.

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt 21.2,2,484

Augustus mortuus 5,137

Augustus natus 13,148

Brutus 5,43

Caius 5,138 171f. 175f. 436

calculus ultimi anni Herodis primique Archelai 1,365

Calendarium Romanum 7,524 13,156 157

census 5,82 139f. 177 180

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 8,179

consules qui magistratum non gesserunt 14,289

divinatio 1,335

Drusi Germanici mors 14,139

eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpositionem terrae aut lunae accipit 5,322

gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum allata 1,367 368 374 377f. 379 380 381 382 383 5,69 435 15,470 471

Herodes 5,47 49 51

Herodis initium refert 5,39

Hierosolymarum clades 1,369 370 5,45f. 228 230

historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho convenit 1,363 369

initium anni 5,48

Iuba rex 5,334f. 341

Iulia Augusti filia 5,176 235 336f. 460

pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89f. 143f. 298

Quirinius 5,138f.

sabbathum pro die ieiunii sumpsit 1,372

Solis obscuratio a cineribus Vesuvii facta 7,509 609

Solis rubefactio anno Caesaris mortui facta 8,500

Tiberius 5,50 71f. 174 176 338

36,2,1–3 21.2,1,435.17 .45

36,4,1 21.2,1,435.22 .45

36,6,1–3 21.2,1,435.28 .46

36,7,1–4 21.2,1,435.35 .46

36,14–15 21.2,1,435.40f.

36,24,1–3 21.2,1,435.39 .46

36,42,1–43,2 21.2,1,436.7 .48

36,45,3 21.2,1,436.2 .48

36,51,1 21.2,1,436.9 .48

36,53,2–5 21.2,1,436.27 .49

37,7,5 21.2,1,437.9 .47 542

37,16,2 21.2,1,438.9

40,12,1 21.2,1,441.6

53,29,3 Herodes rex auxilia Gallo misit 5,231 450

**Diocletianus, Gaius Aurelius Valerius (imperator)** 4,41 5,122 227f. 11.2,151 15,470

aera Diocletiana 5,355

eclipsis eo imperatore facta 10,<sup>1</sup>106

**Diodorus** 5,258**Diodorus Siculus** 21.2,1,343.2 344.30 345.29 .39 .42 346.32 347.3 348.34

Beli et Nini anni 5,387

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

Taprobanes locus ex eo probare facile est 3,26.39f.

*Bibliotheca Historica* 14,489 21.2,1,199.39 458.13



- ab Herodoto dissentit **21.2,1,138**  
 annos a bruma computat, Olympiada in medium anni confert **21.2,1,369.12f. 370.40f.**  
 bibliographische Angaben **21.2,1,515**  
 chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum interponunt **21.2,1,344.15**  
 coniectura de consulibus facta **21.2,1,411.19**  
 legati Romā missi sunt Athenas **21.2,1,306.41f.**  
 Messenii **21.2,1,245.15f.**  
 Persicus sinus **21.2,1,194.11**  
 Punici belli annos numerat 24 **21.2,1,363.3f.**  
 Rhodomanns Ausgabe benutzt **21.2,1,535 541**  
 Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1,389**  
 1 Aegyptiorum historiae quot annos complectuntur **21.2,1,113.33f. 114.15–19 .30 116.38f.**  
 1 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectitur, quos Jeremias propheta **21.2,1,115.11f.**  
 1,7 mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.32**  
 1,48 aëris refractio maxima apud Sabas observata **18,367**  
 1,53,1 Sesosis rex **21.2,1,231.38f. .50**  
 1,57,4 et 1,95,4 et 11,2,2 Xerxes Darium patrem habet **21.2,1,287.2**  
 1,58,2 Sesostri reges a se constitutos iubebat currum suum trahere **21.2,1,259.3–5**  
 1,60,5–7 Rhinocolurae regio describitur **21.2,1,246.27–29**  
 1,66 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1,243.35 .41f. 244.9f.**  
 1,67 Psammetichi expeditio in Syriam facta **21.2,1,244.11**  
 1,67,3 Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt **21.2,1,246.18**  
 1,68,1 Apries rex **21.2,1,263.24–26 264.41 267.37f.**  
 1,68,3–6 Amasis rex **16,68 69 21.2,1,267.23f. 271.18 277.4f.**  
 1,68,5 Amasis strangulat Apriem **21.2,1,277.1–3**  
 2,1,4 **21.2,1,114.50**  
 2,3,2–4 Ninus urbs ab Euphrate irrigua **21.2,1,242.14f. 248.11**  
 2,24–28 Arbaces rex **21.2,1,137.25–27 216.27 235.28 531**  
 2,26 8 Sardanapali liberi in Paphlagoniam missi **21.2,1,241.20**  
 2,28 Belesys Babyloniam regnavit **21.2,1,216.31f. 225.13 235.32f. 531**  
 2,28,8 Babylonicae monarchiae quot anni sunt **21.2,1,129.26 130.23 .25**  
 2,32,2–3 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1,240.36–38 249.5–12**  
 2,32,5 Medorum regum series continuata **21.2,1,240.46f.**  
 2,34,6 Aspandas alias Astyages **21.2,1,138.12 241.2f. 274.15 .17f. 527**  
 7,12,8 Lacedaemonii tenuerunt Graeciae imperium **21.2,1,217.39f.**  
 11,38,7 Gelon regnavit **21.2,1,290.23**  
 11,38,7 Hiero regnavit **21.2,1,298.39**  
 11,46,5 Aristides **21.2,1,299.16**  
 11,48,2 Leotychidae successor **21.2,1,299.22**  
 11,56,3–6 Themistocles ad Xerxem fugit **21.2,1,302.23f.**  
 11,58,3 Themistocles sanguine taurino hausto occubuerit **21.2,1,302.42**  
 11,60,1 Asia maritima, Demotio Archon **21.2,1,301.46**  
 11,60,5 classis numerosissima **21.2,1,292.21**  
 11,69 Xerxes occisus est ab Artabano **21.2,1,302.28 .29–31**  
 11,69,6 Xerxes plus quam 20 annos regnavit **21.2,1,292.9f.**  
 11,74,1 Achaemenes filius Darii **21.2,1,287.2f.**  
 12,3,2–3 Cimon dux vicit Persas **21.2,1,307.3f.**  
 12,4,4–5 pax inter Artaxerxem Graecosque facta **21.2,1,307.13**  
 12,26,2–4 pax ubique fuit **21.2,1,308.12f.**  
 12,36 Metonis novilunium principale **15,209 218**  
 12,36,1–2 Apseuda praetore Meton enneaekedeaeterida tradidit **14,260 21.2,1,308.40**  
 12,37,1 Pythodore praetore Olympici ludi acti sunt **21.2,1,309.16 .18 532**  
 12,71,1 Darius Nothus **21.2,1,310.37**  
 13,36,5 et 13,37,4–5 Pharnabazus **21.2,1,314.27**  
 14,21,5 Thapsacus urbs **21.2,1,208.7**  
 14,79,4 Nephereus (Nepherites) rex **21.2,1,315.39 533**  
 14,79,4– 80,8 **21.2,1,315.49**  
 14,88,2 nox illunis circa solstitium hibernum eventa **21.2,1,316.12**  
 15 Akoris Aegypti rex **21.2,1,316.29**  
 15 Nectanebis rex **21.2,1,317.31**  
 15,41,1 Socratides **21.2,1,318.23**  
 15,47,8 Nicocles **21.2,1,533**  
 15,48 terrae motus, inundationes

- 21.2,1,319.48**  
 15,48,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,318.20**  
 15,50,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,319.12**  
 15,50,2 Lacedaemonii post 500 annos imperium amiserunt **8,254 21.2,1,319.33**  
 15,50,3 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 lunae lumen aemulatur **8,178 254 496 21.2,1,318.44 .50**  
 15,51,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,319.19**  
 15,57,1 Olympiadis 102. annus tertius **21.2,1,317.19**  
 15,57,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,319.37**  
 15,60,3 Amyntas rex **21.2,1,533**  
 15,60,4 Cleomenes 34 annos regnavit **21.2,1,320.2 329.44 344.1**  
 15,61,1 Olympiadis 102. annus quartus **21.2,1,317.37**  
 15,61,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,320.8**  
 15,71,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,320.13f. .48**  
 15,75,1 anarchia Romae acta **21.2,1,317.46 320.22**  
 15,76,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,320.27**  
 15,77,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,320.33**  
 15,78,1 tribuni militares **21.2,1,320.41**  
 15,78,2–3 Olympias 104. postea ab Elensibus non ascripta est **21.2,1,320.48**  
 15,93,1 Artaxerxes Ochus **21.2,1,321.27 .31 .42 533**  
 16 consules Romani **21.2,1,323.5 .6**  
 16 consules Romani apud Olympiadem 111. **21.2,1,337.31**  
 16 Nectanebos Aegypti rex **21.2,1,322.1 323.9**  
 16,2,1 Philippus iniit Macedoniae regnum **21.2,1,321.36**  
 16,32,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,322.40 .47**  
 16,40 Artaxerxes Ochus duces in Aegyptum misit **21.2,1,322.15**  
 16,53,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,325.16 .21f.**  
 16,59,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,326.6**  
 16,60–64 Philippus bellum Phocensum finit **21.2,1,325.35 .38 .41 .47**  
 16,65 et 66 et 68 Syracusani ad Corinthios confugerunt **21.2,1,326.19**  
 16,66 et 69 consulum Romanorum series **21.2,1,327.19 .21**  
 16,66,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,326.34 327.18**  
 16,66,3 prodigium in caelo visum **21.2,1,328.5**  
 16,69,1 consules Romani et foedus **21.2,1,326.38f.**  
 16,70,1–3 Dionysius tyrannus abdicat **21.2,1,327.48**  
 16,77–81 Carthaginienses a Timoleonte vincuntur **21.2,1,327.35**  
 16,88,3–4 Archidamus et Agis Spartaee reges **21.2,1,328.37f.**  
 16,89,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,329.37 .40**  
 17 consules Romani **21.2,1,331.47**  
 17 consules Romani quos omiserit **21.2,1,333.32**  
 17 in accommodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt **21.2,1,331.40–42**  
 17,5,3–4 Arsēs Persarum rex **21.2,1,328.17 .26 .29 329.9**  
 17,17,1 Gaius Sulpicius Longus consul Romanus **21.2,1,330.21**  
 17,29,1 Lucius Papirius Crassus consul Romanus **21.2,1,330.28f.**  
 17,48 ad 61 Alexander intra unius anni spatium ex Gaza ad Arbela venit **21.2,1,332.22**  
 17,52 Alexander condidit Alexandriam **21.2,1,331.33f. .37**  
 17,63,2–4 Agis Spartaee rex interiit **21.2,1,332.27–29 .31 .34**  
 17,87,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,333.40**  
 17,109,1 Alexander exsulibus reditum in patriam concessit **21.2,1,333.36**  
 17,110,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,333.44 334.10 .13f.**  
 18 **21.2,1,534**  
 18 consules Romani a modernis chronologis omissi **21.2,1,335.18**  
 18 consules Romani quorum non meminit **21.2,1,335.39 336.11**  
 18 Perdicas trucidatur **21.2,1,335.44**  
 18,3 **21.2,1,341.35 .49**  
 18,26,1 Sulpicius et Aemilius vel Aulius consules Romani **21.2,1,335.26**  
 18,28,3–4, Alexander Magnus sepelitur **21.2,1,335.32 534**  
 18,44,1 Popillius et Popilius consules Romani **21.2,1,336.36**  
 18,50,2 Antigonus oboedire recusavit **21.2,1,337.13**  
 19 pugna inter Eumenem et Antigonum acta **21.2,1,337.45f.**  
 19,1,10 Agathocles tyrannidem Syracusis arripuit **21.2,1,200.1–3**  
 19,2 Agathocleae initium tyrannidis **21.2,1,337.33–35**  
 19,2,2–7 **21.2,1,534**  
 19,11 Olympias Philippum regem in custodiam dat et occidit **21.2,1,337.38**  
 19,70,4–71,5 **21.2,1,339.45 534**  
 19,85 Ptolemaeus Seleucusque superant Demetrium **21.2,1,339.15–18**

*Diodorus Siculus**Dionysius Exiguus*

- 19,93,6–7 **21.2,1,340.7** .48  
 20 **21.2,1,347.37** 348.44  
 20,5,5 **21.2,1,342.31**f.  
 20,29,1 **21.2,1,534**  
 20,29,1 Cleomenes 61 annos regnavit  
**21.2,1,320.2** 330.1f. 343.45 533  
 20,47,5–6, Antigoniae incolae in Seleuciam  
 transferuntur **21.2,1,348.8**  
 20,105,1–106,1 **21.2,1,345.34** .47  
 21,6,1 Romani ceciderunt centum milia  
**21.2,1,349.5**  
 21,7 Antipater matrem occidit **21.2,1,349.9**  
 21,16,2–6 Agathocles rex extinguitur  
**21.2,1,350.46**  
 22,7–8 Pyrrhus rex Syracusas venit  
**21.2,1,355.29**  
 22,9 Galati ad Thermophylos progressi sunt  
**21.2,1,355.35**f.  
 22,10 Pyrrhus rex Carthaginensibus Sici-  
 liam eripit **21.2,1,355.46**  
 22,13,7 Poeni Mamertinos confirmaverunt  
**21.2,1,358.23** .48  
 23,1,4 Romani Appium Claudium cum ex-  
 exercitu in Siciliam mittunt **21.2,1,358.31–**  
 34  
 23,4 cum Hierone Romani pacem firmant  
**21.2,1,359.17**  
 23,21 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem vicit  
**21.2,1,361.2**f.  
 24 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur  
**21.2,1,361.18**  
 24 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant  
**21.2,1,361.12**f.  
 37 bellum Marsicum oritur **21.2,1,428.20**  
 40,3,2–3 Danaus Cadmusque expelluntur  
 ceu Moses **21.2,1,346.23**
- Diogenes Laertius**  
*De vitis philosophorum* **20.1,80.F**  
 Anaxagorae tribuit lunae cum terra compa-  
 rationem **8,93** 489  
 Anaxagoram dixisse Solem lapidem can-  
 dentem esse tradit **2,198** 450  
 Anaxagoras dixisse Solem lapidem canden-  
 tem esse tradit **7,586** **11.2,427**  
 Anaxagoras mortuus quo anno sit  
**21.2,1,302.11**  
 Apollodorus Grammaticus **21.2,1,302.10**  
 Aristotelem Eudoxum audivisse tradit  
**2,265**  
 Aristoteles **3,409**  
 Berosus de luna quid dixerit **2,201**  
 Irrtum Keplers **2,450**  
 Calippum non inter philosophos recenset  
**20.1,40**  
 Chaldaei **21.2,1,128.28**
- Diogenes cynicus **17,476**  
 Empedoclis mors **11.2,334**  
 Eudoxus **20.1,36** 44  
 Hermippus **21.2,1,350.37**  
 Linus **20.1,31** 37 565  
 Musaeus **20.1,31** 565  
 Periander **21.2,1,278.41**  
 Philolaus **20.1,32**  
 Platonis de Veneris Mercuriique loco opinio  
**20.1,45**  
 Pythagoras **20.1,31.24**  
 Pythagorica secta in Epicurum desiit  
**20.1,44**  
 falsche Ansicht **20.1,566**  
 Sagittarii declinatio maxima **11.2,310**  
 Solon **15,209** 218  
 solstitia **21.1,320**  
 Thales **20.1,31**
- Diogenes Sinopenses** <cynicus> **11.1,137.19**f.  
**13,288**  
 dolium suum **4,44**  
 fabula de Antisthene baculoque narrata  
**17,157**f.
- Dion Alexandrinus**  
 über den annus confusionis **21.2,2,485**
- Dionysidorus** **13,273**
- Dionysius Alexandrinus** **4,203** **8,507**  
**20.1,141.28**f. 142.16 .27 144 414 541  
 annus 23 eius numerationis **20.1,143.22**  
 annus 28 eius numerationis **20.1,143.36**  
 observationes eius a Ptolemaeo traditae  
**20.1,138.21–23** 413.24 415 436 437 438 439  
 440 441 442  
 paschaliū festorum computatio **5,121**  
 Ptolemaeus poscit, ut suis observationibus  
 maior habeatur fides quam eorum **8,381**  
 quid in astronomia fecerit **10,<sup>1</sup>37.36–44**  
 temporum sua calculatio **2,263**
- Dionysius Areopagita** **17,319**  
 eclipsin Solis tempore Christi mortui transcri-  
 bit lunae contra sui naturam motae **1,340**  
**7,510**  
 epistula ad Polycarpum directa **1,340**  
 mundi creatio **21.2,1,186.47** 187.1
- Dionysius Exiguus** **5,126** 420 **11.2,505** **16,93** 94  
 95 **17,116** **21.1,411**  
 Aegyptiacorum cyclum adscripsit calendario  
 Juliano **21.1,402**  
 aera Christiana  
 ab uno Dionysio mutuata est **5,123**  
 annum primum eius quomodo computaverit  
**4,89–91.2** **5,301** 327 410  
 annus primus **5,294**  
 eam instituit **5,107** 300  
 aera Dionysiana quid Keplero sit **21.2,1,504.F**

- annus Dionysianus quomodo competat in annum Aegyptiorum **18,157**  
aureus numerus **10,117**  
Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,208f. 215 304**  
Christi annus natalicius **5,26 109 122.31 302 310 433 448**  
an eum non recte computaverit **16,52**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,199f.**  
quare eum non recte computaverit **1,361f.**  
quomodo eum constituerit **4,88–91**  
Christi conceptionis computatio **5,329**  
Christi dies natalicius **5,433 448 459**  
Christi passio quando fuerit **5,283f.**  
computationem Nicenam in Calendarium Romanum transtulit **5,350**  
cyculus magnus 532 annorum **5,122 197 284 294f. 369 7,485**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,153 198f.**  
führt numerus aureus/guldene Zahl ein **21.1,392 393 395**  
Johannis Baptistae conceptionis computatio **5,329**  
mensium denominationes **7,411**  
Mondjahr, sein Anfang **21.1,353**  
Mondkalender übersetzt in Sommerkalender **11.2,204**
- Dionysius Halicarnasseus** **13,315 15,512**  
Gyges rex **21.2,1,242.1**  
Ilium captum **15,214**  
solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 **15,216**  
*Antiquitates Romanae*  
a Troia deleta ad Romam conditam numerat **432 annos 21.2,1,199**  
in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt **21.2,1,331.40–42**  
Olympiadem 137 et Papyrium Pompeiumque consules copulat **21.2,1,365.25**  
Roma condita **21.2,1,223.43f. 224.5f. .28f.**  
Suslyga quid de libro dicat **1,389**  
Timaeus Siculus quid dicat **21.2,1,219.9f. 224.19f.**  
1,74,5 **21.2,1,316.33–35 533**  
2 Solis eclipsis **2,252**  
6,49,1 Diognetus archon **21.2,1,290.12**  
7,1,3–5 iter in Siciliam factum **21.2,1,290.26–29**  
7,2,1 iter in Siciliam factum **21.2,1,290.29–31 291.2**  
8 **21.2,1,293.6**  
8,1,1 consules sub quibus Coriolanus egit **21.2,1,292.6 293.12–15 .16**  
8,16,1 **21.2,1,293.37 532**  
9,25,1 consulatus Verginii et Servilii mense sextili initus **21.2,1,299.30**
- Dionysius Mathematicus**  
aera eius **21.2,1,418.28**  
quam Ptolemaeus allegat **21.2,1,351.15–17**  
anni a Scaligero numerati **21.2,1,225.26**
- Diophantus** **21.1,513**  
manuscriptum a Xylandro editum **15,330**
- Dioscurides** **11.2,431**
- Diphilus** (Athenis archon)  
cum Dimylo confunditur **11.2,428**
- Ditmer, Georg** **19,304**
- Dörrer, Georg** **19,454**
- Doldius, Christian** **14,153 159 166**
- Dominicus Maria de Novara** **1,89 13,114**  
altitudinis poli variatio **14,16.347 55 347 352 15,308**  
de altitudine poli dubitatio **7,147 580**  
diligentius observare suscepit **10,139**  
dirigendi modus **17,339 353**  
poli altitudines Italiae decrevisse credit **2,135**  
polum terrae nobis appropinquasse credidit **14,26f. 20.2,519.35f. 644**
- Dominis, Marcus Antonius de** → de Dominis
- Domitianus, Titus Flavius** (imperator)  
**4,276.M 5,31 251 14,262 287 20.1,82.19 136.15**  
Capitolinos ludos instituit (non Domitius) **5,244.23**  
Domitiani ludi **5,255**  
initium imperii sui **5,242**  
Iosepho historico favet **5,32 155**  
lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit **5,30 434**  
Vesuviusbruch, Datierungsirrtum Keplers **5,147**
- Domitius Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus** (consul anni Iuliani 14 vel a. Chr. n. 32) **5,231**
- Domitius Ahenobarbus, Lucius** **13,157**  
(consul anni a. Chr. n. 54) **5,41**
- Domitius Calvinus, Gnaeus** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 53) **5,41**
- Donauer, Sigismund Christoph**  
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,331–333 18,460f.**  
Keplerum morientem consolatus est **18,447 19,236 393**  
poema de religione Keplero scriptum **12,282 424 18,460**  
*Sementis* (anthologia) **12,282 18,460.34**
- Doncastre, ...** (Gesandter) **16,215**
- Doneg, Absalon von** **16,253**
- Donne, Johannes** **16,215**  
*Conclave Ignatii* **11.2,334 475**
- Dornavius, Caspar**  
epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,76f. 96f. 111f.**  
ob filii morbum excitus est **17,92**  
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum **12,240f. 408f.**

Dornavius, Caspar

Ehem, Philipp

- poema pro suis nuptiis a Keplero petit 16,77  
 pro Keplero poemate gratias agit 16,111f.  
 Sculteti filiam Ursino offert 17,105  
 vocatus ad gymnasium Schönaichianum est  
 17,150  
*Amphitheatrum*  
 Keplero liber *De nive sexangula* hic recusus  
 4,441 19,372
- Dorothea Ursula von Baden-Durlach**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,254
- Dositheus** (astronomus) 15,296.42
- Dou, Johannes Petrus**  
*Practica des Landmessens* 17,225 486
- Douglas, Georg** 19,297
- Dracus, Franciscus**  
 itineris navalis descriptio 14,376 380 15,126  
 frigus summum in media aestate ubi inven-  
 erit 14,415
- Drake, Francis** → Dracus
- Drauner, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,61
- Drebbel** → Drublerus
- Dreer, ...** (Cyriaci filius)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,400
- Dreer, Cyriacus** (magister)  
 diem natalem Friderici I. Wirtembergiae ducis  
 refert 21.2,2,65.F 156f. 267  
 nativitas 21.2,2,305f. 347
- Dresser, Matthaeus** 21.2,1,500.34  
*Isagoges Historicae pars*  
 librum hunc scripsit 21.2,1,111  
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,522
- Dreyer, ...** 14,169
- Drublerus, Cornelius** (Drebbel)  
 Keplers Gutachten über ihn 16,8f.  
 erbeten 16,7f.  
 Leben, Patent, Schrift 16,409f.  
 motus perpetuus, automatum musicum  
 11.1,27
- Drusilla** (Germanici filia) 5,356
- Drusus** (Augusti privignus) 5,37 68 71 89 171  
 174
- Drusus Germanicus, Nero Claudius** 14,139
- Du Mont, Daniel**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,325
- Durandus**  
 Ostertermin 21.1,388
- Durerus, Albertus**  
 coryphaeus inter pictores est 1,307  
*Vnderweysung der messung mit dem zirckel  
 und richtscheyt*  
 heptagoni lateris definitio falsa 6,55 527f.  
 ovalis figura 3,295 15,249 528
- Ebelius, Johann Philipp** 18,182
- Ebendorfer, Thomas**  
*Chronicon Austriacum* 17,26 453
- Eber, Paul**  
*Calendarium historicum* 8,509 14,387 502  
 21.2,2,578  
 cometarum catalogus 8,397f.  
 dies natales Keplerus exscribit 21.2,2,258–  
 267 290–292
- Eberhardus III.** (Württembergiae dux)  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* an recipi  
 debeat 18,319.60–63
- Eberhardus** (Christophi Württembergiae du-  
 cis filius)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,259
- Eberlin, Georg** (Doctor) 17,419
- Eckebrecht, Philipp** (Nürnberger Handels-  
 mann, mercator) 10,\*36 18,293 320 362 385  
 394 396 19,231 241f.  
 Brief an Kepler 18,254  
 seine Rolle bei Keplers Weltkarte 10,\*74f.  
 vielleicht Adressat eines Stammbucheintrags  
 19,378  
 Weltkarte entworfen 11.1,582
- Eckhard, getreuer** → de Dominis *et* mythologia
- Eckstein, Christoph von Ehrnegg** (Proviant-  
 amtsleutnant) 19,110 111
- Ecphantus**  
 terram volvi statuit 7,100
- Eder, W.** (typographus)  
 Keplero ephemerides editurus est 18,63 64
- Eduardus VI.** (Angliae rex)  
 Reformation eingeführt 11.2,284
- Edzardus II.** (Frisiae comes)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,297
- Egenolph, Paul** 16,332
- Eger, Johann Philipp** 19,442
- Eger, Wenzel** 19,442
- Engenberg, Johann Ulrich Fürst von** 18,216  
 242 514 19,114 21.2,1,510.F  
 nativitas 21.2,2,332
- Eggold, ...** 18,446
- Eginardus** (Einhard) 15,542  
 astronomus an fuerit 4,84 85f.  
 auctor astronomiae peritus Keplero ignotus  
 2,264.37f. 4,83 14,299.89 15,360  
 Caroli Magni gener fuit 4,85f.  
 Immae amicae humeris exportatus est clam  
 spectante Carolo Magno 4,86.2–4 17,27 454  
 18,521  
*Vita Caroli Magni* 4,490 14,313.34  
 Mercurium ante Solem observavit 2,264.31  
 4,83 84 11.1,31 12,407
- Ehem, Christoph** 16,152 19,480
- Ehem, Philipp** 12,218 428 16,152 201 18,523  
 19,55f. 480 503f. 21.2,1,471

- Abhörung der Rechnungslegung durch Kepler  
 19,418f.  
 Arrest auf die Forderung Albertinellis 19,465  
 468 469f. 473  
 bestätigt Übergabe des Heiratsguts, das Kepler  
 aber noch unverrechnet in Händen hat  
 19,407  
 besteht Kepler gegenüber auf Spezifizierung  
 der Ausgaben aus dem Vermögen Reginas  
 19,408 413f. 429  
 besucht Reginas Verwandte in Graz 19,467  
 bewirbt sich um Regina Lorenz 19,405f.  
 bietet Kepler Generalquittung an, Kepler lehnt  
 ab 19,420f.  
 E. und Frau sprechen Kepler von der Vermö-  
 gensverwaltung der Regina frei 19,444f.  
 Familie übersiedelt von Prag nach Pfaffenho-  
 fen 19,458f.  
 Heiratsabrede 19,406f. 407  
 Heiratsbrief 19,407  
 Heiratsgut der Regina 19,406f.  
 von Kepler übergeben 19,407  
 Hochzeit 19,429  
 Kepler erledigt Geldgeschäfte für E. 19,459f.  
 462f. 463–465  
 Kepler im Gläubigerausschuß des Pestalutzi-  
 schen Konkurses 19,459 465  
 Kepler ist nicht zur Spezifizierung der Ausga-  
 ben aus dem Vermögen der Regina bereit  
 19,419  
 Kepler von den Grazer Verwandten Reginas  
 verleumdet 19,421 433  
 Kepler weist Ehems Quittung über empfangene  
 Silberzeug und Hausrat zurück 19,416f.  
 Klage gegen Kepler auf Übergabe von Reginas  
 Vermögen 19,423–426 427f.  
 Gegenbericht Keplers 19,426 f. 428–435  
 Replik Ehems 19,437–442  
 Vergleich 19,442–444  
 Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief 19,443  
 445 450f. 451f.  
 Morgengabe 19,406 407  
 quittiert Empfang des mütterlichen Erbguts der  
 Regina 19,473  
 Vertrag zwischen E., Kepler und deren Beistän-  
 den 19,435f.  
 Vertrag zwischen Kepler, Ehem und deren Bei-  
 ständen 19,435f.  
 Widerlage 19,406 407  
**Ehem, Regina (Kepleri privigna)** 12,218 408  
 428 13,263.571 14,56.547–549 57.599–601 154.73  
 .75 169 170 192 234.32 435.7 16,384.9 17,260.30  
 19,38 327 417 426 449 450 480f. 487  
 21.2,1,471  
 Barbarae hereditas Keplero cum ea dividenda  
 fuit 17,137.27f.  
 Beitrag zum Grabmal der Mutter 19,455 461f.  
 471  
 besitzt Bildnisse von ihren Eltern und sich  
 19,461  
 bona in Styria quomodo tuta 14,344  
 Brief an Kepler 17,23–25  
 dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,35  
 dotis rixa 12,243 411  
 Erbe  
 Kepler lehnt Spezifizierung der Ausgaben  
 ab 19,411 413 419  
 Keplers Rechnungslegung über die Verwal-  
 tung 19,408–414 424 433  
 Keplers Zinsabrechnung 19,419f.  
 Erbe, mütterliches  
 Bestätigung, es von Kepler empfangen zu  
 haben 19,457f.  
 Empfangsbestätigung  
 Quittung über einen Teilbetrag 19,473  
 Kepler begründet Unkostenabzug 19,468ff.  
 Kepler zahlt ermäßigten Zehnten beim Weg-  
 gang von Graz 19,454  
 soll sich auf Keplers Hofbesoldung verwei-  
 sen lassen 19,463ff.  
 Erbe, väterliches  
 Haus in Graz 19,410  
 Kepler erklärt sich zur Übergabe bereit  
 19,416f.  
 Kepler soll es im Hofmarschallamt überge-  
 ben 19,446–448  
 Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und  
 erhält Auskunft über die Höhe 19,465f.  
 466–468  
 Schätzung des Vermögens auf 5000 flor  
 19,467  
 Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen  
 19,404 421–423 443f.  
 hat 2 Söhne 19,467  
 Kepler ihr Vermögensverwalter 19,403f. 407  
 Zinsen 19,405  
 Kepler vermittelt als Vormund ihre Heirat mit  
 Philipp Ehem 19,405f. 407  
 Kepler zeigt dem Kaiser die Trauung an  
 16,152 19,55f.  
 Keplers Brief an sie mit zahlreichen familiären  
 Nachrichten 19,468–473  
 Keplerus ei maritum optat 16,100  
 nativitas 21.2,2,34f.  
 comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis Kep-  
 leri, matris Barbarae et Henrici Kepleri  
 21.2,2,41–45  
 nuptiae 12,243 411  
 Hochzeit 19,429  
 occupationes nuptiales 16,201 207

*Ehem, Regina* (Kepleri privigna)

*Engelhard, Dorothea*

- post eius mortem viduus Kepleri filiam ei mandaturam expetit 17,254.14–19
- Ehinger, Elias** 18,43
- Ehrnreich, ...** (miles)  
Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est 21.2,2,17
- Eibiswald, Christoph von** 19,33 484
- Eibiswald, Georg von** 19,4 6 7 8 10 484
- Eichhorn, Johannes** (Buchdrucker) 18,405
- Eichler, Gregor**  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,110f.  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,467–469 476f. 16,104f.  
*Kurtze Beschreibung des Cometens ... 1607*  
Dornavius Keplero exemplar donat 16,111f.  
Eichlerus Keplero exemplar donat 16,104f.  
Kepleri de eius erroribus responsio 16,110f.  
Tanckio liber non placet 16,106.16f.
- Eichler, Victorinus** 15,476
- Eigenmann, ...** 16,318
- Eimbacher, ...** 17,23
- Einarsson, Oddur** (episcopus islandicus)  
Braheo de Islandia narrat 11.2,336 520
- Einbacher, Joachim** 19,404
- Einhard** → Eginardus
- Einhorn, Lutherus** (Vogt) 12,68–71 79f. 82–85 88 91 93–97 99  
Kepler beschwert sich über ihn 17,231 233 239.16 240.26  
muß auf Geheiß Johann Friedrichs von Württemberg Rechtssachen ausführen 17,234.152f. 241f. 487
- Einsidelius, ...** (Saxoniae Electoris consiliarius) 15,205
- Eiringen, Elisabeth**  
patrima Katharinae Keplerae 19,357 21.2,2,38  
patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae 19,354 21.2,2,37
- Eisen, ...** (Caesaris Consiliarius)  
Keplerum Mario scribere iussit 17,35
- Eisengrein, Balthasar** 13,75 93 122 127 153 168 169 170 171 183 211
- Eisenhofer, Hans** 19,271
- Eizinger, Ulrich von** 8,255
- Eleazarus** (summus pontifex) 5,62 99 115 166 185 189 446
- Eleonora** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)  
coniunctio planetarum 21.2,2,416.22  
dies natalis 21.2,2,226  
nativitas 21.2,2,273 388 421
- Eleonora** (Austriae archiducessa, Maximiliani II. filia)  
nativitas 21.2,2,251
- Eleonora** (Gemahlin Kaiser Ferdinands II.)  
Brief Ludwig Keplers an sie 19,249f.
- Elisabetha I.** (Angliae regina) 11.2,59.13 284 13,235.77 21.2,2,416.15  
nativitas 13,316.483f. 21.2,2,279 421 450.23 481  
Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt 11.2,78.4
- Elisabetha** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)  
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,277  
Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226  
nativitas 21.2,2,277 388
- Elisabetha** (Galliae regina, Maximiliani II. imperatoris filia)  
nativitas 21.2,2,248
- Elisabetha** (Henrici II. Galliae regis filia) 21.2,2,490
- Elisabetha Stuarta** (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,167 234
- Eltz, Jacobus ab** (archiepiscopus) 15,534
- Elvanger, ...** 17,337
- Elzuphi(us)** → Azophi
- Emdschoch, Peter** 13,16 20 23 27 29 39 46  
nativitas 21.2,2,313f.
- Empedocles** 2,251  
Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,152.22–26  
lis et amicitia 21.2,1,186.32  
lucis inter Solem et terram motio 2,38 40  
lunae cognomen 11.2,397  
lunam quomodo explicet 11.2,383 540  
mortis eius fabula 11.2,334  
mundi aeternitas 21.2,1,113.34–36 114.8  
mundi systema 11.2,388  
versiculi 11.2,381 386 388 389f.  
versiculi de Solis eclipsi scripti 2,250 11.2,391  
χρώματα esse ἀπορροίας absurdum est 2,188
- Enenkelia, Judith Elizabetha**  
nativitas a Keplero petitur 17,361
- Enenkelia, Lapizia** 17,361
- Enenkelius, Jobus Hartmannus** (Liber Baro) 17,376  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,185 361f. 18,147
- Engel, Johannes** → Angelus, Ioannes
- Engelhar(d)t, Leonhard** 13,89 14,159 161  
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,233
- Engelhard, Dorothea**  
nativitas 21.2,2,327

*Engelhard, Johannes**Epiphanius*

- Engelhard, Johannes** 13,122
- Engelhard, Rosina**  
nativitas 21.2,2,327
- Engelhard, Sebastian**  
nativitas 21.2,2,326
- Engelhard, Walburga**  
nativitas 21.2,2,327f.
- Engenores** 4,203  
eventuell verschriebener Name 4,500
- Engl, ... (Steuereinnnehmer)** 19,160
- Engler, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,62f.
- Enno III. (Frisiae comes, Edzardi II. filius)**  
14,281 387.94f. 15,512  
Fabricii dominus 15,12.17  
generosus comes 15,98.5 16,123.12  
nativitas 21.2,2,297f.
- Enoch, Joannes** 17,46
- Ens, Gaspar**  
epistula Keplero scripta 17,172
- Enslin, ... (Entzl)** 14,258 282 313
- Enslin, Christoph**  
nativitas 21.2,2,78f.
- Ephorus Cumaesus** 8,496 15,214 21.2,1,313.44  
318.48  
cometam unum in duas partes dissiluisse retulit 8,178f. 465
- Epicurus** 1,186 276 283 284 286 5,18 14,431  
↔ philosophia Epicurea  
atomi 4,263 11.2,382  
doloribus gravissimis afflictatus 18,131  
mundi aeternitas 21.2,1,113.34–36 114.8  
Pythagoreorum ultimus est 20.1,44  
falsche Ansicht 20.1,566
- Epigonus Ambraciata** 4,203  
Erfinder des Epigonium 21.2,1,490  
primus chordas digitis, non plectro pulsavit 21.2,1,24.26f.
- Epimenides** 11.2,403  
fax in caelo ardens 21.2,1,276.5
- Epiphanius** 5,329 11.1,565 15,470.39 16,101  
Actiaca victoria 5,228  
initium numerationis annorum 5,158 193  
annos numerandi modus 5,38  
annus Iudaeorum veterum 5,345f.  
annus Iulianus 5,365f.  
Aquila 20.1,180.34  
Augusti imperii initium computat 5,106  
calendarii Iudaeorum veterum interpretatio Kepleri 5,345–356  
Christi annus natalis 5,330  
Christi baptismus 5,322 326 333  
ex cyclo Iudaeorum veterum eum tradit 5,273  
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliiis non accu-  
rato ordine transferri dicit 5,280  
Christi dies natalis 5,111 115 194f. 325 326  
342  
Christi passio 5,145 325 345 364f.  
secundum cyclum Iudaicum calculat 5,275  
Christi praedicationis anni 2 1/2 sunt 5,273  
313  
Christi reditus ex Aegypto 1,387  
Christi resurrectio 4,88 5,332 21.1,401  
Christum natum esse 6. Januarii affirmat 4,89  
16,93  
cycli Iudaici cum anno Iuliano comparatio 5,365–367  
cyclus lunaris Iudaeorum veterum 5,103 146  
cyclus 84 annorum iudaeus 4,88 5,290 292  
345 365–367 418 439 454f. 21.1,401  
intercalationis modus 5,274  
diei initium 7,193  
horarum diei numerus 11.1,37  
Johannes evangelista 5,309f.  
locum obscurum Keplerus explicare tentavit 5,461  
numeratio per consules 5,296  
paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum sit 5,305  
paschale festum Iudaeorum veterum 5,147  
272  
paschalia festa tria in evangeliiis invenit 5,283  
287.M 312–314  
plenilunium computatum Iudaeorum veterum  
quadriduo prius esse 5,286.M  
Pythagoreorum iuramentum 6,97  
Rubellius et Rufus  
consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,356  
Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit 21.2,1,354.31f.  
solstitium brumalis 5,441  
terrae post diluvium divisio 21.2,1,125.27f.  
textum graecum Keplerus a Calvisio rogat 5,272  
textum graecum Keplerus a Deckerio rogat 5,331 340  
textum graecum Keplerus ab Herwarto rogat 5,364  
*Contra octoginta haereses* 5,427 439 454 455  
16,208 418 424 436  
Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212 448  
Christi baptismus 5,336 460  
de Christi passionis anno 16,69–71 87 95  
107 210  
graeca versio 5,343 421 460f.  
Keplerus a Calvisio rogat 5,272  
Keplerus a Deckerio eam rogat 5,331  
340  
Keplerus ab Herwarto eam rogat 5,364



*Epiphanius*

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
21.2,1,113.11

**Erasmus Roterodamus**

Christi aetas initio ministerii sui 5,448

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,213 f.

aetas 30 5,210

*Encomium Moriae* 18,143

**Erastus, Thomas**

Savonarolae opus edidit 14,378 500

*De astrologia divinatrice epistolae* 14,488

astris omnibus eandem vim tribuit 14,251

**Erastosthenes** 15,214

a Lycurgo ad primos Olympicos ludos numerat  
108 annos 21.2,1,221.25–28

a prima Olympia ad Xerxis transitum in Graeciam numerat 297 annos 21.2,1,297.14 f.

a Xerxis transitu in Graeciam ad belli Peloponnesiaci initium numerat 48 annos  
21.2,1,297.19 f. 309.43 f.

ad Philippi regis mortem numerat 35 annos  
21.2,1,319.29 f. 329.28 f.

Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum 10,197 \*99

arcus inter tropicos situs quam proportionem habeat 17,19

Begründer der Chronologie 21.2,1,497

Canones eius 21.2,1,223.44

cubus duplicandus 13,219

eclipticae obliquitas 7,518 529 10,1235 13,332  
16,398 18,166 f. 238 20.1,124.3 132.39 133  
136.27–37

quanta sit 7,159 208 210 20.1,121 123.32  
21.1,314

gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requiratur 15,442 443 16,61

Heraclidarum reditus 21.2,1,201.34 f.

Ionia 21.2,1,205.8

Lycurgus 21.2,1,215.1

Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat  
21.2,1,370.40

sub qua Olympiada vixerit 20.1,132.8

terrae ambitus quantus sit 2,254 7,40

Troiae casus 21.2,1,199.40

**Ercker, Lazarus**

*Beschreibung aller fürnemster Mineralischen  
Ertzt und Berckwercksarten* 9,263 541

Methode, Legierungen zu wiegen 9,268.26–  
32

spezifische Gewichte 9,267

Tafel mit umgerechneten Gewichten 9,258

Wiegekunst 9,266.31–38

**Erhard, ...** 14,213

**Erich** (Brunswigae dux)

dies natalis 21.2,2,261

*Ernestus* (Austriae archidux, ...)

**Eriksen, Joannes** 14,253.571 310.71 360.39 361  
407.181 408.211 444.37 15,138.141 276.1430  
19,37 41

adiuvat Keplerum in observationibus 1,309

avunculus eius Simon a Petkum est 16,231

Brahei heredes aliquid ex *Progymnasmatis* removerunt 14,304

Brahei minister 1,308

directionum et profectionum causas invenisse contendit 15,195 280

eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 11.2,512  
17,162 178.21 20.1,206 f. 579

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,167 f. 185 f. 189 f.  
190–193

Fabricio aliquid a Keplero rettulit 14,187

Fabricio Kepleri de Marte cogitationes refert  
14,220

Fabricio Kepleri de radii forma sententiam refert 14,228

Fabricio scripsit 14,291

Fabricius de eo quaerit 15,305.80 380.168 447  
485

Fabricius ei scripsit 14,282 307.69 310.95

15,127 16,181.78

Fabricius eum exspectat 16,128.219 f.

Fabricius eum salutat 14,341 398.77 444.31 f.

15,14 160.103 196 16,135.37 f. 234.341

geomantia 14,379

Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* misit

14,240.50

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425

Keplero lunae eclipsin observante praesens fuit  
15,276.1463

Martis locum computavit 20.2,165

mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta 14,219 224

nativitas 14,191 21.2,2,371

nativitatem Hardeckii Comitis promiserat

15,304.65 440

nativitatem Mauritii de Orania et Nassovia

principis refert 21.2,2,164

nuntius est inter Fabricium et Keplerum

14,226 232 16,130.293 131 187.321 191 194

nuntius est inter Harriotum et Keplerum

15,348 349.55 352.197 16,172 251

Rudolphi imperatoris minister est 16,285

stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta

21.1,265 f.

Tengnagelium ad Byrgium adducit 1,308

Ursi tractatus mittere promiserat 15,437.673 f.

**Ernestus** (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius)

Concin ist sein Mundschenk 21.2,2,392

medium coeli anno 1600 21.2,2,416.17

nativitas 21.2,2,247 f. 394

thema eius Keplerus an habeat 15,55

Ernestus (Bavariae dux, Coloniae ...)

Euclides

- Ernestus (Bavariae dux, Coloniae archiepiscopus, Coloniae Elector)** 9,255.22  
 17,259.10f. 21.1,627  
 Apothekergewicht mit altrömischen Gewicht  
 verglichen 9,250 251 f.  
 aspectus planetarum 11.2,59  
 cum Keplero de terra metienda loquitur  
 16,82.164–168  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,286  
*Dioptricen* Keplerus ei dedicat 4,331–333  
*Dioptricen* Keplerus ei tradidit 16,350.184f.  
 356.62f. 358.48f. 460  
 e Bavaria rediit 14,189.5 190.6 482  
 Gutachten Keplers über Maßvereinheitlichung  
 9,458  
 Kepleri observatio ei missa 21.1,309 310  
 Keplero perspicillum commodavit 4,318  
 322.31f. 17,63.14f.  
 Keplerum in quaestione mathematica exercuit  
 15,298.131–137 299.159–168  
 Regelung der Maße und Gewichte 9,540  
 15,534  
 nativitas 21.2,2,298 422  
 Pariser Schuh 9,254.42  
 perspicillum 16,329.5f. 335.4 343.64  
 stellas exhibuit quadrangulas 16,357.28–30  
 Schuh, ob er geändert werden muß 9,253.15–19  
 Vermittlungsversuch Herwarts 15,281f.  
 16,255 259
- Ernestus (Brandenburgiae marchio, Joachimi Friderici filius)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
 nativitas 21.2,2,296
- Ernestus (Saxoniae Elector)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,264
- Ernfrid, ...** 13,16
- Ernst, Hans Georg (secretarius)** 19,136 137  
 138
- Erycius Puteanus** 17,157
- Espichius, Valentin (Doctor)** 18,80  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit  
 18,311 360
- Essich, Hans Bernhard** 18,197
- Euandrus** 21.1,161 164 635
- Eucherius Lugdunensis** 21.2,1,181.36
- Euclides** 6,55 70 80 207 218 446 7,7 13,287 342  
 15,235 16,307 385 18,446 20.1,47.F  
 cantus partes agoge, tone, petteia, plope 6,158  
 180  
 catoptricen invenit 4,331  
 corpora regularia 14,48  
 corpora regularia non plura esse quam quinque  
 1,13 25 7,273 8,27 46  
 corpora regularia quinque 4,289 304  
 geometriam suam totam scripsit eorum  
 causā 4,347  
 geometriam Pythagoricam creavit 2,284f.  
 geometrica entia 6,15–19  
 Graeca nomina constituit nova 9,460  
 16,389.207f.  
 harmonicum manuscriptum 15,388  
 ineffabilium specierum 12 origines 6,28  
 Maßstab für Klarheit und Dunkelheit 4,117  
 Megarensis appellatus 12,257 429  
 ὄψις quid ei sit 2,62  
 προηγείσθαι 2,286f. 377f.  
 propositio quaedam adducta 20.1,17  
 radius visualis 2,193  
 Rhodius eum formā brevi edere vult 16,135  
 ῥητός 9,543  
 schola eius 17,9f.  
 scholarum qui ex eo declamationes efflagitare  
 volunt 17,145  
 theoremata antiquiorum collegit 11.2,311  
 trianguli area 9,75  
*Catoptrica* 15,83 103  
 Alhazen et Vitellio principia ex eo hauserunt  
 2,71  
 gilt als unecht 2,439 15,511  
 theoremata Keplerus refutat 2,61–64
- Elementa** 18,186.36  
 liber de corporibus regularibus scriptus est  
 6,298  
 Maestlinus Tubingae legit 17,197  
 Ursinus eius fundamenta dimensionum pro-  
 ponere potest 17,92  
 Ursinus librum perlegere vult 17,93.114
- Elementorum liber 1** 21.1,557  
 def. 3 21.1,463.19 681  
 prop. 1 6,39  
 prop. 6 16,168.89  
 prop. 9 6,42  
 prop. 12 6,37.18  
 prop. 15 2,51.35 4,368  
 prop. 17 9,96  
 prop. 18 2,130  
 prop. 19 21.1,465.31  
 prop. 20 10,<sup>1</sup>74.M 16,168.90  
 prop. 21 2,70.7 74.8 76 3,93  
 prop. 22 3,267  
 prop. 26 8,79.38  
 prop. 27 2,50.36  
 prop. 28 2,54.34  
 prop. 29 2,54.21 16,168  
 prop. 32 2,51.35 70.6 21.1,465.8  
 prop. 33 2,50.37  
 prop. 34 21.1,464.41  
 prop. 42 3,266  
 prop. 45 13,142.70 .73  
 prop. 46 3,369 6,36.29 13,142.75

- prop. 47 1,44.36 6,36.35 40 8,78.34  
17,248.87-90  
propositiones omnes percurruntur  
21.1,552-554
- Elementorum liber 2* 15,391 21.1,576.11 .15  
gnomon ei quid sit 3, 21.1,576 682 687  
prop. 1-8 21.1,554  
prop. 2 21.1,537.4  
prop. 7 9,96  
prop. 11 6,29 44.2  
prop. 14 6,36
- Elementorum liber 3* 9,69.24f. 15,28.429  
21.1,572.36 687  
problemata ex eo sumpta 21.1,554f.  
prop. 2 2,244  
prop. 3 3,94.40 8,143  
prop. 7 3,305 335  
prop. 11 3,94.39  
prop. 14 6,36  
prop. 18 3,357  
prop. 20 3,96 8,146  
prop. 21 2,167 3,93 217 6,21 44.26f. 8,147  
prop. 22 2,168  
prop. 24 2,301 6,21  
prop. 27 6,44.27  
prop. 30 6,37.19 13,141.48  
prop. 31 2,75.25 6,40
- Elementorum liber 4* 21.1,466.13 681  
de corporibus solidis nihil agit 6,402  
prop. 15 6,39  
propositiones percurruntur 21.1,567
- Elementorum liber 5* 3,307 9,462 11.2,421.17  
20.1,221 21.1,684  
def. 3 21.1,549.5  
logarithmi intra eius libri metas constituendi  
sunt 9,356  
prop. 1 9,304  
prop. 5 2,54.29  
prop. 8 2,61.8f.  
prop. 9 13,142.54  
prop. 10 18,101.17  
prop. 14 16,168.92  
prop. 17 9,282  
prop. 25 9,299
- Elementorum liber 6* 21.1,555.31-34 557.31  
558.23 .25 575.29f. 576.38  
def. 1 2,50.3 51.30f.  
prop. 1 13,142.74  
prop. 3 2,74.24 96.19 3,358 6,43  
prop. 4 2,50.1 54.23 74.22 4,368  
prop. 6 2,50.1 51.28 54.32  
prop. 8 13,141.49  
prop. 9 13,142.57  
prop. 17 3,306 6,29 9,96 13,142.77  
prop. 20 18,100.13 101.20
- prop. 30 1,44.39 6,29 44.2 8,78.36 13,141.45  
*Elementorum liber 8*  
prop. 21 9,287  
prop. 27 9,287
- Elementorum liber 9* 14,266 21.1,682  
de numeris quadratis et non quadratis agit  
14,265  
prop. 35 21.1,486.3  
prop. 36 numeri perfecti 8,29 480
- Elementorum liber 10* 9,429 15,236 392 450  
18,98 21.2,1,30.10  
def. ante prop. 48 6,30.36f. 37.32 41.5  
def. ante prop. 85 6,30.36f. 37.33  
prop. 9 6,37.3  
prop. 14 9,290  
prop. 16 9,288  
prop. 17 9,293  
prop. 20 6,24  
prop. 22 6,32.14  
prop. 24 6,38.20  
prop. 30 6,31.27  
prop. 39 6,32.31 38.13  
prop. 54 6,41.8  
prop. 57 6,37.34  
prop. 71 6,27  
prop. 76 6,32.32 38.14  
prop. 79 6,31.25  
prop. 94 6,33 37.37  
prop. 97 6,31.13  
prop. 108 6,27  
prop. 109 6,27  
prop. 112 6,27  
prop. 113 6,27  
prop. 114 6,27  
Schonerus, Ramus, Snellius de eo libro  
6,15-20
- Elementorum liber 11*  
prop. 1 2,49.26  
prop. 2 2,49.25 51.16f.  
prop. 3 2,72.31 283  
prop. 4 2,339  
prop. 7 2,72.2  
prop. 10 2,49.33 51.21  
prop. 14 2,49.29  
prop. 16 2,49.30 51.17 .33  
prop. 17 2,49.36  
prop. 18 2,72.6  
prop. 21 1,425 8,482
- Elementorum liber 12*  
prop. 18 18,100.13
- Elementorum liber 13* 21.1,682  
corporum solidorum formatio 6,402  
prop. 4 6,31.2  
prop. 5 1,45.3 6,30 43 8,79.1  
prop. 6 6,31.9

- prop. 8 6,45.11  
 prop. 9 1,45.3 8,79.1  
 prop. 10 1,45.9 6,44.16 8,79.6f.  
 prop. 11 1,45.10 8,79.8  
 prop. 13 1,26.10f. 44.34 46 8,47.7f. 78.32  
 prop. 14 1,26.11 44.33 8,47.8 78.31  
 prop. 15 1,26.11 44.31 8,47.8 78.29  
 prop. 16 1,26.11 45.3 .10 8,47.8 79.1 .8  
 prop. 17 1,26.11 44.40f. 8,47.8 78.38  
 prop. 18 1,13 8,27 21.1,478.3  
 propositio ultima 7,273  
 scholion sequens prop. 18 1,25 8,46  
*Elementorum liber 14*  
 prop. 2 1,45.33 8,79.31  
 prop. 15, 16, 18 6,78.13–15  
*Musica seu Harmonia* 1,43 6,477.F 8,70 16,59  
*Optica* 2,20 207 6,301 313 454 8,150 20.2,443  
 Copernici doctrina in ea Keplero occulte in-  
 est 14,448.70f.  
 propositiones a Keplero adhibitae 2,292  
 296 3,250 7,400 403 418 424 426 428  
 600 20.1,192.5f. 193.25f. 577  
 propositiones quae Keplero hypotheses  
 Copernicanas tradunt 2,284–287  
*Optica et Catoptrica* 4,514  
 Pena ei emissiones radiorum tribuit 4,340f.  
 Penae praefatio a Keplero ventilata 4,334–  
 341  
**Euctemon** 14,285 16,231 21.1,165 21.2,1,309.22  
 .34  
 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.9  
 solstitia 21.1,316 318 320  
**Eudemus Rhodus** 20.1,82.9  
**Eudoxus Cnidius** 7,236 252.44 13,241 15,211  
 217 218 20.1,45 21.1,411  
 aequinoctiorum solstitiorumque locus  
 21.1,318 319 320 321 323  
 aequinoctium am 1. April 21.1,362  
 Aristoteles eum audivit 2,265 3,409 20.2,505  
 Aristoteles eum commendat 20.1,24  
 circulos solum ad phaenomena demonstranda  
 adhibuit 7,291  
 concentricos orbes an habeat 20.1,34f. 43.42f.  
 44 80.17–19  
 eccentricos an habeat 20.1,81.20  
 Leonis initium 15,296.43  
 lunae theoria 20.1,35f. 38  
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum  
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,32.9  
 Mondlauf 21.1,373  
 parapegmata scripsit 11.2,68  
 planetae cuilibet orbem proprium tribuit 1,105  
 planetarum orbes 3,67 21.2,1,99  
 ordo 20.1,34–41  
 quanti sint 20.1,43  
 sunt 25 7,293  
 quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lunam  
 datam retulerit 20.1,45.35–37  
 Soli latitudinem tribuit 20.1,81.28  
 solstitia in octava parte eorum signorum con-  
 ficitur 7,242 13,297 15,296.47f.  
 tres de hoc opiniones 15,297  
 solstitiorum locus 5,29  
 sphaera eius 7,528  
 Witterung nach Sternstand 11.2,88  
**Eugubinus** → Steuchus  
**Eumenes I.** 14,290  
**Eupolemus** 5,20 150  
**Euripides**  
*Alcestis* 21.2,1,314.20 533  
*Hecuba*  
 de Polyxena 4,276.M  
*Hippolytos*  
 versus 436 17,246.12  
*Phaethon*  
 Solem glebam auream appellat 11.2,427f.  
**Eusebius Caesariensis** 1,389 4,88 5,29 67 145  
 286 16,216 21.2,1,283.16 457.32 458.10 512  
 513  
 a christianis non potius res gestas deferre potuit  
 quam ex Iosepho 21.2,1,178.20f.  
 Actiaca victoria quando fuerit 5,228  
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353  
 annos numerandi modus 5,35  
 Augusti annus primus imperii 5,105 440  
 Augusti pax universalis 5,90 144  
 Babyloniae historia 14,394  
 Beda Venerabilis eum refutat 21.1,323.F  
 Christi annus natalicius 1,361 5,14 25 107–  
 109 122.33f. 150 193 228 433 439  
 15,470.43f.  
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,146f. 284 305f.  
 312  
 Constantini Sendschreiben zu Ostern 21.1,353  
 Cyri regni anni 5,156  
 Epiphanius de aquila aliquid refert 20.1,180.34  
 Figuli mortis tempus 15,283  
 Herodes 5,59 296  
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit 5,309  
 iubiliae 21.2,1,305.42  
 Johannes evangelista 5,309f.  
 narratio de astronomo a Christianis increpito  
 7,254  
 Neronis regni 7. annus 5,309  
 Ostertermin von Anatolio entlehnt 21.1,387  
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335  
 paschalia festa quando fuerint 5,121  
 passionem eo anno ponit quo Phlegon eclipsin  
 Solis Olympiadis 202 annotavit 5,285  
 10,<sup>1</sup>106

- Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309  
 Pilatus ad Tiberium de Christo retulit 5,306  
 Scaliger Eusebii libros edidit 5,340 440  
 Seleucus diadema Asiae imposuit capiti suo  
 21.2,1,343.25f.  
 Sosus Chaldaicus 11.2,309  
 Tertulliani de christi anno natilicio sententia  
 5,433  
 Tiberii regni 15. annus 5,163  
 vita eius 21.2,1,112.38f.  
*Chronicon* 5,15 20 151 432 16,53 223  
 21.2,1,505 523 534  
 Agon Gymnicus, quem Panathenaeon vo-  
 cant, actus 21.2,1,277.10  
 Alexander Polyhistor de Nabuchodonosore  
 21.2,1,260.24  
 annorum seriem usque ad annum 327 con-  
 tinuavit 5,108 121 123  
 annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9  
 reicitur 21.2,1,116.44  
 Antiochia a Seleuco condita est  
 21.2,1,340.44 348.6–8  
 Apries rex 16,68 21.2,1,263.27  
 Aralius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.26  
 Arbaces et Belesys 21.2,1,216.29f. 235.31  
 Arius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.32 .47  
 Artaxerxes III. Ochus 21.2,1,324.27–30  
 Assyriae reges 21.2,1,138.3 139.5 .9 .45 .47  
 Athenienses principes Graeciae facti  
 21.2,1,317.28  
 Babylonicum regni initium 21.2,1,130.11 .19  
 .24  
 Babyloniae regum tabula ubi desinat  
 21.2,1,334.35  
 Belochus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.31f. .33f.  
 Chuter rex 21.2,1,212.25 232.36  
 Cyaxares rex 21.2,1,249.5 .8  
 Darius Medum et Cyrum collegas facit  
 21.2,1,279.25  
 Deioces Medorum rex quintus  
 21.2,1,240.46f.  
 dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae  
 21.2,1,281.30f.  
 eclipsis Solis in Christi passione facta  
 5,311 10,<sup>1</sup>106  
 Edessenorum tempora incipiunt  
 21.2,1,342.28  
 Epimenides 21.2,1,276.5f.  
 Evlimerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fra-  
 tres 21.2,1,271.40f.  
 Gyges rex 21.2,1,242.1  
 Hieronymus librum continuavit 5,285  
 Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* includit  
 5,267  
 Mamelon Assyriae rege Moses in Aegypto  
 adolevit 21.2,1,135.19  
 Manasses pontifex 21.2,1,358.9f.  
 Manetho aliquem regem appellat Medem  
 21.2,1,149.26  
 Mardocempadus rex 21.2,1,142.43f. 143  
 Megasthenis narratio 21.2,1,148.45  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
 21.2,1,113.9  
 Nabopolassar 21 annos regnavit  
 21.2,1,245.37  
 Nabopolassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodo-  
 nosori 21.2,1,252.16f.  
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopollasare  
 21.2,1,248.19–22 255.14f.  
 Nectanebis rex 21.2,1,317.31  
 numeri eius non sunt certissimi  
 21.2,1,139.8 140.44 143.34f.  
 Olympiadis 202. annus quando fuerit 5,285  
 455 458  
 Olympicum ludicrum primum  
 21.2,1,221.33  
 Onias Iudaeorum pontifex 21.2,1,333.26  
 Persarum regnum destructum fuit  
 21.2,1,332.43f.  
 Philistus de Carthagine 21.2,1,217.9f. 236.2  
 Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolimam occupavit  
 21.2,1,336.23–25  
 pugna in Marathone acta 21.2,1,290.34  
 Sardanapali casus 21.2,1,216.38f. 235.37f.  
 Seleucus Babyloniam occupavit  
 21.2,1,347.29f.  
 Seleucus factus est Syriae rex 21.2,1,339.41  
 Spareto Assyriae rege Chaldaei contra  
 Phoenices dimicaverunt 21.2,1,135.21  
 vollständiger Titel 5,427 16,442 21.2,1,520  
 Zameis Ninias rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.24  
*Chronicorum canonicorum libri duo* 16,248  
*Historia ecclesiastica* 5,427  
 Apollonius scriptor antiquus 5,457  
 apostolorum divisio 5,306  
 Beda librum legit 21.1,324  
 Evodius 5,440  
**Euthymius Zigabenus** 5,212  
**Eutocius**  
 commentarius in Apollonium conscriptus  
 2,90  
*In dimensionem circuli* 9,493  
**Eutropius**  
*Historia Romana* 21.2,1,355.44 410.44 515  
 1,1 Roma condita 21.2,1,224.8 .35 .41 .46  
 1,12 dictatura prima 21.2,1,288.31 .47  
 1,13 tribuni plebis primi 21.2,1,289.45f. .48  
 2,10 21.2,1,351.36 .46f.  
 2,11 21.2,1,353.18 .47  
 2,13 21.2,1,353.29 .30 .48 535

- 2,14 **21.2,1,354.27f. 356.18 .20 .46 535**  
 2,15 **21.2,1,356.42 .47**  
 2,16 **21.2,1,357.40 .43 .47 358.4 .48**  
 2,17 **21.2,1,358.12f. .48**  
 2,20 **21.2,1,360.9 .47**  
 2,27 **21.2,1,362.42 .48**  
 2.14 **21.2,1,535**  
 3 (editio anni 1532, p. 29) Colossus Rhodi  
 corrui **21.2,1,366.42f. 536**  
 3,1 **21.2,1,363.17 .47**  
 3,2 **21.2,1,364.19 .28 .35 .49**  
 3,3 **21.2,1,364.38 .49**  
 3,6 **21.2,1,367.15 .48**  
 3,7 **21.2,1,367.41 .49**  
 3,10 **21.2,1,371.30f. 536**  
 3,12 **21.2,1,372.26 .28 .47**  
 3,14 **21.2,1,373.4 .8 .26 .47**  
 3,20 **21.2,1,375.2 .37**  
 3,21 **21.2,1,376.28 .47**  
 4 (editio anni 1532, p. 46) Viriathus Clau-  
 dium unimanum vicit **21.2,1,413.24 .47**  
 4,1 **21.2,1,377.9 .49**  
 4,5 **21.2,1,386.6 .46**  
 4,7 **21.2,1,398.29 .49**  
 4,10 **21.2,1,410.22 .30 .46**  
 4,12 **21.2,1,412.13 .46**  
 4,21 **21.2,1,420.27 .45**  
 4,22 **21.2,1,420.24 .45**  
 4,23 **21.2,1,421.14 .45**  
 4,24 **21.2,1,422.7 .44**  
 4,25 **21.2,1,422.22 .24 .45 .46**  
 4,26 **21.2,1,422.34 .46**  
 4,27 **21.2,1,423.4f. .46 539**  
 5,1 **21.2,1,423.33 .43 .47 424.40 .49**  
 5,2 **21.2,1,425.1f. .45**  
 5,3 **21.2,1,428.20 .32 .41 429.27 .33 .45 541**  
 5,3 659. anno ab urbe condita (sed in edi-  
 tione anni 1546 alterata) **21.2,1,428.26**  
**541**  
 5,4 **21.2,1,430.3 .44**  
 5,4–5 **21.2,1,429.35 .46**  
 5,7 **21.2,1,431.24 .47**  
 5,8–9 **21.2,1,431.38 .47**  
 5,9 **21.2,1,432.29**  
 6,2 **21.2,1,433.20 .45**  
 6,3 **21.2,1,432.45 542**  
 6,6 **21.2,1,433.24 .45**  
 6,7 **21.2,1,433.33 .45 434.11 435.11 .45**  
 6,8 **21.2,1,434.9f. .48 542**  
 6,12 **21.2,1,438.7 542**  
 6,13 **21.2,1,432.37**  
 6,15 **21.2,1,438.16 542**  
 6,16 **21.2,1,438.27 .45**  
 6,17 **21.2,1,439.12 542**  
 6,18 **21.2,1,440.39 543**
- Eutyches 18,307**  
 Christi deitas in carnem inducta **12,60 309 321**  
**17,347**
- Evagrius Scholasticus 5,228 15,470.39**
- Everhard, Martin**  
 Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat  
 anno 1604 **1,158.F**  
*Ephemerides novae et exactae* **14,442 507**  
**16,290 358 376**  
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit  
**11.1,41 43**  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-  
 gam differentia **10,236**  
 modus tabulam domuum construendi  
**16,366**  
 planetarum motus horarius **11.1,44**  
 Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda  
 descriptus **11.1,40**
- Evilmerodach (Babylonicus rex) 16,65 67 263**  
**21.2,1,135.48**  
 Balthasarem eum Daniel vocat **5,21**  
 Belsazar genannt **5,391**  
 Nabuchodonosorem patrem mortuum vulturi-  
 bus obiecit **16,262**
- Evodius (Antiochiae episcopus) 4,89 5,440 457**  
 Christi dies natalis **5,110 194 310**
- Ezechias (Ananiae frater)**  
 mors **5,358**
- Ezechias (latro) 5,42.25**
- Ezechias Iudaeae rex 5,270 271**
- Faber Stapulensis, Jacob 21.2,1,490**  
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-  
 mum dicit **21.2,1,20**  
*Arithmetica. Musica. Epitome* **6,477.F**  
**15,376.57 449**  
 librum Keplerus habet **15,389**  
 Pythagoricos defendit **21.2,1,25**
- Faber, ... 21.2,2,359**
- Faber, Johannes (medicus Romanus) 17,276**
- Faber, Sebastian (Vicecancellarius Württem-  
 bergicus)**  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **17,213–217**  
 Keplero favet **17,134**  
 Keplerum salutat **17,68 111**
- Fabius Maximus Africanus, Quintus (consul  
 anni Iuliani 36) 5,298**
- Fabius Maximus, Paullus (consul anni Iuliani  
 35) 5,298**
- Fabius Maximus, Quintus (consul suffectus  
 anni Iuliani 1) 5,27f. 158**
- Fabius, Johannes Baptista (medicus theoricus)  
 16,307**
- Fabri, Johannes**  
 hospitium pro Ludovico Keplero offert **12,248**  
**413**

*Fabri, Johannes**Fabricius, David*

- Keplerum salutata 17,287  
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,247–249  
 poema Kepleri quod inscribitur *Saturnus* dissertationi Fabri respondet 12,229f. 401f.
- Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus**  
*De visione, voce et auditu* 2,144 448 15,339 340 540
- Fabricius, ... (Davidis Fabricii uxor)**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,356
- Fabricius, ... (Georgii Fabricii uxor)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,89
- Fabricius, ... (senecio)** 18,117
- Fabricius, David** 3,456 6,270 11.2,366 14,191 16,264  
 astrologia  
 directiones 14,221  
 eam defendit 14,247 306.33–36 309.27–46  
 geneses 14,224f. 243  
 Kepleri de eius astrologica occupatione iudicium 1,211  
 centrum eccentrici librari censuit 7,380 598  
 Charakterisierung 14,458  
 conjunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit 15,9  
 Cygni stellas informes a Keplero mitti voluit 14,228.69 21.1,264.11f.  
 diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit 21.2,2,340  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit 21.1,41 42 127  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit 11.1,22 15,158.47–50 270 21.1,47 48 50 51 124 142 631  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 observavit 20.1,229.1–3 .27  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1599 non observavit 21.1,53  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit 15,191 20.1,229.1–3 21.1,65f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit 21.1,67 115 156 158.19f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit 21.1,74f. 136  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,192  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 17,162 178.21f.  
 eclipsis lunae, speculatio de diametro facta 11.1,20  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,187f. 219–222 223–232 239–256 281f. 291f. 306–311 337–341 359–361 363–381 385–387 396–398 401f. 402–408 442f. 15,7–11 12–14 58–62 98–102 115–128 151–156 157–160 191–197 230 284–286 303–306 376–386 421–441 443–447 477–488 16,123–130 131 173f. 179–188 191–193 226–236  
 verba praesenti contextu excerpta 4,104  
 genesis propria 15,159.96–99  
 Keplerus de Solis directione eum tranquillat 15,22  
 Solis ad Martem directio eum angit 14,406  
 interfectus a rusticis erat 17,388 395.64  
 Keplerus rumorem falsum esse putat 17,410.179  
 Iovem observavit 14,359f. 377 15,61f.  
 Joestelio scripsit 14,233  
 Kepler in seinen Prognosticis kritisiert 17,174 243f.  
 Kepler um Antwort auf Briefe gebeten 15,466 16,33  
 Kepleri ad eius interpellationes Prognosticis insertas responsio 10,<sup>1</sup>43.8f. 11.1,26–30 31–38  
 Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam accepit 11.1,47  
 Kepleri genesis corrigere vult 15,99  
 Kepleri genesis expetit 14,230.148 231.194–197 243f. 306.36f.  
 laudatur a Keplero 1,210f.  
 lunae aër 11.2,364  
 Martem in Ostfrisia observavit 3,146 148 15,59 60 61 20.2,466  
 Martis hypothesis eius 14,374f. 397 430 15,423–428 480–484 16,126–130 179f. 234–236  
 Fabricius Keplero respondet 16,226f.  
 recensetur a Keplero 16,23–25 202–207 435f. 17,201f. 20.2,442.31 443.29  
 Martis orbis ovalem formam redarguit distantiiis nimis brevioribus effectis 3,345 474f. 15,59f.  
 Mercurii hypothesis 11.1,29f.  
 Mercurium observavit 14,310 16,187  
 meteora per 16 annos observavit 14,225.94  
 nativitatem Johannis filii Keplero mittit 21.2,2,385f.  
 optica in observatione deceptio 21.1,164  
 planetarum orbium formam circularem defendit 10,<sup>1</sup>131f.  
 Prognosticum quoddam 21.1,136  
 quaerans in viam Keplerum reduxit 15,136  
 quincuncem appellat quadrosectum 11.1,49 308.17  
 Saturni observationes acronychias a Braheo habet 15,60  
 Saturnum observavit 14,359f. 377 381 15,61f.  
 stella anno 1596 in Ceto ab eo detecta 1,259 2,376 15,58f. 117 507 16,40f. 86.111f. 232f.  
 beobachtet 4,104  
 observationes 16,234

- stella anno 1600 in Cygno detecta  
   eam observavit **21.1,266**  
   novitatem eius Joestelio refert **1,308**  
 stella nova anni 1604 **15,98 101.5–8**  
   Bezug auf Deutschland von Kepler kritisiert **4,115 116.16**  
   Kepleri interpretationem interpretatur **1,345**  
   metum, spem, praeiudicia ei iniecit **1,325**  
   naturalem et astrologicum effectum magnae  
   coniunctionis eam esse statuit **1,327**  
   opus de ea conscriptum **15,98.5–8**  
   Keplerus id recenset **15,240**  
   verschollen **15,512**  
   principi magno Germaniae quid vaticinatus  
   sit ex illius apparitione **1,324**  
   quando eam observaverit **1,158 159 161 f.**  
   **211 212 215 f. 228.5 231 15,58 116 f. 151 f.**  
   **153 171 192.26–29**  
   rationes quare ea a mundi initio exstiterit  
   **1,248–251**  
   scriptum de eius significationibus quid con-  
   tineat **1,354**  
   specialiter eam ad Germaniam accommodat  
   **1,342 15,485**  
 stellas novas initio mundi conditas esse credit  
   **15,117 f.**  
 tabulas edendo Keplerus eum praevertere pot-  
   est **17,36**  
 tempora Christi et Caroli Magni comparat  
   **1,332**  
*Bericht von Erscheinung vnd Bedeutung deß*  
*grossen neuen Wunder Sterns* **1,211.17**  
   **216.25 475 4,104 16,233.283**  
*De illustri et Nova quadam stella* **1,216.24 475**  
*Gross Prognosticum astrologicum* **15,381.–**  
   **188–190 546**  
*Himlischer Herhold vnd Glück-Botte* **1,475**  
   **16,276.60 f. 447**  
*Prognosticon Astrologicum auff das Jahr ...*  
   **1616 11.1,20 21 560**  
**Fabricius, Johann Ludwig**  
   nativitas **21.2,2,302 307**  
**Fabricius, Johannes**  
   nativitas **21.2,2,308**  
**Fabricius, Johannes (Davidis filius)**  
   **11.1,29.15 f.**  
   epistula Keplero scripta **16,132–134**  
   Keplerus eius mortem maeret **11.1,27**  
   nativitas seu genesis **15,152.69–71 269.1180–**  
   **270.1193**  
   a manu Davidis Fabricii scripta est  
   **21.2,2,385 f.**  
   pater ei epistulas Kepleri perlegendas non dat  
   **16,128.209–211**  
   *De Maculis in Sole observatis* **17,15 56 64 450**  
   Solis maculas detexit **4,431 11.1,27 563**  
**Fabricius, Magdalena**  
   genesis propria **15,439**  
**Fabricius, Paulus**  
   observatio eclipsis Solis anni 1560 **2,257**  
   **11.2,283 18,391**  
**Fabricius, Samuel**  
   nativitas **21.2,2,86**  
**Falco Valentinus, Jacobus**  
   *Miles ordinis Montesiani, Hanc circuli qua-*  
   *draturam invenit* **17,226 486**  
**Falco, Johannes**  
   epistula Keplero scripta **18,171 f.**  
   Kepleri genealogiam publice proponere vult  
   **18,176**  
   Keplerum rogat **18,171**  
**Farinatus, Prosper (Farinacci)** **12,338**  
   *Praxis et Theoretica criminalis* **12,72 94**  
**Farnese, Alexander (Parmae dux)**  
   **11.2,287.36 f. 288.1**  
**Faulhaber, Johannes** **17,416 18,316 443**  
   de cometa scripsit **17,403.12 514**  
   Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius similes sunt  
   **18,167**  
   Hebenstreittus antagonista eius est **18,93**  
   lis cum Hebenstreitto facta **17,433**  
   soll in einer Eichfrage beraten **19,382**  
   Weltuntergangsprophezeiung **5,423 f.**  
**Fauth, Johann Wolfgang** **17,48 51**  
**Favorinus Arelatensis**  
   gehörnter syllogismus **4,258**  
   Gottes Vorauswissen **4,229**  
**Felgenhauer, Paul** **5,424 463 18,93**  
   novissimae diei pervestigator est **18,167**  
   Weltendeberechnung **5,375–381 383–385 390**  
   **393 f.**  
   *Rechte Chronologie der Welt* **5,373 f. 422 f.**  
**Felgiebel, Georg**  
   dies natalis **21.2,2,412**  
**Felin** → Sandeus  
**Felix de Urgello (Manichaeus)** **11.2,151**  
**Fels, Christoph Ott Moritz Adena von**  
   nativitas **21.2,2,300**  
**Fels, Daniel (Brahei domesticus)** **14,113 473**  
   **19,43 46 f.**  
   nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,369**  
**Fenestella** **20.1,82.17**  
   Jahreslänge **21.1,371**  
**Feodor I. Iwanowitsch (Zar)** **13,229.393 231.485**  
**Ferdinandus I. (imperator)** **8,12 253 259**  
   **13,115 222**  
   Boemiae Ungariaeque rex **11.2,282**  
   cancellarius eius Seldius est **21.2,2,291**  
   coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone



*Ferdinandus I. (imperator)*

**21.2,2,415.33**  
 Erzherzog in Österreich  
   Generalverordnung 1560 **9,257.33**  
   medium coeli anno 1600 **21.2,2,416.18**  
   mors **21.2,2,418.7** 430  
   nativitas  
     *dt. Eintrag* **21.2,2,489.25–27**  
**Ferdinandus II. (Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi I. filius)** **21.2,2,249**  
   nativitas **21.2,2,247**  
**Ferdinandus II. (imperator)** **8,12** **11.1,303**  
**11.2,214** 299 300 313.41 **17,415** **18,41** 145.59  
 181.37 **19,96** 219f. 224 249f. 264 384  
**21.2,1,445.7** *510.26* **21.2,2,168** 235.F 236  
 416.24  
 anno 1620 quid agat **18,25.727f.** .740f. .745  
 archidux in Styria **11.1,77** **13,150** **408** **14,400**  
**19,327** 337 338 344  
 anno 1598 quid agat **13,225.291** 228 249.7  
 262f.  
 befiehlt in Graz Entlassung der Prädikanten  
 und Stiftslehrer **19,23f.** 28 **485** 487  
 decreta contra Lutheranos directa  
**14,57.564–587** 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **14,119–126**  
 Hagenlochus thema eius a Keplero petit  
**15,55.55f.**  
 Kepler darf in Graz bleiben **19,24**  
 Kepler darf seinen Kalender auf 1600 ver-  
 kaufen **19,25f.**  
 Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen **19,29f.**  
 30f.  
 Kepleri princeps **14,129.43** 146.38  
 Keplerus *Opticen* ei dedicat **19,341**  
 medium coeli **11.2,288.8**  
 nuptiae anno 1600 celebratae **16,138.12**  
 Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen **19,24**  
 aspectus planetarum **11.2,59**  
 Ausweisung nicht-katholischer Lehrer und Pre-  
 diger aus Oberösterreich befohlen **19,145–**  
 147 148  
 befiehlt Aufbringung der rückständigen Hof-  
 forderungen Keplers **19,99f.**  
 befiehlt Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphi-  
 nischen Tafeln **19,100f.** 398  
 befiehlt Zinszahlung für rückständige Forde-  
 rungen Keplers **19,115f.**  
 bestätigt Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker  
**19,95**  
 conflictus anno 1619 Viennae circa eius elec-  
 tionem facti **17,404f.** *515*  
 curriculum eius quomodo concurrat Kepleri li-  
 bris **8,20f.**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,226**  
*Ephemeridum* continuationem urgebat

*Ferdinandus III. (imperator)*

**11.1,137**  
 filii et filiae **21.2,2,242**  
 Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker bestätigt  
**19,94f.**  
 Keplero morienti munificentiam praebet  
**19,237** 250  
 Keplerus manuscriptum contra inaequalem  
 praecessionem ei dedicare vult **20.1,134**  
**489f.**  
 Keplerus quid de eo sentiat **18,26** 174.80f.  
 nativitas seu genesis **8,479** **21.2,2,269f.** 280  
 388 414.17 422 463.31–35 481  
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone  
**21.2,2,416.10f.**  
 Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung  
**21.2,2,443** 444  
 pro reditu Solis indagando computata  
**11.1,160**  
 solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2,130–**  
 132  
 rex Bohemiae **11.1,77.17**  
 Kepleri Ephemeridum exemplar Mingonius  
 consignavit **17,281**  
 nativitatem a Keplero petit **17,229**  
*Tabulae Rudolphinae* mit Kepler besprochen  
**12,371**  
*Tabulas Rudolphinas* Brahei heredes ei dedi-  
 cant **10,19f.**  
*Tabulas Rudolphinas* Keplerus ei dedicat  
**10,111–114**  
*Tabulas Rudolphinas* Keplerus ei exhibuit  
**11.1,137** 470  
*Tabulas Rudolphinas* quomodo sustinuerit  
**10,144**  
 Wallenstein wird ersucht, Kepler mit den ge-  
 samten Forderungen an die Hofkasse zu be-  
 friedigen **19,116f.** 167f. 245  
 wünscht Auslieferung der Beobachtungen und  
 Instrumente Brahes an Scheiner **19,362f.**  
 363f. 365f. 366 367 368  
 Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphinischen  
 Tafeln befohlen **19,101f.** 107f. 114f.  
**Ferdinandus III. (imperator)** **19,271–275** 290  
**21.2,1,445.13** *510.30* .31  
 archidux  
   läßt nach Brahes Beobachtungen suchen  
   **19,265f.**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,242**  
 erwartet von den Erben Keplers Unterlagen be-  
 treffs der Auslieferung des väterlichen wis-  
 senschaftlichen Nachlasses **19,276f.**  
 möge bei der Landschaft ob der Enns Schul-  
 denzahlung an die Kepler-Erben anordnen  
**19,281**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,235** 464.6–8

*Ferdinandus III. (imperator)*

*Fischer, Jakob*

- Ungariae rex  
parelia Oedimburgi in eius coronatione visa  
11.1,236.F
- Ferdinandus** (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius, praemature mortuus)  
dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,269  
Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,225  
nativitas 21.2,2,269 387
- Ferdinandus** (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius)  
nativitas 21.2,2,265
- Ferdinandus** (Innsbruggensis archidux)  
11.2,214  
medium coeli anno 1600 11.2,59  
21.2,2,416.17f.
- Ferdinandus** (Philippi III. filius)  
nativitas 21.2,2,240f.
- Ferdinandus Catholicus** (Castiliae rex)  
21.2,2,417.2f.
- Fernelius, Johannes**  
de corde cum flamma comparata 2,35 16,45 92  
de oculi humoribus 2,183 16,86  
laudatur a Keplero 20.1,30.20f. 565  
medicinam Thessalicam potiore nostrā esse  
negat 20.1,80  
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,<sup>1</sup>94  
*Cosmotheoria* 17,159 476  
*De abditis rerum causis* 4,499  
de partu 14,420  
des Himmels causa impulsiva 4,199 200
- Ferrerus, Johannes Stephanus** (Vercellensis episcopus)  
nativitas 21.2,2,236
- Fersius, Johannes**  
epistula Keplero scripta 16,52f.
- Feselius, Philipp** 4,436f. 17,65  
contra astrologiae capita omnia 6,257  
Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* 4,147–258
- Festus** 20.1,82.17
- Feucht, Werner** (Stadtschreiber) 12,88 97 347 351 19,372
- Ficinus, Marsilius**  
Haltung zur Astrologie 4,225 501  
*De vita coelitus comparanda* 4,225
- Fickler, Johann Baptist** 13,132 160 270 394  
epistula Keplero scripta 13,150
- Fickler, Johann Michael** 18,274  
Aufnahme Ludwig Keplers in diese Tübinger  
Stiftung 19,380f.  
stipendium 18,337 527  
Studienstiftung in Tübingen 19,297
- Fickler, Maria**  
nativitas 21.2,2,85
- Ficulneus, ...** (amanuensis Roeslini)  
21.2,2,146
- Fidelier, ...** 15,49 57 70
- Fidlier, ...** 19,472
- Fidlier, Afra**  
nativitas 21.2,2,354
- Fidlier, Joel**  
nativitas 21.2,2,354
- Fidlier, Magdalena**  
nativitas 21.2,2,354f.
- Fidlier, Michael**  
nativitas 21.2,2,354
- Fiechter, ...** 13,369
- Figulus, Gaius Marcius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 64) 5,40
- Filelfo** → Philephus
- Finæus, Orontius**  
*Cosmographia*  
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,<sup>1</sup>94  
\*99  
*In VI priores libros geometriae elementorum*  
*Euclidis demonstrationes* 17,101 466
- Finck, Caspar**  
*Hyperaspistes responsi ad Examen et Calumnias M. Rodolphi Goclenii* 16,268 445
- Finck, Thomas** (professor mathematicae Hafniensis) 15,339  
de sorte eius quaeritur 16,116 142 166  
Ranzovii *Horoscopographiam* edidit 13,297 414  
*Geometriae rotundi libri* 14 16,37 414
- Finger, Friedrich**  
nativitas 21.2,2,317
- Firmicus Maternus, Julius** 13,393  
Aegyptii mundum autumnō creatum esse crederunt 21.2,1,124.7f.  
aspectuum causa 1,191 473  
astrologia 1,173  
nativitates falsae 14,46.132  
Serpentarii astrologicas qualitates descripsit 1,220 477  
*Astronomicon* 1,473 477  
terra ut ex Librae ultimis partibus condita sit 21.1,319 363
- Fischer von Emden, Peter**  
nativitas 21.2,2,375
- Fischer, ...** 17,415  
nativitas 21.2,2,351f.
- Fischer, ...** (Magister Starhembergii filiorum) 18,175
- Fischer, Balthasar** 17,345
- Fischer, Erasmus** 13,249 302 303
- Fischer, Jakob**  
de Keplero moriente refert 18,447 19,236f.

Fischer, Johann

Franzius, Thomas (Cancellarius ...)

- Fischer, Johann** 19,292
- Flaccus, Gaius** 2,254
- Flacius Illyricus, Matthias**  
nativitas 21.2,2,274
- Flaminius** 5,257.34f.
- Flavius Fimbria, Gaius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 104) 5,31.31
- Flavius Josephus** → Iosephus, Flavius
- Flayder, Friedrich Hermann**  
Keplerum resalutat 18,246  
Keplerus eum salutat 18,276  
Ludovici Kepleri sumptus necessarios custodire debet 18,274  
*Funus Serenissimi* 18,365 549  
*Imma portatrix* 18,521  
*Ludovicus Bigamus* 18,246.32 521
- Fleiner, ...** 15,317 17,123
- Fleiner, Johann Ernst** 18,114
- Fleischhacker, ...** 13,121
- Fleischmann, David** 16,76 96
- Flodoardus Remensis**  
*Annales Remenses*  
lunae eclipsis 2,239
- Florentius, Jacobus** (Floressen van Langren) 13,419 20.1,570
- Floressen** → Florentius
- Florianus** (Sanctus) 11.2,151
- Florus, Gessius** (Iudaeae procurator) 5,244  
269 453 15,473 21.2,1,159 178  
Cestius 5,243 253
- Florus, Lucius Annaeus** 18,91 21.2,1,425.9  
426.9  
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt 21.2,2,484  
Sulpitius Quirinius 5,178  
*Res Romanae* 5,81 427 437
- Fludd, Robert** → Robertus de Fluctibus
- Fochtmann** → Vochtmann
- Förster, Franz** 19,257f.
- Foglianus, Ludovicus**  
*Musica theoretica* 21.2,1,30 491
- Fonteius Agrippa, Gaius** 2,254
- Fonteius Capito, Gaius** (consul anni 59) 5,31
- Forno, Aloisius** (Hofzahlmeister) 19,98 100  
116 117 167 244
- Forosempronius** → Paulus Middelburgensis
- Forstenheuser, Otto** 16,237 248
- Forster, ...** (bibliopola) 18,100
- Forster, ...** (tabellarius) 18,294 299
- Forstius, Detlef**  
epistula Keplero scripta 16,175f.
- Forstner, Christoph** 18,70
- Forteguerra, Sebastian** 18,373  
diem natalem Gustavi II. Adolphi Sueciae regis refert 21.2,2,168
- libellus nativitatum ducis Fridlandiae 21.2,2,51
- Foscarinus, Paulus Antonius**  
Copernicanam opinionem spargit 17,372.8–10 511  
*Sopra l'opinione de Pittagorici e del Copernico* 17,511  
edictum Inquisitionis contra librum emanatum 17,390.20–26
- Fossius, Andreas** (episcopus Nordwegicus) 21.1,183
- Fracastorius, Hieronymus** 7,254.43  
Proclum adducit 15,463  
*Homocentricorum seu de stellis liber unus* 15,146 517 17,252 490 18,370 550  
de Eudoxi Calippique astronomica theoria 20.1,36 38 39 40 f. 42 43 44 471  
planetas a viis notis aberrare contendit 3,242 468  
*Syphilis, sive morbus gallicus, liber I* 18,370 550
- Fradelius, Petrus** 12,407 16,394  
adiutor Kepleri exoptatus 12,239  
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,239
- Fragner, Bartlme**  
seine Ehefrau 19,270
- Franchinus** → Gafurius
- Franciscus I.** (Galliae rex) 21.2,2,256 265  
bibliotheca regia ab eo fundata 15,33.67f.
- Franciscus II.** (Galliae rex) 21.2,2,490  
dies natalis 21.2,2,259  
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,284
- Franck, Johann** 19,399
- Franck, Valentin** 19,456
- Frantzin, ...** 14,169
- Franzius, Thomas** (Cancellarius Ostfriscus) 15,160.104f. 280.1611 380.173 440.771f. 477.5 .7f. 16,123.11 201 233.304  
*ἄγαθοδαίμων* dictus 15,18.10  
astrologiae addictissimus 14,309  
de aestu quid monuit 14,415 432.955  
de camera obscura multis rettulit 15,9.111–115  
epistulas transmisit 15,29 60.101f.  
epistulas transmitturus est 14,310.72 .95  
Fabricii epistulas transmisit 14,281 337  
377.574 396  
Fabricius eum salutat 14,443.36  
Frisiam rediit 15,7  
genesis propria 15,192 259  
Kepleri epistulae ei tradendae sunt 14,253 254  
282 291 306 360.38  
Kepleri epistulas transmisit 14,317.2 318.19f.  
Kepleri libros transmittere debet 14,360.19  
398.78 402.50 442.21

*Franzius, Thomas* (Cancellarius ...)

*Fridericus Gulielmus* (Brandenburgi ...)

- Kepleri *Opticam* Fabricio communicavit 15,194  
 Keplerum Frisiam advocare vult 15,12f.  
 Keplerum salutatur 15,101.20  
 Keplerus Fabricio de eius genesi scripsit 14,408.230–239 15,25 118.121f.  
 Maecenas Fabricii 15,121.236  
 Martis in eius genesi locus 15,60.82 .84  
 Pragm profectus est 14,310.69  
**Franzius, Wolfgang** (praepositus) 15,317  
**Fredegarius**  
*Chronica* 4,87  
**Freher, Marquard**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,26f.  
*Germanicarum rerum scriptores aliquot insignes* 4,85.M 16,200 435  
*Statura Caroli Magni* 9,255.36–38 540  
**Freigius, Johannes Thomas**  
*Erotematum Musicae libri duo* 6,477.F  
*Paedagogus* 15,450 552  
**Freisleben, ...** 19,265  
**Freibleben, Karl**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,382  
**Freistadius, ...** 17,95  
**Freund, Johannes** 17,357  
**Freyونیus, Johann Wolfgang** 16,333 18,460  
**Frickh, Barbara** 12,74 340  
**Frickh, Christoph** 12,74 87 340  
**Friderici, Ulrich** 13,122  
**Fridericus I.** (imperator) 11.2,151  
**Fridericus I.** (Württembergiae dux) 13,94  
 103.52 104 112.161 122.2 .44 231 264.575  
 15,15.23f. 19,3 322 323 324 379  
 Brief an Kepler 13,188  
 Brief Keplers an ihn 15,96–98  
 Briefe an Maestlin 13,99 107 210f.  
 eclipsin Solis non vidit 13,211.111  
 Gerhard zum Arzt bestellt 14,361f.  
 Kepler erbittet „schein“ 13,91f.  
 Keplers Bitte um Beisteuer 13,92f.  
 Keplers Bitte um einen „Credentzbecher“ 13,50–54 65–67  
 Keplers Kugelmodell 13,82f. 171 188 210 233 276.81  
 Ärger über Verschwendung 13,162f. 164 167.217  
 Ärger, wie zu vermeiden 13,168f.  
 Kepleri defensio 13,170  
 soll in die Kunstammer 13,127 220  
 Keplers Nachfrage um Herberge 13,74f.  
 Keplers *Optik* zum Geschenk erhalten 15,96  
 Keplerum Graetium misit 3,108  
 Maestlins Empfehlung für Kepler 13,67–69  
 mortuum ducem Keplerus laudat 4,81  
*Mysterium Cosmographicum* ei dedicatum 13,151.20  
 nativitas 21.2,2,65f. 253f. 267 276 420  
 comparatio cum nativitate Ludovici ducis Wirttembergiae 21.2,2,130  
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,125–127 128 129f. 138 157 268 276f.  
 solaris anni 1596  
 correctiones per vitam eius 21.2,2,156f.  
 natus quando sit 13,73 88 385 21.2,2,570f.  
 suspensi digitos amputari iussit 13,121  
**Fridericus II.** (Daniae rex) 3,9 14,120 19,221 224 264  
 subsidia eius Braheo lata 10,15  
**Fridericus II.** (imperator)  
 commercium cum Saracenis habitum 10,139  
 dies natalis cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,283  
 genesis cum nepotis Conradini genesi comparata 1,195  
**Fridericus II.** (Lignicensis dux)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261  
**Fridericus II.** (Palatii Elector)  
 Religion geändert 11.2,283  
**Fridericus III.** (imperator) 8,255 397  
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno 1493 21.2,2,415.27  
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.19–21  
**Fridericus III.** (Lignicensis dux)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,264  
**Fridericus III.** (Palatinus elector) 21.2,2,251  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261 280  
 mors 21.2,2,261  
**Fridericus III.** (Saxoniae elector)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,259  
**Fridericus IV.** (Palatinus elector) 21.2,2,284  
 nativitas 21.2,2,251 254 280  
 solaris anni 1595 21.2,2,134 155f.  
 solaris anni 1596 21.2,2,134  
**Fridericus V.** (Brandenburgiae marchio) 21.2,2,418.2  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,319  
**Fridericus V.** (Palatini Elector) 18,25.722 472 21.2,2,168  
 nativitas 21.2,2,284  
 Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis 19,267  
**Fridericus** (Brandenburgiae marchio)  
 praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est 21.2,2,291  
**Fridericus** (der Schöne, Germaniae rex) 11.2,203  
**Fridericus** (Saxoniae princeps)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,263  
**Fridericus Achilles** (Württembergiae dux)  
*Consultatio de principatu inter provincias Europae habita* 17,122 133 470  
**Fridericus Gulielmus** (Brandenburgi Elector) 19,290–293 497f.

*Fridericus Henricus de Orania et ...*

*Galenus*

- Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,167  
 nativitas 21.2,2,206–209
- Fridericus Ludovicus** (Württembergiae princeps) 17,230
- Fridericus Wilhelmus I.** (Saxoniae dux)  
 mors 21.2,2,275  
 nativitas 21.2,2,274f.
- Fridius, Joannes Ulrich** (legatus Argentinen-sis) 18,336 337 338 339 354 363 364 385
- Frisch, Johann Jakob**  
 poema Kepler ad eum directum 19,377
- Frischlin, Nicodemus** 13,262 406  
 comoedia Susanna appellata 17,90  
 nativitas 21.2,2,22.F 90  
 data eius Keplero missa 14,224f. 244  
*De astronomicae artis cum doctrina coelesti ... congruentia*  
 aëri calorem inesse contendit 14,248 324 488  
 elegia 14,225 487
- Fristmann, Christoph** (Churfürstlicher Pot-tenmeister) 15,314 340
- Fritzinger, Katharina** 19,387
- Frobenius, Georg Ludwig** (bibliopola) 16,174 431
- Frodoardus** → Flodoardus
- Fröschl, Gregor** 19,293
- Fruntsberg, Georg von**  
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.31
- Fuchs, Hans** 19,403 409 422 443 445
- Fuchsius ab Bimbach, L. P.** 17,35
- Fuchsius, Leonhard**  
*Institutiones Medicinae* 4,228f. 502f.
- Fürnhaber, ...** 18,51
- Fürstenberg, ... Graf von** 17,274
- Fufius Geminus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani 74) 5,284 285.15 356f. 462
- Fugger, Georg**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,302f. 314
- Fugger, Philipp Eduard** 15,63
- Fuiren, Georg**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,382
- Fulgentius** 17,346  
 Christi dies natalicus 5,111 195
- Fulvia** (uxor Antonii) 5,43f.
- Fulvia Paulina** (Saturnini uxor) 5,57 161
- Funccius, Johannes**  
 Copernicus ei aliquid de Osiandro suggestit 20.1,27  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1544 2,256f. 11.2,281  
*Chronologia* 5,427 20.1,564f. 21.2,1,505  
 Assyriae historia 21.2,1,142.4  
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit 21.2,1,176.41–177.13
- Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit 21.2,1,150.13 151.7 .15 .17 .27 152.5 .22 .38–40 154.30  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.25 117.4 119.37  
 Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem 21.2,1,140.27f.  
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521  
 Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur 21.2,1,129.29f.
- Funk, Georg** 15,63
- Furius Medullinus Fusus, Publius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 472)  
 intercalationis mentio prima 21.2,1,277.8 278.31f.
- Fysen, ...** (Doctor, Königlicher Rat) 19,350
- Gabelkhover, Oswald**  
*Teutsche Artzney* 12,89 333
- Gabelkofer, Hans Adam** 13,303 14,42 79 87 466 19,11
- Gabelkofer, Hieronymus** 18,54 72 74
- Gabelmann, Nikolaus** (Goblmanuß) 19,3
- Gabinus, Aulus** 5,40f. 435
- Gabriel I. de Lorges** (Montgomeriae comes) 21.2,2,490
- Gadner, Georg**  
*Chorographia* 18,186 509
- Gäller, Wilhelm**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,286f. 352
- Gärtner, Heinrich** 19,256f. 257f. 271f.
- Gaetanus** → Caetanus
- Gafurius, Franchinus** 21.2,1,488  
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit 21.2,1,20  
 sexta minor 21.2,1,22  
 toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26  
 tonos admisit iam ab aliis receptos 21.2,1,28
- Gailler, Georg** 19,472
- Gailler, ...** (Sigmundi filius)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,378
- Gailler, Sigmund**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,378
- Gaiman, Johannes Paulus** 18,147
- Gaius Iulius Caesar** → Caesar, Gaius Iulius (Augusti privignus)
- Galba** (Caesar) 4,238 239 5,96 243 267 12,112–124 20.1,135.27
- Galenus** 4,164 211  
 animus sequitur temperamenta 14,291  
 Commentaria in Hippocratis libris conscripta 4,220.26 501  
 Congius Romanus 9,251.4f. .13  
 Gott gibt medizinisches Wissen 4,229  
 Keplerus ei hymnum scribere velit 21.2,1,102  
 κόσμος ἁρμονικός 6,359

- oculi cur in cerebro sint 2,145  
spezifische Gewichte 9,267  
spiritus ex sanguinis vapore veniens 16,122  
*De diebus criticis* 4,223  
*De diebus decretoriis*  
Einfluß der Gestirne 4,166 222f. 497  
*De usu partium corporis humani* 1,100 4,515  
6,287 7,9 574  
duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant  
4,341
- Galilaeus, Galilaeus** 1,229 11.1,96 205 16,347  
17,37 328 395.88  
anagrammata inventiones suas celantia 4,319  
344 347f. 349 474 16,327.129 357 17,34.64f.  
35.70  
arcana caelestia iactavit 17,63  
Braheum accusat et simul eo utitur 17,362  
circa galaxiam seu viam lacteam quae detexerit  
4,340  
cometae  
dissertationem italicam sub Guiducci nomine edidit 17,362  
ex terra orti sunt 8,475  
Copernici sententiam se multis annis secutum  
esse obtendit 13,143  
corvus alienorum pennis decoratus an sit  
16,302  
eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit 7,495 609 21.1,72  
epistola scritta a Carosio 16,310  
epistola scritta a Giuliano de Medici 16,335f.  
epistola scritta a Vinta 16,309  
epistulae Iuliano Mediceo scriptae 4,345f.  
346f. 347–350 351–353 17,410.189  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,130f. 16,327–  
329 18,308f.  
fluxus et refluxus maris 11.2,481  
Ingolis Schrift auf seinen Wunsch verfaßt  
17,492f.  
Iovis ephemeridas prodere incipit 17,96 465  
Pisanus nihil de eis audivit 17,98  
Iovis satellites 8,28 16,397  
detecti ab eo sunt 7,9  
intervalla 7,318  
Keplerus observationes eius de eis factas defendit 4,317f.  
Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit  
16,305.62  
propter eos detectos Pisanus illum appellat caelestem Americum 17,75 97  
visibiles non semper 7,497  
Iulianus Mediceus linguâ italianâ de Keplero refert 16,359f.  
Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* neglexit 3,439  
Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso erroris me-  
minit 4,432.F  
Kepleri *Epitomen* habere cupit 17,362  
Kepleri *Epitomen* quamprimum recipere debet  
17,372  
Kepleri inventa ut sua vindicavit 14,256 441  
Kepleri sententiae quas desiderat 16,340  
linguâ italianâ 16,335  
Keplero de epistula accepta non respondet  
14,7  
Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respon-  
det 1,411 8,20 13,130f.  
Keplerus an eum recto modo laudet 4,286f.  
Keplerus declinationem magneticam ab eo ob-  
servari cupit 14,15  
Keplerus eum nihil moratur sua inventa ut eius  
vindicare 14,445  
Keplerus eum ob perspicilli usum laudat 4,331  
343  
Keplerus quod Laurentinum Politianum vitu-  
peravit, is animadvertit 1,477  
Ludovicus Keplerus ei scribit 19,282–285  
497f.  
lunae cavitates primum animadvertit  
11.2,368.16  
lunae diametrum apparentem a Keplero nimis  
ampliatam esse suspicatur 17,393  
lunae maculas esse aquas docuit 11.2,355 356  
Rücknahme 11.2,482  
lunae montibus in circumferentia eminentibus  
caret 17,36  
lunam cingi suo aëre demonstrat 11.2,430  
lunam observavit 8,93  
Medicea sidera →  
*hic supra* Iovis satellites  
Mercurius visus in Sole 11.1,30f.  
naturalium rerum causas ex Copernico dedu-  
cere contendit 13,130f.  
id ad maris fluxum refluxumque spectare  
Keplerus suspicatur 13,192f.  
obiectiones contra Keplerum an habeat 17,277  
293f.  
parallaxes in reflexionibus luminosis etc. negat  
17,362  
perspicilli inventor haberi vult 16,302.16  
333.13f.  
perspicillum eius 11.1,34 478 11.2,362 16,348  
349 17,38 112 113  
Bononiae fallere videbatur 4,448 16,308  
311 313 322.103f.  
Kepleri sententia 16,315  
construendi difficultates linguâ italianâ pro-  
latae 16,335f.  
Horkyus id superare vult 16,312  
Keplero exemplaria mittere non potest  
16,327f.

Galilaeus, Galilaeus

Gassarus, Achilles Pirmius

- Keplerus id adhibet 4,318 21.1,310  
 Keplerus id videre cupit 16,319  
 lunae lacunas tubus eius in lucem protulit 11.2,362  
 ratio Kepleri quomodo a ratione Galilaei differat 16,350 351  
 Pisano epistulam scripsit 17,98  
 planetae lumen proprium non habent 4,348.17 349.26f. 351 352  
 planetarum motus quo motu circulari explicati 7,560  
 poemata Segethi in eius laudem conscripta 4,323–325  
 Remus Quietanus cum eo de cometa anni 1618 certat 17,338  
 Remus Quietanus de iride et halone epistulam ei scripsit 17,386  
 Saturnia figura ab eo inventa 16,356.64  
 Saturnus  
 Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet 17,15  
 Seussius eius mentionem facit 17,89.20  
 Solis maculae observatae 8,410 11.1,27  
 Keplerus in quibus ab eo dissentiat quaeritur 17,104  
 stellarum parallaxis  
 Keplerus petit, ut eam observet 13,146  
 stellae lumina propria habere ei dubitandum videbatur 7,470 607  
 Terrentius de eo quaerit 11.2,300  
 Veneris illustratio 17,14  
 Veneris Mercuriique circa Solem motum probat 4,336  
 Veneris phases ab eo detectae 4,348 349 7,309 16,372 17,34f.  
 Veneris vultus 17,9  
*Discorso intorno alle cose che stanno in su l'Acqua* 17,453  
 Ursinus librum Latinitate donare vult 17,25  
*Il Saggiatore* 8,510 11.2,362  
 Brahei verba arguit 8,310  
 Kepleri inquisitio huius libri 8,413–425 476f.  
*Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie solari* 11.1,28 563 17,64 110.26 293.51f. 460 468 499 18,550  
 loci Latine hic citati 11.1,30f.  
 verba quae Remus Quietanus citat 18,368  
 Welserus Kepleri exemplar mittit 17,62  
*Sidereus Nuncius* 7,609 11.1,36 46 11.2,337  
 disputatio Kepleri cum eo facta 4,283–311  
 Fuggeri de libro sententia 16,302 314  
 Galilaeus lingua italiana de Kepleri refert 16,309 310f.  
 Hasdalius lingua italiana de Kepleri refert 16,300f. 308 315 353  
 Horky will dagegen schreiben 16,300  
 Horkyus exemplar proprii libri praesentare vult 16,318  
 Horkyus in librum invehit 16,311f.  
 Horkyus Kepleri iudicium petit 16,301  
 Horkyus librum Kepleri nuntiat 16,298  
 Iovis satellites ei pro Copernici systemate valent 17,73  
 Iulianus Mediceus lingua italiana de Kepleri refert 16,303f.  
 Keplerus eum contra Horkyus defendit 16,315  
 Keplerus in Horkyus invehit 16,320–323  
 lunae figura 11.2,362  
 Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat 16,333f.  
 Pleiadum numerus 10,<sup>2</sup>131.44  
 Segethus Kepleri exemplar misit 4,285  
 versatur in manibus omnium 4,341f.
- Galilaeus, Vincentius** 21.2,1,471  
 agoge 6,174  
 cantus per harmoniam 6,179  
 temperatio 6,150  
 diaschisma 6,147f.  
 ditonus 6,135.M 156  
 dorus et alius tonus 6,177  
 intervalla iucunda 6,184  
 litterae alphabeti in musica 6,147  
 sectio monochordi et reprobatio per auditum 6,143–145  
 toni seu modi melodiarum 6,163 168  
 tonus minor  
 contra Galilaeum qui imo loco octavae eum habet 6,139  
 Urteil Keplers 6,536  
*Dialogo della musica antica e moderna* 6,477.F 17,490 21.2,1,55.21  
 Kepleri de libro sententia 17,254  
 ventilatur a Kepleri 21.2,1,20–31
- Gall, Potentia (geb. Reischer)** 19,267 270f.  
**Gallesius, Bartolomaeus (doctor)** 16,307  
**Gallus, Aelius**  
 expeditio Arabica 1,367 15,471  
 Herodes auxilia ei misit 5,231 232 450
- Ganß, ... (Cammerbott)** 16,173  
**Garcaeus, Johannes** 13,354  
**Garlandus**  
 aequinoctia 21.1,320  
 tabulae 21.1,327
- Garthius, Helvicus** 12,51 279 317  
**Garzweiler, ...** 16,302 314  
**Gaschin, Melchior Ferdinand von** 19,265f. 271 273  
**Gassarus, Achilles Pirmius** 1,86 13,403

*Gassendus, Petrus**Gemma, Cornelius*

- Gassendus, Petrus** 19,234  
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,434–437  
 epistula Schickardo scripta 18,434  
 Keplerum per Bachmeirium salutari voluit 18,442  
*Epistolica exercitatio* 18,567  
 Kepleri mentionem facit 18,434  
*Vita Tychois Brahei*  
 morientis preces 3,460
- Gasser, Karl** 19,398
- Gastel, Wilhelm**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,356f.
- Gauldrian, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
- Gauricus, Lucas** 1,424 8,478  
 initium aerae nostrae Christianae 5,119  
 initium anni 5,198  
 Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur 15,35.156  
*Calendarium ecclesiasticum novum* 5,442  
*Tractatus astrologicus*  
 de Juliano II. papa 21.2,2,438f.  
 Venetis imperium usque ad annum 1880 praedicat 21.2,2,438
- Gaza, Theodorus** (Gazes)  
 annus Atticus 15,208
- Gazulus, Johannes** 7,580  
 domuum astrologicarum constructio 7,146 18,61.31f.
- Geber** 2,101 103 18,226  
 Algebra ab eo denominata est 6,50  
 fälschlich 2,443  
 ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differentia maxima 7,168 581  
 ex cossa sua (i. e. Algebra) respondit 9,112  
 monumenta eius in lucem asserere susceptum est 10,139  
 viam lacteam descripsit 2,376
- Gebhardt, ...** (Doctor, Kaiserlicher Rat) 19,258 260f. 265
- Gebhardt, Heinrich Ludwig** 18,83 483 19,136 137  
*Kanones pueriles* widmet Kepler ihm 5,375
- Gebhardus** → Truchsess
- Gehler, Michael** (rector gymnasii) 17,92  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,115f. 149f. 157f.  
 salarium eius 17,93
- Geißler, Heinrich** (bibliopega) 17,310
- Geitzkoffler, ...** (Zachariae filius)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,373
- Geitzkoffler, Zacharias**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,373
- Gelali Persa** 21.1,318
- Gelasius I.** (Papa) 5,457  
 apostolorum divisio 5,306
- Geldrich, Johann Wilhelm** 16,370
- Gelenius, Sigismund** 5,60 164 428 436
- Gellius, Aulus** 21.2,1,423.26  
 Sulpicius quo anno Romam conditam ponat 21.2,1,224.38f.  
*Noctes Atticae*  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt 21.2,2,484  
 4,3,2 21.2,1,366.19 .48  
 15,7,3 Epistula Augusti quando scripta sit 5,437  
 15,28,3 21.2,1,423.20 .46  
 17,21,13 21.2,1,532  
 17,21,13 Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26  
 17,21,37 21.2,1,353.46  
 17,21,44 21.2,1,365.26 536
- Gellius, Johannes** (Scotus) 16,284
- Gellmizin, Anna** → Brise, Anna
- Geminus** (Stoicus) 7,7  
 Hipparcho difficillimum fuit annos conectere 18,157  
 Leonis initium 15,296.41  
*Elementa astronomiae* 7,233 583 11.2,514 14,298.54 493 16,436  
 Calippi modum tradidit quo mensium series constituenda sit 11.2,303  
 de praedictionibus specialibus 16,208  
 Ursache der Augusthitze 4,221  
 zodiaci cum planetis formati aspectus non valent 11.1,51
- Gemma Frisius, Reiner**  
 additiones *Cosmographiae* Apiani factae 21.1,235  
 Bactra urbs 21.2,1,134.5 527  
 una cum filio eas facit 15,376.53 388  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 11.2,285  
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260 2,226  
*Arithmeticae practicae methodus facilis* 17,93 465  
*De radio astronomico et geometrico* 4,514  
 eclipses observandi methodus a Keplero prolata 2,48 297 439  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1544 2,256 4,42 11.2,281  
 instrumentum suum est crassum, i. e. rude 2,293 4,335  
 refractiones numquam deprendit 4,335
- Gemma, Cornelius** 8,409  
 additiones *Cosmographiae* Apiani factas una cum patre facit 15,376.53 388  
 Brahe quid ei de stella nova responderit 15,66  
 cometae anni 1577 observationes 8,360  
 a Braheo collatae 8,304 306 342  
 erroneae sunt 8,376f.  
 cometae observationes 8,378



Gemma, Cornelius

Gerlachius, Stephan

- Craigus eum inscitiae in observando arguit 20.1,87  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1573 eum non recte observasse Keplerus putat 21.1,15  
 eclipsium observandorum praeceptiones 2,299  
 getadelt von Brahe 4,136  
 reprehenditur a Braheo 1,345  
*De naturae divinis characteris, seu rarioris et admirandis spectaculis (Ars cosmocritica)* 2,449 7,609 15,181 f. 200 f. 21.1,630  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1569 2,239 241  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 2,299 21.1,12 144  
 eclipsis Solis anni 878 2,256  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1241 2,256  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata 2,257 18,391  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1562 in Lusitania prodigiosa 7,509  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata 2,257.M 18,391  
 ganze Welt unum animal 15,164 f.  
 iridis colores in luna deprehensi 2,239 241 245  
 lunae phasis 2,224  
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260 2,226 8,500  
 stellam novam anni 1572 describit 2,232  
 tenebrae Pharaoniae 15,310  
 terrae in Belgio motus 14,416  
 unum et eundem spiritum toto mundo inesse contendit 15,258  
 visionis modus 2,187
- Genebrard, Gilbert** 13,259 260 409 15,218  
*Chronographia*  
 Europa 3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit 21.2,1,116.7 f.  
 Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab aliis dissident 21.2,1,116.46–49  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.7 .28 117.5 f. 118 526  
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
- Gensle, David** 21.1,326.F
- Georg Friedrich (Markgraf von Baden)** 4,149  
 Brief Keplers an ihn 16,59 f.
- Georgius II. (Landgraf von Hessen-Darmstadt)** 11.1,470 584 18,277 335  
 Brief Keplers an ihn 18,322–324  
 zitiert 9,542
- Georgius (Brahei destillator)** 14,189
- Georgius (Brandenburgiae et Onolsbachii marchio)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,262
- Georgius (Pomeraniae dux, Philippi I. ducis filius)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,262
- Georgius (Sanctus)** 11.2,151
- Georgius (Württembergiae comes)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,260
- Georgius Albertus (Brandenburgiae marchio)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
- Georgius Cedrenus** 5,305  
*Chronicon* 5,427
- Georgius Codinus** 21.2,1,341.5–7
- Georgius Fridericus I. (Brandenburgiae et Onolsbachii marchio)**  
 mortuus est 15,39  
 nativitas 21.2,2,265 f. 275
- Georgius Nicomediensis** 5,305 457
- Georgius Pisida**  
*Chronicon Paschale* fälschlich ihm zugeschrieben 5,442  
 Herwartus periodum 532 annorum cum coniunctis cyclis Solis et lunae ei tribuit 5,122
- Georgius Syncellus** 5,197 11.2,309 16,67  
 anni ab ortu mundi ad ortum Christi 5500 sunt 5,118  
 periodum 532 annorum cum coniunctis cyclis Solis et lunae Aniano tribuit 5,122  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,198 f.  
*Chronographia* 5,427 442 16,418
- Georgius Trapezuntius**  
 stellarum catalogus 10,<sup>2</sup>130 \*43
- Georgius Wilhelmus (Brandenburgiae Elector)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,166 170  
 nativitas 21.2,2,295
- Gephyrandrus, Thomas (Brugmann)**  
*Consideratio nova in opusculum Archimedis de circuli dimensione* 17,226 486  
*Quadratura circuli nova, etc* 4,311
- Gera in Arnfels, Dominus a** 14,143.8
- Gera, Wilhelm von** 19,27
- Gerardus Cremonensis**  
 Arzachelis *Tabulas Toledanas* Latine vertit 10,<sup>1</sup>97  
 habitatio eius Novaria 10,<sup>2</sup>35  
 materiam ex Arabibus sumpsit 10,<sup>1</sup>131  
 planetarum orbes fecit physicae metaphysicaeque partem 10,<sup>1</sup>43  
 theoricae anno 1392 descriptae 15,330
- Gerastratus** 16,66
- Gerhard, Johann Conrad**  
 Brief an Kepler 14,361 f.  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,452 f. 15,67 f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,52 316
- Gering von Berndorf, David (fürstl. Agent)** 15,161
- Gerlachius, Stephan** 12,49 316 19,3 322  
 Christi omnipraesentia 12,54  
 consilium Keplero datum 14,105 f.

*Gerlachius, Stephan*

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,247  
epistolam Keplero recepit 13,15  
Keplerus eum audivit 12,278  
Wegelinii dissertationi praesidet 12,60

**Germanicus, Iulius Caesar**

Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit 7,236  
Augustus' Geburtsdatum 21.2,2,485 488  
in Orient geschickt 5,161  
in orientem mittitur 5,57

**Gerson** → Levi

**Gerstenberger, Marcus**

epistula Keplero scripta 5,287 456 16,249  
Vorgeschichte des Briefwechsels mit Kepler  
5,419

**Gesner, Konrad**

chasma ab eo descriptum 14,501  
Pachymeres temporibus Athanasii scripsit  
15,442  
Irrtum 15,447f. 551  
*Bibliotheca universalis* 14,131 475

**Ghetaldus, Marinus** 1,229 8,310

**Ghevara, Franciscus de**

*Speculum ustorium verae ac primaevae suae  
formae restitutum* 8,504  
subtilitas in parabola et eclipsi adhibita ri-  
dicula 8,310

**Gienger, ...** 17,417

**Gienger, Hans Adam** (Vizdom in Linz) 19,74  
75 76 79 83

**Gilbertus, Gulielmus** 7,254 8,489

mortuus iam est 16,173 251  
*De magnete* 2,450 15,232.50 241 253 442  
16,39 40 86 110 20.1,564 21.2,1,529  
declinatio magnetica non metitur locorum  
longitudinem 11.2,351  
declinendi ad continentes causa 3,351  
Herwärts Hinweis auf das Buch 14,312  
hominis ratiocinatio 14,328  
laudatur a Keplero 2,135f. 14,347 15,387  
20.1,24 .47  
magnetica vis divisibilis est 3,352  
mundi infinitatem demonstrare Dei poten-  
tiam credidit 1,253 7,81 578  
mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289  
poli altitudines 2,135  
sententiam de magnetica inclinatione pro-  
latam Keplerus ventilat 14,348–351  
Sol an lapis candens esse possit 2,198  
terra per totum formā magneticā formatur  
21.2,1,184.32f.  
terrae axis 20.2,519.9f.  
terrae axis directio 14,352  
terram magnetem esse credidit 3,246 350  
468 7,334 593  
terram moveri contendit 14,351f. 383

Ursinus librum perlegere vult 17,93.114  
*De mundo nostro sublunari philosophia nova*  
16,173 431

**Gisbert** → Voss

**Glaphyra** (Archelai regis Cappadociae filia)  
5,334 460

**Glarean, Anna** 12,221

**Glarean, Gregor**

horoscopum in diem nuptialem Glareani Kep-  
lerus fecit 12,224 399

poema Keplero ad eum scriptum 12,221–224

**Glareanus** (Heinrich Loritti) 14,50 131 463

15,449 451 21.2,1,473 488 515.29f.  
altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) 9,252.4  
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-  
mum dicit 21.2,1,20

pes Romanus aus Budaeus genommen  
9,254.36–38

toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26

*Dodecachordon* 6,477.F

*Isagoge in musicen* 6,477.F 16,106 424

**Glaser, Wilhelm Christian** (typographus)  
18,300

**Glebizer, Benigna** 19,403 409f. 420

**Gluthenius** → Clutenius

**Glycia, Elisabeth** 16,77 96

**Glycius a Milziz, Johannes** (Consul Gorlicen-  
sis) 16,77 96

**Gobelius, ...** (medicus) 15,39

**Göbel, Johannes Gregorius**

Serario de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425

epistula hoc loco typis expressa 15,533f.

**Gödelmann, Johann Georg** (Saxoniae Electo-  
ris legatus) 16,103 19,407

Chytraeus übersetzt 13,406

epistula Keplero scripta 16,344.98

Kepler widmet ihm *Antwort auf Rösolini Dis-  
curs* 4,103

Lebensdaten 12,341

patrimus Ludovici Keplero 21.2,2,37

*Tractatus de magis veneficiis et lamiis* 12,74

**Gösler, Anna** → Huldenreich

**Gösselius, ...** 14,160

**Gößlin, Anna** → Huldenreich

**Gößlin, Philipp** 12,181

**Gogavinus, Antonius** 21.2,1,484.F

Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* edidit 14,465 475

15,388 16,79 17,318.83f. 325 503 21.2,1,87  
491 495

Aristotelis textum adiunxit 15,451

Latine eam vertit obscure 15,450

schlecht ins Lateinische übersetzt 15,546  
21.2,1,475

textus ultimi capitis est adulterinus

21.2,1,106

*Gogavinus, Antonius*

Goldast, Melchior

Griessel, Heinrich von ...

**Goldast, Melchior**

Keplers Ansicht über den Mond 19,350

**Goldner, Eistains**

nativitas 21.2,2,350

**Goldschmid, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,347f.

**Gomer** (Cimbrorum conditor) 8,267**Gomez, Antonius***Varias resolutiones iuriscivilis communis*  
12,94 358**Gordemus, Johannes** (Gordon) 21.2,2,491**Gordianus I.** (imperator) 5,255 452**Gordianus II.** (imperator) 2,255 5,255 452**Gordianus III.** (imperator) 5,452**Gorizius, Konrad** 19,305**Gothofredus, Dionysius**vidua eius in Berneggeri aedibus habitat  
18,179f.**Gothofredus, Theodor** 18,155**Gottofredus, Augustinus** (mathematicae professor) 16,307**Grabes von Nechern, ...** (Landeshauptmann in Sagan) 18,360.8 405 547 19,165 166 168**Grädtfisch, Johann** 19,293**Graeter, Jeremias** (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,82

**Graeter, Philipp** 19,335**Graf, Georg** (Waldstenii secretarius) 19,165  
166 179 180 181 182**Granius, Nicolaus** 16,319**Grassi, Horatio** → Sarsius, Lotharius**Gratus, Valerius**

praeses Iudaeae 5,56f. 99 161 446

**Graver, Philipp**

nativitas 21.2,2,306f.

**Gregoras, Nicephorus** 16,164eclipsis Solis anni 1267 10,<sup>1</sup>204**Gregoria Maximiliana** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)

dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,273

Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226

nativitas 21.2,2,273 388

solares annorum 1593–1596 21.2,2,139f.

**Gregorius I. Magnus** (Papa)

Christi dies natalicus 5,111 195

*Moralia*mundi in sex diebus creatio 21.2,1,180.41  
528**Gregorius VII.** (Papa) 5,459

Dionysii Exigui aera

errorem non dogmatis sed numeri dicit  
5,327**Gregorius XIII.** (Papa) 21.1,405 406

bulla „Inter gravissimas“ de Calendarii emendatione emissa 21.1,361 377 399

Calendarium Gregorianum → *index rerum:*  
*sub voce*

Clavio quid inculcet 21.1,394.F

Iaponenses qui ad eum venerunt 21.2,1,526f.

imperii principium 18,196.30f.

nativitas 21.2,2,281

**Gregorius XV.** (Papa) 12,34**Gregorius Nazianzenus** 17,346 18,123 124  
301.35

congeries et confusio 21.2,1,181.32

mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.3–5

Oratio 34

motu extincto tempus est nullum

21.2,1,179.24

**Gregorius Nyssenus** 18,301.34

congeries et confusio 21.2,1,181.32

ignem quomodo interpretetur 21.2,1,186.30–32

**Gregorius Turonensis**mensis quem in anno numerat primum 5,120  
442*dt. Eintrag* 5,198

numerandi annos modus 1,366

**Greiffenhagen, ...** (medicus) 15,39**Greilich, Balthasar** 19,397**Greis, Johannes**

nativitas 21.2,2,89f.

**Greisla, ...** (Magister) 18,213**Grellius, Joachim** 21.2,1,532*Chronologia in Titi Livii Historiam*

21.2,1,390.29 516

**Gretser, Jakob** (Jesuita) 19,135*Petrus Cnaphaeus seu Fullo in Thoma Wegelino redivivus* 16,326 456**Grevenstein, Antonius** 11.2,292**Grienberg, Elias** 13,391

Herwarti litteras Keplero dat 13,131

**Grienberg, Christoph** (Jesuita) 9,264.17

eclipsin lunae anni 1616 fortasse observavit

11.1,22

eclipsin lunae anni 1619 an observaverit

17,373

Remo Quietano nondum scripsit 18,32

*Catalogus veteres affixarum Longitudines, ac Latitudines conferens cum novis* 10,<sup>2</sup>128.36

\*90 \*117 17,456 461 491

Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit

10,<sup>1</sup>42 <sup>1</sup>242 17,257.53f.**Griessel, Heinrich von** (Rentmeister und Hauptmann Wallensteins in Friedland)

19,494

Anfrage wegen Geldzahlung an Kepler

19,179f.

Auszahlung des Druckereizuschusses an Kepler

19,168f. 170f. 172 173 174f. 175 176

Zahlungssperre 19,176f. 177

- Besoldungsrückstand Keplers 19,181f. 182  
 Brief an Kepler 18,417f.  
 Geldsendung an Kepler 19,180  
 Lieferungssperre 19,176f. 177  
 Papierlieferung aus Friedland 19,169f. 171f.  
 Papierlieferung aus Prag 19,173f. 174f. 176  
 180  
 rät Kepler zur Annahme des Lehens Görlachs-  
 heim 18,418 19,175f.
- Griessmayr, Lorenz** 19,243f.
- Gringalletus, Janus** 10,\*13 17,219 230 315 327  
 331 18,281 20.1,389 390  
 a Maestlino per errorem non exceptus 18,46  
 ad Keplerum eum venturum esse Crusius nun-  
 tiat 17,192.9–14  
 Berneggero exemplar *Epitomes* dedit 18,63  
 comes Kepleri iter facientis 18,43  
 Crusius eum laudat 17,220  
 Crusius eum salutat 17,252 402  
 Crusius Genevae apud eum moratur 18,70  
 dimissum iam dudum ob nullum salarium est  
 17,382  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam cum  
 Keplero observavit 18,11 21.1,83  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,236f. 238f. 267  
 415 417f. 18,35f. 43f. 45–47  
 exemplaria libri quarti *Epitomes* accepit 18,75  
 Keplerus de eius futuris officiis Berneggero  
 scribit 17,211  
 Lincium mittitur 17,227  
 litteras Crusio misit 17,314  
 logarithmorum calculatio 9,480 11.1,116f.  
 operam egregiam praestat 17,235  
 Pragam venit 17,229  
 Straussius eum salutat 17,287  
 Ulmā discessit 18,44
- Gross, Heinrich (Grosius) <typographus>**  
 16,211
- Grosseteste** → Robertus Lincolniensis
- Großkunz, Theodor** 13,24
- Grotius, Hugo** 18,280  
 Arati *Phaenomena* publicavit 21.1,264  
*Λιμενευρετική* sive *Portuum investigandorum*  
 ratio 15,376.52 546
- Grsepsius (Grzebski), Stanislaus** 9,540  
 pes Colotianus 9,255.14
- Grüniger, Erasmus <Propst>** 16,240 465  
 Brief an Osiander 17,360
- Grünthal, Hans Joachim von** 18,237
- Grünthal, ... von** 17,315
- Grundemann, Konstantin <Mautner in Linz>**  
 19,86f. 88 90f. 95
- Gruner, Christoph** 19,316
- Gruppenbach, Georg <typographus>** 12,191  
 400–403
- Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* excudit  
 13,39 70 72 81 103 105 106 109 111 118 121  
 122 126 143 162
- Gruppenbach, Philipp <typographus>**  
 fortuna eius 17,67
- Gruterus, Janus** 15,332 18,280 337
- Grynaeus, ...** 14,169
- Grynaeus, Johann Jakob** 5,427
- Gualterus, Georg** 17,243
- Guarimbertus, Matthaeus**  
 eclipticae obliquitas 21.1,326
- Gültlinger, Donatus** 12,73f. 82f. 97 339
- Günther, Friedrich** 19,256f. 257f. 260 272
- Guido Aretinus** 6,401 21.2,1,28.22  
 cantūs eius systema 21.2,1,23.45f.  
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissi-  
 mum dicit 21.2,1,20  
 notis nomina ad cantum scribendum dedit  
 6,393 536 21.2,1,23.37f. 489  
 octavae tres in septem hexachordis ordinavit  
 21.2,1,24  
 toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26
- Guiducci, Marius**  
 a Galilaeo defensus 8,422  
 librum eius Keplerus non vidit 8,424 476  
*Discorso delle Comete* 8,475 17,362 374 509  
 ex parallaxi an altitudo cometae arguatur  
 17,364  
 rectilineum cometam ascendere Keplerus  
 refutat 17,365
- Guidus Ubaldus e Marchionibus Montis <Del-  
 Monte>** 1,229  
*Mechanicorum liber* 2,437  
 Kepleri cum eo velitatio 2,28f.
- Guisius, ...** 18,26
- Guldenmann, Anna** 12,87 350  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,33
- Guldenmann, Anna <Annae Guldenmanni fi-  
 lia>**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,342
- Guldenmann, Georg**  
 nativitas et mors 21.2,2,72
- Guldenmann, Hans** 19,371
- Guldenmann, Jakob** 19,371
- Guldenmann, Melchior <Kepleri avus mater-  
 nus>** 13,384 386  
 tritt seiner Tochter Katharina Kepler ein Stück  
 Wiese ab 19,316f.
- Guldenstern, Peter <Reichsmarschall>**  
 20.1,464
- Guldin, Paul** 11.2,484 534 18,295 19,372  
 Claramontium refutare Kepleri *Hyperaspisten*  
 scribit 18,264.99f.  
 cometam anni 1618 observavit 17,386  
 epistula Keplero scripta quae sub Guldini no-

Guldin, Paul

Habrecht, Isaak

- mine editur 18,340–349  
 epistula Remi Quietani ei scripta 17,294  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 11.2,368f.  
 18,40f. 151 172–174 195 242–245 252–254  
 257–260 271–273 330–333 354–357  
 Keplero suasit ut *Hyperaspisten* scriberet  
 8,474  
*De centro gravitatis*  
 Cavalieris Prinzip sei von Kepler übernom-  
 men 9,485  
 Kritik an Keplers Beweismethode 9,484  
 486 491 493f. 497f. 503
- Gulielmus I. de Orania** 11.2,286.20 18,196.26f.  
 21.2,2,260  
 nativitas 21.2,2,266
- Gulielmus IV. <Bavariae dux>** 11.2,283
- Gulielmus IV. <Hassiae Landgravius>** 2,193  
 3,457 6,50 11.2,522 14,93 448.81 15,255.509  
 16,40 293.51 18,23.659 35.131 20.2,11.8  
 21.1,105.36  
 Brahe ei scribit de rangiferis, cervorum septen-  
 trionalium genere 11.2,335.20–22  
 Brahei cum eo disputatio de refractione facta  
 10,<sup>1</sup>243.13f.  
 Brahei globo bombardico experimentum 7,82  
 Braheum ad aemulationem stimulavit 1,307  
 Braheus aliquid ei significat 20.1,77.27  
 cometae observationes 8,315 394  
 anni 1577 8,355 370 371  
 errores insunt in aliquibus 8,374  
 anni 1580  
 errores insunt 8,400  
 anni 1585 8,356 403  
 erroneae sunt 8,408  
 epistulae ad Braheum scriptae 8,338 351  
 refractionum explicatio 2,136  
 globum caelestem habet 13,221  
 in stellarum longitudine a Braheo 6 minutis dif-  
 fert 11.1,25  
 instrumenta omnia Rhodius vidit 15,204.30  
 instrumentum astronomicum 2,194  
 laudatur a Keplero 1,307  
 nativitas 21.2,2,257  
 Prutenicarum Tabularum aberrationes depre-  
 hendit 10,<sup>1</sup>41  
 Rudolpho imperatori globum caelestem misit  
 1,307  
 Solis eccentricitas ex observationibus eius  
 sumpta 2,292.33f. 3,226 13,28  
 stellarum fixarum latitudines mutari detexit  
 8,43  
 Veneris observatio 2,126 8,379f.  
 Wert seiner Beobachtungen 10,\*7  
*Observationes Hassiacae* 3,466 11.1,562  
 13,378 14,135.284
- Gulielmus <Cliviae dux>** 11.2,282.19f.
- Gunterus, Edmund** 18,220  
 denominationem „Cosinus“ adhibuit 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 9,465f. 18,144f.  
*Canon triangulorum* 18,498  
 Keplero exemplar misit 9,465 18,144  
 schärfer als Ursinus und Neperus 18,150
- Guntherus, Jacobus**  
 stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat  
 1,273
- Gurald, ... <tutor>** 17,169 219 229 230
- Gurald, Balthasar** 18,241 19,386 399  
 patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri 19,360 21.2,2,39
- Guraldin, Cordula <patrima Cordulae Keple-  
 rae>** 19,360 21.2,2,39
- Guraldus** 13,272
- Gurcensis**  
 cometa anni 1472 8,397.30
- Gust, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,375
- Gustavus I. Vasa <Sueciae rex>**  
 1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis  
 11.2,284
- Gustavus II. Adolphus <Sueciae rex>**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,163 168 580
- Gwalther, Rudolf**  
*In prophetas duodecim ... homiliae*  
 21.2,1,525.42  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
 21.2,1,113.22
- Gysius, Tiedemann** 1,88  
 argumenta quibus Copernico persuasit opus  
 suum edere 1,129–131
- Habermann, Johannes**  
 Wochengebete 21.1,361.F
- Habermel, Erasmus <Instrumentenmacher  
 Rudolphs II.>** 9,255 14,253 15,326 538
- Haberstockh, Ludwig <Landschaftsschreiber>**  
 14,235
- Habrecht, Isaak** 17,358 19,395  
 controversia cum Schickardo de globo igneo  
 anno 1623 conspecto orta 8,402 18,170.13–  
 19 178.26–29 181.14–23  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit  
 18,328  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit  
 18,311 360  
 Kepleri dissertationem *de fundamentis astro-  
 logiae certioribus* desiderat 18,416 562  
 Keplerum iuvare an possit 18,239  
 litteras de cometa Keplero scripsit 8,196  
 suppresso nomine Berneggerus de eo queritur  
 18,338f. 543  
*Kurtze und gründliche Beschreibung eines Ne-  
 wen ungewöhnlichen Sterns oder Cometen*

Habrecht, Isaak

Hamann, ...

- 8,497 17,337 505  
 Hebenstreittus de amborum conflictu scribit 17,416  
 Hebenstreittus de libro scripsit 17,333  
 Kepleri ad Habrechtii de cometarum motibus assumptiones responsio 8,216–218 499f.  
 observatio cometae 8,186 187 188 191 192 193 194 195  
*Kurtzer ... Bericht von einer ... vom Himmel gefallenen Fewr-Kugel* 8,509 18,501  
 Berneggerus Keplero exemplar donat 18,155.18 176.57 178.26f.  
 lis cum Schickardo facta 18,170.13–19 181.14–23  
*Tractatus de planiglobio coelesti ac terrestri* 18,338 543
- Habsburg**  
 tabula genealogica 8,493
- Hadrianus, Publius Aelius (Caesar)** 5,344 14,262 287 20.1,255 21.1,162 164  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,260  
 excursus ex Britannia in occasum factum an fuerit eo regente 11.2,432
- Häfelin, ...** 12,82 346
- Händel, Dorothea**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,245
- Härte, Elias von Grünberg** 19,64
- Hafenreffer, Matthias** 1,408 13,89 112.162 122.3 231f. 264 274 275 294 14,56 87 161 15,359.3 492f. 16,247 19,324 325 347  
 astrologiam deseruit 13,19  
 coniunx obiit 13,368 14,45.110  
 consilium Keplero datum 14,105f.  
 controversia de persona Christi cum Keplero orta 12,41–45 50f. 56f. 60 288f. 307f.  
 de Christi nativitate 15,359.22f.  
 de Keplero frequens cum eo sermo est 17,122  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,324–327 17,283–287  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 12,41–45 13,18f. 86f. 90f. 202–204 237f. 14,166f. 194f. 15,128f. 371f. 17,331–333 367–371  
 hypotheses astronomicas et Sacram Scripturam distinguendum esse contendit 13,202–204  
 Kepleri *Harmonia evangelistarum*  
 Kepler bittet ihn um Gutachten 5,399  
 Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit 15,417  
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quomodo acceperit 13,151 165 202f.  
 Kepleri *Opticam* dono recepit 15,130 354.33  
 Keplero olim litteras misit 18,319  
 Keplero orationes de Christi nativitate mittit 15,354.29–34  
 Kepleri *Astronomia Nova* übergeben 16,254
- Keplerum salutata 17,141  
 Keplerus de stilo novo excusavit 13,20  
 Keplerus quid de eius obiectionibus sentiat 13,231f.  
 maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit 17,56  
 Maestlins Arbeiten über Christi Geburtsjahr 5,400  
 Maestlinus de eius sententiis 13,151 236  
 Rhetici *Narrationem* Kepleri *Mysterio* addi dissuasit 13,90f. 117f.  
 Samuelem filium quomodo educet 15,371f. *Continuatio Examinis* 16,325 456
- Hafenreffer, Samuel**  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit 15,413f.  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,359–362  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,302 354 372–374 413f.  
 Matthias pater quomodo eum educet 15,371f.  
 respondens erat in disputatione Tubingae acta 4,83 84.22 92.2f. 15,354 18,322
- Hafner, ... (secretarius Enenkelii)** 17,185
- Hagecius, Thaddaeus** 8,408 507 10,\*7  
 cometae anni 1577 observationes  
 a Braheo collatae 8,304 305 306 342 369  
 vitiosae 8,380f.  
 cometae anni 1580 observationes 8,398 400 401  
 cometas supra lunam ob puritatem luminis posuit 8,421  
*Apodixis physica et mathematica de Cometis ... in primis de eo, qui anno 1580 ... affulsit* 8,509
- Hagenin, Katharina** → Paummeister, Katharina
- Hagenloch, Anselm**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,54–56  
 vitae curriculum 15,55f.
- Hagiochoranus, ...** 16,280
- Hagius, ...** 15,204 205
- Hali** → Haly Albohazen
- Haliabis** 21.1,326
- Haller, Barbara** 12,79f.
- Haller, Georg** 12,78f.
- Haller, Hans** 19,387 399
- Haller, Jakob** 12,80.1 360
- Haller, Walburga** 12,68 70f. 76 78–80 96–98 341f. 344f. 359 17,215 216.133 437 439
- Haly Albohazen seu Haly (filii) Abenragel**  
 Abacus geographicus 20.1,122  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,292  
 Ptolemaei interpres 21.1,326  
*De iudiciis astrorum libri* 16,59
- Haly ben Rodoan** 2,233
- Hamann, ...** 17,192

*Hamberger, Anna Maria*

*Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista*

- Hamberger, Anna Maria**  
nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Barbara**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Dorothea**  
nativitas 21.2,2,310
- Hamberger, F. D.**  
nativitas 21.2,2,78
- Hamberger, Johann Georg**  
nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Katharina**  
nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Magdalena**  
nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Paul** 13,130 131 146
- Han, Georg** (churfürstlicher secretarius)  
15,39
- Handelius, Gregorius** (Quaestor Ordinum,  
Einnehmer) 17,123 19,124
- Handelius, Tobias** 17,123
- Hannewald, Andreas** 19,53
- Hannibal** 14,216
- Hannibal, Andreas** (Reichshofrath) 14,314  
342 16,178
- Hannke, Valentin**  
epistula Keplero scripta 16,287f.
- Hanschius, Michael Gottlieb**  
de Keplero *Hipparcho* 20.1,7 183
- Haraeus, Franciscus** 5,81  
census Quirinii 5,178  
*Olympiades et fasti concordie serie historiae sacrae et non sacrae usque ad Christum passum* 5,427
- Hardeck, Hans Dietrich von**  
nativitas 21.2,2,334
- Hardek, Graf Ferdinand (Johannes)** 14,381  
genesin eius Fabricius petit 15,10 304.65 440  
446 486
- Harmann, ...** (medicinae doctor) 14,406
- Harmb de Eyers, Christian**  
eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 17,409.138  
512  
Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425  
15,309.3f.
- Harpocratio** 15,210 218
- Harprecht, Johannes** (professor iuris) 15,492
- Harrach, Isabella Katharina von** (Wallensteins  
2. Ehefrau) 21.2,2,453
- Harrach, Karl von** (Wallensteins Schwieger-  
vater) 21.2,2,453
- Harrach, ... von**  
Familienarchiv 19,300 301 489 496f.  
nativitas (natus anno 1568) 21.2,2,373  
nativitas (natus anno 1610) 21.2,2,301  
nativitas (natus anno 1612) 21.2,2,301f.
- nativitas (natus anno 1614) 21.2,2,302  
nativitas (natus anno 1615) 21.2,2,302
- Harrer, Georg Gottlieb** 19,306
- Harrer, Hans** 19,26  
Decretum 19,24
- Harriotus, Thomas** 16,407  
Beurteilung des Briefwechsels 2,425 9,542  
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,348–352  
16,31f.  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,365–368  
16,172f.  
pondus variarum materialium 15,365f. 16,173  
spezifische Gewichte 9,264.25–28 267  
rechnet nach der neuen Ellipsenform 10,\*52  
refractionum ab eo observatarum tabella  
15,365f. 16,250  
additamenta 16,173  
Keplerus eam recenset 16,31f.  
refractionum ratio an contradictio sit 15,367f.  
Kepleri responsio 16,32  
Vermittler der *Conclave Ignatii* 11.2,476
- Hartmann, Georg** (mathematicus, machina-  
rum artifex)  
Maßstab erfunden 9,264.33f.  
nativitas 21.2,2,291f.  
Pisani *Perspectivam* edidit 2,47 438
- Hartmann, Jakob** 1,355 486 18,85 90 91 116  
117
- Hasdalius, Martin** 4,348.33 16,371 372  
epistole scritte a Galileo 16,300f. 308 315 353
- Hauber, Johann**  
nativitas 21.2,2,309
- Hauenschild, Georg** 19,435f.
- Haugius, ...** (medicinae studiosus) 17,287
- Hausner, Joachim** 19,484
- Hay, Johannes**  
*De rebus Japonicis, Indicis, et Peruanis epistolae recentiores* 15,368 543
- Hayland** → Heiland
- Haylemann, Andreas** 13,25
- Hazold, ...** 19,219
- Hebenstreittus, ...** (Johannis Baptistae frater)  
nece pessima exstinctus est 18,91.41–47
- Hebenstreittus, Georgius** (medicus) 18,182.42  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,47 49 60  
viduam Principalem curavit 18,91.34–40
- Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista** 19,358  
Berneggerus eum salutavit 18,281  
Braheanorum dedicationem Berneggero misit  
18,360  
Briefe an Kepler 17,242 18,247  
cum Gringalleto convenit 18,45  
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 18,337f.  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 5,423 17,277f.  
291f. 333f. 356f. 403f. 416f. 432–434 440f.

*Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista*

*Henricus IV. (Galliae rex)*

- 18,37f. 44f. 51f. 55f. 66 67f. 83f. 84–86 90f. 112f. 115f. 117f. 122–124 128 176f. 181–183 240f. 247f. 248f.  
 exemplaria translationis Taciti recipit 12,372 375  
 Gebhardt für sein Pseudonym gehalten (fälschlich) 5,463  
 Idyllion in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertum 10,<sup>1</sup>15–<sup>1</sup>26 \*32f. 11.2,515  
 Kepleri *Kanones pueriles* curavit 5,424 18,93  
 Keplerus eum salutatur 18,329  
 Keplerus exemplar *Hyperaspistis* ei reliquit 18,243.66f. 520  
 poema Keplero dedicatum 11.2,293  
 Pseudonyme gebildet für Keplers *Kanones pueriles* 5,424  
 Storckio funebrem orationem scribere debet 18,300  
*Cometen Fragstück auß der reinen Philosophia*  
 Fehler 8,497  
 Martem falso pro Arcturo ponit 17,311 502 505 18,68.38–40  
 observatio cometae 8,181 187 188 190  
*Hypomnema de vita et scriptis Davidis Schrami Nordlingensis* 18,67.24 479
- Hecataeus**  
 fabulae de Hyperboreorum insula scriptae 4,342
- Hecht, Viktor** 12,76 78 83 342f. 347
- Heck, Anna**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,89
- Heckius, Johannes** 15,536f.  
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,315f.
- Heckmann, Johannes** 14,291
- Hedl, Nicolaus** 17,52
- Heerbrand, Jakob** 13,275  
 nativitas 21.2,2,79
- Heerbrand, Philipp** 13,7  
 nativitas 21.2,2,80
- Heffner, Hans** 13,369
- Hegesippus** 5,32 141f. 155 434  
 Archelaus 5,334  
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit 5,309  
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335
- Hegner, ... (ReformationsSecretarius)** 18,363
- Heiland, Georg Philipp**  
 nativitates 21.2,2,64f.
- Heiland, Samuel (Professor Ethics)** 15,54  
 19,317 21.2,2,565  
 nativitas 12,401 21.2,2,66f.  
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum *De funere* 12,228
- Hein, Johannes** 18,115  
 commendatur ab Hebenstreitto 18,83 84.17–22
- Heinrich Julius von Braunschweig** 15,290.11
- Heinrich, ... (Maler in Prag)** 19,461
- Heinrich, Daniel (magister)**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,53 317
- Heinsius, ...** 16,333
- Held, ...** 19,409
- Held, David** 13,341
- Held, Paul** 19,384
- Helfensteinius, Rudolph (comes)** 18,302
- Heller, Dr.** 14,101
- Helling, Dr.** 14,81 82 84 87f. 89
- Helwigius, Paul (bibliopola)** 14,315 15,229
- Helzl, Wolf** 19,271 397
- Hemeter, Elias** 19,472
- Hemminger, Maria**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,92  
 ex Stadii ephemeridibus 21.2,2,93
- Hemminger, Michael** 18,290 296
- Henckel, ... (Prag)** 19,459
- Henckel, ...** 15,74  
 nativitas 21.2,2,377
- Henelius, ...** 17,44
- Henischius, Georg (medicus, mathematicus)**  
 de cometa anni 1607 16,72
- Henner, Johannes (consiliarius)** 15,130
- Henricpetri, Sebastian (typographus)**  
 Maestlinus ei de nova Copernici editione frustra scripsit 17,53f. 66f. 109f. 114
- Henricus I. (Lusitaniae rex)**  
 1580 nach vorjähriger Finsternis verstorben 11.2,42 287 499
- Henricus II. (Galliae rex)** 21.2,2,259 282 490  
 Kriege anno 1544 11.2,282  
 nativitas 21.2,2,256 265
- Henricus III. (Galliae rex)** 8,260  
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,255  
 eligit Henricum IV. 21.2,2,405  
 nativitas 21.2,2,254f.
- Henricus IV. (Galliae rex)** 4,495 8,249 260.4 11.2,287 21.2,2,416.15  
 Blancus eius primus theologiae professor fuit 17,271 317  
 cometae in nativitate eius effectus 8,246.7 501 dt. *Eintrag* 4,73.23  
 nativitas 21.2,2,257f. 405 420  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605 an in ea manifestata sit 21.2,2,432.35–41  
 Fabricius eam petit 15,286.88f.  
 Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt 11.2,77.38f.  
 ob sie den Mord anzeigt 16,466 17,51  
 praedictio ex ea deducta 11.2,59.16  
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,132–134  
 necem eius Horkyus queritur 16,311



*Henricus IV. (Galliae rex)*

Prophezeiungen Rösllins, von Kepler kommentiert 4,134f.

Verbote bei Goldverwendung 9,247.36–39

Vorzeichen für sein Ableben 21.2,2,440

**Henricus V. (Saxoniae dux)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,263

**Henricus VIII. (Angliae rex)** 11.2,282

coniunctionis Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno

1529 significatio astrologica 21.2,2,415.30

Reformation eingeführt 11.2,284

**Henricus de Hassia**

tractatus de magnete conscriptus 1,187

a Keplero non recte ei attributus est 1,472

**Henricus Fridericus (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filius)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,167 234

nativitas 21.2,2,282 298

**Henricus Fridericus de Orania et Nassovia**

18,420 564

**Henricus Julius (Brunswigae dux)**

nativitas 21.2,2,275 421

**Henricus Julius (Saxoni-Lauenburgensis dux)**

11.2,289

**Henricus Stuartus (Lord Darnley)** 21.2,2,491

**Henricus, ... (Rhodii amicus)** 14,315

**Heppler, ... (Felicitatis Münsingeri mater)**

nativitas 21.2,2,96

solaris anni 1592 21.2,2,97

**Heraclides Ponticus** 4,203 14,75

terram volvi statuit 7,100

**Heraclitus** 16,328 18,98

animae odorantur in inferno 11.2,407.34f.

Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum

collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,32.9

si Solem e mundo sustuleris, cuncta frigescent 4,216

Sol in planetarum ordine penultimus est

20.1,45

terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur

7,27

Irrtum Keplers 7,575

**Heratocles** 4,203

eventuell verschriebener Name 4,500

**Herberstein, Bernardin von** 14,383

**Herberstein, Caspar von**

nativitas 21.2,2,362f.

**Herberstein, Georg Achaz von**

nativitas 21.2,2,333

**Herberstein, Georg Ruprecht von** 19,26

**Herberstein, Georg Sigmund von**

nativitas 21.2,2,331f.

**Herberstein, Hans Friedrich von** 13,413

19,337

**Herberstein, Johannes Sigmund von**

nativitas 21.2,2,357

*Herberstorff, Maria Salome Gräfin ...*

**Herberstein, Katharina von**

patrima Katharinae Keplerae 21.2,2,38

**Herberstein, Ott Ernst von**

nativitas 21.2,2,374

**Herberstein, Rosina von** 19,357

**Herberstein, S. von (Obrist zu Waras Fallan-  
hut)**

nativitas 21.2,2,300 368 378

**Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich Baron von**

„generosus“ Zehentmairii) 14,78.2 143.8

19,465

Bathori nativitatem Keplero tradidit 14,432

itinerarium 10,<sup>1</sup>99

Demetrius quando dux Moscoviae creatus  
sit 10,<sup>1</sup>106

Moscoviae latitudo 10,<sup>1</sup>82f. <sup>2</sup>35

Keplerus ei *Mysterium Cosmographicum* de-  
dicat 1,5 8,16 19,341

nativitas (natus anno 1554) 21.2,2,335

nativitatem a Keplero petit 14,144.57–145.62

nativitates duas a Keplero petit 13,249 270f.

324 331

**Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich von**

nativitas (natus anno 1594) 21.2,2,332

**Herberstein, ... von** 17,181 193 18,177

**Herberstein, ... von (1)**

nativitas (natus anno 1587) 21.2,2,338

**Herberstein, ... von (2)**

nativitas (natus anno 1594) 21.2,2,338f.

**Herberstein, Wolf Sigmund von (Sigismundi  
Friderici filius)**

nativitas 21.2,2,336

**Herberstorff, Adam von (comes)** 12,105 372–  
374

dies natalis 21.2,2,51

Keplerum adiuvat 18,259

nativitas 12,373 21.2,2,362

Religionspatent, von ihm unterschrieben

19,145

**Herberstorff, Amalia von**

nativitas 21.2,2,361

**Herberstorff, Andreas von** 14,83

dies natalis 21.2,2,360

**Herberstorff, Caspar von**

nativitas 21.2,2,361

**Herberstorff, Franz von**

nativitas 21.2,2,362

**Herberstorff, Friedrich von**

nativitas 21.2,2,360

**Herberstorff, Karl von**

dies natalis 21.2,2,360

**Herberstorff, Maria Salome Gräfin von**

Tacitus-Übersetzung von Ludwig Kepler ihr

gewidmet 12,105f.

*Herberstorff, Marquard von**Herodes Philippus***Herberstorff, Marquard von**

dies natalis 21.2,2,360

**Herberstorff, Ott von** 21.2,2,362

nativitas et mors 21.2,2,361

**Herberstorff, Otto von** 14,160 189**Herberstorff, Ulrich von**

nativitas 21.2,2,362

**Hercowitsch, ...** 21.2,2,235**Hercules (Ferrariae dux)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,265

**Hercules, ...** 19,458 460**Herford, ...** 19,460f. 461 462f.**Herkowitz, Julius** 17,94 95 115 19,324f.**Herlicius, David** 1,157.F

calendarium 14,315

Keplerum laudavit 1,166

supponitur ei, ut crederet stellam novam anni  
1604 fuisse mobilem 1,162

trigonum igneum tractavit 1,165f.

vaticinia 1,355 486

zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes di-  
vidatur 16,377 387*Astronomische ... Erklerung des Newen Sterns*  
15,284 532

stellae novae motum tribuit 15,283f.

*Erklärung des geschwänzten Newen Sterns*  
*oder Kometen 1607* 16,112 425*Historische Sternglocke* 15,499

contra eum aliquis scribere debet 15,28

reformatorem mundi novum producit 15,10  
13*Kurtzer und warhafftiger Bericht des Cometen*  
8,497

observatio cometae 8,181 186

**Hermann V. von Wied (Coloniae Elector)**

11.2,282.30 283.15ff.

dies natalis 21.2,2,259

**Hermann, Nicolaus** 15,202**Hermannus Contractus***Chronicon* 5,30 123 427

Christi anni natalicii computatio 5,109

**Hermes Trismegistus** 6,399 401 403 421 432

451 453 456 16,156

Apis quotidie duodecies urinam facit 7,193

chaos quid sit 21.2,1,181.25 .31 182.6f.

liber de decanis conscriptus 15,330

Macrobius eius non meminit 21.2,1,58

mens humana per harmoniam delapsa est et re-  
versura 21.2,1,57

mundi creatio 21.2,1,183.23 186.45

principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano  
systemati obloquitur 17,249

Saturni lunaeque coniunctio 14,192

spiritus igneus 6,449

„supera similia inferis“ 6,375

terra et aqua invicem sunt permixta

21.2,1,182.12

*Poemandres* 17,489 21.2,1,493

animarum fons est octonarius 21.2,1,57

de numeris philosophia 6,98f. 534

loci citati 17,250.46–51 251.74–77  
.104–252.107**Hermippus (Smyrnaeus)** 4,203 21.2,1,350.37  
352.8**Hermogenes** 21.2,1,181.43**Hero (Mechanicus)***Opuscula* 17,59 458*Spiritualia (Pneumatica)* 14,346 17,78

21.2,2,674f.

in Latinum a Commandino conversus

14,498 21.2,2,513 675

mechanica artificia Heronis Keplerus ex-  
aminat 21.2,2,513–517

ζῳδιον 1,176 11.2,67 500

**Herodes** 5,23 38 88 102 125 185**Herodes (Antipatris filius)**

annus natalicius quando fuerit 5,42

**Herodes (Herodis regis filius)** 5,77**Herodes (Herodis regis nepos)** 5,308

Aristobuli filius 5,307

**Herodes (rex Chalcidis)** 5,462

mors quem in annum ceciderit 5,359f.

**Herodes Agrippa (Herodis regis nepos)** 5,161  
15,456 473

annus primus regni sui 5,359f.

Jacobum maiorem apostolum occidit 5,307f.  
457

successor Philippi Herodis filii 5,308

**Herodes Antipas (Herodis regis filius)**tetrarcha 5,56 67 85f. 88 100 106 148 162  
235f. 298

Christus Galilaeus ei subditus 5,302

Christus sub regno eius baptisatus est 5,98–  
100

in exilium missus est 5,189

in Galilaea et Peraea 5,22 99 169f. 183f.  
300 302 445

Johannem Baptistam occidit 5,278 307f.

Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedica-  
vit 5,188

Joseph sein Untertan in Nazareth 5,184

successor Archelai fratris eius 5,163

successor Archelai fratris sui 5,335

Tiberiadam urbem aedificavit 5,161

**Herodes Archelaus** → Archelaus**Herodes Aristobulus** → Aristobulus (Herodis re-  
gis filius)**Herodes Philippus** → Philippus (Herodis regis  
filius)

*Herodes rex**Herodotus***Herodes rex** 17,135

ad Caesarem venit 5,228  
 Alexander filius eius 5,49  
 Alexandrum filium suum accusavit et occidit  
 5,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.  
 anni imperii Herodis in annos Augusti translati  
 5,105  
 anni regni quando fuerint 5,108 141f. 153f.  
 158 188 229  
 ante initium regni eius calendarium solare  
 institutum est 5,103  
 argumentum quasi ad annum natalicium cer-  
 tum Christi statuendum 5,24 76  
 initium 5,39 450  
 quot fuerint 5,358f.  
 annus natalicium eius quando fuerit 5,40 54  
 Antipater filius eius 5,50 297  
 contra Herodem conspiravit 5,53 79 93 165  
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,59 68 167  
 Herodes eum occidit 5,62 164 166f. 233  
 300  
 Aristobulum filium suum accusavit et occidit  
 5,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.  
 Augusti cliens et socius populi Romani erat  
 5,77 93 299 393  
 Augustus eius in testamento suo mentionem  
 fecit 5,180  
 auxilia Gallo misit 5,231  
 anno 14 regni Herodis secundum Keplerum  
 5,232  
 anno 22 Iuliano 5,232  
 bellum cum Arabibus anno 14 Iuliano 5,231  
 Bethlehemaie infantes ad necem conquisivit  
 1,279 324 5,14 93–95 153 184 187f. 317 404  
 407f.  
 Bethlehemaie infantes occidi una cum filiis suis  
 duobus iussit 1,379 385 386 387 5,300  
 census  
 anno Iuliano 36. 5,180  
 error Röslini 5,139  
 census in Iudaea 5,82 91f. 179 438  
 Christus sub regno eius natus est 5,22 33 148  
 191f. 295f. 321 390 393  
 confirmatus ab Augusto in regno 5,231  
 conspiratio Pharisaeorum 5,282  
 eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius 5,61–63 166  
 168f. 233f. 322 357 402 408f. 418 436  
 Flavius Iosephus diarium Herodis adeptus est  
 5,32 155  
 Hierosolymas cepit 5,390 450  
 Hierosolymas obsedit 5,230 231  
 Huldigung der Juden 5,185f.  
 Joazarum summum pontificem fecit 5,164  
 Johannem Hyrcanum II. occidit 5,393  
 Lebzeit 5,153

Lucas evangelista annum certum regni eius non  
 addidit 5,13 151 209  
 magi Chaldaei 5,91–93 186f. 343  
 Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat*  
 eius mentionem fecit 5,94f.  
 Mariamne Asmonea uxor secunda 5,43 47 92  
 Herodes eam occidit 5,95 187  
 Matthiam summum pontificem dimisit 5,164  
 mors  
 Krankheit vor dem Tode 5,167–169  
 morbus ante mortem 5,61  
 res ante eius mortem gestae 5,60–62 65  
 mors quem in annum ceciderit 1,363–378 5,13  
 39 53–55 58f. 66–68 75f. 87 116 124 158f.  
 162–164 184 187f. 199 227 237 240 297  
 300f. 321 329 334 341f. 357 364 400–402  
 405 407f. 415 418 420 15,456 469–473 474  
 491 493f. 16,52  
 anni 4 ante initium aerae nostrae 5,201  
 successores 5,173 176f.  
 testamentum condidit 5,59  
 naufragium apud Rhodum 5,255  
 Regierungsjahre 5,147  
 res gestae 5,48f. 51 56 57 21.2,1,158  
 tempore Antonii et Iulii Caesaris 5,43–45  
 46  
 rex Iudaeae 5,36 158f. 302 393  
 regnum ab Antonio triumviro accepit 5,291  
 Syllaeus 5,52 79  
 templum Hierosolymarum renovavit 5,48 146  
 278  
 Zacharias sacerdos sub regno eius 5,112  
**Herodias** (**Herodis regis nepos**)  
 Aristobuli filia 5,307f. 457  
**Herodotus** 15,209 211 218 16,68  
 Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.27  
 de peninsula in Aegypto philosophatur  
 21.1,311  
 Homeri vita 21.2,1,206.46  
*Historiae* 21.2,1,314.21 458.13  
 Aegyptiis sacerdotibus non vacavit Hero-  
 doto aliquid recensere 21.2,1,270.9  
 Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt  
 21.2,1,246.18  
 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complec-  
 titur, quos Jeremias propheta  
 21.2,1,115.10–12  
 anno quo ordiatur 21.2,1,242.2  
 „arta“ significat „magnum“ 21.2,1,292.37  
 Babyloniae historia 14,394 21.2,1,137.47  
 143  
 Bactrius fluvius 21.2,1,134.3  
 convivia quae in regni natali celebrantur  
 21.2,1,300.3f.  
 Cuma Aeolica 21.2,1,205.10

- Cyaxares rex **21.2,1,148.27f.**  
 Cyrus rex **21.2,1,149.3f.**  
 Deioces rex **21.2,1,241.8 .32**  
 dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta  
**21.2,1,281.28**  
 Etruscos origine Phrygas esse testatur  
**21.2,1,116.8f.**  
 Graecorum victoria super Persas parta  
**15,198**  
 Inarus rex (non recte citatur) **21.2,1,303.3f.**  
 Lesbos **21.2,1,203.36f.**  
 magi **21.2,1,293.32**  
 Medi erant Nitocridis hostes **21.2,1,274.3–5**  
 Medorum historia **21.2,1,138 140 142.23–29**  
 216.37f. 235.36f. 240.16 .33 .37 .41 .45  
 Medorum Persarumque reges **21.2,1,267.26**  
 Medos Persasque ab Assyriis avellit  
**21.2,1,149.10**  
 Nabonnidus seu Laponidus rex  
**21.2,1,149.30f. 457.11f.**  
 Nabuchodonosoris uxor ex Medis oritur  
**21.2,1,252.18f.**  
 Nini occupatio **21.2,1,268.31**  
 Ninum urbem ad Tigrim sitam esse contem-  
 dit **21.2,1,242.15f. 248.12f.**  
 Ninus urbs libera fuit, sed defectione socio-  
 rum destituta **21.2,1,247.43–248.7**  
 Nitocris seu Amyta **21.2,1,272.44–46**  
 Otanis filia **21.2,1,291.38**  
 Phraortes Medorum rex **21.2,1,244.43 .46f.**  
 245.1f. 248  
 praesidia contra Arabas etc. collocata  
**21.2,1,246.20–22**  
 Psammetichus rex mercenariis militibus uti-  
 tur **21.2,1,253.22f.**  
 Sabacon Aethiops **21.2,1,221.14–16**  
 Scythae ante annos 19 Asia depulsi sunt  
**21.2,1,270.39**  
 Sennacherib **21.2,1,141.24**  
 murium copia in eius exercitu immissa  
**21.2,1,141.42–45**  
 Sethon Aegypto praest **21.2,1,228.35–37**  
 Solis eclipses **2,252f.**  
 Solon quid dixerit **15,208**  
 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit **20.1,31**  
 565  
 Tharaca somniis territum **21.2,1,243.19f.**  
 Tyri urbis aetas **21.2,1,229.7**  
 Xerxes 29 annos regnavit **21.2,1,292.9f.**  
 1 Babylonica quaedam portio in regno As-  
 syriaco excepta **21.2,1,275.19f.**  
 1 eventus in Medorum historia ab eo anti-  
 cipatus **21.2,1,270.45f.**  
 1,59–64 Peisistratus Athenarum tyrannus  
**21.2,1,278.36**  
 1,73 Astyages filius Cyaxaris **21.2,1,274.15**  
 457.5f.  
 1,74 Amasidem et Labynitum coetaneos  
 habet **21.2,1,278.41**  
 1,74 Astyagem et Labynitum coetaneos  
 habet **21.2,1,276.39–41**  
 1,74 Astyages (falso Cyaxares) bellum mo-  
 vet Halyatti Lydiae regi **4,499**  
**21.2,1,270.15f. .25f.**  
 1,74 bellum ob Scythas oritur  
**21.2,1,270.38f.**  
 1,74 pacificatores Syennesis Cilix et Laby-  
 netus **21.2,1,270.28f.**  
 1,95 Medi a Babyloniorum imperio defece-  
 rat **21.2,1,274.27**  
 1,103 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1,248.42f. .45f.**  
 249.6–12 .18f. .23  
 1,103–106 Scythae quando in Asia potentes  
 essent **21.2,1,256.29f.**  
 1,104 Scythae a Psammeticho placantur  
**21.2,1,250.29–31**  
 1,106 Cyaxares erat rex quadraginta annos  
**21.2,1,269.21**  
 1,106 Cyaxares Ninum cepit  
**21.2,1,268.20f. 274.7f.**  
 1,106 Scythae Asiam 28 annos obtinuerunt  
**21.2,1,268.17**  
 1,108 Cyrus est filius Mandane  
**21.2,1,274.44**  
 1,130 Astyages erat rex 35 (id est 25) annos  
**21.2,1,269.21f.**  
 1,185 Nitocris regina Babylonem munit  
**21.2,1,268.28f.**  
 1,188 Labynetum appellat regem, quem Cy-  
 rus oppugnavit **21.2,1,279.5f.**  
 1,188–191 Cyrus Babylonem Nitocridis fi-  
 lio ademit **21.2,1,148.30f. .43f.**  
 1,190 Cyros Gynden amnem divisit  
**21.2,1,279.2**  
 1,191 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis  
 capta est **21.2,1,279.15**  
 2,5 **4,321 11.2,374 537**  
 2,36 Aegyptii circumcidebantur  
**21.2,1,261.19f.**  
 2,142 Aegyptiorum historia 13 milia anno-  
 rum complectitur **21.2,1,113.31 .50**  
 2,154 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1,243.28–30**  
 .41f.  
 2,157 Psammetichus Azothum expugnat  
**21.2,1,246.31f.**  
 2,157 Psammetichus Azothum obsidet  
**21.2,1,244.11f.**  
 2,157–3,10 annorum inter Psammetichum  
 et Amasidem summa **21.2,1,259.10–12**  
 2,157–161 summa annorum inter Psamme-

Herodotus

Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg

- tichi finem et Amasidis initium exacta  
**21.2,1,251.37–39**
- 2,159 Nechao/Necus Pharaon  
**21.2,1,144.22f. 145 251.34 .36 252.2–7**
- 2,161 Apries rex **21.2,1,263.24–27 264.40f. 267.36f. 270.17f.**
- 2,161 Psammis rex Aegypti **21.2,1,259.9f. 262.41–44**
- 2,161–3,10 Apries Amasisque reges quatenus permulentur **21.2,1,271.12–18 277.1f.**
- 2,169 et 172 Amasidis regis fata  
**21.2,1,271.10f.**
- 3,10 Amasis rex erat 44 annos  
**21.2,1,267.17 .27f.**
- 3,91 Palaestina et Arabia **21.2,1,285.9–12**
- 3,118–119 Intaphrenes **21.2,1,294.35f.**
- 3,120 Oroetes et Mitrobates **21.2,1,283.19f. 294.31f.**
- 3,129–130 et 132,1 **21.2,1,282.47**
- 3,129–132 Darii pedem medici non curare possunt, sed Democedes **21.2,1,268.13–15**
- 3,133–137 **21.2,1,287.48**
- 3,140 Syloson ad regis ianuam sedebat  
**21.2,1,294.32f. 300.10–13 .48**
- 3,154–159 **21.2,1,287.27 .42–288.8**
- 6 Darius vocabulum interpretatur ἐρχεῖνς  
**21.2,1,134.29 274.32**
- 6,3 Histiaeus de Dario quid dixerit  
**21.2,1,324.32f. .48**
- 7 pugna ad Thermopylas acta **21.2,1,295.46 297.29f.**
- 7 Xerxes **21.2,1,296.5f. .37–39 297.16f.**
- 7,2 Artabuzanes **21.2,1,283.40**
- 7,8 Xerxes praestantissimos Persarum in consilium vocavit **21.2,1,293.44f. .48**
- 7,37 de Solis eclipsi Herodotus an erraverit  
**21.2,1,297.1–13 298.29**
- 7,61–99 auxilia in bellum Graecum coacta proferuntur **21.2,1,294.5–8 .47**
- 7,114,2 Amestris liberos vivos defodit  
**21.2,1,300.28f. .48**
- 7,150 Xerxes caduceatorem Argos misit  
**21.2,1,294.21f. .47 296.14f. .47**
- 7,158–162 Gelonis ad Athenienses responsum **21.2,1,296.22f.**
- 7,165 Gelonis causas Siculi aperuerunt  
**21.2,1,295.16f.**
- 7,166,1 eodem die Hamilcas victus pugnae ad Salaminem facta est  
**21.2,1,296.2f. .47 297.47**
- 7,172,1 Thessali nuntios ad Isthmum miserunt **21.2,1,296.47**
- 7,173,4 **21.2,1,296.47**
- 7,239,1 Demaratus Spartanus  
**21.2,1,294.47**
- 8,51 Calliade archonte Xerxes Athenas incendit **21.2,1,297.35–41 .47**
- 8,85 Phylacus inter regis benemeritos adscriptus **21.2,1,294.41f.**
- 8,117,1 pontes invenerunt tempestatibus solutos **21.2,1,298.47**
- 9,7,1 et 9,10,1 **21.2,1,298.47**
- 9,10 Cleombrotus ob Solis defectum recessit ab Isthmo **2,253 21.2,1,298.24–28**
- 9,13,2–3 **21.2,1,299.48**
- 9,108 Xerxes Sardibus indulget amoribus  
**21.2,1,298.17–20**
- 9,110,2 et 112 Amestris feminam dedit excruciantem **21.2,1,300.24f. 532**
- 9,117 **21.2,1,299.48**
- Herrenschmidt, Andreas 18,249**
- Hersbach, Caspar**  
*Kurtzer Discurs, darinnen die Natur, Lauff und Bedröwung des Cometen, so 1618 erschienen 8,497*  
observatio cometae **8,185**
- Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg 2,405 5,398 452 462 13,150 15,137 138 20.1,93.5**  
arithmeticum compendium **16,177**  
laudatur a Keplero **16,189**  
Titel gesucht **16,194 209 210 213**  
aspectuum vim in dubium vocat **14,60.61–63 74f.**  
astrologiam damnat **14,285.136f.**  
astrologiam superstitionem esse obtinet **13,333**  
astrologiam suspicionem meram esse obtinet **14,60.64f. 74f.**  
Barlaami commentum Keplero dedit **21.2,1,87**  
Bemühung um Barbara Keplers Erbschaft **14,400**  
Bemühung um Kepler beim Salzburger Erzbischof **14,198.16–23 201 209 215f.**  
Brahes Bücher, wie viele er besitzt **14,196f. 259**  
Brief an Barwitz **14,214f.**  
Brief an Menhard **14,236**  
Caius **5,71**  
cancellariatu supremo se exoneravit **14,111**  
census in Iudaea **5,181f.**  
census Quirinii **5,83 297f. 302f. 409**  
Christi aetas tempore passionis **5,200**  
Christi annus natalicius **5,104 109**  
scriptores historici et ecclesiastici de eo **5,192**  
Christi dies natalicius **5,111**  
Christi dies passionis **5,101**

- chronologische Fragen an Kepler 5,397f.  
 cometae observationes Keplero misit 8,187  
 189 17,358  
 coniunx obiit 14,451  
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quo anno successerit 13,131f. 147–150 391–394  
 cyclus lunae Iudaeorum 5,421  
 eclipses quas observavit 13,295f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 21.1,75  
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 21.2,1,240.32  
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 21.2,1,222.27  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1614 11.1,560  
 schedam de ea Keplero misit 17,389  
 Einwände gegen Kopernikus 14,383f.  
 15,375f. 408  
 Kepleri responsio 15,452f.  
 epistulae Braheo scriptae 14,152 158  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae, Briefe an Kepler  
 13,147–150 177 178f. 247f. 272f. 295–300  
 332–337 14,16–21 59–62 76–78 99f. 110f.  
 119 136–140 195–201 209f. 210–212 215f.  
 222f. 234f. 236f. 258–263 294–296 311f.  
 313–315 341f. 382–384 389f. 398f. 400  
 451f. 15,16f. 40 63f. 114f. 176f. 179 180  
 197–199 224–226 281f. 282f. 319 363 375f.  
 408–411 415f. 442f. 447f. 16,60–62 83 106f.  
 176–178 193f. 209 210f. 223–225 237 244f.  
 248 255 259 378  
 Finsternisse will er nach Brahe berechnen  
 14,199  
 Herodis regni anni 5,160  
 intervalla consona num septem sint, dubitat  
 14,59f.  
 Kepleri *de cometis* libellus secundus ei dedicatus 8,223  
 Kepleri de Urso sententiam petiit 20.1,65  
 66.3f. 567  
 Kepleri epistula dedicatoria *Transformationis Hypotheseos* 14,390–393  
 immutanda erat 15,135  
 Keplerum laboribus excruciat 14,46  
 Keplerus de Calvisio ei perscripsit 18,456  
 Keplerus tractatum de cometis ei misit 17,356  
 litteras de Ephemeridibus Keplero edendis scripsit 18,63f.  
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit 5,418  
 numeratio annorum ab incarnatione Christi, non ab nativitate Christi 5,197  
 paschae dies fixus 5,457  
 periodus 532 annorum 5,122  
 Porphyrii editionem urget 17,136  
 Porphyrii exemplar, quo Keplerus utitur, suum est 17,136 143  
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* Keplero dedit 6,119  
 289 14,137 15,408 21.2,1,475  
 quartus terrae motus assumendus an esset dubitavit 13,296.71ff. 307  
 Scipio a Romuli morte 573 annos numerat 21.2,1,410.34  
 sententia de libro *de stella nova* dicta 1,457  
 stellae novae anni 1600 observationes 14,377  
 Ursi *Hypotheses* Keplero misit 14,44  
 Ursini ex Sophocle Aristoteleque sequentia 17,94  
*Novae verae et exacte ad calculum astronomicum revocatae Chronologiae* 5,119 427  
 17,459  
 lectura Maestlino dubium reddidit 17,54f. 67f.  
**Herwart, ...** (Andreae pater) 13,118  
**Herwart, Andreas** (Esselingensis) 13,105 118  
 126 162 18,60  
**Heschillius** → Höschel  
**Hesiodus** 4,26 5,255 452 11.2,388 13,416  
 21.2,1,181.28 183.22  
 agricolarum praecepta ex stellis derivata 1,169 11.2,68  
 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.5f.  
*Ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι* 11.2,403.43f. 501 18,142.15 498  
 Arcturi ortus et occasus 7,241f. 584  
 21.1,319  
 Mond und Wachstum der Pflanzen 11.2,88  
 Pandora 10,<sup>1</sup>24.15 \*89  
*Theogonia*  
 γαῖα εὐρύστερονος 7,575  
 Martis genealogia 21.2,1,133.40f.  
 Prometheus ignem detulit 21.2,1,128.34  
 χάος 21.2,1,182.7f. 529  
**Hessus, Eobanus**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,290  
**Hestiaeus Colophonius**  
 decimam chordam addidit musicae 21.2,1,31  
**Hesychius de Mileto** 11.2,309  
**Hetler, Jakob Joseph** 13,33f.  
**Heurnius, Joannes**  
*Praxis Medicinae nova ratio* 9,250.30f. 540  
 scrupel in nur 20 grana geteilt 9,248  
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267  
**Heydon, Christophorus**  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 10,\*17\*18  
 15,231–239  
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,148–150  
*A defence of Judicial Astrologie* 15,517  
**Heyman zu Bubna, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,301  
**Hicetas**  
 annos numerandi modus 5,283  
 Christi passio 5,284  
 Copernici systema ei non tribuendum est

*Hicetas**Hingher, Johannes Christoph*

20.1,72 568  
 paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum  
 sit 5,305  
 terram volvi statuit 7,100  
**Hiemer, ...** 19,458  
**Hiemer, Johannes** 21.2,2,231  
 nativitas et mors 21.2,2,91  
**Hiero II. (Siciliae rex)** 9,267  
**Hieronymus, Sophronius Eusebius** 1,389  
 18,301.35 21.2,1,274.22 279.25 324.27 512 513  
 520 521 523  
 annus regni 15. Tiberii est annus Iulianus 73.  
 5,285  
 Aracta urbs apud eum Hebraeum cognomen  
 Erech habet 10,198  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,105  
 Christi aetas tempore passionis 5,310  
 Christi annus natalicius 5,14 25 108 109 433  
 Christi dies natalicius 5,342  
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,286 306  
 eclipsin Solis annotavit ad quartum annum  
 Olympiadis 202 5,286  
 eclipsin Solis tempore passionis Christi 5,311  
*Genesis* 1,2 quidam de spiritu mundi intelle-  
 xerunt 21.2,1,185.44  
 Hebraicam linguam novit 21.2,1,116.45  
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit 5,309  
 Iobum putat esse Iobab regem 21.2,1,194.28  
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit  
 5,310  
 Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigisse  
 traditur 5,309  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.-  
 13 117.3  
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit 5,239  
 Neronis mors quando fuerit 5,309  
 paschalia festa tria in evangeliis celebrata annis  
 Iulianis 74, 75 et 76 5,285 287.M  
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309  
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309  
*Chronicon* 5,15 20 21.2,1,505 527  
 Eusebii chronicon in linguam Latinam trans-  
 tulit et ad annum 379 continuavit 5,108  
 121 123 150 285 427f.  
 Evilmorodachum Balthasaremque fecit fra-  
 tres 21.2,1,271.40f.  
*De viris inlustribus* 5,428  
 Iacobus senior apostolus 5,309 457  
 Paulus quando Romam venerit 5,309 457  
 Theophilus Caesariensis 5,461  
*Hebraicae quaestiones in Genesis* 1,2  
 21.2,1,186.1f. 529  
*Vulgata*  
 Danielis prophetia 21.2,1,147 151.2 152.2  
 283.16 301.14–18 502

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum inter apo-  
 cryphos fert 21.2,1,160.46f. 161.2  
 Ezechielis annus tricesimus 21.2,1,257.10f.  
 Josiae annus octodicesimus 21.2,1,257.7f.  
 multum in Daniele repudiatur  
 21.2,1,273.14f.  
**Hilarius (Papa)**  
 Victorinum Aquitanum invitavit, ut cyclum  
 Theophili corrigeret 5,122  
**Hilarius (Pictavii episcopus, Sanctus)** 5,331  
 11.2,153  
*Commentarium in Matthaeum* 5,328 459  
*Tractatus super Psalmos* 21.2,1,182.29–31  
**Hild, ...** 19,219  
**Hildebertus Lavardinensis** 18,262.8f. 525  
 21.2,2,40.F  
**Hildebrand, Wilhelm**  
 Attest der Universität Königsberg 19,303f.  
 307 308  
 Aushändigung der kaiserlichen Obligation  
 19,306 307 f.  
 Empfehlung des Rats von Königsberg  
 19,305f.  
 erhält Reise- und Zehrgeld 19,309f. 310  
 Vollmacht zur Einbringung der Keplerschen  
 Schuldforderung 19,303 307  
 wird in Wien mit der Keplerschen Schuldfor-  
 derung abgewiesen 19,308f. 309f.  
**Hillebrandus** → Gregorius VII. (Papa)  
**Hillel II. (Rabbi)** 5,330  
 calendarium novum Iudaeorum 5,459  
**Hiller, Agnes**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,327  
**Hiller, Anna** → Kepler, Anna (amita)  
**Hiller, Anna Maria**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,95  
**Hiller, Jakob**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,326f.  
**Hiller, Markus**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,330f.  
**Hiller, Matthäus**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,327  
**Hiller, Max**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,326  
**Hiller, Regina Katharina**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,95  
**Hillinger, ... (Kaiserlicher Gießer)**  
 Kugelgewicht messen 9,264.29 .39–41 265.5f.  
 Prager Schuh 9,254.25  
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267  
**Himilrichin, Amalia** → Schöblin, Amalia  
**Hingher, Georg**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,91f.  
**Hingher, Johannes Christoph**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,95

- Hipparchus Nicaenus** 1,64 89 301 2,378 7,24  
 8,41 43 103 10,<sup>1</sup>17 <sup>1</sup>242 11.1,478 11.2,311  
 14,203 15,211 216 310 16,174 18,196.38  
 19,203 20.1,34 125f. 135.22 21.2,1,540  
 abacus 20.1,112.15  
 aequinoctia 10,<sup>1</sup>240 20.1,105.44 402  
   armillis Alexandrinis Hipparchus ea obser-  
   vavit 2,133f.  
   momenta observata 3,409 410  
   anno a. Chr. n. 147 1,95 10,<sup>1</sup>238  
   Ptolemaeus ea ab Hipparcho sumit 14,289  
   sparsim considerantur 21.1,315–325 328  
 anni longitudo 17,19 20.1,117.22f. 21.1,405  
   Jahreslänge 21.1,362  
 anni siderii longitudinem per lunam determi-  
 navit 7,213  
 anni solaris longitudo 5,292 346f.  
   Rabbini p. Chr. n. Hipparcheam rationem  
   anni observant 5,291  
 annorum conexio 18,157  
 Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale obser-  
 vaverit 20.1,46.29  
 Calippicas periodos correxit 5,290  
 cyclus 304 annorum 5,118 441 447 21.1,391  
 diagramma eius 20.1,185  
 diem a media nocte numerat 16,398  
 dioptrae 2,298  
 dioptrarum introducendarum ratio 2,193  
   14,344  
 dioptrarum usus incertus 2,297  
 eclipses 15,380  
 eclipses lunae 21.1,161 162 164 165 166  
 eclipsis 20.1,229.17  
 eclipsis Solis 20.1,246 247  
 eclipsium observatio 2,315  
 eclipsium observationes a Ptolemaeo corrigun-  
 tur 14,298  
 eclipsium theoremata 10,<sup>1</sup>207  
 eclipticae obliquitas 10,<sup>1</sup>76 <sup>1</sup>235 18,166  
   Ptolemaeus eius quantitatem transsumpsit  
   20.1,136.19f.  
   quanta sit 7,159 10,<sup>1</sup>241.32f. 13,332 14,353  
   18,370 20.1,121 123 124 126 132.32  
   quantitatem Eratosthenis transsumpsit  
   20.1,136.27f.  
 Eudoxi Calippique placita de eccentricis an-  
 stulerit 20.1,81.19f.  
 intervalla ex eclipsibus extracta 18,165.221f.  
 laudatur a Keplero 4,41  
 liber de anni magnitudine conscriptus exstare  
 dicitur 14,298  
   Herwart widerspricht 14,313  
 liber de magnitudinibus et intervallis trium cor-  
 porum Solis, Lunae et Terrae conscriptus  
 11.2,420  
 eclipsis Solis Alexandriae observata  
   2,253f.  
   quibus sub condicionibus 4,41 42.15  
 lunae distantia a terra maxima et minima  
   2,254 4,41.19f. 11.2,412 420 20.1,208.37–  
   44  
 lunarium diametri 2,307  
 lunarium diametri per dioptras visae 2,258  
   259  
 lunarium diametros aequales observavit  
   11.1,19  
 luna  
   aequatio menstrua 10,<sup>1</sup>177  
   apocatastasis 7,485  
   corporis eius ad terram proportio 11.2,421  
   cursus 5,289  
   diameter apparens 2,297 20.1,251  
   semidiameter 11.2,421  
 Martis observationes 20.1,436 437f.  
 minus in astronomia tentavit quam vel Eudo-  
 xus vel Callippus Cyzicenus 20.1,44  
 Mondlauf 21.1,373  
 observationes 16,231  
   non tam exactae sunt 16,293  
   Reinholdus eis nititur 14,297  
   Viccius eas pro certis habet 16,256  
 patria 2,132  
 pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus  
 contendit 14,263  
 praecessio aequinoctiorum 1,90 7,523 11.1,12  
   16,233 18,263f. 20.1,127.2  
   periodus 7,525  
   quot in annis anticipatio aequinoctiorum  
   unam diem conficiat 7,527  
 Sinae fortasse eius doctrinam sequuntur  
   11.2,302  
 Sol  
   aequationes 3,411  
   apogaeum 15,458 16,257 20.1,116.40  
   diameter apparens 2,293  
   distantia a terra data 18,384  
   eccentricitas 11.2,271 20.2,491  
   eccentricitatem quantam invenerit 1,92  
   eccentricitatem refractionis causā maiorem  
   invenit quam Brahe 2,134f. 17,19  
   observandi diametri clepsydris adhibitis me-  
   thodus 2,134f.  
   observatio 21.1,400  
 solstitiorum locus 7,242 21.1,315 21.2,1,199.-  
   34  
 solstitium ab Aristarcho observatum  
   21.2,1,309.26f.  
 solstitium quod commemoret 14,285  
 tabularum astronomicarum rudimentum quod-  
 dam edidit 10,<sup>1</sup>38



*Hipparchus Nicaenus**Hoffmann, Johann Friedrich*

- terrae eccentricitas 7,406  
visūs natura 11.2,382  
*Hipparchi Bithyni in Arati et Eudoxi phaenomena libri III. Eiusdem Liber Asterismorum* 1,298 479 13,417  
Gallinae seu Cygni stellae 1,298  
Herwärts Zweifel an der Autorschaft 14,313  
Kepler will Brahes Exemplar erwerben 14,499  
Scaliger olim Braheo misit 14,354 499 21.1,264  
stellarum catalogus 10,<sup>1</sup>16.13–17<sup>2</sup>130 20.1,109.19  
Serpentarius, Serpens, Scorpio, Sagittarius 1,220  
stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam omisit 1,298f. 394  
stellam in Ursa maiore omisit 1,299  
stellas praeteriit 15,133  
stellas quomodo describendas esse consiliavit 1,298  
stellarum hunc catalogum Petrus Victorius editor pro opere Hipparchi habuit 1,480
- Hippocrates** 4,187  
canicularium dierum observatio 7,236  
corpus vivum est conspirabile 16,166  
hat doctrina crisiū erfunden 4,228  
in Bononiae academia legitur 16,306f.  
Medikation nach Sternstand u. ä. 11.2,88  
viertäglich Fieber 4,164  
*Aphorismen*  
I,15 Mägen im Winter und Frühling am hitzigsten 4,221.42–222.1  
II,24 4,212  
*De aere, aquis et locis* 4,221 11.2,501  
*De ratione victus* 4,220.26 501
- Hippolytus Romanus** (Martyr) 21.2,1,113.48
- Hippolytus Thebanus**  
annorum computus eius 5,292  
Christi dies natalicius 5,118  
Christi Geburt 5,196  
paschaliū festorum computatio 5,121  
*Syntagma chronicum*  
Christi dies passionis 5,305 456f.
- Hirschvogel, Augustin**  
Karte Österreichs 17,175 478
- Hirßberg von, ...** (Obrist) 19,112
- Hirtzweg, Heinrich** (Rector Gymnasii Francofurtensis) 18,239 .23f. 519
- Hitzler, Daniel** 5,448 12,41 50f. 279 283 317 17,191 343 367 18,321 19,491 21.1,637  
abbas Bebenhusanus 18,282.4 290 294 297.35f. 319.59  
Anspielung auf ihn 11.2,508
- Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet 17,228  
Crusium salutat 17,212  
Crusius eum salutat 17,220 252 315  
eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit 18,164  
eclipsin Solis anni 1621 Maio factam observavit 21.1,209  
fatum eius 18,121 164.160–163 491  
Kepler vom Abendmahl ausgeschlossen 17,27–31  
Keplerus eum de Neubauro commemorare debet 18,37  
Schickardus eum salutat 18,121 129  
Schulinspektor in Linz 19,142 143
- Hizler, Georg** (magister)  
nativitas 21.2,2,68
- Hizler, Johannes Jakob**  
nativitas 21.2,2,69f.
- Hochkircher, Christoph von** (Fähnrich) 18,218.3 .14f.  
bezahlt Kepler nicht für das Horoskop 18,250f.  
Briefe von Taxis erhalten 18,217 219f.
- Hochmann, Johannes** 13,217
- Hockius, Alexander** 12,181
- Hoë von Hoënegg, Matthias** 12,44 217  
Kepler guten Rat gegeben 17,29
- Hoe, Maximilian**  
nativitas 21.2,2,382
- Höffner, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,380
- Höffner, Daniel** 19,415
- Höffner, Hippolyta** 19,404 410 415f. 417
- Höhenkircher, Hieronymus** 19,138
- Höhenkircher, Joachim** 19,136
- Höhenkircher, Wolf** 19,138
- Höher, ...** (Doktor, Gesandter Nürnbergs am Kaiserhof) 19,97 104
- Höltzelia de Sternstayn, Susanna** 17,115
- Hönle, Georg** 19,371
- Hönle, Hans** 19,371
- Hoer, ...** (Doctor) 15,148
- Höritzer von Steinbach, Hans Wolf**  
Brief an Kepler 18,232f.
- Hoernlin, Christian** 13,4 5
- Hoernlin, Joachim** 13,4
- Höschel, David** 14,256
- Hötsel, Ferdinand** (iurium studiosus) 18,138
- Hofcuntius, ...** (mercator Lipsiensis) 18,415 417
- Hoffmann, Ferdinand von** (liber baro)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,237
- Hoffmann, Johann Friedrich** 3,149 10,\*8 14,108 112 114 117 146 160 218 378 387 408 15,78 18,454 19,44 418

- epistula Braheo scripta 14,109  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,98f. 16,399–401  
 Keplero de Braheo retulit 8,21  
 Keplerum instrumentis astronomicis instruit  
 1,294 3,124 15,27 21.1,625 626  
 libellum de stella in Cygno quare Keplerus ei  
 dedicaverit 1,294f. 445  
 Tabulae Toledanae apud eum exstant 21.1,326
- Hoffmann, Matthias** (Sächsischer Factor)  
 18,362
- Hoffmann, Peter** (mathematicus)  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,142f.  
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,140f.
- Hofmann, Christoph** 18,419
- Hohenfelder, Ludwig von** 7,9 13,16f. 39 18,85  
 86 116 419  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 18,153f.  
 Schickardus ea uti vult 18,170.17f.  
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,145  
 Höfelder nominatus 18,88  
 Starhemburgius eum salutatur 18,216  
 Wohnhaus 18,313.13
- Hohenfelder, Markus von** 7,9 13,16f. 39 400  
 18,322
- Hohenfelder, Wolfgang von** 7,9 13,16f. 39
- Hohenlohe, ... de** (comes)  
 terrae in Hollandia motum refert 14,416
- Hohenlohe-Weikersheim, Georg Friedrich von**  
 (Comes) 17,415
- Holbeck, Adam** 16,332
- Hollneck, Leonora von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,337
- Holpia, Anna**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,293
- Holpia, Barbara**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,293
- Holpia, Elisabeth**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,346
- Holpia, Magdalena**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,293
- Holpius, Johannes Ulrich** 12,191 19,334f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,57 73  
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,193f.  
 poema S. Murrhii ad eum scriptum 12,194f.
- Holpius, Johannes Wilhelm**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,346
- Holpius, Ulrich** 12,194  
 adiutor (Förderer) Kepleri 12,390  
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,193
- Holzurm, Abraham**  
 Landcharta Oberösterreichs 17,307–309 501  
 19,491
- Holzwurm, Israel**  
 Landcharta Oberösterreichs 17,308 501
- Homelius, Johannes**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,84f. 102–104
- Homelius, Reimund** 14,85.16 104.51
- Homerus** 14,45.114 15,442 17,145 157  
 annus quo natus est 21.2,1,206.46  
 chori motus 21.2,1,98  
 de eclipsibus 2,251 11.2,394  
 γαῖα εὐρύστερονος 7,27  
 Hesiods, nicht Homers Ausdruck 7,575  
 horarum divisio 7,179  
 magneticam inclinationem non scivit 16,80  
 mortis eius fabula 11.2,334  
 noctem quomodo appellet 11.2,384  
 siderum constellationes faustae aut infaustae  
 13,330  
 stellarum ei iam nota nomina 1,174  
*Ilias* 11.2,401.45  
 1,106 14,312.13 494  
 2,204 11.1,49.7  
 7,99 21.2,1,181.28 .51  
 9,213 11.2,397  
 10,224 18,202.179 512  
 17,32 21.1,61.21 632  
 20,65 11.2,404.19–21  
*Odyssea* 11.2,404.32 406.34 408.47 409  
 13,305.26  
 Aethiopas ad extremitates ortus et occasus  
 collocat 7,28 575  
 substantiam omnem Ulysses in pecoribus  
 habuit 21.2,1,127.47f.  
 ventorum cardinalium nomina 7,128 130  
 580  
 1,267 17,181.31 479  
 7,120 5,12 432
- Hondius, Jodocus** 13,351 420 14,23.88 .92 24.106  
 25.156 15,277.1482  
 meridianorum inter Huenam et Gratium diffe-  
 rentia 2,326 335  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam  
 differentia 10,236  
 spirales in globo lineas rectis lineis exprimit in  
 chartis geographicis 15,388  
 in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung 15,546  
 Tabulae Geographicae 21.1,28 207 631 637  
 Veneti locus geographicus 10,196
- Honold, Johannes**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,305
- Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**  
 virtutem cubo comparat 17,411  
*Ars poetica*  
 21–22 5,436  
 70f. 17,91.41f. 465  
 139 „parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus  
 mus“ 18,174.81 268.15 505  
 333 18,385.2 553

*Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*

347 et 351–353 5,322 458  
359 11.1,32.4  
365 18,100.7f.

*Carmina*

1, 3, 27 21.2,1,114.47 526  
3, 1, 1 15,182.73f.  
4, 4, 29 15,464.38

*Epistulae*

1, 1, 32 1,430 8,489 494  
1, 1, 100 5,185 446  
1, 2, 16 1,354  
1, 2, 40 2,378.30

*Saturae* 4,147

**Hordeck, Johannes** 16,332

**Horkyus, Martin** 16,295 408 17,101

consuetudinem cum eo Keplerus Galilaeo describit 16,320f.

de Kepleri *Dissertatione* quid dicat 4,318.16–18 511

epistulae Kepleri scriptae 16,267–270 280f.  
298–300 301 306–308 311–313 314 318 345

Hasdalius quid de eo linguā italianā referat 16,353

praxin astrologicam ad annum 1611 conscribit 16,280

Situs in eum invehit 16,372

Wodderborn schrieb gegen ihn 9,484

*Brevissima Peregrinatio contra Nuncium Sydereum* 4,448 16,314 453 17,451

Galilaei de libro sententia 16,328.23–29

linguā italianā 16,335

Kepleri de libro sententia 16,320–323 340f. 17,18.75

Keplero exemplar mittit 16,318

Keplerus epistolam in eum scriptam revocare vult 16,343f. 355 358

Maestlini de libro sententia 16,333f.

operis formam quomodo mutet 16,311

post altercationem Keplerus eum apud Galilaeum excusat 16,342–344

**Horrocius, Jeremias**

de Kepleri *Hipparcho* 20.1,183 184

**Horstius, Gregor** (medicus) 6,542 15,190

18,276 277 319

epistula Kepleri scripta 17,252f. 18,339f.

Kepler wohnt bei ihm 18,293 531

Keplero monstrat cordis meatum in sacula 6,283

**Horstius, Jakob**

*De aureo dente maxillari pueri Silesij* 15,438 550

**Hortensius Hortalus, Quintus** (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 69) 5,36 39

**Hortensius, Martinus** (van den Hove)

in Keplerum invehit 11.1,204f. 509

*Responsio ad additiunculam D.J. Kepleri* 11.1,509

**Hosch, Katharina**

nativitas 21.2,2,304

**Hostius, Matthaeus**

altrömischer Schuh 9,254.28–30

**Hrabanus Maurus**

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34

**Huber, Petrus** 18,328 339

**Hueber, ...**

in Regensburg 19,288

**Hueber, Joachim** (Hofzahlmeister) 19,54 57 58

59 62 63 f. 64f. 66 71 96 100 102f. 103 119 398

nativitas 21.2,2,379

**Hues, Robert**

*Tractatus de globis coelesti et terrestri et eorum usu* 18,369 550 20.1,572

eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 123.27f.

**Hütter von Hüttershofen, Hans Hannibal**

nativitas cum directionibus 21.2,2,409f.

**Hugelius, Carolus**

quadratura circuli 16,178

Keplerus solutionem reprehendit 16,432

**Hugo Carnensis**

mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.23

**Hugo de Sancto Victore** 21.2,1,181.36

**Huldenreich, Agnes**

nativitates 21.2,2,88f.

**Huldenreich, Anna** 12,181 183 186f.

nativitas 21.2,2,84

**Huldenreich, Esaias**

nativitas 21.2,2,84

**Huldenreich, Johannes** 19,334f.

nativitas 21.2,2,83

poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,183–187

**Huldenreich, Maria** → Fickler, Maria

nativitas 21.2,2,85

**Huldenreich, Paul** 12,181 19,334f.

nativitas 21.2,2,84

**Hulsius, Levinus** 13,301 302 415 18,287

20.1,570

Brahei *Epistolarum astronomicarum Librum* vendit 20.1,91.27–33

Brahei *Mechanicam* recudit 20.1,92.10f. 94.6

Brahei *Progymnasmata* an curat 20.1,92.40 93.19

Büchsenmaßstab 9,264.33f.

Bürgis Proportionalzirkel 15,57

Frankfurter Joch (Feldmaß) 9,256.35f.

Frankfurter Schuh 9,254.5 256.13f.

mortuus est 15,328

Nürnberger Schuh 9,254.16f.

*Tractat der Mechanischen Instrumenten* 15,17

*Hulsius, Levinus*

*Hulsius, Levinus*

49 507

*Warhafftige Relation der dreyen newen unerhörten, seltzamen Schiffart, etc.* 14,25.143  
.146 41.401

Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum mit-  
tit 14,20.146–148 460

**Huluckh, ...** 21.2,2,377

**Hunnichius, Christoph**

*De cometis disputationes duae* 18,132 495

**Hunnius, Aegidius** 12,57 14,160 16,221 19,329

ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratis-  
bonam) vocatus 14,194

contio Hunniana 18,454.55

fama de scripto contra Keplerum directo  
13,151 165

in locum Heerbrandi substituendus 13,275

Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio ac-  
cepit 14,218

libri ab eo conscripti 13,7f.

Keplero Fabricius commendat 14,222

*Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apostoli  
ad Colossenses* 12,49.29f. 320

*Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apostoli  
ad Ephesios* 12,49.29f. 33 307 316

*Tractatus de sacrosancta maiestate ... Veteris  
et Novi Testamenti* 21.2,1,114.41 526

**Hunyadi, Johannes**

Belgradi defensor 8,255

**Hunyadi, Ladislaus** 8,255

**Hunyadi, Matthias** (Corvinus) 8,255

**Huober, Peter** (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,54 317

**Hurter, Johann Christoph**

tabulam chorographicam edidit 18,176 506

**Husel, Johannes** (magister) 19,334 335

nativitas 21.2,2,81f.

**Husman, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,199–202

**Hussus, Johannes** 14,339 18,347

Anser Boemicus dictus 18,345.202 544

**Hutter, Leonhard**

*De articulis confessionis Augustanae* 16,325  
456

**Huzelin, Johannes**

nativitas 21.2,2,54 315

**Hydatius**

*Chronicon* 5,428

anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Chri-  
sti sunt 5,310

**Hynitzsch, Erasmus** (typographus) 4,57

**Hypsicles**

*Praefatio in 14. Librum Euclidis Elementorum*  
9,79 506

**Hyrceanus** → Johannes Hyrceanus

*Iordanes* (Iornandus)

**Iason**

menses lunares circa annum a. Chr. n. 172 Hie-  
rosolymas introduxit 5,290

**Ibn al-Haitam** → Alhazen

**Ibn az-Zarqala** → Arzachel

**Idungspeugen, Wolfgang Theodor von** 15,302

**Iessenius a Iessen, Ioannes** 2,150.M 14,112

15,309 16,87.120 421 19,41 44 45 47 20.1,570

animalculi anatomia 4,264 504

de Brahei hereditate quid sentiat 20.1,91.37f.

de Brahei morte 15,506

de professione academica Keplero offerenda  
cogitat 18,451

eclipsin observavit 17,387f. 409.137

eclipsis Solis anni 1598 1,263 2,259 354

21.1,182.F

epistula Keplero scripta 15,358f. 17,243

Fabricio non iam respondit 14,341

felium oculi cur semper luculenti sint 2,149

Leichenrede auf Tycho Brahe 14,485

medicus evangelicus est 16,99

nasi officium in visione exsecutum 2,146.M  
370

nativitas 21.2,2,320f.

oculi forma 2,151

oculi pars retiformis 2,149f.

oculi tunicae 2,148

visionis modus 2,183 185

*Anatomiae Pragae anno 1600 ab se solemniter  
administratae historia* 2,448

adhibetur a Keplero 2,144

oculi positio 2,144

**Ignatius Antiochenus**

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,100 190 213

Christus quando praedicare coeperit 1,362

litterae eius quas Scaliger citat 21.1,327

**Igenius, Albert Maximilian**

nativitas 21.2,2,218

**Igenius, Stephan** (HoffCantzler Wallensteins)

18,361 362 382 407 421 444 19,171 176 233  
435 436

**Ingolus, Franciscus**

Mingonius ei Keplero *Responsonem* misit  
17,268

*De situ et quiete Terrae contra Copernici sy-  
stema Disputatio* 17,492

liber a Keplero ventilatur 20.1,168–180

**Innocentius I.** (Papa) 21.1,390

**Iörger** → Jörger

**Ion Chius**

versiculi 11.2,391

**Iordanes** (Iornandus)

Christi annus natalicius 5,193 439

computatio initii imperii Augusti 5,105

eclipsis Solis anni 418 2,255

*Iornandus**Iosephus, Flavius***Iornandus** → Iordanes**Iosephus, Flavius** 1,380 5,77 243f. 255 268 401

13,207 15,324 457 16,67 21,2,1,348.2 362.18

371.47 427.41 443.16 456.4 458.13

Abydenus de Nabuchodonosore

21,2,1,259.38f. 287.23f.

Aegyptiorum de annis fabulas confutavit

21,2,1,114.11–14

annos numerandi modus 1,364f. 388 5,22 31

55f. 201 229 248f. 253 261 269 291 391f.

440 451

anni initiis diversibus utitur 5,34–37 48 58

159f. 193

Jahre vom Auszug aus Ägypten anders ge-

zählt als Kepler 5,386f. 424

per Sabbathicos annos factus 5,30

zählt ab dem 15. Julianischen Jahre 5,158

annos numerandos ad consules quomodo ac-

commodaverit 1,366

Augusti cenum de quo Lucas evangelista re-

fert non tradit 5,83 179 183 409

Augusti census diversos tradit 5,79–91 180f.

183–185

*dt. Eintrag* 5,177

Augusti imperii longitudo 5,105

Augustus hat Iudaea nach des Herodes Tod be-

halten 5,163

Bethlehemiticum infanticidium non testatur

5,91

Bethlehemitischer Kindermord nicht von ihm

berichtet 5,187 409

Caium Augustum adoptivum filium causae fi-

liorum Herodis praesedis contendit 1,378

Christiani ei fidem abrogant 1,363

cometa specie xiphiae annum integrum supra

Hierosolymas fulsit 8,239

conubialis societas gentilium interdictum est

Iudaeis 5,288

cum historicis Romanis convenit 1,363f. 369–

372 5,39 44 70 94 187 240 402

Herodis mortui annus 5,67–76

dignitas eius 21,2,1,112.24–27

dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae

21,2,1,281.29

Dositheus 21,2,1,301.6

Esdrae librum tertium temporibus Neronis le-

git 21,2,1,161.7

exemplari graeco Keplerus caret 5,318

Herodes de regno suo examinatur ex collatione

Historiae Romanae 5,13

Herodis aetas 5,141

Herodis anni regni sui 5,55 155 229f.

annus 37. 5,240

37. Jahr 5,159f.

Herodis mors anno Iuliano 42 5,39 58f. 59

62–66 74 158 162–164 166 168f. 177 296

342 359 400 435

Iosephum non errasse secundum Keplerum

5,297

Herodis mors cadit inter plenilunium eclipti-

cum et paschale 1,375f. 5,59 63 166 168

234 321 357 402 10,121

Herodis morti qui eventus antecesserint 1,379

5,59–66

morbus 5,167 233 15,491

morbus aetate 79 5,164f.

Syria 5,68

Herodis morti qui eventus successerint 5,67f.

70 74–76

Herodis regni initium plerumque a captis Hie-

rosolymis numerat 1,367f.

Herodis successores 5,67

Herodis ultimi anni primique Archelai calculus

1,365

Herodis ultimi quattuor anni 5,39–58

Herodis ultimos quattuor annos quomodo nu-

meret 1,372–374

Hierosolymae ab Herode quo anno captae sunt

1,365f.

Hierosolymarum obsidio ab Herode facta

5,230

Hierosolymarum occupationem in verum an-

num an conferat 1,368f.

Hierosolymarum templi obsidio quando fuerit

5,319

Hoherpriester zur Zeit der Taufe Johannes' des

Täufers 5,195.24

Judas auffruhrer 5,161

Judas quidam seditionem commovit 5,56

Keplerus Calvisio de eo scribit 5,125

Keplerus ei fidem dat 5,32 39 58 108 155 200

297

Keplerus Roeslino de eo respondit 5,138.27

139 140 145.20

Lucae evangelistae cum eo consensus 1,385

5,39 99 187

magorum Chaldaeorum mentionem non facit

5,91

Matthaei evangelistae cum eo consensus 5,14

messis nunquam ante pascha fuit 5,276f.

16,221

Nero annos 13 regnavit 5,242

Neronis anni regni 5,237 238 248

Neronis imperium 16,58

Neronis statuae quare non mentionem fecerit

21,2,1,178

pascha anni Iuliani 68 5,336

pascha anni Iuliani 113 5,318

pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335

Philippus Herodis filius 5,170

- anni regni sui 5,161  
 Herodis successor 5,189  
 mors 1,374f. 5,232f.  
 Pistorius sacrae scripturae plus fidei tribuet  
 quam ei 15,493f.  
 Quirinius in Syriam quando missus fuerit 5,80  
 83 178 302  
 9 vel 10 anni post mortem Herodis 5,85 182  
 res gestae Romanorum tempore Aristobuli  
 5,42  
 res gestae Romanorum tempore Herodis 5,41  
 res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit 5,91f.  
 97  
 Romani Galilaeam subegerunt 5,359  
 Romanorum imperatorum edicta 5,103  
 sacerdotes Iudaici 5,321  
 Saturnini census 5,299  
 Strahlendorffius de eius fide 17,135  
 Tempel, wann erneuert 5,146  
 Tempel, wann gereinigt 5,157  
 Tiberius 5,162  
 anni eius regni 5,237  
 mors 5,232f.  
 Titus 5,245 452  
 Tyrus quo anno obsideri incipiatur a quo rege  
 21.2,1,268.41–46  
 Vari respectu quae ei obici possint 1,383f.  
 Vespasianus publicam fidem Iosepho concilia-  
 verat 5,267  
 vicium successio ἐνδελεχισμὸς dicta 5,112  
 vita eius 5,32f. 263  
 annus natalicius 5,242 251 363  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,155  
 Jotapatam venit 15,474  
 natus quando fuerit 16,58  
 quando Iosephus in Iudaeam reversus est  
 5,250  
*Antiquitates Iudaicae* 1,382 5,428 432  
 Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63  
 Astyagis regis filius quod Cyaxares rex fue-  
 rit 21.2,1,148.26 .29 .39f. .43  
 auctoritas quam in chronologicis rebus habet  
 21.2,1,171  
 Augusti aetas 13,319  
 confusio in Darii Artaxerxisque chronologia  
 orta 21.2,1,176.23f.  
 coniectura ex hoc libro allata 21.2,1,411.18  
 Darius Medorum rex 21.2,1,148.3  
 Hierosolymarum occupatio 1,369  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
 21.2,1,113 117.5f. 118  
 nominum curā tangitur nullā  
 21.2,1,300.35–301.5  
 olei inter Syriam Aegyptumque negotiatio  
 21.2,1,227.41–43  
 post diluvium feminae geminos, interdum  
 trigeminos pariunt 21.2,1,125.2–4  
 post diluvium quare aliqui in montibus hae-  
 serint 21.2,1,125.42–44  
 post diluvium quare turrim construxerint  
 21.2,1,126.45–49  
 rumor de novo rege Iudaeorum sparsus  
 1,384f.  
 templi aera quanta numeret 21.2,1,208  
 209f. 229.29  
 temporis, cum Aegyptus propriis regibus  
 paruit, mentio penitus nulla fit  
 21.2,1,315.45 324.3 .13  
 1, c. 6, 4 Armenia 21.2,1,194.14–16  
 1,92–95 Berosi de diluvio narratio  
 21.2,1,114.36–39 .50  
 1,93 arca Noah 21.2,1,124.32 526  
 2, c. 9 anni 400 in Aegypto 21.2,1,118.6  
 2, c. 9 Moses in Aegypto adolevit  
 21.2,1,135.19  
 2, c. 11 Moses in Midianem fugit  
 21.2,1,135.20  
 5, c. 1 Iosue 21.2,1,455.23f.  
 5, c. 1, 29 quomodo is Iosue 18 annos tri-  
 buerit 21.2,1,195 210.14  
 5, c. 9 Booz et Ruth 21.2,1,199.19  
 5, c. 11, 5 Eli 21.2,1,200.29f.  
 6, c. 13, 5 Samuelis iudicatus  
 21.2,1,208.23f.  
 7, c. 9, 1 Absalom 21.2,1,207.17f.  
 8, c. 3, 1  
 templi fundamenta 21.2,1,229.19  
 templum conditur 240 annis post Tyrum  
 21.2,1,198.31f. 208.18  
 592 anni ab exitu ad templum  
 21.2,1,456.5  
 592 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten bis  
 zum Tempelbau 5,384 464  
 8, c. 5, 3 Iromus rex Tyri 21.2,1,207.28  
 211.32f. 230.19f. .33 277.6f.  
 9, c. 14 Eluleus rex Tyri 21.2,1,227.9  
 9,283–287 Menander de Salmanassari rebus  
 gestis quid narret 21.2,1,228.40–229.10  
 10, c. 2, 1 Ezechias an liberis caruerit  
 21.2,1,239  
 10, c. 10, 4 Daniel videt statuam  
 21.2,1,268.3  
 10, c. 11 Darium Medorum regem facit  
 Astyagis filium etc. 21.2,1,275.4–12  
 279.18–27  
 10, c. 11, 1  
 Nabopollasar (Nabuchodonosor pater) 21  
 annos regnavit 21.2,1,245.35f.  
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Na-  
 bopollasare 21.2,1,248.19–22 255.14f.

- Nabuchodonosor Hispaniam subiugavit  
**21.2,1,270.10**
- 10, c. 11, 2 Evilmerodach regem appellat  
Abilamarodachum **21.2,1,271.23**
- 10, c. 11, 4 Balthasare rege mortuo Babylon  
a Cyro capitur **21.2,1,273.13f.**
- 10,220 Berosus de Nabuchodonosore  
**21.2,1,253.8 .48 255.48 268.7–10 456.38f.**
- 10,223 Berosus de Nabuchodonosore  
**21.2,1,253.48**
- 10,228 Nabuchodonosor Tyrum cepit  
**21.2,1,269.40f. .47**
- 11 Iosephus circa Cyrum fallitur  
**21.2,1,280.14**
- 11 Jaddua et Eliasib **21.2,1,163.41f.**
- 11, c. 1, 1 Judam pontificem successit Jo-  
annes filius **21.2,1,321.6**
- 11, c. 1, 2 et c.3, 1 altaris erectionem bis  
refert **21.2,1,286.19–22**
- 11, c. 1, 3 Abassar **21.2,1,280.21f.**
- 11, c. 3, 1 Zorobabel a Jerosolymis ad Da-  
rium venit **21.2,1,282.19–21**
- 11, c. 5, 1 et 6 Esdram et Nehemiam sub  
Xerxem refert **21.2,1,312.40f.**
- 11, c. 6, 2 Estheram Iosephus Dario regi non  
dedit **21.2,1,289.34**
- 11, c. 7, 1 Bagoses **21.2,1,313.4f.**
- 11, c. 7, 1 et 2 parum ponderis hic in Iosephi  
auctoritate situm est **21.2,1,313.14f.**
- 11, c. 7, 2  
Joannem pontificem successit Jaddua fi-  
lius **21.2,1,324.38**  
Manasses frater Jadduae **21.2,1,311.15f.**  
313.1  
Saneballat **21.2,1,312.34–36**  
Saneballat et Nicaso filia **21.2,1,329.14–**  
19
- 11, c. 8 Manasses **21.2,1,168.9–13 170.38**
- 11, c. 8 Saneballat **21.2,1,167.42–44**
- 11, c. 8, 2 Manasses confugit ad socerum  
**21.2,1,313.17**
- 11, c. 8, 2–4 Saneballat **21.2,1,330.39–41**
- 11, c. 8, 5 Alexander Hierosolymarum Da-  
nielem prophetam inspexit  
**21.2,1,342.9f.**
- 11, c. 8, 5 Jaddua vidit Alexandrum Ma-  
gnum **21.2,1,167.19f.**
- 11, c. 8, 7 Jaddua mortuus est **21.2,1,311.44**  
333.24
- 12 Onias et Simon pontifices **21.2,1,458.3**
- 12, c. 1 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero  
occupata est Sabbatho **21.2,1,339.19f.**
- 12, c. 1–2 Ptolemaeus Philadelphus captivos  
in Aegyptum traduxit **21.2,1,340.8–11**
- 12, c. 2, 2–5 Aristaeas Iudaeis in Aegypto  
captivis libertatem impetrat  
**21.2,1,352.19**
- 12, c. 3 **21.2,1,369.42 370.47 .48 378.5–7**
- 12, c. 3, 1 Seleucus Nicator Iudaeis eadem  
quae Macedonibus iura concessit  
**21.2,1,351.34**
- 12, c. 3, 2 Antiochus II. Iudaeis iura conces-  
sit **21.2,1,359.32**
- 12, c. 4 **21.2,1,378.26**
- 12, c. 4 Oniae patris et Simonis filii mortem  
confundit **21.2,1,388.30f.**
- 12, c. 4, 1  
factiones inter Samaritanos Iudaeosque  
perpetuae **21.2,1,340.12**  
Manasses pontifex Iudaeus  
**21.2,1,358.11**  
Onias pontifex, Samaritae, vectigalia  
**21.2,1,363.32–39**  
Onias tributa Ptolemaeo Evergetae non  
solvit **21.2,1,364.23–25 365.7–9**
- 12, c. 4, 2–3 Iosephus Tobiae filius  
**21.2,1,365.12–15**
- 12, c. 4, 6 Hircanus **21.2,1,379.7**
- 12, c. 4, 10 Areus rex Oniae pontifici scribit  
**21.2,1,346.9 388.32–34**
- 12, c. 5, 1 dissensio de Onia Menelao facta  
**21.2,1,396.8–11**
- 12, c. 5, 1 dissidium inter Menelaum et Ia-  
sonem factum **21.2,1,396.18–20**
- 12, c. 5, 3 profectionis annum perperam sub-  
intelligit **21.2,1,396.27f. 398.12f.**
- 12, c. 5, 4 Apellaeum mensem Macedonum  
hic cum mense Casleum componit  
**21.2,1,400.9–11**
- 12, c. 7 (id est 5) Antiochus rex Nicanori  
rescripsit **21.2,1,402.2f.**
- 12, c. 7 (id est 5) Samaritae Antiocho regi  
scribunt **21.2,1,401.6**
- 12, c. 7, 6 Danielis vaticinium **21.2,1,403.5**
- 12, c. 7, 6 templum quo anno purificatum sit  
**21.2,1,402.32**
- 12,4 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero oc-  
cupata est **21.2,1,336.23 534**  
12,192–195 **21.2,1,387.35 .47**  
12,221–222 **21.2,1,387.38 .47**  
12,223–225 **21.2,1,369.15 .48**  
12,223–236 **21.2,1,388.47**
- 13, c. 8, 2 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1,427.3**
- 13, c. 8, 2 Olympias 162 non recte tradita  
**5,434**
- 13, c. 10, 2 et 4 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus  
**21.2,1,421.34f.**
- 13, c. 10, 7 Hircanus **21.2,1,424.9**
- 13, c. 11 Antigonus et Aristobulus  
**21.2,1,424.28–30**

- 13, c. 12, 2 Antiochus Philometor, Antiochus Cyzicenus **21.2,1,425.11 .13**
- 13, c. 12, 6 Ptolemaeus expugnavit Ptolemaida **21.2,1,425.25**
- 13, c. 13, 1 Cleopatra classem misit **21.2,1,425.26f.**
- 13, c. 13, 2 Cleopatra in Aegyptum iit **21.2,1,425.39**
- 13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaeus cladem accepit **21.2,1,426.2f.**
- 13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaeus Gazam diruit **21.2,1,426.15f.**
- 13, c. 13, 4 Antiochus Gryphus occisus est **21.2,1,426.11f.**
- 13, c. 14, 2 Alexander Iannaeus Demetrium terruit **21.2,1,428.36–38**
- 13, c. 14, 3 Demetrius moritur **21.2,1,429.12–14**
- 13, c. 15, 1 Antiochus Dionysus **21.2,1,429.20f.**
- 13, c. 15, 2 Aretas Iudaeam invasit **21.2,1,430.30f.**
- 13, c. 15, 2 exercitus adversariorum effugit **21.2,1,431.3f.**
- 13, c. 15, 4 Alexander Iannaeus quas provincias subegit **21.2,1,431.25–28**
- 13, c. 15, 5 Alexander Iannaeus regnavit 27 annos **21.2,1,433.1**
- 13, c. 16, 4 Tigranes domum reduxit exercitum **21.2,1,434.29–31**
- 13,236 **21.2,1,417.16–19 538**
- 13,251 **21.2,1,417.36 .44**
- 13,257 Joannes Hyrcanus Medabam cepit **21.2,1,418.48**
- 13,267–268 Demetrius II. Nicator et Alexander Zabinas **21.2,1,419.8–12 .13f. .34 .49f.**
- 13,268 **21.2,1,420.32**
- 13,269 Alexander Zabinas **21.2,1,421.1 .45**
- 13,272–273 Antiochus Cyzicenus, Antiochus Gryphus **21.2,1,421.5f. .16f. .19f.**
- 13,280 Hyrcanus Samariam obsedit **21.2,1,422.3–5 .44**
- 13,285 **21.2,1,422.46**
- 13,285 Ptolemaeus Lathyrys **21.2,1,422.25–27**
- 13,301–302 **21.2,1,424.11 .49**
- 13,319 **21.2,1,424.49**
- 13,319 Aristobulus Ituraeos devincit **21.2,1,424.21**
- 13,334 **21.2,1,425.19 .46**
- 13,337–346 **21.2,1,425.23 .46**
- 13,348–351 **21.2,1,425.28 .46**
- 13,352–355 **21.2,1,425.36 .47**
- 13,356 **21.2,1,426.47**
- 13,357–358 **21.2,1,426.47**
- 13,366 **21.2,1,426.43 .50**
- 13,367 **21.2,1,427.5 .48**
- 13,368 **21.2,1,427.9 .48**
- 13,369 **21.2,1,427.17**
- 13,370 **21.2,1,427.44**
- 13,371 **21.2,1,428.13f.**
- 13,371 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1,428.5–9 431.33f.**
- 13,375–376 **21.2,1,426.38–40**
- 13,376 **21.2,1,428.35 .42**
- 13,380–381 **21.2,1,431.1f.**
- 13,387 **21.2,1,429.42 .46**
- 13,389–390 **21.2,1,430.14 .44f.**
- 13,392 **21.2,1,430.29 .45**
- 13,398 **21.2,1,432.26 .46f.**
- 13,419–421 **21.2,1,434.20f.**
- 14, c. 2, 1 Aretas rex vicit Aristobulum **21.2,1,437.10f.**
- 14, c. 2, 1 Onias et Aristobulus **8,262 503**
- 14, c. 2, 2 Hierosolymarum obsidio et pascha **21.2,1,437.17f.**
- 14, c. 2, 3 Scaurus Damascum venit **5,40 435 21.2,1,437.13f.**
- 14, c. 3, 1 Pompeius Damascum venit **21.2,1,437.36**
- 14, c. 3, 2 Aristobulus Gabinio 300 talenta donavit **21.2,1,437.2f.**
- 14, c. 3, 2 Pompeius obivit agrum Damascenum **21.2,1,437.41f.**
- 14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius de Mithridatis interitu audit **21.2,1,438.2f.**
- 14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius expeditionem in Nabatheos paravit **21.2,1,438.1**
- 14, c. 4, 3 tertio mense anni 179. Olympiadis **21.2,1,438.3f. .9f.**
- 14, c. 4, 4 et 5 Pompeius Aristobulum et Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1,438.8**
- 14, c. 4, 5 Pompeius in Ciliciam abiit **21.2,1,438.21**
- 14, c. 5, 1 Scaurus in Arabiam profectus est **21.2,1,438.24f.**
- 14, c. 5, 2 Alexander Aristobuli filius Iudaeam vexavit **21.2,1,439.22**
- 14, c. 5, 4 castellis deditis Alexander bellum dissolvit **21.2,1,440.14**
- 14, c. 6, 1 Aristobulus **21.2,1,439.3f.**
- 14, c. 6, 2 Gabinus **21.2,1,440.35–37**
- 14, c. 7, 1 Crassus templum expoliavit **21.2,1,441.9f.**
- 14, c. 7, 4 Ptolemaeus Mennaei Alexandram duxit uxorem **21.2,1,442.10–12**
- 14, c. 16 **5,435**
- 14, c. 16, 2 annus sabbathicus **5,435**
- 14,4 **21.2,1,434.38 .41 542f.**



- 14,4f. **5,435**  
 14,8–9 **21.2,1,435.7 .44**  
 14,28 **5,38 435**  
 14,29 **21.2,1,436.42 .44f.**  
 14,33 **21.2,1,437.20f. .47**  
 14,92–97 **21.2,1,440.19 .47**  
 14,97 **21.2,1,440.27 .47**  
 14,98 **21.2,1,440.32f.**  
 14,101–104 **21.2,1,441.2 .47**  
 14,119–120 **21.2,1,441.14f. .47**  
 14,145–146 Hyrcanus pontifex  
**21.2,1,420.1–10 .45**  
 14,281 **21.2,1,443.47**  
 15 **5,49**  
 15, c. 5, 2 Actiaca pugna **1,367.17–19**  
 15, c. 9, 1 fames Iudaeae **1,367.20f.**  
 16,12ff. Saturninus **5,79 437**  
 17, c. 4, 2 Matthias Theophili summus pontifex **4,90.17f.**  
 17, c. 4, 2 Simon Boethi summus pontifex **4,90.15f. 5,115**  
 17, c. 5, 7 Antiphilus et Acme ancilla **5,59.37 164.14f. 436**  
 17, c. 6, 4 **5,402**  
 17, c. 10, 1 Quinctilius Varus **5,87**  
 17, c. 10, 6 Simon rex falsus in Syria **5,184.9–12**  
 17,3 **5,80 91 437 438**  
 17,8 **5,60 436 445**  
 17,161f. **5,60 436**  
 17,167 **5,61 436**  
 18, c. 1, 1 Quirinii consulis respectu quae ei obici possint **1,382–384**  
 18, c. 2, 1 Bethsaida vicus, Caesarea **5,235 450 15,473**  
 18, c. 4, 4 Vitellii gesta Parthica **1,374 15,471.90ff.**  
 18,3 **5,67 99 105 436 440**  
   Ananus **5,439**  
   Caiphas **5,446f.**  
 18,6 et 9 **5,99 439**  
 18,15 **5,445**  
 18,63 **21.2,1,525.38**  
 18,261–309 Caligula statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum collocari voluit **21.2,1,158.36**  
 19,105–114 Caligula quo die interfectus sit **21.2,1,329.29f.**  
 20, c. 9, 1 Jakobus iunior apostolus **5,457**  
*Contra Apionem* **5,32 428 432 434 464**  
 1,98 Sethos (Sesostris) rex **21.2,1,231.22 .33f.**  
 1,101 Armais rex **21.2,1,347.1**  
 1,108 templum conditum **21.2,1,217.3f. .46 235.43f. 239.40–42**  
 1,121–125 Tyrici reges **16,66 418**  
 1,122 Astartus (Metu'aštar) rex **21.2,1,231.40**  
 1,123 Aserymus (Aštarum) rex **21.2,1,232.23**  
 1,123 Ithobal rex Tyri **21.2,1,213.22 214.7 233.25f. 234.5 260.1**  
 1,123 Tyrus urbs libera **21.2,1,261.11f.**  
 1,125 Didonis fuga **21.2,1,239.43**  
 1,125 Pygmalion rex Tyri **21.2,1,215.17 235.7**  
 1,136 Nabopollasar 29 annos regnavit **21.2,1,245.38**  
 1,149–150 Berosi de Nabonnido narratio **21.2,1,148.44 149.23f. .49f. 279.47**  
   coniectura cadit **21.2,1,149.7**  
 1,151 Nabonnedus confugit in Borsippa urbem **21.2,1,279.3f.**  
 1,156–158 regum Tyri series **21.2,1,278.25f.**  
 1,158 Cyrus sub Iromo Persis imperavit **21.2,1,278.14f.**  
 1,159 Cyrus anno Iromi regis quattuordecimo Persia potitus est **21.2,1,278.13f. .18f. .27**  
 1,218 Philo **5,444**  
 2,17 Carthago quando condita fuerit **21.2,1,217.12 224.15f. 236.3f.**  
 2,49–50 Onias et Dositheus duces Alexandriam liberaverunt **21.2,1,395.15 .42**  
 2,53–54 historiam de elephantibus, qui Iudaeos non conterant, Ptolemaeo Physconi tribuit **21.2,1,371.40**  
 2,82 Antiochus templi adita inspexit **21.2,1,359.42**  
*De bello Iudaico* **1,382 5,33 96 359 428 12,113**  
   annorum belli et Neronis imperii ratio **1,388f. 5,451**  
   gesta historica pro Christi anno natalicio investigando a Keplero allegata **15,455 16,61**  
   Herodis regnum **1,368**  
   Hierosolymarum internecio **1,290**  
   Hierosolymarum occupatio **15,471**  
   mendosus de Hierosolymarum occupatione locus **1,369**  
   mensibus Iulianis usus est **5,269 16,217**  
   mensibus Macedonicis usus est **5,260 358 360f. 15,409 456**  
 1 **5,49**  
 1, c. 8, 2 Gabinius Scauro successit **21.2,1,439.24f.**  
 1, c. 8, 3–4 Gabinius Alexandrum in Alexandria conclusit **21.2,1,439.28f.**

- 1,8 5,435  
 1,16 5,435  
 1,88 21.2,1,426.33f.  
 1,90 21.2,1,426.38–40  
 1,97 21.2,1,431.1f.  
 1,120–122 21.2,1,435.3  
 1,169–170 21.2,1,440.15f. .47  
 2, c. 24 5,452  
 2, c. 24 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit  
 15,474.206  
 2, c. 25 5,452  
 2, c. 25 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit  
 15,474.206  
 2,8 5,67 436  
 2,15.18 5,453  
 2,18 5,330 451 459  
 2,24 5,451  
 2,25 5,451  
 3, c. 1 5,452  
 3, c. 13 15,474.190  
 4,5 5,363  
 5, c. 6 5,452  
 5,3 5,265 363  
 7, c. 12 5,452  
 7,12 5,451  
*Vita Iosephi* 5,428
- Iphitus rex**  
 annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit  
 21.1,321  
 instituendarum Olympiadum causa astrono-  
 mica 20.1,36f.
- Irenaeus Lugdunensis** 18,194  
 Augusti imperii initium computat 5,106  
 Christi annus natalicius 5,25 143 193  
 Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliiis non accu-  
 rato ordine transferri dicit 5,280  
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris  
 scripturis scripsit 21.2,1,351.8–12  
 gegen Bischof Victors Verdammung der asia-  
 tischen Kirchen 21.1,379  
 Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigit  
 5,309  
 Johannes evangelista ultimum omnium evan-  
 gelium scripsit 5,281f.  
 paschalia festa tria in evangeliiis invenit  
 5,287.M 313  
 pax universalis tempore Augusto connectit  
 cum nativitate Christi 5,90  
*Contra haereses* 5,455 6,97
- Isaac ben Israel** 21.1,326.F
- Isabella I.** <Castiliae regina, Ferdinandi uxor>  
 21.2,2,417.2f.
- Isabella** <Galliae regina> 21.2,2,248
- Isabella** <Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filia>  
 21.2,2,417.9
- Isabella Clara Eugenia** <Alberti archiducis  
 coniunx> 15,61
- Isidor Hispalensis**  
*Sententiae*  
 cometarum significatio 8,255 502
- Ismael Fabii filius** <summus pontifex> 5,99 189
- Ithobal II.** 16,65.118 66.128
- Iuba** <regis Mauritaniae filius> 5,27
- Iuba** <rex>  
 mortuus quando fuerit 5,334f. 341
- Iulia** <Augusti filia> 5,67f. 76 170f. 339f.  
 Agrippae uxor 5,171  
 mater Caii et Lucii 5,70  
 relegata in exilium quando fuerit 1,376f. 5,70f.  
 74f. 170 173f. 176 234f. 336f. 339 341 460  
 15,472f.  
 Tiberii uxor 5,69–71 171
- Iulia** <Iuliae filia> 5,68
- Iulianus Apostata** <imperator> 6,364.M
- Iulius Africanus, Sextus** 5,20 464 16,216  
 21.2,1,113.47f. 279.24  
 Christi annus natalicius 5,14 150  
 passio Christi quando fuerit 5,305f.  
 Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit  
 21.2,1,354.32f.  
*Chronographia* 5,426 453  
 Olympias 211 quo anno acta fuerit 5,267
- Iulius Capitolinus**  
*Historia Augusta* 2,255
- Iulius Marathus** 5,93 438
- Iunius Silanus, Gaius Appius** <consul anni Iu-  
 liani 73> 5,336
- Iustinianus, Flavius Petrus Sabbatius** <impe-  
 rator> 11.2,152  
 indictionum cyclum an instituerit 5,122.20
- Iustinus Martyr** 21.2,1,181.28  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212
- Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus**  
*Ex Trogo Pompeio Historia* 21.2,1,138.16 516  
 Arbaces 21.2,1,137.25  
 Babylonicae monarchiae anni  
 21.2,1,129.15 130.1–3 .9–11 .13f. .24  
 Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,128.15  
 Bactriani 21.2,1,134.7  
 Sardanapalus rex 21.2,1,136.3  
 Semiramidis historia 21.2,1,133.23f.  
 10,1,1–3,1 21.2,1,320.37  
 10,2,1–5 et 10,1,1 21.2,1,321.9  
 12,1,4–5 Antipatris epistulae  
 21.2,1,332.29f.  
 12,3,1 Alexander in Pythia erat  
 21.2,1,332.31f.  
 16,2,4 Lysimachus Antipatrum occidit  
 21.2,1,350.28–30  
 17,1,1–2 21.2,1,345.30

*Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus**Jansonius, Gulielmus (Blaeuw)*

- 17,1,1–2 Lysimachia urbs terrae motu corruit **21.2,1,352.26**
- 17,2,10 Ptolemaeus adulatur **21.2,1,353.39**
- 17,2,13 Pyrrhus quod petiverit **21.2,1,353.14–16**
- 17,2,15 Pyrrhus filiam Ptolemaei in matrimoniam duxit **21.2,1,353.11**
- 18,1,3 Pyrrhus Macedoniae Ptolemaeum filium reliquit **21.2,1,353.13f.**
- 22,6,1–2 **21.2,1,342.31f.**
- 24,1,1–5 Graeciae civitates ducibus Spartanis etc. **21.2,1,353.21f.**
- 24,4,6 **21.2,1,353.44f.**
- 24,6,1–8,11 **21.2,1,354.23**
- 25,1,1–2 Antigonus **21.2,1,355.6–12**
- 26,1,2 Peloponnensii Antigono traduntur **21.2,1,357.10f.**
- 26,2,1–2 Gallorum exercitus **21.2,1,356.7**
- 26,2,11–3,1 Demetrius Macedoniae Alexandro eripit **21.2,1,357.16f.**
- 26,3,1 Alexander in regnum restituitur **21.2,1,357.20f.**
- 26,3,2 Magas, perperam Agas dictus **21.2,1,357.22**
- 26,3,3 Arsinoe **21.2,1,355.19**
- 27,2,1 et 4 Seleucus, quamvis classem amisit, Ptolemaeum oppugnat **21.2,1,362.10f.**
- 27,2,10 Antiochus Gallorum auxiliis usus est **21.2,1,363.28**
- 27,3,4–7 Antiochus et Seleucus fratres **21.2,1,366.24–26**
- 27,3,8–10 Antiochus ad Ptolemaeum Aegypti regem confugit **21.2,1,366.30–32**
- 27,3,11 **21.2,1,366.39**
- 27,3,12 **21.2,1,366.41**
- 28,1,1–4 Olympias et Phthia **21.2,1,365.18–21**
- 28,3,1–3 Olympias et Ptolemaeus filius moriuntur **21.2,1,366.11f.**
- 29,1,5 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris crudelitas **21.2,1,371.46f.**
- 29,4,1–2 Philippus **21.2,1,372.4–7**
- 30,1,7 Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator uxorem occidit **21.2,1,375.9f.**
- 30,2,8 Ptolemaei filii tutelam Alexandrini commendaverunt Romanis **21.2,1,376.44f.**
- 33,2,6 **21.2,1,398.42**
- 35,1,1–2 Ariarathes, Orophernes **21.2,1,408.34–36**
- 37 **2,233 451**
- Iuvenalis, D. Iunius** **19,135**  
*Satura* **12,163 384**
- Jacobus I. (Angliae rex)** **4,136.20 12,235 260.26f. 19,344**  
annus natalis **21.2,2,490–492**  
Besoldus eum laudat **17,275.5–13**  
dies natalis **21.2,2,167 491**  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16,103f.**  
filii et filiae **21.2,2,234**  
in astrologia quod Keplerus retinet an ille damnet **15,350**  
Keplerus ei *Harmonicen Mundi* dedicare vult **15,233.89–234.100 17,269.11 275.5–13 366.118 374**  
Keplerus ei *Harmonicen Mundi* dedicat **6,9**  
Keplerus exemplar libri *De stella nova* ei transmittit **16,103f.**  
librum de sagarum examine conscripsit **16,103.26**  
nativitas **21.2,2,252**  
Fabricius eam petit **15,286.89**  
solares annorum 1595–1596 **21.2,2,153–155**  
ob er in einem Brief gemeint ist **7,585**  
*Daemonologie, in forme of a dialogue* **15,541**
- Jacobus IV. (Scotiae rex)** **21.2,2,490**
- Jacobus V. (Scotiae rex)** **11.2,284 21.2,2,490**  
dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,492.13f.**  
nuptiae **21.2,2,492**
- Jacobus VI. (Scotiae rex)** → Jacobus I. (Angliae rex)
- Jacobus Florentinus**  
magnetis effectus animadvertit **1,187**
- Jacobus Hebraeus** **20.1,123.15**
- Jacobus, Hectoris** **17,105**
- Jäger, Daniel** **19,334 335.36–39**
- Jäger, Melchior (Consistoriumsdirektor)** **16,240**
- Jakob III. von Baden-Durlach (marchio)**  
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,256**
- Jamblichus** **6,395 429 431 435**  
hostis christianae doctrinae **6,451**  
mundus intelligibilis **6,391 404**
- Jannowitz, Ludwig von** **16,370**
- Jansenius, Cornelius** **21.2,1,180.45**
- Jansonius, Gulielmus (Blaeuw)** **15,60 276 435**  
chartae geographicae **18,191.131**  
eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Febuario factam observavit **21.1,48 50 124 142**  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,31**  
Fabricii epistula ei missa **15,160**  
globum caelestem edidit **1,307**  
globum sculpsit iniussus **20.1,92.12 570**  
Keplero de stella in Cygno detecta non respondit **1,307**  
Keplerus de stella nova ei scribere vult **15,23**  
Quianci nomen urbis Sinarum **11.2,311**

*Jansonius, Gulielmus* (Blaeuw)

*Jesus Christus*

stellam in Cygno primus detexit 1,307 444  
 14,435 15,31 79  
 auf seinen Globen markiert 15,500  
 Tychonis Brahei discipulus, ob fidem observa-  
 tionum laudatus 1,307  
*Nova Universi Terrarum Orbis Mappa* 10,\*72  
 18,278f. 528  
 Keplerus eam quatenus sequatur 10,<sup>1</sup>103  
 18,291 294  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-  
 gam differentia 10,<sup>2</sup>36  
 Veneti locus geographicus 10,<sup>1</sup>96  
**Janus, ...** (Hamburgensis) 15,42  
**Jarosec, Cyriacus** 18,43  
**Jauchtius, ...** (Doctor) 15,412  
**Jechonias** 21.1,373.F  
**Jenisch, Wolf Leonhard** 19,294 376  
**Jessenius** → Iessenius  
**Jesus Christus** 1,347 3,28f. 7,253 8,252 20.1,80  
 adventum eius stella nova anni 1604 an prae-  
 nuntiet 1,351  
 annus natalicius →  
*hic infra* nativitas  
 baptisatus qua aetate erat 15,490 493.12  
 baptismus quando fuerit 1,362 5,19 23 59 98–  
 103 145 163 189 199 237 272 275 286 291f.  
 317 322 332f. 336 343 409f. 415f. 418 419  
 aetate quasi 30 annorum 5,124 152f. 200  
 207–210 215 217 292 304 439 448  
 concordantia chronologorum 5,302  
 anno regni Tiberii 15. 5,151 153 295 439  
 Übersicht 5,304  
 calvinistica argumenta 13,161  
 caro Christi 12,49 318  
 Balduini distinctio 12,54  
 Calvinii confessio 12,7 281  
 in cena Domini 12,14f. 51  
 Kepleri confessio 12,7 287 289 317  
 localis et mortalis 12,58  
 locos creatos non replet 12,7  
 qui carnem videt Deum videt 12,57  
 suo loco manet, et tamen plenitudinem Dei  
 omnipraesentis capit 12,61  
 ubi caro Christi, ibi logos 12,59  
 circumcisio  
 quo anno assumenda 5,196  
 concordantia chronologorum 5,301  
 civis  
 in Capernaum 5,303  
 Nazarethanus 5,302  
 sub Pontio Pilato 5,161  
 conceptio quando ponenda sit 5,112 122.38  
 196 295 329f. 370  
 aequinoctium die 25 Martis 5,195 294  
 concordantia chronologorum 5,301

coniunctio magna quae apparuit cum is nasce-  
 retur 5,188 401 403–405  
 crucifixi imago inter astra posita 1,297  
 18,94.40–44 21.1,266.10f.  
 Rudolpho imperatore displicuit 18,94.41f.  
 99.109–113  
 rustici in Pegaso et Delphino crucem habent  
 18,99.113f.  
 Dei primogenitus 17,251  
 Deus eum sub coniunctionem magnam nasci  
 voluit 18,102  
 dies natalis quando ponendus sit 4,87–91  
 5,115 310 325f. 330 342 370 400f. 410 433  
 440 14,261  
 die 6 Decembris 5,300  
 die 25 Decembris in solstitio hiberno 5,194  
 294  
 Dionysius Exiguus 5,448  
 diversus apud historicos et patres est  
 5,110f.  
 disputatio in templo Hierosolymarum aetate 12  
 annorum quando fuerit 5,85 302  
 fidem an inventurus sit in terris 1,353.98  
 funeris ritus 5,65  
 genealogia Christi per Matthaum Lucamque  
 descripta quam Keplerus conciliavit 18,171  
 176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f.  
 504  
 im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt  
 19,295f.  
 verschollen 18,505f.  
 humani generis peccata morte luit 1,340  
 in Aegypto biennium vixit 5,79  
 incarnatio  
 „den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der ligt  
 in Mariae Schoß“ 12,53 61  
 Keplerus de ea 12,41 52f.  
 Paulus apostolus 12,56  
 totaliter totus 12,53  
 Iosephus de eo refert 5,57.5  
 logos  
 in plurimis locis extra carnem est 12,54  
 tota plenitudine essentialiter in creaturis sin-  
 gulis, quae sunt extra carnem 12,57  
 tota plenitudine habitat in carne locali  
 12,57  
 Mahometus an is praesenti contextu sit sequen-  
 dus 6,518  
 ministerii anni post baptismum quot fuerint  
 5,134 146 278  
 initium quando fuerit 5,153 315  
 paschalia festa quot fuerint 5,272f. 275–278  
 312–316 418  
 nativitas 5,86  
 annum natalicium ad statuendum argumenta

- 4 sunt **5,24** 76  
annus natalicius connexus cum aera Iuliana et consulibus et coelo **5,39**  
annus natalicius cur erronee numeratus sit **5,15** 110–124  
annus natalicius non ex anno baptismi accurate investigatur **5,14** 98–103 188–192  
annus natalicius warum falsch berechnet **5,146** 192–201  
*Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* Kepleri **5,127**–201  
census **5,13** 76–91 139 183 184  
*De anno natali Christi* Kepleri **5,7**–126 416  
de utilitatibus annum exactum scire **5,13**–18 148–149  
*De vero anno nativitatis Christi* Kepleri **5,295**–304  
epistulae Kepleri cum Calvisio mutuatae **5,227**–287  
epistulae Kepleri cum Deckerio mutuatae **5,316**–344  
evangelistae circumstantias nativitatis prodiderunt vel omiserunt **5,21**–24  
exactiorem cognitionem hodie habemus **5,18**–21 150f.  
Geburt durch große Konjunktion und neuen Stern ausgezeichnet **11,2,234**  
Lucas evangelista annum exactum non tradit **5,23**  
qua die assumenda  
Deckerii sententia **17,120**  
quo anno assumenda **1,279** **4,88**–91 **5,10**–12 25 76 79 89f. 101 104–109 124 132 142 151–153 163 180f. 188 190 193 196 199 201 228 237 240 287 295 297–300 321 327 329f. 334 340 342 344 357–359 368 390 405 407 410f. 419 7,486f. **14,211**.<sup>30–32</sup> **15,470**.<sup>43f.</sup> **16,52f.** 75f. **21,2,1**,117.<sup>24–27</sup> 118.<sup>30–33</sup> 158.19  
anno Iuliani 41. an ponenda sit **1,360**  
Brenggerus Keplero assentitur **16,42**.–330–332  
Calvisii sententia **15,473f.** **17,121**  
concordantia chronologorum **5,301f.**  
Deckerii sententia **17,120**  
Dionysius Exiguus an annum recte computaverit **16,52**  
historici veteres **5,408**  
Maestlinus quattuor annis eam anteposuit **1,487** **15,371** 373 386 409.58 418.59–61 **17,56** 459  
Pistorii sententia **15,493f.**  
Pistorium quid Keplerus respondeat **15,490f.**  
Strahlendorffius de Flavii Iosephii fide **17,135**  
Streit zwischen Kepler und Röslin **4,112f.**  
ventilata a Keplero est **1,357**–390  
radix Christi **21,1,332** 628 629  
res gestae **5,44** 58  
*Notae Kepleri ad epistolam Hafenrefferi* **12,49**–62 296–303  
nuptiae mythicae eius cum Adamide **12,240f.**  
omnipraesentia **12,273**–276 299 **17,346** 368  
Calvinus de ea **12,7**  
Deus filius in creaturis plurima facit et gerit **12,54f.**  
ecclesiae catholicae confessio **12,56** 60  
in carne personaliter est, quamvis ea maneat suo loco **12,54f.**  
Kepler leugnet sie **17,28**  
Keplerus ad Formulam Concordiae non consentit **17,284**  
Keplerus de ea **12,7**  
Luther über sie **12,58** 275  
poema Kepleri **12,7** 306f. 424f. 429  
glossae Kepleri in id scripti **12,280f.**  
passio **12,14** 17 51f. 55  
quo anno assumenda **5,30** 101 145 283–287 304f. 310 317 322 324f. 329 333f. 343 350–357 364f. 367–369 393f. 418–421 **10,1**106.19 **16,41f.** 87f. 224 **21,2,1**,158.31f.  
aetate Christi 30 annorum **5,19**  
aetate Christi 33 annorum **5,200**  
anno Iuliano 76. **5,99** 146 199 272 275 291 308 356 419  
anno Iuliano 78. **5,146**  
anno 15. Tiberii secundum Tertullianum **5,19**  
anno 18. Tiberii secundum Sulpicium Severum **5,19**  
annus non ex astronomia investigari debet **5,290**  
secundum cyclum Iudaicum Epiphanius calculat **5,275**  
vernali tempore fuerit **21,2,1**,123.41f.  
welcher Tag **16,107**  
persona Christi  
Calviniani et Jesuitae de ea minime dissentiunt **17,203** 204  
praesens in cena Domini creditus **14,80f.**  
pro Messia promisso agnoscimus **1,348**  
Proclus in hymno ad Solem eum alloquitur **6,364f.**  
resurrectio  
die 25. Martis **5,419**  
quo anno assumenda **5,19** 283 305 331f.  
resurrectionis dies quando fuerit **4,87f.**

- 21.1,401**  
 Rhetici de eius adventu sententia 1,93  
 Sol tempore Christi mortui obscuratus est 7,510  
 soletur homines quomodo 1,283  
 stella quae apparuit cum is nasceretur 1,278–280 324 347  
 stellae novae anni 1604 comparanda est 1,359  
 trigoni ignei reditum sextum indicat 1,183 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 7,488 **11.2,74** 234.23 ff.  
 ubique quomodo sit **18,460**  
 Ubiquitätslehre **12,60** 276f. 298 318f. 429  
 ubiquitas Keplero nova est doctrina **17,30**  
 ubiquitatem nennt Kepler Ketzerei **17,28**  
 unio personalis **1,280** **12,7** 49 52f. 272–274 278 297f. 309  
 Calvinus **12,7** 306  
 Eutyches **12,60** 321  
 Hunnius **12,57** 307  
 Keplerus **12,52** 60 298f.  
 Weltende unbestimmt **5,376**  
**Jesus Siae filius** (summus pontifex) **5,62** 115 166 185  
**Jezdegird rex** **21.1,327** 370  
**Joachim de Floris** 1,355 486 **18,102.55**  
**Joachimus I.** (Brandenburgicus Elector)  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,261**  
**Joachimus II.** (Brandenburgicus Elector)  
**11.2,282.18f.** **21.2,2,261** 275  
 Johannes Georgius filius eius est **21.2,1,28.31**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,259**  
**Joachimus** (Joachimi Friderici Brandenburgici electoris filius)  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,169** 296  
**Joachimus Fridericus** (Brandenburgicus Elector)  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,170**  
**Joazarus** (summus pontifex) **4,90** **5,66** 88 99 115 139 184f. 189  
 Herodis affinis et successor Matthiae **5,61** f. 164 166 169  
**Jocher, Wilhelm** (consiliarius Bavaricus) **18,64**  
**Jöchlinger, Wolfgang** (Kanzler) **19,487**  
 Bericht über Auszuweisende **19,28**  
**Jörger von Tollet, Helmhard IX.** **17,26** 102 497 **19,53** **21.2,2,466.F**  
 Brief an Kepler **16,353** **17,305**  
 coniugem eius Keplerus exspectat **17,84**  
 epistula ei a Keplero scripta **17,411** f.  
 exemplar Ephemeridum Maestlini petit **17,57**  
 figuras ab Archimede non tactas in *Stereometria doliorum* non omitti admonuit **9,36**  
 haeres unicus Wolfgangi patris est **17,46**  
 Heronis opuscula accepit **17,59**  
 Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* ei dedicat **9,9** 10  
 Keplers *Stereometria doliorum* ihm gewidmet **9,433** 436 437  
 nativitas **21.2,2,412** f.  
 zu Wien der Junge Kepler genennet **9,483** 17,40  
**Jörger von Tollet, Wolfgang** **21.2,2,246.F**  
 humatus est **17,52**  
 mortuus est **17,46**  
**Jörger, Maria Salome** **21.2,2,246**  
**Joestelius, Melchior** **14,218** **15,47** **21.1,349**  
 calculum prosthaphaereticum perfecit **2,312** f. 456 **14,205** **18,453**  
 calendarii emendatio **21.1,401–408** 410  
 Crellii genesin Fabricio communicavit **14,224**  
 Cruegeri epistulam transmisit **16,296**  
 de Magini reductione ad Brahei rationem quid sentiat **16,256** f. 444  
 de praecessione aequinoctiorum quid sentiat **16,289** 293.59  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1,189**  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit **2,402** 14,159  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1608 observavit **21.1,199**  
 eclipsin Solis observavit **15,405**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **15,81** f. 202 f. 317 f. **18,451**  
 Fabricius ei scripsit **14,233**  
 in arte stereometrica laborat **18,452** 453  
 iudicium de calendario Gregoriano qua conditione prodidit **16,246** f.  
 Keplerus eius de Solis lunaeque motu sententiam recenset **16,282**  
 Longomontani litteras Keplero transmisit **15,134** 504  
 nuptia **14,193**  
 planetarum astrologicae qualitates **14,230**  
 problemata de triangulis Braheo missa **20.1,91.17f.** 92.7 569  
 Rhodius sein Nachfolger **19,349** f.  
 stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Fabricius docuit **1,308**  
 stellam novam anni 1604 observavit **15,81**  
 triangula sphaerica **14,228**  
*Lunae deliquium ad hunc Christi annum 1599* **14,138.64** 466  
**Johann Casimir** (Palatii dux) **11.2,286**  
**Johann Georg I. von Pfalz-Veldenz-Lützelstein** **21.2,2,252**  
**Johanna** (Ferdinandi regis Castiliae filia, Philippi I. uxor) **21.2,2,417.4–6**  
**Johannellus, Vincentius** **17,288**

*Johannes III. (Holsatiae dux)**Johannes Georgius I. (Saxoniae ...)***Johannes III. (Holsatiae dux)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,264

**Johannes (Christiani II. Daniae regis filius)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,263

**Johannes Basilides** 10,<sup>1</sup>106**Johannes Biclariensis**

Dionysium Exiguum secutus est 5,123

*Chronicon* 5,428**Johannes Carolus (Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi II. filius)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,168

**Johannes Chrysostomus** 5,115 198 18,302.36  
.42

Augusti annus primus imperii 5,105 440

Christi annus natalicius 5,193f. 310 325 327  
439

Christi baptismi dies 5,212

Christi baptismus 5,343

Christi dies natalis 4,89 90 5,110 195 330 342

Christi dies passionis 5,305

Christi in utero matris conceptio 4,88

Christi passio 5,310

cycclus lunae 5,196

Eusebii chronicon secutus est 5,108

Hierosolymarum occasus 5,309

Johannis Baptistae conceptio 5,116 329

Johannis Baptistae dies conceptionis 5,195

Johannis Baptistae nativitas 5,116–118

Pauli conversio 5,309

Pilatus 5,306

Zacharias Iohannis Baptistae pater 5,295

**Johannes Damascenus** 17,346 367 368

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit

21.2,1,160.44–46

ignem quomodo interpretetur 21.2,1,186.30–32

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.9–12 .32 .36f.

verbum Dei an in uterum Virginis descendat

12,41f. 53f. 318f.

**Johannes de Barros***Asia*

eclipsis Solis anni 1507 18,261.33–37 524

**Johannes de Dacia** 21.1,323**Johannes de Lineriis**

tabulae astronomicae 15,330

**Johannes de Muris** 21.2,1,23.46**Johannes de Sacrobosco** 2,257 7,7

aequinoctia 21.1,319.F 320

Ostertermin 21.1,388

solstitia quam rationem habent 21.1,321.F

stellarum distantia a terra data 20.1,170.27  
575f.stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt  
1,173**Johannes de Saxonia**

aequinoctia 21.1,323 326

domuum ratio 16,362

**Johannes de Zina** 16,59**Johannes Fridericus I. (Saxoniae Elector)**

21.2,2,259

**Johannes Fridericus II. (Saxoniae dux)**

11.2,286.35

dies natalis 21.2,2,259

**Johannes Fridericus III. (Saxoniae dux)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,259

**Johannes Fridericus (Württembergiae dux)**

11.1,29.11 564 11.2,277 12,347 17,213.15

18,81.5 298.6

Aufenthalt in Mümpelgart 17,151.43–45

Aufenthaltsbestätigung der Hofkanzlei für

Kepler 19,361f.

Beerdigung 18,549

Brief an Kepler 18,80f.

Briefe Keplers an ihn 17,207f. 230–234 239–

242 436–440 18,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59

71f. 72–74

calendarium an ei dedicandum sit 17,275.15f.

globi typum a Schickardo donatum retinuit

17,279.32f.

Hofhaltung geändert 17,49.20f.

iussu eius Keplerus eclipsin observat

18,132.25

Kepleri *Opticam* recepit 15,130Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, Becher ge-  
schenkt 19,345Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, dedicatio in-  
serta 4,81f.Keplers *Phaenomenon singulare* überreicht

16,238f.

Nativität hat Rüttel von Kepler erhalten

17,150f.

Nativität von Rüttel ersehnt 17,69.18 111.5–9

125

soll Kepler zur Ablieferung der Braheschen

Beobachtungen und Instrumente anhalten

19,363 364f.

Universität Tübingen empfiehlt Ludwig Kep-  
lers Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift

19,378–380

**Johannes Fridericus von Pfalz-Neuburg**

nativitas 21.2,2,285

**Johannes Georgius I. (Saxoniae Elector)**

16,391 18,25.723

Brief Keplers an ihn 18,334f.

Brief Lebzelters an ihn 18,337f.

coniunx 16,151

copias colligere dicitur 17,193.28f.

Lusatiam invadet 18,26.752

nativitas 21.2,2,297 420

Rhodius als Jöstels Nachfolger bestellt

19,349f.

*Johannes Georgius* (Brandenburgiae ...)

*Kepler, ...* (frater germanus)

- Johannes Georgius** (Brandenburgiae Elector) 21.2,2,257 261  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170  
 nativitas 21.2,2,275 f.
- Johannes Georgius** (Brandenburgicus Marchio, Argentorati administrator) 16,371  
 dies natalis 14,333 21.2,2,169  
 Fürst zu Jägerndorf 16,368 369 370  
 nativitas 21.2,2,97 256 f. 281 422  
 Straßburger Bischofsstuhl 4,494
- Johannes Hispalensis** 21.1,326  
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121
- Johannes Hyrcanus I.** (rex Iudaeorum) 5,22 434
- Johannes Hyrcanus II.** (rex Iudaeorum) 5,41 f. 44 61 103  
 Antipater Idumaeae princeps amicus suus erat 5,39  
 Aristobuli frater 5,187  
 Herodes eum occidit 5,95 393  
 Herodis uxoris frater 5,390  
 pugna cum Aristobulo fratre acta 5,39 f. 435
- Johannes Londonensis**  
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,122
- Johannes Philoponus** 6,364.M
- Johannes Sigismundus** (Brandenburgiae Elector) 21.2,2,170  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169  
 nativitas 21.2,2,295
- Johannes Wilhelm** (Cliviae dux) 8,249
- Johannes Wilhelmus I.** (Saxoniae dux) 21.2,2,274  
 nativitas 21.2,2,263
- Jojakim** 21.1,373.F
- Jordanus Nemorarius** 6,477.F  
 de harmoniis scribit 15,376.57 389 449  
*De ponderibus propositiones XIII et earundem demonstrationes*  
 libra 2,28 437
- Josenhanns, Hanns** 12,96 359
- Josephus Ellemi** (summus pontifex) 5,115
- Josia** (Iudaeae rex) 14,394
- Josippus** → Hegesippus
- Jovius, Paulus**  
*Historiarum sui temporis Tomus II*  
 horologii Solymanno mandati descriptio 13,222 407
- Julius II.** (papa) 21.2,2,438 f.
- Julius** (Württembergiae dux) 4,82
- Julius Fridericus** (Württembergiae dux)  
 Brief an Kepler 18,82  
 peregrinatio in septentrionem memorabilis 11.2,336
- Junctinus, Franciscus** 1,89.98 15,153  
*Speculum Astrologiae* 13,336 354 418
- Jungius, Joachim** (mathematicus Rostochii) 19,385
- Junius, Ulricus**  
 Kepleri *Epitomen* „immensae et inexhaustae eruditionis thesaurum“ appellat 7,542
- Juno, ...** 16,137
- Junta, Nikolaus**  
 Kepler soll ihn vermitteln 18,126  
 mater eius Berneggero duos taleros dedit 18,139
- Juvenalis** → Iuvenalis
- Kaerius, Petrus**  
 loca inter se vicina conectitur 10,<sup>1</sup>95  
 locus quem Xiancii appellat 10,<sup>2</sup>35 11.2,311  
 Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et latitudo 10,<sup>2</sup>35  
*Globus coelestis et terrestres* 17,162 477  
 21.1,172 181 211 636
- Kärlin, Veronica** 19,472
- Kalchreutter, ...** 19,418
- Kalckhard, ...** (Prager Familie) 18,293.60 363
- Kandelberger, Hans Georg** 14,79 87 466
- Kargesius, Caspar** (typographus) 12,199
- Karl der Kühne** → Carolus Burgundus
- Karl Wilhelm** → Johannes Wilhelm (Cliviae dux)
- Karl zu Münsterberg** 16,370
- Karl, Friedrich** (Propst von St. Nicola bei Passau)  
 hat Kepler bezahlt 19,151  
 soll Kepler bezahlen 18,462 19,149
- Karpf, Johann Dietrich von** 19,297
- Katharina** (Brandenburgiae marchionessa)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170
- Katharina Renata** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)  
 Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226  
 nativitas 21.2,2,272 387
- Kauffmann, Martin** 9,258.28
- Kaufmann, Leopold** (Salzamtman) 19,92
- Kaufmann, Matthäus**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,87
- Kaul, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,400
- Kaurara** → Caprara
- Keckermann, Bartholomäus** 18,140
- Keller, Jakob** (Pater) 18,258
- Kellin, Joseph** 17,345
- Kempffer, Erasmus** 5,205
- Kepler Anna Maria** (filia) 19,267 284  
 in Kost bei Marchtrencker 19,288
- Kepler, ...** (frater germanus) 18,140.26 193.206  
 Keplerus miratur cur is de sua vita nihil retulerit 18,160.14–17



Kepler, Adam

Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima)

- Kepler, Adam** 19,313 480
- Kepler, Anna (amita)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,12 83 331
- Kepler, Anna (Henrici fratris filia)** 19,356  
370f. 374 472
- Kepler, Anna Barbara (Ludovici filia)** 19,298f.
- Kepler, Anna Christina (Ludovici filia)**  
19,298f.
- Kepler, Anna Maria (filia)** 18,431.29 19,481  
baptismus 18,429.31 21.2,2,41  
Bürgerin von Leonberg 19,289  
nata est 18,429.4 566  
nativitas 21.2,2,40f.
- Kepler, Anna Maria (Henrici fratris filia)**  
19,356 370f. 374 472
- Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima)** 13,161 263.570  
14,129.54 144.47–50 154.73 .75 167 188.29 192  
19,32 39f. 45 ff. 239 296 326f. 424 430ff. 439  
441 447f. 449 467 480  
Abfertigung aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz  
19,414f. 453 467  
Abfertigung aus 2. Ehe mit Marx Müller  
19,415f. 453  
Abzug bzgl. des Erbguts beim Weggang aus  
Graz 19,454  
aegrotans decubuit 15,79.52f.  
aegrotat 14,161.8  
Bericht Keplers über Abfertigung aus ihren  
beiden ersten Ehen 19,414–416  
Bericht Keplers über den Vermögensstand bei  
ihrem Tod 19,452–457  
Bulder grüßt sie 16,249  
cognitionis divitiae quare labantur 14,151.47–  
50  
dies natalicius 14,277.542 491  
Dietrichsteins Anteilnahme bei Erbschaft  
14,449  
dos et patrimonium 18,41.21f.  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,169–171 187  
Erbteilung 14,170.32  
Erbteilung nach 3. Ehe mit Johannes Kepler  
19,452–457  
erhält 50 Dukaten für mütterliche Fürsorge  
19,442f.  
Eriksenii querela de Keplero accusante, quod  
ille eam non satis foviverit 14,185f. 481  
fabis non victitat 14,58.635f.  
filia „Barbula“ 14,234  
filii et filiae 12,218 21.2,2,34–37  
genesis fortunaque eius a Keplero comparantur  
13,310f.  
gestorben 19,68  
Grabmal in St. Aegidien, Prag 19,455 461f.  
471 481  
Graetii negotia agit 14,445.28f. 447.12f.  
hereditas 14,343f. 394.57–63 435f.  
Herwart bemüht sich um ihre Erbschaft 14,400  
hinterläßt kein Testament 19,455f.  
Hubenanteil 19,444 457  
Klage gegen Bernhard Zeiler 19,338f. 339  
Konstitution, körperliche und geistige 19,455  
mammae affectae sunt 16,150  
matrimonium primum et secundum 12,218  
Melancholey 17,41 42 19,455  
melancholiae symptoma 12,217  
morbi eius 17,137.14–17  
mors 5,224 12,216f. 393 16,384 17,130.12f.  
137.25–27  
Odontius eius mortem maeret 16,394  
Papius eius mortem maeret 16,392  
Starhembergus eius mortem maeret  
16,390  
nativitas 21.2,2,34  
comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis Kep-  
leri, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici  
21.2,2,41–45  
Nutzung eines Weingartens 19,409 412 414  
444 457  
parentes 12,218  
partus Ludovici Kepleri 12,411  
patrimonium 14,62.8f.  
poema I. M. Wacker von Wackenfels ei dedi-  
catum 12,212  
poema I. Seussii ei dedicatum 12,213  
poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 12,213  
Quittung über Unterhaltsbeitrag für Regina  
19,403  
Rechnungslegung über Verwaltung des Erb-  
guts der Tochter Regina Lorenz 19,408–414  
Schuldnerin der Regina 19,403f. 409f.  
sententia eius de acetario casuque marito dicta  
1,285  
sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae 12,212 216–  
218  
Streit und Umgang mit dem Gatten 17,41–43  
19,455  
testudines coctae in domuncula eius deliciae  
sunt 13,185.226  
Thema concionis funebris M. Hoë von Hoë-  
negg 12,217  
übertrieben sparsam 17,41  
ultima verba 12,218  
Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen der Re-  
gina 19,421–423  
uxor in spe 13,120  
Vergütung für 11 Wassereimer 19,31f.  
Verkauf einer Erbgült 19,340f. 486  
Vermögen aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz 19,409  
411 432 443f.  
Vermögensstand nach ihrem Tod 19,452–457

Kepler, Barbara (*uxor prima*)

Kepler, Johannes

- Verteidigung Keplers, sie gut behandelt zu haben 17,39–43  
Wohnrecht im Haus des Wolf Lorenz 19,414 444
- Kepler, Bernhard** (*frater*)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,32  
nativitas 21.2,2,33 72
- Kepler, Christoph** (*frater*) 16,150.26 151.59f. 18,422.21f. 38 19,370f. 374 469  
cum matre Lincium venit 17,213  
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 12,68 71f. 83 86.7 337  
Ludovicus ab eo pecuniam petere non debet 18,290  
morbus eius a Papiro curatur 16,97–99  
nativitas 21.2,2,33 71
- Kepler, Cordula** (*filia*) 19,267 284  
baptisatio 21.2,2,39  
Bürgerin von Leonberg 19,289  
in Kost bei Marchtrencker 19,288  
Nachkommen 19,481  
nativitas 21.2,2,39  
Schatzgeld 19,386  
Taufmatrikel 19,360  
Totenprotokoll 19,293 497  
Trauungsmatrikel 19,293 497  
Zinsempfängerin aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten 19,294
- Kepler, Daniel** 19,313 480
- Kepler, Fridericus** (*Vorfahr*) 19,274
- Kepler, Fridmar** (*filius*)  
baptisatio 21.2,2,39f.  
nativitas 21.2,2,39f.  
Schatzgeld 19,386  
Totenprotokoll 19,251f. 481 497  
Viridomarii nomen Besoldus inter sanctos non reperiri potuit 18,122 491
- Kepler, Friedrich** (*filius tertius*) 19,455 481  
baptisatio 21.2,2,36  
dies natalis 12,218 15,69.36f. 80  
febris Ungarica 12,217  
gestorben 19,68  
mors 5,224 12,216f. 393 17,137.19f. 21.2,2,36  
nativitas 21.2,2,35f.  
pater eum genuit 15,140  
poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 1,156 12,210f. 213  
sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae  
Ex epistola ad Amicum 12,216f.  
Tumulus (*Grabinschrift*) 12,209 212  
stella nova pro tumulo eius 12,211 395f.  
studium linguae Latinae 12,393f.
- Kepler, Friedrich** (*Ludovici filius*) 19,295 299  
Nachkommen 19,482
- Kepler, Friedrich** (*patruus*)  
nativitas 21.2,2,94f.  
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,11f.
- Kepler, Heinrich** (*filius*) 12,218  
Beerdigungsmatrikel 19,337 486  
Maestlinus de eius morte condolet 13,234  
nativitas 21.2,2,497.40–498.2 631  
comparatio cum nativitatibus patris Johannis Kepleri, Barbarae matris et Reginae Ehem 21.2,2,41–45  
Keplerus eam computat 13,185  
natus cum limacea mentula (schneckenförmigem Penis) est 13,185.223–227 14,421.502–504  
natus quando sit 13,184.180  
obiit 13,228
- Kepler, Heinrich** (*frater*) 12,88 351f. 13,9 153 19,335f.  
Eingabe Keplers an Kaiser Matthias 17,74f. 472  
*lat. Eintrag* 17,135.7–10  
hinterläßt das ältere Kind der Schwester Margarethe 19,472  
hinterläßt 2 Kinder der Obhut Keplers 19,356 370 374  
Leben 17,472  
mortuus est 17,191.12  
nativitas 21.2,2,18–20 33 71 98.F 100.F  
solares annorum 1593–1594 21.2,2,137f.  
vita 21.2,2,17f.
- Kepler, Heinrich** (*pater*) 12,89 352 13,1 17,432 19,370f.  
Geburtsbrief 19,314f.  
nativitas 21.2,2,9 57f. 69 313  
solares annorum 1588–1592 21.2,2,106f.  
nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 21.2,2,23  
vitae eius res gestae 21.2,2,25 26 27 260
- Kepler, Heinrich** (*Vorfahre*) 19,274
- Kepler, Hildebert** (*filius*) 19,280 284  
baptisatio 21.2,2,40  
Beerdigungsmatrikel 19,261 481 497  
nativitas 21.2,2,40  
natus est 18,262.7f.  
Schatzgeld 19,386  
Taufmatrikel 19,374
- Kepler, Jakob** (*Urenkel*) 19,482
- Kepler, Johannes**  
Almosen gegeben 16,330  
Almosenspender 19,348f.  
amanuenses→ Schulerus  
Gringalletum ad Keplerum venturum esse Crusius nuntiat 17,192.9–14 481  
Maestlinum rogat Tubingae an aliquis reperitur 17,184.17  
Maestlinus respondet quod Tubingae nullus

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- reperiatur **17,187 191.19f.**
- amores  
ab illis non alienus est **13,26f.**
- anagrammata de nomine suo in adolescentia  
effecit **1,285**
- analogias amat **2,92 441**
- Arzneimittel-Rechnung **19,340**
- astrologia → *index rerum*: astrologia Kepleri
- astronomia  
accesserit ad eam quomodo **3,108**
- Berichte und Urteile über ihn **19,323f. 350 367 378f. 389 394f.**
- Besoldung → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium  
bibliotheca propria **19,387**  
Compert **17,95**  
est obsignata **18,258 .54f. 260.14f. 263.51–53 270**  
ist in der sperr **18,255.37f.**  
Lansbergii Canon sinuum **17,95**  
Plinius-Ausgabe in Keplers Besitz **5,144**  
Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* possidet **17,325**  
sarcina librorum sibi ut remittatur, petit **14,160f. 188f.**
- Brahe **1,297 3,428–430**  
ab observationum thesauro ad theoriam  
quare Braheus non progressus sit **3,429**  
Braheo scientiam dante Keplerus se egregia  
olim exstructurum sperat **14,29.309–312**  
condiciones quibus cum Braheo collaborare  
potest **19,41–47**  
controversia de mundi proportione orta  
**1,236**  
disceptatio, Solis qui motus inaequalitates  
metiantur, inter eos orta **3,36f.**  
„divitiis abundat, quibus non recte utatur“,  
Keplerus de eo censit **13,292**  
Einfluß auf Kepler in der Astrologie **4,419**  
hypotheses Brahei tantum ex ore Maestlini  
didicit **13,155**  
K. verspricht ihm Diskretion **19,48**  
K. vertheydigt ihn alleweg **4,193**  
Kepler baut auf ihm auf **4,125**  
Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum  
facienda **19,37–41**  
Keplerum invitat **1,412 8,20f. 13,199.101**  
Keplerus anno 1600 ad eum venit **3,152f. 174.32 14,276**  
Keplerus conductus est a Rudolpho impe-  
ratore, ut Brahei laborem perficiat **1,354**  
Keplerus eum contra Galilaeum defendit  
**8,413–425**  
Keplerus laudat Braheum **3,9 8,268f. 14,39.658–663**  
Keplerus observationes eius laudat **13,305**  
lis cum Braheo facta **14,113–116**  
moriens Brahe petiit ab eo ut omnia in sua  
hypothesi demonstraret **3,89 460 10,\*40 15,20.107**  
*Mysterium Cosmographicum* **1,411f. 8,20f. 13,154f.**  
Brahe quid de libro sentiat **13,197 199 204f. 14,94f.**  
iudicium Keplerus avide exspectat  
**13,143.129**  
respondet Braheo poematibus **3,13–16**  
Ursum quare laudavisset Keplerus explicat  
**13,261f.**  
Ursus → *sub voce*  
Zehentmairius de ambobus collaborantibus  
quid sentiat **14,144**
- Brahes Beobachtungen  
Zweifel, ob er sich getreu an sie gehalten  
habe **19,265**
- Brahes Instrumente transportiert **19,50f.**  
Braheus quid quatenus Keplero indulgeat  
**14,161**  
calendaria illum procurare optatur **14,315**  
calendariographi quosdam aspectus ex eius  
suggestione adhibent **6,254**  
Catalogus problematum proponendorum  
**2,403**  
charta grandis quae non succedit **18,245.2–5**  
chartis lusoriis quorsum delectatus in adoles-  
centia sit **1,285**  
chorographia Austriae, Styriae, Carinthiae ei  
iam demandata est **17,138.71f.**  
Christi genealogia per Matthaenum Lucamque  
descripta quam conciliavit **18,171 176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f. 504**  
im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt  
**19,295f.**  
verschollen **18,505f.**
- Chronologiam Veteris Testamenti scribere vult  
**17,46 457f.**
- Commentaria de motibus ceterorum planeta-  
rum praeter Martem domi pressit **8,9**  
comoediam de Einhardo Immaque scripsit  
**17,26.11 18,246.32f. 261.41 521**
- condiscipuli  
Fabri, Johannes **12,413 17,287**  
Holpius, Johann Ulrich **12,390**  
congregitur cum Adriano Romano **16,244**  
cosmographicus quadripartitus liber quem con-  
scribere vult **13,190 14,46.138f.**
- Craigi *Restinctionem* refutare Braheo debet  
**14,148.126–129 476f.**
- Deliberatio de methodo  
Plan zur *Optik* **2,403f.**
- Diatyposis systematis mathematicae **18,385 394.11 419 439.31f. 446.11–15**

- effigies **18,63.29 329.46**  
 Academiae Argentinae eam Berneggerus donavit **18,281.47**  
 Berneggerus sculptori eam tradet **18,46**  
 congruentiae cum vivo parum invenitur **18,68**  
 iconem suam Argentinam mittit **18,43**  
 Keplerus obsecrat ut Berneggerus eam remittat **18,285.34–36**
- Ehem →  
 Ehem, Philipp
- ephemerida motuum Martis Rudolpho imperatori tradidit **15,140.237f.**
- ephemerides  
 a Barbavaria expetuntur **17,336**  
 a Viccio expetuntur **17,414**  
 ab anno 1582 capto intra triennium se habiturum sperat **17,36**  
 an scripserit quaeritur **16,287**  
 continuatio a Rutilio desideratur **18,196f.**  
 de Iove Bachacius eas inspexit **17,15**  
 eas ad annum 1616 an ediderit **17,158**  
 exspectantur **17,117.19f. 121.24–26**  
 Maginum ad eas conficiendas invitat **16,295 299 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16 401–403**  
 Mario de eo refert **17,36**  
 Mingonius de earum exarandarum labore **17,312**  
 quantis horis cotidianis eas scribere vult **16,295**  
 Roffenus de eis quaerit **17,218**  
 Tegnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit **17,435**  
 Viccius exemplar petit **17,419**
- Ephemeris motuum stellae martis ad Annum 1605 **3,446**
- epistulae ab eo conscriptae → *index rerum*:  
 epistulae a Kepler conscriptae
- Erben  
 Arrest auf Forderungen Albertinellis **19,465 468 469f. 473**  
 leben in Armut und Schulden **19,247 249f. 250f. 260f. 274f. 276 280 281**
- Erbfall in Regensburg dem Kaiser gemeldet **19,59–61**
- experimenta propria  
 calor luminis lunae qui in speculo parabolico sentitur **11.2,360**  
 curvationem terrae montibus Styriae vicissim libratis metitur **16,81.141–145**  
 luna per foramen in rotula observatur **2,260**  
 refractio in igne ante parietem urente demonstrata **4,338**  
 Scheckelo in monte Styriae facta **2,220f.**  
 224.9–13 **11.2,355f.**  
 Vergleich von Astrologia und Musik **4,205**  
 Fahrnisverzeichnis **19,386f.**  
 fama eius in Württembergia misera **18,95**  
 familia **6,279 12,282f. 21.2,2,26**  
 Abendmahlvermahnung **12,13–18**  
 nativitates vicissim comparatae **1,196**  
 Pragam transtulit **8,21 22**  
 Schicksal nach seinem Tod **19,237 250f. 259 272–275 282–285**  
 Übersiedlung nach Lauban nach seinem Tod **19,240**  
 Vergleich zwischen den Kindern aus 1. und 2. Ehe **19,271**  
 vita anno 1574 acta **21.2,2,25**  
 2 Kinder seines Bruders Heinrich zu versorgen **19,356 370 374**  
 Familienforschung **19,480–482 497f.**  
 funus (Begräbnis) **19,182 183 231f. 235 236f. 265 394f.**  
 Beerdigungsmatrikel **19,393**  
 Galilaeum an recto modo laudet **4,286f.**  
 Galilaeum defendit **4,317f. 322.30f.**  
 Gnadengeld für  
 Bücher **19,142**  
 „Gedichte“ **19,324**  
 Traktätlein **19,151**  
 treue Dienste **19,54 57f. 62 66**  
 „unterschiedliche Traktate“ **19,135f.**  
 Harmonia evangelistarum **5,280.M 455**  
 Crusius exemplar habere cupit **18,80**  
 Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat **17,332f.**  
 in manuscripto quid contineatur **17,285f.**  
 Manuskript verloren **5,398f. 455 17,497**  
 hat den Universitäten Frankfurt a. O. und Königsberg je 1 Mathematik-Professor herangebildet **19,292**  
 instrumenta ab eo inventa → *index rerum*:  
 instrumenta a Keplero inventa  
 instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*:  
 instrumenta astronomica Kepleri  
 instrumenta mathematica **19,387**  
 Integrationsverfahren **7,571 593 604–606**  
 inventiones → *index rerum*:  
 Kepleri inventiones  
 Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Ferdinand II. **19,94f. 219 224 244 296 489**  
 bittet um Verlängerung seines Hofdienstes **19,94**  
 Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Matthias **19,72 76f. 224 244 296 351 352**  
 Ladeschreiben zum Reichstag in Regensburg **19,296**  
 Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Rudolph II. **19,49 52 224 296 346 351**

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- Kapitalanlagen  
 → *index rerum*: Kapitalanlagen
- Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief **19,443**  
 445 450f. 451f.
- Landmappa  
 angefertigt **19,128f.**  
 geplant **19,124**  
 Holzwurms Karte begutachtet **17,307–309**  
 Papius de ista chorographia scribit **17,182f.**  
 Stand der Arbeit **17,175f.**
- Landschaftsmathematiker der Oberösterreichischen Stände in Linz **19,123f.** 296 351 352 355  
 Entlassung **19,149f.**
- Landschaftsmathematiker der Steiermark,  
 Lehrer an der Stiftsschule in Graz **19,3** 296 326  
 Dienstzeugnis **19,30f.** 485f.  
 Entlassung **19,29f.**
- laudatur a Blanco **17,152** 153 339 340 342  
 laudatur a Pisano **17,75** 87  
 laudatur a Rhodio **17,121**  
 laudatur a Scheinero **17,212.43**  
 laudatur a Tengenelio bibliothecario **17,435**  
 laudatur a Valesio **17,117** 121  
 Lehrer an der Landschaftsschule Linz **19,130f.**
- Leitspruch  
 „Mensch streckh deine Vernunft hieher /  
 diese dinge zu begreifen“ **11.2,84** 458
- libri proprii (seine Bücher)  
 bittet um Zollfreiheit für den Versand  
**19,356**  
 verbraucht sein Vermögen zum Druck  
**19,251** 274  
 Vertrieb nach seinem Tod **19,238f.** 240f.  
 242
- Linzer Landhaus, Entgelt für eine Arbeit  
**19,148**
- Linzer Landhaus, Studierstube versiegelt  
**19,148**
- Linzer Landhaus, Zimmer bezogen **19,145**
- Linzer ständische Bibliothek, er liefert Bücher  
**19,127** 128 130 135
- Magino Bononae succedere debet **17,218**  
 Magino Bononae succedere non vult **17,223**  
 Maginum ad ephemerides conficiendas invitat  
**16,295** 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16 401–403  
 Horky hierzu **16,299**  
 Keplerus Mario de eo refert **17,36**
- manu infelix, speculationibus solis deditus est  
**16,356.46f.**
- manuscriptus astronomicus anni ca. 1250 penes eum est **5,29** 433
- Megisers Bibliothek  
 bittet um Trautmannsdorffersche Genealogie **19,144**  
 Mithilfe bei der Inventur **19,136f.**  
 Mithilfe bei der Sicherung **19,148f.**
- Megisers Nachlaß  
 bittet um Holzstöcke mit Kaiserbildnissen  
**19,143f.**  
 Mithilfe bei der Inventur **19,137–141**  
 melancholicus est **15,464.21f.**  
 morbi **14,165** **15,269**  
 febrem pene lethalem annorum 16 perpessus  
 est **13,313.352f.**  
 febris laborat anno 1601 **21.2,2,27**  
 febris biliosa et erratica anni 1604  
**15,79.52f.**  
 Fabricius de ea quaerit **15,99** 127.474f.  
 152.67f. 194.133  
 febris biliosa et erratica anni 1605 **15,247**  
 febris quartana **10,141.42** **14,159.42** 161.6  
 171.25 348 **15,139.192f.**  
 febris Ungarica **18,375.58f.**  
 hectice **14,161.7**  
 Krankheit anno 1604 **4,227**  
 oculorum suffusiones **18,195.3f.**  
 scabies **18,243.40**  
 ulcus **18,275.20f.** 278.2f.
- mors (Tod) **18,447** **19,235** 265 393 394f.  
 Bartschius de ea narrat **10,1257**  
 Benachrichtigung an Wallenstein **19,182–**  
 185  
 epicedion funebre Bartschius rogat **19,232**  
 241  
 epitaphium **10,1257.37** <sup>1258</sup> <sup>\*118</sup> **19,393**  
 erregt Verdacht **19,395**  
 querela de ea prolata **19,231** 234 235 236f.  
 Rat von Regensburg benachrichtigt Witwe  
 in Sagan **19,395**  
 Todestag **19,182** 183
- Nachlaß  
 Beschaffenheit der vorhandenen Manuskripte **19,279**  
 Crueger erkundigt sich danach **19,258f.**  
 Crueger gibt Auskunft über ihn **19,259**  
 Herausgabe an die Erben **19,243f.**  
 in große Unordnung geraten **19,260** 272  
 in Kisten gut verwahrt **19,259**  
 Inventar **19,395–399**  
 liegt in Hildebrand Billis Haus **19,396**  
 Ludwig K. der Erbe **19,259** 272 279 284  
 Ludwig K. gibt Ferdinand III. Auskunft  
**19,277–280**  
 Ludwig K. hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen  
**19,279** 284  
 Ludwig K. legt ein handschriftliches Verzeichnis an **19,290** 292  
 Ludwig K. ordnet ihn **19,272f.**

- Ludwig K. überführt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg **19,290f.**
- Ludwig K. will ihn veröffentlichen **19,259 279f. 281 284 290–293**
- Scheiner will ihn in der kaiserlichen Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen **19,283f. 287**
- stellt das Vermögen der Erben dar **19,260**
- zum Teil verpfändet **19,260f.**
- Zustand, in dem er sich befindet **19,260f. 265**
- nativitas seu genesis propria → *index rerum*:  
nativitas seu genesis Kepleri
- Nellingen als Herrenpfründe erbeten **19,356**
- Nellingense claustrum ab eo petitur **17,135.7–10**
- nomenclatio
- „aphelion“ et „perihelion“ introduxit **3,92f. 8,90**
- circulus metator **9,130**
- Cruegerus novos eius terminos reprehendit **18,92**
- „dioptrici“ introduxit **4,331.31f.**
- „focus“ in conicarum sectionum descriptionem introduxit **2,91 412 442 7,372 596 15,85.107 90.298–301 106.149f.**
- „Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht **9,474**
- „meniscus“ in lentium theoriam introduxit **4,408**
- nomina quibus astronomia nove conderetur **16,28.572–575**
- „penumbra“ introduxit **11.2,531 16,188**
- „satellites“ pro Iovis lunis introduxit **4,460**
- subcontrarius cylinder **9,100 453**
- novit
- religiosum stellas in Orione numerantem **4,303.29f.**
- viros duos oculis captos **2,182**
- nuptiae primae
- adversarii **13,116.155**
- adversus matrimonii status **13,96.38**
- D. rectoris et sponsae nuntii **13,87**
- Einladung **19,15**
- Heiratsbrief **19,239 326f. 453 486**
- Heiratsgut **19,486**
- Hochzeitsverehrung **19,15**
- pendunt in iudicio ecclesiastico **13,100.30f.**
- sponsa certa est **13,82**
- sumptus magni erunt **13,119**
- Trauungsmatrikel **19,326 486**
- uxorem ducere vult **13,70**
- vicissitudines fortunae **13,104f.**
- nuptiae secundae **9,9.16f. 17,94.7 102.3f. 137.36**
- anonymen Grafen eingeladen **17,78f.**
- Berneggero nuntiat **17,78**
- denkt an 2. Heirat **19,352 461**
- Eferding, Hochzeitsfeier im Goldenen Löwen **19,353**
- Einladung **19,353**
- Hochzeitsverehrung **19,81 276**
- Iunonia quomodo procedant **17,52f.**
- Kaiser Matthias eingeladen **17,77f. 19,352f.**
- poema Seussii nuptiale **17,89f.**
- sponsam quomodo Keplerus ex undecim feminis elegerit **17,79–87**
- Trinkgeschirr als Geschenk **17,88 19,353f.**
- Ursinus gratulatur **17,90f.**
- observationes → *index rerum*: observationes Kepleri
- oculorum acies
- blödes Gesicht **4,61.13 71.33f. 114.18**
- debilis est **1,159.41 210.37 221.4 2,180.37f. 195 449 4,303.3 8,243.38f. 11.1,34.7 13,166.160 14,63.19f. 17,20.146 36.110 21.1,625**
- epigramma Kepleri **2,13**
- lusciosa est **2,319.2 4,290.21 15,15.12**
- oculorum morbi
- polyopia monophthalmica **2,449**
- Paßbrief
- für Druckpapier und Bücher erbeten **19,93**
- für Reise nach Ulm erbeten **19,113**
- für Weinbeförderung erbeten **19,55**
- pecunia
- ↔ *index rerum*
- Kepleri salarium
- a Matthia rege et imperatore eam precatur **12,203**
- a Rudolpho imperatore eam precatur **3,10**
- bittet um Darlehen **19,127 128**
- eam precatur **12,392**
- Gerlachius ei commodavit pecuniam **13,15**
- Herberstenius ei pro nativitate componenda 40 taleros mittit **14,144.57f.**
- Herwarts Ratschlag **14,137**
- Papius 2 ducatos liberis mittit **15,338.4f.**
- transmittendi Tubingam difficultas **13,105 112 118**
- Tubingam anno 1594 pecuniam misit **13,16**
- Tubingam anno 1595 pecuniam misit **13,36**
- von den steyrischen Ständen erbeten **13,94**
- poemata → *index rerum*: poemata a Keplero scripta (et dedicata)
- politica scientia
- K. beschränkt sich darin **11,2,76**
- praedictio propria de meteora 1. Martii anni 1609 acto **4,217f.**
- prelum proprium (Druckerpresse) **18,405–407**

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- 408f. 410 428  
 Holzstöcke **19,151f.**  
 Papier **18,427**  
 primus describit corneae tunicae protuberantiam in oculo obviam **2,161**  
 primus detexit  
 Krümmungskreis im Bildort **2,440**  
 quomodo luna efficiat maris fluxum et refluxum **11.2,431**  
 primus exactissime confert causas harmonicarum in cantu **6,94**  
 primus introduxit  
 aequantem circulum in Solis theoriam **3,23 20.2,193**  
 aspectus tres novos **4,22 13,310.211 14,51.348–353 240.53–55**  
 lucis species quarta → *index rerum*: lux  
 privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data **19,88f.**  
 Privilegium zum Druck vom Kaiser erbeten **17,222**  
 professio  
 astronomus, non vates publicus est **1,354**  
 Verteidigung des Sternsehens **17,39–41**  
 professionem academicam appetit **18,276 281 285 302**  
 prognostica  
 collectanea ad prognosticum anni 1600 **21.2,2,414–422**  
 desinit ea scribere **16,201.271**  
 ea quare scribat **14,63.14–17**  
 leidige Anpassung an die Voreiligkeit der Kollegen **11.2,254f.**  
 Nachfrage groß in der Steiermark **11.2,250**  
 soll eines geschrieben haben, von dem er selbst nichts weiß **11.2,231**  
 warum K. aufhört, sie zu schreiben **4,253.13**  
 Pseudonyme → Kepler: *Kanones pueriles*  
 Quittungen **19,4f. 6 7 8 10 11 13 14 18 19 20 f. 21 33 172f. 179 484f.**  
 wünscht getrennte über Silber und Hausrat **19,417**  
 Regina privigna →  
 Ehem, Regina  
 religio → *index rerum*: Kepleri religio  
 Roeslinus eius mentionem facit **1,484**  
 salarium → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium  
 Schickardi hospes est **21.2,2,410.F**  
 Schriftenverzeichnis, sog. Grazer Katalog **19,372f.**  
 Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. **19,404**  
 Siegel (pettschafft) benutzt **19,193**  
 Siegelring **19,396**  
 soll die Stadt Ulm in einer Eichfrage beraten **19,382**  
 Stammbucheinträge →  
 poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserta  
 theologicum manuscriptum Besoldo misit **17,283**  
 tirones **1,210**  
 τὸ διότι quaerit **4,304**  
 Tractatus de natura et significationibus cometarum conscriptus **13,99 104 107 16,101 108.15f. 422**  
 translationes  
 Aristotelis *De caelo* libri alteri **20.1,150–160**  
 Camerarii poematis **12,257**  
 methodus Kepleri **12,368–370**  
 Taciti Historiarum libri I **12,124–175**  
 Zwingeri Carminis **12,209f. 394f.**  
 Vergütung für abgeliefertes Getreide **19,32**  
 vinum ab eo coemptum **18,241.41 248.18f.**  
 vita  
 character suum delineat **13,311**  
 chronogramma anni natalicii **19,392**  
 de progenitoribus suis Keplerus narrat **17,321**  
 desideria anno 1599 expressa **14,63**  
 desideria anno 1600 expressa **14,129 151 153f.**  
 desideria anno 1603 expressa **14,343f. 355.494f. 447**  
 „ipse septimestri partu sum editus“ **5,321.9**  
 se ipsum describit **17,161**  
 theologiae studium continuare vult **13,10**  
 theologiam pro astronomia dimisit **13,40**  
 theologica eius eruditio **12,49–51**  
 Tubingae acta **1,9 8,20f.**  
 Ungariae exsulatus acta **13,248f.**  
 vita anno 1577 acta  
 in scholam Germanicam missus est **21.2,2,26**  
 vita anno 1579 acta **21.2,2,27**  
 vita anno 1587 acta  
 Immatrikulation in Tübingen **19,315**  
 vita anno 1588 acta  
 Baccalaureus **19,315f.**  
 vita anno 1589 acta  
 ad studium philosophiae accessit **8,15 443**  
 Aufnahme in das Evangelische Stift in Tübingen **19,316**  
 Unterschrift **19,316**  
 vita anno 1590 acta  
 examina **19,317**  
 Ruoffsches Stipendium **19,319**  
 vita anno 1591 acta  
 examina **19,317f.**  
 Magisterpromotion **19,319f.**

- vita anno 1592 acta  
 examina **19,318**
- vita anno 1593 acta  
 examina **19,318f.**
- vita anno 1594 acta **1,403f.**  
 Erlaubnis zur Annahme der Mathematik-  
 Professur in Graz **19,3 319 322**  
 examina **19,319**  
 Graetii **3,108.20–24**  
 Graetii Georgio Stadio successit **1,9 8,23**  
 Reisekosten nach Graz **13,11f.**
- vita anno 1595 acta  
 Graetium deserere vult **13,23**
- vita anno 1596 acta **1,407–409 21.2,1,111**  
 ↔ nuptiae primae
- vita anno 1597 acta **6,464**  
 Braheo scripsit **3,109 461**  
 constellationes cum fortuna eius consense-  
 runt **13,119**
- vita anno 1598 acta  
 Graetii **13,263**  
 iustitium quasi astronomicum habet **1,297**  
 Ungariae exsulatus **13,263**
- vita anno 1599 Graetii acta **14,56–58**
- vita anno 1600 acta **14,128**  
 ad Braheum Pragam iit **8,21**  
 ad Braheum venit **10,<sup>1</sup>41.36–42**  
 exilium ob religionem **21.2,2,27**  
 medicinam amplecti debet **14,128 19,38**  
 Styriā expellitur **14,151 153.15f. 154.67**
- vita anno 1600–04 acta **15,139f.**
- vita anno 1601 acta  
 cum Braheo consuetudo **10,<sup>1</sup>41.42–45**
- vita anno 1602 acta **21.2,2,28**
- vita anno 1610 acta **17,137**
- vita anno 1611 acta **6,478 17,137**  
 Professur an der Universität Wittenberg vor-  
 geschlagen **19,349**  
 abgelehnt **19,349f.**
- vita anno 1612 acta **17,137**  
 lebt in Not **19,73**  
 will Hofdienst aufgeben **19,73f.**
- vita anno 1613 acta **17,137**  
 Ratisbonam navigat **17,62**
- vita anno 1614 acta  
 Hauskauf in Linz geplant **19,83 490**  
 operam in Venere insumpsit **17,161.30–33**  
 170.14–17
- vita anno 1615 acta  
 operam in Mercurio insumpsit **17,161.33**  
 170.15–17
- vita anno 1616 acta  
 lebt in Not **19,85f.**
- vita anno 1617 acta  
 lebt in Not **19,89f.**
- Zehrgeld **19,90**
- vita anno 1620 acta **7,359f.**  
 peregrinatio in Suevia facta **11.2,333 334**
- vita anno 1620/21 acta **18,131f.**  
 febris quartana diuturna **1,297**
- vita anno 1621 acta **7,360 8,449**  
 Lincio absens fuit **19,195**  
 miratur cur Straussius Reuttingerusque de  
 ea nihil retulerint **18,160**
- vita anno 1625 acta  
 lebt in Not **19,109**
- vita anno 1626 acta **18,272 277 527**  
 Aufenthaltserlaubnis in Ulm **19,380**
- vita anno 1627 acta **18,277**
- vita anno 1629 acta  
 Berufung nach Rostock **19,479**  
 Besuch in Friedland **19,169f.**
- vita Praegae acta  
 cella cerevisiaria subterranea observationi  
 apta **11.2,342**  
 ritus decipiendi spectatores cum litteris in  
 parietem visis **11.2,338**
- vita Tubingae acta **8,23**  
 stipendium petitur **13,1–3**  
 stipendium prolongatur **13,4f.**
- vitam propriam describere Keplerus non vult  
**18,285.32f.**
- vitam propriam ut describat Berneggerus ab eo  
 petit **18,43 281.49f.**
- Vorfahren **19,296**  
 leisteten dem Haus Österreich treue Dienste  
**19,274 280 314**  
 Wappen **19,313f.**  
 Wappenbestätigung **19,313**  
 zu Rittern geschlagen **19,274**
- Wahlspruch „O curas hominum“ **19,324f. 339**  
 345 346 349 351 352 355 357 360 361 375  
 384  
 abgewandelt **19,376 377 378 382 392**
- Wallenstein →  
 Waldstenius, Albertus
- Widmungen  
 Astronomiae Pars Optica **19,51**  
 Bibel seinem Sohn Ludwig gewidmet  
**19,373**  
 Chilias Logarithmorum **19,374**  
 De Stella Nova **19,52**  
 Ephemerides **19,178**  
 Epitome **19,144**  
 Kalender auf 1617 **19,133**  
 Mysterium Cosmographicum 1. Auflage  
**19,29**  
 Mysterium Cosmographicum 2. Auflage  
**19,33**  
 Stereometria Doliorum **19,132f.**



Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- Widmungsexemplare **19,255f.** 325 326 328  
337 338 340 341 342 343 f. 344 345 346 374  
382f. 383 385
- Wohnungen  
Linz **19,352**  
Prag **19,225**
- Zaubereverdacht **12,327f.** **17,155.73**
- Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii ... responsio*  
autographum Berneggero mittit **17,102**  
Deckerius exemplar habere cupit **17,108f.**  
120  
in catalogo liber invenitur **17,108** 110.21f.
- Admonitio ad Bibliopolas exteros, praesertim Italos* **6,543f.** **17,326.192** 340.59f. 504
- Apologia pro opere Harmonices Mundi* **18,75**  
quid de Roberto de Fluctibus sentiat **18,93f.**
- Apologia Tychonis contra Ursum*  
Keplero ipsi non satisfacit **14,334**  
Keplerus quid in eo libro proponat  
**14,165.161–167**
- Astronomia Nova*  
ad librum conscribendum quid afferat  
**14,173.32–34** 284 **15,141**  
Benaticā in arce incepta est **10,142**  
care venditur **16,289.49f.**  
difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus  
censet **17,428**  
distractione exemplarium Keplero a Rudolpho imperatore est interdictum  
**15,491.121** **16,54.7f.** 71.12–72.17  
*dt. Eintrag* **3,438f.**
- docendi methodus in hoc libro adhibita  
**3,36**
- Druckkostenbewilligung **19,52f.**  
anderweitige Verwendung des Geldes  
**19,56**  
Befehl zu deren Auszahlung **19,54**  
exemplaria gratis donanda Keplerus coactus  
est vendere **16,279.32–35**  
Gnadengeld ihm angewiesen **19,346** 347  
in tribus hypothesis omnia demonstraturus  
est **15,20.107f.**  
index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus  
**3,56f.**  
Italiae nimis care venditur **16,268.25–28**  
Keplerus quomodo progrediatur **15,72f.**  
171–174  
Maginus errorem detegit **16,270.107–274**  
279 285f. 294  
Malcotius librum laudat **17,37**  
Odontius exemplar pro dono habere cupit  
**18,137**  
opus septennale est **5,318**  
Praeparatio ad Commentaria in Theoriam  
Martis **3,457–460**
- publicata futura quando sit **14,299.109–113**  
quid in opere Keplerus allaturus sit  
**2,282.17–19** .31 292.35f. **15,80.80–83**  
**20,1,66.34f.** 567  
Rudolphus II. 400 florenos dedit  
**15,491.118f.**  
synopsis totius operis *paginae praecedenti adiuncta* **3,35**  
Tubingae apud Academiam exemplar deponere  
voluit **3,435** **15,71** 73.54f.  
Tübinger Universität schenkt 5 Dukaten  
**16,254**  
Keplerus eos nunquam vidit **18,319.38–44**  
Tübinger Universität, Manuskript dort hinterlegt  
**19,343**  
Ursinus librum perlegere vult **17,93.114**
- Astronomiae pars optica* **19,341** 343f.  
Academiae Tubingensi exemplar donat  
**15,71**  
Blancus cotidie libro utitur **17,152**  
capitulum distributio **14,447f.**  
correctiones **15,79.36–39**  
Druckvorbereitung durch Marne **15,48f.**  
exemplaria apud Maestlinum deposita  
**15,72**  
Fabricio exemplar mittit **15,79.35f.**  
Friedrich von Württemberg Exemplar geschickt  
**15,96**  
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,51** 342  
Hafenreffero patri exemplar donat **15,130**  
354.33  
Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias  
agit **15,128f.**  
in Straßburg nicht erhältlich **17,69**  
index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus  
**2,379–391**  
laudatur ab Heydono **15,148f.**  
Maestlinus librum recensere non audet  
**15,132f.**  
Maximilian von Bayern Exemplar übergeben  
**15,114f.**  
Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit  
**15,65**  
Maximiliano Bavariae duci exemplar mittit  
**15,93f.**  
Oberndorfferi exemplar **18,89**  
Papio liber non est perspicuus **15,313f.**  
Papius librum legit et relegit **15,340**  
quibus impedimentis Keplerus exemplaria  
dimittit **15,68f.**  
quid in opere Keplerus allaturus sit  
**14,299.113–300.121** .125–130 **15,146** 174  
Rudolphus imperator pro dedicatione pecuniam  
donat **15,68.5–7**  
Rüttel hat sie gekauft **17,111**

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- Rüttel will sie ausleihen 17,69  
 Scheinerus librum avide perlustravit 17,140  
*Astronomischer Bericht von zweyen ... Mondsfinsternissen*  
 Crusius tractatum perlegit 18,78.37–39  
 digitorum numerus vitiose expressus est 18,132.29f. 495  
 Hebenstreittus exemplaria mittit 18,67 479  
 Reuttinger Cruegero exemplar communicavit 18,124.10f.  
*Außführlicher Bericht Von dem ... 1607 ... erschienenen ... Cometen*  
 Brenggerus librum ventilat 16,120f.  
 lateinische Version vom Drucker verhindert 4,114.36–38 120.41–43  
 querela cum Aristotelicis de spiritibus facta 16,105  
 typis exscriptus est 16,105 107  
 typographus expectationem Kepleri elusit 4,340  
 Zieglerus exemplar recepit 16,222f.  
*Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595*  
 dedicatio 13,12–14  
 Gerlachio exemplar misit 13,15  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,5 7  
 Hafenreffero exemplar misit 13,18f.  
 locus excerptus 13,385  
 Maestlinus exemplaria distribuit 13,16f.  
 seditionis rusticanae in Austria ortae mentionem facit 13,46  
 stili veteris additio optatur 13,16.15f. 19  
*Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1596* 19,6  
 „ergetzlicheit“ erbeten 13,49f.  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,7 9f. 10 323  
*Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1600* 14,100.21  
 Druck erlaubt 19,25f.  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,26  
 verschollen 14,470  
*Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1603*  
 coniunctiones anni 1524 14,358.38–40  
 König Nabonassar 14,383  
*Chilias logarithmorum*  
 Chemlin druckt das Werk 18,233.15–18  
 excussa est Keplero inconsulto 18,238  
 exemplaria Guldino mittit 18,252  
 formandi librum historia 20.1,134.28–31  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,374  
 imprimetur forte curante Philippo Landgravio 18,144  
 Maestlinus manuscriptum tandem Schickardo reddit 18,142  
 Maestlinus per annum et amplius manuscriptum retinuit 18,144  
*dt. Eintrag* 18,151  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, gefragt, ob er es drucken lassen wolle 18,151  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, läßt es drucken 18,214  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, zur Einlieferung des Manuskripts 18,233  
 Rüttel hat das Buch 18,235  
 Schickardus manuscriptum Philippo Landgravio misit 18,185.4–186.7  
*Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiae Judaicae* 5,398f. 434 444 10,\*115  
 eam non edidit 5,133f.  
 Israelitarum exitus 10,1204.7  
 numquam edidit 5,35  
 typis praesenti libro expressa 21.2,1,179–444  
*Collectanea ad Prognosticum Anno 1600* 11.2,59  
 nicht mehr verschollen 21.2,2,414.F  
 verschollen 11.2,59.F  
*De cometis libelli tres* 19,357  
 Augustae Vindelicorum quartum in mensem liber haeret 17,365.70f.  
 Cruegerus quid de libellis sentiat 17,429  
 Herwarto tractatum misit 17,356  
 Inhaltsbeschreibung 11.2,213  
 Lanzius miratur unde observationes Ingolstadiensis veniant 17,357f.  
 pretium Augustae Vindelicorum postulatum 18,43.13–15  
 primae versionis edendae historia 16,107.5f. 131 132 146.343–345 246.7–13  
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit 17,435  
*De fundamentis astrologiae certioribus*  
 Fabricius exemplar optat 14,240.49–52  
 Habrechtus exemplar desiderat 18,416 562  
 Heydono exemplar mittit 15,233.88  
 laudatur a Rollenhagio 14,217.23f.  
 Rhodii de libro sententia et actiones 14,218.27–34  
 Rhodio exemplar dedicat 19,340  
*De Iesu Christi ... vero anno natalicio* 17,452  
 autographum ad typographum mittit 17,102  
 autographum Berneggero mittere vult 17,108  
 Entstehungsgeschichte 5,134  
 Hafenreffero Maestlinoque exemplaria mittit 15,359.20  
 Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- agit **15,373**  
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit **15,371**  
 Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar **15,363**  
 Kepler korrigiert die Jahreszahl der Tempelerneuerung **5,146.20f.**  
 Remo Quietano de libro narrat **17,18.105f.**  
 Titel „sylva chronologica“, woher er rührt **4,112.43–113.2**  
 titulus „sylva chronologica“ unde sit **1,463 4,91.M 5,320.25–27 359 15,419 455 16,63.7–10**
- De Solis deliquio*  
 homines litterati quibus liber mittendus sit **4,424**
- De Stella Nova* **19,344**  
 Brenggerus librum laudat **16,34f.**  
 contra astrologiam iudiciariam scripta **15,453f.**  
 exemplaria quae distribuenda sint **15,417**  
 Georg Friedrich von Baden geschenkt **16,59**  
 Gnadengeld erhalten **19,52 345**  
 Hafenrefferus Maestlinoque exemplaria mittit **15,359.20**  
 Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias agit **15,373**  
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit **15,371**  
 Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar **15,363**  
 Herwarti nomen capite 8 suppressit **15,69.-51–53**  
 Herwarts hierzu erbetene Meinung **15,408f.**  
 Kepleri responsio **15,453f.**  
 Jacobo rege exemplar transmittit **16,103f.**  
 Maximiliano archiduci exemplar donat **15,356**  
 Pistorio exemplar a Maestlino petendum est **15,492 494**  
 Reaktion darauf, daß dem dt. Text Röslins *Judicium* folgt **4,128.20–31**  
 Roeslini liber hoc libro examinatur **5,10**
- Deliberatio de mora Bohemica* **14,143 476**
- Dioptrice*  
 Brunnii mathematicus librum legit **17,60 112**  
 demonstrata in opere quae sint **16,350 351 352**  
 ex praescripto eius libri Arnim mathematicus calamum dioptricum fabricavit **17,38**  
 Galilaeum certiore facit librum se scripsisse **16,356 358**
- Valesius librum continuo prae manibus habet **17,117**
- Discurs von der Grossen Conjunction ... 1623*  
 Cruegerus pro exemplari communicato gratias agit **18,139**  
 Hebenstreittus de eo libro **18,123.4f.**  
 Hebenstreittus librum accepit **18,128.3**  
 Rüttel bedankt sich für die Übersendung **18,229**  
 Rüttel will ihn haben **18,146 184.11 185.51–53**  
 Schickard hat ihn Rüttel zum Lesen gegeben **18,135**  
 Schickardus librum accepit **18,121**  
 Sohn Ludwig 40 florin bewilligt **19,141f.**
- Disputatio de motu primo, quod Terrae volutione accidat* **11.2,332 337 361.41 363.3 13,39.243 379**  
 ad politica Keplerus transit **11.2,363.11**  
 lunae incolae **4,299.7f.**  
 nicht erhalten **8,480**
- Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo*  
 componendi e lentibus ratio hoc contextu ventilata **16,347 348 349 351 352**  
 cosa contro le leggi non si trova **19,347 348**  
 Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus audit **16,344.98f.**  
 Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus queritur **16,355f.**  
 Fuggerus eam laudat **16,314**  
 Galilaeus linguā italianā de ea refert **16,309 310f. 335**  
 Horkyum lectura quatenus afficiat **16,311 315**  
 in Horkyum invehens Keplerus librum Galilaeo explicat **16,320–323 340f.**  
 Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat **16,333f.**  
 Maginus eam laudat **16,313**
- Eclogae Chronicae* **17,286.121**  
 autographum ad typographum mittit **17,102**  
 Deckerius de sua contributione scribit **17,120**  
 druckfertig **5,134.13f.**  
 librum Argentinae imprimi an possit **17,46**
- Elegia in obitum Tychoonis Brahe* **12,234–238 14,213.3 222.111f. 20.2,594**  
 errata **14,208.247–250**
- Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jöstelio perscripta*  
 Calvisius de ea respondet **16,246f.**
- Ephemerides Novae* **19,236 238 241 242 264 356 397**  
 ad annum 1617  
 Donaveri in eius exemplari inscriptio

- 19,393  
 editionem curavit 17,254  
 Hebenstreittus pro libro gratias agit et εἰ-  
 σαγογῆν videre cupit 17,278.16–19  
 Keplerus brevi sperit librum absolven-  
 dum 17,244.31  
 Pataviensis quidam philosophicas in li-  
 bro inclusas res scire vult 17,237  
 quid includatur Keplerus exponit  
 17,243f.  
 Remo Quietano placuit 17,363.38f.  
 Solis parallaxis 18,11.182  
 Variationis Tyconicae distributio  
 18,17.399f.  
 zur Rechnung bereit 17,175  
 ad annum 1618  
 eas edidit 17,235 253f.  
 in motu lunae ab Origano differt 17,277  
 293.46f.  
 400 exemplaria in promptu sunt 17,244  
 ad annum 1619 17,244.33f.  
 Mingonius exemplaria recepit  
 17,281.10f.  
 Remus Quietanus librum adhibere vult  
 17,338  
 Schickardus exemplar recepit  
 17,280.69f.  
 ad annum 1620  
 Barbavaria exemplar recepit 17,389  
 editio quibus circumstantiis impediatur  
 17,375  
 ad annum 1621 etc.  
 bis dato ungedruckt 11,2,277  
 der Kaiser dringt auf den Druck 18,384  
 exemplaria Müllero mittit 18,429 432f.  
 ad annum 1623 an Keplerus eas porrexerit,  
 Enekelius quaerit 18,147  
 ad annum 1630 11,2,313f. 18,420  
 fortuna earum 11,2,299 512  
 Bartsch kalkuliert die letzten 19,184  
 ephemerides quas Bachmeirius contribuat  
 18,350–352 440f. 545  
 Exemplare für die oberösterreichischen  
 Stände 19,152f. 154  
 Exemplare für Wallenstein 18,444f.  
 exemplaria Bartschii frater Francofurtum  
 transportat 18,437  
 exemplaria quo dentur 18,446  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,154 155 156f.  
 157f.  
 Ingolstadii liber impressum iri potest  
 18,63f.  
 titulus Waldstenii tam longus quare usurpa-  
 tus sit 18,437  
 Wallenstein zu widmen 19,178  
*Epicedium in obitum Vochtmanni* 12,388.F  
 13,364 421  
*Epistola ad Amicum*  
 fragmentum 12,216f. 397f.  
*Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae*  
 a Copernicana Astronomia quo iure in hoc  
 libro aberret 7,364f.  
 Ankauf für die Bibliothek der Stände in Linz  
 19,134  
 Barbavaria legendi facultatem Mediolani  
 impetravit 17,390  
 Cruegerus de libri quarti obscuris locis quid  
 sentiat 18,100f.  
 Cruegerus librum non intelligit 18,189.43–  
 45  
 Cruegerus partis alterae exemplar habere  
 cupit 18,126  
 Crusius exemplar habere cupit 17,192  
 Crusius exemplar quarti libri petit 18,70  
 Crusius exemplar quarti libri repetit  
 18,80.101  
 Crusius exemplaria expetit 17,314f.  
 Cysatus exemplar rogat 18,65  
 Doctrina Sphaerica  
 ab officio sancto prohibita est 7,544 545  
 Horstius de ea quaerit 17,252  
 misere a typographo habita nunc tandem  
 prodit 17,235  
 Doctrina Theorica  
 edita est 18,76  
 excudenda est 18,41  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,144  
 Indices 7,20–22 531–537  
 inter edendos libros nundinarum nondum  
 continebatur 17,228.15–18  
 Krüger soll sie verlegen, Planck drucken  
 17,175  
 libri quarti exemplaria distracta sunt 18,75  
 Maestlinus de hypothesibus physicis quaerit  
 17,187  
 Mingonius exemplar recepit 17,269  
 opus quomodo procedat 17,183f. 212.46f.  
 Papius otium viresque optat 17,183  
 pretium nimis carum est 18,121  
 pretium pro exemplari postulatum  
 17,364.17f.  
 prohibitus Italiae liber est 17,362  
 damnum Keplero an eveniat 17,364  
 Remi Quietani de eo sententia 17,372  
 Rückkauf der Linzer Exemplare 19,142  
 143  
 Schickardus exemplaria recepit 18,54  
 Schickardus figuras exsculpet 18,55  
 Straussius exemplar habere cupit 17,197  
 typos ligneos Keplerus a Maestlino expetit

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- 17,201  
 1614 im Katalog angekündigt 17,126  
*Funera domestica* 19,481  
*Geometricarum Institutionum Libri III*  
 21.1,523–567  
*Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders* 17,451  
 Remo Quietano de manuscripto refert  
 17,18  
*Glaubensbekandtnus* 18,492  
 Berneggerus gaudet, quod in procuranda  
 editione adiuuare potest 18,155.2–5  
 Berneggerus primum quaternionem correxit  
 18,139 497  
 consilium Besoldi de eo libro edendo datum  
 18,122 491  
 Cruegero exemplar mittit 18,169.358f.  
 errata Berneggero communicat 18,143  
 exemplaria non ultra 100 imprimenda Berneggerus curare debet 18,136f. 496f.  
 Hebenstreitto librum Mutschelinus monstravit 18,123.35f.  
 Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit  
 18,171.42  
*Gründtlicher Bericht von einem ungewohnlichen Newen Stern*  
 Ambergae et Argentinae fraude imprimitur  
 1,320  
 Diskussion darüber, daß Röslins Text sich  
 anschließt 4,128.20–31  
 exemplaria allata 15,69.44  
 Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit  
 15,65  
 Röslins *Judicium oder Bedencken* angehängt 4,116 5,132  
 Rudolph II. veranlaßt ihn 5,132  
 Wolfgang Wilhelm dankt für das Exemplar  
 15,92  
 Wolfgango Wilhelmo duci exemplar mittit  
 15,77  
*Harmonice Mundi*  
 Besoldus exemplar Academiae Tubingensi  
 dat 17,420f.  
 Blanco exemplar mittere vult 17,413  
 Blancus ardentem librum exspectat 17,340  
 compendium harmonicorum 15,389–397  
 Crusii de libro sententia 17,329f.  
 Crusius exemplar acquisiuit 18,80.104f.  
 cuius sumptibus liber imprimatur Mingo-  
 nius quaerit 17,269  
 dedicationis historia 6,482f.  
 dedicationis textus primus 6,517–519  
 difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus  
 censet 17,429  
 epistula illum librum defendens 7,251–255  
 585  
 exemplar Hebenstreittus Kraftio Consuli  
 Ulmensi dat 17,432f.  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,358f. 360f.  
 harmoniarum doctrinam Keplerus Wackerio  
 communicat 17,254f.  
 harmonias Keplerus disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus,  
 priusquam eius librum vidit  
 15,389 16,79.57–60  
 Jacobo Angliae rege librum dedicare vult  
 17,269.11 275.5–13 366.118 374  
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae*  
 Norimbergam dato recepit 17,441  
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae*  
 Ulmam dato recepit 17,440  
 labor typographicus quatenus progrediatur  
 17,366  
 lector exspectatus per annos centum 6,290  
 lectores paucos fore Keplerus praevidet  
 17,256 260.33f.  
 lectores paucos fore Schickardus etiam  
 queritur 17,261  
 liber V anno 1618 finitus 8,21  
 liber V revisus 6,368 481  
 libri V. prooemium Blancus litteratissimis  
 viris ostendit 17,318  
 libri V. titulum Keplerus Blanco mittit  
 17,288  
 libri V. titulum Keplerus Hafenreffero mittit  
 17,285  
 libri V. titulum Keplerus Remo Quietano  
 mittit 17,364  
 lineamenta istius libri prima 14,100 130  
 470 16,79.60–67 20.1,30.24–26 565  
 librum de musica Calvisius ventilat  
 16,56  
 pretium aestimatum 17,366.108f.  
 Schallenbergius ad horulae spatium videre  
 cupit 17,276  
 Schickardus chartas Keplero mittit 18,36  
 Schickardus figuras pro libro delineavit  
 17,256 275  
 Schickardus figuras pro libro sculperere vult  
 17,310 359  
 Strahlendorffius librum exspectat 17,135  
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar  
 recepit 17,435  
 venalis in Italia propter Copernici hypothe-  
 ses liber an sit 17,289  
 Widmungsexemplar für den Augsburger  
 Senat 17,429f.  
 Widmungsexemplar für den Regensburger  
 Senat 17,430f.  
 Zucco exemplar pro dono mittit 18,172  
*Hipparchus* 2,378 3,124.27 129.35 5,147.44

- 445 7,280.38 **15**,300 **16**,201.277f. 226.7  
234.342 **19**,395  
Barbavaria de proposito audivit **17**,336.38f.  
Bartsch erwähnt das Werk nach Keplers Tod  
**19**,183 184  
edendus liber quomodo sit **18**,199  
in hoc opere quid dicendum erit **2**,331.39  
4,44 295 7,498.20f. **10**,<sup>1</sup>228.6 <sup>1</sup>238.35–38  
**11.1**,16.19 264.40–42 370.33 582  
**11.2**,259.23–**16**,294.33 **17**,17 35.100–106  
410 **21.1**,26.22f.  
„libri huius pars altera seu appendix“  
2,319.16f. 331.39 378.28 383  
lunae parallaxis ex eo sumpta **4**,49.32f.  
parallaxis ex eo sumpta **4**,50  
parallaxis lunae a Sole constituta **4**,47  
pars quae erit praecipua **11.2**,308  
restitutiones lunariae 2,319.16f.  
sciametria **11.2**,339  
Terrentius de eo quaerit **11.2**,300  
Verhältnis zur *Optik* **2**,405  
*Hyperaspistes* **19**,205  
exemplaria Guldino mittit **18**,252  
Hebenstreittus exemplar mittet **18**,240.8  
in catalogo annuntiat **18**,215.15  
indices Kepleri **8**,426–437  
liber absolutus est **18**,195.4f.  
necessitas Keplero fuit imposita scribendi  
**18**,211.538–540  
Rüttel hat das Buch noch nicht gesehen  
**18**,235  
Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit  
**18**,236  
sub prelo liber est **18**,229.12f.  
Tampach beklagt einen Verlust **18**,255.33f.  
*In obitum Tychoonis Brahe* **11.2**,458  
*Kanones pueriles*  
anagramma Helenor Kapuensis **5**,375 424  
**18**,93 167.290  
anagramma Kleopas Herennius **5**,373 424  
**18**,93 167.290 **19**,359 373  
anagramma Noe Alkuin Praeses **5**,394 424  
**18**,93  
anagramma Phalaris von Nee-sek **5**,373  
424 **18**,55.4 93 477  
anagramma Plenorius Seneka **18**,63.31 478  
anagramma Raspinus Enkeleo **5**,394 424  
**18**,93 167.290  
chalcographus Ulmae opus editurus est  
**18**,37.19–38.22 45.16–19  
de libro scribit **18**,167.285–293  
Druckerlaubnis **19**,359  
exemplaria novem reportata **18**,52.14  
Müllerus librum videre cupit **18**,98.66  
nomen suum cur celet **18**,93  
praefatio Gebhardo dedicata **18**,83.20f.  
Schickardus exemplar recepit **18**,54  
Titel stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar  
**5**,422  
*Mercurius in Sole visus* **5**,294 456  
*Messekunst Archimedis*  
Crusius Berneggero exemplar vendit, no-  
vum cupit **17**,192.14–193.18  
errorem Beyerus detexit **17**,186 224.3f. 480  
Schickardus exemplar recepit **17**,247.31  
*Mysterium Cosmographicum* **19**,26 323f. 325  
326 328 337 485 **20.2**,494  
Blancus librum admiratus est **17**,152  
conciliatio de sacris scripturis omittitur  
**13**,202f.  
„Credentzbecher“ beschrieben in Wort und  
Bild **13**,52f.  
„Credentzbecher“ vom Herzog erbeten  
**13**,50–54 65–67  
dedicatio a proceribus exspectata **13**,185f.  
dedicatio Styriae ordinibus data **1**,407.42  
409  
remuneratio **1**,410  
detecta quae in hoc opere sunt, praesenti  
contextu confirmantur **3**,192 225 233  
editionis circumstantia **8**,20f.  
errata **13**,105  
fabricatio motuum planetarum  
in cupro exaranda **21.1**,221–225  
in papyro vel metallo exaranda  
**21.1**,216–220  
fama de scriptis contra id directis **13**,151  
Galilaei responsio **13**,130f.  
Galilaei responsionis mentionem facit  
**13**,143  
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,29  
idea capitalis **13**,32f.  
dies quo Keplerus eam invenerit **1**,11  
405 **8**,25 **13**,28  
Roeslinus eam ad Tychoonis et sui systema  
applicat **13**,146f.  
Roeslinus eam reprehendit **13**,123 128f.  
Ursi responsio **13**,124f.  
Urso eam protulit **13**,49  
Kugelmodell / opus argenteum **13**,82f. 122  
127 143 183 188 210 290 328  
aurifabri Caroli errores **13**,163f. 167f.  
170  
aurifabri Caroli pretium ingens **14**,106  
constructionis descriptio **13**,162–164  
defendit se Keplerus **13**,170  
descriptio **13**,171–176  
Gnadengeld bewilligt **19**,324  
inventiones ei similes **13**,218–224  
pervenendum ad finem quomodo sit

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Johannes

- 13,168f. 225f.  
 technicae subtilitates ab opere quatenus  
 postulandae sint 13,218–228 241  
 Limnaei sententia 13,207  
 Maginus adventum exemplaris quotidie ex-  
 spectat 14,256  
 Maginus exemplar nuperrime pro dono ac-  
 cepit 14,441  
 Maginus exemplar paucis abhinc mensibus  
 pro munere accepit 16,271  
 mundi initium 5,464  
 notae in libri titulum 8,15 443f.  
 poema in libro insertum 13,48 54  
 Praetorii sententia 13,177 205f.  
 Sacram Scripturam cum astronomia Coper-  
 nicana conciliare voluit 1,408  
 sententia quam Lansius tradidit 1,412  
 summa brevis Maestlino delineata 13,34–  
 36  
 Titel regte Roeslin zu seinem *Prodromus  
 dissertationum chronologicarum* an  
 5,134f.  
 titulum quare sumpserit 13,70f.  
 Ursi libro quatenus Keplerus usus sit  
 13,342.124–129  
 Widmung 19,29  
*Mysterium Cosmographicum / editio altera*  
 17,335 19,32f.  
 exemplar Zucco pro dono mittit 18,172  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,33  
 promittitur 3,152f.  
*Narratio de observatis a se quatuor Iovis sa-  
 tellitibus* 16,329.4 335.5  
 abweichender Titel 11.2,536  
 allata a Galilaeo 4,345  
 Segethus poemata sua libro per vim subne-  
 xuit 16,341f.  
*New unnd Alter SchreibCalender ... Auff das  
 Jahr ... 1618*  
 effectum verum est adeptum (Dreißigjähri-  
 ger Krieg begonnen) 17,267.22  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,135  
*Nova Stereometria Doliorum* 19,131  
 Beyerus exemplar inspexit 17,186  
 Briggus Keplero de eo libro scripsit 9,457  
 18,221  
 Übersetzung 9,449 503f.  
 Exemplare für die Stände Oberösterreichs  
 17,172f. 478  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,132f.  
 Kraftio periucunda accidit 18,116  
 Kruegerus bibliopola librum propriis sump-  
 tibus procurare non vult 17,103f.  
 liber quomodo conscriptus sit 17,170.9–14  
 male in Borussia venditur 9,435 17,159  
 179.57–59  
 Petro Cruegero exemplar donavit 9,434  
 17,159  
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,247.30f.  
*Phaenomenon singulare*  
 Becher geschenkt erhalten 19,345  
 Calvisius 20 exemplaria mittit 16,246  
 editionem Tanckius quomodo quatenus cu-  
 ret 16,153 211 226 237f. 246  
 Florentinus typographus in edendo librum  
 mutilavit 16,356 358  
 Johann Friedrich von Württemberg Exem-  
 plar überreicht 16,238f.  
*Practica auf das Jahr 1597* 19,13f. 325  
*Practica Gestelt auff das Jahr 1599* 13,273  
 14,39.670 19,338  
 excusatio de argumentis prolata 13,251–  
 253  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,24  
*Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1617* 17,209.8f.  
 410 19,195  
 Berneggero exemplar dat 17,211.31f.  
 212.53f.  
 Crusius dolet exemplar se non habere  
 17,220.53–58  
 „Erstlinge Tabularum Rudolphi“ geheißē  
 11.2,157 452 17,478  
 geplant 17,175.103  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,133  
 Kaiser Ferdinand überreicht 19,87  
 lunae utilitates archetypicae 11.2,429.1f.  
 Schallenbergius exemplar petit 17,209.20f.  
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,247.31f.  
 Tubingae imprimari non potest 17,196  
 verschollen 11.2,452  
 Viccius exemplar petit 17,229  
*Prognosticon ... auff das 1618. und 1619. Jahr*  
 17,342.130f.  
 binnen 8 Tagen vergriffen 17,505  
 Crusius exemplar expetit 17,330  
 de obversione Plursii oppidi scripsit 17,376  
 511  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,135f.  
 intra dies 8 fuerunt exemplaria omnia dis-  
 tracta 17,376.25  
 Remus Quietanus de eo 17,386 512f.  
*Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1604*  
 Fabricius exemplar petit 15,14  
 laudatur a Gerharo 15,67.23–26  
*Prognosticum Auff das Jahr 1605* 15,92 99  
 einem Adligen geschickt 15,74  
 Gerhardus exemplar petit 15,67.22f.  
 ignoto viro mittit 18,455  
 Kurfürst Christian II. ein Exemplar über-  
 reicht 19,344

Kepler, Johannes

Kepler, Katharina ⟨mater⟩

- Prognosticum ... Auff das Jahr ... 1620*  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,136**
- Prognosticum Meteorologicum auf das Jahr 1624* **8,441**
- Calenderteil  
 errores de Evangeliiis notatis commisi **18,173.31–46 505**  
 coniunctio Iovis et Martis **21.2,2,466.23f.**  
 dedicationis forma an causam exemplaria Graetia omnia exurendi praebuerit **18,172.16–20 212**
- Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit **18,171.41**
- Styriae exemplaria omnia exusta sunt **18,169 194.240–242 212 502 505**
- Responsio ad Epistolam Jacobi Bartschii*  
 Görlicium librum ad prelum misit **18,386.62f. 553f.**
- Responsio ad Francisci Ingoli Disputationem* **17,268 487 493**
- SchreibCalender auff das Jahr 1598* **19,19 328**  
 Maestlini de aspernandis praedictionibus sententia **13,210**
- Somnium* **19,238 241 f.**  
 anno 1605 concipitur **11.2,338.30**  
 anno 1630 paginae 6 impressae sunt **18,429**  
 Bartschius de libro narrat **10,<sup>1</sup>257.29–31**  
 iocose de libro dicit **18,386**  
 Plutarchs Einfluß **11.2,479 490–495**  
 praeparatio eius operis **18,143 155**  
 concipitur geographia lunaris in Wackerii gratiam **4,297.40f.**  
 lunae incolarum ingenium **4,299.8f.**  
 scopus libri est, argumentum pro motu terrae moliri **11.2,333 344 354.21–27**  
 scriptum ante ultimam proportionis orbium perfectionem **11.2,346**  
 wie weit gedruckt bei seinem Tode **19,183 184**
- Supplementum Chiliadis*  
 Chemlin druckt das Werk **18,233.18–234.27**  
 Chemlino Keplerus textum misit **18,238**  
 Chemlinus opus imprimet **18,244.110–245.121**  
 Curtio Keplerus exemplar proprium misit **18,295.15**  
 Guldino Keplerus exemplaria mittit **18,252**  
 Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit **18,236**
- Tabula prima pro solutione trianguli* **21.2,2,412.F**
- Tabulae Rudolphinae* → *index rerum*: Tabulae Rudolphinae
- Terrentii Epistolium*  
 exemplaria quo dentur **18,418 420**  
 Sagani liber exprimendus est **18,417**
- Transformatio Hypotheseos et Tabularum Lunarium* **10,\*10 14,502**  
 contra Severinum Keplerus libellum defendit **15,135 516**  
 epistula dedicatoria **14,390–393**  
 immutanda erat **15,135**  
 Herwart hierüber **14,399**  
 Herwarts Bemühung um Drucklegung **14,451**  
 Keplerus quid de ea sentiat **17,410.165–169**  
 perfecit eam anno 1603 **15,140.239f.**  
 quid in hoc textu Keplerus docet **14,436.24–40**
- Unterricht vom H. Sacrament* **17,347**  
 Hafenreffero exemplar mittit **17,287**  
 einziges erhaltenes Exemplar **17,497**  
 Hafenrefferus additionem quandam non probat **17,333 505**
- Widerholter ... Bericht (vom Geburtsjahr Christi)* **17,65 105.32 457**  
 Argentorati librum exprimi iubere Maestlinus dehortatur **17,67**  
 Berneggero errores corrigendos mittit **17,61 62f.**  
 Berneggero manuscriptum mittit **17,45 46 59**  
 Berneggero paragraphum inserendum mittit **17,46 59**  
 contra Roeslinum liber scriptus est **17,45**  
 Ursinus librum videre cupit **17,93.122**  
 Wackerio de libro refert **17,52**
- Der Zahlen Inventarium* **9,474**
- Kepler, Johannes ⟨patruus⟩**  
 dies natalis cum locis planetarum **21.2,2,8**
- Kepler, Katharina ⟨amita 1⟩**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,10**
- Kepler, Katharina ⟨amita 2⟩**  
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,11**
- Kepler, Katharina ⟨avia⟩** **19,315**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,33**  
 dies natalis, sponsalia, nuptiae cum locis planetarum **21.2,2,7**
- Kepler, Katharina ⟨filia⟩** **17,254.44–46 334 490 21.2,1,476.15**  
 baptisatio **21.2,2,38**  
 morbus et dies quo mortua est **21.2,2,38**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,38**  
 Taufmatrikel **19,356f.**
- Kepler, Katharina ⟨mater⟩** → *index rerum*: Hexenprozeß  
 Altersangabe **12,95**  
 Erbteilung zwischen Kindern und Enkeln **19,369–372 374**



Kepler, Katharina (mater)

Kepler, Ludwig (filius)

- erhält vom Vater eine Wiese 19,316f.  
 Fiolxhildes Vorbild im *Somnium* 11.2,477  
 12,327f.  
 Geburtsdatum 12,358  
 Johannis filii partus 3,261f. 21.2,2,23  
 Kepleri soror apud eam fuit 17,191.9f.  
 Keplerus eam domum praemisit 17,254  
 Lincium venit 17,213 21.2,1,470.38  
 litterae ad eam mittantur 14,161.5f.  
 Maestlinum visitat 13,327f.  
 Maestlinum visitavit 14,45.78–81  
 mortua est 18,212.572  
 nativitas 21.2,2,13 23f. 33  
 nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 21.2,2,23  
 occupata in colligendis frugibus fuit 17,191.11  
 pecunia ab ea impetranda 16,150.33  
 pecuniam filii Ioanni transmittendam curavit  
 13,143.103 152.63  
 Streit mit Sohn Christoph 12,83  
 Tod 12,327  
 vitae eius res gestae 21.2,2,9 25 26
- Kepler, Kunigund (amita)**  
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,9f. 94
- Kepler, Ludwig (filius)** 12,218 17,384.357 18,63  
 422.22 .38 19,235 276f. 301f. 303f. 458 496f.  
 Adresse von ihm eigenhändig geschrieben  
 17,488  
 Anweisung von Zinsrückstand 19,157f. 158  
 Audienz bei Ferdinand III. 19,275f.  
 Auskunft über das Schicksal der Kepler-Fami-  
 lie und den Nachlaß 19,259 271–275 277–  
 280  
 Berneggerus ei pecuniam dare an debeat  
 18,439.33  
 bittet Adelige um Vermittlung für seine Ge-  
 schäfte bei Hof 19,247–249 280f.  
 bittet um Generalabrechnung über die Hoffor-  
 derungen seines Vaters 19,245 248f.  
 bittet um Schuldbrief über die Keplers Erben  
 schuldige Summe 19,156  
 Bücheranzeige im Meßkatalog 19,295f.  
 Eintrag in das Stammbuch seiner Schwester  
 19,359  
 Ephemerides 20.1,391  
 erbittet finanzielle Hilfe von Kurfürst Friedrich  
 Wilhelm 19,290–293  
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 400 fl.  
 19,282  
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 600 fl.  
 19,277 282  
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 1000  
 fl. (600 400) 19,282 309 489  
 Familie 19,291 297  
 Galilaeo scribit 19,282–285 497f.  
 Generalabrechnung über die Keplerschen  
 Rückstände 19,244 245f. 247 248 309f.  
 gewährt Kapitalschuld-Teilerlaß 19,158f. 161  
 herniam passus est 18,446  
 in Kepleri poemate *de obitu I. Fabri* appellatur  
 12,247–249 413  
 Kaiserin Eleonora  
 Audienz bei ihr 19,249  
 bittet sie um Fürsprache 19,249f.  
 schenkt ihr ein kleines Kunstwerk 19,250  
 kaiserliche Obligation über die Gehaltsrück-  
 stände von Ferdinand II. erbeten 19,247–  
 249  
 kaiserliche Obligation über 12694 fl.  
 an Hildebrand ausgehändigt 19,306 307f.  
 beim Steueramt Regensburg hinterlegt  
 19,288 304 305  
 Hildebrand in Wien abgewiesen 19,308–  
 310 480 489  
 von Ferdinand II. erbeten 19,253–255 272  
 288 290 291  
 Kalender auf 1623 seines Vaters überreicht und  
 abgeschrieben 19,141f.  
 Kapitalrückzahlung 19,157f. 159 160 f. 492  
 mundiert Druckvorlagen seines Vaters 19,279  
 Nachlaß der Susanna K.  
 Verhandlungen über die Herausgabe  
 19,288f.  
 Nachlaß seines Vaters  
 bringt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg  
 19,290f.  
 er der Erbe 19,259 272 279 284  
 hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen 19,284  
 481f.  
 nimmt ihn gegen eine Schadlosverschrei-  
 bung in Empfang 19,289f.  
 Verzeichnis 19,277 292  
 nicht auffindbar 19,290  
 will ihn veröffentlichen 19,279f. 281 284  
 291  
 pater de eo sollicitus est 18,274 280 284 289f.  
 321 335f.  
 patri opinionem Schickardi communicavit  
 18,318  
 patris *Somnii* dedicatio 11.2,319f.  
 Prätensionsanweisung über 3000 fl. 19,282  
 Prätensionsanweisung über 4000 fl. 19,282  
 285  
 Schatzgeld 19,386  
 Tacitus-Übersetzung Keplers herausgegeben  
 12,105f. 367–377 18,240.14–17 249.25 519  
 Widmung 12,105f.  
 taleros imperiales accipit 18,360.22  
 Ursinus eum salutat 17,23 94.138 95.41f. 105.47  
 Vater widmet ihm alte Bibel 19,373  
 Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, von den ober-

Kepler, Ludwig <filius>

- österreichischen Ständen erbeten 19,152f. 153f. 155f.
- Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, wird abgewiesen 19,154 155f.
- Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand angewiesen 19,153
- Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand von den oberösterreichischen Ständen erbeten 19,152f. 153f. 155f. 156f. 157f.
- Vergleich von seinem Sohn Friedrich über Konto in Kempten 19,295 298
- vitae curriculum, Lebenslauf 12,370f. 19,296f. 304f.
- baptisatio 21.2,2,37
- Besuch des herzoglichen Gymnasiums in Sulzbach 19,378f.
- collegium Medicum in alma Tubingensi eum recommendat 19,389f.
- dies natalis 12,243.15 426 428
- funeris intimatio (Nachruf) 19,296f. 497
- Gödelmanns Patenkind 12,341
- magisterium 18,385.16
- Magisterpromotion 18,553 19,389
- Medicinae Doctor in Padua 19,157 297
- nativitas 21.2,2,36f.
- praktischer Arzt zu Königsberg 19,275
- Stadtphysicus in Ödenburg 19,160
- Tubingae studium in animo habet 12,248
- Universität Tübingen bittet um seine Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift 19,378–380
- Universität Tübingen, Genuß des Fickler-Stipendiums 19,297 380f.
- Wohnung in Königsberg 19,302
- Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten 19,291 294f.
- zur Auslieferung der Braheschen Beobachtungen gegen Zahlung der Keplerschen Hofprätensionen bereit 19,276 277–280 282–285

**Kepler, Ludwig <patruus>**

nativitas 21.2,2,12 82f.

**Kepler, Ludwig <Vetter>** 19,370

**Kepler, Margaretha <soror>** 15,315 19,472

↔ Binder, Margarethe  
nativitas 21.2,2,71 85f.

**Kepler, Margaretha Regina <filia>**

mortua est 17,254.45 334 490  
nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,37f.  
Taufmatrikel 19,354  
toddlich krank 19,470

**Kepler, Maria <amita>**

nativitas 21.2,2,11

**Kepler, Melchior** 19,313f. 480

Kepler, Susanna <filia>

**Kepler, Sebald <avus paternus>** 12,250 414 13,1 386 15,55.49 17,432 19,313f. 315f. 480

a Crusio dictus Henricus 13,89  
epistula a Johanne nepote recepta 13,9  
nativitas 21.2,2,5–7  
iudicium 21.2,2,6f.  
progenies 21.2,2,7–12  
sponsalia et nuptiae cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,7

**Kepler, Sebald <filius>** 19,280 284 481

baptisatio 21.2,2,39  
Crusius gratulatur 17,330.73  
dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,39  
nativitas 21.2,2,38f.  
natus quando sit 17,334  
Schatzgeld 19,386

**Kepler, Sebald <frater>**

nativitas 21.2,2,33  
et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,69  
solares annorum 1593–1594 21.2,2,127f.  
natus anno 1577 durante cometa 21.2,2,26

**Kepler, Sebald <patruus 1>**

nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,7f.

**Kepler, Sebald <patruus 2>**

dies natalis cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,8f.  
dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,9

**Kepler, Sebald <patruus 3>** 13,150

Jesuit 13,395  
nativitas et mors 21.2,2,94  
nativitas et vita 21.2,2,10f.

**Kepler, Susanna <filia praemature defuncta>**

12,218 13,422 14,43  
nativitas 21.2,2,498.2–4 631

**Kepler, Susanna <filia>** 12,218 426 17,105.29

383.323–326 512 18,63.21 385.19 429 19,265f. 274f. 284 286 289 296 458 469 471 472 481f. 496 21.2,1,471

anagramma „serena luna pacis“ ab Ursino confectum 17,26 105.37 453

anno 1602 nata est 21.2,2,28

Aussteuer von Kepler vergeblich erbeten 19,119

baptisatio 21.2,2,35

Bartschii uxor 18,425

Bartschii uxor futura 18,404

Berneggerus ei scripsit 18,360.20

beschreibt Zustand, in dem sich der Keplersche Nachlaß befindet 19,260f. 265

Bruder Ludwigs Eintrag in das Stammbuch 19,359

Crusius eam salutatur 17,402.280

eam pater fabricatus est 15,139.200f.

exemplaria *Epitomes* attulit 18,75.3–5

Grab in Walderbach 19,480

hält die Manuskripte Keplers und der Brahe-

*Kepler, Susanna (filia)*

schen Beobachtungen als Pfand für die Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kaiserhof zurück 19,257f. 262 272f.  
 Horstius de eius domicilio quaerit 18,340.11–14  
 in Markgräflichen Diensten in Durlach 19,386  
 laudatur a Berneggero 18,396 557  
 maritanda est 18,393 556  
 Nachkommen 19,481  
 nativitas 21.2,2,35  
 nuptiarum descriptio 18,421–423  
 Schatzgeld und Kleider 19,386  
 Trauungsmatrikel 19,391  
 Ursinus eam salutatur 17,21.45 23 94.137 95.41 105.47  
 Walderbachium venit 17,254.17 .20 .27f.  
 Zinsempfängerin aus Kemptner Guthaben Keplers 19,295 299  
**Kepler, Susanna (uxor altera)** 12,429 17,88 19,280 306 307 353 354 355 357 360 374 495ff.  
 Beerdigungseintrag 19,263 497  
 bittet bei Gitschiner Kammer um Besoldungsrückstand ihres Mannes 19,232–234  
 dies natalis  
 considerationes 21.2,2,245  
 cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,245f.  
 filiam curat 17,238.8f.  
 filii et filiae 21.2,2,37–41  
 Geburtsurkunde 19,271  
 Gedicht auf ihren Namenstag von P. Cobius 19,390f.  
 Geschmeide 19,386  
 hält sich mit ihren Kindern in Frankfurt am Main auf 19,259 260  
 Heiratsbrief 19,271  
 Herausgabe des Nachlasses an Ludwig K. 19,288f. 289f.  
 Hochzeit angekündigt 17,77 78  
 Inventar ihres Nachlasses 19,266–271  
 Keplerus eam quomodo ex undecim feminis eligat 17,79–87  
 litterae fratri scriptae 17,185.22  
 Nachlaß Keplers, nimmt ihn in Empfang 19,243f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,5  
 nuptiae nuntiantur 17,78  
 Paßbrief 19,271  
 poema Seussii nuptiale 17,89f.  
 poemata Kepleri ad eam pertinentia 12,260f.  
 Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname a Starhembergia educata 17,86  
 Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname a Starhembergia educata 17,78 91.28f.  
 nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen 17,24  
 von der Frau von Starhemberg aufgezogen

*Khienberg, Rudolf von*

17,77 79 88  
 Wallenstein empfiehlt Bezahlung des Besoldungsrückstandes 19,242  
 Zinsauszahlung bewilligt 19,153  
**Kepler, Susanna Elisabeth (Ludovici filia)** 19,298f.  
 Bestätigung als Tochter des Ludwig und Enkelin des Johannes K. 19,301–303  
**Kern, Andreas** 19,319  
 nativitas 21.2,2,54 317  
**Kesselboden, Balthasar** 17,417  
 Horstius eum salutatur 17,253  
**Keßlin, Bernhard** 13,93  
**Keyser, Pierre Dircksz** → Theodorus, Petrus  
**Kherlin, Martin** 19,32 340f.  
**Kherlin, Veronica** 19,340f.  
**Khevenhüller, Sigmund** 21.2,2,392  
**Khienberg, Christina von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,363  
**Khienberg, Elisabeth von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,365  
**Khienberg, Esther von (1)**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,364  
**Khienberg, Esther von (2)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,365  
**Khienberg, Georg Christoph von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,364  
**Khienberg, Hans Christoph von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,365  
**Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (1)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,364  
**Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (2)**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,364  
**Khienberg, Johanna Maria von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,363  
**Khienberg, Johanna von**  
 filii et filiae 21.2,2,363–366  
 nativitas 21.2,2,365  
**Khienberg, Johannes Christoph von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,335  
**Khienberg, Katharina von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,363  
**Khienberg, Leonora von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,364  
**Khienberg, Maximilian von (1)**  
 filii et filiae 21.2,2,363–366  
 nativitas 21.2,2,366  
**Khienberg, Maximilian von (2)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,365  
**Khienberg, Moritz von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,365  
**Khienberg, Rheinprecht von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,363  
**Khienberg, Rudolf von**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,363

*Khienberg, Sidonia von*

*Krabbus, Johannes (mathematicus)*

**Khienberg, Sidonia von**

dies natalis 21.2,2,365

**Khißlin, ...** 19,141

**Khleslius** → Klesl

**Khüen, Jacob von (Baro)** 16,307

**Khurz, ...** 19,157

**Kiefer, Ernst**

nativitas 21.2,2,79

**Kieffer, Karl (typographus)** 5,129

**Kienlin, Jakob** 15,315

**Kienlin, Johannes Sebastian**

nativitas 21.2,2,53 316

**Kienlin, Joseph**

nativitas 21.2,2,310

**Kikebusch, Reinhard (nobilis Silesius)** 15,12  
384

**Kilian (episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus)**  
11.2,152

**Kinner, Cyprian**

poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,265

**Kirchner, ...** 17,106

**Kirsner, Johannes**

nativitas 21.2,2,331

**Kirsner, Stephan** 13,12

**Kirwitzer, Wenzeslaus Pantaleon** 10,\* 15

ad Sinas navigat 17,277

*Observationes cometarum anni 1618 in India  
orientali factae* 18,524

eclipsis Solis a Johanne de Barros visa  
18,261.35f.

**Kleber, Michael** 19,334f.

**Klein, Georg** 17,61

**Klemm, Friedrich** 19,344

**Klesl, Melchior (Cleselius)**

Kepleri liber *De anno natali Christi* ei dedicatus  
5,9 413 432

Rüttelius genesin eius expetit 18,118

**Klingensteiner, Klemens** 19,456

**Klopfinger, ... (Doctor medicus)** 17,314

**Knaus, Johann Jakob** 18,36

**Knöringen, Heinrich V. von (Augustae episcopus)**  
19,396

**Koch, ... (centurio)**

Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est  
21.2,2,18

**Koch, Caspar** 19,294 375

**Koch, Maximilian** 15,11 101

**Koch, Samuel** 19,294 375

**Köllin, Matthias** 13,74 19,334f.

epistula Keplero scripta 13,6–8

nativitas 21.2,2,74

**König, ... (cancellarius)** 16,339 359

**König, Ferdinand** 19,295

**König, Hans Karl** 19,227

**König, Joseph**

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,375

**Kohantius, ...** 17,100

**Kolb, Heinrich** 18,56 182

**Kolbenschlag, Lucretia (geb. Megiser)** 19,137–  
139

**Kolbenschlagin, ...** 21.2,2,35

**Kolhofer, Gallus** 13,12

**Kommerellius, Fabian** 12,221

**Kommerellius, Hans David (mercator)** 18,320  
336 353

**Kormann, ...** 14,84

**Korner, ...** 14,42

**Koschwiz, Daniel**

nativitas 21.2,2,385

**Krabbus, Johannes (mathematicus)** 1,229  
16,289

aëris mutationem praedixit 16,274

Briefe an Kepler 16,275–278 336–340

coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit  
15,61

directiones 16,358

eclipsin lunae anni 1595 Aprilis factam obser-  
vavit 17,127 21.1,43

eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Augusto factam ob-  
servavit 21.1,52 122

eclipsin lunae anni 1599 observavit 21.1,53  
113

eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit 21.1,56  
119

eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-  
vavit 21.1,60 130

eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprilis factam obser-  
vavit 21.1,65 66.39

eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam ob-  
servavit 21.1,67 115

eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Ianuario factam ob-  
servavit 21.1,70 71 136 137 154 155

eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observa-  
vit 21.1,71 132f.

eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit 21.1,201

eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 21.1,183

eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit 21.1,199

eclipsium observationes 17,127f. 21.1,12

Fragen an Kepler 16,290

Martis eccentricitas 16,288 293

observandi methodum eius Keplerus reprehendit  
1,198

observationes 18,490

schickt Rüttel Finsternisbeobachtungen  
17,112 126

stella nova anni 1604 15,257

cometam eam appellat 1,273

falso motum tardum ei attribuit 1,161f.

ut cometam praedixit eam 1,275

*Krabbus, Johannes* (mathematicus)

*Landulphus Sagax*

- tabulas astronomicas fecit 16,274 283  
 vaticinium de christianis et Turcis dictum  
 1,354  
 vaticinium de oritura religione dictum 1,333  
*Cometa, so anno 1604 ... erschienen* 1,471  
 15,284 532 16,276.42f. 447
- Kraftius, Johannes** (Ulmensis Consul, Ampts-  
 burgermaister) 17,433 440 18,38  
 Kepleri *Stereometria* ei periucunda accidit  
 18,116
- Krag** → Cragius
- Kraus, Joseph** 19,460 464
- Krauseneck, ... von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,377
- Krausenegg, Paul von** 19,62
- Krauss, Johann Wilhelm** (Doctor, Rentkam-  
 merrat) 18,184 196 229
- Krauß, Wolff**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,367
- Krell, An.** 19,335 336
- Kreslin, Georg**  
 tabulas astronomicas scribit 18,137 138
- Kretzmeyer, Hans**  
 Künstler des Modells für das *Mysterium Cos-  
 mographicum* 13,83 91 93 122 168 170 220  
 275 328
- Kreutlin, Urban** 12,70.32 336 17,436
- Kronecker, Christoph**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,366
- Kronecker, Hans Wilhelm**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,366
- Kronecker, Jonas**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,366f.
- Kronecker, Rosina**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,366
- Krüger, Johann** (bibliopola) 17,260 261 383  
 cum Keplero quid agat 17,256  
*Epitomen* an Francofurti exhibeat 17,235  
 Kepleri litteras Welsero reddit 17,32  
 Kepleri *Stereometriam doliorum* propriis  
 sumptibus procurare non vult 9,433  
 17,103f.  
 Keplers *Epitome* den Linzer Ständen zum Kauf  
 angeboten 19,134  
 Schickardus figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* deli-  
 neatas ei misit 17,246  
 soll die *Epitome* verlegen 17,175
- Krug, Melchior** 13,324
- Krupsky, Jacobus Secundus**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,459
- Kueber, Hans**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,50
- Kürner, Johann Georg** 18,339
- Kuffstein, Hans Ludwig** 18,421
- Kulsner, ...** (typographus) 18,234
- Kuon, Albert**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,303
- Kuon, Johannes**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,324
- Kurtz, ...** 19,219
- Kurtz, Klas** 19,317
- Kurtzlew, Ehrenreich**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,370
- Kurtzlew, Elisabeth**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,359
- Kurtzlew, Magdalena**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,360
- Kurz, Albert** → Curtius, Albert
- Kustoß, Heinrich von** (Kammerregent Wallen-  
 steins) 19,175 177 178
- Kuthner, ...** 19,459f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,383
- Kyllinger, Jakob Werner** 18,68
- Labassardachus** 5,391
- Laborosoardachus** 5,21
- Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus**  
 21.2,1,199.1  
 anno 1244 a. Chr. n. Argonautae accedunt  
 21.2,1,198.26f.  
 Christi dies passionis 5,305  
 mundi spiritus 21.2,1,185.45f.  
*Institutiones Divinae*  
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur  
 7,27 575  
 terram non credit rotundam esse 3,33 456f.  
 7,99 579
- Ladislaus Postumus** (Hungariae rex) 8,255  
 256  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
- Laecanius Bassus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani  
 109) 5,259
- Laelius Balbus, Decimus** (consul anni Iuliani  
 40) 5,299
- Laelius maior, Gaius** 2,253
- Lämpelia, Joanna** 17,115
- Lämpelius, Cyriacus** 17,115
- Lamberg, Hans Georg von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,334
- Lamberg, Wolf Dietrich von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,333f.
- Lambertus Heresfeldensis** (Schafnaburgensis)  
*Annales* 4,85 490
- Lampadius, Johannes** (ecclesiae minister Bre-  
 mensis)  
 prodromum conscripsit 16,332
- Landulphus Sagax**  
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)  
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119  
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-  
 pfängnis gezählt 5,197

- Lange, Erich** 16,367
- Langenbruck, Nikolaus** 19,461 471
- Langius, Eric**  
cum Urso ei inservienti Braheum visitat  
13,200.124 403 14,96
- Langius, Johannes**  
*Epistularum medicinarum liber I* 4,227 502
- Langjahr, ... <Doctor>** 17,111 191
- Lansbergius, Philippus** 13,399 14,402 407 434  
18,210  
eclipticae obliquitas quam observaverit  
15,100 253  
sinuum Canon 10,<sup>1</sup>62 17,95 100  
sinuum doctrina 14,413  
Solis refractiones 15,435  
systema mundi quod proponit 13,178 193  
vitium in praecepto detectum 21.1,268  
*Commentationes in motum terrae diurnum et  
annuum* 11.1,204 509  
*Cyclometriae novae libri duo* 17,486  
theoremata a Beyero recensum 17,225 f.  
*Progymnasmatum astronomiae restitutae liber  
I* 18,253 f. 271.11 527  
*Triangulorum Geometriae Libri IV* 3,142 387  
464 483 9,147 526 13,182 193.200 400  
14,232 16,125 17,105 467  
Christmannus in eum invehit 16,175  
libro contra Christmannum utitur 14,385  
386
- Lansius, Stephan** 18,509 19,236 f.  
epistula ignoto viro de moriente Keplero  
scripta 18,447 f.  
Keplero commendatur 18,187  
poema Keplero ad eum directum 19,360
- Lansius, Thomas <Doctor>** 17,230 275 18,275  
280  
Berneggerum salutatur 18,238  
Crusio bene cupit 17,181  
epigramma de Keplero effigie scriptum 18,68  
95 479  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,122 f. 133 f. 141  
18,126 187  
Friderici Achillae Ducis *Consultationem de  
principatu ... habitam* edidit 17,122 133  
470  
Keplero librum *De stella nova* dono recipit  
15,417  
Keplero sententiam de *Mysterio Cosmogra-  
phico* tradidit 1,412  
Keplero salutatur 18,59  
nupsit 18,171  
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero  
ioco habet 18,183  
Schickardus quiddam apud eum inquirere debet  
18,261.33 f.
- Straussius litteras ab eo recipere non potuit  
17,196  
*Laudatio funebris Divae Sibyllae, Principis  
Anhaltinae* 17,134.14 472
- Lanzius, Johannes <Jesuita>** 18,63 64  
epistulae Cysato scriptae 17,356 357 f.
- Lasantz, Hans <kaiserlicher Münzmeister>**  
9,264.36 f. 15,70
- Lassus, Orlandus de** 6,174 14,29
- Lasus Hermioneus** 21.2,1,30
- Lauing, ...** 19,219
- Laurensbergius, Wilhelm <Doctor>** 11.1,561  
21.1,47 631
- Laurentinus Politianus, Antonius** 8,271  
16,86.85 f. 275.12 f. 446 455  
Brennggeri de eo sententia 16,38.188–191  
parallaxes quod oppugnat Keplerus vituperat  
1,229 f. 477 16,322.102 f.  
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit  
1,158.F 470 f.  
*Discorso intorno alla nuova stella* 15,180.3  
520  
Keplero de eo libro sententia 15,200.3–11
- Laurentius, ... <magister, Frisaeus>**  
nativitas 21.2,2,78
- Laurentius, Andreas** 15,49
- Lausantz** → Lažansky
- Lauterbachius, Hieronymus**  
Ephemeridum liber 21.1,12 13 14
- Lauterbeck, Johann** 19,444
- Lavater, Ludwig**  
*Cometarum omnium fere catalogus* 18,193  
211 510
- Lažansky von Bukowa, Ferdinand Rudolf**  
19,282 285  
nativitas 21.2,2,331
- Lazius, Wolfgang**  
*Typi chorographici Provinc. Austriae* 17,175  
478
- Lebkücher, ...**  
obit 18,188
- Lebzelter, Friedrich**  
Brief an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen  
18,337 f.
- Lederer, ...** 19,203
- Ledertz, Paulus <Verleger>** 5,129
- Lefèvre d'Étaples** → Faber Stapulensis
- Lehmann, Caspar** 15,190
- Lehner, Johannes Baptista**  
Brief an Kepler 17,315 f.
- Leibbrand, Barbara** 12,80.8 344 f.
- Leibbrand, Margaretha <Zieglerin>** 12,73.36  
77 f. 88 97 99 339
- Leibfrid, Christoph**  
epistulae Maestlino scriptae 13,98 f.

*Leibfrid, Christoph*

- versiculi Kepleri *Mysterio Cosmographico* addendi 13,98f. 109 118
- Leiß, Niclas** 9,258.28f.
- Lembus, Johannes Paul** 17,277
- Lendlin, Konrad** 19,334f.
- Lentulus Crus, Lucius Cornelius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 49) 5,42
- Lentulus Marcellinus, Gnaeus Cornelius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 56) 5,41
- Lentulus Spinther, Publius Cornelius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 57) 5,41
- Lentulus, Cossus Cornelius** (consul anni Iuliani 45) 5,106 300
- Lentulus, Gaius Cornelius** (consul anni Iuliani 43) 5,105 107 193 300 440
- Lentulus, Publius Cornelius** (pontifex maximus) 21.1,352
- Lenzius, ...** 17,403
- Leo I. Magnus** (Papa) 18,345 347 21.1,323.30 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195
- Leo XI. (papa)** 21.2,2,480
- Leo, Johannes** 15,290
- Leodius** (Hubert Thomas)  
*Annalium de vita ... Friderici II. Electoris Palatini libri XIV* 17,27 454
- Leon, ...** 16,152
- Leonis, Joannes** 16,396
- Leonora** (Ferdinandi imperatoris uxor) 11.2,59
- Leopoldus V.** (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius) 8,258 11.2,214 17,409.139 18,383 392.-229 19,194 214 363 21.1,83 21.2,2,273 aeger est 17,385.11-13 cancellarius eius Tengenagelius est 4,322 18,40 circumcursitandus Augusto anni 1619 est 17,364 cometae in nativitate eius effectus *dt. Eintrag* 4,73.22 dies natalis 21.2,2,226 dissertatio italica de cometis ei dedicata est 17,362 erkundigt sich bei G. Tengenagel nach den Beobachtungen Brahes 19,362 Hebenstreitti frater ei Cerisones parere docet 18,91.41f. Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar ei num offerendum sit 17,366 Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar tradendum est 17,384 410.174f. Kepleri opus perlegit 17,338.44f. litterae ad Galilaeum missae 17,372.6 nataliciam horam Remus Quietanus habere vult 17,405.44f. nativitas 21.2,2,50 270f. 388 420 astrologicus felix effectus 17,406.8f.

*Leuchtenberg, Georg Ludwig von ...*

- cometae effectus 8,246.6 501  
Viccus eam petit 16,367  
Viccus pro ea gratias agit 16,377  
Pragae partem anno 1611 occupavit 17,137  
Remo Quietano licentiam eclipsis observandae dedit 18,33.51  
Remum Quietanum petiit 17,337  
Remus Quietanus ephemerin conscribere debet 18,371.225f.  
Remus Quietanus est eius medicus et mathematicus 11.1,405 17,420.6f.  
tempus libros perlegendi non habet 17,374.98-100 385.7-9  
verlangt ein Verzeichnis der Beobachtungen und Instrumente Brahes 19,364f. 365f. 368
- Leopoldus Wilhelmus** (Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filius) 18,568  
dies natalis 21.2,2,242  
Keplerus eum salutavisset, si quid scribendum habuisset 18,438.30f.  
nativitas 21.2,2,236
- Leovitius, Cyprianus** 13,354 15,257  
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 2,256 14,497  
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256  
Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 1,158.F 197 203 272 395.11  
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur 15,35.156  
tabulas Alphonsinas Keplero supplevit ad maiorem partem 14,287  
*De coniunctionibus magnis insignioribus superiorum planetarum* 1,479 15,91 511  
*Ephemeridum novum atque insigne Opus ab Anno domini 1556 usque in 1606* 14,93 469 15,92 17,273 414 20.2,639 640f. 21.1,634 21.2,2,63  
eclipsin lunae anni 1555 observavit 21.1,137  
eclipsin lunae anni 1556 observavit 21.1,137  
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit 11.1,41 43  
Mars 20.2,113 114 115 117f.  
motus diurnus Martis 20.2,20.35f.  
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda descriptus 11.1,40
- Lepida, Aemilia** (Quirinii uxor) 5,236 451
- Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 46) 5,43
- Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 66) 5,40
- Lesieur, Stephan** 12,260
- Leuchtenberg, Georg Ludwig von** (Landgraf) 19,73  
nativitas 21.2,2,299

*Leucippus**Livilla* (Germanici filia)**Leucippus**

mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289

**Leunclavius, Johannes** (Löwenklau)*Historiae Musulmanae Turcorum* 10,<sup>1</sup>113**Leuthold, Daniel** 14,233 293**Levi ben Gerson**

anguli visorii centrum in radio astronomico investigatum 2,192

observandorum aequinoctiorum modus 21.1,326

*Bella Dei* 18,369.170f. 389.112–115**Leys (Leiß) von Leimburg, Paul** 19,254 277**Libavius, Andreas** 4,114 493 16,268**Lichtcamerer, ...** 19,447**Lichtensteinius, ...** 17,117**Licinius Crassus Frugi, Marcus** (consul anni Iuliani 109) 5,259**Licinius Crassus, Gaius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 168) 5,31**Licinius Macer, Gaius**

Jahreslänge 21.1,371

**Licinius, Valerius Licinianus** (imperator) 11.2,151**Liddelius** (Jock Elliot of Liddesdale)

21.2,2,491

**Liddelius, Duncanus** 16,319

Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur 14,91f.

Verteidigung des Liddelius 14,469

**Lieb, Vitus**

nativitas 21.2,2,303

**Liebenthal, ...** (hessischer Agent in Wien) 18,277**Liebigia, Sara** (Ursini sponsa) 17,129 132**Liebigius, Adam** (rector) 17,129 132

Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet 17,228.20

Keplerum salutatur 17,130

**Lieblerus, ...** 16,333**Liechtenbergius, Johannes** 11.2,76 18,102

coniunctio magna anni 1484 21.1,235

eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa 2,255 15,114 145f.

philosophia de effectu stellarum in nascentibus 1,324

Saturni Iovisque coniunctio 20.1,399

*Prognosticatio in Latino* 11.2,501

Meinung von dem Leone orientis 11.2,233

Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,292

**Liechtenstein, Gundakar von** 14,240 281 282

15,10 12 58 380 440 441 443 447 16,123 174

**Liechtenstein, Karl von** 14,253.576 256 281 282 15,10 95 412**Liechtenstein, Maximilian de** 9,437 483ei dedicat Kepler librum *Stereometria dolio-**rum* 9,9 10 36*Stereometria doliorum* ihm gewidmet 9,433 436**Lilius, Aloysius** 21.1,354 664**Lilius, Julius** (doctor) 16,307**Limnaeus, Georg**Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondet 1,411 8,20 13,207f.

Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203

Rhodius eum vidit 15,204

**Lindelauf, ...** (mercator) 17,384 393**Lindemann, Thomas** (Rector Rostochiensis) 18,400**Linemann, Albert** 19,291f.**Lineriis** → Johannes de Lineriis**Linerius** 2,238**Lingelshemius, Georg Michael**

Berneggerus eum salutatur 18,180

de Keplero operibus summopere laetatus est 18,155

de Keplero inquit 18,267 277 360

ei se commendatum esse Keplerus cupit 18,143

Keplerum iuvare potest 18,280

Keplerum salutatur 18,239

Keplerus ei gratias agit et eum salutatur 18,285

Keplerus eum salutatur 18,176 278 431

lis inter Habrechtum Schickardumque facta 18,178

pro *Tabulis Rudolphinis* vendendis in Galliam scribit 18,312**Lins, Johann Jakob**

nativitas 21.2,2,309

**Linscotanus** (Linschoten, Jan Huygen van)*Navigatio ac itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam etc.* 14,99 470**Linsemann, Felix**

poema Keplero ad eum directum 19,376

**Lippart, ...** 19,418**Lipsius, Justus** 5,72 81 16,268 399

Iulia quando relegata sit 1,377 5,235 15,472f.

„non omnia acuta etiam sunt recta“ 18,178

Quirinius 5,178

Taciti libros edidit 5,429

*Epistolarum selectarum centuria prima* (1586)

epistola 22 16,299 307 450

*Monita et exempla politica* 4,504

fabula de Eginardo narrata 17,27 454

Vorauswissen der Astrologen 4,258

*Physiologiae Stoicorum libri tres* 17,319 503**Livia** (Augusti uxor) 5,68 170f. 174

Iosephus eam Iuliam appellat 5,67

**Livia Drusilla** 14,139**Livilla** (Germanici filia) 5,356



*Livius, Titus**Livius, Titus*

- Livius, Titus** 14,211.37 **21.2,1,320.22** 328.6  
 358.1 .36 359.6 363.21 369.30f. 374.24 392.9  
 398.2 436.38  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt  
**21.2,2,484**  
 Carthago **21.2,1,218.9f.**  
 chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum in-  
 terponunt **21.2,1,335.18** 344.15 347.40  
 cometarum doctrina repugnat **8,239**  
 eclipses Solis **2,253**  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 **14,263**  
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho  
 convenit **1,369**  
 Iulius Obsequens prodigia exscribere solet fere  
 verbis Livii **21.2,1,382.37f.**  
 Macedoniae historia **14,263** 289f.  
 Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat  
**21.2,1,370.40**  
 rex regum Irrtum Keplers **21.2,1,428.13** 541f.  
*Ab urbe condita* **21.2,1,393.38** 516  
 2,34 et 39 consules sub quibus Coriolanus  
 egit **21.2,1,292.6** 293.15f.  
 2,39,9 **21.2,1,293.37**  
 2,48,5 **21.2,1,532**  
 7,18 annum ab urbe condita 400 Galli an-  
 num 35 numerat **21.2,1,323.16**  
 7,25,4 mare infestum classibus Graecorum  
 erat **21.2,1,326.12f.** .47  
 7,26 cum Graecis nulla memorabilis gesta  
 res **21.2,1,326.29f.**  
 7,26,15 classis cuius gentis fuerit incertum  
 est **21.2,1,326.13–16** .47  
 7,27 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus ictum  
**21.2,1,326.38f.**  
 7,28,4–7 prodigium post aedis dedicatio-  
 nem **21.2,1,327.45–328.3**  
 7,38 Marcus Rutilus Serviliusque consules  
**21.2,1,328.23f.**  
 8,3 Alexander Epiri rex **21.2,1,329.33f.**  
 8,15,1 Aelius Paetus consul **21.2,1,330.21**  
 .47 337.30f.  
 8,15,5 senatus dictatorem creari iussit  
**21.2,1,330.25** .47  
 8,16,10 **21.2,1,534**  
 8,17 Samnites Alexander in Lucanos traxit  
**21.2,1,331.31f.**  
 8,17 Sidicini, dictator, quintum interregnum  
**21.2,1,331.21–25**  
 8,22,1 Plautius Proculus consul  
**21.2,1,333.42**  
 8,23–24 Alexandriam conditam an sub Cor-  
 nelio consule recto posuerit **21.2,1,331.-**  
 33–42 334.7 337.27f.  
 8,24 Alexander Epiri rex interfectus est  
**21.2,1,331.45–332.2** .32f. 334.2f.  
 8,26,7 prorogatio imperii **21.2,1,334.12** .49  
 9,15,11 Papius consul **21.2,1,336.36f.**  
 337.8f. .49  
 9,16–17 **21.2,1,337.20–23**  
 9,20,1 **21.2,1,534**  
 9,24,1 **21.2,1,339.45**  
 10,2,1–3 **21.2,1,345.34** .38f. .43 .47  
 10,46,1 **21.2,1,349.46**  
 27,4,10 Ptolemaeus et Cleopatra reges  
**21.2,1,373.19f.** 375.10f.  
 27,22,1 undecimus belli Punici annus  
**21.2,1,373.36f.**  
 27,29,29 Philippus, Machanidas tyrannus  
**21.2,1,373.43**  
 27,29,35 Olympiae ludicrum  
**21.2,1,374.9f.**  
 28,7,7 Machanidas insidiatur **21.2,1,374.18**  
 30,2,12 Solis maior orbis **21.2,1,375.18–20**  
 536  
 30,38,8 Cumis Solis orbis minui visus  
**21.2,1,369.44f.** .48 376.5  
 30,39,4 in provinciam est profectus  
**21.2,1,376.14**  
 30,44,1 pax cum Carthaginiensibus facta  
**21.2,1,376.32f.**  
 31,5 bellum cum Philippo rege initum  
**21.2,1,377.6–9**  
 31,5,1 urbs quando condita fuerit  
**21.2,1,223.9–11** .49f. 224.26f. .34  
 31,14,5 foedus ictum cum Antiocho  
**21.2,1,377.1f.**  
 31,25,3 Philopoemen, Cycliades  
**21.2,1,376.31** 377.11  
 34,41 Nemeorum die libertas Argivis con-  
 cessa **21.2,1,379.32f.**  
 35,14,5 Claudius, secutus Graecos Acilia-  
 nos libros **21.2,1,380.24f.**  
 37,4,4 eclipsis Solis **21.2,1,381.35f.** .41  
 382.1f. .34–36 383.5–11 .15 384.24–29 537  
 38,36,4 tenebrae ortae fuerant  
**21.2,1,384.21f.** 385.17–19 .26 537  
 38,37,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes ve-  
 nerunt **21.2,1,385.14f.**  
 39,45 et 46 Fabius Labeo et Claudius Mar-  
 cellus consules **21.2,1,387.2–4**  
 39,56 Marcellus Aemilium consulem creat  
**21.2,1,387.21f.**  
 40,2–3 Marcus de Graeciae statu retulit  
**21.2,1,387.41f.**  
 40,29,2 **21.2,1,388.47**  
 40,29,54 Philippus Macedoniae rex moritur  
**21.2,1,389.12f.**  
 40,43,4 Manlius Fulviusque consules  
**21.2,1,388.37**  
 40,58 Perseus a senatu rex appellatur

- 21.2,1,389.21**  
 41 comitia praetoria **21.2,1,391.19f.**  
 41 lacunae in libro sunt **21.2,1,390.29 .32f.**  
 398.40f. 411.15 505.F  
 41,1,1 liber acephalos est **21.2,1,389.24**  
 41,15,11 Titinius et Fonteius  
**21.2,1,389.40f.**  
 41,18 Petilius consul peremptus est  
**21.2,1,389.38f.**  
 41,19,1–2 res in Gallia Liguribusque gestae  
**21.2,1,391.33–36 .47**  
 41,19,4 Bastarnae **21.2,1,391.27f.**  
 41,21,3 Furius Philus praetor erat  
**21.2,1,390.40f.**  
 41,23,12 **21.2,1,537**  
 41,28,4 Postumius Popiliusque consules  
**21.2,1,393.33**  
 42,2,7 supplicatio facta **21.2,1,393.36f.**  
 42,25,1 Appius Claudius Cento  
**21.2,1,392.15**  
 43,2,8–9 Furius Philus praetor erat  
**21.2,1,390.37–39**  
 43,2,9 Livius sumit P. Mucium pro Q. Mucio  
**21.2,1,390.43 391.1–12**  
 43,11,13 intercalares fuere **21.2,1,395.21f.**  
 44,17,4 Aemilius Paulus consul  
**21.2,1,397.9–12**  
 44,19,8 per honestatem speciem maioris  
 Ptolemaei **21.2,1,395.25**  
 44,19,9 ad Pelusium proelio navali  
**21.2,1,396.24f.**  
 44,37 **4,497**  
 44,37,4–9 **21.2,1,398.19–21 .49**  
 45,9,3 Perseus regnavit undecim annos  
**21.2,1,398.38f.**  
 45,9,7 Macedoniae regnum CL annos stetit  
**21.2,1,399.1**  
 45,10,2 Popilius **21.2,1,399.5f. .49**  
 45,11 Antiochi gesta **21.2,1,397.23–25**  
 45,11,1 Antiochi gesta **21.2,1,396.26f.**  
 .31–33 .36–38  
 45,11,9 Cyprum extemplo classem misit  
**21.2,1,397.26**  
 45,12,1–8 **21.2,1,399.9 .49**  
 45,13,12–17 **21.2,1,538**
- Perioche seu Epitoma*
- 11 **21.2,1,349.47**  
 13 adversus Pyrrhum pugnatum  
**21.2,1,353.16–18 354.27**  
 13 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus renovatum  
**21.2,1,355.24**  
 14 societas cum Ptolemaeo iuncta  
**21.2,1,357.2**  
 15 **21.2,1,357.30 .35 358.4–6 .48**  
 16 Hiero **21.2,1,358.28–34 359.1f.**
- 17 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est  
**21.2,1,360.12**  
 18 Xanthippus et Regulus **21.2,1,360.25f.**  
 19 Caecilius Metellus **21.2,1,361.2f.**  
 20 Sardi et Corsi **21.2,1,364.13**  
 38 censa sunt capita 258310 **21.2,1,384.47**  
 41 Antiochus **21.2,1,393.4–7**  
 41 legatio nocte audita erat **21.2,1,391.43f.**  
 41 Postumius **21.2,1,392.38f. .41**  
 42 censa sunt capita 267231 **21.2,1,394.6**  
 42 Fulvius **21.2,1,394.8f.**  
 46 Antiochus **21.2,1,405.7f.**  
 46 Ariarathes **21.2,1,405.30f.**  
 46 Demetrius **21.2,1,405.22–24 407.13f. .24**  
 46 Pomptinae paludes **21.2,1,408.18**  
 46 Ptolemaeus Philometor **21.2,1,405.28**  
 47 **21.2,1,406.2f. 408.34 .47 409.17–19 .21**  
 49 annus ab urbe condita 502 **21.2,1,358.27**  
 359.46 361.16f.  
 49 tertii Punici belli initium **21.2,1,410.22–**  
 27  
 50 **21.2,1,410.36f. .42**  
 51 **21.2,1,412.13**  
 52 **21.2,1,409.26f. 410.39 411.38 412.46**  
 52 Demetrius **21.2,1,413.7–10 .17 .30**  
 52 Mummius **21.2,1,412.10**  
 52 Ptolemaeus **21.2,1,412.16–19 .27 .32**  
 53 Pseudophilippus **21.2,1,414.41**  
 54 **21.2,1,415.12–14 .32f. 538**  
 55 **21.2,1,416.15f. .21–25 .47**  
 56 **21.2,1,416.31–35 .48 417.20 .43**  
 57 **21.2,1,417.30 .32 .43**  
 59 **21.2,1,418.11f. .47 419.17 .50**  
 60 **21.2,1,420.31**  
 61 **21.2,1,420.30 .45**  
 62 **21.2,1,421.17 .46 425.10**  
 65 **21.2,1,539**  
 68 **21.2,1,425.10**  
 70 **21.2,1,425.10 426.15–19 .48 428.5**  
 74 **21.2,1,429.10 .45**  
 75 **21.2,1,429.26 .45**  
 76 **21.2,1,429.34f. .45**  
 77 **21.2,1,430.3**  
 78 **21.2,1,430.27**  
 79–80 **21.2,1,430.35–38**  
 83 **21.2,1,431.10 .47**  
 90 **21.2,1,432.34 .37**  
 91 **21.2,1,433.6–8**  
 92 **21.2,1,433.19 .21 .45**  
 93 **21.2,1,433.26 .45**  
 94 **21.2,1,433.29**  
 95 **21.2,1,433.31–35 .39 .45 .46**  
 96 **21.2,1,433.42 .46**  
 96–97 **21.2,1,434.6 .48**  
 97 **21.2,1,433.43 .46 434.9f. .49 542**

*Livius, Titus*

- 98 **21.2,1,435.9** .15 .29 .36f. .40f.  
 99 **21.2,1,435.42**  
 100 Phraates **21.2,1,436.10f.** .14f.  
 101 **21.2,1,436.13** .48  
 105 **21.2,1,440.48**

**Lobkowitz, Wenzel Popel von** 19,194

**Locher, Johann Georg**

*Disquisitiones mathematicae de controversiis  
 et novitatibus astronomicis* 17,473

**Lodius, Ludovicus** (medicus practicus) 16,307

**Löffler, Jakob** (Cancellarius Stutgardianus)  
 18,340

**Lösch, Matthaeus** (Uhrmacher)

hat Keplers Wasserkünstlein nachgebaut  
 18,238.61–71 518f.

Kepleri Wasserkunst false sibi arrogat  
 21.2,2,547

laudatur a Berneggero 18,239

**Löslin, ...** 19,459

**Löwe, Johann** 19,203 206

**Lohet, Fritz**

nativitas 21.2,2,75

**Lollius, Marcus** 5,40 72f. 89 300

Caii rector 5,71 74 174–176 339f.

**Lommizky, Antoni** (Sekretär) 19,173

**Longomontanus, Christian Severini** 3,461

8,269 11.1,561 14,272.374f. 274.423f.

15,160.104 233 270.1199 276.1448 16,257

18,160.27 19,264 20.1,258 300–309 310 327  
 439

aequatio temporis

quando in ea occupatus sit 10,<sup>1</sup>89

Tychonicā formā solum utitur 10,<sup>1</sup>90

astronomiam Braheanam per decem prope annos hausit 11.2,270 511

Braheanorum calculorum principia habet  
 16,387

Braheanus computator aequantem in lunam introduxit 11.1,14.26f. 559

Brahei de luna hypothesin contra Keplerum defendit 15,42–45 16,282f.

Brahei stellarum catalogi exemplar quod possidet 10,<sup>2</sup>110

Braheo epistolam de eclipsi anni 1599 scripsit  
 21.1,26.F

Craig, gegen den L. schreiben soll 14,476

Craigum refutat 20.1,91.19

Cruegerus astronomiam ad hypothesen Tycho-  
 nicas instauratam expectat 18,92

eclipses examinavit 11.1,12

eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,192

eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15.25 157

eclipsis lunae anni 1576 21.1,18 129 153 156

eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprilis facta 21.1,19  
 155

eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta  
 21.1,22

eclipsis lunae anni 1578 facta 21.1,23

eclipsis lunae anni 1580 21.1,24 111

eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta 21.1,26  
 112 155 156

eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,27  
 145

eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,28 106

eclipsis lunae anni 1587 20.1,229.5 21.1,30

eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta  
 21.1,35

eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta  
 21.1,40

eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 21.1,125

eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21.1,45

eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta  
 21.1,52 122f.

eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta  
 21.1,47 124

eclipsis lunae anni 1599 21.1,53 113

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,134–143

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,140–142 15,42–  
 46 16,283–285

hypotheses, quamquam falsae, observatis satis-  
 faciunt 16,16

in Daniam abiit 14,148

Joestelius epistolam eius Keplero mittit 15,81

lunae anomaliae demonstratio 11.1,13

lunae parallaxes 14,207.211–214

lunae theoria 14,203 416 15,15.16f. 343

16,258 284 20.1,209.43

Keplerus de eo quid sentiat 18,165.200–211  
 tabula comparans 20.1,228.41f.

Mars 20.2,35.13

Martis computatio 20.2,65.27 68.6

Martis locus anno 1590 Martii computatus  
 20.2,153

Martis theoria

Keplero Pragae adveniente id tractat 3,109  
 429f.

quae conciliari non potuerint 14,427

observationes ad calculationes accommodat  
 16,379

observationum incertitudo 3,120 15,44.72f.

Solis locus 14,300 20.2,524

Tychoniana de Marte lunaque opera inter Ke-  
 plerum et eum divisa erant 15,43.51–56

verba de variatione Tycho-nica scripta 11.1,16  
 559

vir clarissimus 20.1,438

vita anno 1600 acta 10,<sup>1</sup>41

*Astronomia Danica* 10,<sup>1</sup>103.M 11.2,364 533

18,93 101.23f. 132.39 258.57 391.172

aequatio temporis 10,<sup>1</sup>89

*Longomontanus, Christian Severini*

- Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit 10,<sup>1</sup>42
- Brahes Anteil an den *Tabulis Rudolphinis* möge man aus diesem Werk erfahren 18,256
- Braheus quid in planetarum motibus praestiterit 10,<sup>1</sup>41f.
- Curtius exemplar remittit 18,298
- dubia Cruegeri non pauca 18,189
- eclipses observandi methodus irrita 10,<sup>1</sup>207
- eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,73 136 634 636
- eclipsis Solis anni 1600 21.1,201
- eclipsis Solis anni 1601 21.1,182f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1608 21.1,199
- eclipsis Solis anni 1612 21.1,197
- eclipticae obliquitas 18,253
- Kepleri de libro sententiam Cruegerus expetit 18,125
- Keplerus exemplar Curtio misit 18,295.13
- Keplerus librum cursim perlegit 18,207.398f.
- Keplerus librum nondum habet 18,140
- Keplerus quid de eo libro annotet 18,155f. 164.186f. 166.235–238 167.281f.
- locorum catalogus 10,<sup>1</sup>94
- lunae diameter apparens 10,<sup>1</sup>195 .M 21.1,182
- planetarum longitudo eccentrica 18,409
- Ptolemaei observationes quae suspectae sunt 10,<sup>1</sup>238.M 18,198.44–46
- Remus Quietanus exemplar petit 18,370
- stellarum latitudo 10,<sup>1</sup>240.M
- variatio Tyconica 10,<sup>1</sup>178.M 1206
- vitia quae Cruegerus invenit 18,191
- Lonicer, Adam** 19,472
- Lorenz, Regina** (Kepleri privigna) → Ehem
- Lorenz, Wolf** (Reginae pater) 12,212.10 16,152 19,424 449 21.2,2,43.12
- Abfindung der Ehefrau Barbara 19,414f. 453
- Inventar des Nachlasses 19,404
- Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und erhält Auskunft über seinen Nachlaß 19,465f. 466–468 487
- Verkauf seines Hauses 19,410
- Lorhard, Jakob** 19,334f.
- Losenstein, Wolf Sigmund von** (Hofmarschall) 19,468
- nativitas 21.2,2,383
- Loser, Jeremias** 19,151
- Loss, Christoph von** (Reichspfennigmeister) 19,66 67f. 68 69 70f.
- Loth, Georg** 19,297
- Lotharus I.** (imperator) 8,254
- Lotharus** (Galliae rex) 2,256
- Lotichius Secundus, Petrus**
- nativitas 21.2,2,80
- Lotichius, Christian** 18,117
- Lotter, Tobias** (Stiftsprediger) 16,240 465 19,348
- Brief an Kepler 16,330
- Lubecus, Urban**
- poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 19,323
- Lubsteck, Georg** 19,361
- Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus** 13,281 20.1,82.16
- cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239
- Bellum civile*
- astrologiae astronomiaeque artes ignorat 13,158f. 397
- cometarum in terris regnum 4,67.M
- constellatio ab eo descripta 13,355 14,16.5 46.125f. 15,224–226 282f.
- explicanda quomodo sit 13,132–140 147–149 155–160 334–337 396–398 15,295–298
- tropicum punctum Cancrī est templum Hammonis 7,114
- umbra in Arabia 7,205 583
- Lucas, ...** 17,94
- Lucianus** 20.1,569
- coloniam in desertum Hesperum deduxit 4,350
- Cynocephali 1,253 339.28
- libellus de astrologia conscriptus
- astrologiam deridet 1,175
- Fabricius de eo quaerit 15,486
- unecht 15,555
- Mosem in astrologia excelluisse obtinuit 1,173
- Nero in Achaia 5,266 268 453
- Historia vera*
- lunam esse terram casei similem contendit 4,298
- navigatio in lunam facta 11.2,332
- de eo libro suae editioni *Sommii* subiungendo Keplerus meditatatur 18,143
- translatus a Rollenhagii filio 11.2,332
- Lucidus, Johannes** 4,89 5,368 16,93
- de Dionysio Exiguo 16,52
- De vero die passionis* 5,463
- Opusculum de emendationibus temporum ... excerptum* 5,463 21.2,1,505
- mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.19 117.4 119.41
- vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
- Luckius, Joannes Jacob** (antiquarius) 18,360 364

Lucullus

Macellama &lt;Maslama&gt;

**Lucullus**

Armeniam invaserat 5,40

**Ludolph van Ceulen** → Ceulen, Ludolph van**Ludovicus I. Pius** <imperator> 1,273 2,253 255  
4,85 8,254Vita Ludovici → *index hominum*: Astronomus**Ludovicus II.** <imperator> 21.1,353**Ludovicus IV. Bavarus** <imperator> 11.2,203**Ludovicus V.** <Palatii Elector> 11.2,282.17

1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis

11.2,283

**Ludovicus VI.** <Palatinus elector> 21.2,2,251

280

dies natalis 21.2,2,280

mors 21.2,2,156.F 418.8

**Ludovicus IX. (der Heilige)** <Galliae rex>

11.2,152

**Ludovicus XIII.** <Galliae rex> 8,249 21.2,2,282

dies natalis 21.2,2,167

nativitas 21.2,2,51 466.19–23

Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung

21.2,2,443 444

nuptias immaturas in arrestum defervescit

17,150.22f.

**Ludovicus** <Bavariae dux>

1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis

11.2,283

**Ludovicus** <Henrici II. Galliae regis filius>

nativitas 21.2,2,282

**Ludovicus** <pater Capucinus> 19,28f.**Ludovicus** <Württembergiae dux> 4,82 19,316

21.2,2,252 254

nativitas 21.2,2,88 130.F 157.F 252f.

solaris anni 1593 21.2,2,125

**Ludovicus de Orania**

nativitas 21.2,2,260

**Ludwig, Vitus**

nativitas 21.2,2,308

**Lützw, Valentin**

nativitas 21.2,2,202–206

**Luismaier, Maria** 21.2,2,392**Lullus, Raimundus** 14,381 501 16,268**Lumagus, Cyprian** 17,118**Lupinen, Eitel Matthäus** 19,306**Lupus Geminianus, Joannes Baptista** 19,347**Luther, Martin** 12,33–35 62 14,81 16,221 326

332 17,346 348 18,308 19,333f.

biblia germanica 18,258 21.2,1,384.6

Calendarii correctionem desideravit 13,114

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,213 448

annorum 30 5,210

Christi carnis omnipraesentia 12,43 58 60f.

301f.

Christus Gott, Christus Mensch 17,370

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

21.2,2,415.29

Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit

21.2,1,176.23–30

Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit

21.2,1,147.42f. 148.24 .49 150.12 .36 .42 .47f.

151.3 .27 .46–48 152.23 .38 .48f. 154.25 .29 .48f.

502

de servo arbitrio sententia 19,329

„Den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der ligt in

Mariae Schoß“ 12,53 61 321f.

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit

21.2,1,160.47–49

mors 21.2,2,418.6

nativitas 21.2,2,274 422

apud Cardanum 6,541f. 11.2,75

exemplum vis doryphorion est 6,282

Zachariae prophetae verba quomodo transtu-

lerit 21.2,1,174.20f. .48f.

*De servo arbitrio* 12,29 310 315*Supputatio Annorum Mundi*

arca Noah 21.2,1,124.32

librum hunc scripsit 21.2,1,111

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.20 117.4 119.40f.

vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521

*Von den Concilien und Kirchen*

Kalenderreform 21.1,435 667

*Von heimlichen und gestohlenen Briefen*

13,202 404

**Luttermann, Johann** 19,385**Lutz, ...** <Kaspari filius> 13,100 105 118.227

126.10 162

**Lutz, Kaspar** <decanus Waiblingensis> 13,100

118

**Lycaon Samius** 21.2,1,30**Lycophron** 1,285 15,218**Lycosthenes, Conrad** <Wolffhart> 21.2,1,517

eclipsis Solis anni 1485 2,256

*Prodigiorum ac ostentorum Chronicon* 4,83

86 87 490

**Lycurgus** 12,263 21.2,1,215.1**Lydiat, Thomas** 5,406*Tractatus de variis annorum formis* 15,332.15

539

Keplerus librum emit 15,357

**Lyranus** → Nicolaus de Lyra**Lysanias** <tetrarcha> 5,98 100 188f. 189 439 447

17,61 63

occisus a Cleopatra 5,47.20 99f.

**Lyserus, Polycarpus** 5,455 15,205 16,47

epistula Keplero scripta 14,159f.

stellam novam anni 1604 observavit 15,81

**Macellama** <Maslama> 15,331 418 20.1,124.F

eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 122 123

*Opusculum de astrolabio* 20.1,122

**Machaera** 5,45

**Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius** 15,383

20.1,81.40

annus Atticus 15,208 211 218 21.1,371

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484

Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26

Gallus an Graecus fuerit 20.1,82.19–21

harmoniae caelestes 20.1,82.26f.

Iuliae relegatio 1,377 5,235 15,473

Martiani Capellae sententia in eo exstat

20.1,82.22

novilunia bina 20.1,82.15

numerat ab urbe condita 607 21.2,1,412.13

Posidonii sententiam tradit 2,203

Pythagoreus de sono acutissimo modus

21.2,1,91

Roma condita 21.2,1,223.27f.

symphoniae principales quinque 14,60

Syriaci seu Antiocheni belli annum primum nu-

merat ab urbe condita 562 21.2,1,382.7f.

409.21f.

*Commentarium in somnium Scipionis*

21.2,1,106 410.33 485

anima mundi 21.2,1,58

enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit

21.2,1,77

numerorum in anima hominis mundique

philosophia 21.2,1,57

planetarum ad harmonias proportio

21.2,1,93

planetarum ordo 21.2,1,92

planetarum qualitates astrologicae

21.2,1,107

Ptolemaei *Harmoniam* Keplerus ex eo libro

concinnavit 6,373

Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* exscribit 21.2,1,18

1,6,3 anima mundi 21.2,1,62.41f. 493

1,19 lunam terram aetheream esse 7,319

590

1,19 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique

centrum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 58–60

2 motus 21.2,1,42.19f.

2,1,7 soni causa 21.2,1,38.44f. 491

2,13 et 14 21.2,1,45.28f. 492

*Saturnalia* 5,369 428 438 21.1,665

I,XIV,3 annus quo Caesar calendarium re-

formaverit 13,156.31–33 .44 .51f. 157

II,4 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum tradit

1,383 5,94 300

adiunxit caedem Herodis unius filii

1,379 385 386 387

*dt. Eintrag* 5,187

periodus 24 annorum 13,317

refractionum explicatio 2,84

visionis modus 2,188

**Maecenas, Gaius** 4,258 13,268 14,139

obiit anno Iuliano 38. 5,298

**Mägerlin** → Megerlin

**Maestlin, ... (Michaelis filius)** 21.1,86.34

exemplar Ephemeridum patris negligenter cu-

stodivit 17,57

**Maestlin, August (Michaelis filius)**

Keplerus de eius morte condolet 13,228

nativitas seu thema

Keplerus computat 13,184f.

natus quando sit 13,184.179

patris de eius morte querela 13,208f.

**Maestlin, Gottfried (Michaelis filius)** 17,422.24

poema de Keplero scriptum 12,415f.

**Maestlin, Ludwig (Michaelis filius)** 13,211.119

232

occulte aliquo profugit 14,157.73–81 158.18–22

354.474

**Maestlin, Michael** 5,145 398 6,368 7,7 9 11.1,36

13,201 15,193 233 19,323 325 389 20.1,250

328

Academia Tubingae eum offendit 13,116

animam motricem quatenus aspernetur 13,111

212.131

Apiani imagines stellarum exsculptas habet

pauculas 21.1,326.F

Arcturi ortus et occasus 7,231

arithmeticam practicam et Euclidem legit

17,196f.

Bartschius eius theorias adornare voluit

11.1,461

Besoldus de eius vita Tubingae acta narravit

15,130

Besoldus ei litteras misit 17,275

Beurteilung durch das Stuttgarter Consistorium

16,239

bibliotheca seu musaeum 18,237

Brahe ei instrumentum aeneum utilissimum

dono dedit 13,268

Brahei de stellis fixis sententiam reprehendit

1,436–439

Brahei epistolam Keplerus ab eo accepit 14,93

Brahei systema mundi reprehendit 1,84

13,97.82 276 326f.

Braheus ei scripsit 2,326 21.1,192

Braheus suum systema ei explanare paratus est

13,204

calendarium Gregorianum

disputatio de eo habita 16,247f.

celeritas terrae eadem quae nubium 7,82

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,117 215

praecise 32 5,210

Christi annus natalicius 5,26 104 146 191 358

399f.

disputatio in academia Tubingensi facta

Maestlin, Michael

Maestlin, Michael

- 5,207 318 447 458  
 mit Kepler einer Meinung 4,130  
 quattuor annis eum anteposuit 1,487 5,331  
 433 15,371 373 386 409.58 418.59–61  
 17,56 459  
 chronologicae meditationes 21.2,1,503.Ff.  
 chronologicas meditationes suas quare publi-  
 care nondum velit 17,54–56 67f.  
 Cleomedem reprehendit 2,133  
 cometa anni 1577 13,35.52  
 circularem motum ei assignavit 1,250  
 8,138 347 458  
 hypothesin Maestlini Brahe examinat 8,40  
 motu eius doctrina Copernici sustentatur  
 1,16f. 8,33f.  
 observationes 8,360  
 certae quatenus sint 8,375f.  
 supra lunam collocavit 8,458  
 cometa anni 1580 4,121f. 123.5 8,398 401  
 15,75  
 cometa anni 1618  
 quid de eo dicendum sit cunctatur 17,313  
 cometae observationes 8,378 408  
 cometam anni 1596 observavit 1,259  
 cometarum locus  
 observandi extento filo methodus 8,275  
 409 503  
 usus quando certus sit 8,375f.  
 coniunctionem Saturni Martisque vidit  
 21.1,236  
 Copernici systema mundi defendit 1,83–85  
 15,355 21.1,266  
 corporis eius habitus 11.2,339.39ff.  
 Craigus eum accusat 20.1,85 87  
 de mundi et terrae revolutione 7,81 578  
 decilem et tridecilem appellat semiquintilem et  
 sesquiquintilem 6,254  
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis  
 7,183 582  
 eclipses observandi modus 2,48 300f. 307f.  
 315  
 eclipses observandi praecepta 2,322  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1573 observavit 21.1,17  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1576 observavit 21.1,18f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Aprili factam obser-  
 vavit 21.1,21  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Septembri factam ob-  
 servavit 21.1,22 121  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1578 observavit 21.1,11  
 116 117  
 fortasse 21.1,23 141 150  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit 21.1,24f.  
 142  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta observavit  
 21.1,144  
 refractionem horizontalem demonstrat  
 2,126f. 14,255 17,110f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam ob-  
 servavit 21.1,48 124  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-  
 vavit 21.1,59 60 130  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam obser-  
 vavit 21.1,65 114  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam ob-  
 servavit 21.1,67 115 116 145 154 156  
 158.19f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit 15,413f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1614 non vidit 17,110.41f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 11.1,22  
 17,188 190f. 21.1,75 77 140  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam ob-  
 servavit 17,421–424 21.1,82  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam quo-  
 modo diiudicet 21.1,86 97  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam obser-  
 vavit 17,425 21.1,81 82 98 99 141  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam obser-  
 vavit 21.1,86 87 135  
 eclipsin lunae miram observavit 2,133  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 2,257.M  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1579 observavit 21.1,181  
 dt. Eintrag 11.2,286  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1590 observavit 2,308  
 335f. 343 21.1,241  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1595 observavit 2,352  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit 2,361 402  
 14,156 159  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 15,373f.  
 20.1,207  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1616 observavit 17,387  
 408  
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 16,248  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 11.2,283  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,354 13,211–216  
 21.1,192  
 eclipsis Solis tempore Xerxis visa 20.1,247  
 ephemerides will Herzog Friedrich befördert  
 sehen 13,107  
 epistula ei mittenda an sit 17,236  
 epistula Hieronymo Wolfio de Solis diametro  
 scripta 2,293  
 epistulae Friderico Württembergiae duci scrip-  
 tae 13,67–69 103f.  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,16–18 21f. 54–  
 65 77–79 95–97 101–103 107 108–112 121–  
 123 126f. 151–153 208–217 232 233–237  
 274–280 325–331 368 14,105f. 155–157  
 15,131–134 16,333f. 17,53–58 66–68 109–  
 111 114 186–191 193–196 421–425  
 exemplaria libri *De stella nova* Kepleri ab eo

- petenda sunt 15,492 494  
 Fabricii de eo sententia 15,380.164–167  
 Gringalletum per errorem non excepit 18,46  
 Herodis obitus quando fuerit 5,59 163 297 400 402  
 horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu sumptus 7,193 583  
 Kalenderreform 21.1,355  
 aequinoctium verschoben 21.1,356  
 er ficht sie an 21.1,351  
 Kepler soll sein Kollege werden 16,370  
 Kepler war bei ihm 18,255  
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* per annum et amplius retinuit 18,144  
 dt. Eintrag 18,151  
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* tandem Schickardo reddit 18,142  
 Kepleri chronologicum textum ei Straussius extorsit 17,230  
 Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso sententiam reprehendit 11.1,28 30  
 Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistolam accepit 11.1,47  
 Kepleri labores ad causas physicas traduci ridere solitus est 18,165  
 Kepleri *Mysterium cosmographicum* 1,13 406–409 410 3,108 461 8,27 441 482  
 edidit 8,20  
 editionem quomodo quatenus curet 13,95–97 102 108–112 121–123 126f.  
 Eingriff Maestlins 1,432  
 emendationes 13,89f.  
 fama de scriptis contra id directis 13,151  
 harmonicam rationem magno applausu excepit 14,13  
 Herzog erbittet seinen Rat 13,52 67  
 Herzog erhält seinen Rat 13,67–69  
 iudicium suum Academiae Tubingae dedit 13,84–86  
 Kugelmodell / opus argenteum 13,152f. 210f. 233f. 250f. 275f.  
 poculum Keplerus Maestlino dono dat 13,290 327 328  
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* an receperit 18,336  
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet 18,319 321.15  
 Keplero iam per triennium non respondit 14,414  
 Keplero per quinquennium non respondit 15,71f.  
 Keplers Adresse dort zu erfragen 17,237  
 Keplers *Optik* für Herzog Friedrich empfangen 15,96  
 Keplers *Optik* will Rüttel ausleihen 17,69  
 Keplerum epistulas eius publicaturum timet 14,157 158 208.244f.  
 Keplerus 1,9 75f. 3,152 8,23 121  
 Brahei hypotheses Keplerus tantum ex ore eius didicerat 13,155  
 Calendarii exemplaria distribuit 13,16  
 conversationes de luna 7,360  
 cum eo anno 1617 de tabulis contulit 17,254.35f.  
 ei Maestlinus ab anno 1591 caelum monstravit 1,296  
 libros ei restituit 17,247  
 planetarum apsides ex tabulis Prutenicis Keplero protulit 1,51 3,79 8,88 484 14,271  
 responsionem a Maestlino rogat 15,492f.  
 Rhetici libellum *De triquestris etc.* a Keplero petit 13,17  
 Keplerus misit 13,20  
 Maestlinus accepit 13,22  
 stellam polarem propter parallaxin ut observet, Keplerus eum rogat 13,142f. 152  
 Leonis cor a Venere occultatum 2,263 21.1,235  
 luna 13,339  
 aëra eam habere conicitur 8,91f.  
 aëre eam cingi demonstrat 11.2,430  
 aspectus sentit 17,57  
 corpus ut terra habet 2,218  
 diminutionem eius in eclipsibus testatus est 11.1,32  
 incolas eam habere contendit 17,426  
 latitudinis indagatio 2,327  
 maculae 4,291 296  
 montes 11.2,361 17,68.77f.  
 motus horarius 20.1,213  
 pluvia in ea conspecta 4,300  
 terrae cognata est 4,300 17,57  
 terram in novilunio eam illuminare primus ostendit 2,223f. 4,301  
 Mario de Copernici systemate epistolam scripsit 17,73  
 Mars  
 errores eius sub duos gradus cogi non possunt 13,42  
 locum calculat 14,415  
 Martem a luna occultari vidit 2,265  
 Mercurius  
 epistula de eo scripta 1,67f. 8,107f.  
 retuschiert 1,431 8,490  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,236  
 meteoron anno 1618 observavit 17,287  
 mundi initium 8,126 492 13,217 278.191ff.  
 nativitas Felicitatis Münsingeri 21.2,2,96



Maestlin, Michael

Maestlin, Michael

- nativitas seu genesis propria 14,243 276  
 21.2,2,302  
 solares annorum 1594–1595 21.2,2,104f.
- nativitatem Sabinae filiae suae facit  
 21.2,2,413
- observandi diligentia 2,142
- observationes 18,490
- Olympiadem 593. cum historia Christiana coniungit 21.2,1,119.27f.
- optica  
 de observatione per foramen facta quid ille sentiat 14,156f.
- Origani Ephemerides Horkyus apud eum reliquit 16,345
- parallaxes quas lunae latitudo faciat 2,345
- perspicilla dua habet 17,57 110
- planetarum occultatio 2,264
- planetarum orbis  
 dimensiones eorum secundum Reinholdum computatae 1,132–145 13,56–65  
 epicycli an orbis crassiores requirant 1,75f. 8,121  
 punctum aequans a Copernico non reici demonstrat 13,109–111
- Pleiades  
 numerat in eis quattuordecim stellas 4,303
- praecessionis aequinoctiorum schema 1,96
- procrastinat res pro more suo in dies 17,418
- Rhetici *Narratio prima* Kepleri *Mysterio* addita 13,95 110 191 17,54.39 66f. 20.1,72  
 addenda an sit 13,90  
 addiderit quare 1,85 409 417 13,102 109  
 Keplerus ipse subiungere optat 13,117f.  
 praefatio a Maestlini manu scripta 1,82–85 13,96f. 327  
 laudatur 13,206  
 reprehenditur 13,203.37  
 pretium augebit 13,100  
 schema additum 1,111  
 textus additus 1,104 111f. 119f.  
 textus additus hic allatus 13,348
- Rhodijs amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203
- Rhodijs eum vidit 15,204
- Roeslinus de eo 13,123 128
- Roeslinus eius mentionem facit 1,484
- Sacra Scriptura  
 excusatur se wegen der heiligen Schrift 4,106
- Scaligeri librum *De emendatione temporum* Kepleri commendavit 15,206
- Schickardi hospis creber est 18,262
- Schickardi manuscriptum opticum domi detinet 17,279
- Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro ioco non habere vult 18,183 508
- Schickardum parem non ferre potest 17,359
- Schickardus cum eo communicare debet 18,297
- Solis diameter apparens 2,293 20.2,533
- Solis maculas observavit 17,56f. 68
- Solis superficiem perfecte rotundam non esse suspicatur 17,56 64.47–51 68
- stella nova anni 1604  
 color 1,161  
 quando eam observaverit 1,158 159 341 15,133f. 257
- stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta 14,297  
 Herwart möchte M.s Beobachtungen 14,258 294 313  
 Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio 14,282  
 Keplerus quid de ea exspectet 21.1,264f.  
 Keplerus sententiam eius petit 15,15.27  
 putat se stellam iam olim vidisse 1,297f.  
 quid de ea sentiat 15,133
- stellam a Ptolemaeo et Hipparcho omissam in Ursa maiore detexit 1,299
- stellarum fixarum descriptio canonica 13,79 80
- stellas a luna occultari vidit 2,265
- Straussius de eo refert 17,191f.
- Stuttgarts longitudo falsa 17,126
- Tubingensis longitudo 17,50
- Ursinus de eo scribit 18,152.28f.
- Ursum an Keplerus pro eo praeceptorem celebraverit 20.1,17
- Ursum quomodo diiudicet 13,236f. 276f.
- Venerem anno 1590 sub Marte vidit 10,<sup>1</sup>152  
<sup>1</sup>155.5–9
- vita  
 apoplexia correptus dictus est 18,52  
 consenuit 18,157  
 fabula de eius melancholia narrata 14,354  
 Gerücht über Tod und Melancholia 14,313  
 melancholicus est 18,260.4  
 Vorwurf an Clavius 21.1,358  
*Ausführlicher Bericht von dem allgemeynen Kalender oder Jahrrechnung*  
 Kepleri responsio 13,113  
 quod contra istud scribere velit nondum absolvit 13,108
- Consideratio et observatio Cometae aetherei astronomica qui 1580 ... apparuit* 4,121f. 493f. 8,509 15,75 509  
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 caudam an habuerit 1,274
- Disputatio de Eclipsibus Solis et Lunae* 1,66 431 2,126 142 223f. 447 8,105 490 13,216 400 14,496 17,110.43f. 462 468 18,539 21.1,235.F  
 Bossius exemplar emere cupit 18,322

- eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta **21.1,34**  
35 236
- eclipsis Solis anni 1595 **2,352**
- eclipsium Solis exempla **2,251 253**
- lunae corpus perfecte rotundum non est  
**17,68**
- parallaxis in luna observata **14,22.38–40**  
54.478f. 319.51–53 333
- Disputatio de multivariis motuum planetarum  
in coelo apparentibus irregularitatibus, etc.*  
**4,92.5 430 489 7,590 11.2,533 15,380.164**  
**545 16,453 17,459 18,539**
- aspectus quanti valeant ei **11.1,48**
- aspectus triginta graduum **4,311**
- Bossius exemplar emere cupit **18,322**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta  
**21.1,65.22**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta  
**21.1,67.6**
- Fabricius de libro quaerit **15,488**
- Hafenreffer Kepleri exemplar mittit  
**15,354**
- Hafenreffer Keplerus respondet **15,359–**  
**362**
- Kepleri de Solis Mercuriique coniunctione  
explicatio confutatur **4,83**
- lunam aërem habere quinque experimentis  
docuit **11.2,364–367**
- lunam esse terrae simillimam docuit **17,57**
- Maginus exemplar habere desiderat **16,313**
- observandi modus **20.1,206**
- quid de luna sentiat **4,300f.**
- Ephemerides novae ab anno 1577 ad annum  
1590* **1,65 431 3,118 461 8,105 490**  
**11.1,566 15,404 459.396 17,57 460**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1,23 141 150**
- lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit  
**11.1,41**
- planetarum motus horarius **11.1,44**
- Epitome Astronomiae* **2,452 3,140.M 7,542f.**  
**588 8,97 417 489**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1572 **2,299 21.1,13 14**  
**144**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1578 **21.1,23 141**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1580 **2,239 21.1,111**
- Figuren in Keplers *Epitome* übernommen  
**7,547**
- Tubingensis poli altitudo **2,337.23f.**
- Ursinus Teuffelio librum praelegit **17,23**
- Observatio et demonstratio Cometae aetherei,  
qui anno 77 ... apparuit* **13,379**
- Maestlin, Sabina** **13,368 14,43**
- nativitatem eius Maestlinus facit **21.2,2,413**
- Magdalena** (Francisci I. Galliae regis filia, Sco-  
tiae regina) **21.2,2,492**
- Magellanus, Ferdinandus** **14,376**
- nach Heimkehr mit dem Schiff Victoria Wo-  
chentag verschoben **21.1,380**
- Oceanum Sinensem aperuit **3,36**
- semper versus occasum navigans rotunditatem  
terrae demonstravit **7,33**
- Maginus, Fabius** (Joannis filius) **16,299**
- Maginus, Joannes Antonius** **1,229 3,457 8,272**  
**277 310 14,445 15,228 305 16,312 407 17,295**  
**388 18,351 20.2,11.9 141 152 21.2,2,174 354**
- Braheo litteras dedit **14,92 94**
- Cardani tempus mortis an sciat **15,153 305.116**  
**486**
- coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17,9**
- Copernicana in Ptolemaicas hypotheses trans-  
fudit **15,136**
- cum Brutio de Keplero loquitur **14,256**
- directiones
- aspectui constituendo aequator an valeat  
**16,376 386**
- distantia inter Venetias, Viennam, Borussiam  
data **21.2,2,144**
- domuum tabula **11.1,423**
- modus eam construendi **16,366**
- eclipses **13,229.401**
- eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta **21.1,110**
- eclipsium Solis calculus **2,345**
- Ephemeriden schreibt er laut Horky gar nicht  
**16,300**
- ephemerides editurus est **16,286**
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **14,172–184**
- epistulae Keplero scriptae **16,270–274 285–**  
**287 304f. 313**
- Feindschaft mit Origanus **16,299f.**
- Galilaei perspicillum, eo praesente, fallere vi-  
debatur **16,308 311 313 322.103f.**
- Kepleri sententia **16,315**
- Geminorum constellatio **21.2,2,15**
- Germanis eum iniquum esse Origanus sentit  
**16,253**
- Hohlspiegel **4,170 497f.**
- Horkyus apud eum habitat **4,448 16,268 280**  
**298**
- hypotheses luminarium a Keplero petiit et non  
impetravit **18,191.94f.**
- in Origani Ephemerides invehit **16,268 304**  
**313.16–19 17,36**
- Kepleri sententia **16,310**
- Iovis locus **1,199**
- Iovis satellites ab amico visas esse nuntiat  
**16,336**
- Italiae tabula magna **18,366**
- Kepleri in Solis aequatione errorem detegit  
**11.1,12 558**
- Kepleri *Mysterium*

*Maginus, Joannes Antonius*

*Maginus, Joannes Antonius*

- Frage, wann er es erhielt **14,507 16,446**  
 pro munere accepit **14,441 16,271 280**  
 286.54f.  
 quotidie exspectat **14,256**  
 Keplerus ad ephemerides conficiendas eum in-  
 vitat **16,295 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16**  
 401–403 *449*  
 Horky hierzu **16,299**  
 Mario Keplerus de eo refert **17,36**  
 librum quem Horkyus in Galilaeum scribit im-  
 pedit **16,311**  
 litteras Tengenelio scripsit **15,257 276**  
 logisticos numeros adhibuit **10,145**  
 longitudines geographicae veterum **16,296**  
 Martem observavit **20.2,475**  
 anno 1584 **3,329**  
 anno 1585 **3,195**  
 anno 1591 Patavii **3,110.M**  
 anno 1592 **3,205**  
 anno 1597 in oppositione **3,119**  
 Martis latitudo ex tabulis sumpta **20.2,61.F**  
 67.F  
 Martis locus ex tabulis sumptus **20.2,113 114**  
 115 117 227 266 267 272 372 380 384 386  
 390 400f. 418 424 431 456 467 472–474  
 Martis motus diurni **3,219 277 279 16,283**  
**20.2,229 240 470**  
 mortem eius Keplerus maeret **17,222**  
 mortuus est **17,218 395**  
 mystici numeri **14,176.157f. 481 17,391.81**  
**18,191.118f. 192.163**  
 quid sint **18,208**  
 nodorum prosthaphaeresis ei menstrua est  
**20.1,384**  
 observationum certitudo **15,18**  
 Patavii altitudo poli **10,235**  
 Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem re-  
 fert **21.2,2,164**  
 Pisanum de figuris in libro dilatandis monuit  
**17,98**  
 planetarum motus diurni **1,202 203**  
 professorum mathematicae primus Bononiae  
 est **16,307**  
 Regiomontani *Tabulam Primi Mobilis* transtu-  
 lit **11.1,50**  
 Saturni locus **15,68 79**  
 Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando po-  
 nat anno 1604 **1,158.F 197**  
 speculum an Rudolph II. geschickt **15,513**  
**16,269**  
 speculum sphaericum concavum **15,106**  
 focum in quarta diametri parte recte an po-  
 suerit **16,45 91.303–305 119f. 144–146**  
 167 168  
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit  
**1,159 15,78 171**  
 systema mundi quod proponit **13,193 289**  
 Braheus quomodo id diiudicet **14,92**  
 Keplerus id ei falso supponit **13,402**  
 tabula ingressu inartificiali confecta **16,362**  
 tabulae astronomicae **16,258 281 288 289.50**  
 292  
 Tabulae resolutae **21.1,381**  
 tabulas ascensionum quot habeat **7,164**  
 tabulas edidit, quae Prutenicas commodiores  
 reddant **15,38**  
 tabulas suas ex Mario descripsisse contenditur  
**16,382**  
*Ephemerides* **15,459.396 16,138 168 17,277**  
 394  
 Horkyus exemplar petit **16,345**  
 Martis longitudinem et latitudinem non ex-  
 hibent **17,166**  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-  
 gam differentia **10,236**  
 Solis motum ad Brahei rationem reducit  
**16,256**  
*Ephemerides coelestium motuum* **3,140**  
**11.1,40 161 11.2,192 503f. 13,179 400**  
**15,92 298 404 20.2,639 21.2,1,68.15 493**  
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque  
 adnotavit **11.1,41 43**  
 Mars **20.2,96.37 97.2 .29 103 105.27**  
 Mercurii lunaeque sextilis **11.1,43**  
 planetarum motus horarius **11.1,44**  
 planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fi-  
 xis adscripsit **11.1,43**  
*Novae coelestium orbium theoricarum* **15,534**  
**20.1,563**  
 Copernici hypotheses comparantur cum eius  
 hypothesibus **20.1,21**  
 Solis theoria **15,294f.**  
*Supplementum Ephemeridum ac Tabularum*  
*Secundorum Mobilium* **11.1,12 489**  
**11.2,300 307 512f. 17,302 391 395 18,124f.**  
 189 192.162 207 263  
 aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae  
**10,1144**  
 calculandi per sinus et tangentes forma  
**17,299**  
 directiones **16,376**  
 epicyclus geminus **18,190.59f.**  
 Kepleri an eius calculationes exactiores sint  
**17,428f.**  
 Kepleri epistolam in libro edidit illo inscio  
**10,142**  
 Kepleri praescripta sequitur **10,142 1156**  
**11.1,24 562**  
 lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit  
**10,1187**

- Rüttel ist nicht zufrieden mit ihm 18,135f.  
*Tabula tetragonica* 16,213 438  
*Tabulae primi mobilis* 1,228 10,<sup>1</sup>80 <sup>1</sup>195  
 16,271.32 446 17,100 105 106.19 466  
*Tabulae secundorum mobilium coelestium*  
 11.1,487 16,358  
 überliefert Maria de Novaras Poltheorie  
 14,462
- Magirus, David** (professor iuris) 15,492  
 19,385
- Magirus, Johannes iunior**  
*Physiologiae peripateticae libri 6* 18,297 532
- Magirus, Johannes senior** (theologus) 16,465
- Magirus, Samuel** 15,130  
 geometrici problematis solutio 13,141 152
- Magnus, Olaus** (archiepiscopus Upsaliensis)  
*Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus*  
 11.2,337 523
- Mahometes II.** (Turcarum imperator)  
 Belgradum anno 1456 obsessit 8,255  
 res gestae quae cometae tribuendae sint 8,254
- Mahometes III.** (Turcarum imperator) 8,249  
 12,201f. 21.2,2,416.F  
 Komet des Jahres 1596, Bedeutung für ihn  
 4,73 11.2,14f.  
 Konjunktion von Mars und Jupiter, Bedeutung  
 für ihn 11.2,16  
 Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt  
 11.2,78.12f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,283 422 432.11  
 a Sutorio publicata 15,55  
 im Feurigen Triangel 11.2,75  
 von Sutorius berechnet 11.2,14 498  
 pugna Agriae quatenus cometae tribuenda sit  
 8,246  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,73  
 Stadt Ofen wider Rudolph II. erhalten  
 11.2,288.34  
 Tod richtig vorausgesagt von Sutorius 4,127  
 Unfrieden mit Rudolph II. 11.2,287.32f.
- Mahometus** (propheta) 7,114 21.1,373  
 21.2,1,461  
 Beinamen Mahomet Mustafa 21.2,2,391.F  
 Christus an is praesenti contextu sit sequendus  
 6,518  
 cometa natalis ei praecessit 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,73  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,267  
 dogmata foedissima 1,329  
 Hegirae seu transmirationis annus 10,<sup>1</sup>113.-  
 24  
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.15f.
- Maier, Anastasius**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,307f.
- Maier, Barbara**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,308
- Maimon**  
 nomen perperam pro Almeon sumptum  
 20.1,123.24f. .29f.
- Maimonides, Moses** (RAMBAM appellatus)  
 18,524 21.2,1,128.29  
 an igne absumi possit aurum 18,261.30–32
- Maisterlin, Anna Maria** 12,78f. 90.18f. 99
- Maisterlin, Callus** 13,24
- Maistermann, Barbara** 13,24
- Majer, Johann Friedrich** 17,47
- Majer, Thomas** (Ordinum Austriae supra  
 Anasum Agens) 17,169 428 435
- Major, Georg** (Theologiae Doctor)  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,318
- Major, Wilhelm** 21.2,2,381
- Makowsky von Makow, Hieronymus** 14,449  
 508
- Malaspina, Petrus Franciscus**  
 heptagoni descriptiones omnes superavit 6,56  
 528f.
- Malchus** (rex Arabiae) 5,44f.
- Malcotius, Odo**  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,63–65  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,37f. 102f.  
 Kepleri libri quos habere cupit 17,456
- Maldonatus, Johannes** 19,347 348
- Malleolus, Isaak** (mathematicus) 1,484 15,78  
 18,439.19 568 19,236  
 Bartschium sibi successorem exoptat 18,414  
 Bartschius ei successor designatus erat 18,422  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit  
 18,328 338  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit  
 18,311  
 Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet  
 18,418  
 Keplerus ei scribere debet 18,416  
 Keplerus eum salutat 18,431
- Mammius** → Memmius
- Managetta, Josephus Gulielmus** 17,395
- Manahemus** 5,252  
 Herodis collectaneus 5,308  
 occisus est 5,250
- Manardus, Johannes**  
*Epistolae medicinales* 4,224 226 227 228 501
- Manasses Iudaeae rex** 5,270 271
- Manechio, ...** (consularius) 13,263
- Manetho**  
*Aegyptiaca*  
 Achoris rex 21.2,1,316.29f.  
 Aegypti reges quos non nominet  
 21.2,1,212.23 232.33 251.39  
 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complec-

Manetho

Maria (Alexandrae et Alexandri ...)

- titur, quos Jeremias propheta  
**21.2,1,115.10–12**  
 Amasis rex **21.2,1,251.38 267.17 .27f.**  
 Amasis strangulat Apryem **21.2,1,277.1f.**  
 annorum inter Psammetichum et Amasidem  
 summa **21.2,1,259.10–13**  
 Apryes rex **21.2,1,264.41 270.17 271.12f.**  
 Armais rex **21.2,1,347.1**  
 Arses rex **21.2,1,328.15f. .29f. 329.8**  
 Artabanus rex **21.2,1,302.29**  
 Babylonis munitio **21.2,1,254.36**  
 Bocchoris Saites rex **21.2,1,219.43 238.1**  
 Chuter in Thebanorum dynastia  
**21.2,1,212.24f. 232.35f.**  
 consensum cum Herodoto deducere longum  
 esset **21.2,1,458.13**  
 de Aegypto ex professo scripsit  
**21.2,1,114.13f.**  
 dynastia regum Mendesiorum  
**21.2,1,314.35**  
 dynastia sextadecima **21.2,1,193.43**  
 Nechao rex **21.2,1,243.18 251.35**  
 Nepochus rex **21.2,1,243.15**  
 Nectanebes rex **21.2,1,317.31 322.1 323.9**  
 Nephertes **21.2,1,315.34 .38 533**  
 Ochus rex **21.2,1,324.34 328.14f.**  
 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1,243.28f.**  
 Psammuthis rex **21.2,1,259.9f. 317.25**  
 regem aliquem appellat Meden  
**21.2,1,149.26**  
 Sabbacon Aethiops Bocchorin regem exus-  
 sit **21.2,1,221.11–14**  
 Sesonchis rex **21.2,1,231.23–25 .36–38**  
 Sevechus/Sebichos rex **21.2,1,227.37**  
 Stephinates rex **21.2,1,241.39**  
 Tarachus rex **21.2,1,228.33**  
 Teos rex **21.2,1,321.12**  
 Vaphres rex **21.2,1,263.25f.**
- Mangonius, Reichard 18,246**
- Manilius, Marcus**  
*Astronomicum* **13,421 15,332 539**  
 aequinoctium vernum **13,297**  
 astrologia **1,173**  
 Augusti dies natalis **13,298 316 335 352**  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr **21.2,2,484 485 488**  
 quibus sub zodiaci signis quae regiones col-  
 locet **13,336 353**  
 quisque sub eo sidere nascitur, quod se nas-  
 cente luna obtinet **10,<sup>1</sup>110**  
 versiculi **1,220 255**  
 4,773 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.22f. .50**
- Manlius mathematicus**  
 obeliscus **20.1,82.10f.**
- Mansfeld, Bruno III. von 17,75**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,376**
- Mansfeld, Peter Ernst Graf von 18,235**
- Mansson, Olof → Magnus, Olaus**
- Manutius, Paulus**  
 „annus confusionis“ **13,156.41 157**  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt  
**21.2,2,484**
- Marcellinus Comes**  
 Christus aetate 30 passus est **5,19**  
 Hieronymi chronicon continuat **5,123**  
*Chronicon* **5,428 443**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 418 **2,255**
- Marcellus, Gaius Claudius (consul anni a. Chr.  
 n. 49) 5,42**
- Marcellus, Ludwig 17,339**
- Marcellus, Marcus Claudius (consul anni  
 a. Chr. n. 210)**  
 Syracusas expugnavit **20.1,46**
- Marchtaler, Vitus (senator) 17,403 18,297**  
 erbeutetes Manuskript **18,532**
- Marchtrencker, Margarethe 18,401.96 422.24  
 19,267 270 271 374**
- Marchtrencker, Martin Stephan (Doctor, pa-  
 trimus Hildeberti Kepleri) 18,281 401  
 19,142 143 271 288 374 491 21.2,2,40**  
 Keplerus eum salutatur **18,278**
- Marcus Philippus, Quintus (praeses Syriae)  
 5,41**
- Marcus Aurelius (Caesar)**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,318**
- Marcus Beneventanus**  
 lunae apogaeum **1,95**
- Mardocempadus (Babyloniae rex) 16,64  
 21.1,161 164 165 635 21.2,1,141.17 142.43 143  
 225.29 228.30–32**
- Mardonius 2,253 21.2,1,289f.**
- Margaret (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,235**
- Margareta (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II.  
 filia, Hispaniae regina, Philippi III. uxor)**  
 dies natalis **21.2,2,226**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,166 239.F 240.F 241.F 272f.  
 388**  
 Saturni transitus **21.2,2,416.20f.**
- Margareta (Austriae archiducessa, Maximi-  
 liani II. filia)**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,250f.**
- Margareta (Parmae ducessa) 11.2,59**  
 als Generalstatthalterin abgedankt **11.2,286**  
 Generalstatthalterin der Niederlande 1559 ge-  
 worden **11.2,285**
- Margareta (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia)**  
 nativitas et dies natalis **21.2,2,242**
- Maria I. Tudor (Hispaniae regina) 11.2,284f.**
- Maria (Alexandrae et Alexandri filia)**  
 Herodes eam interfecit **5,95**

*Maria* (Angliae regina, Philippi ...)

*Marius, Simon*

- Maria** (Angliae regina, Philippi II. uxor)  
21.2,2,490
- Maria** (Austriae archiducis Caroli II. uxor)  
filii et filiae 21.2,2,225–227
- Maria** (Caroli V. filia, Maximiliani II. uxor, imperatrix) 21.2,2,417.18
- Maria** (Henrici IV. Galliae regis uxor)  
nativitas 21.2,2,299
- Maria** (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,167
- Maria** (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,241
- Maria Anna** (Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filia, Maximiliani I. Bavariae electoris uxor)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,243
- Maria Anna** (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia, Ferdinandi III. imperatoris uxor)  
nativitas 21.2,2,241f.
- Maria Christierna** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Sigismundi Bathory uxor)  
13,88  
dies natalis 21.2,2,225  
nativitas 21.2,2,272 387  
solares annorum 1593–1596 21.2,2,140f.  
rumor de eius reditu propagatus 13,385
- Maria de Guisa** (Scotiae regina) 21.2,2,490  
492  
1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis  
11.2,284
- Maria Magdalena** (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia, Cosimi II. Medici uxor)  
21.2,2,273  
dies natalis 21.2,2,226  
nativitas 21.2,2,277f. 388 420 571  
solares annorum 1594–1596 21.2,2,158
- Maria Stuarta** (Scotiae regina) 11.2,284  
21.2,2,490  
dies natalis 21.2,2,492
- Maria, Antonius** (vel Dominicus vel Johannes)  
→ Dominicus Maria de Novara
- Mariamne Asmonea** (Herodis regis uxor secunda) 5,43 46f. 50f. 92  
Alexander et Aristobulus filii 5,49 53 79 95  
187  
Herodes eam occidit 5,95 187
- Mariana, Johannes**  
*Tractatus VII*  
Christi passio quando fuerit 5,368–370 463
- Marianus**  
als Person nicht ausfindig zu machen 5,442  
paschaliū festorum computatio 5,121
- Marianus Cremonensis, Carolus**  
de heptagono 6,55
- Marianus Scotus**  
Christi annus natalicius 5,433 16,52
- Cassiodorum sequitur 5,25  
computatio 5,107 109  
Dionysii Exigui aera erronea 5,123 327 331  
Christi dies natalicius 5,459  
Christi incarnationis aeram quando quo die incipiat 5,119  
Dionysii de Christo nato errorem animadvertit  
1,362  
*Chronicon* 5,428
- Marinus Tyrius** (geographus) 16,61
- Marius, Gaius** 2,254 5,31.31
- Marius, Simon** 11.1,96 11.2,504 14,258 16,394  
17,376  
astrologische Auslegung der Politik 11.2,202  
Brahe nimmt ihn auf 14,170.19f. 480  
de Kepleri rebus Papio nihil rettulit 14,257  
directiones 16,359 382  
domos planetarum constituendi modus 14,231  
domuum duarum positio 16,290  
domuum tabula quomodo construenda 16,366  
eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit 21.1,59 130  
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit 21.2,2,164  
eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit 21.1,67 115  
eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit 21.1,72 73 133  
eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit 21.1,182  
eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit 21.1,199  
Eigenlicht des Mondes von Kepler widerlegt  
11.2,205f.  
Entdeckeransprüche 4,516  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,33–37  
epistula Keplero scripta 17,72–74  
epistula Viccio scripta, Keplero communicata  
16,382f.  
epistulam de observationibus adhibito perspicillo propriis scripsit 4,353f.  
Eriksenium Pragae visitat 14,168  
in Braheo quid desiderat 21.1,17  
Ioviales satellites an primum detexerit 17,33  
Iovis circumfusio 18,367.97  
Keplerus eum de observationum impedimentis monet 11.1,36  
Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 16,388.189–197  
Mercurii variabilis illuminatio 7,309  
observationes 18,490  
observationes in Ansbach 17,126  
sententiam de terrae motu Keplerus in marginalibus disputat 4,354.M  
in epistula Keplerus se defendit 17,33–35  
Marius Keplero respondet 17,73  
stellam novam anni 1572 adhuc in loco suo anno 1618 haerere contendit 11.1,26 562

Marius, Simon

Matthias (imperator)

- 17,276 293.35  
 Veneris phases 17,57  
 Veneris phases primum eum detegisse vindicat 4,354.M 17,34f.  
*Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis* 9,460 16,382 388 468  
*Mundus Jovialis*  
 ambitus quem Iovis orbis habet 17,73  
 Iovis satellites  
 intervalla et periodica tempora 7,318  
 motus eorum ad quod centrum regulares sint 7,310  
 primus eos detexit 11.1,28  
 visibiles non semper sunt 7,497 609  
 Leistung Marius' 7,590  
 Schickardus frustra locum de stella nova quaesivit 18,129 494  
*Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar 1612* 17,455  
 querelam de Keplero inseruit 17,35  
*Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das Jar 1613* 7,590  
*Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar 1614* 11.1,26 562 17,276  
*Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das Jar 1615* 18,494  
*Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar 1617* 11.1,21 560 21.1,184  
 monet sesquadrum non esse sequadrum 11.1,47  
*Tabulae directionum novae* 14,111 131 16,290 358 359 376  
**Marnius, Claudius** (typographus) 2,406 4,43 487 15,324 358 359 417  
 Brief an Kepler 15,48f.  
**Marotus, Clemens**  
*Les pseumes de David* 17,100f. 466  
**Marsilius, Maximilian**  
 cometam observavit 8,183 185  
**Marthaller (Marstaller, Georg Friedrich vielleicht)** 19,415  
**Martialis, Marcus Valerius**  
 versiculi 20.1,72.39 568  
**Martianus Capella** 20.1,65  
*De nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiae* 7,590 20.1,80.F 82.17  
 eclipsis Solis 20.1,229.16  
 harmoniae caelestes 20.1,82.26  
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari admittit 13,398  
 Sol orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum est 20.1,76.16f.  
 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57 60 66 70 71 73–75  
 Soli latitudinem 30' tribuit 20.1,81.29  
 Solis defectus in climate Diameroes proveniens 2,251 452 20.1,246  
 Solis excessus ex ecliptica 2,137  
 systema mundi quod tradidit 20.1,70  
 Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem moveri ei suboluit 4,336 7,309  
**Martinecz, Georg von** 19,263ff. 265f.  
**Martinengus, Ascanius** 21.2,1,186.2  
**Martini, Aegidius**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,287f.  
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,424 21.1,171  
**Martinus I. (Papa)** 11.2,153  
**Martinus Turensis (Sanctus)** 2,255 15,114 145 146 176  
 Legende 11.2,153  
**Martrencker** → Marchtrencker  
**Mascardus, Iosephus**  
*Conclusiones probationum omnium in utroque foro versantibus* 12,94 358  
**Mathebaeus, Christoph**  
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,243f.  
**Mathebaeus, Melichar**  
 poema Kepleri 12,243f.  
**Matthaeus Stuartus (Earl of Lennox)** 21.2,2,491  
**Matthias I. Corvinus (Hungariae rex)**  
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,417.32f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,262  
**Matthias (filius) Theophili (summus pontifex)** 4,90 5,61 66 88 115 184  
 von Herodes abgesetzt 5,164 169  
**Matthias (imperator)** 5,226 414 6,12 280 9,11 11.2,249 18,41 19,95 97 99 103 355 358 20.1,134.25 183 21.2,2,383  
 archidux Austriae, Erzherzog 14,118 19,50 82f. 88 195 206 224 245f. 276 351 352 488  
 Hagenlochus eius thema erexit 15,54  
 tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult 14,387  
 astrologica directio eius 16,374  
 Brahei libros observationum Keplerus ab eo accepit 18,40  
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 17,74f. 77f. 221f.  
 designatur a tota domo Austriaca rex 21.2,2,405  
 fama de eius morte percrebescit 17,335.24  
 imperii a Rudolpho ad eum transitio quomodo evenit 8,249  
 itinera  
 1613/1614 Lincio Budowecium 5,119  
 Kämpfe 1612 und deren astrologische Ursachen 21.2,2,443  
 Kepler bittet um Anweisung eines Gnadenbrie-

Matthias *(imperator)*

fes 19,81f.  
 Kepler erbittet Druckprivilegium 17,222  
 Kepleri *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* ei dedicatus 5,131 432  
 Kepleri residua non solvit 17,217.156  
 Kepleri salarium 17,253.7–9  
 Keplers Besoldung 17,174.72  
 Keplerus cum eo Ratisponam venit 17,137.33  
 Keplerus *Ephemerides* ei dedicat 11.1,9 77  
 Keplerus mathematicus Caesaris anno 1612 5,135  
 Keplerus pecuniam ab eo precatur 12,203 259 392  
 Ladeschreiben an Kepler zum Reichstag in Regensburg 19,124–127  
 liber ei consecratus 17,122.13–123.16  
 mors natusque eius quatenus conexi cometae apparentiae 8,259 11.2,213  
 mortuus est 17,377.61  
 nativitas 5,133.18–20 16,380 21.2,2,248 394f. computationes 21.2,2,170f. 172–174 175–177  
 directiones 21.2,2,405f.  
 Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443 444  
 Sextilschein Iovis und Martis 11.2,208.21f.  
 poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta  
*Die anniversario* 12,259  
*Νυχθήμερον augustale* 12,199–203 19,372  
 constellationes planetarum, sub quibus Matthias electus est, Keplerus explanat 12,202  
 Roeslini *Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum* ei dedicatus 5,12 133 135 412 444  
 Roeslins Prophezeiung von der Hochzeit des Matthias 5,133  
 Rudolphi fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta 8,257 11.2,321  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,133 21.2,2,441  
 Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet 16,373–375  
*Tabulas Rudolphinas* quomodo sustinuerit 10,144  
 Tod 11.2,198 214.34 19,94  
 Komet im Geburtshoroskop 11.2,213  
 zwei Tage zuvor Himmelserscheinung 11.2,211f.  
**Mauchart, Martin** 18,313  
**Maul, ...** 15,70  
**Maulius, Matthias** 18,173  
**Maurer, Michael** *(mercator Lincii)* 17,115  
**Mauritius** *(Hassiae Landgravius)* 1,307 15,34 16,354 461

Maximilianus III. *(Austriae ...)*

**Mauritius** *(Saxoniae dux)* 2,226.38 11.2,282  
**Mauritius** *(Saxoniae Elector)*  
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.32  
 nativitas 21.2,2,263  
**Mauritius de Orania et Nassovia** *(princeps)* 1,307  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,49 164  
 genesis eius a Fabricio petitur 15,160  
 nativitas 21.2,2,164  
 Synode einberufen 17,496  
 viele Städte in den Niederlanden eingenommen 11.2,287.38  
**Maurolycus, Franciscus** 2,396  
 passio Christi quando fuerit 5,369  
 placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat 20.1,92.26  
*Photismi de lumine et umbra* 4,465  
 Camera obscura 2,397 409  
**Maxentius, Marcus Aurelius Valerius** *(imperator)* 6,364.M 11.2,203  
**Maximilianus I.** *(Bavariae dux et tunc Elector)* 15,63 69.27 18,64.9f. .16f. 81.16 296.19 298.9f. 19,342  
 Donauwörth eingenommen 11.2,289.36  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,93f.  
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum 15,69.39 .42  
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum 15,93f.  
 Franconiam invadet 18,26.750  
 Geburtszeit hat Rüttel gefunden 17,151  
 genesis von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg erbeten 15,93  
 nativitas 18,196.28f. 21.2,2,421f.  
 Rüttel erbittet tempus natalicium 17,50 126  
**Maximilianus I.** *(imperator)* 14,100  
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,418.1  
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.21–23  
 Turcae victi ab eo  
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.27  
**Maximilianus II.** *(imperator)* 8,259 17,365.81f. 21.2,2,247 248 249 250 251 265 430  
 aspectus planetarum 11.2,59 21.2,2,415  
 Fehler der Kalendermacher 4,252 503  
 Kepleri avo testificationem tradidit 17,321  
 Maße verordnet anno 1570 9,255.41f.  
 medium coeli anno 1600 21.2,2,416.18  
 nativitas 21.2,2,489.28–30  
 Rudolphi pater adhuc superstes 10,1114  
**Maximilianus III.** *(Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. imperatoris filius)* 8,133  
 aspectus planetarum 21.2,2,416.16  
 corpus mortuum a Remo medico describitur 17,276.4–7



*Maximilianus III.* (Austriae ...)

*Meibom, Heinrich*

- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,64–66 356  
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum  
 15,69.42f.  
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum 15,65  
 Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei  
 mittit 15,240  
 Fernrohr von Scheiner ihm konstruiert 17,149  
 475  
 globus caelestis a Mauricio Hassiae Landgra-  
 vio ei donatus est 1,307  
 Keplerus libellum *de cometis* primum ei dedi-  
 caturus fuerat, sed is moritur 8,134 223 460  
 nativitas 17,363 365f. 21.2,2,102 146–149  
 248f. 255 283f. 395  
 Hagenlochus eius thema erexit 15,54 55  
 Mercurii locum Remus calculat 17,337  
 Mercurii locum Remus expetit 17,276.7–10  
 Mercurii locum Remus recipit 17,292f.  
 solares annorum 1593–1596 21.2,2,144–  
 146  
 Remus Quietanus ei erat a cura corporis  
 17,328  
 verreist nach Österreich 17,169.11f.  
 1618 moritur cometa apparente 8,258  
 1618 mortuus est 17,276.2 292  
 1618 verstorben 11.2,187 503  
 ob nach Wunderzeichen 11.2,214
- Maximilianus Ernestus** (Austriae archidux,  
 Caroli II. filius)  
 coniunctio planetarum 21.2,2,416.23  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,226  
 nativitas 21.2,2,270 272 388 420
- Maximus Monachus** 5,457  
 Christi anni natalicii computatio 5,109 327  
 Christi dies passionis 5,305  
*Computus ecclesiasticus* 5,428
- Mayer, Barbara** 12,76f. 89f.  
**Mayer, Bastian** 12,75f. 89  
**Mayer, Margaretha** 12,75  
**Mayer, Michael** 12,78 343  
**Mayr, Simon** → Marius, Simon
- Mazzarinus, Julius**  
*La quarta parte de' discorsi* 19,347
- Mechmed** → Mahometes
- Meckau, Helfrich von** (Comes) 17,376 386 388  
 409
- Medardus** (episcopus Vermandonensis)  
 11.2,152
- Meder, Johann** (typographus) 5,373 424  
**Medera, ...** (vidua typographi) 18,177 182.17
- Mediceus, ...** 19,282f.
- Mediceus, Cosmus** (Magnus Hetruriae Dux)  
 4,323 324 325 16,327.13 17,98.26f.  
 21.2,2,278.F  
 Pisanus *Astrologiam* ei dedicat 17,97  
 satellites Iovis observavit 16,328.30
- Mediceus, Iulianus** (Ducis Magni Hetruriae le-  
 gatus) 4,285 16,328.43f. 342.13 343.60 355.28  
 356.1 .37 357 372.40  
 epistola ricevuta a Galileo 16,335f.  
 epistole scritte a Galileo 16,303f. 329f. 359f.  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,340f.  
 epistula Galilaei ei missa 4,290 345f. 346f.  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,272 282
- Mediceus, Julius** 16,328.43
- Medina, Petrus de**  
*Arte de navegar* 13,178 189 333 399  
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum con-  
 spectas fert 10,<sup>2</sup>138
- Megasthenes** 21.2,1,148.45 270.10  
 de radice Indica 11.2,401
- Megerlin, ...** 19,107
- Megerlin, Barbara**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,294
- Megerlin, David** 19,330 334 376  
 dies natalis 12,427  
 nativitas 21.2,2,90  
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,225–227
- Meggau, Leonhard Helfrich** (Matthiae Came-  
 rarius Supremus) 8,134 11.1,9 557
- Meggau, Maria Genova von** 21.2,2,392
- Megiser, ...**  
 diem natalem Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Polo-  
 niae regis refert 21.2,2,163 166
- Megiser, Hieronymus** 11.2,463 15,12 17 17,330  
 453 19,485  
 bibliotheca propria 18,195.13 19,139  
 Inventur 19,136f.  
 Sicherung 19,148f.  
 characteres Arabici 17,427  
 Crusius eum salutat 17,193 220 252 402  
 Keplerum ad sponsalia quaerebat 17,117  
 libros aliquos Augustā Vindelicorum advehi  
 cupit 17,236  
 linguae italicae professor 19,130 131  
 mortuus est 17,427  
 Nachlaß 19,137–141 143f.  
 Papius eum salutat 17,181  
 seine Bibliothek, wie zu schützen 18,268f.  
 Sicherung 19,491
- Megiser, Katharina** 19,141
- Megiser, Sibylle Elisabeth** 19,138
- Megiser, Susanna** (geb. Memhard) 19,137–140
- Megiser, Valentin Ferdinand** 19,136f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,385
- Meherentius, Rudolph**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 14,101f.
- Mehmed** → Mahometes
- Mei, Girolamo** 21.2,1,20 471
- Meibom, Heinrich** 21.2,1,499  
 Epiphanium de terrae divisione citat

- 21.2,1,125.27f.  
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113  
turrim Babylonicam per 40 annos construxis-  
sent, si Deus non turbasset 21.2,1,127.14  
Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur 21.2,1,129.29
- Meißner, Margaretha und Nikolaus**  
Keplers Hochzeitsgedicht 12,242
- Mejer, Sebastian** (cives Lipsiensis) 18,437
- Melanchthon, Philipp** 18,37.12 117  
21.2,1,500.34  
Carionis *Chronicon* ab eo auctum 21.2,1,111  
hier nicht gemeint 21.2,1,530  
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
21.2,1,113.21 117.4f. 119.38  
regis Assyrici ignavia 21.2,1,133.26  
Sardanapali nominis derivatio  
21.2,1,135.35f.  
vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521  
de astrologia quid sentiat 4,486  
Martis prodigiosa species 2,286  
nativitas, dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est  
21.2,2,292  
observatio Waltheri quae pridie eius natali erat  
20.1,410
- Melander, Otto** (Doctor) 19,350
- Melanthius** 17,91
- Melissus**  
mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289
- Melissus, Paulus** (Schede)  
nativitas 21.2,2,80 315  
*Melos Somniatum. Principi ignoto* 13,88 384f.
- Memhard, Johannes** (rector emeritus) 14,152  
17,61 19,352 21.2,2,503.F  
de eo Papius quaerit 17,145  
epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 17,21f.  
epistula Berneggero scripta 17,59.8  
epistula Keplero scripta 14,213  
Kepleri schedam obsignavit 17,45  
Neupronneros commendat 17,46
- Memmius Regulus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani  
108) 5,259
- Menander Ephesius**  
*Annales Tyrri* 5,386 391 464 16,65f. 418  
21.2,1,211.34  
Aserymus (Aštarum) rex 21.2,1,232.23  
Astartus (Metu'aštart) rex 21.2,1,231.40  
Cyrus Persis imperavit 21.2,1,278.14f.  
Dido Carthaginem condit 21.2,1,235.39f.  
Eluleus rex Tyrri 21.2,1,227.9  
Iromus rex Tyrri 21.2,1,207.28 211.32f.  
230.19f. 33 277.6f. 278.38  
Ithobal rex Tyrri 21.2,1,213.22f. 214.7  
233.25f. 234.5 260.1  
Pygmalion rex Tyrri 21.2,1,215.17 216.45f.  
235.7  
Salmanassari res gestae 21.2,1,227.18 .26  
.33 228.40–229.10  
Tyrus urbs libera 21.2,1,261.11f.
- Mencel, Philipp** (medicus, Professor Ingolsta-  
diensis) 18,460
- Mencelius, Philipp** 16,333
- Mendl a Steinfels, Martin**  
nativitas 21.2,2,326
- Menelaus Alexandrinus** 1,64 89 8,103  
lunae diameter apprensus 1,98  
lunae et Virginis Spicae coniunctionem vidit  
5,30 433 10,<sup>1</sup>97 14,262.149f. 20.1,140.31–39  
Scorpii frontem a luna occultari vidit 2,265  
20.1,140.40–141.13
- Menhard, Johannes** (Canzlei Registrator)  
13,150  
epistulam tradidit 14,342  
Herwarts Brief vermittelt 14,236 297
- Menochius, Iacobus**  
*De Arbitrariis Iudicium quaestionibus et causis*  
12,94 358
- Mentzer, Balthasar** 12,45 297f. 16,333 18,122  
270 307  
cum Keplero consentire videtur 16,326  
ist abzumahlen 17,360
- Meraviglia, Joannes** (Secretario del Senato)  
19,347
- Merazzo, Johannes Baptista** 18,247 252
- Mercator, Gerhard** 11.2,496 13,351 21.1,172  
arcus declinationis polorum 13,319  
Christi annus natalicius 5,25  
uno anno eum anteposuit 5,433  
Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangeliiis de-  
scribuntur 5,312  
Copernici de Nabonassaris annis error 16,76  
Copernicum harmoniam annorum Nabonassa-  
ris solido anno turbasse dicit 5,344  
de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis  
narret 11,2,433  
differentia inter meridianum Hamburgensem et  
Graecensem data 13,324  
eclipses observatae 16,130  
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 11.2,285  
globus caelestis 1,219 476 13,341  
Kartenlinienführung erfunden 15,546  
mappa septentrionis 14,25.175  
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam  
differentia 10,<sup>2</sup>36  
Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,<sup>1</sup>94 \*99  
Patavii altitudo poli 10,<sup>2</sup>35  
Poloniae locus 10,<sup>1</sup>95  
Ptolemaei *Geographiam* interpretatus est  
17,65 461  
tabula Germaniae 13,166  
tabula Scotiae 17,121

Mercator, Gerhard

Michelitsch, ...

- tabula septentrionis 13,189 190 194  
 tabulae geographicae 14,125 16,47  
 Vapher 21.2,1,115.14  
*Atlas sive cosmographicae Meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati Figura* 13,401  
 magnetici poli a mundano polo distantia 14,16.347f. 26.182 55.512  
 tabula Austriae 17,175 478  
 tabula Daniae 17,147  
 tabula Germaniae 17,178  
*Chronologia* 5,108 428 21.2,1,505  
 Arius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.32f.  
 Baleus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.27  
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit 21.2,1,176.31–40  
 eclipses 16,229  
 eclipses quando abundant 14,289  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257 17,512  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,257.M 18,392  
 eclipsium Solis exempla 2,251  
 Exemplar an Kepler zurückgeschickt 16,171  
 fictiones refutat 21.2,1,126.41f.  
 lunae motus inaequalis 15,380 435 446 487  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.26 117.5 119.40  
 mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit 21.2,1,123.22f. .37  
 Nimrod 21.2,1,129.39  
 observationes 14,298  
 regni Babylonici initium quando fuerit 21.2,1,128.14–16  
 Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem 21.2,1,140.27f.  
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521  
 Xerxes, Artaxerxes 21.2,1,156  
**Merckh, ...** (Fünffschreiber) 18,536  
**Mercurias** (astrologus) 15,330  
**Merkius, Johann Konrad** 18,182  
**Merlinus** → Merula  
**Merlinus Ambrosius** 1,355 486  
**Mersennaius, Marinus** 11.1,471 584  
**Mertelius, ...** 17,169  
**Mertens, Sebastian** 19,242  
**Mertz, Niclas** (fürstlich Bayrischer Secretarius, Pottenmaister) 15,64  
**Merula, Paul**  
*Cosmographia generalis* 15,388 546  
**Merz, Hanns** 21.1,226.F  
**Messahala, Meshilla, Messalah** 15,330 353 541 21.1,326  
 planetarum per velocitatem elicita efficacia 1,188  
**Messala Volesus, Lucius Valerius Potiti** (consul anni 5) 5,31  
**Messalla Barbatus Appianus, Marcus Valerius** (consul anni Iuliani 34 vel anno a. Chr. n. 12) 5,297  
**Messalla Messallinus, Marcus Valerius** (consul anni Iuliani 43 vel a. Chr. n. 3) 5,105 106 107 193 300 440  
**Messalla Rufus, Marcus Valerius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 53) 5,41  
**Messing, Paul (Bernhard)** 1,355 487  
**Metaphrastes, Simeon Logothetes** 5,456f.  
 Christi dies passionis 5,305  
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309  
**Metellus Nepos, Quintus Caecilius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 57) 5,41  
**Metellus, Quintus Caecilius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 69) 5,36 39  
**Metilius** 5,252  
**Metius, Adriaan** 7,7  
 Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum participem esse Limnaeus refert 13,208  
 Pragrae longitudo 16,296  
 telescopii inventor 11.1,27 563  
*Arithmeticae et geometricae practica* 17,101 466  
*Arithmeticae libri duo* 17,101 466  
**Meton Atheniensis** 7,236 11.2,304 15,209 211 216 217 218 21.1,165  
 annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit 21.1,321  
 cyclus eius decemnovennalis 10,<sup>1</sup>18.15–26 21.2,1,308.38f. 309.6–11 .19–22  
 menses lunares 235 5,289  
 heliotropium 21.2,1,309.19  
 Leonis initium 15,296.42  
 menses Prytanici Metonici 21.2,1,332.20  
 Mondlauf 21.1,373  
 obeliscus 10,<sup>1</sup>201.21 \*114  
 observationes 14,260 284 285 298  
 periodus 21.1,391  
 solstitia 21.1,316 318 320  
**Metrodorus Chius** 11.2,390 20.1,45.F  
**Metzger, ...** (Doctor) 19,367  
**Metzrad von, ...**  
 Lehensfelligkeitten 19,90  
**Meüsl, Isaac** 14,160 169 19,460  
**Meurselius, Ehrenfridus**  
 obiit 17,239  
**Meyderlin, Petrus**  
 scriptum Schickardi in eum an pro ioco haberi possit 18,183 508  
**Mezger, Johann Dietsch** 18,236.40  
**Michael Glycas**  
*Annales* 21.2,1,127.14  
**Michelitsch, ...** 19,28 29

*Michna von Weizenhofen, Paul* (Graf)

*Moller, Albin*

- Michna von Weizenhofen, Paul** (Graf) 18,358  
382
- Mies, Matthias von**  
Brief Bachaceks an ihn 15,199
- Milberger** → Mülberger
- Milichius, Iacob**  
*Liber II C. Plinii de mundi historia, cum commentariis etc.* 4,488 8,501 21.1,234  
mit Mycellus verwechselt 20.1,567  
systema caeli a Pythagora comparatur heptachordā 21.1,233
- Millefels, ...** (equites Maltensis) 15,67
- Miller**  
↔ Müller
- Miller, ...** (Prager Schuldner der Keplerschen Erben) 19,463 471
- Miller, Balthasar** (Gießer) 14,347  
Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Wasserpumpe 21.2,2,531f.
- Miller, Barbara** → Kepler, Barbara
- Miller, Hans** (Brunnenmeister) 21.2,2,534f.  
exemplar Keplerianae inventionis se perfecturum pollicitus est 14,346.176–347.200  
hat es mit Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“ nicht recht gemacht 15,95 156.11f.  
Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Wasserpumpe 21.2,2,531f.
- Miller, Hans Jacob** (Advocatus) 18,250
- Miller, Jodocus** 12,218
- Miller, Johannes** 21.2,2,579  
Brandenburgiae principum dies natales refert 21.2,2,169f.
- Miller, Marcus** 12,212
- Miller, Margaretha** 12,218
- Mimnermus** 2,251 11.2,394
- Mindorf, Bernhard von** 19,328
- Mindorf, Wilhelm von**  
nativitas 21.2,2,363
- Mingonius, Thomas** (Caesaris personae medicus) 17,362  
Blanci epistulam Keplero misit 17,288  
Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert 21.2,2,239  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,174f. 17,122 234f. 237f. 268f. 269f. 270 281 312  
hilft Kepler 17,448  
nativitas 21.2,2,239  
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert 21.2,2,164 165  
Philippi IV. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert 21.2,2,164 168 240
- Minkwitz, Ehrenfried von** 14,240 253 337 340  
341 373 408 15,11  
experimenta de geomantia facta 14,379  
pastoris cuiusdam de belli turcici exitu responsum rettulit 14,254f.
- Minoas** 12,263
- Misocacus, Wilhelm** 1,355 486
- Mithridates VI. Eupator** (Ponti rex) 5,40  
18,381  
cometa eum natum praecessit 1,341 8,245  
dt. Eintrag 4,73  
cometa imperii eius aditum praecessit 1,341  
cometae Mithridatici magnitudo 2,233.4f.
- Mitrowitz, Christoph Wratislaw von** (Burggraf) 16,270 300 307 312
- Mittenbergerin, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,358f.
- Mittendorfer, Michael** 19,403 409f.
- Miverius, Daniel**  
*Apologia pro Lansbergio ad J. Christmannum* 2,128.M 14,402 407 504 15,14 23 100 265 499  
refractiones in Seelandia observatae 15,121
- Mizaldus, Antonius** 4,500  
Äpfelkerne, die sich wenden 4,218  
*Cometographia* 8,396 508  
cometam anni 1472 anno 1475 attribuit 8,386 396–398 508f. 18,133 496
- Mochel** (Familie) 12,76.36f. 339
- Mögling, Daniel** 13,122 18,340 21.2,2,507.F  
epistulae Schickardo scriptae 18,276 302 19,395  
Kepleri de libra locus ab eo translatus 2,437f.
- Mögling, Israel** 14,166
- Mörsburg, ... von**  
nativitas 21.2,2,374
- Mörspurg, ... von** 17,75
- Moestlin** → Maestlin
- Mohammed** → Mahometus
- Molar, Ernst von**  
nativitas 21.2,2,378
- Molar, Jacobus de** 15,221  
nativitas 21.2,2,379
- Moletius, Josephus** (mathematicus) 17,153  
21.1,400 21.2,2,413  
tabulas Gregorianas scripsit 21.1,326  
*Ephemerides annis viginti ab anno 1564 ad annum 1584* 11.1,41 566
- Molina, Ludovicus de** 21.2,1,181.9 529  
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.22 187.11 .24  
*De liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis concordia* 13,376
- Molitor** → Müller, Vitus
- Molitor, Johann** 19,335
- Molitor, Salomon** 19,334f.  
nativitas 21.2,2,294
- Mollart, Ernst von** 19,73
- Moller, Albin**  
Calender und Prognosticum von Kepler beurteilt 16,216

*Moller, Albin*

- epistula Keplero scripta 16,252  
 stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat  
 1,273  
 stellam novam anni 1604 ut cometam praedixit  
 1,275  
 vaticinatus de Ratisbona est 17,91
- Moller, Daniel**  
*Semestrium libri quinque* 12,74 341
- Mollus, Marcus Antonius** (medicus theoreticus)  
 16,307
- Molnarus, Albertus**  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,147f.
- Moltherus, Johannes**  
*Theologia et chronologia judaica* 16,41 414
- Moltzer** → Mycillus
- Montanus, Petrus** 17,65
- Montauto da Barbolani, Asdrubale** 16,303
- Moritz** → Mauritius
- Morsius, Joachim** 18,423
- Morus, Thomas**  
*Utopia* 18,143
- Moschinger, ...** 17,388
- Mosellanus, ...** 17,365.83 21.2,2,146f. 148 247  
 248 249 250 251 255 265
- Moser, ...** 17,95
- Müelch, Martin**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,343
- Mühlbach, Gotthard Karl a**  
 Keplerum salutatur 17,181 193.37–39 221 228
- Mühleck, Barbara von** → Kepler, Barbara
- Mülberger, Johann** (Pastor) 17,286
- Müller (Miller), Marx** 19,326 338 339  
 Abfertigung der Barbara K. aus dieser Ehe  
 19,415f.  
 Heirat mit Barbara Lorenz 19,415
- Müller, ...** (Joh. Müllers Frau) 14,169 170
- Müller, Andreas** 18,249
- Müller, Friedrich** 19,307
- Müller, Hippolyta** 19,338
- Müller, Jakob** 14,84 17,252
- Müller, Jobst** (Kepleri socer) 13,101 387 19,32  
 336 340f. 404 415 453–457  
 gestorben 14,172.29 480  
 mortuus est 14,343.47
- Müller, Johannes** (mathematicus) 14,168 209  
 472 15,205 20.2,183 644  
 abgereist aus Prag 14,169f.  
 aspectus qui Keplero valent Viccio communi-  
 cavit 16,375  
 non recte 16,384  
 Brahes Gehilfe geworden 14,171  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,233f. 292f.  
 16,109f.  
 Keplero an suscenseat 15,140  
 Leben 20.1,567

*Münderlin, Johannes* (Kirchendiener)

- manus eius in Kepleri manuscriptum apparet  
 20.1,65 69 467  
 Pragā discessit 14,185f.  
 Pragae adveniet 14,112  
 schema ab eo confectum 20.2,535
- Müller, Markus** 13,120
- Müller, Michael von Mühleck** 19,239 340 453–  
 457 486
- Müller, Michael von Mühleck** (vielleicht)  
 19,472
- Müller, Oswald**  
 Brief an Kepler 16,214
- Müller, Philipp** (Astronomiae Professor)  
 18,212 19,231f. 237ff. 239ff. 241f. 259 481  
 497f.  
 Bartschium de Keplero certiore factus est  
 11.1,461  
 Bartschius ei dedicatorem epistolam scribit  
 11.1,477  
 Bartschius eum laudat 11.1,462  
 Berneggerus alterus est 18,446  
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,96–100  
 epistulae a Bartschio ei scriptae 18,394f. 404  
 epistulae a Cruegero ei scriptae 17,428f.  
 18,92f. 100f. 126 136 178f.  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 9,429 18,101–  
 112 408–412 414f. 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f.  
 437f.  
 epistulas Petro Cruegero crebro misit, quibus  
*Astronomiae Novae* mentionem facit 3,439  
 Kepleri litteras curabit 18,194  
*Examen quaestionum duarum famosarum*  
 18,485  
 Keplerus librum laudat 18,93 94  
 pagellae Antinagelianae 18,96.5  
*Hypotyposis Cometae nuperrime visi* 8,497  
 Kepleri ad Mülleri de cometarum motibus  
 assumptiones responsio 8,216–218 500  
 observatio cometae 8,186 188 191 192 194  
 196
- Müller, Sebastian** 18,43 243.61
- Müller, Sigmund** 19,472
- Müller, Simon** 19,330
- Müller, Simona** 19,340f.
- Müller, Vitus** 13,17 22 103 119 122  
 disputationi de luna praesidet 11.2,332 13,39  
 379  
 irascatur an propter calendarium ei non missum  
 13,20  
 Molitor appellatus 13,87
- Münderlin, Johannes** (Kirchendiener)  
 bei Cordula Keplers Taufe Kirchendiener  
 19,360  
 Cordulam Kepleram baptisat 21.2,2,39

*Münsinger, Felicitas**Nabuchodonosor II. Magnus ...***Münsinger, Felicitas**

nativitas 21.2,2,95 96f.

**Münster** → Munsterus**Münster, Ludwig** (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,69

**Müntzer, Thomas** → Muntzer**Mütschelius, ...** (tabellarius) 17,425 18,23 24

45 86 112 121 139 143 171 174 175 177 214

267 274 277 294 299

Hebenstreitto monstravit Kepleri *Glaubensbe-*  
*kandtnus* 18,123.35f.**Muhammed** → Mahometes**Mul, Klaus**

nativitas 21.2,2,369

**Mullerus, Vitus** 16,291**Mulmann, Johannes**

Calvisius de eo narrat 16,221

*Antwort auff den heillosen Beichtspiegel*  
16,221 439*Censura* 16,221 439**Mummius Achaicus** 5,453

in Graeciam transiit 5,257.35

**Munck, Magdalene** 14,118**Munsterus, Sebastian** 13,47 16,338*Sphaeram* ab Chaia scriptam edidit 15,463  
554 16,61*Cosmographia* 8,15 13,379**Muntzer, Thomas** 17,434.52**Mur, Hans** 19,350 403 404 408f. 410 420 449

456 472

gibt Auskunft über die väterliche Erbschaft der

Regina 19,465f.

**Mur, Maria** 19,472**Mur, Rosina** 19,340f. 466 472**Mur, Simon**

nativitas 21.2,2,82

**Murach, Euphemia von** → Pranckh, Euphemia

von

**Muratorius, Franciscus** (chirurgiae doctor)

16,306

**Murr, Simon** (Marbachius) 13,105 118.227

122.20 126.12 19,335

poema ad I. U. Holpium scriptum 12,194f.

**Muscan, ...** (tabellarius) 19,472**Muschinger, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,384

**Musenholt, Johannes von** 15,49**Mustapha** 13,230**Mycillus, Jakob** (Moltzer)hat Plinius nicht kommentiert, mit Milichius  
verwechselt 20.1,567

Plinii interpres 20.1,57

**Mylia, Benigna**

nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,352

**Mylius, Georg** (superintendens) 15,317**Mylius, Johann Ludwig** 19,306**Mylius, Sebastian**Kepleri librum *De cometis* excudere pollicitus  
est 17,365Kepleri translationem Taciti Hebenstreittus ei  
mittet 18,249.25f.**Mysinger von Frundeck, Joachim**

precationum libellus 14,78

**Myritius, Joannes***Opusculum geographicum rarum* 9,540

pes antiquus 9,254.30–32 .36f.

**Myron von Eleutherai** 12,245 428**Mytgonus** 16,66**Nabholz, Hans** 19,404 410 422 443 445**Nabonassar** (Babyloniae rex) 5,31 11.2,76

13,127.43 .47 14,260 261 286 394 16,64 65 66

67 75 76 18,260 20.1,111 382 21.1,163 166

321 322 369 665 21.2,1,115.20 135.40f. 140 141  
216.27 224f.

ab ihm die Finsternisse aufgeschrieben

21.1,373

aera Nabonassari 5,30

anno 109 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.  
639 5,270f.anno 127 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.  
621 5,270f.anni ab eo numerati 10,<sup>1</sup>104 <sup>1</sup>110 <sup>1</sup>111 <sup>2</sup>39

11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239

261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441

astronomische Jahreszahl 14,383

Herwart hält ihn für Nabopollassar 14,382

homo an fabula fuerit 14,288

nomen unde oriatur 21.2,1,140.28–33

Ptolemaeus eum pro Salmanassare habuit

21.2,1,119.19–23

**Nabonnadius** 16,65 67 68**Nabonnidus** 5,21 391

victus est 5,270

**Nabopollassar** (Babyloniae rex) 13,279

16,64 65 67 69 21.1,161 164 635 21.2,1,135.41

140.37f.

aera Nabopollassari

anno 5 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n. 621  
5,270f.

Nabonassar für ihn gehalten 14,382

**Nabuchodonosor II. Magnus** (Nebucadnezar)

(Babyloniae rex) 5,391 13,279 14,383 394

16,65 66 67 263 21.2,1,132.30 143.15 145 252

253 254 255 256

↔ *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*

Daniel

annos numerandi modus 5,21

Evilmerodach filius eum mortuum vulturibus

obiecit 16,262

*Nabuchodonosor II. Magnus* ...

*Nero Claudius Caesar* (imperator)

- Hierosolymarum templum incendit 5,113f.  
441  
Hierosolymas delevit 21.2,1,205.42f.  
Hierosolymas quo anno obsederit 16,260f.  
Jerusalem zerstört 5,389  
res gestae 21.2,1,260 261 262 264 268 269  
270 271
- Nagelius, Paul** 18,166  
aberglaubig 21.2,2,463.26f.  
astronomiae annihilationem quaerit 18,126  
controversia cum Cruegero orta 18,97  
Keplero Cruegerus respondit 18,188f.  
Keplerus de ea irascitur 18,160 211.539  
controversia de eo a Cruegero Mülleroque orta  
18,97  
de magnitudinibus planetarum aliquid an scri-  
bat 18,93  
luna 18,165  
nonnulla scripta eius Keplerus legit 18,132  
160.21–23  
novus Cabalista a Cruegero appellatur 18,125  
vatum numeralium praecipuus est 18,139  
*Astronomiae Nagelianae fundamentum verum  
et principia nova* 18,139.10f. 497  
Keplerus librum cum fastidio legit  
18,160.22f.  
*Stellae prodigosae seu Cometae per oculum  
triplicem observatio* 8,498  
cometae observatio 8,191
- Naibod, Valentin** 13,48 379  
directiones astrologicae 16,376 386  
in Italia perit 14,341  
*Enarratio elementorum astrologiae* 14,104  
471
- Naimer, Wolf** 19,267
- Nanni, Giovanni** → Annius Viterbensis
- Naucner, Johannes** 13,88 384
- Nautonnier, Gulielmus**  
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,306–309  
*Mécométrie de l'eymant* 11.2,351.21 519 529  
15,387 535
- Nebucadnezar I. (Babylonicus rex)** 13,279
- Nebucadnezar II. Magnus** → Nabuchodonosor
- Nectarius** 18,301.34
- Neobulus, Johann Jakob (Pastor)** 18,363 364  
385.12 553
- Neperus, Johannes (Merchistonius)** 18,221.29  
235  
Keplerus ei ephemeridam dedicat 11.1,116  
logarithmi 6,277 8,115 491 10,<sup>1</sup>61 \*49 18,98  
104 208 215  
commoditas eorum 10,<sup>1</sup>87  
Differenz zu den Keplerschen 9,469–472  
figmento motūs geometrici eos niti quere-  
bantur aliqui 9,355
- Gunter ist schärfer als er 18,150  
Kepleri adhibitio, quam Neperus non habet  
9,398.9–14 554  
Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit  
17,297f.  
nomen „differentialis“ cui numero indiderit  
10,<sup>1</sup>62  
quomodo eos invenerit 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur 18,7–9  
usus ab eo traditus 9,357  
praeceptum pro problematis solutione datum  
18,210 211  
triangulorum doctrina 18,209  
*Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio*  
18,144 152.26–28 498  
*Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio*  
7,546 598f. 608 9,461 10,\*12 11.1,116  
17,258.91–93 374 491 498  
*Rabdologiae seu Numerationis per Virgulas li-  
bri duo* 17,513  
Barbavaria quid de methodo sentiat 17,390
- Neperus, Robertus** 18,144.6 152.27 498
- Nepos, Cornelius** 21.2,1,322.25  
in Attici vita de medimno testatur 9,541
- Nergelrezar** 5,391
- Nerhoff, Peter** 19,460
- Nerlichius, ... (typographus)** 16,107 108 112f.  
114 132
- Nero Claudius Caesar** (imperator) 4,321 5,29f.  
38 100 308f. 358f. 457 11.2,373 374 12,111–  
124 13,148 15,455 473 474 16,217 224  
Agrippinam matrem interfecit 5,265  
anni imperii 5,242f. 248 284f.  
annos imperii numerandi modus 5,55  
Cestii clades 5,244 252  
cometam Neronianum Seneca falso interpre-  
tatus est 8,240  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,68  
eclipsis Solis anni 59 vel anni Iuliani 104. 5,31  
Horoskop 21.2,2,489.13–15  
in Achaia 5,237–243 246 251 253f. 257 260  
265–269 362f. 418  
in Attica 5,451  
in Campania 5,247  
in Italiam reditus 5,241 244 259 362  
in Olympico certamine quando fuerit 5,362f.  
ludi Olympici 5,260  
Neroniana festa 5,244 255  
occisus est 5,242 268 309 451  
Octaviam uxorem interfecit 5,265  
Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309  
profectio in Achaia facta 16,58  
statua eius in Iudaeorum templo collocata an  
fuerit 21.2,1,177f.  
Tiridates 5,255–259

*Nero Claudius Drusus* (consul anni ...)

*Numa Pompilius* (Romae secundus rex)

- Nero Claudius Drusus** (consul anni Iuliani 37) 5,298
- Nero, Tiberius Claudius** (II, consul anni Iuliani 33) 5,297
- Nero, Tiberius Claudius** (II, consul anni Iuliani 39) 5,298
- Nerting, ..., ...** (infans)  
nativitas 21.2,2,62
- Nerva Sili(an)us Firmus Pasidienus, Aulus**  
(consul anni Iuliani 110) 5,238 259
- Nerva, Marcus Cocceius** (imperator) 14,262  
eclipsis Solis tempore mortuus est 5,30 433
- Nerva, Publius Silius** (consul anni Iuliani 73) 5,336 462
- Nestorius** 18,307
- Neubauer, Martin** 18,36 37
- Neumann, Carl Woldemar** 19,316
- Neupronneri, ...** 17,46 59 201
- Nicephorus I.** (patriarcha Constantinopolis) 4,89 5,440  
Christi dies natalis 5,110 194 310
- Nicephorus Gregoras** → Gregoras
- Nicetas** → Hicetas
- Nicias** (Athenienser Hauptmann)  
Angst vor Mondfinsternis 11.2,87 501
- Nicolaus Cusanus**  
bibliotheca propria 15,330  
circulum infinitum dixit esse lineam rectam 16,141  
de curvo et recto in creatione 1,23 8,44 481  
mundus infinitus 4,289  
stellae fixae an sint numero infinitae 4,317  
trinitas sacrosancta in circulo 1,23 8,44  
*Complementum theologicum* 8,481  
*De mathematica perfectione* 8,481
- Nicolaus Damascenus** 1,383 21.2,1,435.7 .44  
Augusti Vita 5,267 435 453  
sub Archelao vixit et scripsit 5,39  
*Ex universali historia seu De moribus gentium collectanea* 14,75
- Nicolaus de Lyra** 21.2,1,181.36f.
- Nicomachus** 21.1,513
- Nicomedes**  
conchoides 6,59  
Keplerus eas non sensu Nicostrati (i. e. Nicomedis) sumit 3,268.M
- Nicostratus**  
falso pro Nicomede sumptus 3,268.M
- Niedenaus, ...** (Sohn des Niedenaus, Hans 1) 19,472
- Niedenaus, ...** 17,24 25 452
- Niedenaus, Hans 1** (Bruder von Barbara Keplers Mutter) 14,168 169 479 19,32 327 388 403 404 448  
Darlehensnehmer aus dem Erbgut der Regina Lorenz 19,405 409f. 414ff. 422 443 445 447f. 454
- Niedenaus, Hans 2** (Erzherzoglicher Diener, Vormund der Regina Lorenz) 19,327 403 404 409f. 411 420 422 443 445 467
- Niedenaus, Magdalena** (Frau von Niedenaus, Hans 2) 19,404 422
- Niedenaus, Margaretha** → Miller, Margaretha
- Niedenaus, Margarethe** (Frau von Niedenaus, Hans 1) 19,403 422 467 471f.
- Niesser von Steinstraß** (Steinpaß), Joseph (Hofzahlmeister) 19,92 93 244
- Nietner, Valentin**  
nativitas 21.2,2,358
- Nieweschinsky, ...** (nobilis Borussus) 17,159
- Nigidius Figulus, Publius** 13,140 147 148 334 352 353 392 396 397 14,16.6  
portenta circa quandam constellationem ab eo relata auctore Lucano 13,133 135 137 138 14,46.126 15,224–226 282f.  
praedixit fortunam Augusti amplissimam 10,<sup>1</sup>110
- Nigronus, Julius** 18,245
- Niphus, Augustinus**  
*De intellectu et daemonibus* 17,319 503
- Niriglossorosorus** 5,21
- Nitocris** 5,391
- Nivemontanus** → Reinhard, Andreas
- Nocker, Johann Georg**  
poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,357
- Noder, ...** 16,291
- Nolthius, Andreas** 8,507  
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae 8,380f. 384f.
- Nonius Marcellus**  
*De compendiosa doctrina libri XX* 17,472
- Nonius, Petrus**  
librum de arte navigandi conscripsit 15,387  
dt. Eintrag 15,375  
Regiomontani methodum chronologicam refert 14,261  
*Commentarius in Theorias Purbachii* 1,134
- Nonnemann, ...** 17,169
- Noort, Olivier van** 14,376
- Norbanus Flaccus, Gaius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 38) 5,45
- Nordlinger, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,77
- Nostitz, Christian von** 19,286
- Nostitz, Otto von** 19,350
- Novara, Dominicus Maria** → Dominicus Nüemann, ...  
nativitas 21.2,2,194–199
- Numa Pompilius** (Romae secundus rex) 10,<sup>1</sup>20.38 12,107 263 15,209 211 218



*Numa Pompilius* (*Romae secundus rex*)

*Ohlius, Jakob Heinrich*

- annus quem Romam invexit 5,357 15,324  
 hat Caesar nichts vorzuschreiben 21.1,366  
 pontificatus eingeführt 21.1,352  
 sein Kalender von Caesar abgetan 21.1,365
- Numenius Apamensis** 21.2,1,58
- Nussbom, Johannes** (*chymista*) 15,67
- Nutzel von Sonderspühl, Karl** 14,240 359
- Oberkamp, Johann von** 18,426 431 19,398
- Oberndorffer, Fides** (*Johannis uxor*) 19,360 386f.
- Oberndorffer, Johannes** (*Doctor*) 13,82 87 106 19,328 386  
 epistula a Keplero ei conscriptae 18,89f.  
 patrimus Cordulae Keplerae 19,360 21.2,2,39
- Obsequens, Iulius**  
 eclipsis Solis quam non refert 21.2,1,381.36–38 382.37f.  
*Prodigiorum liber* 21.2,1,516f.  
 2 tenebrae ortae sunt 21.2,1,385.17–19  
 10 Quintus Mucius consul 21.2,1,391.8–11 .46  
 12 21.2,1,401.8 .48  
 15 21.2,1,407.11  
 18 21.2,1,409.47  
 19 Pseudophilippus devictus 21.2,1,411.15 538  
 21 21.2,1,417.21 .43  
 23 21.2,1,415.34 .48  
 25 a Vaccaeis exercitus Romanus caesus 21.2,1,416.33f. 538  
 38 Cimbri Teutonique Alpes transgressi 21.2,1,423.41f.  
 40 contra Iugurtham prospere dimicatum 21.2,1,423.9  
 41 21.2,1,423.29 .47  
 42 21.2,1,423.47  
 43 in Macedonia Thraces subacti 21.2,1,424.25  
 43 luna interdiu apparuit 21.2,1,424.1f.  
 43 Solis defectus 2,254.28 383 21.2,1,424.22 540  
 44 in Gallia lux nocte effulsit 21.2,1,424.36  
 44 Teutoni a Mario trucidati 21.2,1,424.40 .48f.  
 44a Cimbri deleti 21.2,1,425.1f. .45  
 44a Lusitanis devictis Hispania ulterior pacata 21.2,1,425.3  
 45 fax ardens 21.2,1,425.8 .43 .45  
 45 fugitivi in Sicilia proeliis trucidati 21.2,1,425.9  
 46 de agris dividendis lex 21.2,1,425.41  
 46 Lusitani rebellantes subacti 21.2,1,425.-40  
 47 Hispani pluribus proeliis devicti 21.2,1,426.4  
 48 Celtiberi, Maedi, Dardani subacti 21.2,1,426.9  
 49 Ptolemaeus rex Aegypti mortuus 21.2,1,427.12f.  
 50 pax domi forisque fuit 21.2,1,427.21  
 51 Hispaniae principes qui rebellant consumpti 21.2,1,427.45f.  
 51 Laelius (id est Caelius) 21.2,1,427.38 541  
 52 annus domi forisque tranquillus fuit 21.2,1,428.2  
 53 21.2,1,428.17 .41  
 54 21.2,1,428.19 .41  
 55 Picentes Romanos barbaro more excruciauerunt 21.2,1,428.30  
 55 Rutilius consul occisus 21.2,1,428.32 .41  
 57 21.2,1,431.24 .47  
 62 21.2,1,439.10
- Pseudo-Obsequens, Iulius**  
 cap.13 Servilio Prisco consule 21.2,1,302.18f. 532  
 cap.30 Rhodus concussus 21.2,1,366.42f. 536  
 cap.45 Solis orbis diminutus visus 21.2,1,377.40f. .49  
 cap.56 21.2,1,537  
 cap.63 Ligures sunt devicti 21.2,1,390.22 537
- Octavius, Gaius** (*Augusti pater*) 10,<sup>1</sup>110 21.2,2,484.13
- Oddo** 21.2,1,26
- Odontius, Johannes Caspar** 15,147 148 17,73 19,412.88 414  
 adiutor ex Altorfio doctus est 15,190.385  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,221–224  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,220f. 333f. 16,393–396 18,137f.  
 Hafenrefferus quid de eo referat 15,373.17–23  
 Horky bei ihm 16,270  
 Keplerus eum remisit Altorfium 15,359.17f.  
 truncus nodosus a Keplero appellatus 15,359.17 373.17  
 vom Nürnberger Senat bezahlt 17,432
- Odontius, Paul**  
 fortuna eius 18,453 572f.
- Oecumenius** (*episcopus*)  
*Enarrationes in Acta Apostolorum*  
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309 457
- Oelhafius, Joachim** (*medicus Dantiscanus*) 17,183
- Oenopidas Chii**  
 annorum cyclus 11.2,309
- Offucius, Jofrancus** 1,473  
 aspectus quos acceperit 1,190  
*De divina astrorum facultate* 15,234 526
- Ohlius, Jakob Heinrich** 19,303

**Olaus, Nikolaus**

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,349

**Olschnitz, Katharina von** 16,151**Olybrius** (consul anni 380) 5,123**Olympias** (Alexandris Magni mater) 4,276  
505**Onuphrius** → Panvinius**Opinianus** 11.2,433**Origanus, ...** 21.2,1,298.4**Origanus, David** 11.1,36 15,505 16,283 294 295  
18,116

directiones 16,386

eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 10,1227  
21.1,189 190 191 192

eclipsis lunae anni 1620 finem an recte supputaverit 18,65

eclipsis Solis anni 1608 21.1,180

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 18,75–77  
20.1,390epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,237–239  
15,226–228 16,252 f.

Feindschaft des Maginus 16,299 f.

in Braheo quid desiderat 21.1,17

Kepleri modum aspectus constituendi assequi non potuit 16,376

lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit 10,186 f.

lunarium nodorum motus 11.1,17 18 19

Maginus in eius Ephemerides invehit 16,268  
304 313.16–19 17,36

Kepleri sententia 16,310

Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando ponat anno 1604 1,158.F

Solis locus 16,292

*Ephemerides* 11.1,237 267 465

calculus novus 17,395

eclipsin lunae anno 1626 calculat, quam Keplerus non confirmat 11.1,240

eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Decembri factae non mentionem fecit 11.1,284

exemplar Horkyus apud Maestlinum reliquit 16,345

in motu lunae a Keplero differt 17,277  
293.46 f.

Maginum perturbat 16,280

meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,236

müssen korrigiert werden 18,251

propter lunae orbitam non ad eclipticam reductam Kepleri ephemerides ab eis differunt 11.1,242–244 408

tabula aspectus constituendi 16,376 386

*Ephemerides Brandenburgicae coelestium motuum et temporum* 11.2,502 504

argumentum pro motu terrae diurno 7,93

579

coniunctio Solis et Mercurii um 8 Tage

falsch berechnet 11.2,226

Ephemeridenberechnung 11.2,192

Unterschied bei der Berechnung der dichotomen Phase und der Quadratur 11.2,161

*Ephemerides Novae annorum XXXVI* 4,31  
487 14,190

animus ei est in altera editione 14,238.42

historiae de eclipsibus Solis totalibus traditae 15,98

Odontius eas adhibet 15,336

*Novae Motuum Coelestium Ephemerides Brandenburgicae, annorum LX...*

11.1,558 16,258 287 445

a Kepleri ephemeridibus differt 11.1,23

Braheum citat 10,1238

lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutisque adnotavit 11.1,41 43 46

lunares motus 11.1,39

meridianus ad quem computatur 11.1,21  
561

planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis non adscripsit 11.1,43

Sirium maiorem Sole esse contendit 16,269  
270.107

Solis lunaeque motus computati 11.1,12

Solis motus 16,286

Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda descriptus 11.1,40

4 exemplaria Pragae mittit 16,253

**Origenes** 17,346 18,301.33

anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem Christi 5,310

annorum supputatio eius reicitur 21.2,1,116.44  
Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit 21.2,1,160.44–46

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.8

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.28

Nitocridem facit matrem Balthasari

21.2,1,272.47 f.

**Ornburg, Friedrich Casimir von**

dies natalis 21.2,2,406

**Ornburg, Georg von**

dies natalis 21.2,2,406

**Orosius, Paulus** 1,381 5,145 21.2,1,250.20  
425.29

Artaxerxes III. Ochus 21.2,1,324.27

Caesar quando caesus sit 21.2,1,223.36

census Augusti tempore Herodis 5,143 179

Christi annus natalicius 5,90

anno regni Augusti 42. 5,193 439

Christi dies natalis 5,111 195

computatio initii imperii Augusti 5,105

*Orosius, Paulus*

pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,88f. 91  
143f.  
*Historiarum adversum paganos libri VII* 5,80  
306 428 437f. 457

**Ortelius, ...** 18,85

**Ortelius, Abraham** 2,452 11,2,496  
de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis  
narret 11,2,433

**Ortholph, Brigitta** 13,26

nativitates 21,2,2,62

**Ortholph, Christoph** 19,330 334f. 21,2,2,569

epistula Keplero missa 13,25–27

nativitates 13,26 377f. 21,2,2,75f. 353

**Ortholph, Sabina**

nativitas 21,2,2,81

**Osia, Maria Magdalena**

nativitas 21,2,2,102f.

**Osiander, ...** 21,2,2,292

**Osiander, Andreas** 7,557 13,127 20,1,34.39  
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangelis non accu-  
rato ordine transferri dicit 5,280  
Copernicum non fuisse in hac sententia, vere  
terram moveri, lectori persuadet  
20,1,27.19f.

de hypothesis 20,1,27f. 30.6 79f.

epistula Copernico scripta 20,1,27f.

epistula Rhetico scripta 20,1,28

natus quando sit 13,73

paschalia festa quot in evangelis fuerint 5,313

praefationem libri Copernici eum scripsisse

Keplerus detegit 3,6 455 16,16 20,1,26–28

470 564

*Harmoniae evangelicae libri IV* 5,316 455

**Osiander, Catharina**

nata quando sit 13,73

**Osiander, Elisabeth**

nata quando sit 13,73

**Osiander, Johann Christoph** 18,236

**Osiander, Johannes**

natus quando sit 13,73

**Osiander, Lucas** 12,45 13,122 127 162 170 229  
18,270 21,2,2,65.F

Brief Grüningers an ihn 17,360

epistula Keplero scripta 13,73f.

nativitas 21,2,2,63

natus quando sit 13,73

Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero

ioco habet 18,183

*Acta Mentzeriana* 12,41 298

*Ezechiel, Daniel, Osee ...* 21,2,1,176 528

**Osiander, Tabitha**

nata quando sit 13,73

**Osius, Heinrich** 13,82 87

**Ostorius Scapula, Marcus** 5,259.14

*Ovidius Naso, Publius*

**Otho (Caesar)** 4,238 5,267 12,112f. 20,1,135.26  
stellae significatione elatus est 5,96

**Otho, L. Valentin** 14,137

instrumenta astronomica Heidelbergae procu-  
ravit 15,41

was Christmann aus seinem Nachlaß erwirbt  
15,504

*Opus Palatinum de triangulis* 9,147 526

10,162 13,377 14,131 18,131 495

corrigitur a Pitisco 11,1,572 18,149 500

**Ottersdorf, Johann Theodor ab** 14,440

**Otto Henricus (Ottheinrich) (Palatinus Elec-  
tor)**

nativitas 21,2,2,266

**Otto Henricus von Pfalz-Neuburg**

nativitas 21,2,2,285

**Ottocarus II. (Boemiae rex)** 11,2,203

**Ovidius Naso, Publius** 12,229.7 13,414

Caius 5,73 174f. 339

in exilium relegatus 5,174 460

Iulia Augusti filia 5,339 341

*Amores* 4,95

2,2,43–44 17,179.63f. 479

2,16,45 21,2,2,99

*Ars amatoria*

I 5,338

I Iulia Augusti filia 5,173

I,171 5,71 436

I,171ss. 5,339 460

I,177 5,71 364 436 462

I,195 5,71 436

I,771s. Pars superat coepti, pars est exhausta  
laboris 1,126 3,270 470

*Epistulae ex Ponto* 11,2,202.18 505 15,82.12f.  
511

3,4,79 16,367.15

*Fasti* 1,7 7,254 585 8,18 479 16,54.16

2,195–242 Fabii caesi sunt 21,2,1,299.26f.  
532

*Heroides*

„tu, Pari, ama“ 4,86.1

*Ibis*

I 5,341 460

*Metamorphoses* 21,2,1,39.38 491

ob Astrologisches drin steckt 11,2,233

1,3 chaos 21,2,1,181.31 .51

1,5 21,2,1,182.8 .50

1,26–27 21,2,1,186.32f. .50

1,76–88 21,2,1,128.33f. .38–41

1,84–86 2,145

1,137–141 21,2,1,123

2,63ss 2,281

2,195ss 4,140.3

2,198–200 17,157.12–14 476

2,299 13,143.113

*Ovidius Naso, Publius*

*Tristia*

- 1,1,41 17,247.27f. 489  
2,103 5,71 339f. 436 460

**Paar, .... von**

nativitas 21.2,2,380

**Pachmarus, Esaias** 17,169

**Pachymeres, Georg** 15,442 447f. 16,80 18,155

**Pacorus** <Tiridatis frater> 5,45 256

**Paonius, Procopius** 17,91

**Paetus, Lucas** 9,540

pes Colotianus 9,255.13

**Pagatius** → Bachacius

**Pagninus, Sante**

Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit  
21.2,1,147.44f. 148.23f. 150.12 .32 151.27f.  
152.22f. .40 153.16 154.28f.

**Palingenius, Victorinus** <chirurgiae doctor>  
16,306

**Palmarius, Petrus**

*Lapis Philosophicus* 16,268.41 445

**Palmerius, Matthias**

cometa anni 1477 8,398

**Palthenius, Zacharias** <typographus> 4,315  
17,102

**Pamelius, Jakob**

Tertulliani opera edidit 5,306 457

**Pammenes** 5,258

**Panaetius** 1,195 4,203

**Pangriesser, Johannes Baptista**

nativitas 21.2,2,350

**Panodorus** <chronographus> 5,20 11.2,309

annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)  
Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119  
Christi annus natalicius 5,118 150  
im 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung  
5,197

Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-  
pfangnis gezählt 5,197

**Pantaleon** → Kirwitzer

**Panvinus, Onuphrius** 5,29 15,448 21.2,1,113.-  
48

Christi passio quando fuerit 5,369

*Fasti et triumpho Romani a Romulo rege usque  
ad Carolum V.* 5,428 21.2,1,516

**Papalonius, ...** <philosophus> 16,306

**Papius, ...** 21.2,2,356

**Papius, Andreas** <Johannis filius> 16,99.84 100  
150

nativitatem eius Keplerus praeparavit 16,151

**Papius, Andreas** <Johannis frater> 14,257

15,40 16,150

nativitas 21.2,2,98f. 100

**Papius, Anna** 15,40 16,317

**Papius, Johannes** 13,18 22 23 162 368 14,438  
440 15,32 16,296

*Paracelsus, Theophrastus*

Cruegerus ei paginam mittere debet 17,335

de elementis disputat 16,316f.

dies natalis 13,369

disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio  
misit 17,183

disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio  
mittere vult 17,180

epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,82 87 369f.

14,41f. 83f. 257f. 316f. 388 15,39f. 313f.

338–341 16,97–100 150f. 170 290f. 316f.

392f. 17,38 145 146 182f.

Kepleri *Optica* ei perspicua non est 15,313f.

Kepleri *Opticam* legit et relegit 15,340

litterae ad Baronem a Saurau scriptae ut curen-  
tur petit 17,181

nativitas 21.2,2,98 100

obiit 18,124 131 141.86

Straussium Keplerus ei commendavit 17,197

theoria eius lapidis philosophici in aliquo  
scripto refutatur 17,181

**Papius, Paul** 16,150

**Pappenheim, Gottfried Heinrich von** 12,106  
371–374

nativitas 21.2,2,186f. 301

**Pappus** 6,446 18,446

geometricorum entium distributio in plana, so-  
lida, linearia 6,15 59

problema planum (i. e. cum regula circinoque  
scibile) 9,113

propositio de sphaerae superficie dicta 9,20

*Mathematicae Collectiones* 6,529 7,596

Inhaltsberechnung von Rotationskörpern  
9,431

sphaera plus quantitatis capit quam aliae fi-  
gurae eiusdem superficiei 7,46

sphaericae superficiei segmenta sunt in pro-  
portione suarum axis portionum 18,20

4, prop. 31 trisectio anguli per hyperbolam  
6,59–61 62

5, prop. 2 et 17 9,79 506

5, prop. 36 sphaericarum superficierum  
computatio 7,371

**Pappus, Johannes** 16,331

**Paracelsus, Theophrastus** 1,355 486 6,399

15,120 16,268 17,434

Archaeus 11.2,253

deos terrestres et aquatiles inducit 15,127.473

disputatio contra eius errores scripta 18,114f.

libros eius Keplero perlegendos esse Homelius  
sentit 14,104

pentagonica stella sive pes truttae ei signum  
sanitatis est 6,82

terrae animalis facultas eclipses sentit 4,25

Tubingae diabolus Theophrasticus furere co-  
epit 18,86.9f. 484

*Paradeiser, ...**Pausanias Periegeta***Paradeiser, ...**

genesis eius 14,243 277 340 381 414

**Pareus, David**controversia cum Scaligero Calvisioque de  
chronologia orta 16,221 438f.**Parmenides 11.2,388**

eius schola 4,264

versiculi 11.2,391

vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animad-  
vertit 4,306**Parsimon, Christoph**

nativitas 21.2,2,345

**Parsimon, David**

nativitas 21.2,2,345

**Parsimonius, Joseph (magister)**

nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,77

**Paschasinus (episcopus)**

paschalis festi computatio 5,122

**Pasino, Pacius**

epistula Keplero scriptae 18,61f.

**Pasqualin, Alexander**

nativitas 21.2,2,359

**Passienus Rufus, Lucius (Cuspius) (consul**

anni Iuliani 42) 5,107 300

**Paterculus → Velleius Paterculus****Patricius, Franciscus 7,254.43**placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat  
20.1,92.26Zoroastri astronomicam sententiam tribuit  
20.1,32*Nova de universis philosophia* 1,478 14,469astronomia ei solum rudis valet 3,62  
20.1,29f. 470

de maris fluxu et refluxu 15,387.34–36

Magini et Brahei systematum mentionem  
facit 14,92planetarum sunt animalia rationis capacia  
20.1,29planetarum cursum ridicule descripsit  
20.1,30stellarum viae quas in formas intentae sint  
14,431stellas contendit esse flammulas 1,242 246  
247**Patrobius**

praefectus ludorum Neronis 5,256

**Pauli, Albert (consiliarius aulicus Ostfriscus)**

15,101

**Pauli, Ulrich (magister)**

nativitas 21.2,2,86

**Paullus, Lucius Aemilius (consul anni Iuliani**

46) 5,118 300

dt. Eintrag 5,197

**Paulus III. (Papa)**

Copernici opus ei dedicatum erat 6,543

Copernici praefatio ad eum conscripta 3,456  
8,39 420

Copernicus' Werk ihm dediziert 4,106

dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,262

religiöse und politische Händel 1544

11.2,282.37 .39 283.5

**Paulus IV. (papa)**

nativitas 21.2,2,274

**Paulus V. (Papa) 12,34 314 21.2,2,443**

Bononiae in academia salaria solvit 16,307

conflictus cum Venetiis gestus 21.2,2,437–439

contra Copernicana dogmata an aliquid decre-  
verit 17,235.9–12 487

Händel mit Venedig 16,427

inquisitorem elegit 16,312

nativitas 21.2,2,236

Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Ju-  
piter 1611/12 21.2,2,442ob der Komet des Jahres 1607 mit ihm zu tun  
hat 8,501 16,60**Paulus Aegineta 21.1,323****Paulus Burgensis (P. v. Burgos) 5,368****Paulus Diaconus**

annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)

Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119

Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Em-  
pfängnis gezählt 5,197**Paulus Middelburgensis (Forosempronius)***Paulina de recta Paschae celebratione et de die*  
*passionis Domini nostri Iesu Christi* 5,305  
369 457 463 16,52

de magno anno 21.1,326

Ostertermin 21.1,388

**Paulus Venetus (Marco Polo) 10,<sup>199</sup> \*100**

locus quem Qinsai appellat 11.2,311

**Paumgartner, Urban (Linzer Konrektor)**

19,142

**Paummeister, Katharina**

patrima Fridmari Kepleri 21.2,2,40

**Paummeister, Sebastian 19,374**

patrimus Fridmari Kepleri 21.2,2,40

patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri 21.2,2,40

**Pauritschia, ... (vidua) 19,296****Pausanias (Graecorum dux) 2,252****Pausanias Periegeta 21.2,1,350.30 412.11**

Nero in Achaia 5,239.M

1,6,2 21.2,1,335.15 .33 .47 534

1,6,5 Antigonus 21.2,1,338.28–30

1,6,7 Lysimachus regnum Antigoni cepit

21.2,1,347.26

1,6,8 21.2,1,348.22 .46

1,7,1 et 3 Ptolemaei uxor fuit Arsinoe

21.2,1,350.39

1,7,3 Magas 21.2,1,355.13–18

1,9,7 21.2,1,348.28 .46

- 1,10,1 Lysimachus ab amicitia Macedonum non discesserat **21.2,1,349.26f.**
- 1,10,2 **21.2,1,350.22 .26 .46**
- 1,10,3–4 Lysimachus, Lysandra **21.2,1,352.27–33**
- 1,11,4 **21.2,1,338.19f. .47**
- 1,12,1 Pyrrhus a Tarentinis contra Romanos accersitus est **21.2,1,353.12f.**
- 1,12,2 Pyrrhus Antigono bellum movet **21.2,1,356.28–30**
- 1,13,1 **21.2,1,356.5 .46**
- 1,13,1 Pyrrhus victus Tarentum rediit **21.2,1,354.26**
- 1,13,2 et 4 Pyrrhi gesta **21.2,1,356.33–36**
- 1,13,4–5 Cleonymus Pyrrhum in Peloponnesum vocat **21.2,1,356.37–39**
- 1,13,5 Acrotatus et Areus **21.2,1,344.2 .6–8**
- 1,13,7–8 Antigonus in Peloponnesum movet, Pyrrhus saxi iactu occumbit **21.2,1,357.6–8**
- 1,13,8 Pyrrhus occisus est **21.2,1,356.19f. .46**
- 1,26,1 **21.2,1,353.47**
- 1,26,1 Olympiodorus Macedonos a Musaeo ejecit **21.2,1,353.24f.**
- 2,8,4–5 Aratus **21.2,1,362.28–31**
- 2,8,5 Ptolemaeus cum Achaeis societatem coiit **21.2,1,362.32f.**
- 2,9,1 Cleomenes Eurydamidem veneno tollit **21.2,1,366.33–35**
- 2,9,2 pax inter Antigonum et Spartanos violata fuit **21.2,1,367.23–25**
- 2,9,3 **21.2,1,367.35 .48**
- 3,6,2 **21.2,1,346.5 .48**
- 3,6,2–3 **21.2,1,345.23 .47**
- 3,6,4 **21.2,1,353.47**
- 3,6,4 Antigonus Athenas oppugnavit **21.2,1,353.25–28**
- 3,6,6 **21.2,1,353.34 .48**
- 3,6,7–8 Areo successit Leonidas **21.2,1,365.2–4**
- 3,7,8 Spartani Leonidam revocaverunt **21.2,1,365.39**
- 3,10,5 **21.2,1,332.36 .47**
- 4,24,2 Phraortes Medorum rex **21.2,1,244.23 .49**
- 4,30,1 Messenii **21.2,1,245.15–17 .48**
- 6,9,5 Hybrilida praetor **21.2,1,290.22 .46**
- 7,16,10 Achaici belli finis **21.2,1,413.5f.**
- 9,1,8 Thebani Plataias captas everterunt **21.2,1,318.23f.**
- 10,23,14 Galati caesi sunt **21.2,1,355.35f.**
- 10,24,14 **21.2,1,354.23 .47**
- Peckh, Gerlach 19,161**
- Peckham, John** → Pisanus
- Peder, Wilhelm 14,281**
- Pehrisch, Christian**  
poema Kepleri ad eum directum **19,391f.**
- Pelagius 18,308**
- Pellinus, Fabius (medicus theoreticus) 16,307**
- Pena, Johannes 4,349.M**  
Euclidem edidit **15,552**  
Euclidi emissiones radiorum tribuit **4,340f.**  
praefationis in Euclidis editione examen **4,334–341**  
substantia inter terram et lunam collocata **2,121**  
viae lacteae locus **4,343**
- Perckhamer, Lorenz 19,243f.**
- Pererius, Benedictus**  
*Commentariorum in Daniele prophetam libri sexdecim*  
Astyages **21.2,1,274.22–24**  
Babylonem captam accomodat versum **21,5**  
Jesaiae **21.2,1,279.9f.**  
Darium Medum et Cyrum collegas facit **21.2,1,279.25f.**  
Evilmerodacho concedit cognomentum Balthasaris **21.2,1,271.44 531**  
obiectio de Balthasari tempore obsidionis convivio incredibili prolata **21.2,1,273.8–16 .35**
- Perger (Berger), Hieronymus 19,399**
- Pergheimerus, ... 17,413**
- Perillus (sculptor) 8,420 18,264.104**
- Perinthius 21.2,1,31**
- Perseus (Macedonum rex)**  
victus quando sit **14,263 289f.**
- Perseus (mathematicus)**  
sectiones spiricae **13,219 406**
- Persius**  
*Saturae 13,341.113 419*  
I, 61 **4,486**  
O curas hominum, o quantum est in rebus inane **1,230 3,16.19 12,7.33 13,305 17,228.32f. 486 19,324f. 339 345 346 349 351 352 355 357 360 361 375 376 377 378 382 384 392 21.1,351.F 21.2,2,496**
- Persius, ... (Doctor)**  
Crusius eum salutat **17,193 220 228 402**  
Horstius eum salutat **17,252**  
Ursino morbum eius indicat **17,44**
- Persius, Ascanius (mathematicae professor) 16,307**
- Persons, Ludwig 14,443 15,205**
- Peschon, ... (tabellarius) 19,472**
- Pestalutz, Fabricius 19,459 461 462f. 465**  
Tod **19,469**
- Pestalutzi (Großhandelshaus) 19,161**
- Petavius, Dionysius 21.1,665**  
*Opus de Doctrina Temporum 18,331.32 541*

*Petkum, Simon a*

*Philippus III. (Hassiae-Butzbachii ...)*

**Petkum, Simon a** 14,187f. 226 16,231  
21.2,2,231.F

**Petrarca, Franciscus** 4,492  
*Canzoniere* 4,97.7–12

**Petrejus, Johannes** (typographus) 3,455

**Petronius Arbiter**  
sententiam mortis accepit 5,259  
*Satyricon* 18,339

**Petronius, Gaius**  
praeses Aegypti 5,48 114

**Petrus de Abano** 16,59

**Petrus de Alliaco** 1,482  
aequinoclia 21.1,318 319 320 665  
astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus  
comparat 1,326  
*Concordantia astronomiae cum theologica*  
aequinoclium von Kepler angezweifelt  
21.1,363

**Petrus de Natalibus**  
*Catalogus Sanctorum* 5,438

**Petrus Lombardus**  
caeli terraeque materia 21.2,1,181.36  
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.35 187.1

**Petrus Peregrinus** (Pierre de Maricourt)  
*De magnetis seu rota perpetui motus* 13,403  
14,100 111 470

**Peucer, Caspar** 7,7 16,319 21.2,1,500.34  
Chronicon Carionis auxit 21.2,1,111 521  
epistula Brahei ei missa 1,119f. 13,276 411  
nativitas 21.2,2,290  
*Commentarius de praecipuis divinationum ge-  
neribus* 16,467  
zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes  
dividatur 16,377 387

**Peuerbach** → Purbachius

**Peuerle (Beuerle), Hans** 19,371

**Peutner, Melchior** 14,42

**Peuttel (Beutel), Johann Georg** 19,397

**Pezelius, Christoph**  
*Praecepta Genethliaca* 17,100 466

**Pfannerus, Johannes** (Viennensis) 18,116

**Pfefferin, ...** 19,398

**Pfister, Johannes** 18,171

**Pfister, Nikolaus** (bibliopega) 19,346

**Pfrenzschnr, Johann** (medicus)  
nativitas 21.2,2,381

**Phaedrus**  
1,25 17,113.33f. 469

**Phandler iunior** 17,331

**Phandler, ...** 17,315 330 331 396

**Phanostratus** 21.1,161 164 635

**Phasaelus** 5,42

**Phavorinus** → Favorinus

**Pherecydes** 11.2,401  
Thales ei epistolam scripsit 20.1,31

**Pherora** (Herodis regis frater) 5,80 91f. 186f.  
Herodis in necem conspiravit 5,79

Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico Magnificat  
eius mentionem fecit 5,95 187

**Philander, Gulielmus** 9,540  
pes Colotianus 9,255.13

**Philastrius Brixiensis** 5,457  
anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi  
sunt 5,310

*Haereseon Catalogus*  
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
21.2,1,113.12

**Philephus, Franciscus** 14,58.621 464

**Philemon, Johannes** 17,180

**Philipp August** (Erzherzog) 19,275f.

**Philipp de Rathsamhausen** (Eystettensis epi-  
scopus) 19,135

**Philipp Ludwig von Pfalz-Neuburg** 14,212 215  
15,273.1321 519 21.2,2,284 285  
nativitates 21.2,2,268f.

patrimus Ludovici Kepleri 21.2,2,37

**Philipp Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,167 583

**Philippio** (Ptolemaei Mennaei filius) 5,100

**Philippus** → Melanchthon, Philipp

**Philippus I.** (Hispaniae rex) 21.2,2,417.1 .4–6

**Philippus II.** (Hispaniae rex) 11.2,284f.

21.2,2,255 430 490

anno 1598 gestorben 11.2,288

anno 1598 mortuus est 21.2,2,416.17

aspectus planetarum 11.2,59

holländische Wirren 11.2,286.12

nativitas 21.2,2,65

solares annorum 1595–1596 21.2,2,103f.

Portugal eingenommen 11.2,287.9f.

victoria ad S. Quintinum cometae anni 1556

tribuenda est 8,240

dt. Eintrag 4,68

**Philippus III.** (Hassiae-Butzbachii Landgra-  
vius) 11.1,480 584 11.2,319 516 18,244 245  
335 19,374 395

Besuch Keplers bei ihm 18,539

Briefe an Kepler 18,130 214 233f. 276f.

eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit 18,164.-  
168–170

epistolam dedicatorem Schickardus a Keplero  
exspectat 18,142.19

epistula Keplero scripta 18,425

Kepleri *Chilias logarithmorum*

a Lincio ei missa est 9,356

a Schickardo ei missa est 18,185.4–186.7

ab eo Schickardo missa est 18,214.5

ei dedicatus est 9,277 467 542

forte eius curā imprimetur 18,144

hat er erhalten 18,233

*Philippus III. (Hassiae-Butzbachii ...)*

*Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes*

- ob er es drucken lassen wolle 18,151  
 Kepleri poema ad eum directum 9,279  
 Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ei dedicatum est 9,353  
 Keplero Butzbachii astronomica spectacula demonstravit 11.1,469  
 Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* 9,482  
 Keplerus eum laudat 11.1,469f.  
 Maestlinus filius ei scripsit 21.1,86  
 observationes in Solis maculis peractae 11.2,357  
 von Kepler um Hilfe gebeten 18,322  
**Philippus III. (Hispaniae rex)** 21.2,2,166 273.F 416.13 .20 417.8 .16  
 aspectus planetarum 11.2,59  
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.35f.  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,164 165  
 nativitas 15,276 21.2,2,165 240 299  
 a Fabricio petitur 15,61 160  
 comparatio cum nativitate Caroli filii eius 21.2,2,239  
 Fabricius eam non habet 14,243.176f.  
 Geburtsstunde unbekannt 11.2,77.36  
**Philippus III. Aridaeus (Macedoniae rex)** 14,289  
**Philippus IV. (Hispaniae rex)** 21.2,2,239  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,164 168  
 nativitas 21.2,2,240  
**Philippus (Herodis regis filius)**  
 Iuliada quando exstruxerit 1,376f.  
 mortuus quando sit 15,471f.  
 regni eius calculus 1,374  
 tetrarcha 5,67 76 98–100 161 282 308 445 457  
 anni regni sui 5,189  
 Caesaream Philippi instituit 5,68 235  
 Evangelistae eum Philippum nominant 5,307f.  
 in Trachonite, Gaulanaea et Batanaea 5,169f.  
 Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedicavit 5,188  
 mors quem in annum ceciderit 5,56f. 142 160–163 232  
 successor Archelai fratris sui 5,163  
**Philippus Adamus (comes in Solms)**  
 dies natalis, calculus 21.2,2,178–180  
**Philippus, Lucius Marcius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 56)** 5,41  
**Philiscus** 4,203  
**Philistus Syracusanus**  
 Carthago 21.2,1,217.9f. 236.2  
**Philo Alexandrinus (Judaeus)** 5,444 21.2,1,281.29  
 Aegyptiorum et Chaldaeorum annorum numerus 21.2,1,114.18f. .26 .33  
 Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.28  
 dignitas eius 21.2,1,112.24 .27–30  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.27  
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est 21.2,1,180.35–39  
 „quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam 14,60 74  
 sacerdotes Iudaici quomodo tempore Christi in templo ministraverint 5,321  
**Philochorus (Atheniensis)** 21.2,1,342.31  
**Philolaus** 6,91 13,420 20.1,45 46  
 terram circa ignem, id est Solem, moveri vult 20.1,32 34.3  
 terram volvi statuit 7,100  
**Philopater** 21.2,2,252  
**Philostratus** 5,453 21.2,1,269.41  
 Nero in Achaia 5,239.M  
**Phlegon Trallianus**  
 eclipsin Solis an ad primum vel quartum annum Olympiadis 202 annotaverit 5,285f. 10,<sup>1</sup>106  
 eclipsin Solis anni 33 tradit 5,146f. 310 311  
**Phrygio, Paulus Constantinus** 21.2,1,113.49  
 Chronik 1534 21.2,1,505  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,117.4 119.38  
**Piccartus, ...** 16,333  
**Piccolhominaeus, Alexander** 7,7  
 chartae caelestes 1,309  
*De la Sfera del Mondo e Dele Stelle Fisse* 1,481  
**Piccolominaeus, Petrus (medicus practicus)** 16,307  
**Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius**  
 Chronicon Austriacum  
 an librum scripserit 17,26  
 hat er nicht geschrieben 17,453  
 cometae anni 1456 effectus 8,255  
**Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes** 6,455 13,313 14,247 323  
 argumenta contra astrologiam versa 1,281  
 anni tempora per signa zodiaci non recte exprimuntur 1,175  
 aspectus omnes non valent 1,189–194 202  
 coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt efficaces 1,184–189 6,266f.  
 efficacitatem per ingens caeleste spatium pervenire ridiculum creditu est 1,195  
 experientiã temporis astrologia vere non nititur 1,172  
 Keplerus plerisque assentitur 1,181  
 quae Keplerus dissolvit 1,184–194 6,257 266f. 276  
 stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia



*Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes*

- translatæ sunt 1,175  
 astronomiam impugnat 1,94  
 stellarum color 1,176 186  
*Disputationes adversus Astrologiam* 1,173  
 181 184 188 448.F 4,486 6,266f. 540 13,416  
 14,285  
 annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9  
 Averroem Mercurium in Sole vidisse tradit  
 4,491 11.1,28 17,9  
 von Kopernikus mit Avenrodan verwech-  
 selt 15,549  
 chronologicam rationem quare in hoc libro  
 ventilet 21.2,1,112.47–113.4  
 Keplerus eas edere voluit 6,285  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
 21.2,1,113.24 117.4 119,38f.  
 testimonium contra astrologiam Keplerus ab  
 eo nunc non petit 4,26  
 Vergleich mit Keplers Astrologie 11.2,468  
**Pieronius, Johannes** 11.1,579 18,358 382 384  
 387 403  
 Anfrage wegen der Saganer Presse 19,261–  
 263 495  
 eclipsin lunae anno 1628 cum Keplero obser-  
 vavit 11.1,287  
 epistola scritta a Galileo 18,413  
 epistula Keplero scripta (inedita) 21.2,2,237.F  
 nativitas non a manu Kepleri scripta  
 21.2,2,237  
**Piespatus, ...** 21.2,2,164 165  
**Pifferus, Franciscus**  
 stellarum catalogus 10,<sup>2</sup>127<sup>2</sup>130.32 17,64 456  
 461  
**Pighius, Albertus**  
 de calendarii Romani correctione scripsit  
 21.1,326  
**Piler, ... (Prag)** 19,195  
**Pinarius Mamercinus Rufus, Lucius** <consul  
 anni a. Chr. n. 472>  
 intercalationis mentio prima 21.2,1,277.8  
 278.31f.  
**Pindarus** 1,127  
 ex eius scholiaste verba de luna adducta  
 15,212 218  
 in uno quadriennio Iuliano Graeci egerunt  
 menses 50 5,289  
 Solem ereptum deplorat 2,251 11.2,394  
 versiculi 11.2,384  
*Isthmia* 17,115  
**Pinellus, Johannes Vincentius** 16,329  
**Pipinus (Galliae rex)** 1,332 11.2,153  
**Piratus, Laurentius** <medicus practicus>  
 16,307  
**Pirkher, ...** 15,70

*Pistorius, Johannes*

- Pisanus, Johannes (Peckham)**  
*Perspectiva communis* 2,438  
 Solis radiorum rotunditas 2,47  
 Solis radius quare rotundus per foramen in-  
 cidat 2,48 439  
**Pisanus, Octavius**  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 17,96f.  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,75–77 87 97–  
 100 244–246 266f.  
 globum in plano in uno circulo delineat novo  
 modo 17,76 87  
 Keplerus quid sentiat 17,96  
 globus planisphaericus 17,97f.  
 Iovis satellites quomodo moveantur delineat  
 17,76 96.6f. 98  
 Malcotius Keplero de eo refert 17,103  
 perspicillum oculis duobus aptum construere  
 molitur 17,76f.  
 Kepleri responsio 17,96  
 Keplerus eum exanimat 17,98f.  
*Astrologia, seu motus et loca siderum* 17,463  
 circuli symmetrici omnes apparentias sal-  
 vant 17,98  
 Keplero exemplar mittere vult 17,76  
 Mediceo Heturiae duci librum dedicavit  
 17,97  
**Piscator, Nicolaus Joannides** <Visscher>  
 18,531 21.1,171 193  
 Daniae locus 10,<sup>1</sup>95  
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,<sup>1</sup>94 \*99  
 tabulas eius Keplerus secutus est 18,291  
**Piso** → Calpurnius Piso  
**Piso Caesoninus, Lucius Calpurnius** <consul  
 anni a. Chr. n. 58> 5,41  
**Piso, Gaius Calpurnius**  
 coniuratio anni Iuliani 110. 5,451  
**Piso, Gnaeus Calpurnius** <consul anni Iuliani  
 39> 5,298  
**Piso, Lucius Calpurnius** <consul anni Iuliani  
 45> 5,106 300  
**Piso, Lucius Calpurnius** <consul anni Iuliani  
 72> 5,462  
**Piso, Lucius Calpurnius pontifex**  
 bellum Thracicum gerit 5,89  
**Pistor, Johannes** 14,42 84  
**Pistorius, Jeremias** 18,358 19,217f. 218 222  
**Pistorius, Johannes** 4,508 5,462 8,461 10,<sup>\*</sup>10  
 15,146 288 300 319 517 16,222 347 19,194  
 206 207 21.2,2,428  
 Berichte aus Prag 14,311 312  
 de observationum certitudine a Brahei nacta  
 4,295  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,488–492  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,412f. 493f.  
 genesin Rudolphi imperatoris modo Agrippae

- confecit **16,384.24f.**  
 Gespräch mit Herwart **14,384**  
 Heronis *Spiritualia* Keplero ostendit **14,345f.**  
**21.2,2,673f.**  
 iudicium astrologicum de nativitate Rudolphi  
 II. imperatoris **21.2,2,430 431**  
 Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium ad  
 edendum commendat **15,219 220 221 222**  
 Kepleri *Opticam* commendat **15,68**  
 Keplerum et Tegnagelium dissidere ei inno-  
 tuit **14,282**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,382**  
**Pistorius, Johannes** ⟨Agent⟩ **18,250 251**  
**Pitatus, Andreas** **15,153**  
**Pitatus, Petrus** **5,368 13,114**  
*Almanach novum* **11.1,41 566**  
**Pithoeus, Petrus**  
*Annalium et Historiae Francorum ... scripto-  
 res* **4,489 11.1,31 564 14,313.30 494**  
**16,232.238–241 440**  
**Pitiscus, ...**  
 diem natalem Friderici I. Wirtembergiae ducis  
 refert **21.2,2,254**  
 diem natalem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris re-  
 fert **21.2,2,280**  
**Pitiscus, Bartholomaeus** **6,50 18,150 20.1,233**  
 Brandinus, Sebald (id est P.) prophetias scribit  
**1,355 486**  
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est **15,203**  
 Rhodius eum vidit **15,204**  
*Thesaurus mathematicus* **11.1,117 17,374 511**  
 Othonis *Opus Palatinum* correxit **11.1,572**  
**18,149 500**  
*Trigonometria sive de dimensione triangulo-  
 rum libri V* **9,147 526 10,162 17,100 105.26**  
**106.19 383 466 18,210 512 20.1,372 584**  
 calculatio abbreviata ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩  
**7,8 574**  
 Keplerus numeros lubens recipit **18,209**  
 sinuum canon **9,158.37**  
**Pius II.** ⟨Papa⟩ **17,26**  
**Pius V.** ⟨Papa⟩ **18,196.30**  
**Planck, Johannes** ⟨typographus⟩ **7,543 544 547**  
**9,7 137 12,175 207 372 19,151**  
 Bereitschaft zum Mitwirken **11.2,219**  
 druckt die *Messekunst Archimedis* **9,434f.**  
 druckt die *Stereometria* **9,433f.**  
 Gringalletus de calendaria ab eo procuranda re-  
 fert **17,238.11–239.19**  
 Gringalletus exemplaria calendarii Kepleri tra-  
 didit, uxor eius obiit **17,236.11–15**  
 Keplerus eum materiā magis populari iuvat  
**17,161.35f. 170.9f.**  
*dt. Eintrag* **17,173.17–20**  
 prognostica vendere vult **17,211.29f.**  
 soll die *Epitome* drucken **17,175.96f.**
- Planer, Andreas** ⟨*medicinae et logicae profes-  
 sor*⟩ **16,116 19,329**  
**Plank** → Planck  
**Platelius, ...** **17,44**  
**Plater, Felix**  
*De partium corporis humani structura et usu  
 libri III* **2,370 448 15,49 505**  
 adhibetur a Keplero **2,144**  
 de felle et liene sicut Papius sentit **17,183**  
 oculi finis **2,145**  
 oculi forma **2,151 183**  
 oculi pars retiformis **2,149f.**  
 oculi positio **2,144**  
 oculi tunicae **2,147f. 148**  
 tabula partes oculi cum notis explicantibus  
 exhibens **2,159–161 4,375f.**  
 visionis modus **2,186f.**
- Plato** **6,9 367 11.2,388 16,161 20.1,46 21.1,354**  
 aethera incolas habere docuit **8,232**  
 Geister **4,64**  
 anima mundi **6,265**  
 animae facultates **6,204 366 21.2,1,51**  
 animae partes quomodo harmonice proportio-  
 natae sint **21.2,1,48.5–13 50**  
 annus natalicius **21.2,1,310.6**  
 apotome eius **6,133 16,155**  
 astronomia **4,162 20.1,82.22–24**  
 de illa quid sentiat **1,114**  
 astronomica orbium in eccentricos mutatio an  
 post eum evenerit **20.1,44**  
 Atlantica **4,304 6,367.M 11.2,332**  
 caelestes motus aequabiles **8,367.1f.**  
 Camerarius eius mentionem facit **12,257**  
 cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4,203**  
 censura de humani generis philautia perstricta  
**18,343**  
 corpora ex superficiebus, superficies ex lineis  
 oriri dixit **21.1,463 681**  
 corpora regularia quinque **1,9 4,289 304 8,23**  
 a Pythagora mutuata **8,21f.**  
 appellat figuras mundanas **6,80 13,69**  
 definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti  
 ut superflui adimuntur **6,387**  
 denarius exornat mundum **6,98**  
 deus  
 creatus **6,365**  
 de natura deorum per mathematicam docet  
**6,91**  
 exercens aeternam geometriam **6,299**  
 elementis figuras regulares ascripsit **6,449**  
 elementorum numerum quaternarium ad geo-  
 metricam ideam constituit **11.2,434**  
 feminas inter homines et animalia posuit  
**6,205**  
 geometria **1,102**

Plato

geometria et arithmetica sunt alae astronomiae  
 1,82 2,14 6,394 13,346.274  
 impar et par pro mari et feminae habet 16,158  
 limma eius 6,133 157  
 mathematica 14,63  
 de natura deorum per eam docet 6,91  
 quomodo insit in anima 6,217–221  
 mathematicae eius collocationem Aristoteles  
 laudat 21.1,445  
 Mechanicum mesolabium 14,265  
 Mercurii Venerisque orbis supra Solem eum  
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,32.9  
 Mercurius Venusque an sub Sole collocentur  
 20.1,45  
 mesolabus 9,251.38 540  
 motus et tempus fluxio quaedam sunt  
 21.2,2,499  
 mundi spiritus 21.2,1,185.45  
 philosophandi lex 8,420  
 Problema Deliacum et geometria 8,11  
 semitonium eius 6,149  
 confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei 6,400 405  
 Tarentum venit 21.2,1,326.25–27  
 θεός ἀεὶ γεόμετρος 1,26 116 8,47  
 sententia ei falso attributa 6,544  
 Leges 4,220 501  
 numerus 5040 18,221.21f.  
 Phaedo 6,96 269.21  
 Phaedrus 8,511  
 Protagoras  
 virum bonum appellat quadratum 15,487  
 Res Publica 2,356  
 cantūs per harmoniam relegatio 6,179 538  
 Verbannung der Poeten 4,150  
 Timaeus 1,23 4,510 6,291 8,44 11.1,11  
 11.2,402.2 428.47 14,71 73 21.2,1,122 493  
 Aegyptiorum historia octo milia annorum  
 complectitur 21.2,1,113.30f. .50  
 altrix nostra terra 11.2,400.41  
 anima mundi ex numeris facta est 21.2,1,57  
 commentarius in caput I Geneseos est  
 6,221.M  
 consone canere quare vetuerit 21.2,1,28.16–  
 18 31 473.36f. 490  
 de speculi reflexione 11.2,392 417  
 Erde dreht sich 20.1,151.34  
 harmoniae 16,154 155 156  
 numerorum speculatio 6,474  
 planetarum ordo 20.1,56 58 59 60  
 pyramidis in igne forma 4,263 504  
 sidera ex terra ignique consistentia  
 11.2,407  
 tetraktys 6,465  
 tonorum ordo 14,50

**Plato-Wild, Georg Gottlieb** 19,394  
**Plautius Sylvanus, Marcus** (consul anni Iuliani  
 44) 5,105f. 300 440  
 dt. Eintrag 5,193  
**Plautus, Titus Maccius**  
 Aulularia  
 Euclio 17,427.14  
 Poenulus 21.2,1,224.24 531  
 Pseudolus 17,100.6 132.8 466 471  
**Pleidelia, ...**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,235  
**Pleuring, Carduel** 13,162  
**Pleuring, Johannes**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 13,161f.  
**Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Gaius** 4,276.M  
**Plinius Secundus, Gaius** 4,26 8,178 13,397  
 16,346 21.2,1,224.12 325.14  
 annus captae urbis 21.2,1,323.17f.  
 Aristobulus, Antigonus 21.2,1,439.2f.  
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239  
 inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum  
 46 annos ponit 21.2,1,359.5f. .13f.  
 Milichius in eum commentaria scripsit  
 21.1,233  
 mortis eius historia 11.2,334  
 Ogulphium (id est Ogulnium) et Fabium con-  
 sules ponit 21.2,1,357.37  
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.15 .29 224.32f.  
 Naturalis historia 1,79 434 2,436 4,220.27 501  
 5,428 433 8,125 492 496 501 11.2,501  
 13,308 309 15,225 21.2,1,92 93 495  
 Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63  
 aequinoctia 1,96 21.1,320 321 324  
 aequinoctium die 27. Septembris tradit  
 5,115  
 aetatis longitudo 4,90  
 Africae ora 17,147  
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia lon-  
 gitudinum 10,<sup>1</sup>97 17,138  
 Arcturi ortus 7,242  
 Aristotelis de cometis sententiam absurde  
 transtulit 1,248.98 8,219 500  
 astrologiae meliora depromit 1,165  
 Belus fluvius 17,61  
 bolides 1,247  
 caniculares dies 7,240f.  
 Canopi altitudo 2,136  
 cardines temporum quando ponendi sint  
 7,527f.  
 Casius mons 18,387.26  
 Chaldaeorum regio 21.2,1,128.25f.  
 Cleostrato celebrationem Sagitarii Arietis-  
 que tribuit 11.2,310  
 cometa Alexandrum Magnum natum prae-  
 veniens 1,341

Plinius Secundus, Gaius

- cometa Neronianus 8,240  
 cometa Pithoetes 11.2,212 505  
 cometa sub caedem Iulii Caesaris visus 5,90  
 cometarum genera 1,273 274  
 cometas quosdam immobiles esse contendit 1,274  
 cometas sub via lactea exsistere contendit 1,258  
 commentarium Ziegleri in eius librum secundum scriptum 18,133.77f.  
 Congius Romanus 9,251.4f. .13  
 Drusi Germanici mors 14,139  
 eclipses maxime mirae sunt 2,16  
 eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpositionem terrae aut lunae accipit 5,322  
 eclipsis Solis 2,251  
 eclipsis Solis anni 59 2,254  
 eclipsis Solis sub Astyage rege visa 2,252  
 eclipsis 223 mensibus revertitur 5,271  
 eclipsium effectus 15,45 505  
 eclipsium inclinationes absurdae 2,347  
 errantium modo quae moveantur, haec in caelo errantium sunt 1,238  
 gnomon 13,296  
 Hipparchi de stellis describendis consilium 1,298.98  
 hirci effigies in hastam mutata 2,233 451  
 hominem in studiis versantem minus audacem, magis timidum requirit 1,308  
 Indorum annus 15,217.466  
 Ituraei 5,99  
 Kepler besitzt ein Exemplar 5,144  
 Liviada 5,67  
 luna eodem die mane ante solem, vesperi post Solem cernitur 2,225  
 luna quam diu luceat 7,478 608 11.1,37  
 lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio 2,207  
 lunae phases 2,216  
 Lysanias 5,189  
 Martem inobservabilem esse queritur 1,99 3,8  
 Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio 13,281  
 mundi exera indagare homines nequeunt 1,104  
 musica diametrorum planetarum 16,163  
 obeliscus 13,296f. 14,26.193  
 Pythagoras intervalla harmonica ex planetarum distantiiis sumpsit 20.1,31f.  
 Sarosperiode 5,454  
 Simonides octavam chordam addidit musicae 21.2,1,30  
 Sirii et Procyonis ortus heliacus 7,238–240 584  
 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57 58 60 61.7  
 Soli latitudinem 2° tribuit 20.1,81.28f.  
 sphaerarum ordo 20.1,32  
 stellarum novarum est genus unum immobile 1,257  
 stellarum ortus et occasus quomodo nominentur 7,225 226 227  
 stellarum signa 20.1,82  
 Timotheus nonam chordam addidit musicae 21.2,1,31  
 toni septem 21.1,234  
 Venus Mercuriusque conversos circa Solem orbis habent 1,99  
 Witterung nach Sternstand 11.2,88  
 2,13 eclipsis lunae mira 2,132f. 14,255  
 2,31 Anaximander 20.1,81.38f.  
 2,38 Veneris partes 20.1,81.41f.  
 2,53 eclipsis Solis 21.2,1,271.3 .49  
 2,53 pugna Halyattis Lydi cum Medo facta 21.2,1,270.21–24  
 2,53 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit 20.1,31 565  
 2,84 intervalla caelestia cum musico intervallo comparantur 21.2,1,91  
 2,94 21.2,1,443.19  
 2,99 tres Soles in unum coierunt 21.2,1,443.16  
 2,100 21.2,1,425.8 .43  
 2,150 lapis e caelo decidit 21.2,1,302.16f.  
 3,20 Augusti tribunitia 1,382 5,89 293 dt. *Eintrag* 5,144f.  
 6,22 (24) umbrarum directio 7,140 580  
 8,14 Schlange 120 Schuh lang 4,109.14 493  
 8,14 serpens 120 pedum 1,236.38  
 8,19 21.2,1,425.32  
 18 Augusti dies natalis 21.2,2,484  
 18,211–212 Sosigenes 5,458 20.1,81.33–37 136.14f. 573 21.1,365 665  
 18,213 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.5–9  
 34,7 et 12 Mummius Achaeos devicit anno ab urbe condita 608 21.2,1,413.4  
 35,55 Romuli nex 21.2,1,240.44f.  
**Plotinus** 1,195 6,286 21.2,1,58  
 aspectum efficacitatem repudiavit 1,190 281  
**Plutarchus** 5,260 453 13,315 15,212 310 20.1,81.40 21.2,1,199.48  
 Aristarchi systema mundi 8,417  
 Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est 21.2,1,314.18  
 cum Flavio Iosepho convenit 1,369  
 eclipsis lunae 20.1,247  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr.n. 331 21.2,1,332.12f. .18f.  
 eclipsis lunae tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae 15,209f. 218

Plutarchus

Politianus, Angelus

- inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum  
45 annos ponit **21.2,1,359.5-7 .10**  
montium summa altitudo **18,367**  
numerandi annos modus **1,366 5,360**  
oraculorum ambages **1,337**  
Pompeius quando natus sit **21.2,1,423.30**  
proconsulem Epiri eum fuisse Keplerus contendit **4,291**  
pugna ad Salaminem facta **15,216**  
Pythagorei **20.1,32.23f.**  
Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia **1,248.98**  
Roma condita **21.2,1,223.19f. .21**  
Tarrutius **21.2,1,221.37**  
verba citata **15,329**  
*De facie in orbe lunae* **2,238 450f. 4,299 7,100 579 609 11.2,342 362**  
Anaxagorae de lunae lumine sententia **2,201**  
Berneggerus exemplar Keplero mittere vult **18,155**  
de eo libro suae editioni *Somnii* subiungendo Keplerus meditatatur **18,143 155 386 429**  
de lacunis versionis Xylandri Keplerus queritur **18,143**  
eclipsis Solis  
quam ipse viderat **2,254f. 259 10,<sup>1</sup>219 anno 113 10,<sup>1</sup>214**  
splendor qui totalem umbram fieri non sinit **1,262 2,259 7,508 11.2,394.44 15,309.7f. 21.1,182.F**  
fabella de luna beatis animis inhabitata **11.2,404-409**  
Hecates recessus **10,<sup>1</sup>21.M \*89**  
insulae auricolores **4,304 510**  
Keplers *Somnium* davon beeinflusst **11.2,479 490-495**  
Keplerus Graecum textum ex Tegnagelio expetit **18,87f. 88.3**  
lectionis historia **11.2,332**  
luna an Solem abscondere possit **2,250f.**  
luna et terra **2,198f.**  
luna terrae cognata est **2,218 220 224 7,319 11.2,340 377 21.2,1,184.10f.**  
luna terrae similis est **8,93**  
lunae colores ex astris reflexi **2,241f.**  
lunae densissimum corpus **2,218**  
lunae facies non est visus affectio **2,217**  
lunae maculae **2,207 4,291 296 16,304**  
lunae maculae maria sunt **2,220 261 451 4,297f.**  
mors prima et secunda **11.2,406f. 408.40 434 435.14f. .22-34**  
paragraphos exscriptos Keplerus vult **18,176**  
refocillatio **11.2,363**  
Saturni in Taurum post tricenos annos reditus **11.2,337 405.7-9**  
sententiae de lunae illuminatione ventilatae **2,202 203**  
*De gloria Atheniensium*  
lunae lumen gracile **2,224 15,197 200**  
*De musica* **21.2,1,489**  
cantus genera **21.2,1,29**  
enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit **21.2,1,77**  
quarta seu diatessaron **21.2,1,22**  
*De placitis philosophorum* **1,248.98 6,97**  
lunam circumcirca inhabitari dicit **17,57**  
Philolaus **20.1,32**  
*De Pythiae Oraculis* **1,277 480 482**  
*Symposion* **21.2,1,310.7**  
*Vitae parallelae. Antonius*  
Curio **13,316.453f.**  
*Vitae parallelae. Aristides*  
Mardonius **21.2,1,299.3 .46**  
*Vitae parallelae. Caesar* **13,316.453f. 59**  
Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt **21.2,2,484**  
*Vitae parallelae. Camillus* **21.2,1,327.38f.**  
Fabii caesi sunt **21.2,1,299.26**  
*Vitae parallelae. Cimon* **21.2,1,301.37-40**  
*Vitae parallelae. Galba et Otho* **12,114-124 126f. 130f. 146 163**  
*Vitae parallelae. Pericles* **21.2,1,301.35**  
*Vitae parallelae. Romulus*  
Tarutius **13,299 414**  
*Vitae parallelae. Sulla* **21.2,1,430.41 .46**  
**Podiebrad, Georg (Boemiae rex)** **8,255**  
**Polahm** → Polheim  
**Polhaim**, → Herberstein, Katharina von  
**Polheim, ... a** **17,237 359**  
**Polheim, Barbara von** **19,153**  
**Polheim, Baron von** **7,9**  
**Polheim, Casimir von**  
dies natalis et mors **21.2,2,393**  
**Polheim, Euphronia von** **21.2,2,394**  
**Polheim, Gotfried von**  
dies natales quinque (1570, 1572, 1590, 1606, 1607) Keplero mittit **21.2,2,228f.**  
**Polheim, Gundacker von** **21.2,2,392**  
Brief an Kepler **17,128f.**  
dies natalis **21.2,2,393**  
nativitas **21.2,2,377**  
**Polheim, Susanna von**  
dies natalis **21.2,2,394**  
**Politianus, Angelus**  
Kepleri fratris nativitas eius nativitati affinis est **21.2,2,18**

*Pollio, Gaius Asinius* (consul anni ...)

*Polybius*

**Pollio, Gaius Asinius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 40)

1,341 5,36 44 159 434

**Pollux, Julius** 21.2,1,490

de Epigono Ambraciata 21.2,1,24.26f.

**Polo, Marco** → Paulus Venetus

**Polonius, ...** 21.2,2,255

**Poltzia de Poltzhügel, Sophia** (Tochter des J.G.) 19,472

**Poltzin, ... (Frau des Poltz von Poltzhügel, Johann Georg)** 19,472

**Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes** (consiliarius Caesareus, pater Johannis Georgii) 15,492

**Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes** (Sohn des J. G.) 19,472

**Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes Georg**

15,492 17,376 19,468 472

epistula Keplero scripta 17,118f.

**Polybius** 21.2,1,322.9

Roma condita 21.2,1,224.9 .28f.

*Historiae*

Scipio Hispanos amicitiae Romanorum illigavit 21.2,1,373.27f.

1 Aurelium Cottam Serviliumque consules Polybius praeterit 21.2,1,360.40f.

1,1,5 historiae a se scriptae principium quando statuerit 21.2,1,368.11f.

1,3,1 historiae a se scriptae principium quando statuerit 21.2,1,368.11f.

1,10,1 Mamertini 21.2,1,358.23f.

1,11 Romani Appium Claudium cum exercitu in Siciliam mittunt 21.2,1,358.31–34

1,16,5–6 Romani cum Hierone pax firmaverunt 21.2,1,359.17

1,24 et 25 21.2,1,360.17

1,24,6 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est 21.2,1,360.12

1,24,8 legiones Romanae nihil memoria dignum gesserunt 21.2,1,360.7

1,32–34 Xanthippus et Regulus 21.2,1,360.25f.

1,37,2 Romani naufragium passi sunt 21.2,1,360.37f.

1,40 Caecilium Metellum Hasdrubalem vicit 21.2,1,361.2f.

1,41,3 Punici belli annus 14. 21.2,1,361.7f.

1,41,4 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant 21.2,1,361.12

1,54 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur 21.2,1,361.18

1,55,2 Romani mari cesserunt, terrā potiebantur 21.2,1,361.23

1,56,1 Carthaginenses Hamilcarem Barcam ducem constituunt 21.2,1,361.27f.

1,59,1–2 Romani post quinquennium fabricant classem 21.2,1,362.39

1,62–63,1 Lutatius pacis formulam missit Romam 21.2,1,362.43–45

1,63,4 Punici belli annos numerat 24 21.2,1,363.3f.

1,66,1–5 21.2,1,363.8–12

1,66,5–88, Carthaginenses bellum dictum Libycum contra mercenarios gerunt 21.2,1,363.13–15

1,88,8–12 Romani Sardiniam liberavit 21.2,1,364.9–12

2,1,5–6 Carthaginenses Hamilcarem in Hispaniam miserunt 21.2,1,364.14–16

2,1,7–8 Hamilcar in proelio occubuit 21.2,1,365.37f.

2,4,7 Agrontem regem mortuum Teuta uxor excepit 21.2,1,365.30f.

2,8 Illyrii mercatores Italos spoliaverunt etc. 21.2,1,365.34–36

2,12,3 Teuta pacem cum Romanis facit 21.2,1,366.6

2,12,8 Romani legationes miserunt Graeciam 21.2,1,366.13f.

2,27–28 21.2,1,536

2,41,1–2 Patrenses et Dymaei foedus inierunt 21.2,1,351.41f.

2,41,11 Pyrrhus in Italiam transivit 21.2,1,353.12f. .44f.

2,41,13–14 et 2,43,1 21.2,1,353.41–43

2,43,3 Aratus Sicyonem patriam tyrannide liberavit 21.2,1,361.10f.

2,43,4–5 Aratus Acrocorinthum Megaramque Achaeis contribuit 21.2,1,362.28–31

2,43,10 Antigono cum Aetolis foedus contra Achaeos erat 21.2,1,362.34

2,44,1 Achaei Aetolos in societatem adsciverunt 21.2,1,364.2–4

2,44,1–2 Antigonus moritur, Demetrius 10 annos regnat 21.2,1,363.44f.

2,44,2 Demetrius mortuus est tempore Romanorum in Illyricum traiectionis 21.2,1,365.41f.

2,45,1–2 Aetoli invidiosi foedus cum Antigono fecerunt 21.2,1,366.3–5

2,61,4 Cleomenes rex Megalopolin capit 21.2,1,367.23

2,69,10–70,1 Antigonus Spartanos vicit, Cleomenes profugit in Aegyptum 21.2,1,367.33–35

2,70,5–6 Antigonus de Illyriorum irruptione in Macedoniam audivit 21.2,1,367.36

2,71,7 Romanorum prima extra Italiam traiectio 21.2,1,358.41

3,22,2 Xerxis transitus in Graeciam factus 21.2,1,297.22f.

3,40,5 Cremona condita 21.2,1,370.15

- 3,116 Romani cum Aemilio consule ad Canas caesi sunt **21.2,1,371.29**
- 4,48,7 Attalus Asiam omnem cis Taurum occupaverat **21.2,1,366.41**
- 4,48,7 Seleucus Ceraunus **21.2,1,366.44f. 367.8f. .14**
- 4,48,9–10 Achaeus Seleuci Cerauni cognatus **21.2,1,367.31f.**
- 4,66,7 et 11 Philippus V. **21.2,1,368.40–42 5 21.2,1,370.47**
- 5,34 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris temulitas **21.2,1,371.46f.**
- 5,46–48 Antiochus Magnus, Theodotus dux, Molon **21.2,1,368.31–34**
- 5,67,7 Seleucus Coele-Syriam obtinuit **21.2,1,348.13**
- 5,72,7 et 77,2 messis instans, Achaeus, Attalus **21.2,1,370.23–26**
- 5,77,7–78,2 Attalus, lunae eclipsis, Galati **21.2,1,370.29–34**
- 5,78 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218 **14,216 486**
- 5,78,1 eclipsis lunae **21.2,1,369.2f. .7f. .48**
- 5,79,1 **21.2,1,369.48**
- 5,87,6 Antiochus per Sosibium cum Antiocho foedus fecit **21.2,1,371.17–19**
- 5,88,1 Colossus Rhodi corruit terrae motu **21.2,1,366.42**
- 5,105,3 Olympiadis 140. annus tertius **21.2,1,371.6f.**
- 10,29,2 Antiochus expeditionem in Hyrcaniam contra Arsacem fecit **21.2,1,373.31f.**
- 10,49 Euthydemus ab Antiocho victus in regnum refugit **21.2,1,374.19f.**
- 11,18,4 Philopoemen interemit Machanidam **21.2,1,374.28f.**
- 11,34,1–11 Antiochus Euthydemum in amicitiam recepit, ad Indos penetravit **21.2,1,374.32–34**
- 11,34,14–15 Antiochus satrapas omnes subdicionem redegit **21.2,1,374.36f.**
- 15,20,2 Antiochus et Philippus foedus super Aegypto inierunt **21.2,1,377.1**
- 16,23 Scipio triumphum egit, Syphax rex mortuus **21.2,1,377.3**
- 16,39,1 Scopas Iudaeos subegit **21.2,1,377.35f.**
- 18,1,1–10,2 Philippus indutias impetrat **21.2,1,378.15f.**
- 18,47,8 Leucas expugnata **21.2,1,378.30**
- 18,53,2–54,3 Scopas oppressus est **21.2,1,379.12–14**
- 21,43,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes venerunt **21.2,1,385.14f.**
- 22,3,5–6 foedus renovatum **21.2,1,386.1f.**
- 22,7,4 (vel 22,10) Seleucus amicitiam cum Achaeis renovat **21.2,1,386.25f.**
- 22,9,14 (vel 22,12) Achaeorum legati Alexandriā redierunt **21.2,1,386.27**
- 22,11–12 (vel 22,15–16) Caecilius ex Graecia reditus **21.2,1,386.34f.**
- 23,1,1–3 ingens numerus legatorum ex Graecia convenit **21.2,1,387.2–4**
- 23,9,1–4 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit **21.2,1,387.41f.**
- 24,6 Ptolemaei Epiphanis legationes et mors **21.2,1,389.1–3**
- 25,6,2–6 **21.2,1,391.29f.**
- 31,2 (vel 12) Demetrius **21.2,1,405.22f.**
- 31,14 (vel 22) Demetrii fuga **21.2,1,407.13f.**
- 32,2,4 Leptines **21.2,1,407.11**
- 34,15,6 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum **10,<sup>1</sup>97**
- Polycarpus** → Lyserus
- Polycletus** **6,192**
- Pompeianus, Gnaeus** (consul) **5,364**
- Pompeius Longinus Gallus, Gnaeus** (consul anni 49) **21.2,1,224.10**
- Pompeius, Gnaeus** **5,38–42 45f. 83 8,262 18,381**
- Aristobulum veneno extinxit **5,95**
- bellum civile **13,134 140 148 157 396 397 17,61 21.2,1,158.7**
- Bürgerkrieg **11.2,52**
- Caesar besiegt ihn **11.2,203**
- census **5,177 408**
- Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1,158.4f. 160.16**
- Iudaea primum de eo devicta est **5,103**
- Iudaeae tributum imposuit **5,77**
- natus est **21.2,1,424.31 540**
- obitus in Aegypto **5,42 342**
- Pontanus, Jovianus**
- versus de Serpentario scripti **1,220**
- Centum Ptolemaei sententiae* **8,397**
- cometa anni 1456 **8,255 502**
- cometa anni 1472 **18,125.41 132 140 193.196f.**
- cometae anni 1472 observatio **8,368 387 388 396f. 423 18,133 134 496**
- Urania* **1,103**
- Pontius Pilatus** **5,233 12,111 21.1,401**
- praeses Iudaeae **5,56f. 98f. 114 188f.**
- tempore Christi **5,161**
- Tiberio de Christo retulisset **5,306**
- Poppaea** **5,247 252 20.1,135.26**
- moritur anno Iuliano 110. **5,250 263**
- mors **5,259 269 451**

*Poppaeus Sabinus, Gaius* (consul ...)

*Posidonius*

**Poppaeus Sabinus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani 54) 5,118

**Porphyrius** 1,43 6,286 392 395 8,70 13,336 16,82

Alexander Balas dictus Prompalus

21.2,1,410.14

nicht belegbar 21.2,1,538

Antiochus Eusebes 21.2,1,428.15 429.15 .24 431.30

Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.28

Cleopatra Tryphaena mortua est 21.2,1,439.41

de manuiriis praestigiis 4,341

harmoniae

causas ignorat 6,119

commentaria in Ptolemaei *Harmonicam*

scripta 6,369f. 11.1,11 557f. 15,408

450f. 16,78 79 21.2,1,491.22

an ea imperfecta reliquerit 17,62 131 136

exemplaria comparantur 17,139

an ea scripserit 15,375 388

cum Kepleri emendationibus publicabuntur 16,78

Keplers Wertschätzung 17,461

Keplerus editionem meditatur 17,131 136.18

Keplerus et Berneggerus editionem praeparant 17,143

suavitatis causa ab eo tradita Keplero non satisfacit 6,106f.

was diese ausmacht 4,203

hostis christianae doctrinae 6,451

liber de decem praedicamentis conscriptus 15,388

Lysimachus 21.2,1,350.22 .30

Macedonici anni initium 21.2,1,389.16

Macrobius eius meminit 21.2,1,58

Mercurium supra Solem Martemque collocat 20.1,82.28f.

Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat 21.2,1,370.40

patronus est eorum, quibus cum magis et sagis commercium est 11.2,336

Philippi regis annus primus 21.2,1,329.5

Philippus 21.2,1,434.25

Ptolemaei regis annus primus 21.2,1,344.35–37 .44f.

Ptolemaeus Dionysus 21.2,1,439.31f.

sonus et motus 6,388

*Chronicon (FragGrHist)* 21.2,1,386.14 393.13f. 407.25 412.19f. .35 537

*Chronicon (in Scaligeri Thesauro Temporum redactum)* 21.2,1,517f.

p.224 21.2,1,334.28f. .50

p.225 21.2,1,350.36–38 361.32f. 376.43f.

397.21f. .44f. 405.25–29 406.2 412.28–32

418.21–23 423.15–18 .21f. 430.10–12 431.41–43 432.2–4 537

p.226 21.2,1,337.13–15 367.38–40 376.43f.

389.6f. 432.5 440.34 441.23 442.29–31

p.227 21.2,1,347.45 419.6–13 420.34–36 .43

421.1f. 422.18–20 426.10–14 .41–43 427.7f.

.15–17 .40f. 428.9 437.22–24 537 539

p.228 21.2,1,335.7f. 349.20–23 353.3–6

354.46 367.27f. 386.17 391.26 405.4 407.26

410.5 415.6f. .16 418.3 427.18f.

p.229 21.2,1,356.22–24 363.45 368.15 389.12

395.18f. 398.30–40 411.13 .17f. 536

*De antro Nympharum* 4,515

**Porta, Johannes Baptista** 2,9 46 8,310

aquae ducendae artificium 21.2,2,516

crystallus in infinitum comburens 1,281

errores de pneumaticis factos an ex Keplero

emendet 14,346 21.2,2,673

machinamenta optica 2,93.M

*De refractione optices parte libri novem*

18,491

Keplerus a librariis frustra requisivit 2,181 449

quo instrumento ad refractionem indagandam utatur 18,119

*Magia Naturalis* 2,396 3,475 4,341 497 518 15,512

artificia incredibilia an probabilia sint 4,293

camera obscura 2,57 59 439 15,90

de magnete 3,352 14,347

imago in aëre pendula 2,164 165 177

Kälte im Brennspiegel 4,170

lentes 4,296

„parabolica sectio quae in infinitum comburat“ 4,370 397

perspicilla 2,181

perspicilli descriptio 4,291f.

pneumatica 14,312 21.2,2,673f.

pneumatica in eo libro expressa quatenus erronea sint 14,345f.

specula 15,106

visionis modus 2,187–189

*Pneumaticorum libri tres* 14,346.146 498

21.2,2,516.F 675.F

**Portis, Leonardus de**

pes antiquus 9,254.31f.

**Posidonius** 7,575

Canopi altitudo 2,136

eclipsin Solis definit 11.2,394f.

lunae lumen 2,203

Solis lumen per lunam non transit 2,222

11.2,391

sphaeram caelestem confecit 13,221

terrae ambitus quantus sit 7,40 11.2,502



*Possevinus, Antonius*

*Proclus Diadochus*

**Possevinus, Antonius**

Suslygam publice commendat 1,360  
Suslygam *Velificationis* auctorem appellat  
5,357 15,324

**Pozeteczy, Johann** ⟨*Zahlmeister Wallensteins*⟩ 19,178f.

**Prackansky, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,375f.

**Praetorius, Bernhard** 19,372

**Praetorius, Johannes** 1,411 13,391 14,399  
16,177

Brahei theoria de luna ab eo annotata 15,408  
547 16,61.23f.

Kepleri responsio 15,458–462  
typis expressa 15,552f.

Brahei theoriam lunae reprehendit 15,336–338  
Kepleri responsio 15,342–347

calculandi methodus 18,149

epistulae Herwarto ab Hohenburg scriptae  
13,177 205f. 217f.

Kepleri conatum stellarum fixarum rationem  
investigare diiudicat 13,217f.

Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quo-  
modo diiudicet 13,177 205f.

Rhodijs amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203

Rhodijs eum vidit 15,204

stellae novae observationes 14,296 341f.  
laudatur a Keplero 14,354f.

**Praetorius, Paulus** ⟨*magister, consiliarius*⟩  
dies natalis 21.2,2,291

**Pranckh, Barbara von** → Concin, Barbara von  
(2)

**Pranckh, Euphemia von** 21.2,2,392

**Pranckh, Maxentia von** 21.2,2,392

**Pranckh, Ulrich von** 21.2,2,392

**Praschkau, Ulrich Desiderius von** ⟨*kaiserlicher  
Kämmerer*⟩

Nativität 16,252

**Pratensis, Joannes** ⟨*medicus*⟩ 21.1,15 630

**Praxiteles** 13,267 268

**Prechler, Matthias** ⟨*medicinae doctor*⟩ 15,82

**Preisng, Barbara** → Concin, Barbara von (1)

**Preyner, Caspar**

nativitas 21.2,2,333

**Preysenstenius, ...** 16,333

**Pribitz, Barbara** 19,472

**Priscianus** 17,443

**Priscinus, Quintus Peducaeus** ⟨*consul anni 93*⟩  
5,31

**Priscus** → Priscinus

**Probus, Marcus Aurelius** ⟨*imperator*⟩ 16,52

**Proclus Diadochus** 6,217 284 366 395 404 451  
466 7,7 523 527 14,334 15,203 17,397 18,246  
aequinocia 10,1238  
aequinocitii anticipatio 21.1,326

agnoscere „suscitari e somno“ appellat 6,226

anima mundi 6,265

animalium generationem quomodo appellet  
8,285

astronomiam non neglexit 6,435f.

corpora regularia quinque appellat figuras  
mundanas 4,289 6,80

de Apollonio 20.1,82.12

de geometricis entibus 6,15f.

Euclidis interpres 2,284

hymnus ad Solem 6,367 21.2,1,58 493

in eo Jesum Christum alloquitur 6,364f.

Pythagoram excusat 21.2,1,59

luminarium diametros clepsydris inveniri tra-  
dit 2,134

mathematicae res in anima sunt 6,218–224  
276

mathematicae species sunt a sensilibus sepa-  
ratae 21.2,1,36

Mercurium sub Venere visum esse contendit  
1,83f. 13,398 20.1,45.14 567

paradigmata 6,280 281 8,123

mathematicarum rerum 6,228

Patricium ex eo astronomicam sententiam  
hausisse Keplerus putat 20.1,32.17f.

πῦρ νοερόν 6,431

Pythagoricam decadem descripsit 6,97

Rami, Schoneri, Snellii de eo sententia 6,16–  
19

reiciit orbes solidos 20.1,82.13

theologiam collocat in contemplatione nume-  
rorum 6,99

tropica puncta 21.1,327

verba de hypothesium fictione commentata  
20.1,81.31

*βίβλος μητροφακή* 6,364.M 555

*Commentarius in librum I Euclidis* 6,13 91  
207 209.M 218 14,63 465 21.2,1,37.14f.

circulus 20.2,491.30 643

*Commentarius in Platonis Timaeum* 15,463

*Hypotyposis astronomicarum positionum*

2,450 6,436 11.2,512 15,462 553 18,480

annus tropicus 21.1,318.F

astrologica regula 11.2,292

Keplerus exemplar expetit 18,71

Keplerus exemplar nactus est 18,75

planetae mutuo tecti 2,264

Solis retardatus motus 2,136

Sosigenes Peripateticus fuit, de Solis eclipsi  
scribit 20.1,81.F

Sosigenis de eclipsibus narratio 2,258f.

Sosigenis de Solis diametro apparente nar-  
ratio 2,293

Ursinus librum Latine vertit 18,386  
nicht nachweisbar 18,553

*Proclus Diadochus**Ptolemaeus, Claudius*

- In Cl. Ptolemaei quadripartitum enarrator ignoti nominis, quem tamen Proclum fuisse quidam existimant* 13,337 418
- Sphaera*  
Canopi altitudo 2,136  
tropici Cancri cursus 2,135
- Procopius (Tharsi episcopus)**  
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.32 .36f.
- Procopius Caesariensis**  
„nos quos fugavit Josua latro“ 21.2,1,347.16 450.5 535 543  
Sol sine radiis visus 14,384 396
- Procopius Gazaesus**  
*Genesis* 1,2 intelligit de vento 21.2,1,185.43f.  
mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.6  
mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est 21.2,1,180.35f.
- Prommz, ... (Landvogt)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,381
- Propertius**  
*Elegiae* 8,494 505
- Prophastus Periota** 21.2,1,31
- Prophatius** 15,331 18,369  
Christianus ex Iudaeo factus an sit 15,418  
de eius libris Keplerus scripsit ad quosdam mathematicos 15,463  
eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit 20.1,124.9  
Jacob ben Machir proprie nominatus 14,484  
*Libellus de quadrante*  
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,122  
eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit 1,91 7,159 14,208 18,370  
manuscriptum Keplerus possidet 15,418
- Prosperus Tiro Aquitanus** 21.2,1,520  
Hieronymi chronicon usque ad annum 446 continuavit 5,108 121 123  
nomen eius pro auctore libelli de praedestinatione scripti Keplerus sumpsit 18,63.30 71 75  
*Chronicon* 5,428  
Christi aetas 30 tempore passionis 5,19  
Christi annus natalicius 5,25 108  
uno anno eum anteposuit 5,433
- Proterius** 5,355 461f. 21.1,376.F 388.F  
aequinoclia 21.1,320 323 324  
aequinoclii dies 5,367  
Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353
- Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius** 18,116  
*Peristephanon* 1,480  
versiculi cum Kepleri emendatione citati 1,289
- Prundorffer, ...** 17,62
- Prunmeister, Paul**  
epigrammata in Kepleri *Hyperaspisten* inserta 8,270
- Prunner, ...** 19,454
- Ptolemaeus II. Philadelphus** 2,263.32 8,107 20.1,32 46 21.2,1,157 170.47  
eius rogatu Biblia a 72 interpretibus in Graecam linguam translata sunt 21.2,1,157.22f.
- Ptolemaeus III. Euergetes** 13,219 20.1,46
- Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator** 20.1,46
- Ptolemaeus V. Epiphanes** 20.1,46
- Ptolemaeus VI. Philometor** 1,102.6 11.2,421.9 20.1,46 21.1,162 164 165 374
- Ptolemaeus VIII. Euergetes II.** 5,22 290 11.2,421.9
- Ptolemaeus XIII. Philopator**  
aquis mersus 5,42
- Ptolemaeus Dionysius**  
Romam venit 5,41
- Ptolemaeus Mennaes**  
Alexandra uxor eius 5,100  
Aristobuli regis liberos suscepit 5,100  
Lysaniae pater est 5,47.20 99 447 17,61 63  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,189  
Philippionem filium occidit 5,100
- Ptolemaeus, Claudius** 13,336 16,159 19,216  
Aegyptii receperunt Calendarium Romanum 15,470  
Aegyptiorum Chaldaeorumque annos ingentes quare non cognoverit 21.2,1,115.15–24  
aequinoclia 13,297 21.1,405  
ab Hipparcho sumit 14,289  
hora incerta est 3,411  
momenta dubitanter observavit 3,409f. 7,523f. 527f. 8,43 10,<sup>1</sup>238  
ob er Fehler gemacht hat 21.1,376  
sesquidie serius evenerunt 20.1,117.21f. .29 .F  
uno die anterieus ponenda sunt 7,523f. 10,<sup>1</sup>242 16,397 17,19 20.1,134–136  
aequinocliorum praecessio 1,90 96 10,<sup>2</sup>117 11.2,302 15,224 20.1,106.41  
periodus 7,525  
aera Nabonassari 5,433  
Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit 14,261 286 294 21.1,324 .F  
anni initium secundum annos regni Augusti numeravit 5,34 156  
anni longitudo 21.1,362  
annorum numeratio 14,261 262 286 287 288 289 294f. 297 21.2,1,334.34 .35  
a Nabonassaro incipit 10,<sup>1</sup>104  
ab Assyria devicta numeravit 21.2,1,142.14  
ab excessu Antonii et capta Alexandria 5,227  
Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,228.30f.  
Nabonassar rex ad hanc usurpatus 14,394 21.2,1,140.34–38

*Ptolemaeus, Claudius**Ptolemaeus, Claudius*

- Nabonassarem pro Salmanassare habuit  
**21.2,1,119.19–23**  
 Nabopollassar rex hic usurpatus **13,279**  
 annos Nabonassar sexennio fere integro minores esse **5,344**  
 anomalia **7,386**  
 antipodes eum tractare Keplerus contendit  
**4,293**  
 non recte **4,508**  
 Apollonium de planetarum stationibus affert  
**7,422**  
 aspectus **6,254**  
 causam quorundam male tangit **8,75**  
 comparatio eorum cum consonantiis **6,267**  
**11.1,46**  
 Keplerum ad eorum causas adduxit **18,110**  
 astra deos visibiles esse dixit **7,293**  
 astrologia **1,173 11.2,37 16,377 17,317**  
 aspectuum causa geometrica **1,191**  
 aspectuum tres omisit **13,315**  
 coniunctiones magnas omisit **1,188**  
 coniunctionum numerus **1,277f. 473**  
 directiones **16,290 358 376 386 21.2,2,502**  
 directionum domuumque doctrina in Stadii  
 redactione a Keplero ventilata **16,362–**  
**367**  
 dirigendi methodus eius describitur  
**16,360–362 388.186–189**  
 domos is non erexit **16,361f.**  
 domus astrologicae **18,381**  
 domuum distributio **14,111 131 231.202f.**  
**326**  
 eclipsium effectus quomodo computet  
**14,251 329**  
 Feuriger Triangel, welche Regionen ihm unterliegen **11.2,74**  
 Finsternisse in Wirkung und Bedeutung  
**11.2,40 41 50 198 259**  
 praedictiones ex eclipsibus, horoscopa ex  
 particularibus eventis sumenda sunt  
**13,334**  
 praesignificationes tribuit lunae in eclipsibus  
 inclinationi **2,345.13–15**  
 significatores et promissores **10,1251**  
 Witterung nach Sternstand **11.2,88**  
 astronomicae tabulae **7,25**  
 accomodavit eas formae anni Aegyptiacae  
**10,1107**  
 canon mathematicus **5,58 436**  
 cantus harmonia, was diese ausmacht **4,203**  
 Chaldaei heisset Sternseher **11.2,234**  
 circulus  
 diameter eum in duo aequalia secat **6,64**  
 climatum numerus **7,197**  
 comparatus cum Keplero **7,10**  
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque **17,9**  
 Copernicus eum paulum modo deseruit **1,62**  
**66 94 114 126.27 3,141 152 8,100 106**  
 Copernicus eum rerum naturae pugnantem deseruit  
**20.1,24**  
 Craigus ei credit **20.1,86.42–44**  
 diapason et oppositio ex iisdem geometricis  
 fundamentis **6,413**  
 diem a meridie numerat **16,398**  
 dimensiones tres **1,31 8,53**  
 dioptrae **2,193**  
 Hipparcho diffidit **14,344**  
 usus incertus **2,297**  
 eclipses lunae ab eo ventilatae **21.1,161 165**  
**166**  
 eclipsin adhibet nullam antiquiorem Nabonassar  
**21.2,1,225.27f.**  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491 **21.2,1,290.20**  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639 **5,270f. 344**  
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772 **21.2,1,221.39**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 133 **14,301**  
 eclipsium computatio **15,460**  
 epigramma **8,8 478**  
 Fortunatas insulas in uno meridiano dispositas  
 esse putavit **16,296f.**  
 harmoniae **1,319 6,210 217 444 14,464**  
**16,155 164**  
 cantus toni **21.2,1,25 26**  
 causae ignoratae **6,119**  
 consensus cum Keplero de harmoniis caelestibus  
**6,289**  
 diatonicum **21.2,1,30**  
 intervallorum minimorum inventor an sit  
**14,70 71.343**  
 Keplerus eas disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus,  
 priusquam eius librum vidit **15,389**  
**16,79.57–60**  
 litterae in cantus diagrammate adhibitae  
**21.2,1,28.30f.**  
 numeris solis eas determinat **6,99f. 8,77**  
**21.2,1,35.40f.**  
 „quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam  
**14,60 74**  
 semitonium maius **21.2,1,22**  
 semitonium Platonis cum tonis Ptolemaei  
 confusum **6,400 405**  
 sensum in cantu obtinuit cum ratione coniunctum  
**21.2,1,29**  
 sextas ex earum numero excludit **6,99**  
**14,60 21.2,1,68.26f.**  
 σχηματισμός **4,22**  
 symphoniae principales quinque **14,60**  
 syntonus **21.2,1,20 22 24**  
 tertias ex earum numero excludit **6,99**  
**14,60**

- toni seu modi melodiarum **6,163f.**  
 tonus minor  
     contra Ptolemaeum qui imo loco octavae  
     eum habet **6,139**  
     non animadversus ante eum est **6,131**  
 Hipparchum eum sequi Albategnius queritur  
**2,293**  
 Hipparchum nimis pertinaciter eum sequi Re-  
 mus queritur **16,398**  
 Hispalis latitudo et longitudo **15,177**  
 instrumenta astronomica  
     armillae alexandrinae **3,409**  
     astrolabium **3,409 412 10,<sup>1</sup>17.M**  
     particulae minimae valent 10 minuta **3,408**  
     411 421  
     peccare possunt quinta parte gradūs  
     **20.1,137.35f.**  
 intervalla ⟨musik.⟩  
     systema perfectum **6,154**  
 intervalla dissona  
     intervalla minima ea appellavit **6,392**  
     quae consona affirmaverit **6,404**  
 intervallorum systema perfectum **8,482f.**  
 Iovis arcus visionis **10,<sup>2</sup>59**  
 Iovis latitudo **20.1,142.3f.**  
 Iovis observationes **20.1,413**  
 luna **20.1,256**  
     aequatio **21.1,305**  
     aequatio maxima **11.1,14 20.1,208f.**  
     210.43–45 305  
     aequatio menstrua temporanea ⟨Evektion⟩  
     **7,350 11.1,15**  
     ei nota fuit **3,252 253 10,<sup>1</sup>173.1f. <sup>1</sup>174**  
     <sup>1</sup>178.14f.  
     quanta sit **10,<sup>1</sup>177**  
     quanta sit maxima **7,458**  
     quomodo eam salvaverit **10,<sup>1</sup>173**  
     aequatio soluta **10,<sup>1</sup>170**  
     aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14,122**  
     apogaei motus **11.1,142**  
     Copernicus eius de apparenti diametro sen-  
     tentiam refellit **4,337**  
     diameter apparens **1,137 2,204 205 206 297**  
     comparata cum ea Solis **2,307**  
     comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclip-  
     sium Solis **14,344f. 18,165.221–225**  
     distantia a terra data **2,205.32 213 11.2,412**  
     inaequalitas secunda **20.1,262**  
     inaequalitates  
         annutus epicycli **7,349 457 594**  
         latitudinem indagandi methodus a Keplero  
         vituperata **2,344f. 10,<sup>1</sup>221**  
         latitudo **11.1,17 11.2,346 20.1,141.14–24**  
     orbis eius magnitudinem eius non recte va-  
     riabilem praesupposuit **7,350 10,<sup>1</sup>173**  
     **20.1,25.7–11**  
     orbis theoria **1,134f. 16,229**  
     proportio ad Solis orbem data **11.1,141**  
     proportio ad terrae corpus computata  
     **11.2,421**  
 Mars  
     arcus visionis **10,<sup>2</sup>65**  
     eccentricitas **14,427**  
     inclinatio recte an ab eo prodatur **7,529**  
     **18,253.50f.**  
     latitudo **3,408 16,21.286f.**  
     limes boreus ubi sit **3,171**  
     norum diameter **3,132**  
     observationes **20.1,138f. f. 436 437 438 439**  
     440 441 442  
     a Keplero consideratae **3,408–424**  
     **20.2,496f.**  
     tabula motum eius exhibens **3,64**  
 Mercurius  
     arcus visionis **10,<sup>2</sup>77**  
     difficultas statuendi Mercurii **7,434**  
     eccentricitas **15,379**  
     elongatio a Sole **15,193**  
     latitudo **2,265 4,83**  
     lux eius **21.1,239**  
     perigaea duo statuere coactus est **7,435f.**  
     439  
 Metonis observationes **14,260 284**  
 observationes **21.2,1,447.11**  
     aestimatoria facultas veterum **2,124**  
     certitudo **3,408**  
     Herwartus eam recenset **14,261–263**  
     Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio  
     **14,287f. 298**  
     de quibus dubitandum sit **3,409–424 7,427**  
     438f. 523f. 528f. **8,43 18,155f. 157 198**  
     209.448f.  
     erroribus non plus quam decem minorum  
     indulsit **3,177**  
     Keplerus eum pro investigando apogaeo et  
     norum motu laudat **3,169**  
     numeros non scrupulosos prodit **3,418**  
     plures adhibuit quam quae relatae sunt in  
     ipsius opus **3,420**  
     vituperantur a Keplero **2,356.35f.**  
 optica  
     Alhazen et Vitellio demonstrationes ex eo  
     hauserunt **2,71**  
     paci et bello cantūs genera attribuit **6,203**  
     parallaxis **7,490 20.1,169**  
     indagandae eas methodus **8,414**  
     patria **2,132**  
     Pelusiacus appellatur **12,257 429**  
     philosophandi genus adhibuit sublime **6,395**  
     planetarum astrologicae qualitates **1,35 8,57**

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

- planetarum orbis **14,162**  
 aequans punctum **2,283.40 8,123 20.1,28 21.1,305**  
 Brahe id reicit **7,560**  
 Copernicus id reicit **1,99 3,73 7,559f.**  
 distantia quae sumenda sit **3,152f.**  
 instituendi ratio **1,76f. 7,328 566 8,121f.**  
 Keplerus cur id reiciat **10,<sup>1</sup>132**  
 moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur **7,380**  
 quatenus valeat **3,37 73–76**
- apogaea  
 inferiorum **7,434**  
 superiorum ubi sint **7,415f.**
- apsidibus et nodis aequales motus tribuit **3,396**
- apsidum linea  
 locanda ubi sit adhibito Sole vero dubitatur **3,213f.**  
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit **3,156 464**
- arcus visionis **10,<sup>1</sup>167 <sup>1</sup>168**
- centrum **3,155**  
 falso posuit **3,20**
- eccentrici et concentrici aequipollentiam geometrice demonstravit **3,66f.**
- eccentricitatem bisecat **14,204**
- eccentricitatem bisecuerit recta proportione an non **1,77 8,122 123**
- eccentricitatem superiorum bisecat **3,174 177 233f. 234.29**
- eccentricitatem superiorum bisecuerit recta proportione an non **3,152f.**
- eccentricitates a centro terrae computat **8,35**
- epicycli **2,284 17,9**  
 centra eorum non recte collocavit **3,21**  
 deceptus in eis quatenus sit **2,283**  
 eccentrici pro eis sumpti **14,204.82f.**  
 prosthaphaeresis **10,<sup>1</sup>144**  
 superiorum planetarum **20.1,54**
- inaequalitas  
 a Solis medio motu calculat **3,65 97**
- inaequalitas prima  
 hypothesein investigandi methodus **3,97 151–153**
- inclinatio  
 definitio **3,133.M**  
 eccentrici inferiorum **1,124.25 7,440f.**  
 reddit eas instabiles **14,175.119–121**  
 superiorum **7,427**
- inferiores planetas supra Solem currere reiecit **7,441**
- latitudo  
 definitio **3,133.M**
- quare non recte eam demonstraverit **3,399**
- regulas de ea tantum generales facit **13,281**
- triplicem eam confinxit **3,140f.**
- limites  
 inferiorum **7,438**  
 superiorum **7,427**
- lineae ex Sole per epicycli centrum et ex eodem per planetam perpetuo parallelae sunt **3,201.6 212.13 213.24**
- nodi  
 inferiorum **7,438**  
 ordinem eorum disputavit **20.1,24**  
 proportio eorum **7,287**  
 reductionem ad eclipticam non recte tractavit **3,115**  
 superiorum theoria **1,138f.**  
 tabulas ut plurimum per partes assis descripsit **10,<sup>1</sup>83.21f.**
- Pleiadum positio **10,<sup>2</sup>131.43f.**
- pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus contendit **14,263 289**
- poli altitudo **2,135**
- praedictiones speciales  $\theta\epsilon\omicron\pi\nu\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\tau\omicron\nu$  tantum sunt **14,217.29–31**
- Procyona inter primae magnitudinis stellas fert **7,236 238**
- proportionum compositio divisioque **18,104**
- Pythagoreos reprehendit **14,72**
- Saturni arcus visionis **10,<sup>2</sup>53**
- Saturni observationes **20.1,401 402 .12 404**
- Satz des Ptolemäus →  
*sub voce*
- semidiametrum dividit per 60 partes **9,364**
- siderum ab apogaeo discedentium emersio **2,228**
- Sinusrechnung **9,147**
- Sol  
 aequatio **3,410f. 16,272**  
 apogaei locus incertus **3,411f.**  
 apogaeum **15,458 20.1,106.20**  
 eccentricitatem decrescentem non potuit deprehendere **1,95**  
 fixum esse statuit **1,92 95**  
 diameter apparens **2,212**  
 comparata cum ea lunae **2,258**  
 comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsis Solis **14,344f.**  
 metiendi ratio absurda **2,293 15,142**
- distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit **1,113.44 2,205.32**
- distantiam a certis stellis fixis datam quomodo calculet **20.1,111–114 486**
- eccentricitas **1,113 3,418 11.2,271 17,19**

- 20.2,357  
 quanta sit 1,92 14,204.76 20.2,581 584  
 eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate per-  
 currit 14,40.707f.  
 in eccentrico eum collocat 8,42  
 linea apsidum 1,112  
 locus 14,300 20.1,176.14  
 sonus et motus 6,388  
 sphaera octava  
 Richtung 4,193.40f.  
 spuria eius doctrina non appellanda est 6,419  
 stellae fixae  
 denominationum inter eas distributio  
 14,191  
 distantia a Saturno data 4,251.24  
 locorum earum inquirendi modus 3,412f.  
 mutatio latitudinis 20.2,520  
 numeros non scrupulosos prodit 3,418  
 ortus earum explicatio vera ex falsa hypo-  
 thesi deducta 1,15f. 8,32f.  
 velocitas earum sphaerae incredibilis est  
 1,232–234  
 symbolismi eius potius poetici sunt quam phi-  
 losophici 6,371 374 428  
 systema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi systema  
 Ptolemaei  
 Tacitus in *Historiis* an de eo scripserit  
 20.1,135.25–28  
 terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo in-  
 quirat 14,401 404 15,19f.  
 tropicum punctum Cancrī 7,114  
 Ursus sententias Apollonii non ex eo haurit  
 20.1,48  
 Venus  
 aequantis circelli semidiametron 14,204.75  
 arcus visionis 10,<sup>2</sup>71  
 hypothesis 15,434  
 observationes 1,142  
 via lactea  
 eam describit 1,258 300f. 4,343  
 zodiaci divisio 1,178  
 200 Jahre vor dem Nicenischen Konzil  
 21.1,360  
*Almagestum* 2,133 345 378 6,240.4  
 10,<sup>1</sup>43.48f. 11.1,23f. 562 13,333 420 14,463  
 17,106 20.1,564 21.2,1,92.19–22  
 aequinoctia  
 bis eodem die observata et quare 2,133f.  
 447 21.1,317.26–28  
 sparsim considerantur 21.1,315–325  
 aera Dionysii 21.2,1,351.15f.  
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longi-  
 tudinum 10,<sup>1</sup>97.22f.  
 Apollonii problema geometricum in una  
 planetarum inaequalitate adhibitum de-  
 scribit 20.1,49 50.43f.  
 Apollonium de planetarum stationibus affert  
 14,44  
 Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale ob-  
 servaverit 20.1,46.29  
 Chaldaeorum aera 21.2,1,343.20  
 coniunctio lunae et Spicae Virginis 5,433  
 diametri ratio ad peripheriam data 17,226  
 486  
 eclipses 15,45  
 eclipses ad Aegyptios annos retulit 10,<sup>1</sup>117  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383  
 21.2,1,317.9 533  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 5,270f.  
 344 454 16,64f. 418 21.2,1,246 254.44f.  
 255 456.35–45  
 vel anni Nabonassari 127 5,418  
 eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata 2,254  
 eclipsium inclinationes vocat annutus  
 2,307  
 eclipsium observationes 2,315  
 eclipticae obliquitas 1,91 7,518 10,<sup>1</sup>76  
<sup>1</sup>235 13,332 18,166 20.1,123 141.35f.  
 quanta sit 7,159 13,308 14,208 18,370  
 20.1,121 21.1,314  
 quantitatem Hipparchi transsumpsit  
 20.1,136.19f.  
 editio graeca Basileensis 1,300.98 480  
 editio Latina Venetiensis 1,424 8,478  
 16,171 430  
 errores in lunae parallaxi facti 14,197  
 Hipparchi eccentrici circuli 20.1,44  
 Keplerus libros 4, 5, 6 novis problematis in  
 publicam dare vult 14,435.1048f. 437.90f.  
 445.25f.  
 lunae motus per eccentricum et epicyclum  
 constructus 11.2,429  
 lunam observandi methodus 2,138 139  
 Martis inclinatio 20.1,137.F  
 Mercurii loca 14,175  
 Mercurii Venerisque locus in mundo  
 20.1,45  
 Mercurii Venerisque orbis sub Sole an supra  
 Solem collocentur a quibus scriptoribus  
 20.1,32  
 Nabopollassar rex 13,279 21.2,1,456.34  
 observatio anno 139 facta 20.1,112.23f. 571  
 parallaxes 2,272  
 planetarum motuum causa 7,291–293  
 Posideon mensis 21.2,1,317.14  
 quid in hoc opere prodit 10,<sup>1</sup>38  
 solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 21.2,1,308.42–  
 309.4  
 stellae occultatae 2,263  
 stellarum fixarum catalogus seu abacus

*Ptolemaeus, Claudius*

1,296 302 303 304f. **15**,233.73  
**20.1**,109.20  
 adhibitus pro Keplero catalogo **10**,<sup>2</sup>130  
<sup>2</sup>133  
 Ceti positio **10**,<sup>2</sup>133.45  
 errores Keplero temporibus deprenti sunt  
**1**,307  
 Gallinae descriptio **1**,300  
 Graecum textum melius sequi Keplerus  
 putavit **10**,<sup>2</sup>130 \*43  
 Hipparchum correxit **1**,299  
 multas stellas omisit **1**,298 307 309.6  
**4**,343.17f. **15**,133  
 Sagittarii longitudo **10**,<sup>2</sup>133  
 Serpentarii descriptio **1**,218 219 220  
 Serpentis descriptio **1**,218 220 224  
<sup>10</sup>,<sup>2</sup>131.20–22  
 stellam in Antinoi sidere omisit **2**,376  
 stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam  
 omisit **1**,299–301 394 **2**,376  
 stellam in Ursa maiore omisit **1**,299  
 translatum ex Arabica in linguam Latinam  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>39  
 zonarum annotatio **10**,<sup>1</sup>83.34 \*95  
*Centiloquium* **1**,188 277 473  
 sententiae 5 et 7 **19**,255  
*De Hypothesibus Planetarum liber singularis*  
**18**,244 253.43–51 271.10f. 386 520 527  
**20.1**,137.F 574  
*De judiciis astrologicis* **11.2**,501  
*De optice libri V* **2**,440  
*Geographia* **13**,273 **17**,461  
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longi-  
 tudinum **10**,<sup>1</sup>97.23  
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia lon-  
 gitudinum **10**,<sup>1</sup>97 **17**,138  
 altitudines poli  
 indiligenter computatae **7**,147  
 longitudinem diei aestivae longissimae  
 secutus est **10**,<sup>1</sup>94  
 Antiochias septem exhibet **10**,<sup>1</sup>97.37–40  
 gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra re-  
 quirat **15**,442 **16**,61  
 initium meridianorum in Fortunatis insulis  
 collocat **10**,<sup>1</sup>98.16f.  
 Keplerus exemplar emere cupit **17**,65 103  
 terrae ambitus quantus sit **7**,40 575  
*Harmonicorum libri tres* **6**,106 119 240 290  
 477 557 **8**,59 **11.1**,11 **15**,451 **21.2**,1,21  
 comparati cum Harmonica Keplero **6**,370–  
 373  
 exemplar a Keplero quaeritur **14**,131  
 Gogavinus eos edidit **14**,465 475 **15**,450  
**16**,79 **17**,318.83f. 325 503 **21.2**,1,87 475  
 491 495

*Purbachius, Georg*

textus ultimi capituli est adulterinus  
**21.2**,1,106  
 Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit **14**,137  
**15**,408  
 Herwart will ein Exemplar haben **15**,375  
 Herwarti exemplar Keplerus videre cupit  
**14**,74.480f.  
 Herwarto Keplerus nuntiat exemplar iam  
 obtinuisse **15**,376.54–56 388  
 Herwart hierzu **15**,408  
 liber tertius **16**,164  
 Keplerus eum edere vult **8**,59.16f. 482  
**17**,254.48f. 325 504  
 translatus a Keplero cum notis eius adiec-  
 tis  
 cur non editus **6**,369f.  
 typis praesenti libro expressus  
**21.2**,1,32–108  
 librum nunquam publicata fuisse Cardanus  
 queritur **17**,318  
 Musica dicta **1**,43 425 **8**,70 77  
 Keplerum an iste liber iuuet **14**,100  
 Porphyrii commentaria → Porphyrius  
*Monobiblos* **1**,31 **8**,53  
*Musica*  
 → *hic supra* Harmonicorum libri tres  
*Tetrabiblos, Quadripartitum* **1**,473 **6**,240 **8**,59  
 75 483 **13**,334 394 **15**,150 268 **18**,62  
**21.2**,1,21 68.15 493  
 caeli regiones considerandae sunt **10**,<sup>1</sup>230  
 Divisoris observationes **18**,61  
 eclipsium doctrina **4**,30  
 IV,3 regum genesis **13**,354 **21.2**,2,489  
 locus citatus **13**,133  
 locus explicatus **17**,306f.  
 modus dirigendi **21.2**,2,433  
 quid in hoc opere prodatur **10**,<sup>1</sup>38  
**Pucher, ... (Secretarius)** **19**,465  
**Pühler, Gabriel** **19**,64 65 202  
**Pürcker, Hieronymus** **14**,315  
**Pürckhenmayr, ... (RegimentsCantzler zu  
 Wien)** **14**,235  
**Pürker, Salomon (Hofbuchhalter)** **14**,446 508  
**Pupius Piso Frugi Calpurnianus, Marcus (con-  
 sul anni a. Chr. n. 61)** **5**,40  
**Purbachius, Georg** **1**,114 2,7 3,296.M 7,7  
**13**,114 340 **14**,130 **18**,133.70 **21.1**,326  
 Alphonsinas Tabulas emendandas deprehendit  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>39  
 Canones ... gnomonis geometrici  
**20.1**,422.22f.  
 eclipsin Solis totalem possibilem esse obtinuit  
**13**,419  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2**,315  
 eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit **7**,159 **18**,370

Purbachius, Georg

Radenicius, Joachim

- 20.1,122**  
 hat wohl in Prag studiert **21.1,363**  
 lunae prima phasis **2,225**  
 materiam ex Gerardo Cremonensi sumpsit  
**10,131**  
 octava sphaera Alphonsinorum **1,129.98**  
 orbis solidos esse credidit **3,68 7,293 556**  
 orbium theoria **3,67**  
 planetarum motus in Tabulis Alphonsi et Blanchini falsos esse testatur **21.1,235**  
 tabulae eclipsium **1,63 8,102**  
 theoricarum quaestionum scriptor **7,9**  
*Theoricae novae planetarum* **3,460 4,486 6,296 8,96 489 10,\*89 11.1,461 21.2,1,495**  
 Reinholdi editio **10,1224**  
 Reinholdi praefatio **10,140**  
 sphaera nodos deferens **21.2,1,87**  
*Tractatus super propositiones Ptolemaei de sinubus et chordis*  
 diametri ratio ad peripheriam data **17,226 486**
- Putzius, Zacharias**  
 Keplero commendatur **16,291 317**
- Putzsch, Adam** (Putschhar, praceptor puerorum Ferdinandi III.) **21.2,2,235 242 243**
- Pythagoras** **6,9 12,263 14,54**  
 ↔ philosophia Pythagorica  
 aethera incolas habere docuit **8,232**  
 Geister **4,64**  
 animarum reditus **21.2,1,58**  
 annorum cyclus **11.2,309**  
 caeli systema comparatum fuit heptachordā **21.1,233**  
 carmina aurea **6,96**  
 corpora regularia quinque **1,9 26 4,289 304 310 8,21 23 47 13,48 54.99 69**  
 diatessaron pro consonantiarum minima habuit **21.2,1,82.3f.**  
 diis omnia sunt plena **16,316**  
 ditonicum genus invenit **21.2,1,20**  
 elementis figuras regulares ascripsit **6,449**  
 harmoniae caelestes **14,94**  
 harmoniae in animis insunt **21.2,1,57**  
 harmonias eum senario inclusisse contenditur **21.2,1,21**  
 harmonische Zahlen **16,7**  
 Hermes Trismegistus et Pythagoras **6,99**  
 heroum animae per viam lacteam ascendunt et descendunt **1,346**  
 humanae vocis systema cantūs maximum **21.2,1,31**  
 intervalla dissona  
 quae consona dixerit **6,404**  
 intervalla harmonica **6,401**  
 cum caelestibus intervallis comparantur **21.2,1,91 92 93 98**
- ex planetarum distantis ea sumpsit  
**20.1,31 f.**  
 quomodo invenerit **6,94f.**  
 tertias et sextas quare refutaverit **21.2,1,23**  
 Jahresform den Römern beigebracht **21.1,371**  
 lunae incolae **4,299**  
 lunae maculae **4,291**  
 malleorum ictus et harmoniae **6,94.18 393.19**  
 Mercurii Venerisque orbis sub Sole eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit **20.1,32.8f.**  
 musicā uti matutine surgentes iubet **21.2,1,54**  
 numeris pro velo utitur **21.2,1,59**  
 numerorum in consonantiis speculatio **21.2,1,29**  
 numeros mares et feminas dixit **6,176**  
 philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda suasit **20.1,32.39f.**  
 planetam Venerem detexit **5,289**  
 Samiae philosophiae inventor **4,342**  
 Satz des Pythagoras →  
*sub voce*  
 semiditonum reiicit **21.2,1,21**  
 Sphärenharmonie **6,464**  
 trigonus numericus **6,430**  
 vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animadvertit **4,306**
- Pytheas Massilius** **11.2,311 516**
- Quadrigarius, Quintus Claudius** **21.2,1,380.24**
- Queccius, ...** **15,148**
- Quercetanus, Josephus** (du Chesne) **4,114 493 16,99.89**
- Quinctius Crispinus, Lucius** (consul anni Iuliani 37) **5,298**
- Quirinius, Publius Sulpicius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 34) **5,83**
- Quirinius, Sulpicius** **5,178**  
 Aemilia Lepida uxor **5,236f. 451**  
 Caii rector **5,73f. 138 175f. 236 337 340 361**  
 census **5,13 56 76 80 83–86 88 124 138–140 142 161 180–185 201 302f. 407–409**  
 in Armenia **5,181**  
 in Cilicia **5,298**  
 Joazarus **5,99**  
 praeses Syriae **5,83 177 182 297 303**  
 annis Iulianis 51 et 35 **5,298**  
 Tiberius **5,174**  
 vita eius **5,80–82**
- Rab, Konrad** **15,317**
- Rabanus** → Hrabanus
- Rabe, Paul Jakob** **19,302 303 304 305**
- Radauer, Christoph** **19,396**
- Radenicius, Joachim** **21.1,631**  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit **21.1,47**  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit **21.1,192**



*Radolt, Clemens (scribarius)**Regiomontanus, Johannes*

- Radolt, Clemens (scribarius)** 19,117  
**Radullus wayvoda** 15,148  
**Rädlinger, ...** 19,446  
**Ränze (Räntz), Christoph (Metsieder)** 18,76  
 19,469  
**Raenzius, ...** 18,38  
**Ragnitz, Franz von** 19,343f. 388 457  
**Raitenau, Wolf Dietrich von (Salisburgensis archiepiscopus)** 14,260.89  
 epistula Braheo scripta partim excerptur  
 20.1,480f.  
 Herwärts Bemühung um Kepler 14,198.16–23  
 201 209 215f. 483 15,63  
 tabulas hebraicas an editurus sit 15,463.540f.  
**Ramba, Johannes (typographus)** 18,361 393  
**Ramdorffin, Cordula** → Guraldin, Cordula  
**Ramus, Petrus** 6,82 521 15,320 20.1,18  
 Aristotelem quomodo intelligat 18,454  
 Bedeutung 6,485f.  
 contra Euclidem, Proclum, Pythagoreos 6,16–  
 19  
 de corporibus regularibus sententia 6,16–19  
 81  
 hypotheses appellat figmenta 14,280  
 hypotheses in astronomia aspernatus est 3,6  
 13,141 151f. 164f.  
 Keplerus per iocum ei succedere vult 13,140f.  
 151f.  
 logicam per geometriam illustravit 21.1,524  
*Arithmeticae libri duo, geometriae* 27 17,101  
 105 466  
*Scholarum mathematicarum libri XXXI* 3,6  
 6,16 13,141 165 219 21.1,551  
 Euclidis Elementorum proportiones ordina-  
 vit 21.1,554 685  
 globos caelestes Parisiae existere contendit  
 13,221  
 locus in libro non invenitur 13,406  
**Ramusius, Johannes Baptista**  
*Delle navigationi et viaggi* 10,<sup>198</sup>  
**Rantzau** → Ranzovius  
**Ranzovius (gens)** 12,235 18,300  
 Brahei cultor 8,268  
**Ranzovius, Henricus** 8,351 15,435 550  
 Sixtus ab Hemminga ei epistulas scripsit  
 15,35 36  
 Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra Sixtum ab  
 Hemminga scribat 14,439 15,35  
*Horoscopographia* 13,297 414  
**Rasch, Johannes**  
 vaticinia 1,355 487  
**Rath, Hans** 18,241  
**Rathiski, ... (Tychonis filii uxor)** 15,501f.  
 uxor genere nobilis fortunā tenuis est  
 15,24.249f.
- Rauchwolf, Tobias** 19,267  
**Rauschard, Konrad (scholae rector)**  
 Crusius eum salutat 17,252 315 402  
 Horstius eum salutat 17,252  
 studiosus ei commendatur 17,287  
**Rauscher, ...** 17,24  
**Rauscher, Johann Martin** 18,171 282  
**Rausendorff, Wolfgang a** 15,469  
**Rebenick, Johannes** 14,169 19,41  
**Rebman, Johannes**  
 baptisat Fridmarum filium Kepleri 21.2,2,39  
**Rebmann, ...** 15,412 488  
**Rebstock, Franciscus** 19,334f.  
**Rechberger, Wilhelm (philosophiae et medici-  
 nae doctor)** 17,337 18,242 252 257 271  
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,304f.  
 für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphini-  
 schen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher Kom-  
 missar 19,199ff. 204 208 209 210ff. 212ff.  
 220ff. 225  
**Regino**  
 Christi anni natalicii computatio 5,109  
*Chronicon a Christo nato usque ad a. 906*  
 4,85 86 490 5,30 428  
**Regiomontanus, Johannes** 1,114 2,7 6,50 7,406  
 575 8,272 314 417 423 13,114 267 287 288 296  
 342 15,223 16,338 19,216 20.1,236 257  
 21.1,166  
 aequinoctia 21.1,318 319 320  
 Albategnii praeceptio 2,312  
 Alphonsinas Tabulas emendandas deprehendit  
 10,<sup>139</sup>  
 apsidum linea  
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit  
 3,156  
 ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differen-  
 tia maxima 7,168 581  
 ascensionum tabulas quot habeat 7,164  
 circulorum positionum distantia ab invicem  
 7,185  
 cometa anni 1472 2,287 8,385–394 396–398  
 18,140f. 161 192f. 211 264.96  
 appellatur a Cruegero cometa anni 1475  
 18,125 132  
 lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam  
 esse Keplerus credit 1,262  
 problemata sedecim 8,391f.  
 velocitas 8,335  
 via 8,218 18,134  
 cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem  
 tribuit 8,408  
 directiones astrologicae 10,<sup>1249–1251</sup> 14,327  
 15,271 272 273 16,290 358 359 360 361 367  
 463 17,353 21.2,2,430 433  
 domuum astrologicarum constructio 7,146

Regiomontanus, Johannes

Reinbold, Ursula (Glaserin)

- 580 **10**,<sup>1</sup>248 **14**,131 **16**,366 **18**,381  
 eclipticae obliquitas **14**,208 **18**,370 **20.1**,122  
 124 126  
 Ephemerides **20.1**,416  
 Erfordiensis mathematico falsitatem motuum  
 planetarum significavit **21.1**,235  
 latitudines inquirendi modus **20.1**,99.7  
 latitudines quomodo essent calculandae mo-  
 nuit **1**,116  
 luna  
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat **14**,122  
**20.1**,211  
 diameter in quadratura inque oppositione  
 visa **1**,98  
 orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non  
 recte variabilem praesupposuit **7**,350  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>173 **20.1**,25.7–11  
 Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit **21.2**,**1**,100  
 Mercurii eccentricitas **16**,130  
 Mercurius an Venus altior sit deprehendi non  
 potest **1**,83  
 mors **18**,133.72f.  
 falso cometae effectui adscripta est **8**,387  
 Romae quando evenerit **20.1**,420.28–30  
 veneno Romae effecta est **1**,88.98  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas  
**21.2**,**1**,113.48  
 nubium altitudo **14**,255 489  
 observationes eius **10**,<sup>1</sup>44 **14**,93 130 **18**,174  
 198.37f. 237  
 in bibliotheca Viennensi eas exstare Tycho  
 credidit **18**,133.74–77  
 in calculo trahendae **8**,367  
 Iovis **20.1**,406–408  
 Martis **20.1**,416–420 430 431 432  
 Sagittarii positio **10**,<sup>2</sup>133  
 Saturni **20.1**,395  
 sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft gedruckt  
**19**,197  
 Veneris **20.1**,443–446  
 videre Keplerus optat **13**,410  
 parallaxium demonstrationis processus **8**,323–  
 327 331f. 391f.  
 Ptolemaei *Musicam* edere voluit **1**,43 425 **8**,70  
 482f.  
 Ptolemäus' Harmonik kennt Kepler dank ihm  
**21.2**,**1**,476.F  
 sinus totus corporis lunaris **11.2**,425.29  
 Sol  
 aequatio temporis **20.1**,117.6–13  
 eccentricitas variatur **11.2**,271  
 tabulae **19**,329 **21.2**,**2**,21 56  
 terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo in-  
 quirat **14**,401 404  
 trigonometriae problema **16**,175f.
- Alfragani rudimenta astronomiae, et Albateg-  
 nii liber de motu stellarum* **20.1**,572  
**21.2**,**1**,495  
*De Cometae magnitudine longitudineque ac de  
 loco eius vero problemata XVI* **8**,504 508  
*De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque*  
**11.1**,568  
 Keplerus de eius triangulo rectangulo  
**21.1**,575  
 quid de sinibus invenerit **21.1**,577 688  
*Ephemerides, quas volgo dicunt Almanach*  
**11.1**,41 43f. 566  
*Epitome in Ptolemaei Magnam Compositionem*  
**1**,83 93 98 116.98 **14**,261 490 **15**,438  
 446 462 **20.2**,494  
 semidiametri orbium Mercurii Venerisque  
**15**,486  
*Scripta ... De Torqueto, Astrolabio armillari,  
 Regula magna Ptolemaica Baculoque  
 Astronomico etc.* **2**,137 139 448 457 461  
**18**,133 496  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1460 **2**,315  
 poli altitudo **14**,352  
*Tabula Primi Mobilis* **11.1**,50 **14**,205  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-  
 gam differentia **10**,<sup>2</sup>36  
*Tabulae directionum projectionumque*  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>195 **11.1**,49f. 568  
 anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt **10**,<sup>1</sup>83  
 ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabulas  
 Rudolphinas* non transcribendae sunt  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>80  
 tabulae declinationis generalis **21.1**,580  
 583 688
- Regius, Johannes** **19**,334f.  
 nativitas **21.2**,**2**,357  
**Regulus (consul suffectus)** **5**,356  
**Regulus, Sebastian (ethices professor)** **16**,307  
**Rehlinger, Marx von** **18**,340  
**Reichart, Joachim (Arabicae linguae peritus)**  
 librum a Keplero missum censere debet  
**17**,418  
 librum a Keplero missum reddere debet  
**17**,426.28–30  
 librum a Keplero missum reddidit **18**,36.8f.  
**Reichenburg, Christoph von** **21.2**,**2**,394  
**Reimer, Maria** **19**,297 305  
**Reimer, Matthäus** **19**,297 305  
**Reinbold, Jacob** **12**,335  
 1. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler **12**,70f. 81  
 83f.  
 2. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler **12**,70  
**Reinbold, Ursula (Glaserin)**  
 Rolle im Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers  
**12**,69f. 72–92 95–97 324f. 335f. 355f. 358  
**17**,436 437 **18**,52 53

*Reinhard, Andreas (Nivemontanus)*

**Reinhard, Andreas (Nivemontanus)**

*Cyclus magnus* 16,212 437

*Monochordum* 6,477.F 16,212 429 437

ditonus quadruplex 16,217

Keplerus librum hoc contextu sparsim ventilat 16,154–165

Tanckius librum Keplero misit 16,153

**Reinhold, Erasmus** 2,211 7,7 13,31 77 288

15,272.1294 16,319 17,387 388 21.2,1,510

Albategnii annos pro Aegyptiis sumpsit

14,287 294 313

annorum numeratio 14,297

aspectuum sympathia nondum satis explorata est 13,315

coniunctio Solis Venerisque 17,9

Copernici numeros exactius prodidit 1,132

Copernici numeros in Mercurii theoria retinuit 1,145

Copernici numeros in Veneris theoria retinuit 1,142

Copernicum laudat, ut eclipses antiquas computare docuerit 13,307

decretis eius Keplerus plus assentitur quam Copernici 13,206.36

distantia inter Borussiam, Viennam, Venetias data 21.2,2,144

domos astrologicas solum dodecatemoriā zodiaci esse contendit 16,362

eclipses observandi modus 2,301

eclipsis magnitudinem observandi modus 21.1,23

Geminorum constellatio 21.2,2,15

Graecis ac Aegyptiis quae astronomica non conveniat 21.1,321

hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi possint 20.1,77.43 78.26

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,119–39

numeri ab eo sumpti 1,133 135 136 137 139 140 141 13,57 58 61 65 78 21.1,247

patria sua Salveldia Thuringiae 10,235

planetarum prosthaphaereses mutari non posse contendit 13,27

Regiomontis longitudo 21.1,15

sententia de astrologia quam Keplerus ei adscribit 4,9 486

Solis theoria 15,295

stellae fixae

sphaerae eorum semidiameter quanta sit 1,435

Tabulae primi mobilis 14,305 20.1,117.42

Titel existiert nicht 20.1,571

tabulas ascensionum quot habeat 7,164

*Ephemerides duorum annorum 50 et 51* 11.1,566

lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit 11.1,41

*Primus liber tabularum directionum* 10,1195 17,100 466 21.1,583 688

anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt 10,183

ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabulas Rudolphinas* non transcribendae sunt 10,180

eclipticae obliquitas 10,177

*Tabulae Prutenicae* → *index rerum*: Tabulae Prutenicae

*Theoricae Novae Planetarum Purbachii cum Reinholdi scholiis* 2,450 3,467 11.2,332 13,340 345 348 419 420 14,274 15,177 181 310 536

aequationem maximam quomodo invenerit 3,227

astrorum in rebus humanis effectus 10,140

eclipses observandi methodus 2,48 439

eclipsis meminit 10,1224

eclipsis Solis anni 1415 14,497

lunae apparentia 2,207

lunae circulus illuminationis 2,204 205

lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio 2,207f.

lunae illuminatio 2,206 213 221 222 237f.

lunae maculae 2,217

lunae phases 2,209

lunae prima phasis 2,225

ovalis figura in theoria Mercurii inserta 3,296.M

physicas motuum causas quatenus e geometricis expellat 10,143f.

Posidonii de luna sententia 2,203

**Reinschaidtt, Sivertt** 20.1,463

**Reißaus, Wolf Hartmann**

nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,330

**Reiter, Jakob** 19,450

**Reitlinger, Edmund** 19,316

**Remus Quietanus, Iohannes** 7,545 587

11.1,478 17,358 420 18,386.64

ab Maximiliano Archiduci ad Matthiam imperatorem transivit 17,328

de eclipsibus credulus non sit 11.1,405

eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam observavit 21.1,79 100

eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam observavit 18,32–34 21.1,87 88.38f.

eclipsin Solis anni 1627 Decembri factam descripsit 11.1,284 285

eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae magnitudinem praedixit minorem 21.1,97

eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae durationem praedixit 21.1,98

epistula Guldino scripta 17,294

- epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 17,16–20 292–294 363–366 375–384 406–411
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,396–398 17,276f. 337f. 362f. 371–374 385.13–389 393–395 404f. 18,31–35 365–371
- exemplar *Ephemeridum* recipere debet 18,446
- exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* expetere dicitur 18,329
- exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* receipt 18,359
- Kepleri litteras Mingonius curat 17,312
- lunae parallaxes certius enucleandas esse admonuit 11.1,141
- nativitas 21.2,2,321f.  
expetitur 17,394.44
- observationes Keplero offert 16,397
- observationes Keplerus videre cupit 17,18
- planetarum diametri 7,282 284
- Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1627 18,365.3  
nicht nachweisbar 18,549
- Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1628 18,367.66f.  
Keplerus non vidit 11.1,579 18,387.27  
nicht nachweisbar 18,549
- Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1629 11.1,579 18,371.229  
Keplers Urteil 18,383f.  
nicht nachweisbar 18,549
- Scheineri observationem Keplero communicat 18,32 21.1,83
- Vorwurf an Kepler 11.2,504
- Gründliche Beschreibung des newen monströsischen Sternes ... 1607* 16,105.10–106.15 132.7–9 423f.
- Libellus de cometa anni 1618* 11.2,214 505 17,338.51–53 506
- Observationes ... duorum Cometarum, qui anno 1618... visi sunt* 8,496  
observatio cometae 8,180 183 184 185 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 201
- Remus, ...** 16,333
- Remus, Georg** 17,61 18,240
- Renchingen, ... von** 17,125
- Rentz, Zacharias**  
nativitas 21.2,2,323
- Renzius, Georg Balthasar** (medicus) 18,393
- Rescalea, Marcus Aurelius** 17,335 336 389 390 393
- Retzmeier, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,400f.
- Reuberus, Justus**  
*Veterum scriptorum ... Tomus unus* 4,489 16,200 17,454
- Reuderus, ...** 16,99
- Reusner, Elias** 5,295 419f.  
Christi dies resurrectionis 5,294
- Genealogia imperatorum, regum ...* 13,24  
diem natalem Philippi Ludovici Palatini comitis refert 21.2,2,268  
*Isagoge historiae* 5,287 419
- Reutter, Hermann** 13,280
- Reuttinger, ...** (Kepleri uxoris frater) 18,124.7 .9 .13 492  
Kepleri uxor litteras optat 17,179.60–62  
Keplero litteras scribere vult 17,159.10 .21–31  
Keplero litteras scripsit 17,148.84f.  
Keplerus eum salutat 17,137.36–39 179.52–56 .72  
Keplerus eum salutat et de aedibus emendis scribit 18,159.130–136  
litteras sororis accipit 17,185.22–24
- Reuttinger, Barbara** 17,77 78 86 88 19,353
- Reuttinger, Hans** 17,77 78 86 88 19,353
- Reuttinger, Susanna** → Kepler, Susanna (uxor)
- Rhambanus** → Ramba
- Rhattuns, Erasmus**  
nativitas 21.2,2,312
- Rhattuns, Johannes Jakob**  
nativitas 21.2,2,312f.
- Rhattuns, Sigismund**  
nativitas 21.2,2,312
- Rhedarius, Ludovicus** 21.2,2,225
- Rheticus, Georgius Joachim** 3,108 11.1,36 13,31 288 369  
diffidentiae praebuit exemplum 15,43 139  
epistula de Copernici placitis scripta 1,63f. 8,102f. 13,79.64 382  
epistula Osiandri ei scripta 20.1,28  
fama, quod genius familiaris eum Martis motus monuerit, relata 3,8f.  
hat einen Traktat über Trigonometrie angefangen 9,147  
hypothesen astronomicae an ex eo colligi possint 20.1,77.43 78.26  
Mercurii et Iovis eccentricitas 1,68 8,108  
monarchias secundum motum centri Solis eccentrici mutari sentit 1,93  
praeceptio de triangulo sphaerico data 21.1,578f.  
Sinuum Canon 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
*De triquestris rectorum linearum in planitie liber unus* 13,17 20 22 377  
*Ephemerides novae seu expositio positus diurni siderum* 1,430 8,490  
*Narratio prima* 1,9 15 16 3,141 7,519 8,23 31 33 43 17,9 20.1,72  
Copernici *De revolutionibus* libro an addatur 17,54 66f. 110  
editionum historia 1,434f.  
Kepleri *Mysterio* quod adiungatur → Maestlin

*Rheticus, Georgius Joachim**Roeslinus, Helisaeus*

- orbium planetarum numerum e senarii sanctitate deducit 1,10 105 8,24  
 praecessio aequinoctiorum inaequalis et anni magnitudo cohaerunt 20.1,105.33–35 571  
 Regiomontanum de Arzachele allegat 15,462  
 Solia motus 20.2,494  
 typis praesenti libro expressa 1,81–131
- Rhid, Elisabeth**  
 nata quando sit 13,73
- Rhodiginus, Ludovicus Caelius Richerius**  
*Antiquarum lectionum libri XVI* 15,102 513
- Rhodium, Ambrosius** 2,440 15,318 17,358 19,340  
 Bitte um Keplers Hilfe 14,170.25f.  
 disputationem opticam Keplero mittit 16,135  
 disputationes de caelo et mathematica habitas Keplero mittit 15,47f.  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,299 21.1,140  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,193f. 201f. 218f. 232f. 315 443f. 15,47f. 53 203–206 229 327f. 404f. 416f. 16,134f. 17,130f. 18,213 451f. 453f.  
 itinera anno 1601 acta 14,188f.  
 Jöstels Nachfolger 19,349f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,371  
 Valesius eum vidit 17,121  
*Cometa per Bootem anno 1618* 8,497 18,94 486  
 observatio cometae 8,180f. 185 187 188 191 192 193 194 195 196 201  
*Euclidis Elementorum libri XIII ... comprehensi* 16,427  
*Optica* 17,121 470
- Rhot, Veit**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,91
- Ribadeneira, Petrus** 15,289
- Richius, ...** 16,333
- Ricius, Augustinus** 20.1,122  
*De motu octavae sphaerae* 15,463 553
- Rid, Ferdinand** 19,456
- Riddershusius, Ludolph** (notarius publicus) 14,340 15,9 447 16,28 174 231  
 a Fabricio de eclipsibus quaerit 15,383 437  
 epistula Schultenio scripta 14,356f.  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,51–53 466 16,33  
 errores in Brahei *Progymnasmatibus* detexit 14,356f. 402 15,51f. 466
- Ridelius, Christophorus** 13,32 34 379
- Rieger, Wolfgang** (medicus, mathematicus)  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 18,391  
 observationes ab eo factae 17,70–72 18,490
- Rigaltius, Nicolaus** 18,155
- Rindschat, Siegfried** (liber baro) 14,117 168 170  
 nativitas 21.2,2,367
- Rindsmaul, Andreas**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,368
- Ringelberg, Joachim Fortius**  
*Astrologia cum Geomantia* 14,432 506
- Ripensis, Christian Joannis** 14,96 21.1,631  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1592 Iulio factam observavit 21.1,39 125 141  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,192
- Ris, Heinrich** 19,299
- Risner, Friedrich**  
 coniectura de Alhazeni aetate 2,137 448  
 Vitellionem edidit 2,123  
*Opticae Thesaurus. Alhazeni libri. Vitellionis libri* 15,339 540 16,135 427 17,100 466
- Ritter, Valentin** (Probst von Pöllau) 19,26
- Rittershusius, ...** 16,333
- Rittershusius, Konrad** 15,204 18,300
- Rizzacasa, Georgius**  
 libellus de principum genesibus scriptus 15,305 535
- Rizzius, David** (Mariae Stuartae secretarius) 21.2,2,491 492
- Robertus de Fluctibus** 11.1,584 18,97  
 apologia Kepleri contra eum scripta 6,381–457 18,75  
 Keplerus quid de Roberto sentiat 18,93f.  
 de Musica Mundana eius arbitrium Kepleri 6,373–377  
 Müllerus quid de eo sentiat 18,96  
 Schriften gegen Kepler 6,513–517  
 scribit contra Mersennium 11.1,472  
*Utriusque cosmi maioris scilicet et minoris ... historia* 17,384 512 19,135
- Robertus Lincolniensis** (Grosseteste)  
 aequinoctia 21.1,323 326
- Roeslinus, Helisaeus** 4,236 241 433–436 5,18 171 192 216f. 406 415 6,540 8,59 409 11.1,29.–20 13,39 391  
 Arabum regulis usus est vanissimis 18,102  
 Archelaus Herodis filius 5,162f.  
 Augusti et Vespasiani anni imperii 5,200  
 Augustus 5,144  
 Brahe tadelt seine Kometenprophezeiung 4,126  
 Brahes System von ihm verfochten 4,124 5,136  
 Braheum laudat 13,128f. 146f.  
 Braheus eum hypotheseos furto surreptae accusat 14,92  
 Brief Keplers an ihn (verloren) 4,105 20.1,18  
 Briefe an Herwart von Hohenburg 13,123f. 128–130 146f.

- Briefwechsel mit Kepler ab 1593 4,115  
 Cabbala und Hebräisch im Alter gelernt 4,106  
 Caius 5,137f. 170–176  
 Catastrophe 1,343f. 352 15,75.44  
 census 5,137f. 177–179  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,190 207  
 Christi aetas 27 tempore passionis 5,200  
 Christi annus natalicius 5,191 193 199  
   Caii et Pauli consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,197  
   Keplerus Roeslino in 160 thesibus contradicit 5,131–148  
   unus annus ante principium aerae nostrae 5,12  
 Christi baptismus 5,199  
 Christi dies natalicius 5,194  
 chronologia quam intendit 14,45  
 cometae observationes 8,378  
   anni 1577 8,360  
   erroneae sunt 8,377  
   anni 1580 8,398 401  
   anni 1582 17,151  
   anni 1604 5,10  
   anni 1607 5,132  
 cometae circulaem motum assignavit 8,347  
 contra Kepleri de astrologia sententiam 6,257  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,375  
 Dionysii Exigui numeratio annorum 5,199  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1 a. Chr. n. vel anni Iuliani 46. 5,168f. 431  
 eclipsis lunae ante Antipatris mortem 5,168  
 Herodes Regierungsjahre 5,159f.  
 Herodis morbus 5,167  
 Herodis obitus post eclipsin 5,166  
 Horoskopberechnung für Kaiser Matthias 5,133  
 Jahresanfänge 5,156f.  
 Johannes baptisat anno 74 Iuliano 5,199  
 Kepler zur Vorgeschichte der *Antwort* 4,149  
 Kepleri adversarius sibi non temperans 17,34  
 Kepleri *Bericht vom neuen Stern* suo manuscripto subiungit 5,10  
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* amplius non reprehendit 13,146f.  
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* reprehendit 13,123f.  
 Kepleri nativitatem computat 13,129.43  
 Kepleri responsio *Bericht über das Geburtsjahr Christi* ad Roeslinum 5,12 129–201 412f.  
 Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* 4,101–144 18,103.62  
 Keplers *Astronomia nova* gelobt 5,136  
 Keplers Horoskop berechnet 13,128 19,320f.  
 Keplers *Mysterium Cosmographicum* gelobt 5,135f.  
 Keplerus de eo mortuo 17,203  
 Kindermord in Bethlehem 5,187  
 Konsule im 1. Iulianischen Jahr 5,158  
 Lucius 5,172  
   mors quando fuerit 5,137  
 Maestlini de eo sententia 17,67  
 Maestlino nimis tenax primae conceptae opinionis est 17,110  
 Martis parallaxis 20.1,80.26  
 Maximiliani archiducis nativitas 17,365  
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatibus diem refert 21.2,2,146  
 mortuus est 17,188  
 mundi initium quo anno ponat 13,129f.  
 Neronis nativitas 5,188  
 planetis superioribus amplum spatium dat 13,123  
 Plinius 5,145  
 provocat ad Maestlinum 15,72  
 Quirinius 5,181 184f.  
 Reichweite astronomischer Instrumente 4,194  
 religio eius secta Schwenckfeldianorum est 17,188 481  
 Sacris Litteris abutitur 20.1,81.3  
 Saturninus 5,180  
 Schließung des Janustempels durch Augustus 5,143  
 stella nova anni 1604  
   aspectus una cum Sole 1,348 485  
   eam cum illa annorum 1572–74 comparavit 1,270 347  
   quando eam observaverit 1,158 159 15,78 171  
   significatio astrologica 1,353  
   aus vorausgehenden Kometen genommen 4,116 118f. 15,74f.  
   ex praecurrentibus cometis sumpta 1,343–345  
 stellae novae annorum 1572–74 astrologica significatio 1,324.M  
 Sterne vom Himmel beeinflusst 4,192  
 systema mundi eius 13,146f. 193 289 402  
 Tiberii tempus 5,162  
 über Erdbewegung 4,196  
 Ursulae ducessae Wirtembergiae vitam refert 21.2,2,150  
 Ursus einer Antwort nicht für würdig gehalten 4,105  
 Ursus eius opinionem refutat 20.1,17  
 Ursus quid ei obiciat 14,44  
*De opere Dei creationis* 13,127 391 20.1,462  
*Discurs von heutiger zeit Beschaffenheit ... sonderlichen deß Cometen anno 1607* 5,12 132 135 412 443

Roeslinus, Helisaeus

Rothmann, Christoph

- Judicium oder Bedencken vom neuen Stern* 4,115.12 15,72 74 509  
 excerpta typis praesenti contextu Latine  
 versa 1,344  
 hier abgedruckt 1,483–485  
*Mitternächtige Schiffart, usw.* 4,335 515 5,12  
 132 443  
 Prophezeiung für Kaiser Matthias 5,133  
*Praematurae Solis apparitionis in Nova Zem-  
 bla causa vera* 4,515 5,12 132f. 443  
*Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum*  
 5,412 17,457  
 contra Keplerum liber scriptus est 17,45  
 52.11  
 contra Roeslinum Keplerus librum scribit  
 17,45 46 65  
 dedicatio Matthiae imperatori data 5,12  
 131 133 444  
 Kepler will eine Antwort schreiben 19,77  
 Keplers *Mysterium Cosmographicum* regte  
 ihn zu seinem Titel an 5,134f.  
 Maestlini de libro sententia 17,54f.  
 Seussius calculi mentionem facit 17,89.21  
 vox ὁσῆλ quod significat, Keplerus disputat  
 17,46  
*Ein Tabella des Welt Spiegels* 5,133 444  
*Tractatus Meteorastrologiphysicus* 1,344.20  
 484 4,115.11 119.34 122.23f. 493 8,509 15,75
- Rössler, Adam** 19,427
- Rösslin, Johannes Hipparch**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,324
- Roestius, Peter** 18,281 299  
*Apologia pro Deiparae virginis Mariae ca-  
 mera et historia* 18,177 506 525  
 Berneggerus de libro scribit 18,268.14–18  
 Berneggerus quid de libro sentiat 18,188.8–  
 13
- Roffenus, Johannes Antonius** 16,308 335  
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,217f.  
*Epistola apologetica contra Peregrinationem  
 Martini Horkii* 16,459
- Rogall, Georg** 19,302
- Rogierius Bacon**  
 Christi passionis tempus 5,283 284  
 epistula ad Clementem IV missa 5,368 463  
 Osterberechnung 5,455
- Rollenhagen, Georg** 13,369 422 14,42  
 epistula Keplero scripta 14,216f.  
 Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio ac-  
 cepit 14,218  
 Ursus apud eum ostendit schedam ab Braheo  
 surreptam 20.1,66
- Rollenhagius, Gabriel**  
 Luciani *Historiam veram* transtulit 11.2,332
- Romaeus** → Remus Quietanus
- Rorus, Cyprianus** 21.2,1,28.12 490
- Roseck, Maria Salome von** 21.2,2,392
- Rosenberg** → Wok
- Rosenberg, ...** 13,341
- Rosenberg, ... von** 17,169 276
- Rosenkrans** ⟨familia⟩ 12,235 427
- Rosenkrantz, Friedrich** 14,116.12 117 118
- Rosenkrantz, Holger**  
 Cramerus ei epistulam de fraude Liddelii scrip-  
 sit 14,92 468f.
- Rosolenz, Jakob**  
*Gründlicher Gegen-Bericht* 16,60.50 417
- Roßwurm, Hermann Christoph von** ⟨militiae  
 Caesareanae dux⟩  
 mortis tempus Fabricius petit 15,304.62  
 nativitas  
 comparatur 21.2,2,481  
 Fabricius eam petit 14,381  
 Keplerus eam communicat 14,434
- Rota, Flamminius** ⟨chirurgiae doctor⟩ 16,306
- Roth, Johannes Paulus** 17,277 291
- Rothbart, ...** 19,459
- Rothius, ...** 18,249
- Rothmann, Christoph** 20.1,230.8  
 aethera ab aëre non diversum esse obtinuit  
 2,121  
 Brahei cum eo controversia super Solis loco  
 mota 21.1,105  
 Brahei cum illo disputatio de spatio inter ter-  
 ram et lunam sito facta 2,120f.  
 cometa anni 1472  
 eam sub lunam fuisse contendit 8,334f.  
 cometa anni 1580 8,398 401 410  
 cometa anni 1585  
 observatio 8,361  
 Copernici hypotheses contemplando Tycho-  
 nicam viam ingreditur 20.1,61  
 Copernici hypotheses se mutasse iactavit  
 20.1,21  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 21.1,110  
 epistula a Braheo ei scripta 17,147  
 epistula de Urso scripta 14,90  
 epistulae Braheo scriptae 20.1,21 24 563f.  
 de eius mundi systemate 20.1,77f. 78 476  
 epistulam Brahei de Urso scriptam recepit  
 13,403 14,90  
 Gulielmi Landgravii astronomus 1,307  
 instrumenti astronomici formam refert 2,194  
 nodi distantia 18,24  
 refractio  
 argumenta de eius causis prolata 2,82 83  
 106  
 Brahei cum illo disputatio de ea habita  
 2,78–80 126 127 440f. 10,<sup>1</sup>243.13f.

Rothmann, Christoph

14,447.39f. 15,108.268f.  
 observata in Hassia 2,125f.  
 observata per hypocausti vaporem 2,127  
 quantitas eius Cassellis observata 8,378  
 stellae polaris observatio 14,95  
 stellarum fixarum latitudines quod mutantur  
 14,352  
 substantia inter terram et lunam collocata  
 2,121  
 systema proprium cum homocentrepicyclepi-  
 cyclis factum 20.1,77f.  
 tractionis in caelo motum Braheo obiecit  
 17,74  
 Venerem observavit 14,319

**Rothmann, Johannes**  
*Chiromancia sampt ihrer Theorick etc.*  
 21.1,235 638

**Rubellius Geminus, Lucius** (consul anni Iuliani  
 74) 5,284 285.15 356f. 462

**Rubeus, Theodosius** 1,229 13,346 420 14,20  
 .151

**Rucker, Paul** (Leomontanus decanus)  
 nativitas 21.2,2,310

**Ruder** (familia) 12,235 427

**Rudolf, Georg** (Capitaneus Ducatus Glogo-  
 viensis) 17,129

**Rudolphus I.** (imperator) 11.2,203  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,318

**Rudolphus I.** (rex Germanicus) 1,398

**Rudolphus II.** (imperator) 1,151 4,96 5,223  
 226 398 448 6,280 7,7 8,21 11.2,249 13,115  
 14,239 341 17,34 38 314.24f. 365.81 432 18,41  
 19,37–41 45f. 88 109 119 194 198 205 206  
 213f. 216 218 222 264 280 286f. 301 358 364  
 379 479 488f. 20.1,134.25  
 aspectus planetarum 11.2,59  
 astrologica directio eius 16,374  
 astrologisches Gutachten Keplers für ihn  
 16,466 21.2,2,439–444  
 Augusti nativitatem a Keplero petiit 10,<sup>1</sup>110  
 \*102  
 Augusti nativitatem zu wissen begehrt  
 21.2,2,484 488  
 befiehlt Abschlagszahlung von Keplers Hof-  
 forderungen 19,58 59  
 befiehlt Kepler, in Prag zu bleiben 19,464  
 bellum cum Turcis gestum 1,152 2,9.38 15  
 Bildnis für die *Tafeln* zu teuer 18,292f.  
 Brahei cum eo colloquium 14,145.9–146.34  
 .54–147.66  
 Brahei epigrammata 14,97f.  
 Brahei libros instrumentaque emit 15,38.264f.  
 504  
 Brahei *Progymnasmata* 20.1,92.37f. 93.5  
 Brahes Instrumente angekauft 19,50f. 287

Rudolphus II. (imperator)

Brahes Instrumente transportiert 19,50f.  
 Braheum accessivit 14,119f.  
 Braheum in aula propria cernere voluit 12,236  
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 15,95f. 364f. 16,152  
 calamitates aulae sub eo actae 17,327.228  
 Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displicuit  
 18,94.41f. 99.109–113  
 delectiert sich in Pneumaticis 14,312.32  
 dies natalis 53. 2,11  
 Druckkosten für *Astronomia Nova* bewilligt  
 19,52f. 56f.  
 Druckkosten für *Astronomia Nova*, Auszah-  
 lung befohlen 19,54  
 electionis mensis cui anno recte attribuendus  
 sit 21.2,1,117.18–23  
 gestorben 17,41 51.101  
 globum caelestem a Gulielmo Landgravio re-  
 cepit 1,307  
 globum caelestem habere dicitur 13,222.165  
 Gnadensbrief über 2000 Taler (2333 flor)  
 19,61f. 81f. 398  
 Anweisung des Geldes 19,54 62 63f. 66  
 67f. 68 –70 71 82f. 85  
 Anzahl-Rückstand 19,57f. 96–98  
 Ferdinand II. befiehlt Zinszahlung  
 19,115f.  
 soll von Memmingen und Kempten auf-  
 gebracht werden 19,96  
 soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden  
 19,100f.  
 soll von Nürnberg, Memmingen und  
 Kempten aufgebracht werden 19,99  
 Kepler bittet um Auszahlung 19,54f. 56  
 68–70 73 84 85 89f. 116  
 Rücknahme der Anweisung 19,117f.  
 Gnadengeld für Kepler bewilligt 19,54 73 82f.  
 85 96 99  
 Großwardein wider den Türken erhalten  
 11.2,288  
 imperii ad Matthiam fratrem transitio quo-  
 modo evenerit 8,249f.  
 indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem et  
 eum factae 10,<sup>1</sup>114  
 Instrumentenmacher Habermel 9,255  
 Kepler bietet sich als sein Historiograph an  
 19,72  
 Kepler bittet zu Reginas Hochzeit 16,152  
 Kepler erbittet sich Geld für *Astronomia Nova*  
 15,364f.  
 Kepler widmet ihm *De Stella Nova* 19,52  
 Kepler widmet ihm die *Optik* 19,51  
 Kepleri ad eum directa epistula 1,474  
 Kepleri de eius rebus anno 1598 gestis iudi-  
 cium 13,231  
 Kepleri de lunae maculis iudicium expetebat



*Rudolphus II. (imperator)**Rüttelius, Friedrich (mathematicus)*

- 4,290.31f.  
 Kepleri de *Siderio Nuncio* iudicium expetebat 4,289  
 Kepleri discessum ex aula non permittit 17,137  
 Kepleri *Gründlicher Bericht von einem ungewöhnlichen Newen Stern*  
 anbefohlen 5,132  
 suis imperiis adactus est 5,10  
 Kepleri rogatio, ut astronomia adiuvetur 12,236–238 405–407  
 Keplero ab eo interdictum est distractione exemplarium 16,54.7f. 71.12–72.17  
 Keplero pro *Opticae* dedicatione pecuniam donat 15,68.5–7  
 Keplers Besoldung 17,174  
 erbeten 14,171f.  
 mit 500 fl. 14,235.12–14  
 Keplerum ad restaurandam Astronomiam vocavit 4,41.6f.  
 Keplerum Braheii successorem constituit 14,202.7–203.16  
 Keplerum creberrime de Porta interrogat 4,293.12  
 Keplerum esurire patitur 16,279.32–35  
 Keplerum quorsum conduxerit 1,354  
 Keplerum suas artes perficere iussit 4,82  
 Keplerus de eo 8,22  
 Keplerus ei de planetarum coniunctione rettulit 1,198f. 15,27.385 29.471  
 Leonorae patruelis 21.2,2,273  
 Matthiae fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta 8,257 11.2,321  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,441–444  
 Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet 16,373–375  
 morbi et res gesta 21.2,2,425.3–7  
 mortuus est 17,82.124f. 137.30  
 nativitas → *index rerum*: nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris  
 negotia varia cum Corraducio acta 14,111.4ff.  
 pecuniam Keplero debitam retinet 12,243 411  
 perspicilli constructionem proponebat 16,347.50f.  
 Pilsenam anno 1600 pestem vitans confugit 14,127.7f.  
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,199 201f.  
 Spaziergang im Kaisergarten 14,170.42f.  
*Tabulae Rudolphinae* nach ihm benannt 19,201 207 210 213  
*Tabulas Rudolphinas* quomodo sustinuerit 10,144  
*Tabulis Rudolphinis* nomen dat 10,144.40f.  
<sup>1</sup>103 <sup>1</sup>104 19,189 223 224 20.1,95.11f.  
 Türkenhändel 11.2,287.32f.  
 turbae in Ungaria inceptae 1,152  
 Ungariae rex 18,197  
 vita eius 21.2,2,430–433  
**Rudolphus (Sagiensis)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,351  
**Rudrauff, Johannes** → Remus Quietanus  
**Rueff, Johannes** 18,49 53  
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 11.2,326 12,329 330 332  
**Ruefus, ...** 13,89  
**Rümlin, Margaretha** → Meißner  
**Ruep, Abraham**  
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,136  
**Ruep, Bernhard**  
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,134f.  
**Ruep, Eckbert**  
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,136f.  
**Ruep, Euphemia**  
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,135  
**Ruep, Johannes**  
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,136  
**Ruepp, ...** 13,153  
**Rüttelius, Arminius** 17,58 69 112 125  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit 21.1,56  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit 21.1,182  
 Keplerum salutatur 18,147 185.59 197 230 236.32  
**Rüttelius, Friedrich (mathematicus)** 11.1,576 18,391  
 Annae Mariae Galliae reginae diem natalem refert 21.2,2,166  
 Briefe an Kepler 17,48–52 58f. 69–72 111f. 123–128 150–152 18,135f. 146f. 234f.  
 Caroli I. Angliae regis diem natalem refert 21.2,2,166  
 de causa forensi Kepleri matris Fabro vicecancellario an referat 17,213  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit 21.1,48 124 148f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit 21.1,59 60 130  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit 21.1,65  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit 21.1,67 115  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observavit 21.1,71 132f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit 21.1,72 73 133  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1612 observavit 21.1,73 135 154 155  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit 21.1,74 136  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 21.1,101  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam ob-

Rüttelius, Friedrich (mathematicus)

Santritterus, Johannes Lucilius

- servavit 21.1,79  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam observavit 21.1,81 98  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Decembri factam cum Keplero observavit 21.1,88f.  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam observavit 21.1,86  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1624 Aprili factam beobachtet 18,184 21.1,91  
 observavit 11.1,201 21.1,92  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit 21.1,197  
 eclipsin Solis anni 1614 observavit 21.1,184  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15 157  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,118 184f. 195–197 229–231 235f.  
 Finsternuß 1620 mit Kepler observiert 11.2,279  
 Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem refert 21.2,2,164 165  
 will eigenes thema natalicium berechnen 17,50
- Rüttelius, Philipp** 17,72  
 admonitiones 17,124.35–37  
 Keplerum salutatur 18,185.59 230
- Rufinus (Josephi interpres)** 16,65 418  
 mendum in Josepho coniecit 1,374
- Rufinus Aquileiensis** 5,56 435  
 Nabopollasar 21 annos regnavit 21.2,1,245.37
- Rufrius Crispinus** 5,259.15
- Rufus** → Fufius
- Rufus, Lucius Iulius (consul anni Iuliani 112)** 5,309
- Ruland, Martin iunior (medicus)** 16,212  
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,406f.  
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,246  
 tractatum de peste conscripsit 16,108
- Ruland, Martin senior (medicus)** 16,99
- Rulandus, ... (tabellarius)** 18,66
- Rumerspach, Anna Maria**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,310
- Rummenspacher, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,341
- Rummenspacher, Konstantin**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,341f.
- Rummenspacher, Konstantina**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,342
- Rummenspacher, Regina**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,342 343
- Rumpf, Wolf von** 16,136
- Rungius, David** 16,221 417  
 ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratisbonam) vocatus 14,194
- Ruoff, Rudolph**  
 stipendii dator 13,4 5  
 Stipendium bei der Universität Tübingen gestiftet 19,319 498
- Ruolius Fur, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,345
- Ruost, Johannes Stephan**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,76
- Rupa, ... de** 17,100
- Rupach, Wenceslaus Wilhelmus de** 17,417
- Rupel, ... (Agent)** 19,350
- Rupertus Tuitensis**  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34 .36  
 pascha 21.1,388
- Rupertus, ...** 15,47
- Rupf, Stephan** 13,6
- Ryvoretus, ...** 15,358
- Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius Coccius**  
*Enneadis seu Rhapsodia historiarum ab O.C.*  
 4,83 86 490
- Sacchius, Angelus Michael (chirurgiae doctor)** 16,306
- Sachs, Johann (Praeceptor Ulmae)** 19,377
- Sacrobosco** → Johannes de Sacrobosco
- Sadducus** 5,139.35
- Sagmüller, Adam** 19,460
- Salaja, ...**  
 nativitas (1. 1. 1576) 21.2,2,358  
 nativitas (1574) 21.2,2,358
- Saldern, Bernhardus de** 17,415
- Salianus, Jacobus (Jesuita)**  
*Annales ecclesiastici* 21.2,1,510  
*Annales veteris Testamenti* 21.2,1,505 528  
 Keplerus librum adhibet 21.2,1,179 180  
 181 182 183 184 185 186
- Sallustius Crispus, Gaius** 13,315
- Pseudo-Sallustius**  
*De re publica ordinanda*  
 1,1.2 21.2,2,429.F 479 495.F
- Salmanassar V. (Assyriae rex)** 5,389 14,383  
 394 21.2,1,115.21 119.19–23 .46 139 140 141  
 225 226 227 228  
 nomen unde oriatur 21.2,1,140.28–33
- Salome (Herodis regis soror)** 5,56 161 436
- Saltzmann, Johann Rudolph** 18,431
- Saltzochsius, Philipp** 18,453
- Salvianus, ...** 18,300
- Salzberger, Sigmund** 13,369 14,42 84
- Salzmann, ...** 17,181
- Salzochs, Philipp** 19,388 403 404 408 447 459 ff.  
 461
- Sambucus, Johannes** 17,139
- Sandbeck, Daniel** 8,386
- Sandeus, Felinus**  
*Consilia seu responsa* 12,98.37 361
- Santinus, Antonius** 16,336
- Santritterus, Johannes Lucilius**  
 Tabularum Alphonsinarum editor 10,<sup>1</sup>98  
<sup>1</sup>112.39f.

Sapor

Scaliger, Josephus Justus

Sapor → Schapur

Sappho 20.1,30.32

Prometheus ignem detulit 21.2,1,128.34

Sardanapalus (Assyriae rex) 11.2,76 14,393

21.2,1,115.10 129.27 130.9 .12

nominis eius derivatio 21.2,1,135.30–49

res gestae 21.2,1,216

Tharsum urbem condit 21.2,1,222.15

Sarsius, Lotharius (Grassi)

controversia cum Galileo de cometis anni

1618 orta 8,413–415 418–424 470f. 475f.

Galilaeus contra eum scripsit 11.2,362

Jesuita est 18,264.102f.

Kepleri sententiae quibus is utatur 8,418–421

*De tribus Cometis anni 1618. disputatio astronomica* 8,506

Sascerides, Gellius

eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit 21.1,41

Martem Patavii observavit 3,110.M

Sattler, Joseph (patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri) 21.2,2,36

Sattler, Wolfgang

*Mercurius* 4,311

Saturninus (Gnostiker) 1,486

Saturninus (procurator in Syria) 15,491

Saturninus, Sentius C. 5,51 81f. 124

census 5,13 76 78–80 88 138f. 142 178 180f.

185 297 299 303 409

Fulvia Paulina uxor 5,57 161

in Syriam 5,79

praeses Syriae 5,59 63 68 79 83 178 187f. 201

298–300

Syria decessit 5,297 300

Varus ei successit 5,164

Saulus (Agrippae regis affinis)

ad Cestium profugit 5,239

Cestius eum misit 5,243f. 253f.

Saurau, ...

nativitas (1562) 21.2,2,335f.

nativitas (1594) 21.2,2,336

Saurau, Ehrenreich von (Baro) 17,146 181 183 228

Saurau, Hans Wilhelm von 19,338

Saurau, Honorius 13,185

Saurau, ... von 14,317

Saurius, Jonas (typographus) 18,276.22

in carcere est 18,294.16f. 531f.

Keplerus de eo queritur 10,\*26 18,279 529

soll mit dem Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln

fortfahren 19,381f.

*Tabulas Rudolphinas* excudit 10,<sup>15</sup>

Sauter, Hans Konrad 18,185

Sauter, Laurentius 13,79

Sauter, Paul 13,74 79 87 91 126

Savonarola, Hieronymus

*Tractato contra li Astrologi* 14,378 500

Saxa, Lucius Decidius

praeses Syriae 5,44 435

Saxirupius, Virginianus

epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* insertum 3,11

Ptolemaei cum Keplero comparatio 7,10 575

Saxo, Johannes 18,280 443

Saxonius, Petrus (mathematicus Universitatis Altorfensis) 18,137

Gutachten über Keplers *Harmonice Mundi*

19,358f.

Scala, ... 17,91

Scala, Josephus

*Ephemerides ex tabulis Magini (1589–1600)*

11.1,41 566 14,229 487

Scaliger, ... 18,116

Scaliger, Josephus Justus 5,20 37 56 214 406

415 462f. 13,158 14,393 15,360 449 16,51 245

346 18,182 19,203

aequinotium autumnale tempore Christi

5,260

aera Christianorum 5,216

aera Hispanorum peculiaris 5,121

aerae seu epochae a Keplero refutantur

10,<sup>1</sup>105 <sup>†</sup>101f. 18,272f.

aeram Dionysii Mathematici putat politicam

fuisse 21.2,1,351.17f. 418.26–30

Alexandri aera 21.2,1,341.19

Alexandri Magni annus natalicius

21.2,1,322.28

Alexandri Magni obitus quando fuerit 5,434

Anaxagorae mors 21.2,1,310.13

Annii librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni

false tribuit 5,141

annorum in Dionysio Mathematico numeratio

21.2,1,225.26

annus Atticus 5,357

Keplerus sententiam de eo reprehendit

15,207–218 18,331.35f.

„annus confusionis“ 13,156.44

annus Persarum 5,442

annus quem appellat caelestem 18,157

arca Noah 21.2,1,124.25

Arce legit Ace 21.2,1,227.18

Aereus 21.2,1,356.39

Artaxerxes II. Mnemon 21.2,1,157

Assueri conventui astronomicam causam sup-

ponit 21.2,1,294.9–11

astronomia, er hat sich drinnen verstiegen

20.1,166.27

Augusti natus 13,317 353

Braheo scribit 10,<sup>2</sup>134

Calendarium 21.2,1,217.37f.

- cardines temporum quomodo accommodandae sint **13,300** 309
- census Servii **5,437**
- characteres Arabici **17,427**
- Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,209** 213
- Christi annunciatio quando fuerit **5,326**
- Christi annus natalicius **1,390** **5,11** 12 25 107 163 301 302 327 328 330 331 344 433 **16,52** 53  
Kepler korrigiert Scaliger **5,400**
- Christi dies natalicius **5,111** 325f. 330 331 342 400 459
- Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangeliiis describuntur **5,312**
- Christi passio quando fuerit **5,285** 306
- Christo locum nascendi quibus in annis signet **15,491**
- chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a Keplero ventilata **16,259–263**
- chronologicam disputationem eius Keplerus defendit **16,49f.**
- Cittaeos interpretatur Cyprios **21.2,1,227.12**
- Clavius in eum invehit **16,223**
- Clemens Alexandrinus **5,140** 143
- Clementis canon **21.1,364**
- Clementis de Christo nato testimonium refert **1,379**
- Cleomenes alius **21.2,1,344.9**
- Cleomenes quot annos regnavit **21.2,1,330.1f.**
- comma in lingua Hebraica non habetur **21.2,1,292.35f.**
- controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta **16,221** 439
- Croesus quando egerit **21.2,1,278.39–41**
- Cyxarem regem ad quantam Olympiadem referat **21.2,1,249.3–8**
- Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia **21.2,1,150.24f.** 160.30  
Keplerus eum potissimum sequitur **21.2,1,155.37**
- Darium falso interpretatur **21.2,1,292.39–45** 311.20
- Darium Nothum perperam assumit **21.2,1,284.24**
- Darius I., Artaxerxes I., Darius II., Artaxerxes II. Mnemon **21.2,1,156**
- Darius Medorum rex **21.2,1,148.1**
- Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio recedere videtur **16,75f.**
- Demetrius Phaleraeus in Ptolemaei Philadelphii odium an incurrerit **21.2,1,350.40–44** 352.6
- Didonis fuga **21.2,1,239.43f.**
- eclipsin lunae tempore Herodis mortui non recte computavit **1,375f.**
- eclipsin Solis ex fastis Capitolinis annotat **21.2,1,381.34f.**
- eclipsis lunae anni 5 Nabopollassari vel anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5,344f.**
- ephemeria Abiae **5,114**
- Epiphanius de Septuaginta **21.2,1,354.31**
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae **15,206–218** 230f. **16,63–71**
- error de eclipsi lunae factus **21.2,1,369.1–7**
- Esdras sub Artaxerxem II. Mnemonem refert **21.2,1,315.20f.** .29f.
- Eusebii opera edidit **5,284**
- Evangelistae Ioannis locum transit **1,368**
- Ezechielis annum tricesimum vult eundem Nabopollasaris **21.2,1,257.4f.**
- Flavii Iosephi errorem tuetur **21.2,1,245.38f.**
- foedus sub Artaxerxe ponit **21.2,1,304.34f.**
- Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab aliis dissideant **21.2,1,116.49–117.2**
- Hellenistarum orta est synagoga **21.2,1,340.17f.**
- Herodis obitus **5,59** 227 400 402 **15,469**  
eclipsis lunae antecedit **5,436**  
Iosephum et Eusebium ex eclipsi corrigere vult **5,296**
- Herodoto de Nechao rege credit **21.2,1,251.36f.**
- hiatus historiae in festis paschalibus tempore Christi est **5,276**
- Hipparchi commentum Braheo misit **14,354** 499 **21.1,264**
- imperatorum diversa initia **1,365**
- Indorum tempora **11.2,309**
- intercalatio cycli Iudaeorum veterum **5,349**
- Iosephi de Tyro urbe obsessa mendum agnoscit **21.2,1,268.43–269.3**
- Iosephus de Artaxerxe an Xerxe scripserit **21.2,1,312.33–313.1** 317.8 318.8
- Iudaei neomenias a visa luna indixerint **5,275**
- Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* edidit **5,267** 453
- Jahreslänge **21.1,363**
- Jesua et Zorobabel **21.2,1,288.21f.**
- Jesum refert sub Darium Nothum **21.2,1,311.31**
- Johannem de Dacia iactat **21.1,323**
- Johannis Baptistae conceptionis dies quando fuerit **5,320**
- Josippi libri **5,141**
- Kepler schätzt ihn sehr **5,151**
- Kepleri notae in eum directae **18,309** 535
- Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* antwortet ihm **5,129–201**
- Keplerum loci apud Censorinum vitiosi admonuit **18,264** 525
- Laborosoardaco tribuit quod Kepler Evilmer-

*Scaliger, Josephus Justus*

*Scaliger, Josephus Justus*

- odaco **21.2,1,276.17f.**  
 Leonis initium **15,296.40–43**  
 ludi Apollinares **21.2,1,382.47**  
 lustrum primum Romae conditum putat anno  
 ab urbe condita 189 **21.2,1,275.43f.**  
 Marianum Scotum de Dionysii errore testem  
 praesentavit **1,362**  
 meridianorum principium in Fortunatis insulis  
 collocat **10,198**  
 Moloch et Remphan **21.2,1,134.1**  
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas **21.2,1,117.3**  
 mundi initium quo anni spatium fuerit  
**21.2,1,123.27f. .36f.**  
 muri instaurandi occasio Iudaeis idonea  
**21.2,1,308.18f.**  
 Musteraka festum **21.2,1,254.30f. 257.40f.**  
 Nabonnidochum appellat Medum  
**21.2,1,276.33–36**  
 Nabonnidus **21.2,1,278.7 .21 287.24**  
 Nabuchodonosor quando rex factus sit  
**21.2,1,255.16**  
 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae **21.2,1,253.11–13**  
**.47f.**  
 nationem nullam typographis mendaciorem  
 esse dixit **16,211 238**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,236**  
 Neronis regni anni **5,248**  
 Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit re-  
 gem **21.2,1,241.18**  
 nomina Assuerus, Oxyares, Xerxes  
**21.2,1,291.14f.**  
 nomina Edissa, Hadassa, Esthara  
**21.2,1,291.37f.**  
 novilunium computatum **4,90**  
 nox illunis circa solstitium hibernum eventa  
**21.2,1,316.12**  
 numerandi annos Iulianos modo turbatur  
**1,388**  
 Olympiadum annos ab aestate numerat  
**21.2,1,370.40 398.31f.**  
 Onias **21.2,1,346.10**  
 pascha **5,101**  
 Ostertafeln, alexandrinische **5,442**  
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 **5,335**  
 paschae cyclus **5,443**  
 paschae dies fixus veterum christianorum  
**5,456**  
 Philippi Aridaei annus primus **21.2,1,334.43**  
 Philippi Herodis filii successorisque regni cal-  
 culus **1,374f.**  
 Philippi obitus **5,232**  
 Platonis annus natalicius **21.2,1,310.7**  
 Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occupavit  
**21.2,1,336.23–25**  
 Rabbitorum aliqui dant templo priori annos  
**410 21.2,1,266.30f.**  
 Roberti Lincolniensis et Johannis de Saxonia  
 meminit **21.1,326**  
 sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae Iu-  
 daicae **1,372**  
 sabbathicus Samaritanum **21.2,1,313.24f.**  
 Sem an primogenitus fuerit **21.2,1,190.43–45**  
 sigilla de inventione artis typographicae ad-  
 monuisse existimat **1,330**  
 Socrates quando natus fuerit **21.2,1,302.5f.**  
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit **1,260**  
 sub Darium Nothum quid referat **21.2,1,313.7–**  
**13**  
 templi destructio **5,441**  
 tetraeteris Attica **21.2,1,199.37f.**  
 Tiberii obitus **5,232**  
 Turcarum annus **11.2,302**  
 Vaphris nomen ex Manethone pro Aprye  
 sumpsit **21.2,1,263.25**  
 Xerxes **21.2,1,134.28 .30**  
 Zachariae ministerium templi quando fuerit  
**5,112 326**  
*Cyclometrica elementa* **14,442 507**  
*De emendatione temporum* **1,260 2,451 5,213**  
**283f. 397 401 428 435f. 441 452 455 458**  
**464 11.2,513 14,298.59 354 499 15,357**  
**20.1,438 21.2,1,327.37 .38 .48 332.20 .46**  
**333.7 334.41 .47f. 364.29f. 374.8 382.26 385.7**  
**408.30 530 531 532 534 537 538**  
 aequinocetium **21.1,327 640**  
 Alexandri effigies an cornuta sit  
**21.2,1,341.33 .40 342.3f.**  
 anni initium **4,87**  
 Anni Viterbensis mendacia **21.2,1,500.F**  
 annorum Turcicorum in Iulianos conversio  
**10,1113**  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr **21.2,2,484f. 488**  
 Berosi fragmentum edidit **5,454**  
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 **5,270**  
 Berosus **5,432**  
 calendarium Iudaicum **5,450**  
 Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est  
**21.2,1,298.5f. 314.20f.**  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi **5,448**  
 Christi dies natalicius **16,50**  
 Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia  
 argumenta contra annorum ad eventus al-  
 ligationes prolata **21.2,1,166–169**  
 obiectiones **21.2,1,171–174**  
 Scaligeri opinio **21.2,1,177f.**  
 eclipsis Solis a Plinio descripta  
**21.2,1,271.3–5 .49**  
 Edessenorum tempora **21.2,1,342.29f.**  
 ephemeria Abiae **5,113**  
 Euripides **21.2,1,533**

- Godini de rege cornuto testimonium  
**21.2,1,341.4-7**  
 indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem  
 et Rudolphum imperatorem factae  
**10,114.M**  
 intercalationis mentio prima **21.2,1,278.32**  
 Kalender der Mayas **5,456**  
 Kepleri cautio quomodo librum accipien-  
 dum sit **1,366.98**  
 Kepleri de anno Attico iudicium typis ex-  
 cudendum an sit **15,219 220 222**  
 Keplerus sententiam de anno Attico repre-  
 hendit **15,206-218 522f.**  
 ludi saeculares primi **21.2,1,306.39f.**  
 lunae prima phasis **2,225**  
 mendum in Plinio suspicatur **21.2,1,270.24**  
 Mondstand wichtig bei den Alten  
**21.2,2,485**  
 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.32f. .50 224.45**  
 veteres in numerando tempore idiotismo lo-  
 quendi usi sunt **1,366**  
 vollständiger Titel **21.2,1,522**  
 xilophorii **5,248.M**  
*De emendatione temporum editio posterior*  
**16,248 442**  
*Hippolyti Canon Paschalis, cum Scaligeri*  
*Commentario. Excerpta I. Argyri* **16,248**  
**442**  
*In Manilii quinque libros astronomicon com-*  
*mentarius et castigationes* **13,414**  
 Augusti natus **13,298**  
 horoscopare quid est **21.2,2,488**  
*Isagogicorum Chronologiae Canonum libri*  
*tres* **10,198.M 11.2,515 21.2,1,321.29 328.17**  
 Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et la-  
 titudo **10,235**  
 Sarorum ordo **11.2,309**  
*Thesaurus temporum* **5,397 428 451 460**  
**16,216 223 21.2,1,521**  
 Babylonicorum regum Tabula genethliaca  
**16,63.34 66.148 67.164 .185 418 21.2,1,518**  
 Eusebium in hoc libro edidit **5,340 432 440**  
 Georgios Synkellos **5,442**  
 Heraclidae redierunt **21.2,1,201.33 .48**  
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit **5,239**  
 praefatio in Eusebium **4,88 16,248 442**  
 Sabbathici initium **16,53**  
 vol.1, p.55 et 156 **21.2,1,512.F**  
 vol.1, p.227 **21.2,1,537**  
 vol.2, Animadversiones in Chronologica  
 Eusebii **21.2,1,342.30 351.12 534**  
 vol.2, p.115 f. **21.2,1,324.31**  
 vol.2, p.123 **21.2,1,350.37**  
 vol.2, p.124 **21.2,1,354.34-41**  
 vol.2, p.133 **21.2,1,320.34-36 533**  
 vol.2, p.206 **21.2,1,543**  
 vol.2, p.332 **21.2,1,346.18f. 535**  
 vollständiger Titel **21.2,1,523**  
**Scaliger, Julius Caesar** **6,286 19,329**  
 mundi initium **1,78 8,124**  
 naturae abdita mysteria **1,267**  
 sententia de luna ab eo relata **2,202**  
*Exotericarum Exercitationum libri XV de Sub-*  
*tilitate* **1,410 8,15 443**  
 Africae litus **15,181**  
 anates ex trabibus navium nasci refert  
**11.2,364**  
 animalculus subcutaneus **4,264 504**  
 fluxus et refluxus maris **7,336 593**  
 gallinis innatam esse ideam milvi dicit  
**6,277 541**  
 geometriae cognitio duplex **14,63 465**  
 intelligentiae motrices **7,294 589 8,113 491**  
 lumen **2,40 438**  
 magnes **13,190 195**  
 planetarum motum voluntarium esse statuit  
**3,68 460**  
 scintillationis causae quinque **1,241-245**  
**478**  
**Scapula, Johannes**  
*Thesaurus linguae Graecae* **18,297 532**  
**Scato, ...** **17,106**  
**Schaeffer, Michael**  
*Disputationes quinque de summis fidei articu-*  
*lis* **16,326 456**  
**Schaeffer, Zacharias** **16,327 456 17,122**  
 Keplerum salutatur **17,141 18,129**  
 Keplerus eum salutatur **18,276**  
**Schärer, Melchior**  
 diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae ducis  
 refert **21.2,2,254**  
 epistula Keplero scripta **13,6**  
 nativitatem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris re-  
 fert **21.2,2,155**  
 Praktika auf 1608 und 1609 **4,437**  
**Schafferoth, Johannes** **19,298f.**  
**Schallenberg, Carl Christoph von** **18,326**  
**Schallenberg, Georg Christoph de**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae **17,209f. 210 224**  
**270 276 294 375 384f. 389 441-443**  
 Kepler kauft Getreide bei ihm **18,127**  
**Schapur (Persarum rex)** **13,239**  
**Schato, Andreas** **15,53**  
**Schato, Severin (Doctor medicinae Pragae)**  
 Mittler zwischen Kepler und den Braheschen  
 Erben **19,193-199 200f. 208**  
**Schauber, Sebastian** **19,371**  
**Schebelius** → Scheubelius  
**Schechius, ...** **17,333**

Scheck, ...

Schickard, Wilhelm

**Scheck, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,325

**Scheckius, Jakob**

nativitas 21.2,2,92f.

**Scheer, Jeremias** 19,446**Schegkianus, Jacob***In octo Physicorum ... commentaria* 21.1,451  
670 680**Scheiner, Christoph** (Apelles) 4,431 11.1,27.27

29.22 205 18,120 366

## Brahes Beobachtungen

bemüht sich um ihre Auslieferung durch

Tengnagel 19,362 366 367

soll sie im Namen Erzherzogs Leopolds bei

Tengnagel abholen 19,362

eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam ob-

servavit 18,32 21.1,83

eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit 17,374

389.153f.

epistula Guldino scripta 17,212.43f.

epistula Keplero scripta 17,140

fallaciam ex aëre Solem circumstante ortam

non intellexit 18,32

Fernrohr, wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebaut

17,149 475

Galilaeus eum exagitat 17,362

Galileis Verhalten ihm gegenüber 17,460

Keplers Nachlaß, will ihn in der kaiserlichen

Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen 19,283f. 287

Remus Quietanus calculum misit 18,34

Solis parallaxin observare vult 17,338

Sonnenflecken 5,444

*De maculis Solaribus ... disquisitio* 17,455

Welser Keplero exemplar mittit 17,32

*Sol ellipticus* 17,410 473*Tres epistolae de Maculis Solaribus* 17,56 64

449 18,368.103

eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,73

Galilaeus respondit 17,62

Keplerus librum ventilat 17,7–15

**Schelius, Eberhard** (Lunenburgensis principis

legatus) 15,58 59 62 98 100 127 196 269 280

286 303

epistula Keplero scripta 15,290f.

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425

15,291

**Schellendorf, Christoph von** 19,117**Schellhardt, Johann Bartholomäus** 19,276f.

277f.

**Scherer, ...** (Doktor) 19,288**Scherffenberg, Ulrich Christoph von** 17,267.2

492

**Scheubelius, Johannes** 15,340*Euclidis sex libri priores ... una cum demon-*  
*strationibus propositionum authore Ioanne**Scheubelio* 21.1,576 687*Das VII–IX Buch Elementorum Euclidis*

16,388 468

**Scheybl** → Scheubelius**Schiberlin, Martin** 19,265f. 271 273**Schickard, Augustin** (Wilhelmi filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,410f.

**Schickard, Heinrich** 13,162 168**Schickard, Johann Wilhelm** (Wilhelmi filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,411

**Schickard, Judith** (Wilhelmi filia)

nativitas 21.2,2,411.F

**Schickard, Sophia** (Wilhelmi filia)

nativitas 21.2,2,411

**Schickard, Wilhelm** 7,548 8,496 17,303 18,354

364 431 435 19,234 235 21.2,1,510.F

Abraham ibn Ezra Latine vertit 21.1,326

Alphabeticum Davidicum 18,186.9

arithmeticum organon (Rechenmaschine)

18,142 170f.

exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit

18,171

Bernegerum salutatur 18,238

Brief an Kepler 19,377

Chorographia Württembergica

loca inobservabilia qua methodo computen-

tur 18,186 509

cometae picturam Keplero misit 8,497f.

controversia cum Habrechtio de globo igneo

anno 1623 conspecto orta 8,402 18,170.13–

19 178.26–29 181.14–23

de Ludovico Keplero aliquid significavit

18,360

epistula a Deodato ei scripta 18,438

epistula a Gassendo ei scripta 18,434

epistula a Möglingo scripta 19,395

epistula Berneggero scripta 17,420

epistula Lucae fratri scripta 18,269f.

epistulae a Berneggero ei scriptae 18,363f.

365

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 18,260f. 274f.

275f. 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f.

321f. 335f. 396–398

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt)

18,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3

epistulae Berneggero scriptae 18,68 74 83

236f. 364 19,394f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,246–249 260–

263 278–280 310f. 418f. 425f. 18,36f. 49–51

54f. 59f. 119–121 129 142 169–171 183

185–187 214f. 245f.

figuras pro Keplero *Epitome* truncis ligneis de-

lineavit 7,547 17,246f. 260f.

figuras pro Keplero *Harmonicen Mundi* deli-

neavit 17,256 275 278f.

- figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonicen Mundi* scul-  
 pere vult 17,310 359  
 Hebenstreittus eum sibi reconciliare vult  
 18,68  
 hebraicae linguae professor designatus est  
 17,359  
 Kepler hat ihm etwas über die Große Konjunk-  
 tion 1623 für Rüttel geschickt 18,146  
 Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem delineavit  
 16,410 21.2,2,547  
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* a Maestlino  
 accepit 18,142  
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet  
 18,319 321.15  
 Keplero adiutore novum globum caelestem  
 fabricare vult 17,247  
 Kepleri responsio 17,256f.  
 Keplero par globulorum concavorum mittit  
 17,262  
 Keplero per Bachmeirium quid communicet  
 18,442  
 Keplero quid de *Tabulis Rudolphinis* commen-  
 dat 18,318  
 Keplero 17 exemplaria globulorum mittit  
 17,279  
 Keplers *Chilias logarithmorum* bei ihm  
 18,151  
 Keplers *Discurs* Rüttel gegeben 18,135  
 Keplerus eius hospes est 21.2,2,410.F  
 Keplerus Maestlinusque sunt eius crebri hos-  
 pites 18,262  
 laudatur a Keplero 17,254.36–39 18,168.313f.  
 lunae theoria 18,442  
 observationes  
   cometae anni 1618 8,191 228  
   pictura 8,192 193 194 195 196 201 204  
   Keplero misit 8,190  
   cometae anni 1625 11.1,237  
   draco volans anno 1618 visus 8,180 17,280  
 opticum manuscriptum quod Maestlinus domi  
 detinet 17,279.22–30  
 radium bicubitalem fabrefecit 17,311.43f.  
 sententia de picturis perspectivis a Keplero ex-  
 cussa 8,425  
 vocis „aux“ explicatio 7,598  
*Astroscopium* 18,494 496  
   schedas Keplero mittit 18,129  
*Bechinath happeruschim* 18,508  
   Keplero exemplar mittit 18,183.25f. 186.19  
*Cometen Beschreibung, etc.* 8,498  
*Ignis versicolor è coelo sereno delapsus* 8,509  
   Habrecht tractato iste liber additus est  
   18,155.18–20 501  
   Hohenfelder schickt Kepler die Schrift  
   18,499  
   Keplerus de eo globo scribit 18,153f. 168  
   *Jus Regium Hebraeorum* 18,245.23 521  
   *Paradisus Saracenicus-Judaica* 18,245.22 521  
   *Tarich, h. e. Series Regum Persiae* 18,532  
   *Weiterer Bericht von der Fliegenden Liecht-  
   Kugel* 8,509 511 18,186.18 491  
   Keplero partem libri mittit 18,170.14  
   183.5–7  
   lis cum Habrecht facta 18,170.13–19  
   181.14–23  
**Schi[e]ff, Elias** (Hofkammerdiener) 19,427  
 21.2,2,35  
**Schiffmann, Thomas** (Doctor) 18,269 19,148  
 491  
**Schiller, Iulius** 18,215  
   *Coelum stellatum Christianum*  
   Bartschius librum perficere vult 10,<sup>2</sup>138.9f.  
   11.1,461 496 583  
**Schiller, Robert** 17,37  
   Malcotii epistulam Keplero dabit 17,63  
   Malcotii epistulas in posterum Keplero daturus  
   est 17,103  
   Malcotius librum ad eum mittere debet 17,65  
   Memoriale 17,456  
**Schilling, Andreas** 15,48 53 18,454  
**Schilling, Jakob** 13,123 290 368 14,45 86 158  
**Schiltberger, Hans**  
   instrumentae opticae mentionem fecit 16,317  
   454  
**Schiltberger, Wolf** 19,396  
**Schilter, ...** 17,116  
**Schimpf, Michael** 15,37  
**Schindel** (Šyndel), Johannes (Doctor Bohemus)  
 14,484f.  
   aequinoctia 21.1,318 320  
   aequinoctium autumnale 21.1,363  
   Alphonsinas Tabulas emendandas deprehendit  
   10,<sup>1</sup>39  
   observavit Pragae altitudinem 7,580 14,208  
**Schitz, Jakob** (doctor et magister)  
   nativitas 21.2,2,322  
**Schlauerspacher, ...** 19,80  
**Schleicher, Christoph** 18,318  
**Schleicher, Sigmund** (Ulmer Geheimrat) 18,84  
   Brief an Kepler 18,317f.  
   Brief Keplers an ihn 18,315–317  
**Schleicher, Sigmund iunior** 18,318  
**Schleiffer, Ludwig** (Regis Bohemicae Secreta-  
 rius)  
   Briefe an Kepler 17,272–274 281f.  
   Lebenslauf 17,273f.  
**Schleusinger, Eberhard**  
   *Thurecensis phisici Tractatus de Cometis*  
   18,495f.



Schlick, ... Graf von

Schwartz, Abraham (Doctor)

- Schlick, ... Graf von**  
nativitas 21.2,2,374
- Schmachtenbergera, ... (filia)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,79f.
- Schmid(t), Daniel** 12,73 79 82.42 89 97 99 339
- Schmid, Apollonia** 12,83 346 355
- Schmid, Stephan** 13,87 369 14,84
- Schmidius, Johannes** 19,235f.
- Schmidlapp, Amalia**  
nativitas 21.2,2,58 315
- Schmidt von Freyhofen, Stephan (Reichspfennigmeister)** 19,62 63f. 66 73 82f. 85 97 99 103 111 115 117 118 398 413 461 462f.  
patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri 21.2,2,36
- Schmidt, Hans (typographus)** 11.2,448 19,6
- Schmidt, Johannes (theologus)** 18,431
- Schmidt, Johannes Friedrich (Doctor, theologus, consiliarius)** 18,414 416 419 431  
exemplar *Ephemeridum* recipere debet 18,446  
gratiam magnam Keplerus apud eum iniit 18,329  
Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet 18,418  
Keplero quid promittere ausus sit 18,321
- Schmidtberger, Andreas** 19,155 156 157
- Schnabel, ...**  
nativitas 21.2,2,350f.
- Schnitzer, Johann Ulrich** 13,217
- Schnitzler, J. U.**  
nativitas 21.2,2,89
- Schöblin, Amalia**  
patrima Sebaldi Kepleri 21.2,2,39
- Schönaich, ... de** 17,117 129
- Schoener, Johannes** 1,88 13,354 410 14,93  
locorum longitudo 17,50  
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,236  
nativitas 21.2,2,290f.  
quaedam praefationes 20.1,27  
Regiomontani de cometa libellum edidit 8,386 508  
Regiomontani et Waltheri observationes edidit 20.1,422  
*Sphaeram* ab Chaia scriptam edidisse creditur 15,463  
Irrtum 15,554 16,61  
*Aequatorium astronomicum* 17,98 466  
*Scripta Joannis Regiomontani, de torqueto etc.* 18,133 496
- Schönfeld, ... (ianitor)** 15,221
- Schönfeld, Victorinus** 15,13.51 499
- Schörckelius, ...** 17,20 25
- Schörckl, Martin (Hoff Apotheker)** 19,195  
Brief an Kepler 18,239f.
- Schoghia, Christiana**  
nativitas 21.2,2,78
- Scholz, Cäcilia** 19,60f.
- Schonerus, Johannes** → Schoener
- Schonerus, Lazarus** 6,531  
de corporibus regularibus 6,17  
gab Ramus heraus 6,521  
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum 9,540 15,299
- Schooper, Andreas (mercator)** 17,320 321 325 413
- Schopf, Abraham (medicus)** 18,91
- Schoppe** → Scioppius
- Schorff, Christoph** 19,396
- Schräckhinger, Cyriacus**  
epistula Keplero scripta 16,136f.
- Schräckhinger, Veronika** 16,137
- Schräckhinger, Wolf** 16,137
- Schram, David** 18,67 68
- Schratten, ...** 21.2,2,338
- Schratten, Johanna** → Khienberg, Johanna
- Schreckenfuchs, Oswald** 7,7 16,61  
Ptolemaei versio a Trapezuntio procurata quam edidit 10,2130 43  
*Primum mobile* 17,100 466
- Schreiber, Hieronymus** 3,6 455  
ephemerides ante Keplerum possedit 15,279  
Osiandrum praefationem in Copernici librum scripsisse testatur 20.1,27
- Schropp, Martin** 19,316
- Schürer, Thomas (bibliopola)** 4,79
- Schürer, Zacharias (bibliopola)** 18,375 395
- Schützenauer, ...** 19,418
- Schulerus, Johannes (Kepleri amanuensis)** 15,37.223 503  
Keplerum ad Martem observandum adiuvat 3,149  
Martis motus apparens 20.2,369  
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit 1,157 159 21.1,276.23 277.27 278.17 281  
Ursinus eum salutatur 17,94
- Schulden, Otto (Ertzbischofflicher Bremischer Rahdt)** 14,356 15,51 466 16,33
- Schultes, Hans (typographus)** 9,258.27
- Schultheiss, Otto** 19,405f. 407
- Schultz, Joachim** 19,292
- Schumacher, Jakob** 19,370
- Schuman, ... (typographus)** 4,39
- Schwalbach** → Sualbacus
- Schwalbius, ... (medicus)** 15,160 16,253
- Schwanbergius, ... de** 17,100 106  
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergaecae recommendat 17,92f.
- Schwartz, Abraham (Doctor)** 18,36 121  
epistula Keplero scripta (nuper periit) 18,50

Schwartz, Abraham (Doctor)

Seiffart, Matthias

- patrimus Fridmari Kepleri 21.2,2,39  
 patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri 19,374 21.2,2,40  
 patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri 21.2,2,39
- Schwartz, Georg Ehrenreich** 18,36.3 .18
- Schwartzbach, Christoph** 19,296
- Schwartzius, ...** 17,185 193
- Schweickard, Anton** 13,22 21.2,2,570  
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,294  
 nativitas 21.2,2,229–231 294
- Schweickard, Jacob**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,295
- Schweigger, ...** 13,106
- Schweikhard von Kronberg, Johann** (Moguntinus archiepiscopus, Elector) 15,219.12 17,113.20
- Schweizermüller, ...** 19,371
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar von** 17,434.52 481 514  
 „Nutans-campus“ ab Hebenstreitto dictus 17,403.20  
 theologia 18,86.11 484
- Schwenter, Daniel** 18,137
- Schwenter, Daniel** (Suender) 15,147
- Schwihowsky, Peter Wok** 19,282 285
- Scioppius, Caspar** (Schoppe) 15,332 449  
*Scaliger Hypobolimaeus* 15,539 16,51 73 415
- Scipio** 6,209  
 Alexandrum Aristobuli regis filium occidit 5,46 95  
 bellum in Africa contra Caesarem 5,43
- Scipio Asiagenus, Lucius Cornelius** 2,253
- Scopper, Ludwig**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,293
- Scribonia** (uxor Augusti) 5,171  
 Iulia filia eius 5,68
- Scribonius Curio, Gaius** 13,316
- Scultetus, Abraham**  
*Sphaericorum libri III* 14,500  
 planetarum motum ab occasu in ortum nullum esse contendit 14,375f. 430f.  
*Taufpredigt Bey der Tauff deß [...] Fürsten [...] Carl Ludwigs* 21.2,2,168  
*Warnung für der Warsagerey der Zäuberer und Sterngücker* 4,162 256 496 497  
 Nativitätensteller neben Zauberer gesetzt 4,151.3
- Scultetus, Bartholomaeus** (Gorlicensis) 8,507 16,111  
 cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae 8,380–382 384  
 cometam nullum anno 1607 exarsisse credit 16,112  
 de calendario renovato quid referat 15,468  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 observavit 21.1,19f. 120  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit 21.1,111
- eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 18,392 555
- Eichlerum ad scribendum adhortatur 16,104  
 filiam eius Dornavius Ursino offert 17,105  
 Iovis satellitum clarissimum vidit 21.1,312  
 litterae de calendario Armenorum ad eum scriptae 10,<sup>1</sup>106  
 Misniae et Lusatae Tabulae 21.1,630
- Scultetus, Scutellarius, ...** (medicinae doctor) 14,406
- Scultetus, Tobias** 4,322  
 eo adiuvante Keplerus res suas promovere sperat 17,129  
*Epistola Kepleri ad Amicum* i. e. pars dedicationis *Eclogae chronicae* 12,216f.  
 Keplerus *Eclogas chronicas* ei dedicat 5,223–226 416 448  
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,245
- Sebastianus** (Lusitaniae rex) 8,500  
 cometa anni 1577 ad debellandos Mauros eum stimulavit 8,230f. 253  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,62f.  
 1578 in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen 11.2,287
- Sebitzius, Melchior** (Doctor) 18,422 431 19,297
- Sedecias** 16,65 66 21.1,373.F
- Sedesanus, Daniel** (typographus) 4,283
- See, Johannes** 17,325
- Seebach, ...** 21.2,2,405
- Segethus, Thomas** 4,348.33 16,329 17,115  
 de Deo 4,306  
 Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat 4,320 321f. 21.1,311 312  
 Keplero misit *Nuncii Siderii* exemplar 4,285  
 poemata in Cosmi Medicei laudem conscripta 4,324f. 514  
 poemata in Galilaei laudem conscripta 4,323–325 513f.  
 poemata sua *Narrationi* Kepleri per vim subnexuit 16,341f.  
 Ursinus eum salutat 17,94
- Seianus, Lucius Aelius** (consul anni Iuliani 76) 5,306 332 356f.
- Seidenthaler, Johann** 19,296
- Seiffart, Matthias** 11.2,524 14,114 202.8 444.31f. 15,80.87 160.103 196.182 203 276.1430 405 16,135.37 18,392 20.1,389  
 coniunctionem Solis Mercuriique observavit 4,92 94  
 ephemeridem computat 11.2,338  
 Fabricius eum salutat 14,408.216  
 Joestelii praecepta habet 18,453.32f. 573  
 Kepleri cum eo consuetudo 15,137f.  
 Kepleri de Marte gaudium referre potest 15,79.48–50 127

Seiffart, Matthias

Sichard, Johann

- Keplero eclipsin lunae observante praesens fuit  
15,276.1463
- Keplerum adiuvat in observando 3,146
- Marcab stellam Pegasi observavit 2,316
- Martis calculus 20.2,136 138 145.F 154.34 371  
404
- Rhodijs eum salutatur 18,454.64f.
- Sonnenfinsternis 1605 20.1,579
- Transformatio Hypotheseos manu eius scripta  
15,135.34 516
- vox eius et morbus letalis 11.2,338
- Seiffer, Sebastian** 13,7 19,334f.
- Seitz (Seissius), Johannes (procurator)** 13,303  
369 19,326
- Seldius, Georg Sigismund (cancellarius duorum imperatorum)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,291
- Selimus I. (Turcarum Sultanus)**  
mortuus quando sit 10,<sup>1</sup>116
- Selimus II. (Turcarum Sultanus)**  
clades in sinu Corinthiaco anno 1571 accepta  
8,242
- expugnatio Cyprae cometae tribuenda est  
8,241f. 253f.
- dt. Eintrag* 4,69
- Selimus (Solymanni imperatoris filius)**  
vertrieb seinen Bruder Bajezeth 11.2,285
- Semsius, Johannes**  
*Practica des Landmessens* 17,225 486
- Seneca, Lucius Annaeus** 17,244
- cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239
- Epistulae* 21.2,1,491
- Medea* 4,510
- de futura orbis novi detectione 4,304
- Naturales Quaestiones* 7,254 585 8,22 131  
479 493 21.2,1,491
- cometam Neronianum falso interpretatus est  
8,240 501
- dt. Eintrag* 4,68
- cometarum effectus 8,252
- mundum superum nihil in terra agnoscere  
Keplerus negat 1,339
- querela cum Artemidoro de cometis facta  
8,178f. 496
- sciendi in saeculis futuris progressus  
21.2,1,32
- venti 14,252 489
- 7 cometa ex Ephoro et Callisthene sumpta  
21.2,1,318.48f.
- Sennacherib (Assyriae rex)** 14,394  
21.2,1,140.24 141 225.15 226.17 241
- Sentius Saturninus, Gaius (consul anni 4)** 5,74  
176
- Septimius Severus, Lucius (Caesar)**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,266
- Serarius, Nicolaus (Jesuita)** 15,230 292 300  
311 341 16,63 223
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,219f. 288–290  
332 448f.
- ex Platonis schola exclusissimus est 15,219
- indicijs de Keplero *Sylva Chronologica* fecit  
16,53
- Keplero de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium  
edere vult 15,219 220 221 222
- Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425
- Keplerum salutatur 15,331 16,74
- Minerval* 5,357 462
- Keplero mentionem facit 15,323
- Seravius** → Saurau
- Serenus Antinoensis** 6,446
- De cylindri sectione* 2,451 9,168 529 20.1,47  
567
- coni et columnae sectionem esse eandem  
ostendit 2,215
- Serius Augurinus, Gaius Iunius (consul anni 132)** 14,262
- Servatius, Caspar** 13,161
- Servilius Nonianus, Marcus (consul)** 15,472
- Servilius Vatia Isauricus, Publius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 48)** 5,342
- Servius** 20.1,82.16f.
- censum invenit 5,77
- Sessius, Paul (typographus)** 4,101 18,405
- Sestius, Lucius** 5,37
- Seütter, Matthias** 19,295
- Seussius, Johannes** 15,229 16,58 99 348 18,96  
101
- epigramma in Keplero *Astronomiae Partem  
Opticam* insertum 2,13
- epigramma in Keplero *Astronomiam novam* in-  
sertum 3,11
- Epigramma in obitum Barbarae Keplero scrip-  
tum 12,213
- epistula formae poematis Keplero scripta  
17,89f.
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,176 18,93–  
95
- Rhodijs fautor 15,416
- Ursinus epistulas Keplero Schörckelio dedit  
17,25.5
- Sevanioha** 15,330
- Severin, ...** 15,318
- Severus** → Sulpicius Severus
- Sforza, ... (dux)** 16,396
- Siber, Joannes (postarum magister)** 18,394
- Sibylla ab Württembergia** 17,134
- Sichard, Johann**  
*Antidotum contra diversas omnium fere secu-  
lorum haereses* 12,98.38 361

- Sidler, Abraham** 19,157 159
- Sidonius Apollinaris** 5,120 310 457
- Sigebertus Gemblacensis**  
Christi annus natalicius 5,109  
Christi passio quando fuerit 5,369  
Dionysii Exigui aera 5,123  
*Chronicon* 5,428
- Sigersreiter, Johann** (Rector) 18,392 555
- Sigismundus I.** (Poloniae rex)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,258
- Sigismundus III.** (Poloniae rex) 14,217.27  
dies natalis 14,333  
nativitas 21.2,2,147 258 421  
astrologica data 14,409  
Fabricius eam habere cupit 14,255 311.121  
341.168  
Saturni Martisque coniunctio 4,34.27
- Sigismundus** (Brandenburgiae marchio)  
dies natalis 21.2,2,257  
praceptor eius Paul Praetorius est 21.2,2,291
- Sigismundus** (imperator) 13,89 385 17,316 321  
19,274 313
- Sigismundus** (Tiroliae dux) 8,255
- Sigonius, Carolus** 5,29 21.2,1,505.F  
de republica hebraeorum 4,90.M  
*Regum, consulum, dictorum ac censorum Romanorum fasti* 5,429 21.2,1,516
- Sigwart, Johann Georg** (rector)  
graviter decumbit 17,275  
maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit 17,56  
mortuus est 17,283 313
- Silanus, Marcus** 5,36f. 259
- Silo** 5,44f.
- Simon (filius) Boethi** (summus pontifex) 4,90  
5,115
- Simon** (Herodis regis servus)  
hat sich zum König auffgeworffen 5,184.9–12  
regem in Iudaea se fecit 5,87
- Simon Camithi** (summus pontifex) 5,446
- Simon Giora**  
Cestium urget 5,249  
contra Cestium 5,262
- Simonides Ceus** 21.2,1,30
- Simplicius Cilicius** 6,286  
Commentarius super Aristotelis librum *De Caelo* scriptus 1,31 8,53 21.2,1,114.20f.
- Simus, Nikolaus** 7,7
- Sintzendorff, August von** 19,248 297
- Sintzendorff, Johann Joachim von** 19,248 297
- Sirturus, Hieronymus**  
*Telescopium, sive ars perficiendi novum illud Galilaei visorium instrumentum ad sydera* 17,277 294 338 494 18,120 491
- Sistus, Nicolaus** 16,336
- Sitius, Franciscus**  
*Διάvoια astronomica, optica, physica* 16,345  
460  
in Galilaeum scripsit 16,397.28 17,18 451  
Keplerus librum recenset 16,372
- Sixtus IV.** (papa)  
Regiomontanum evocat Romam 20.1,420
- Sixtus V.** (Papa)  
bulla *Contra astrologos* 4,151.5 496
- Sixtus ab Hemminga** 4,500  
epistulas Ranzovio scripsit 15,35 36  
Virdungus quid de eius astrologiae refutatione dicat 15,35f.  
*De astrologia ex ratione et experientia refutata* 4,210 14,507 18,503  
de perfectione Christiana locus pulcher 18,168f.  
in Cardanum, Gauricum, Leovitium invehit 15,35.156  
Ranzovius Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra librum eum scribat 14,439 15,35
- Sizzi** → Sitius
- Sleidanus, Johannes**  
dies natalis Mariae Stuartae 21.2,2,492  
*De quattuor summis imperiis (Monarchiis)*  
Keplerus librum commentatur 18,524  
ventilatur a Keplero 21.2,1,111–145  
*De statu religionis et reipublicae, Carolo V. Caesare, commentarii* 14,252 379 489  
15,13
- Slutherus, ...** 21.1,320
- Smelcius, ...** 17,95
- Snellius, Willebrord** 18,291 19,264  
als Verfasser eines Buches über die Sonnenflecken vermutet 17,453  
Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Adrianum Romanum nuncupatus 9,104 127.21 .31  
130.3 132.41 133  
de binominalibus 6,18f.  
de cometa an scripserit 17,395  
geometrarum decus nostri saeculi 9,71 448  
Keplerus publice ex eo problematis solutionem desiderat 9,71 127.21 448 453 456 503  
Wilhelmi *Observationes Hassiacas* edidit 3,466 13,378  
*Coeli et siderum in eo errantium observationes Hassiacae* 10,<sup>1</sup>44 17,277 494 18,254 524  
ob er Brahes Beobachtungen hatte 18,361f.  
547f.  
quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mittat 18,257.25–258.28 .54f.  
*Descriptio cometae, qui anno 1618 mense Novembri primum effulsit* 18,254 524  
quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mittat

*Snellius, Willebrord*

*Stadius, Johannes*

- 18,257.25–258.28 .54f.  
*Eratosthenes Batavus* 11.2,362 18,387  
 meridianorum aliquorum differentia  
 10,195 198 \*99
- Socrates** 6,269 291 444  
 Aesculapio gallum debet 17,91  
 ei de saltu pulicis dicendum est 4,264  
 fabula de luna dicta 11.2,397  
 musici definitio 6,209.M  
 natus quando fuerit 21.2,1,302.7–9  
 natus quibusdam in anno a. Chr. n. 482 est  
 21.2,1,295.6
- Söltner a Zwetten, ...** 19,219
- Solenander, Reiner** <medicus> 16,168 430
- Solinus, Gaius Iulius** 5,369  
 Alexandri Magni annus natalicius  
 21.2,1,322.25 323.27–29  
 annus Atticus 15,208 218 21.1,371  
 Attisches Jahr 21.2,2,484f.  
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt  
 21.2,2,484  
 Carthago 21.2,1,216.46–217.2 235.39–43  
 239.40–44  
 in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt  
 21.2,1,331.40–42  
 Jahreslänge 21.1,371  
 bei Romulus 21.1,371  
 numeratione secundum annos Olympiadum  
 utitur 5,35  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,156  
 Olympiadem 207. in annum ab Urbe condita  
 801 confert 21.2,1,224.10f.  
 Punici belli tertii initium 21.2,1,410.23  
 über Nachbarn der Parther 21.1,369  
*De mirabilibus mundi* 5,429  
 1,45–46 annus quo Caesar calendarium re-  
 formaverit 13,156.31–33 .51f.
- Solon** 12,263 15,218 21.2,1,306.41  
 annum an instituerit lunarem 15,209  
 quantos dies anno tribuit 15,208
- Solymannus I.** <Turcarum imperator> 13,230  
 Hierosolymarum muros instaurari anno 1540  
 iussit 1,349  
 horologium recepit 13,222  
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.17–19  
 Kriegshändel 1544 11.2,282.24ff.  
 Söhne teilten sich sein Reich auf 11.2,285
- Sonnabenter, Laurentius** 19,22
- Sophocles**  
 versiculi 1,337 11.2,385 398.43  
*Aias* 17,340.74 506  
*Antigona* 17,94 465
- Sosicrates Lacon** 21.2,1,216.43f. 221.35
- Sosigenes Peripateticus** 5,317 458 21.1,393  
 aequinoctia solstitiaque 21.1,318 320 321 322  
 .F 323 324  
 aequinoctii dies 5,323  
 calendarium Iulianum 5,433  
 hat die rechte Jahreslänge wohl gesehen  
 21.1,365  
 longitudo anni solaris 5,346  
 lunae diameter apparens 20.1,251  
 Plinius de eo quid scripserit 20.1,81.33–37 .42  
 136.14f.  
 rationem anni Iuliani constituit 5,27  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.1,642  
 Solis diameter apparens 2,293  
 Solis lunaeque diametrorum apparentium pro-  
 portio 2,251 258 259 307 456
- Sosius, Gaius** 5,38 45 46 103  
 consul anni Iuliani 14 5,231
- Spachius, Israel**  
*Nomenclator scriptorum philosophicorum at-  
 que philologicorum* 14,131 475
- Spangenberg, Cyriacus**  
*Mansfeldische Chronica* 15,159.70f. 518
- Spangenberg, Johann**  
*Computus ecclesiasticus* 17,100 466
- Spangenberg, Wolfhard** 19,334f.
- Sparre, Gustav** 19,194
- Spate, Georgius** <presbyter Pomeranus>  
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit  
 1,157.F
- Spechtius, Nicolaus** 17,123
- Speckle, Daniel**  
*Architectura von Vestungen* 9,540  
 bayrischer Schuh 9,254.9f.  
 Nürnberger Schuh 9,254.15f.  
 Pariser Schuh 9,254.41  
 Prager Schuh 9,254.25  
 Straßburger Schuh 9,254.20
- Speidl, Sebastian zu Vattersdorf** 13,34 19,11  
 13 14 18 19 20 21 327 484
- Speidl, Stephan zu Vattersdorf** 19,335
- Spigel, Jurien** 14,291 306 307
- Spinola, Ambrosius de** <Hispanorum dux>  
 15,368 18,235
- Springer, ...** <Doctor>  
 Crusius eum salutat 17,181 193 220 228 315  
 Mingonius eum salutat 17,238
- Stadius, Georgius** 1,9 8,23 11.2,447 13,12 19,3  
 4 7 8 9 16
- Stadius, Johannes** 15,201 228  
 eclipsin lunae anni 1554 observavit 21.1,137  
 Martis locum calculat 14,415  
*Ephemerides* 2,239 11.1,566 14,281 15,181  
 17,273 394 414 21.1,13 21.2,2,62 93  
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit  
 11.1,41  
 Martis locus 20.2,151.31

- meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,<sup>2</sup>36  
 motus diurnus Martis 20.2,20.36  
*Ephemerides ab anno 1554 usque ad annum 1606* 3,118 461 16,360 463  
 sententiam de domuum distributione Keplerus examinat 16,362–366
- Stadler von Stadel, Andreas** 13,33 46  
**Stadler von Stadel, Georg Ehrenreich** 13,33 46  
**Stadler von Stadel, Gottfried**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,359 379
- Stahelius, Johannes Fridericus (Klosterpräzeptor in Bebenhausen)**  
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,361
- Stahl, Barbara** → Bältz, Barbara (Tochter)  
**Stahl, Michael** 12,74 86 340  
**Stahl, Severin** 12,87 349  
**Stainer, Balthasar** 14,81 88  
**Stainpacher, Wenzel** 19,282
- Stamin, ...**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,378
- Stan, ...** 14,169
- Stang, ... von (Königlicher Appellationsrat)** 19,350
- Stania, Anna Katharina**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,383f.
- Stania, Susanna Margareta**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,383
- Stanius, Berward**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,383
- Stanius, Georg Friedrich**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,384
- Stans, Fräulein von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,372f.
- Starckh, ...**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,235
- Starhembergia, ...**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,245
- Starhembergia, Elisabeth von** 19,353  
 Susanna Reuttinger ab ea educata 17,78 86 91.28f.  
 Susanna Reuttinger aufgezogen 17,77 79 88  
 Susanna Reuttinger nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen 17,24
- Starhembergia, Eva Regina** 19,354  
 patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae 21.2,2,37
- Starhembergia, Sophia Helena**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,246  
 solaris anni cuiusdam 21.2,2,246
- Starhembergia, Susanna**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,247
- Starhembergius, ...**  
 nativitas (17. 7. 1565) 21.2,2,340
- Starhembergius, ... (infans)**  
 nativitas (7. 9. 1596) 21.2,2,234
- Starhembergius, Caspar**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,233
- Starhembergius, Erasmus Baro** 8,237 461 12,260 311 19,354  
 Berneggerus eum salutatur 18,180  
 Briefe an Kepler 17,180 253  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,233  
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae 16,102 390f. 17,47f. 177f. 218 18,215f.  
 filios Argentinam mittere vult 18,174–176  
 fortuna eius 18,245 520  
 Kepleri nuptias disponit 17,86
- Starhembergius, Georgius Henricus** 18,175 179.3 180.5 181.39
- Starhembergius, Gundacker**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,234
- Starhembergius, Henricus Wilhelmus**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,234
- Starhembergius, Joannes Richardus** 18,174 179.3 180.5 181.39
- Starhembergius, Paul Jakob**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,407  
 nativitas 21.2,2,300
- Starhembergius, Raichard**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,233f.
- Statilius Taurus Corvinus (consul anni 45)** 5,31
- Stadius, Achilles** → Achilles Tatius
- Staudtach, Ehrenreich von** 19,403 409f.
- Staudtach, Katharina von** 19,403
- Steck, Michael** 19,371
- Stehenbokia, ...** 17,95
- Stehlik, ...** 17,101
- Stein, Johann** 19,304
- Steiner, Jakob**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,350
- Steinlin, Stephan** 13,33 46 106 107 111
- Steinmetzius, ...** 16,132
- Stella, Tilemannus**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata 2,257 11.2,283 17,381 512 18,391  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata 11.2,285
- Stendel, ...** 18,43
- Stephan, Johannes**  
 nativitas et mors 21.2,2,82
- Stephani, Samuel**  
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 19,345f.
- Stephanus (Poloniae rex)** → Báthory, Stephan
- Stephanus, Henricus (typographus)** 16,320 455 18,155.12
- Sternberg, Stephan Georg von** 11.2,103 451
- Stesichorus** 2,251 11.2,394

Steuber, Andreas

Straussius, Johannes

- Steuber, Andreas** 19,452
- Steuchus Eugubinus, Augustinus** 21.2,1,182.47  
*De perenni philosophia* 21.2,1,186.46f. 529
- Stevinus, Simon** 15,546  
liber ab eo conscriptus 16,354 461  
responsum de ponderibus mensuris factum 9,540 15,299
- Stewart, James** (Moraviae (id est Moray) dux) 21.2,2,491
- Stöfflerus, Johannes** 4,496 5,463 8,191 13,114 407 16,338 21.1,404  
coniunctio magna anni 1484 21.1,235  
Eigenschaften der Sternzeichen sind nur relativ 4,138  
horologium 13,222  
novilunium anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei primae Ianuarii Iulium Caesarem apposito aureo numero 1 accommodavisse testatur 5,29  
Ostertermin 21.1,388  
Stuttgarts longitudo falsa 17,126  
Tubingensis longitudo 17,50  
*Calendarium Romanum magnum* 5,368 429  
de eius correctione scripsit 21.1,326  
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,236  
*Elucidatio fabricae ususque astrolabii* 8,499 16,354 461  
*Ephemeridum Opus a 1532 ... elaboratum* 11.1,566 16,380 388  
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit 11.1,41 44  
*Expurgatio adversus divinationum XXIII anni suspiciones* 4,486  
astrologicas domus refutavit 4,26  
*Der neue groß Römisch Calender* 5,429
- Stöltzle, Melchior** (Cammer Mathematicus) Briefe an Kepler 17,149 169f.
- Stolle, Heinrich** (Uhrmachergeselle) 4,93
- Storckius, Petrus** (Consul) 18,41 281  
funeris oratio ei scribenda est 18,300
- Stosch von Kaunitz, Otto Heinrich** 19,242
- Stous, ...** 21.2,2,252
- Strabo** 5,43 46 10,197.M 18,291.107 292 366  
↔ Walahfridus Strabo  
Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63  
Africae ora 17,147  
Amathe locus 21.2,1,206.15  
Caius Quirinium rectorem habet 5,80  
Caspium regnorum collocatio 10,199  
cum Flavio Iosepho convenit 1,369  
Diodotus rex 21.2,1,415.1  
Dionis usum vocis „sabbathi“ explicat 1,372  
error de Chalcide detectus 17,61  
Hispani noverant annorum summam Hebraicam 21.2,1,450.5f.
- Ituraei 5,99 21.2,1,424.21  
Quirinius 5,178  
*Geographica* 5,429 437  
Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum 10,196f. 17,138  
astronomia apud Chaldaeos conservata est 21.2,1,128.23f.  
Nili incrementa 14,319  
oceanum stridor flammam Solis extinguentis 7,28 575  
Persepolis 10,1101  
16,1,18 21.2,1,386.15  
16,2,3 21.2,1,434.28  
16,749 21.2,1,435.25
- Strada, Joannes Ludovicus** (Quaestor Argentinae) 18,359
- Strahlendorffius, Leopold von**  
nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum 21.2,2,222–224
- Strahlendorffius, Peter Heinrich von** (Baron) 17,269 19,273  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,112f. 134f.  
Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar recipiet 18,252  
Keplerus cum eo de logarithmis contulit 9,355 482  
wahrscheinlicher Empfänger eines Kepler-Briefes 17,464
- Strassburger, ...** 19,472
- Strauss, Christoph** (Rentamtman Wallensteins) 19,179
- Straussius, Johannes** 8,497 18,193  
Cruegerus de eo scribit 18,141  
de eius profectibus Papius quaerit 17,145  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,191f. 196f. 230 287  
de cometae observatione 8,181f.  
Gringalletus eum salutavit 17,236  
Indias (i. e. Americam) ire vult 17,170  
Keplerus eum salutavit 18,168  
Keplerus eum salutavit 18,194  
Keplerus miratur cur is de Kepleri vita nihil retulerit 18,160  
Lincium venit 17,136  
Maestlino ei epistolam ad Keplerum directam tradidit 17,194  
magisterii gradum consecutus est 17,187 193  
nuntius inter Keplerum Cruegerumque 17,148 158  
nuntius inter Keplerum Maestlinumque 17,171 183 184  
Rhodius eum Keplero recommendat 17,130f.  
Tubingam abiit 17,178 183 185  
von Kepler zum Professor gebildet 19,292

*Stromaier, Sebastian* (doctor, ...)

*Suslyga, Laurentius*

- Stromaier, Sebastian** (doctor, medicus) 18,319  
 362 536  
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,376  
 poema Kepleri *De morte Sebastiani Blossii*  
 12,253f.  
 vermittelt Wallensteins Geburtsdatum an Kepler 21.2,2,445 456
- Strutzius, ...** 14,213 17,176
- Strutzius, Christoph Wilhelm**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,371
- Strutzius, Johann Baptist**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,371
- Stuart** → Maria Stuarta
- Stubenberg, Georg Hartmann von** 13,120
- Stubenbergii** (familia) 2,220
- Stuer, Barnim a**  
 impudentissime praedixit 14,217
- Stupanus, Emmanuel** 19,297
- Sturm, Erasmus** 19,407 445
- Sturmius, Hubertus**  
*De aeterna praedestinatione* 16,456  
 Keplerus contra librum scribit 16,325  
 17,105 467
- Sualbacus, Johann Georg** (Schwalbach)  
*Kurtzer Discurs von dem newen Cometen*  
 8,497  
 observatio cometae 8,181f.
- Sudetis, Wenceslaus Matthias a** 17,101 104
- Süleyman** → Solymanus
- Suessanus** → Niphus
- Suetonius Paullinus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani 111) 5,238 255
- Suetonius Tranquillus, Gaius**  
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum alata 1,377f. 379 380 381 5,69 15,473  
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iosepho convenit 1,363 369  
*De vita Caesarum* 5,138 140 429 452 13,418 420  
 Augusti census 5,77f. 177  
 Augusti dies natalis 13,298f. 300 316 319 320 333 334f. 352 414 14,46.130  
 Augusti pax universalis 5,89f. 143f.  
 Augustus 5,93 172 175 180 336f. 438 460  
 Augustus' Geburtsdatum 21.2,2,484f. 485 488 489  
 Caesar 40, „annus confusionis“ fuit intercalatus 13,156.31–33 .51f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,485  
 Caius 5,71–73 173–176 338f.  
 Cassius Longinus consul 5,356f.  
 Cestii clades 5,244 452  
 Domitianus lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit 5,434  
 error textus 5,338
- „Est bene, non potuit dicere, dixit, erit“  
 11.2,233  
 infanticidium apud Romanos 5,187  
 Iulia Augusti filia 5,176 235 336  
 Lollius 5,74 176  
 Lucius 5,173  
 Nero 5,238 247 268 362 451–453  
 Otho 5,438  
 Quirinius 5,236  
 Tiberius 5,74 174 176 339 436  
 Titus 5,246 452  
 Vespasianus 5,239  
 Vindicis motus 5,265 268
- Suidas** 16,425 21.2,1,491  
 Abacen vocat Persam 21.2,1,138.4 527  
 Dionysius Areopagita 7,510  
 Orpheus 6,365.M 555  
 Petri apostoli locum interpretatur 21.2,1,185.37f.  
 Timotheus Milesius chordas addidit musicae 21.2,1,31
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius** (consul anni Iuliani 41) 5,300
- Sulpicius (Verulanus), Johannes**  
 solstitia frustra multiplicans 7,114
- Sulpicius Camerinus, Quintus** 5,364 462  
 consul anni Iuliani 54 5,118
- Sulpicius Gallus**  
 Vorhersage einer Finsternis 4,165.33 497
- Sulpicius Rufus, Servius** 21.2,1,224.38
- Sulpicius Severus** 13,159 397  
 Christi annus natalicius 5,25f. 107 109 433  
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195  
 Christus anno 18 Tiberii passus est 5,19  
*Chronicorum libri III* 5,429  
 Darius et Astyages coaetanei sunt 21.2,1,275.1–3  
 Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres 21.2,1,271.40f.  
*Historia sacra* 5,432
- Sulpicius, Publius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 201) 21.2,1,223.9f.
- Sultzberger** → Salzberger
- Sulz, Karl Ludwig von**  
 Erbschaftsauseinandersetzung Kepler/Ehem 19,423–426 428–435 437–444 445 446
- Super** → Schoper
- Surcephalus, ...** 17,117 121  
 dirigendi modum invenit 17,118
- Surius, Laurentius**  
*De probatis vitis sanctorum* 18,122 491
- Suslyga, Laurentius**  
*Velificatio seu Theoremata de anno ortus et mortis Domini* 1,279 445 5,42 135 144f. 290 311 400f. 417 429 456 15,373 386 16,41



*Suslyga, Laurentius*

42 69 171.23f. 224.13  
 anni initium apud Iudaeos 5,330  
 argumenta tria ex historia Romana allata  
 1,376–378  
 causae quattuor quare Kepler eius senten-  
 tiam repetat 1,360  
 census Quirinii 5,138  
 census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas  
 dixit 1,379 381f. 5,177 402f.  
 censum lustris generalis non eundem esse  
 Keplerus monet 1,381f.  
 census tempore nativitatis Christi 5,86  
 Christi aetas quasi 30 initio ministerii sui  
 5,117  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212 215  
 praecise 32 5,210  
 Christi conceptio 5,301  
 Christi natalis dies 5,110 194 310  
 Christi nativitatis annus 5,26 104 302 357f.  
 433  
 anni 4 ante principium aerae nostrae  
 5,11  
 5. anno a. Chr. n. 5,200  
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,304 336 420  
 de lapide Ancyrano 5,137  
 Dionis Cassii locum non recte interpretatus  
 est 1,365  
 Herodem mortuum in anno Iuliano 43. ponit  
 1,385 5,334 404  
 Herodi mortuo annum Iulianum 43. non  
 quadrare Keplerus ei demonstrat 1,376  
 Herodis mors 1,367  
 infanticidium 5,95  
 Johannis Baptistae conceptio 5,299 321  
 Iosephum cum historicis Romanis conve-  
 nire demonstravit 1,364  
 Iosephum rem cognitam dissimulare repre-  
 hendit 1,383  
 Keplerus de libro scribit 15,324 353 357  
 magi Chaldaei 5,94  
 mendum scriptoris in Iosepho conicit 1,384  
 numerandi annos modum eius cum suo  
 modo convenire Keplerus detegit  
 1,389f.  
 patres ecclesiae de Christo nato erravisse  
 contendit 1,362  
 pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89 143  
 per annos tribuniciae potestatis computat  
 1,364  
 Röslins Vorwurf, Kepler sei leichtgläubig  
 4,129f.  
 rumor de novo regi Iudaeorum sparsus  
 1,384f.  
 solus desiderat Christi epocham 4 annis an-  
 teponi 1,361

*Tacitus, Publius Cornelius*

templi Hierosolymarum restauratio 5,146  
 ventilata a Keplero est 1,357–390  
 Veröffentlichung untersagt 5,399  
**Sutor, Anna Maria**  
 nativitas 21.2.2,304f.  
**Sutor, Barbara**  
 nativitas 21.2.2,305  
**Sutor, Caspar**  
 nativitas 21.2.2,304  
**Sutor, Jakob**  
 dies natalis 21.2.2,347  
**Sutorius, Johann Paul**  
 diem natalem Sultani Mahometis III. refert  
 21.2.2,283  
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis  
 diem refert 21.2.2,147  
*Prognosticon Theolog-Astronomicum* 4,494  
 11.2,460  
 Mahometis nativitas 15,55  
 nativitas Maximiliani archiducis 15,55  
 Rudolphi II. 15,54f.  
 Sultan Mechmeds III. Nativität 11.2,14 498  
 Sultan Mechmeds III. Tod richtig vorausge-  
 sagt 4,127  
**Syllaeus** 5,51f. 79  
**Syncellus** → Georgius Syncellus  
**Syndel** → Schindel  
**Syroth, ...**  
 in Regensburg 19,288  
**Tacitus, Publius Cornelius** 4,136.36 5,255  
 12,368–371 16,63 399  
 Agricola 5,31  
 anni initium 5,36f. 293  
 Augusti testamentum 5,180  
 Caius 5,337 339 361  
 consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,172  
 in oriente 5,174  
 mors 5,176  
 Cassius Longinus  
 consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,356f.  
 census Augusti 5,77f.  
 cometa anni Iuliani 109 vel anni 64 5,263  
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239  
 exemplar Kepleri corruptum esse Keplero pas-  
 sim obicitur 5,318  
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum al-  
 lata 1,374 375 377f. 379f. 380 381 382 383  
 15,472 473 474  
 error Kepleri 15,419 457  
 Fehler Keplers 4,130f. 5,138 406 451  
 15,410  
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iosepho  
 convenit 1,363  
 Iosephi librum *de bello Iudaico* legit 5,267  
 Iulia Augusti filia relegata 5,74 176 235 336

*Tacitus, Publius Cornelius*

*Tanckius, Joachim*

- Lollius 5,174  
 Nero 5,246f.  
   in Achaia quando fuerit 5,238  
   in Campania 5,258  
   in Neapoli 5,238 452  
   Romae fuit 5,362  
 Nero et Tiridates 5,259  
 numerandi annos modus 1,366  
 pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89 298  
 Petronius 5,259  
 Quinctilius Varus 5,87  
 Quirinius 5,175 178 181 298  
   funus 5,80  
   praesidem Syriae eum non refert 5,81  
   rector Caii 5,73 236 358  
   triumphum eius in Syria 5,83  
   uxorem Aemiliam Lepidam repudiavit 5,236  
 Roma condita 21.2,1,224.7  
 Rubellius et Rufus 5,357  
 Sempronius Gracchus 5,70  
 Simon rex falsus in Syria 5,184.9–12  
 Tiberius 5,73 341  
   14 annos more Romano regnat 5,293  
 Tiridates 5,239 246  
 Vespasianus 5,244  
 Vespasianus in Iudaea 5,266–268  
*Annales* 5,429 434 436–438 451–453 460 462  
   numerandi annos per consules modus 1,364  
   13,15–16 Britannicus 21.2,2,482  
   14,12 eclipsis Solis anni 59 2,254  
*Germania*  
   37,2 21.2,1,422.15 .44  
*Historiae* 5,429 453 16,216  
 Keplers Übersetzung von Buch 1  
   18,240.14–17 248 249.25 519 521  
   hier abgedruckt 12,103–175  
 1,22 4,238 502  
 1,22 locus alter 20.1,573  
 1,22 Ptolemaeus hic mentionatus an ille  
   astronomus fuerit 20.1,135.25–28  
 3,34,1 Cremona condita et destructa  
   21.2,1,370.14–17 .49  
 5,72 Belus fluvius 17,61
- Taisnierius, Johannes**  
*Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum de  
 natura magnetis et eius effectibus* 1,187  
 13,195 403  
 Frage, wer der wirkliche Verfasser sei  
 1,472f.
- Talbotius, ... <comes anglicus>** 16,83  
**Tamerlanus <Tartaricus>** 11.2,203  
**Tampachius, Godtfriedt (bibliopola)** 4,147 261  
 5,205 221 414 417 16,215 17,129 235 291  
 18,239 286 310 391 395 19,203 226f. 238
- Bartschius contractum cum eo iniit 18,446  
 bei Keplers *Hyperaspistes* beklagt er einen  
 Verlust 18,255.33f.  
 Diener des Marne 15,49  
 ephemerida an impressurus sit 17,184  
 Erben 19,241 242  
 erhält ein Buch zurück 17,134  
 filius eius Keplerum decepit 18,336  
*Harmonices Mundi* exemplar Besoldo donavit  
 17,421  
 hat Brief und Geld vom Landgrafen Philipp  
 9,468  
 hat Kepler einen Brief und Bücher überbracht  
 18,147  
 hat Keplers *Chilias* nicht drucken wollen  
 18,233  
 Hebenstreittus ei 50 exemplaria Ephemeridum  
 Kepleri misit 17,278  
 Kepleri chirographum quoddam Schickardus ei  
 mittet 18,245.19f.  
 Kepleri *Ephemerides* an vendat 18,433  
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistes* 18,238  
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar Hebenstreitto  
 misit 18,240.8  
 Kepleri libros venales omnes habet 18,374  
 Kepleri libros venales plerosque habet 18,360  
 Kepleri *Responsionem ad Epistolam* typis ex-  
 cudit 17,107 108  
 Keplerus ad eum systema mathematicum misit  
 18,394 396  
 Keplerus de ephemeridibus imprimendis cum  
 eo agit 18,375  
 Keplerus de *Harmonice Mundi* responsum ex-  
 spectat 17,303  
 Keplerus ei librum contra Robertum de Fluc-  
 tibus scriptum promisit 18,75  
 Keplerus ei scripsit 18,419  
 Keplerus in spe cum eo contrahendi est 18,320  
 Kosten für ein Bildnis Rudolphs II. 18,293  
 Lansio scripsit 17,141  
 Marnei curator 15,417  
 morosus est 18,430  
 nativitas 21.2,2,376  
 rescribere debet 18,429  
 soll Rüttel Keplers Bücher schicken 18,146  
 185.56f.
- Tanckius, Joachim** 4,429 430 16,407  
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,154–165  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt)  
 16,107.1 211.1 422 424  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,101f. 105f. 107f.  
 112–114 131 132 153f. 211f. 237f.  
 Fabricii litteras Viccius an ab eo acceperit  
 15,386  
 Kepleri *De cometis* editionem quomodo qua-

Tanckius, Joachim

Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb

- tenus curet **8,459f. 493f. 16,107.5f. 131 132 246.7–13**
- Kepleri libri *Bericht vom Kometen* editionem curat **4,426 16,101 105 107f.**
- Kepleri libri *Phaenomenon singulare* editionem quomodo quatenus curet **16,153 211 226 237f. 246**
- poema Keplero dedicatum **8,136**
- stellae novae anni 1604 nullum motum tribuit **15,283**
- Tandlerus, Tobias** <medicus> **15,204 229**
- Tanner, Adam** **17,358**
- Tanner, Daniel**  
über Keplers Tod **19,394**
- Tannstetter, Georg** <Collimitius> **4,138 496**  
Plinii interpres **20.1,57 567**
- Tarasius, Georg**  
Christi Geburtsjahr ist das 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung **5,197**
- Tarrutius, Lucius** **21.2,1,221.37 530**  
Roma condita **21.2,1,223.20f.**
- Tartalea, Nicolaus** <Tartaglia> **21.1,513**
- Tarufius, Lucius** **13,299 414**
- Tatianus** **5,20**  
Christi annus natalicius **5,14**
- Tatius** → Achilles Tatius
- Tau, ... van** **14,450**
- Taubmann, Friedrich** **14,443 15,317 16,333**
- Taurellus, Nicolaus** **14,375 430 431**  
Rhodius eum vidit **15,204**
- Taxis, Gerard von** <Hauptmann Wallensteins> **18,421 428 19,165f. 166 167 168 175 177 494**  
Briefe an Hochkircher **18,217 219f.**  
Briefe an Kepler **17,131f. 144 18,218f. 246f.**  
Bezug auf diese **21.2,2,456 457 458.35 459 460 463.23f. 464.24**  
Briefe Keplers an ihn **18,402f. 404–407**  
nativitas **21.2,2,381f.**
- Teckelmann, Salomo**  
nativitas **21.2,2,60 293**
- Telesinus, Gaius Telesinus** <consul anni Iuliani 111> **5,238 255**
- Tengnagelia, Elisabeth** (geb. Brahe) **19,194**
- Tengnagelia, Ida Catarina** <Brahei neptis> **19,194**  
nativitas **14,192**  
thema Keplero mandatum **14,190**
- Tengnagelius, ...** <Francisci pater> **14,361.59**
- Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb** **1,158.F 309 2,405 14,110 189.8 253 254 310.94 360 361 408 15,127 146 147 148 169 196 222 223 233 300 412 437 447 16,116.74 171 234 249 18,40 19,45 201 260**  
Aufenthalt in Linz **19,195**  
Brahei observationes **15,232**
- Brahei observationes quare retineat **15,71**
- Brahei observationum libros an procuret **15,73**
- Braheo litteras dedit **14,112**
- Brahes Autographa und Instrumente zurückgefordert **18,80f.**  
Keplers Antwort **18,81f.**
- Brahes Beobachtungen und Instrumente, er soll ein Verzeichnis liefern **19,364f. 365f. 367 368**
- editionem *Astronomiae Novae* quatenus impediverit **3,436–438 15,71 73 491 16,21 30**
- epistula Braheo scripta **14,111f.**
- epistula Keplero scripta **15,58**
- epistulas transmisit **14,318**
- Fabricio scripsit **14,291 292**
- Fabricius de eo quaerit **15,305.80 380 485**
- Fabricius ei scripsit **14,282 306 307.69 398.76**
- Fabricius eum salutat **14,341.171f.**
- Herwart erhält keine Antwort von ihm **14,294**
- Herwart hat ihm geschrieben **14,313**
- Herwarto epistulam misit **14,297**
- Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat **4,322 21.1,312**
- Kepleri cum eo consuetudo **14,240 264 282f. 15,23 71 16,109.22f.**
- Kepleri cum eo simultates **15,136 137f. 140**
- Keplers Brief an ihn **18,81f.**
- Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm **14,258f.**
- Keplerus ei Ephemeridum exemplar mittit **17,384 385**
- Keplerus eum comitari potest **14,107**
- Keplerus in eius gratiam de lite Ursi Braheique scripsit **20.1,69**
- Keplerus loci ubi decubuit est ignorans **19,193f.**
- Laufbahn **19,191 194 367**
- Longomontano de Brahei lunaribus a Keplero refutatis refert **15,42 135**
- Maginus ei litteras scripsit **15,257 276**
- mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta **14,219 222 223 224.30**
- nativitas seu genesis **21.2,2,370**  
Fabricius eam corrigit **14,225**  
Fabricius eam non constituere potest **14,244**  
Keplerus eam explicat **14,264**
- nuptiae, Hochzeit **14,168.22 170**
- praefatio in Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* inserta **3,17 19,197**
- Progymnasmatum* quaterniones, qui desunt, Fabricio promisit **14,306 310.70–72**
- quis ille sit **14,436**
- Remo Quietano cum eo familiaritas **17,374 383**

- schedam a Keplero expetiit 14,186  
 „schenkt“ Scheiner die Beobachtungen Brahes 19,362f.  
 wideruft 19,363 366 367  
 sors eius 16,379 398 467 17,19  
 stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Byrgius docuit 1,308  
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit 1,159 209  
 Streit mit Kepler 19,194f.  
 entschuldigt sich 19,195f.  
*Tabulae Rudolphinae*  
 an continuantur 15,38.257f. 71.37f.  
 director earum est 10,<sup>19</sup> 19,194  
 Directorium hat er 19,198f. 200 210  
 editionem earum quatenus impediverit 10,<sup>\*17</sup> –<sup>\*20</sup> 15,491f.  
 Kepleri cum Tengnagelio de eis edendis contractus 19,189 190  
 überträgt Leitung der Herausgabe den Jesuiten 19,367  
 Vertrag mit Kepler über die Herausgabe 19,200 206f. 208 209 210 214 363f. 365 367f.  
 Tod 19,274  
 Tyconica quod Keplerus omnia immutat, male habet 17,388  
 Keplerus quid respondeat 17,409f.  
**Tengnagelius, Leopold** 19,194  
**Tengnagelius, Rudolph Tycho** 19,194 199 208f. 209f. 212ff. 226f.  
**Tengnagelius, Sebastian**  
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,435f.  
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 17,426–428 18,87f. 88  
**Tentler, Stephan** 15,37 38  
**Terentius**  
*Andria* 4,134.26 12,265 425 13,377  
*Heautontimorumenos*  
 2,2,11 7,359.22f. 594 18,429.36f. 566 4,3,41 8,480  
*Phormio* 11.2,200 504  
**Terentius, ...** 15,405  
**Terpander Antissensis**  
 heptachordum invenit 21.2,1,30 491  
**Terpnus <citharoedus>** 5,258  
**Terrentius, Ioannes <Jesuita>** 10,<sup>\*15</sup>  
 ad Sinas navigat 17,277 337f.  
 coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Lisabonae observavit 17,276f. 293.38–45  
 epistula de Sinarum astronomia scripta 11.2,300f.  
 epistulam ex Sinis scriptam Curtius Keplero communicat 18,309  
 Kepleri responsio ad eius epistulam de Sinarum astronomia scriptam 11.1,581 11.2,299–312 18,444.162f.  
 Keplerus ei felicitatem precitur 17,293  
 nativitas 21.2,2,238f.  
**Tertschki, Adam Hartmann** 21.2,2,576  
 dies natalis et calculus locorum planetarum 21.2,2,180–183  
**Tertullianus, Quintus Septimius Florens** 5,135 142  
 antipodes 7,254  
 census tempore Christi 5,76 78 80–82 178–180 297  
 Hermogenem de terrae materiam refutat 21.2,1,181.44f. .48f.  
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.9–15 .23f. 183.44 184.35 185.46f. 187.6f.  
 testimonium de Christo  
 aetas tempore baptismi 5,100f. 190 212  
 aetas tempore passionis 5,310  
 nativitas 5,25 79 105–107 110 193 433 439  
 passio 5,19 306  
 revelatio 5,19  
 testimonium de Christo nato relatum 1,379  
*Adversus Hermogenem* 21.2,1,186.45f. 529  
*Adversus Iudaeos* 5,432  
*Adversus Marcionem* 5,16 429 432 456  
**Terz, ...** 19,219  
**Teuffelius, ... <legatus regius>** 17,25 366  
 Ursinus apud eum habitat 17,20 21 91  
 Ursinus ei praelegit Maestlini *Astronomiam* 17,23  
**Teuffenbach zu Murau, Karl von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,338 379  
**Teuffenbach, Gabriel von** 19,27  
**Teuffenbach, Offana**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,332  
**Teuffenbach, ... von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,335  
**Thales Milesius** 12,263 20.1,37  
 aethera incolas habere docuit 8,232  
 Geister 4,64  
 astronomiam ex Chaldeis in Graeciam efferre potuit 20.1,31 80  
 eclipsin Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 praedixit 4,499 5,289 20.1,31 21.2,1,270.40–42  
 eclipsium rationem a Chaldaeis sumpsit 20.1,80  
 eclipticae obliquitas 18,370  
 Erde schwimmt auf dem Wasser 20.1,152.28  
 inventio geometrica 13,219  
 lunae lumen 2,201  
 Mondlauf 21.1,373  
 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.7  
 philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda suasit 20.1,32.39f.

*Thales Milesius*

primus astronomorum in Graecia qui secreta  
detexerit **20.1,31**

Solis mutationem praedixit **2,252**

**Thebit ben Kurrah** (Thebit ibn Qurra) **15,418**

anni quantitas **20.1,111.34**

anni siderei computatio **1,91**

eclipticae obliquitas **20.1,121**

enarratio eius in Kepleri Quodlibeto exstat

**21.1,327**

Jahreslänge **21.1,376**

libellus de motu sphaerae octavae conscriptus

**15,330 463 20.1,122 572**

eclipticae obliquitas **20.1,123.19–26**

**Themistius** **6,286**

**Theodoretus Cyrensis** **21.2,1,273.35**

Chaldaei **21.2,1,128.29**

Darii Medi et Astyagis nomina conciliat

**21.2,1,274.47**

Darii nomen tribuit Nitocridis filio Laboro-

soardaco **21.2,1,275.25–28**

Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fratres

**21.2,1,271.40f.**

*Genesis* 1,2 intelligit de vento **21.2,1,185.43f.**

mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.33 .35f. 47 185.2**

**187.6 .9**

Nitocridem facit Balthasari matrem

**21.2,1,272.48**

*De Selectis Scripturae Divinae quaestionibus*

*ambiguus* **21.2,1,180 449.37 528 529**

mundi creatio **21.2,1,184.37f. 43f.**

**Theodoricus Winshemius, Sebastianus** **7,7**

sphaerarum quaestionum scriptor **7,9**

**Theodorus** (Zenonis Kotylae filius) **5,447**

**17,63**

**Theodorus, Petrus** (Pierre Dircksz Keyser)

stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspec-

tas is primus correctas fert **10,<sup>2</sup>138**

**Theodosius Bithyniensis** (Tripolita) **8,140**

*Sphaericorum libri III a Chr. Clavio illustrati*

**3,114 8,494 14,75 100 465**

**Theogenes** **13,352 353 354 420**

Augusti Nativität hochgehalten **21.2,2,485**

**Theognis** **21.2,1,51.45f. 479.40 492**

**Theon Alexandrinus** **1,94 2,378 7,7 20.1,251**

**21.1,166 167**

allegatus ab Alpetragio est **21.1,318.F 326 327**

eum sub Diocletiano floruisse sentit Keplerus

**4,41 487**

eum sub Theodosio floruisse sentit Keplerus

**21.1,326**

lunae elongatio maxima **20.1,247**

Solis diameter apparens **2,293**

stellas fixas Ptolemaei calculo non correspon-

dere admiratus est **21.1,326**

*Commentaria in Ptolemaei Magnae Construc-*

*tionis libros* **11.2,420 14,261 490 20.1,253**

eclipsis anno Diocletiano imperatore **81.**

facta **10,<sup>1</sup>106**

eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata **2,254**

**4,41**

lunae rubor **2,237**

Vindemiatrix stella a Venere occultata

**2,263**

**Theon Smyrniensis** **2,251**

**Theophanes**

Diophanes scriptus **15,225**

**Theophilus Alexandrinus** **4,88 5,442**

annorum computus eius **5,292**

paschaliū festorum computatio **5,121f.**

resurrectionis dies **5,323**

synodum Palaestinae actam congregavit

**21.1,401**

**Theophilus Antiochenus** **5,20**

Christi annus natalicius **5,14 150**

Lucas evangelista **5,16 149**

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

**21.2,1,113.10**

**Theophilus Caesariensis** **5,355 461 21.1,323**

**390**

Epistola Synodalis **21.1,386**

Mondjahr mit Neumond angefangen **21.1,353**

**Theophrastus** **4,203 16,105**

nubium materia **14,245 319**

**Thevetus, Andreas**

*La Cosmographie universelle* **15,442 550**

sententia de ovali forma in terrae corpore

prolata **16,81**

**Thomas Aquinas** **17,319**

mundi creatio **21.2,1,182.35 186.47**

**Thomson, Georg**

*Vindex veritatis* **18,299 533**

**Thorhacken, Anna von** **19,297 305**

**Thrasea** **5,247**

**Thrasea Paetus** **5,259**

**Thraseas Eumeniensis** (martyr) **5,306**

**Thrasyllus** **4,203**

**Thuanus, Jacobus Augustus**

dies natalis Mariae Stuartae **21.2,2,492**

**Thucydides** **15,212 218 21.2,1,314.21**

annus quo scribere desinit **21.2,1,315.5**

Artaxerxes I. **21.2,1,156.12**

Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est **21.2,1,298.4f.**

Harpagus dux Cyri **21.2,1,278.44f.**

menses lunares **15,209**

1,18 Xerxis expeditio in Graecam peracta

**21.2,1,295.10**

1,18,1–2 pugna in Marathone acta

**21.2,1,290.35 .46**

1,94 Pausanias Cyprum liberat **21.2,1,299.48**

1,104 Inarus rex **21.2,1,303.3f.**

*Thucydides*

- 1,109–110 Graeci obsidentur **21.2,1,303.33–38**  
 1,112 Citium a Graecis obsessum est  
**21.2,1,307.7**  
 1,134,1–3 Pausanias fame necatur  
**21.2,1,299.48**  
 1,137 Themistocles Artaxerxi regi scribit  
**21.2,1,302.40**  
 2,2,1 Peloponnesiacum bellum incipit  
**21.2,1,309.41f. .47**  
 2,28 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 430 **2,253**  
**21.2,1,310.1**  
 4,52 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423  
**21.2,1,310.31**  
 7,51 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 413  
**21.2,1,314.16**  
 8 Peloponnesiaci belli annus vicesimus  
**21.2,1,314.42f.**
- Thumm, Maria von Neuburg zu Kingen**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,232f.**
- Thummius, Theodor** **12,45 297 17,275 18,284**  
 290 340 531  
 Christi ubiquitas **18,307**  
 disputationem de Paracelsi Weigeliique erro-  
 ribus proposuit **18,114f.**  
 Ludovicus Keplerus pecuniam ei an debeat  
**18,321**  
*Acta Mentzeriana* **12,298**  
*Impietas Wigeliana* **18,114f. 489**
- Tiberius <Caesar>** **1,173 5,29f. 50 70 75 81 98**  
 105 120f. 138 333 361 409 **12,111 15,457 472**  
 490  
 anni imperii sui **5,284f.**  
 15. annus est annus Iulianus 73. **5,272**  
 annos imperii numerandi modus **5,37f. 55 56f.**  
 158 293  
 annus primus imperii sui **5,58 160 163 189**  
 293  
 Augusti privignus **5,71 171 176 338f.**  
 Augusti successor **5,22 293**  
 Caius **5,73f. 176**  
 census cum Augusto anni Iuliani 58. **5,77 177**  
 consul anni Iuliani 76 **5,306 332 356f.**  
 imago numismatica **5,85 183**  
 in Armenia **5,172 174**  
 Iosephus quomodo vitam eius descripsit **5,56f.**  
 Iudaea tempore imperii sui **5,161 295f.**  
 annus 15. **5,193 209**  
 Christi anni ministerii **5,292f.**  
 Christi baptismus **5,106 153**  
 Christi baptismus et passio **5,291**  
 Christi initium ministerii **5,101**  
 Christi passio **5,304**  
 „gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“  
**5,182**  
 Herodes et Philippus **5,99**  
 Johannes Baptista **5,188 199 295**  
 Iudaeos Romā expellit **5,161**  
 Iulia uxor **5,68 173**  
 Liviae filius **5,174**  
 Lucius **5,74**  
 mors **5,161 232f.**  
 pax universalis tempore Augusti **5,89f.**  
 Rhodus **5,71f. 78 80 174 338–340 359**  
 Romam venit **5,74 176**  
 togam quando sumpsit **5,341**  
 tribunitia potestas **5,69–71 144**  
 Vitellius **5,162**
- Tiberius Claudius Nero <consul anni Iuliani 39>**  
**5,78 172 338**
- Tiglat Phulassar III. <Assyriae rex>** **5,389**  
**14,394 21.2,1,139 140.18 225 226.7**
- Tigranes <rex Armeniae>** **5,40**
- Tigranes <Tigranis regis Armeniae filius>** **5,40**
- Tilner, Jakob** **5,424 18,93**  
 novissimae diei per investigator est **18,167**  
 Weltendeberechnung **5,375–380 384 390 394**  
 463f.  
*Chronologische Zeitrechnung* **5,373f. 422f.**
- Timaeus <astrologus>** **20.1,81.41**
- Timaeus Locriensis** **6,207**  
 anima composita ex harmoniis **6,107**  
 anima mundi **6,265**
- Timaeus Tauromenitanus <Siculus>**  
**21.2,1,219.9 224.19 358.41**
- Timocharis** **1,64 8,103 13,230 14,288 18,369**  
**21.1,161 164 165 166**  
 aequinoctiorum momenta observata **1,90**  
**7,523**  
 eclipsis Solis **2,253 20.1,247**  
 eclipticae obliquitas **1,91 16,398 18,262.26**  
**370**  
 lunae cum stellis Scorpionis coniunctionem  
 observavit **20.1,111 139.20–30 574**  
 lunae diameter apparens **1,98**  
 Pleiades a luna occultari vidit **2,265 10,<sup>2</sup>131.-**  
**42 20.1,139.40–140.11 574**  
 spicam Virginis observavit **1,89 20.1,109.18**  
**139.31–39 140.12–23 574**
- Timotheus Milesius** **6,537 21.2,1,491**  
 chordas addidit musicae **21.2,1,31**
- Timur i Leng** → Tamerlanus
- Tiridates**  
 Nero **5,239 241 247 255–259 362**  
 Neronem Romae convenit **5,246**
- Tischler, Martin** **16,269**
- Titus Flavius Vespasianus <Caesar, Vespasiani filius>** **21.2,1,159.49 504**
- Tonstallus, Cuthebert**  
*De arte supputandi libri 4* **17,100 466**

*Torporlaeus, Nathanael*

*Ungnad, Andreas (von Sonegg und ...)*

**Torporlaeus, Nathanael**

*Diclides Coelometricae, seu valvae astronomicae universales* 18,192 209 210 510

**Torquatus, Antonius** 1,355 486

**Torquatus, Lucius Manlius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 65) 5,40

**Torriani** → Turrianus

**Tossanus, Daniel** 16,242

**Tostatus, Alfonsus** (episcopus Abulensis) 5,368 463 19,135

caeli terraeque materia 21.2,1,181.36

mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.11 .24

**Traianus, Marcus Ulpius** (imperator) 5,31 344 14,262 287 20.1,82.19

initio imperii sui coniunctio lunae et Spicae

Virginis erat 5,30f.

Johannes evangelista tempora eius attigisse traditur 5,309

Plutarchus an eum in orientem comitatus sit 11.2,420 490

regni anni 5,457

**Trapezuntius** → Georgius

**Traun, Barbara von** 17,361

**Trauner, ...**

nativitas et mors 21.2,2,370 583

**Trautmannsdorffius, ... de** 17,75 274

**Trautmannsdorffius, Maximilian de** (Comes) 18,41 172 19,283

nativitas 21.2,2,286

**Trautson, Johann Franz Graf** 21.2,1,445.4 510.31 511.1 .5 .36

**Trautwein, Georg**

nativitas 21.2,2,308f.

**Trautwein, Sara**

nativitas 21.2,2,341

**Trebonius, Gaius** (consul suffectus anni Iuliani 1.) 5,28

**Trenchant, Jean**

*L'arithmétique departie en 3 livres* 17,100 466

**Treuttl, Tobias** (artifex) 15,341

**Trio** (consul suffectus) 5,356

**Trithemius, Johannes**

scriptum chymicum 16,153 429

**Truchsess von Waldburg, Christoph**

nativitas 21.2,2,299

**Truchsess von Waldburg, Gebhardus** (Coloniae archiepiscopus)

dies natalis 21.2,2,286

nativitas 21.2,2,97

Rolle im Bischöflichen Krieg um Straßburg 4,134.20 494f.

**Trübel, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,48f.

**Tschernembl, Georg Erasmus von** 14,148 213 17,267 516 18,175 19,355

auxilium petit contra rusticos 13,46

epistula Keplero scripta 13,47f.

Keplerus quid de coniugio auguratur 13,47f.

Lansii *Laudationem* recipere debet 17,134

Starhembergicus cum eo locutus est 17,177

**Tschernembl, Hans Georg von**

nativitas 21.2,2,340

**Tschernembl, Margaretha von** 19,354

obiit 17,239

patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae

21.2,2,37

**Tschernembl, Vitus Albericus von** 19,354

uxor obiit 17,239

**Tuchmann, Maria** 19,270

**Türk, Friderich** (Dirckh) 14,169

**Tuhabius** 21.1,373.F

**Turck, ...** 19,404

**Turckin, ...** 19,403 404 408 410 420

**Turpinus**

*Historia de vita Caroli Magni et Rolandi* 4,86 144 490f.

**Turrecremata, Johannes** (Torquemada) 5,368

**Turrianus, ...** 17,372

**Turrianus, Johannes**

planetaria sphaera 1,7.34 424 8,18.38 479 13,221

**Tzeschlinus, Johannes** (patrimus Ludovici Kepleri) 21.2,2,37

**Tzetzes, Johannes** 14,260

**Ubaldu** → Guidus

**Udalricus II.** (Ciliae comes)

obtruncatus a Ladislao Hunniadi 8,255

**Udalricus de Montispeligardo** 13,88

**Uebermann** → Ybermannus

**Übermann, Ludwig** 18,47

**Uffelbacher, Carolus** 17,252

**Uhrmühl, Felicitas von** 19,348f.

**Uhrmühl, Wolf von** 16,330 19,348f.

**Ulm, Ludwig von** (Reichsvizekanzler) 19,97

Interzession für Kepler 19,108–110

**Ulrich**

↔ Udalricus

**Ulricus** (Megalburgae dux)

dies natalis 21.2,2,267

**Ulricus** (Wirttembergiae comes)

nativitas 21.2,2,260

**Ungar, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,356

**Ungnad, ...** 17,305

nativitas 21.2,2,319

**Ungnad, Andreas** (von Sonegg und Frauenburg)

dies natalis 21.2,2,260

Ungnad, H.

Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus

- Ungnad, H.** 21.2,2,384
- Unverzagt, Wolf zu Ebenfurt und Regelbrun** 14,235 236
- Urban, ...** 14,42 84
- Urmyll, Willibald von** 13,24
- Ursinus, Benjamin** 18,235 19,241  
 amoris se dedit 17,149f.  
 calendarium conscribere vult 17,101f. 105.35f.  
 domuum astrologiarum tabulas Viccius optat 16,359 367 376 379 382  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,254 17,20f. 22f. 25f. 44 90–95 100f. 104–107 116f. 129f. 132f. 18,151–153  
 Gehlero de Keplero numero aspectuum refert 17,158  
 in patriam redire optat 17,115  
 Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat 4,319 322 21.1,310 312  
 Keplero diatyposin systematis mathematices habet 18,385  
 Keplero socius est 17,36.124 455  
 Keplerus de eo quaerit 18,77 152.8–10  
 Keplerus ei exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* dedicat 19,385  
 logarithmi 18,368.122f.  
 commoditas eorum 10,<sup>1</sup>87  
 logarithmus ab eo expressus 9,393  
 nomen „differentialis“ cui numero in eis indiderit 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
 lunam anno 1610 cum Keplero observat 4,320  
 Maestlinus eum laudat 17,53  
 Maestlinus eum salutatur 17,68  
 nuptiae 17,132  
 Procli *Hypotyposeon* Latine vertit 18,386  
 nicht nachweisbar 18,553  
 von Kepler zum Professor gebildet 19,292  
 will Kepler besuchen 18,361  
*Aussführlicher Bericht von dem Cometen, etc.* 8,496  
 observatio cometae 8,180 184 185 191 192 195  
*Cursus mathematici practici volumen primum* 9,463 11.1,571 17,337.28 498f.  
 Gunter ist schärfer als Ursinus 18,150  
 Keplero mediante eo libro innotuit logarithmis 10,<sup>\*</sup>12 11.1,116 17,293  
*Magnus Canon logarithmicus* 18,152.24 500  
*Trigonometria cum magno logarithmorum Canone* 10,<sup>1</sup>267 \*119 18,152.25 209 500
- Ursula von Pfalz-Veldenz (Ludovici Wirtembergiae ducis uxor)**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,150f. 252  
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,104 152f.
- Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus** 13,292 354 14,114 137 16,319 19,48  
 aequatio stochastica 9,113 523  
 Apollonio aliquid adscripsit 14,395.98f.  
 Apollonio astronomicas hypotheses non recte tribuit 20.1,48–55 70f.  
 Archimedes solum ex Maestlini parenthesibus novit 20.1,72  
 Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur 13,200f. 236 14,89–91 96 101f. 20.1,66 78.37 .42f. 462–465  
 Zeugnis Michael Walters 20.1,463–465  
 Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum participem esse Limnaeus refert 13,208  
 Brahei refutationem, quam scripsit, Keplerus recenset 20.1,17–82  
 dies natalis 13,125  
 epistula Keplero scripta 13,124f.  
 epistulam Keplero de idea capitali *Mysterii* scriptam recepit 13,48f.  
 hypotheseos terminum quibus sentiis refutare conetur 20.1,23–27 30 79 469f.  
 hypothesis sua a Braheo surrepta an vice versa 13,343 14,44f.  
 hypothesium historiam quomodo texat 20.1,31–48  
 Keplero de eo sententia 13,261f.  
 Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondit 8,20  
 Keplerus apologiam contra eum scripsit 15,139  
 Keplerus epistulae eius mentionem facit 13,143  
 Keplerus in eum scripsit 14,334  
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit Brahe queritur 13,200f. 236 286f.  
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud Braheum se excuset 13,286–289  
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud Maestlinum se excuset 13,290  
 Keplerus suppresso suo nomine Pragae cum eo loquitur 20.1,18  
 Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat 13,236f. 276f.  
 mortuus est 14,149.144 150.6 165.162f.  
 musicam veterum nobiliorem musicā sui aevi fuisse putat 14,72  
 Ptolemaei Harmonice quod Parisiis impressa sit 14,131  
 systema mundi quod proponit 13,193 289 402 16,116 121 426  
 inventum quando fuerit 20.1,81.24f. 569  
*Chronologische Beweisung dass ... der Jüngste täg kommen werd* 15,437 550  
*Chronotheatrum* 13,125 390 15,437 550  
 Keplero exemplar mittit 13,124



Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus

Velleius Paterculus

- De astronomicis Hypothesibus seu Systemate mundano Tractatus* 4,492 13,380 402 403f. 418f. 17,105.29 467  
 Beurteilung 20.1,461f.  
 Brief Keplers abgedruckt 4,105  
 Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit 13,332  
 Kepleri de eo libro sententia 13,341–348 14,44 20.1,17  
 Kepleri epistulam ei scriptam addidit 13,200 341.107 20.1,17 66.6f.  
 Keplerus apud Braheum se accuset 13,286–289  
 Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet 14,148.129–136 281 477  
 loca erronea Keplerus sparsim ventilat 20.1,77 78 79 80 81  
 versus citatus qui aenigma includit 15,369  
*Fundamentum astronomicum i. e. Nova Doctrina Sinuum et Triangulorum* 13,341.114 420 17,100 105 .42 466 20.1,17.22f. 460f. 563  
 Byrgii tabulae sinuum mentionem fecit 14,339 378  
 Kepleri de eo sententia 13,345  
 Keplerus quatenus eo libro ad *Mysterium* usus sit 13,342.124–129
- Usuardus**  
 Christi passio 5,368f.
- Usun-Hassan (Persarum rex)** 8,254
- Vacus, Julius Caesar**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,237f.
- Valentinus Haereticus** 5,312 457  
 anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi sunt 5,310
- Valeriola, Franciscus**  
*Enarrationes Medicinales* 4,178f. 498
- Valerius Antias** 21.2,1,326.9  
 saeculares ludi 21.2,1,410.28
- Valerius Maximus**  
*Facta et dicta memorabilia* 21.2,1,365.25 538
- Valerius Messalla Niger, Marcus** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 61) 5,40
- Valesius, Jacobus**  
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,117f. 120f.
- Valgrisius, Vincentius** 17,325
- Valgulius, ...**  
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit 21.2,1,20
- Valier, Bertuzzi** 19,348
- Valla, Georgius** 21.2,1,26  
 Procli Diadochi interpres 2,136 21.1,326
- Vandervan, Georgius** (Jesuita) 4,491  
 sermo cum Keplero habitus 4,92.21 .30f. 93.14
- Varnbüler, Konstantin** 18,340
- Varro, Marcus Terentius**  
 a Catone dissentit 5,344  
 intercalationis mentio prima 21.2,1,277.8f. 278.31f.  
 Jahreslänge 21.1,371  
 plenilunia et novilunia ex cyclo significat 5,286  
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.32  
 saeculares ludi 21.2,1,410.28  
 versiculi 17,135.17 .19  
 bei nonius Marcellus überliefert 17,472
- Vartomannus, Ludovicus**  
*Itinerarium* 10,<sup>199</sup> \*100
- Varus, Publius Quinctilius** 3,9 5,408f. 15,473 491  
 Antipater 5,164  
 consul anni Iuliani 33 5,297  
 in Germania cum legionibus deletus est 5,89 144  
 praeses Syriae Saturnino successit 5,59 63 68 79 164 166 178f. 234 297 300  
 Simonem regem falsum Syriae oppressit 5,87 dt. Eintrag 5,184.9–12
- Vatinius, Publius** (consul anni a. Chr. n. 47) 5,342
- Vectius** → Vettius
- Veer, Gerrit de** → Vera, Gerardus de
- Velleius Paterculus** 5,89f. 145 179 235 364  
 Augustus 5,173 176 339  
 Caius 5,70–72 74 138 173–176 338f. 460  
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum alata 1,376 377 378 380 381 15,472.129 554  
 Iulia Augusti filia et uxor Tiberii 5,138 173 234  
 Lollius 5,74 176 339 460  
 Lucius 5,70 74 460  
 Ogulphius (id est Ogulnius) et Fabius consules 21.2,1,357.37f.  
 Quirinius 5,138  
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.17f.  
 Tiberius 5,144 172 174 176 186 293 338f. 341 460  
 Vinicius, Marcus 5,293 356f. 436  
 Vinicius, Publius 5,176 338  
*Historia Romana* 5,429  
 das Werk ist dem Vinicius gewidmet 21.2,1,539  
 opus cum Flavio Josepho convenit 1,363 369  
 Punici belli interstitio 119 annorum 21.2,1,392.32  
 1,6,4 Carthago quando condita fuerit 21.2,1,219.6–10 .47  
 1,12,5 Lentulus et Mummius consules 21.2,1,358.45f.

*Velleius Paterculus*

- 1,14,7 Appius Claudius consul  
**21.2,1,358.45**  
 2,2,2 Tiberius Gracchus 162 annos ante Vinicii consulatum egit **21.2,1,418.14**  
 2,4,5 Scipio Africanus Aemilianus in lectulo repertus est mortuus **21.2,1,419.32f.**  
 2,7,5 Opimius **21.2,1,420.41**  
 2,8,3 Cimbri et Teutoni Rhenum transcenderunt **21.2,1,422.23**  
 2,12,2 **21.2,1,422.46**  
 2,12,2 Silanus **21.2,1,539**  
 2,28,2 Servilius Geminus dictator  
**21.2,1,376.14 .47**  
 2,53,3 Pompeius caesus est **21.2,1,442.23f.**  
**Venediger, Adam** 13,111 303 **19,326**  
**Ventidius** 5,43–45  
**Vera, Gerardus de** <Veer>  
*Diarium nauticum seu vera descriptio trium navigationum admirandarum* 4,509f.  
 13,319.589 338.24 415 419 **14,24.130 88.32**  
 145.67f. **21.1,580.3 688**  
**Veranius, Quintus** <consul anni 49>  
**21.2,1,224.11**  
**Verbensky, ...** 15,317  
**Vergilius Maro, Publius** 1,9 4,26 8,23 **17,329**  
 Augustus 5,316.36f.  
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239  
 ferruginea stellarum lumina 2,369  
 „repercussus“ Vergiliana vox est 2,18  
 terram gremio laetae coniugis comparat 6,266  
 versus eius detortus in Kepleri *Phaenomenon* adhibetur 17,15  
*Aeneis* 7,67 94 **11.2,434.6f. 435.18f. 13,262.516**  
 mundi creatio 1,267f.  
 1,78–80 1,295  
 1,133–34 **17,403.19**  
 1,666 **17,266.28f. 492**  
 2,217–220 de Laocoonte 1,220 477  
 2,255 **17,150.5 475**  
 2,310 **18,341.41 544**  
 2,390 **16,318.6**  
 2,496–499 1,208 475  
 3,72 3,28  
 3,188 **17,340.67 506**  
 4,336 **18,62.49**  
 4,340f. **17,21 452**  
 4,487–489 **13,138 394**  
 4,569f. **8,482**  
 4,585 3,29  
 6,129 hoc opus, hic labor est 8,276.14  
**13,285.188 17,365.48 20.1,76.1**  
**20.2,444.43**  
 6,258f. **12,408**  
 6,641 **7,233 583**  
 6,726 **21.2,1,185.45**

*Vespasianus, Titus Flavius* <Caesar>

- 6,727–731 **21.2,1,58 493**  
 10,337 **17,91.38 465**  
 10,763–765 de Orione 7,29 575  
 12,19 **12,239.24 428**  
 12,451–455 1,208 475  
*Eclogae*  
 3,64f. 3, 364  
 3,93 **18,99.108 487**  
 3,104 dic quibus in terris **18,208.438 512**  
 3,104 eris mihi magnus Apollo 2,107.M  
 172.M **14,221.77 15,29.456 87 107.206**  
**17,374.89f.**  
 3,104f. **2,443 4,516**  
 3,105 **4,346.17 17,280.58**  
 4,11–13 1,341  
 4,31 1,342  
 6,14 20–21 **8,420.39f. 18,264.108f.**  
 8,61 **11.2,335**  
 8,63 non omnia possumus omnes **14,203.37**  
 .38f. **17,327.242**  
*Georgica* 1,317 **4,270 11.2,227 422 14,22**  
 Augusti sidus **13,298 317**  
 prodigia mortem Caesaris antecedentia  
**13,160**  
 stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt  
 1,173  
 1,55f. **17,91.43**  
 1,217–218 **7,238 584**  
 1,441pp. **11.1,28**  
 4,83 **21.2,2,99**  
 4,221–222 **21.2,1,43.5f. 491**  
**Verginius Rufus, Lucius** <consul anni Iuliani  
**108**> 5,259  
**Verrius Flaccus, Marcus** 20.1,82.17  
 Tabulae Capitolinae **14,216 16,224**  
**21.2,1,381.34 .41 382.26 .38 383.4 390.34**  
 515.46–48 **516.36f.**  
 Roma condita **21.2,1,223.35**  
 Suslyga quid de libro dicat 1,389  
**Vesalius, Andreas**  
 nativitas et annus mortis eius **21.2,2,290**  
**Vesenbeck, Matthäus**  
 nativitas **21.2,2,293f.**  
**Vespasianus, Titus Flavius** <Caesar> 5,244 251  
 255 267 451 **12,112 15,455 474 16,58 216**  
 altrömischer Schuh 9,252.34  
 anni imperii 5,200  
 bellum Iudaicum 5,264–268  
 Congius Romanus 9,250.42f. 251.4f. .13 255.8  
 consul **21.2,2,260**  
 Galilaeam subegit 5,239 241 362  
 Galilaeam venit 5,452  
 Goldmünze 9,250.8f.  
 Hierosolymarum obsidio 5,250 309 359 363  
 Hierosolymas expugnavit 5,38 266 451

*Vespasianus, Titus Flavius (Caesar)*

- Neroni captivos misit 5,362
- templi incendio 5,321
- in Aegypto 5,241 245f. 254 362
- in Syriam venit 5,245f. 362f.
- Iosepho historico favet 5,32 155
- Nero 5,254
- Nero eum misit in Galilaeam 5,452
- praeses Syriae 5,51 79 298
- recessio a Galilaea 5,363
- recessio a Galileaa 5,363
- templum Iudaeorum captivit 5,114
- Vesportus, ...**
- diem natalem Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispanie regis refert 21.2,2,239
- diem natalem Philippus IV. Hispaniae regis refert 21.2,2,239 240
- Vespucius, Americus** 8,15
- Argonauta Florentinus 4,304.24
- stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert 10,<sup>2</sup>138
- Vestinus Atticus, Marcus (consul anni Iuliani 110)** 5,238 259
- Vetawer, ...**
- nativitas 21.2,2,358
- Vettius Valens**
- annos numerat ab Actiaca pugna 10,<sup>1</sup>104
- Vetus, Lucius Antistius** 5,259
- Viccius, Nicolaus (aulae Caesareae dapifer)** 4,516 16,340 407
- epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,281–283 360–367 383–390
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,283f. 16,256–259 274 288–290 358f. 367 375–377 378–380 382f. 17,229 414 419
- Leopoldi archiducis nativitas 16,367 377 21.2,2,50.F
- librum an editurus sit 15,488
- librum conscribere vult 15,386 447
- nativitas 21.2,2,372
- Vicke, Gustav**
- nativitas 21.2,2,372
- Vicke, Hieronymus**
- nativitas 21.2,2,372
- Victor I. (Papa)** 21.1,323 391
- Verdammung der asiatischen Kirchen 21.1,379
- Victori[n]us Aquitanus** 5,442f. 456 14,262 21.1,323 391
- annorum computus eius 5,292
- Hilarius eum invitavit, ut cyclum Theophili corrigeret 5,122
- passio Christi 5,284
- Victorius Capuanus** 5,122 432 442f. 21.1,383 391
- aequinoctium hin- und hergeschoben 21.1,386

*Villalpandus, Johannes Baptista*

- Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353
- annorum computus eius 5,292
- Beda ei Anatolii explicationem tribuit 21.1,324
- Christi aetas 27 tempore baptismi 5,19
- Victorium Aquitanum refutat 21.1,323
- Victorius Tunnunensis** 5,123 428
- Chronicon* 5,429
- Victorius, Petrus** 1,480 14,499
- Viebeck, Theodor** 15,114 145 298
- exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* affert 15,68f.
- Viechter, Karl** 14,42
- Vierizius, Jakob**
- Rüttel empfiehlt ihn 17,49 58
- Rüttels Empfehlung angenommen 17,69
- Vieta, Conradus**
- Pragā litteras Keplero scripsit 17,236
- Vieta, Franciscus** 13,346 420
- Anderson sein Schüler 9,492
- Anderson weist Kepler auf ihn hin 9,521
- approximationis methodum per solutiones geometricas non accepit 3,156 6,60
- Buchstabenalgebra eingeführt 9,429
- complura edidit 14,20 .151
- Kalenderreform 21.1,353 389
- Logistica speciosa 9,551
- methodum apsidum lineam inveniendi reprehendit 3,156 464
- Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,<sup>1</sup>94 \*99
- Wettstreit mit van Roomen 9,515
- Apollonius Gallus* 3,464 9,515 14,132 134.276 135 475
- Variorum de rebus mathematicis responsorum liber VIII*
- diametri ratio ad peripheriam data 17,226 486
- Vigelius, Casparus** 17,114
- Vigilius von Tapsus** 17,346 347
- Vihcheuser, Franz**
- nativitas 21.2,2,353
- Villalpandus, Johannes Baptista**
- Aichmaß für Gewichte 9,259.31
- Augusti Münzen, ob von gleichem oder ungleichem Gewicht 9,249f.
- drachma 9,248
- römische Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft 9,249
- spezifische Gewichte 9,264.16–24 267 268.22
- stater Graecus 9,249.M
- Commentarius in Ezechielem* 9,166 529
- altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) 9,252.40f.
- dreimal verändert 9,255.19–30
- pes Colotianus 9,254.34f. 255.6–14 540
- römischen Congius mit Apothekergewicht verglichen 9,250f. 252
- Würfel 9,182

*Villifrancus, Joannes*

*Vitellius (Caesar)*

**Villifrancus, Joannes**

*Amaranta favola pescatoria* 19,347

**Vinarius, Abel** 19,316

**Vincentius Bellovacensis**

*Speculum majus* 4,83 86 490

**Vindelicus, ...** 21.2,2,421

**Vindex, Gaius Iulius** 5,451f. 12,112 113 116 117

defectio quando fuerit 5,242 252 265f. 268f. 362f.

**Vinicius, Marcus (I, consul anni 30 vel anni Iuliani 75)** 5,70 74 293 356 357 436 462

**Vinicius, Marcus (II, consul anni 45)** 5,31

**Vinicius, Publius (consul anni Iuliani 47)** 5,74 176 338 359 437

**Vinta, Belisarius** 16,309

**Vipsanius** → Vipstanus

**Vipstanus Apronianus, Gaius (consul anni 59)** 2,254 5,31

**Virdung, Johannes** 7,7 15,35

**Virdung, Paul**

astrologiam quomodo contra quem defendere vult 15,35f.

cum Barone a Waldstein peregrinatus est 14,439

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,438–440 15,32–38 280f.

Papius eum Keplero recommendat 14,388

**Virgilius (Salisburgensis episcopus)**

ab officio deiectus est cum antipodes esse censeret 7,254 585f.

**Virgilius, Polydorus**

*Dialogorum de prodigiis libri tres* 4,83 86 490

**Virginus** → Verginius

**Vischer, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,319f.

**Vischer, ... (Maximiliani archiduci procurator)** 15,64 356

**Vischer, Peter (legatus Frisicus)** 14,443 15,9 10 27 62 100 127 151 157 160 191 196 284

**Vischses, Agathe** 13,24

**Vischses, Jakob** 13,24

**Vischses, Johannes (Johanni Conradi frater)** 13,25

**Vischses, Johannes Conradus** 13,88 384 385 21.2,2,66.F

epistula Keplero scripta

nativitatem suam a Keplero optat 13,24f.

nativitas 21.2,2,323

**Vischses, Magdalena** 13,24

**Visscher** → Piscator

**Vitalus, P...** 21.1,320

**Vitellio** 2,14 17 20 211 8,310 11.2,425.26 15,38 16,87

refractionis quantitas 8,379

*Perspectiva* 2,142 188 396 6,454 14,156.46 15,177 181 16,43 88

demonstratio de parabola prolata 2,92

demonstratio quae non quadrat 2,71

duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant 4,341

experimenta in aqua habita 14,447.41f.

imaginis in conico speculo locus 2,76f.

imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–64 15,108 16,42 91

in aquis Keplerus experimentis eius confidit 17,198

incidentiae angulus 16,31 172

eum ex aqua solum sumpsit 16,250

linea recta se a visu extendens quomodo videatur 2,284

longinquoeres res ab aëre profundiore caeruleae repraesentantur 2,226

lunae illuminatio 2,206f. 209 212 214 215 221 222 238f. 239

lunae maculae 2,217

oculum confuse descripsit 2,143

perlegere librum Papiro non vacat 15,339 *dt. Eintrag* 15,340

perspectiva instrumenta 2,138

propositiones adhibitae 2,25 33 37 46 49 65 66 69 70 71 104 121 122 152 155 156 165

167 168 171 172 174 192 200 204 235

244 267 280 281 282 288 439 440 448

449 15,85 86 88 90 106 107 16,168

propositiones de stellarum refractione a Keplero ventilatae 2,121–124

refractio 2,78 79 86 108 123 4,338f. 10,\* 11

refractionis in aqua anguli varii 2,94 95 96 97 100 101 103

sententia de refractione refutata 2,84

sententia de visionis modo examinata 2,183–185 15,112.394

sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere existimat 2,227 228

Solis eclipsis 2,251

Solis radiorum rotunditas 2,46

speculum parabolicum 2,90

stellarum refractionis 2,137

tabula refractionum aquae 2,83 109

terrae circulus illuminationis 2,206

umbra terrae 2,234

visionis in motu et magnitudine errores 2,281

visionis modum non recte refert 2,152

visum fieri radiorum in oculo receptione statuit 4,340f.

**Vitellius (Caesar)** 4,238 5,99 161f. 238 267 12,112

Pilatus angeklagt bei Vitellius 5,161

*Vitellius* <Caesar>

praeses Syriae 5,57 162  
setzt Caiphas ab 5,189

**Vitellius, Lucius** (praeses Syriae) 1,374 375  
15,471

**Vitricus** 16,67

**Vitruvius** 20.1,81.33 82.1

membrorum corporis ad architectonicas figuras  
proportio 14,51

*De architectura*

libramentum aquaeductuum postulatam  
2,125

Solem orbium Veneris Mercurique centrum  
esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57.39 58 60 61.7  
ventorum numerus 7,128 580

**Vochtman, Daniel** 12,388.F 13,238 302 303  
obiit 13,364

**Vögelin, Georg** 1,86

**Voegelin, Gotthard** <typographus> 3,438

Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudit 16,54  
80 82 137

Lipsiam nundinis anni 1608 non venit 16,108

**Voegelin, Johann**

cometa anni 1532 8,272 385 394

cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem  
tribuit 8,408

*Significatio Cometae, qui anno 1532 apparuit*  
8,503 17,405

**Voigt junior** 19,242

**Voigt, Johannes Wolfgang** <Württembergicae  
curiae assecla> 16,247

Kepleri epistolam transportat 15,417

**Voigtius, Bartholomaeus** 18,419 420 429 430  
433

**Volcacius Tullus, Lucius** <consul anni a. Chr. n.  
66> 5,40

**Volckhart, Jeremias** <Stattfendrich> 18,371  
383

**Volkstorff, Gulielmus Baron a**

*Somnii* exemplar anno 1611 pertulit Pragā Lip-  
siam 11.2,334

**Volkheimer, ...** 19,447

**Volmer, Johannes Leonhard**

nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,346f.

**Vologaesus** <Tiridatis frater> 5,256 257

**Voltz, Timotheus** 13,122

**Volumnius**

census tempore Herodis 5,180

praeses Syriae 5,298

**Vorstenheuser, Otto** 14,210

**Voss von Vossenburt, Gisbert** 18,252

dies natalis 21.2,2,194

für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphini-  
schen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher Kom-  
missar 19,199ff. 204 208 209f. 210ff. 212ff.  
220ff. 225

*Wagenmann, Abraham* <typographus>

nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum  
21.2,2,218–221

**Voytlender, Crispinus** <typographus> 19,151

**Vrients, Cornelius** 17,132 144

**Vüller** → Willer

**Vultejus, Johannes**

nativitas 21.2,2,355f.

**Wacker von Wackenfels, Helena Maria** 11.1,29  
564

defuncta est 4,96

poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 4,96f. 12,258

**Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus**

2,370 4,96 264 12,258 426 15,147 231 306

16,52 53 96 225 17,115 389 19,350 406 468

472 21.2,1,471

Brunum Romae crematum esse refert 16,142

de mundo infinito quid sentiat 4,289 304

epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 16,267 17,7–15  
52f.

Galilaeus eius mentionem facit 4,351 352

Iovem circa suum axem volvi monuit 4,307

Kepleri absentiam aegre fert 17,25

Kepleri de horologio solari sententiam quaesi-  
vit 15,368

Keplero applaudit contra Plutarchum 4,297

Keplero de Galilaei inventionem refert 4,288f.

Keplero stimulum ad Scaligerum scribendi ad-  
didit 15,206 219

Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De nive sexangula*  
4,263

Keplerus eius mortem maeret 17,406

Keplerus eum ad nuptias secundas invitat  
12,260

mortuus est 17,385.10f. 512

musicum opus Keplerus ei misit 17,139 143

nativitas 21.2,2,187–194

ordo mundi geometricus 4,308

patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri 21.2,2,36

persona singularissima 16,359

sunt qui simplice visu perspicillis armatos imi-  
tentur 16,347f.

vitros Keplero tradidit 4,511

*Epigramma in funus Barbarae Kepleriae*  
12,212 396

**Wacker, Karl August**

nativitas 21.2,2,238

**Wacker, Maximilianus**

nativitas 21.2,2,238

**Wagan, Balthasar**

nativitas 21.2,2,287 289

**Wagan, Sigismund**

nativitas 21.2,2,288

**Wagenmann, Abraham** <typographus>

11.2,452 17,235 441

Wagn zu Wagensberg, Hans Sigmund

Walther, Bernhard

- Wagn zu Wagensberg, Hans Sigmund** 13,49  
124 261 341 14,102 19,27 20.1,461
- Wagn, Balthasar von** 19,28f.
- Wagner, ...** 17,334  
nativitas 21.2,2,399
- Wagner, Bartholomaeus** (pharmacopola) 15,467
- Wagner, Georg Ehrenreich**  
Nachkommen 19,481  
Totenprotokoll 19,295 497  
Traumatikell mit Cordula Kepler 19,293 497  
Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Kemptener Gut-  
haben 19,294f.
- Wagner, Jakob** (Pastor Neosolensis) 17,331  
342
- Wagner, Johann Jacob**  
Besoldung eum Keplero commendat 18,95f.  
114f.
- Wahl, Johann** 19,301 304
- Wahl, Johann Ludwig** 19,303f. 305 306 307  
308
- Wahl, Maria Elisabeth** (verh. Hildebrand)  
19,303f. 305 306 307 308
- Waisius, ...** 18,278
- Walahfridus Strabo**  
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34
- Walch, Johann Philipp** 11.1,582
- Walch, Johannes Ludwig** 16,465
- Waldis, Burkhard**  
*Esopus gantz new gemacht, unnd in Reimen  
gefaßt* 4,505
- Waldstein, Max von** (Graf) 19,170
- Waldstenius, Albertus** (Fridlandiae dux)  
11.1,473.34f. 19,245f. 252 264  
Archiv 19,477  
Brief an David Becker 18,426  
Brief an Oberösterreichs Stände 18,424  
Briefe an Kepler 18,360f. 372 373f.  
den Nürnbergern Geld abgepreßt 18,334  
Eigentümer der Druckerei in Sagan 19,178  
Liefersperre 19,176 177  
Zahlungsbefehl an H. von Griessel 19,181  
Zuschuß zu Druckerei 19,168  
Friedländische Anweisung 19,116f. 167f. 178  
245 246 248 252 254 262 277 398  
Kepler in Sagan 18,334  
Kepler in seinen Diensten 19,165f. 178f. 296  
479f.  
Kepler soll in Sagan wohnen 19,165f.  
Kepler zur Abfindung das Lehngut Görlachs-  
heim angeboten 18,418 19,175f. 479  
Kepleri dedicatio in commentatiuncula ad Ter-  
rentium directa 11.2,299f.  
Keplero Sagan locum quietum concessit  
11.1,470
- Keplers Besoldung 19,165f.  
Keplers Bitte um Unterstützung bei der Erlan-  
gung von Druckkosten 21.2,2,470  
Keplers Forderungen an die Hofkasse soll er  
bezahlen 19,116f. 119 167f. 398 489f.  
Keplers Zusammenkunft mit ihm in Gitschin  
19,479f.  
Keplerum in tutelam recipit 18,339  
Keplerus ei *Ephemerides* dedicat 11.1,303  
laudatur a Remo Quietano 18,371  
libellus (nativitatum) 21.2,2,51 168 169.F 240  
258  
nativitas 21.2,2,599–612  
besorgt um die Direktion des MC 18,372  
calculus locorum planetarum (Geburtszeit  
4.22.5 Uhr) 21.2,2,471–475  
Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1608  
21.2,2,446–455  
Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1625  
21.2,2,456–470  
figura 21.2,2,445f.  
Kepler soll sie mit anderen vergleichen  
18,373f. 383  
pro hora partūs alia 21.2,2,455f.  
soll Kepler stellen 17,132 144 18,217–220  
246f. 514f.  
von Kepler gestellt, noch nicht bezahlt  
18,250f.  
pecuniam ex Norimbergensibus extorsit  
18,243.72–75 354  
dt. Eintrag 18,251f. 255.43–47 19,112f.  
Schreiben an Oberkamp 19,398  
Schreiben an Walmerode 19,398  
Susanna Kepler bittet um Besoldungsrück-  
stand 19,232–234  
W befiehlt Bezahlung 19,242  
Virdungus cum eo peregrinatus est 14,439  
vox „non minori virtute retineri opima quam  
quaeri“ 11.2,299.39  
Wallenstein-Münze 19,267 396
- Wallenstein** → Waldstenius
- Walmerode, Reinhard von** 18,426 431 19,398
- Walter, Michael**  
Zeugnis gegen Ursus 20.1,463–465
- Walther, Bernhard** 1,62 67 2,142 347 8,100 107  
398 14,208  
aequinocia 21.1,318 320 363 405  
artificem agere in astronomia coepit armillis  
usis 20.1,448  
cometa anni 1472 18,125.41 132 133  
cometa quem observavit 8,387  
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 2,256  
eclipticae obliquitas 18,370  
exemplum parallaxeos oculis solis sensibile  
8,345

Walther, Bernhard

Werner, Johannes

- Iovis observationes 20.1,408–412  
 Martis observationes 20.1,420–436  
 Mercurii observationes 20.1,453–455  
 observationes eius 10,<sup>1</sup>44 14,93 130 300  
 18,174 198.38–43 207 237  
 a Copernico adhibitae 1,430 8,490  
 diligentius eis incumbere suscepit 10,<sup>1</sup>39  
 falso pro Wernerii sumptae 13,410  
 in calculo trahendae 8,367  
 sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft gedruckt  
 19,197  
 observationum libellus 2,137  
 Saturni observationes 20.1,395–401  
 Saturnus a luna tectus 2,265 346  
 Solis locus per armillas observatus 2,139–141  
 stellarum locus refracte visus 2,137f.  
 Veneris observationes 20.1,446–452
- Wartemberg, Johann Casimir Kolb von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,382
- Wassertrieb, Abraham**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,345f.
- Wassertrieb, Katharina**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,94
- Waterbornius, ...** 17,94
- Weber, Jeremias**  
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,392
- Wechelius, Christian** 11.2,380.M 539
- Weckerlin, Johannes Friedrich**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,325
- Wegelin, Thomas** 12,60 282 321  
*Ἐπόμνημα theologicum etc.* 16,456  
 theses Keplerus examinat 16,326 331
- Weger, Laurentius** 19,302
- Wehrlin, Dietrich** 17,242
- Weidner, Johannes**  
*Acclamatio ad Stellam Novam ... inspectam*  
 1,476  
 versiculi 1,219 272 282
- Weier, Sigismund (mathematicus)** 17,38
- Weigel, Valentin** 17,434  
 disputatio contra eius errores scripta 18,114f.  
 litterae Wegelianae 18,270f.  
 theologia 18,86.11 484
- Weigenmaier, Johann Baptist (Professor philosophiae)** 17,242 18,46  
 Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit  
 18,87.14 484
- Weiler zu Kingen und Lichtenberg, Ludwig von**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,232
- Weininger, ...** 14,359
- Weinmann, ...** 18,320
- Weinrichius, Georg (theologiae decanus)**  
 16,113
- Weinschreier, Valerius**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,305
- Weinsperg, Wolfgang Reinhard**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,323f.
- Weinzörl, ...** 14,170
- Weiss, ...** 17,102  
 in Linz 19,296
- Weixelberger, Hieronymus** 18,115  
 eius epistula 18,116
- Well, Johannes**  
 nativitas 21.2,2,304
- Welper, Eberhard** 17,358  
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit  
 18,328 338  
*Observationes Astronomicae ... des großen Cometens* 8,497  
 observatio cometae 8,181 185 188 192 193  
 194 195 199  
*Usus Quadrantis Astronomici Geometrici*  
 18,230 516
- Welser, Marcus (Stadtpfleger zu Augsburg)**  
 4,431 14,441 15,87.187f. 17,7  
 Bayerus litteras de stella in Cygno detecta ei  
 scripsit 1,308 481  
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae 17,32f. 62 103f.  
 Keplerum *Stereometriam doliorum* editurum  
 iuvare vult 9,36 433 17,103  
 moviert ein Quaestionem 15,40
- Welser, Matthaeus (aerarius imperii, Reichspfennigmeister)** 14,445 446 447 451 15,221  
 16,82 188 323 19,54 58 59  
 Catholicus Tubingam certe odit 15,418  
 Kepleri aquae ducendae ars (Pumpen) 14,448  
 Keplers „werk“ 14,449  
 Moguntiae est 15,219
- Wenceslaus II. (Bohemiae rex)** 1,398
- Wenceslaus IV. (Bohemiae et Germaniae rex)**  
 21.2,1,136.14 527
- Wendel, ...** 13,22 25 27 36
- Wendler, ...**  
 in Regensburg 19,288
- Wenzel (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius)**  
 dies natalis 21.2,2,250
- Wenzin zu Rollersdorf und Kronwinkel, Lorenz (Wencelik)** 15,281 299 16,255 259
- Wenzl, ...** 19,219
- Werlin, Dietrich** 18,49 129 279
- Werner, Agnes** 12,71 337
- Werner, Johannes** 14,22 208  
 aequinoctia 21.1,320  
 libri quos conscripsit 13,273 281f.  
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam  
 differentia 10,<sup>2</sup>36  
 observationes 21.1,326

Werner, Johannes

Wolfgang Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg

- observationes Waltheri falso pro Weneri sumptae 14,55 93 110 130  
Keplerus eas videre optat 13,269 297.105  
*In primum librum Geographiae Cl. Ptolemaei argumenta* 10,\*99  
Ptolemaeum non esse *Geographiae* auctorem existimat 10,<sup>1</sup>97  
*Super viginti duobus elementis conicis* 21.1,565 686
- Werner, Justus**  
*Eclipses luminarium* 15,227 524
- Werner, Martin** 12,71
- Werner, Paul** 18,437
- Werner, Ulrich**  
nativitas 21.2,2,309
- Wernher, Johann Ludwig**  
poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,360
- Wesnerus, ... <medicinae studiosus>** 18,177 180
- Westonia, Elisabetha Johanna** 16,333 18,460
- Wex, Christoph**  
nativitas 21.2,2,376
- Wex, Wolf Friedrich**  
nativitas 21.2,2,375
- Wezelmayr, Wolf** 19,142 152
- Wezlmayr, ... <Diener>** 18,328
- Wiarda, Dothias <consiliarius aulicus Ostfriscus>** 15,100
- Wichreda** → Wicthedus
- Wicthedus** 21.1,323
- Widman, Karl <Stadtmedicus>** 15,95
- Widmann, Melchior jun.** 19,372
- Widmanstetter, Georg <typographus>**  
11.2,448 19,6 25 21.2,2,227
- Widmar, Wolf <Hofschreiber>**  
Brief an Kepler 18,127  
Brief Kepleri an ihn 18,127
- Widmarius, Andreas <Rector Bremensis>**  
eclipsis Solis anni 1608 16,186 231  
hypothesin de Solis eccentricitate adinvenit 16,182  
opus restitutionis Solis et lunae conscripsit 15,466  
*Novae motuum coelestium hypotheses* 15,159 194 275 305 506  
hypothesis eius 15,380.153–156  
Riddershusius exemplar Kepleri mittit 15,53.76
- Wieland, Johann Heinrich** 13,7 19,334f.
- Wildius, Eberhard** 18,50 54
- Wilhelm IV.** → Gulielmus IV.
- Willer, G.** 18,43
- Willerius, G.** 17,244
- Willranger, Anna** 21.2,2,392
- Winkler, Nikolaus** 8,507  
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae 8,380f. 385
- Winshemius** → Theodoricus Winshemius
- Winshemius, Vitus <consiliarius Danicus>**  
15,29 443 447 502
- Wiske, Johann** 11.1,498
- Wisnerin, Agnes <patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae>** 21.2,2,41
- Witelo** → Vitellio
- Witichius** → Wittichius
- Witschkow, Lukrezia von <Wallensteins 1. Ehefrau>** 21.2,2,453
- Wittichius, Paul** 2,459 18,35  
calculatio abbreviata <prosthaphaeresis> 7,8 574  
eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit 21.1,28 29 144 156  
prosthaphaeretica methodus 2,336 16,189 433
- Wladislaus IV. Sigismundus <Poloniae rex>**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,166  
nativitas 21.2,2,163
- Wladyslaw II. <Hungariae rex>**  
dies natalis 21.2,2,262
- Wodderbornius, Johannes**  
Liechtensteinii medicus 9,10  
*Quatuor problematum quae M. Horky ... proposuit, confutatio* 9,484 16,355 461
- Wok, Petrus <Rosenbergicae domus dominus>**  
amicitia cum Tycho Braheo habita 4,10  
Braheus apud eum ante mortem cenat 21.1,242 623  
Kepler dedicat ei librum *De fundamentis* 4,9 419 11.2,451  
Schwanbergius eius meminit 17,93
- Wolckenstein, David** 15,339
- Wolf, Hieronymus** 2,455  
*Nicephori Gregorae Romanae, hoc est Byzantinae historiae libri XI* 15,448 551
- Wolf, Johannes** 18,300
- Wolff Unverzagt zu Ebenfurth und Regelbrun** 11.2,83 451
- Wolffhart, Konrad** → Lycosthenes
- Wolfgang <Biponti dux>** 11.2,286
- Wolfgang Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg**  
11.2,219 15,298.121 534 19,267 21.2,2,167 481  
Briefe an Kepler 15,92f. 178  
dies natalis 14,415.240f. 505  
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,77 161–168  
Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei mittit 15,240  
Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten 11.2,451  
nativitas seu genesis propria 15,273 21.2,2,284f.  
Kepleri coniecturae 15,77



Wolfgang Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg

Zehentmair, Colmann

- patrimus Ludovici Kepleri 21.2,2,37  
Übertritt zum Katholizismus 1617 17,496
- Wolfhard, Johann Melchior** 17,72
- Wolfradt, Anton (Kremsmunsteri abbas, Hofkammerpräsident)** 17,384.364 388.130 395.62 410.170 512 18,87.11f. 195.6 242.20f. 481  
Brief Ludwigs von Ulm wegen Kepler an ihn 19,108–110  
Keplero *Epitomen* conscribenti pecunia subvenit 7,360 547
- Wolzogen, Hans Christoph (Kammerrat)** 15,157
- Wotonius, Henricus** 18,41 63  
letter written to Francis Bacon 18,42f.
- Würth, Bastian** 12,87 350
- Wuotius, ...** 13,34 46
- Wursteisen** → Wurstisius
- Wurstisius, Christian** 7,7
- Xenagoras**  
montium summa altitudo 18,367
- Xenocrates** 11.2,407f.
- Xenophanes (von Kolophon)** 7,575 12,426  
Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,152.21
- Xenophon** 5,37 21.2,1,499.F  
Cyxares rex Medorum 21.2,1,148.27f. .35 .39  
Cyrus rex 21.2,1,149.1 .5–7 502.F  
Darius Medos subigit 21.2,1,315.19  
numerandi annos modus 1,366  
*Cyropaedia* 1,335 482  
*Hellenica* 21.2,1,315.5
- Pseudo-Xenophon** → Annius Viterbensis
- Xerxes (Persarum rex)** 4,321 5,21 391 392f. 11.2,373 374 21.2,1,117.27–29 156 166  
eclipsis Solis eius tempore visa 2,252 13,127 17,55 20.1,247  
tempestas classem eius disiecit 5,255
- Xiphilinus, Johannes**  
*Dionis Nicaei rerum Romanarum ... Epitome* 5,429  
Calvisius Keplero fragmentum Xiphilini misit 5,255.23  
Calvisius Keplero librum misit 5,255.23  
de Nerone 5,238 241 247 255–258 268 451 453  
de Seiano 5,356 357 462  
Keplerus libro caret 5,239 246 252 15,474 16,58
- Xylander, Gulielmus (Holzmann)** 11.2,430.29 487f. 543 544  
astronomus professione non erat 18,386  
Diophantum edidit 15,330  
translator Plutarchi libelli 11.2,417 421 422 18,386 498  
Keplerus eum corrigit 11.2,434 435  
lacunae 18,176  
versio eius tenebrosa est 18,87 143  
*Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis* 9,460 16,388 468
- Ybermannus, ...** 21.2,2,377
- Ybermannus, Samuel** 13,2
- Yelin, ... (Wirtenbergischer Cantzley Silberbott)** 18,196
- Zabarella, Jacobus**  
reactio 18,55  
*De rebus naturalibus libri XXX* 4,497  
De qualitatibus elementaribus causa / effectus 4,224  
Luft 4,218  
Licht 4,167 176
- Zabracus (Assyrius)** 20.1,32
- Zacharias (Papa)** 11.2,152
- Zahn, Gertrude (Hausbäckerin)** 12,74 340
- Zahn, Oswald (Hausbäck)** 12,74 86
- Zamoyski, Jan (Iohannes de Zamose) (cancelarius)** 21.2,2,450.23 481
- Zanchius, Hieronymus** 16,325 456
- Zanger, Johann**  
*De quaestionibus seu torturis* 12,72 94 337 357f.
- Zangius, Nicolaus** 16,175 288
- Zápolya, Johann (Ungariae rex, Siebenbürgens Wavvioda)** 11.2,282.24  
dies natalis 21.2,2,265
- Zarlinus, Iosephus** 21.2,1,30 471 473 488  
contra eum qui imo loco octavae tonum minorem habet 6,139  
diatonicum genus esse syntonum Ptolemaei dicit 21.2,1,20  
Pythagoras quare sextas et tertias refutaverit 21.2,1,23.27  
reprehenditur a Vincentio Galilaeo 21.2,1,25  
syntonum Ptolemaei contemporaneos suos canere dixit 21.2,1,24  
toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26  
trihemitonus, proportio 64:81 21.2,1,21
- Zarzen, Johannes Anton**  
nativitas 21.2,2,376
- Zbynek, ... (Sekretär)** 19,173
- Zeaemann, Georg (theologus)** 18,373.32 382 550f.
- Zechin, Georg von (magister)**  
nativitas 21.2,2,287
- Zehentmair, Colmann**  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,248f. 270–272 301–303 304 324f. 331 338 356–364 .1–367 14,78–83 85f. 87–89 126f. 142–145  
hepatis affectus pravus 14,88  
nativitas 21.2,2,359  
pro ea corrigenda vitam suam narrat 13,363

Zeidler, Johannes

Zuckmesser, Johannes

**Zeidler, Johannes**

- Brief an Kepler 15,420f.  
Saxonis Electoris Agens, Hofmannus dictus 18,212

**Zeidlitz, Ladislaus von** 16,280 300 307 312**Zeidlitz, Valentin von** 16,268**Zeiler, Bernhard** 19,335f. 338f. 339 416**Zeiler, Martin** (praceptor) 19,149**Zeiller, Hippolyta** 14,171 480**Zeitler, Elias**

- nativitas 21.2,2,74 77

**Zelandinus, Gulielmus** 13,238 240.49**Zelking, Hans Wilhelm von** 16,102

- Brief an Kepler 17,133  
diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit 21.2,2,339

**Zeller, Michael** 17,314 331**Zelstius, Adrianus**

- responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum 9,540 15,299

**Zeno Eleaticus**

- de motu 4,264.9–11

**Zeno Kotylas** (tyrannus Philadelphiae) 5,447 17,63**Zeno Stoicus** 6,215 539**Zenobius** 17,101.35 466**Zenodorus** 5,48 100 447 17,63**Zenus, Antonius**

- navigatio in Estotilandiam facta 11.2,433

**Zethius, Elias** 17,123**Zichmus** (Frislandiae rex) 11.2,433**Zichy** (Setschi), Thomas 14,144.53**Ziegelheuser, Christoph** 13,26 19,334f.**Ziegler, Jacob**

- cometam anni 1472 falso in annum 1475 trans-  
tulit 8,368 386f. 396f. 508 509 18,132f.  
495f.

- Plinii interpres 21.1,234

- Conceptionum in Genesim Mundi et Exodum,*  
*Commentarii ... Joannis de Monte Regio li-*  
*bellus de Cometa* 8,423 508 18,495

- In C. Plinii De Naturali Historia Librum Se-*  
*cundum Commentarius* 18,133.77–79  
20.1,57 81.31 567

- Manlius pilam obelisco imposuit  
20.1,82.10f.

**Ziegler, Jakob** (tabellarius)

- ad Keplerum venit 17,230

**Ziegler, Johann Reinhard** (mathematicus, Je-  
suita) 15,332 448 449 20.1,552

- chartulam Keplero mittit 15,219 220  
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,309–312  
353 357f.  
epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,292–295 328–  
331 341f. 16,51 73f. 222f.

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* optat  
18,301

Kepleri ad eius schedam responsio 15,222–  
224

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425  
parelium vidit 17,377 511

perspicillum 17,113

**Ziegler, Michael** 13,16 34 103 122 14,159 161  
17,56

epistula Bayero scripta 14,167

**Zierotin, Caspar Melchior von** 19,282**Zimmermann, ...** 14,169**Zimmermann, Anna Maria**

- nativitas 21.2,2,329f.

solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,108–  
113

**Zimmermann, Euphrosina**

- nativitas 21.2,2,330

**Zimmermann, Johannes Wilhelm**

- nativitas 21.2,2,329

**Zimmermann, Kaspar** (Papierer) 19,170 171f.**Zimmermann, Walburga**

- nativitas 21.2,2,345

**Zimmermann, Wilhelm** 13,10 18 22 29 103 106

- 112 121 228 238 19,3 12 322

querelae de eius morte dictae 13,186 202 209

**Zlihenpöck, Christina**

- nativitas 21.2,2,247

**Zoller, Jakob**

- nativitas 21.2,2,312

poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta 12,231f.

19,322

**Zoppius, Melchior** (ethices professor) 16,307**Zopyrus** 5,391**Zorer, Philipp** 18,91 116**Zorer, Tobias** (Lehrer an der Linzer Land-  
schaftsschule) 19,137 140**Zoroaster** 15,225

- Chaldaeus fuit 21.2,1,128.22f.

- principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano  
systemati obloquitur 17,249 251

terram in centro planetarum collocat 20.1,32

**Zorobabel** 5,392

- templum Hierosolymarum renovavit 5,278

**Zosimus** (Historicus) 21.2,1,325.30**Zuber, Matthäus** 13,121**Zuccus, Nicolaus** 11.2,534

- Keplerus eum salutatur 18,245

libri a Kepler pro donis missi 18,172 504

perspicillo eius utitur Keplerus 11.2,375

perspicillum Keplero donat 11.2,368 484

**Zuckmesser, Johannes**

- machinamenta manuarum eius ingeniosissima  
4,332

*Zvibel, ...*

*Zwingli, Ulrich*

**Zvibel, ...**

nativitas **21.2,2,74f.**

**Zwigel, Johann 19,288**

**Zwinger, Theodor**

Carmen (Sterbelied) **12,209f. 393–395**

*Theatrum vitae humanae* **13,190.58 401**

**Zwingli, Ulrich 12,58**

## Sachregister

### *Index rerum*

- a priori / a posteriori** → demonstratio  
**abacus** 6,277.11 14,378.611 16,190.92 193f.  
**Abendmahl, hl.** → cena Domini  
**Academia** → philosophia Platonica  
**Academici** 2,46  
**accidens** → praedicabilia  
**acidulae** (Sauerbrunn, Mineralwasser)  
18,243.40f. 50f. 262.18  
**actio / passio**  
actio perfectior passione est 1,30.32 8,52.32  
forma / materia 6,441  
in harmonia 21.2,1,33.31 36.43  
in visione 2,37  
omne agens sibi simile reddit id quod patitur  
2,33.35 34 37.2f.  
visio est passio 2,65  
**actus / potentia** 6,226.10 271.11 275.1 8,61.17  
21.1,402.24  
in corporibus Soleque cum respectu lucis 2,23  
in geometrischen Figuren 4,204  
in harmonia 21.2,1,36.44f.  
in luce coloreque 2,31  
in luce perspicuoque 2,38 40 43  
in Pflanzen 4,200  
in Sole cum respectu lucis 2,199  
in zingibere ignique respectu caloris 2,23 31  
infinitum 7,45f. 21.1,452–454  
terrae partes an sint graves 7,83.10 88.46  
**actus secundi** 1,70 6,276.5 7,91.23 8,111  
18,98.64 20.1,149.4  
**adamas (Diamant)**  
in ordine densitatis 6,440  
octaedrica forma in eo invenitur 4,277  
octaedricae formae rarissimae sunt 4,279.34  
scintillationis exemplum dat 1,242  
terrae facultas formatrix geometricas formas in  
eo gignit 2,200.M  
**additamentum** 10,<sup>1</sup>89.M  
in directionibus astrologicis adhibitum 18,378  
inaequalia quare additamenta sint 7,182  
quid sit 7,182  
**Aegoceron / Aegon** → annus politicus Aegypti-  
orum  
**aenigmata (Rätsel)**  
controversia de usu eorum in harmonica orta  
6,374.19 397f. 428.18  
imparia sunt paria 6,96  
**aequalitas**  
aequalitas potestate Geometrarum et „pondus  
naturae“ 6,434f.  
**aequatio temporis**  
→ lunae..., Solis..., planetarum ...  
**aequator seu aequinoctialis circulus** 7,74f.  
altitudo  
computetur quomodo 7,144  
quid sit 7,142  
ascensiones et descensiones metitur 7,162  
celeritas 11.2,359  
Copernicus qualem constituat 1,107  
Ingoli de eo falsa sententia 20.1,177  
initium 7,124  
nautae aequatorem appellant „lineam“ 7,110  
138.2  
quid sit 3,405 7,110  
ubi pervadat 7,110  
**aequinoctia** → cardinalia puncta  
**aequitas (juristische Billigkeit)** → lex  
**aequivocatio (Mehrdeutigkeit)**  
ascensio recta / obliqua 7,164  
commutatio seu parallaxis 7,426  
der Mond disponiere 4,225  
fons  
utrum Deus an Sol 6,453  
harmonia  
tripliciter consideranda 6,395f. 402.3  
hypothesis 20.1,28  
medium 7,263  
motus diurnus 7,404  
passio 6,213f.  
pelluciditas 15,111.381–385  
proportio 8,286  
dupliciter consideranda est 6,335.M  
18,103f.  
quid Keplero sit 6,193  
tempora  
dupliciter consideranda 6,388f.  
vox 'inquietari' praesenti contextu non politico  
sensu assumenda 8,230.M  
**aër** 7,550  
↔ elementa  
altitudo → aëris altitudo  
anima terrae et aër 6,408f. 418  
animae mundi spiritus inferior an sit 6,407  
410f.  
aspectuum vis non in aëre, sed in terra est  
6,408 415  
attritus eius per terrae rotationem stellarum  
scintillationem non efficit 1,243  
caelestium influxuum an vehiculum sit 1,56  
8,91f. 94 455

aër

aether

- caeli color caeruleus est eius, non aetheris 7,54  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,190f.
- calidum eum per se esse Keplerus repudiat  
 4,13 218f.
- calorem ei inesse Frischlinus contendit 14,248  
 324
- claritas eius aestivis diebus unde fiat 2,224
- constitutio per diversas zonas diversa 7,496
- constitutionum eius causae quales sint 15,152  
 158 195 275
- crassities inaequalis Braheo causa refractionum est 2,118
- crepusculi causa quatenus sit 7,65 67f.
- densitas → aëris densitas
- distinctus ab aethere 4,335 7,53
- eclipses Solis quatenus afficiat 2,262f.
- eclipsin lunae quatenus opacitas eius afficiat  
 2,236f.
- Einfluß auf Krankheiten 4,221–223
- flammae cum humido aëre pugnant 1,242
- frigus ei inesse Keplerus contendit 14,324 370  
 423
- humidiorem quam aquam esse Aristoteles contendit 16,317
- humiditas parallaxin afficit 14,24.124–126
- intra terram an sit 6,419
- luna aërem habet 7,508
- lunae stellarumque aspectum quatenus vitiet  
 2,225 227 230 238.13 257 376
- lunae vim percipit 11.2,403.28f. 431.14–20
- lux aliqua prodigiosa non veniens a Sole  
 11.2,360.9f. 532f.
- mane augetur, nocte minuitur 7,64.32
- materia an visionem impedire possit 4,293
- materia qualis sit 2,110 120
- motus eius an ventos efficiat 15,487
- motus ex frigoris calorisque differentiā explicatus 2,132
- mutationes unde fiant 14,311 409.18f.
- octaedron ei adscriptum 6,80  
 sed forte Mercurio 6,18
- opacus per Solis radios exponitur 2,218
- pelluciditas 7,53f.  
 in ordine eius ubi aër locandus sit 6,440
- planetarum aspectus per eum meteora excitant  
 14,292
- refractio horizontalis maxima 2,84
- refractio lucis planetarum 7,477.19  
 Luft bricht ihr Licht in 1 Meile Höhe 4,192
- refractio lucis Solis per aëra effecta 2,106  
 7,57f. 496 14,245 319.45–47
- refractionum tabula Brahei 2,83
- scintillationem fixarum quatenus adiuvet  
 1,244f.
- Solem an anno 1547 rubefecerit 1,260f.
- splendor quo in Sole afficiatur 2,32
- superficie eius, quae radios refringit, altitudo  
 4,13
- superficies refractionibus praebet 2,80 83.36  
 138 17,200f.
- superficies sphaerica 7,56
- terram in suo orbe tenet 1,56 8,91
- vapor est ex humoribus extenuatus 6,408.39  
 409 7,63.3
- vegetabilis facultas qua lucem percipit  
 11.2,431.14–20
- vis in apparitionibus → *hic supra* refractionis  
 vitam quomodo det 6,408f.
- aëris altitudo** 2,84 125 4,335 8,163.32 11.2,339  
 524f. 15,119–121 201 264f.
- an ubique eadem sit 1,265f.
- cacumina non omnium montium superat  
 14,319
- computatio ex refractionum comparatione  
 7,59
- dimidii milliaris germanici 2,120 125.16  
 15,90.307
- duodecim milliarium germanicorum 2,79 110  
 441
- duum fere milliarium in Gronlandia 2,129f.
- humilis altitudinis documenta 7,63
- humilis est 1,261
- in Aegypto Rhodoque 2,132
- in litoribus 2,126
- investigandi methodus 2,120f. 15,111f.  
 Brenggerus eam reprehendit 15,90.306–309
- profundior in australibus locis an in borealibus  
 sit 15,121
- variatur 2,113
- aëris densitas** 15,185
- densior aethere 2,79 121 234.33 7,56 99.9
- in ordine densitatis ubi aër locandus sit 6,440
- in tenebris luceque 2,129
- lux Solis tenebraeque noctis quomodo eam  
 afficiant 14,22.22–44 24.111f. .114f.
- oculus eam metiri potest 2,68f.
- proportio eius ad aetheris densitatem habita  
 1,233 7,261
- proportio eius ad aquae densitatem habita  
 6,410.28 7,261
- computata 2,119f.
- refractio proditur ex suscepta densitate 2,132
- refractionis magnitudinem afficit 14,55.484–  
 489
- aes argentosum** 2,200.M
- aeternitas**
- partes non habet 1,270
- aether** 2,227.20 7,89.33 287f. 550
- ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben 4,111
- alterabilem esse demonstratur 1,259–267

- aura aethERICA  
 frigida est privatione caloris **11.2,341**  
 aura caelestis **1,48.8 8,82.21**  
 calorem levissimum habet **1,269**  
 cometas quomodo producat **8,225**  
 crepusculum et aether **7,65**  
 densitas  
 liquidus et permeabilis an sit **7,293**  
 respectu aëris **1,233 2,79 121 7,261**  
 distinctus ab aëre **4,335 7,53**  
 impurus cur sit **7,54–56**  
 incolae **8,232**  
 materia Soli circumfusa **7,55f. 495**  
 auroram facit arcuatam **7,66f.**  
 eclipsis tamen lucentis causa est **2,260f.**  
**7,508f.**  
 materiam habet **2,226.34**  
 mundi pars una ex tribus est **6,434**  
 pelluciditas **6,440 7,53**  
 conservetur quomodo **1,269**  
 proxime sub luna etiam existit **1,261**  
 revolvitur fortasse circa Solem **3,260.33**  
**7,301.17**  
 Solis colorem aliquando rubefecit **8,225**  
 stellae novae an constent ex aethere **1,258**  
 stellas an obscuret **4,303.21–23**
- affectedus**  
 agoge, tone, petteia, plope et affectus **6,173f.**  
 classes 4 affectuum et classes 8 tonorum  
**6,178f.**  
 cometae quatenus eos concitare queant **8,230f.**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,62f.**  
 intervalla magna et parva **6,184**  
 irritant, non cogunt **8,231**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,63.11**  
 melodiae saltus **6,174**  
 toni seu modi quomodo eis serviant **6,173–179**
- Agende**  
 Oberösterreichische (Linz) **12,14–18 283–289**  
 V. Dietrichs Fassung **12,17.16 283f. 288 308**  
 Württembergische **12,18 283–288**
- agens** → actio  
**agoge** → cantus, affectus  
**agricolae** **13,310.227**  
 aequinoctia solstitiaque quae secuti sint  
**21.1,320 321.26**  
 aequinoctium für ihre Erntebräuche festgesetzt  
**21.1,356**  
 alles Gestirn ist nur in ihrem Land **15,76**  
 anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum  
 intellegunt **7,222 226**  
 Bauernkrieg in Deutschland 1524 **11.2,242**  
 Bauernregel **4,209**  
 calendario carentes lunae positionem ante zo-  
 diacum olim observaverunt **1,169 11.2,68**
- crucem in Pegaso et Delphino percipiunt  
**18,99.113f.**  
 crucis effigies in Cygno eis nota est **1,297**  
 Eudoxi fastos habuerunt **21.1,321.1**  
 ex caelo de futura aëris temperie ratiocinantur  
**4,26f.**  
 „Gemerck“ für die Natur besser als das der  
 Astrologen **11.2,160**  
 Holzfällen nach der Lichter Schein **4,245**  
 lunae phases **2,216**  
 rasend wegen unnatürlich warmem Wetter  
 1524 **11.2,257**  
 regulae **4,245**  
 de hieme aestateque constitutae **4,27**  
 seditio in Norico agro anno 1626 acta  
**11.1,248.F 252.F**  
 Solem specularem dixerunt signum serenitatis  
 successurae **11.1,234.F**  
 stella quam Equitorem seu Aurigam dicunt  
**1,299**  
 stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1,173f.**  
 tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7,26**  
 turbatio anno 1524 orta **1,325**  
 Wetterbeobachtungen der a. nicht zu verachten  
**11.2,254.34**  
 wissen die Astronomiam ex instinctu  
**4,244.38f.**
- agricultura**  
 annorum praedictiones **4,31f. 32**  
 electio astrologica **11.1,42.28**  
 großes Landsterben durch viele conjunctiones  
 erzeugt **11.2,257**  
 principia ex astronomia petit **10,137.8**  
 Voraussage für Ernte **11.2,16 40 50f. 120 204**  
**256 257 264 291**  
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei  
 Blüte **11.2,255**  
 schlecht wegen eines Kometen **4,66.30–34**
- alces** (Elche) **16,317.57**
- alchemy** → chymia  
**Alembicus** **11.2,48.10 499**
- algebra**  
 a Gebri Arabe denominata **6,50**  
 Irrtum Keplers **6,524**  
 gegen Euklidische Strenge **6,485**  
 ineffabilia Keplerus non tractat per eam **6,19**  
 numerus, qui quaeritur, unitas cossice deno-  
 minatur **20.1,26.12–21 564**
- allegoriae** **11.2,336.47 339.25 340.45 342.18 .24**  
**.35**  
 eclipsis Solis a lunae contra naturam cursu ef-  
 fecta respondet peccatis generis humani pas-  
 sionique Christi **1,340**  
 ignorantia mater **11.2,333**  
 somnia portentaque quare allegoricam solum

*allegoriae*

significationem habeant 1,337f.  
 somnia portentaque quomodo per allegorias interpretanda sint 1,339f.  
 Stathmicae idolum 11.2,308.22  
 terra Soli respondere debet ut homo Deo 1,56  
 8,91 13,43

**alligationes** (Legierungen)

Regeln zum Mischverhältnis 9,268

**almicantarat** → sphaera materialis

**Alphonsini astronomi**

eclipticae obliquitas maxima 7,521  
 nona sphaera eorum tollitur 1,19 22 8,38  
 praecessiois periodus 7,516.11

**amicitia**

et medietates tres 6,192  
 Freundschaft, wie weit öffentlich zu bekennen 4,105f.  
 mundus vinculis eius compositus est 11.2,412

**amplitudo ortiva** 10,<sup>1</sup>79

calculandi praecepta 10,<sup>1</sup>80  
 eclipticae 7,170  
 per positum sphaerae quomodo differat 7,173  
 stellarum fixarum  
 computata quomodo 7,153f.

**amygdalae** (Mandeln) 2,200.M

**anabaptistae** (Wiedertäufer) 17,434.52 18,343

**anagrammata**

Galilaeus inventiones suas celat 4,319 344  
 347f. 349 474 16,327.129 357 17,34.64f.  
 35.70  
 Keplerus est Helenor Kapuensis 5,375 424  
 18,93 167.290  
 Keplerus est Kleopas Herennius 5,373 424  
 18,93 167.290 19,359 373  
 Keplerus est Noe Alkuin Praeses 5,394 424  
 18,93  
 Keplerus est Phalaris von Nee-sek 5,373 424  
 18,55.4 93 477  
 Keplerus est Plenorius Seneka 18,63.31 478  
 Keplerus est Raspinus Enkeleo 5,394 424  
 18,93 167.290  
 Keplerus graece et Latine versus 1,285  
 Titel *Kanones pueriles* stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar 5,422  
 Ursinus Susannae Kepleræ fecit anagramma  
 17,26 105.37 453

**analogia** 3,244.25

agens / patiens 6,435.12  
 anima / corpus 6,442  
 anima et corpus / configurationis vis et terra 4,23  
 anima hominis / anima terrae 11.2,48  
 animantia / montes 11.2,362.44  
 calor / animae vegetativa et vitalis facultas 7,259

*analogia*

conicorum sectionum ordo per eam nacta 2,90–93 412  
 corpora regularia quinque / Adam et Eva sicut protoplastae, Cain et Abel sicut proles 7,273 18,99.115–119 103  
 corpora regularia quinque / elementa plausibilis est 6,80–82  
 corpora regularia quinque / familia 6,447  
 demonstratio analogice applicatur 9,19 49  
 dextra et sinistra manus / septentrionalis et australis 7,140  
 Erdboden / Menschenleib 4,252 11.2,127 221  
 Erdenkugel / Menschenleib 11.2,105f.  
 Erdenkugel / Tier 11.2,253  
 femina / mas 6,435  
 Fisch / Mensch 11.2,87  
 flammae deflagratio / stellae luminis motus 1,242.30  
 forma / materia 6,442  
 geometrica et harmonica 6,202f. 375.6  
 harmonia et ea 6,435–437  
 homo / cubus 1,32 8,54  
 Keplerus eas amat 2,92 412 441f.  
 Keplerus eius ab ineunte aetate observantissimus fuit 11.2,363  
 Kometen am Himmel / Fische im Ozean 4,59  
 64f.  
 Licht am Himmel / Licht der Vernunft 11.2,261  
 lunae lux / terrae lux 11.2,352  
 lux / motus 1,241  
 lux / sensitiva anima 7,259  
 lux / Solis vis motrix 3,239–242 247 248–251  
 7,304  
 lux / tenebrae 6,442  
 magnitudo / perfectio 1,237  
 medicus / astrologus 4,10  
 motus / anima motrix 7,260  
 motus planetarum circa Solem / mens ratiocinandi 6,366f.  
 mundus / animal 11.2,390  
 musicae harmoniae / astronomiae aspectus 14,39  
 oculus / caepa 2,147  
 planum est solidi imago / motus est corporis imago 4,22  
 proportiones elementorum / proportiones geometriae 11.2,434  
 proportiones harmonicae in caelo / anima rationalis 7,260  
 proportionis vox pro analogia sumenda 6,193  
 repercussus / refractio  
 analogiā solā rationem earum Keplerus investigavit 2,88f. 94 95.20f. 412  
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia rec-

- tam tribuit 2,96.6  
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia tribuit speculum concavum sphaericum 2,95.20  
 sectio divina / sectio harmonica 6,114  
 Seele / Punkt 4,184  
 Seele des Menschen / species immateriata 4,107  
 Sol / magnes 3,245  
 Sol ad terram / terra ad lunam 1,56 7,280 8,81  
 Solis maculae / nubes 17,64  
 sphaera / deus 7,47 79 258  
 superus / inferus 6,375 435  
 terra / animantes 4,25  
 terra / corpora animalium 1,317f. 6,268f. 375  
 terra / luna 11,2,371  
 Unwetter gleich Krankheit der Erde 11,2,158  
 visio / auditus / odoratus 2,39.11 42
- anates** (Enten)  
 ex trabibus navium vel arboribus Scotiae crescentes 11,2,364
- Andromeda** (Sternbild) 7,213.41  
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>131  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>115f.
- angeli** 14,251 329  
 a genesibus suorum clientum an impediuntur 17,319  
 cometas an moveant 8,274.10 275  
 deorum titulus eis attribuitur 1,289  
 ihre Aufgaben 4,219f.  
 mundo visibili accensentur 13,35.69  
 planetas an moveant 3,98.21 391.18 7,295.11 8,292
- anguillae** (Aale)  
 limus eas gignit 1,268.31
- anguli**  
 implere locum magis eius proprium est quam claudere corpus 14,38.614–617  
 ordo anguli recti, acuti, obtusi 1,32f. 8,54f.  
 rectus angulus 21,1,464  
 nobilitas 1,32 8,54  
 solidus angulus 21,1,494
- angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo**  
 20,1,99.8–21  
 tabula 7,14–19 10,<sup>2</sup>26–<sup>2</sup>31 \*44f.  
 usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>83–<sup>1</sup>88
- anima**  
 animus  
 ab homine an diversus sit 1,6 8,17f. 22  
 Dei creatoris exemplaria sunt animi 4,276  
 genus animorum geometricis cosmopoeticis figuris cognatum est 4,276  
 circulus in ea seu mente est 6,226 371 404.27 430.38 21,2,1,42.30f.  
 circulus potentialis vel punctum est 6,246 476  
 descensa ex mundo intelligibili 6,391  
 dissolvi quatenus possit 15,29  
 gleicht einem Punkt 4,210.4f.  
 harmoniae  
 comparans anima ad earum esse requiritur 6,211–215  
 comparans anima faciat eas an inveniatur 6,215  
 cur animae eis gaudeant 6,104–107  
 harmonicum an anima discernat a non harmonico 6,394  
 nullo modo extra animam sunt 6,217  
 relucet in anima hominis et anima terrae 6,236f.  
 sensiles harmoniae quomodo ingrediantur animam 6,213–215  
 ignis quidam est omnis animalis facultas 11,2,431  
 Licht wirkt auf sie 4,218  
 luci cognata est 1,316.3 2,35.40 6,273 7,92 299 13,310.234  
 lustratio earum in lunam destinatus est 2,220.12f. 384  
 mathematicae res quomodo ei insint 6,217–224 276f.  
 omnis animalis facultas est imago Dei γεωμετροῦντος 4,23  
 Pythagoreis binarius eam repraesentat 6,95  
 Pythagoreis numerus et harmonia est 6,95  
 sedes eius quae sint 6,416  
 tabula rasa est 6,218 221  
 veteres eam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam definiunt 6,107  
 visione an praesideat 2,63
- anima memorativa** → animae facultates
- anima motrix** 1,77 3,23 6,246 7,91.45 314 8,122 13,212.131  
 abgebildet in circulo potentiali 4,246.17  
 analogia est motui 7,260  
 ex inferiore genere solum 7,355 573  
 in planetis an sit 3,67.34f.  
 in Sole 6,462 7,298f. 354f. 13,38  
 in terra 13,229.423  
 instituta a Copernico quorsum sit 3,28  
 instituta a veteribus quare 7,294  
 limitum retrocessionem forsitan efficit 7,347.–40  
 lunae inest sensus veri Solis loci 13,229  
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat 13,111  
 pro ea vis corporea substituenda est 8,113 455  
 una an plures 1,70 7,354 8,111
- anima mundi** 6,220f. 265 366.17 451 455 15,45.142 21,2,1,58  
 aër an spiritus inferior animae mundi sit 6,407  
 anima terrae contra eam 6,407–409 416 451



*anima phantastica*

**anima phantastica** → animae facultates  
**anima sensitiva** → animae facultates  
**anima sublunaris** → sublunaris, anima terrae  
**anima terrae** 6,469 476 7,83 13,251.87 310.223  
adamanti formam octaedri indidit 4,277.20  
aëra gignit 6,409  
Analogie mit Mensch 11.2,48  
anima mundi contra eam posita 6,416  
animae mundi spiritus an sit 6,407f.  
Archaeus terrae et a.t. 6,419 11.2,253  
aspectum quomodo videat 6,274–276 17,255  
Aspekte für Erdboden wie Vernunft für Menschen 11.2,106  
auditus eius ex lapilli in hiatus montium connectu demonstratur 6,269f. 418.27  
Skepsis Keplers 6,541  
caloris tutrix est 2,36  
cometarum efficacia 4,62 8,230  
eclipses quomodo accipiat 4,25  
energia est 6,271  
evaporatio ex terrae visceribus calefacit 11.2,341  
facultatem aspectuum perceptricem habet 15,274  
forma eius quidam zodiacus est 6,271 273  
formatricem facultatem habet 4,275  
fossilia generat 6,269 7,92  
geometriam quibus figuris naturalibus induat 4,23f.  
Himmelswirkung auf a.t. 11.2,48 105f. 252–254  
imaginatio 6,269  
indicia 6,264–286 7,92  
instinctus 7,92.41 93.4  
memoria coniunctiones planetarum concipiens 6,273f.  
motum diurnum efficit 6,269.37 418.20 7,91f. 552 8,217.31  
moventis speciei tantum est 7,93  
non ex aëre est 6,408  
pabulum 6,269  
proportiones harmonicae et ea 6,450  
quae gignat et formet 1,267–269 4,23 276 6,268f. 7,92 299.15  
quarta animae species est 4,23.26–28  
quid sit 4,23  
quies terrae an contraria eius sit 6,415f.  
respiratio eius fluxus et refluxus oceani est 6,270 418f.  
sensus tactus 6,269f.  
sicut flamma est 6,271 419  
subterraneae facultates 2,200  
terram movet 6,429.8  
treibt die Erde um 4,108  
ut punctum, ut circulus, ut linea 6,275  
vegetans anima 13,358.91 361.209ff.

*animae facultates*

**anima vegetativa** → animae facultates  
**animae facultates** 21.2,1,51  
circulo comparantur → circulus  
concupiscibilis et irascibilis facultas 6,237  
consonantiae quomodo eis respondeant 21.2,1,46–51  
contra Ptolemaei de harmonia in eis sententiam 6,370f.  
discretivam facultatem infinitam esse physici negant 2,33  
flammis Solique insunt 2,199  
harmoniae et eae 6,204  
harmonias capiunt et facultas speculativa et practica 6,225–228 21.2,1,37  
Himmelseinfluß durch sie übertragen 4,219  
imaginatio quatenus in fortibus aut debilibus naturis imprimatur 14,368 421  
imaginativa anima 1,338.21  
inferiores facultates quibus astrologia nititur 6,276–286  
instinctus 8,93  
der Geometrie fähig 4,209 215  
harmoniarum perceptio exemplo instinctus amoris vel odii 6,227  
iuvat in rem publicam coire 1,327  
mathematum scientiam anima habet ex eo 6,223  
motus diurni apparentes quomodo eum influant 6,312  
physiognomicus instinctus et harmoniarum perceptio 6,227  
ratiocinationibus praepositus est 1,327  
memoria 6,214 7,260.17  
anima memorativa 6,214  
genethliaci thematis durabilitas ex memoria fit 1,196 6,283 284  
in anima sublunari et in homine 6,273f.  
infima facultas est 21.2,1,37.38  
mens  
ad harmoniarum intellectualium eam esse requiritur 6,216  
ad quantitates intelligendas condita 13,113  
agens est per omnes consonantias 6,426.32  
analogia mentis ratiocinandi et motus planetarum circa Solem 6,366f.  
anima ab ea diversa apud veteres est 6,265  
circularis motus planetarum quatenus mentem requirat 3,69  
epicyclum quatenus respiciat 3,78  
geometriae particeps una cum planetis est 1,338  
harmonias quomodo agnoscat 6,232f.  
harmoniiis cur eae gaudeant 6,104–107  
in auditu 6,438.28  
mathematicae res quomodo in mente sint

- 6,219f.  
 mathematicas res ex instinctu novit 6,223  
 nihil agit frustra 11.2,378  
 nihil in mente est praeter numeros et quantitates 13,309.176f.  
 numeri quatenus in ea an rebus sint 21.1,456f.  
 ordinis auctor est 11.2,371 372  
 planetarum motus an efficiat 3,67 7,295–297 329–331  
 praecessionem terrae axis an faciat 7,518  
 punctum et linea quomodo in mente sint 6,276f.  
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat 6,95  
 Pythagoreorum tetractyis est pars 6,97  
 quantitates in ea solum sunt 6,430f.  
 sine numeranti mente nulla harmonia 6,212f.  
 Solis rotationem non efficit 7,299  
 stellarum motrices facultates sunt eius participes 1,315  
 naturalis facultas 1,319 6,237 7,259.10  
 numerus  
 an quattuor vel quinque 6,269  
 phantasia 6,214  
 puncto comparantur → punctum mathematicum  
 rationalis anima  
 analoga est harmoniae motuum 7,260  
 res publica et eae 6,204  
 sensitiva anima 1,194.9 6,246 14,365 15,13.58 29.474  
 analoga est luci 7,259  
 sensus communis 1,194.3 227.21 6,107.11 214.19 404.35 7,69.35 95.10 259 18,332.66 20.1,29.41 20.2,15.39 21.2,1,29.46  
 distantiam visibilium metitur 2,66.30  
 imaginis situatio est opus eius 15,104.103f.  
 in harmonicis rebus quid agat 14,51.335–339  
 visionis species quomodo ei communicetur 4,372f.  
 sind empfänglich für Himmelsformationen 4,203  
 theoretica et practica 21.2,1,37.33f.  
 vegetans anima 13,361.209ff.  
 naturales terrae actiones ciet 13,358.91  
 vegetativa anima 6,408.28  
 visoria facultas quomodo ad animam ascendat nescitur 2,151f.  
 vitalis facultas 6,237 284  
 analoga est calori 7,259  
 aspectus quid possint in eam 6,277f.  
 cum sublunari anima comparatio 6,285  
 principium eius in utero quod et quale sit 6,283  
 voluntas 3,68 21.2,1,37.34  
 ↔ arbitrium liberum  
 Willkür ist princeps facultas 4,232  
**animae species**  
 veterum tribus speciebus Keplerus quartam addit 4,23.26–28  
**animal generis neutri** 8,261 17,386.27 407 497 506 520 18,281.31  
 Ausdeutung 11.2,180f. 194f. 244 291 463 464  
 Cruegerus de eo quaerit 18,142 194  
 Crusius quid de eo sentiat 18,79  
 Keplerus de eo quid dicat 18,40 168f.  
**animalia, animantia (Lebewesen)**  
 ↔ insecta  
 adaptata a Deo sunt certis condicionibus, immo durissimis 11.2,363  
 animalculus cuniculos subter cutem manūs agens 1,236.37 4,264 504  
 ex putredine ortus 14,395.78f.  
 defatigationis causa 7,91f.  
 deus terrae axem ad eclipticam pro eorum usu inclinat 7,159 208  
 deus terrae superficiem pro eorum usu fecit 7,35  
 facultatem sibi simile gignendi habent 1,288  
 geometria in pellibus ferarum 6,343  
 handeln ex instinctu 4,247  
 humorem genitalem gignere aspectus cognatae animantis creditur 1,318f.  
 humoris genitales concoctionem quid alat, quid impediat 1,318  
 luculas insitas habent 2,228.29  
 lumina quibusdam insunt 7,470.28  
 motus, ad quem apti sint 20.1,178f.  
 plagae sex quid eis valeant 4,274f.  
 proportiones inter ea comparatae 1,236f.  
 terra cum eis comparatur 1,317f. 6,268f.  
**animodar** 21.2,2,64 77  
 quid sit 21.2,2,240.F  
**Annales Constantinopolitanae** 2,255  
**Annales ecclesiastici**  
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit 5,310  
**Annales Francici** → *index hominum*: Adelmus Benedictinus  
**Annales Laurissenses maiores**  
 Mercurius in Sole visus 2,453 4,489 14,492  
**anni tempora** 7,178 199–204  
 aestas  
 anni 1605 1,317  
 calor cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis maxima 4,14 7,200 14,423  
 caloris ab hieme differentia 4,13 14,369  
 Hitze der Hundstage 4,221f.

*anni tempora**annus lunaris*

- longitudo 4,90.25f. 7,402.23 406 407  
 14,40.695–698 .701  
 qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit 7,201–204  
 warum die Sommerhitze nicht bei höchstem  
 Sonnenstand am größten ist 4,139 168  
 Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus aestatis et hie-  
 mis 8,293  
 calor frigusque non a Solis distantia sunt  
 20.1,171  
 Copernicus eorum causam falso profert 3,350  
 hiems  
 caloris ab aestate differentia 4,13 14,369  
 diversitas eius in diversis regionibus unde  
 fiat 1,316f.  
 Fabricius de aëris eius statu quaerit 15,152  
 158 195  
 frigus cur in locis australioribus hieme  
 maius quam in septentrionalibus sit  
 14,380 433  
 frigus cur non maximum sit altitudine Solis  
 humillima 7,201  
 Generalkonstitution 11.2,158  
 inter annos 1604 et 1605 1,316  
 longitudo 7,402.24 406 407  
 qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit 7,201–204  
 stella nova an eam efficiat 15,484  
 varietas eius in diversis regionibus unde fiat  
 15,275  
 Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verur-  
 sacht 4,256  
 Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben  
 11.2,114f.  
 stellis an ea determinantur 1,174f. 7,222 233  
**annominations** (Wortspiele)  
 candidus / candidatus 12,231 403  
 nix / nihil 4,264.33f.  
 „quatenus ex affectu effectus, ex durando  
 dura“ 11.2,238 263 507 510  
 „una Salus rebus, vox Aramaea, Salum“  
 11.2,193 504  
**annus astrologicus**  
 dispositio generalis  
 annonas an afficiat 4,31  
 Caesius lunae enneacaedeaeteri eam tribuit  
 4,25  
 cardinales figurae cum effectibus compara-  
 tae 4,26 31  
 causa eius universalis ignoratur 4,28  
 causae eius 4,25–27  
 coniecturis assequi non potest 4,27  
 Solis in Arietem ingressus eam an efficiat  
 14,339f. 414.212f.  
 Solis in Arietem ingressus eam non efficit  
 4,26  
 Generaldisposition des Jahres 11.2,108 109  
 119 132  
 aus vernünftigen irdischen Ursachen be-  
 stimmt 11.2,181  
 daß es eine habe 11.2,95  
 daß es nicht immer dieselbe habe 11.2,127  
 genesin an habeat 14,250 327f.  
 Jahresregent Mars 11.2,252.14  
 Jahresregent Mercurius 11.2,163.7  
 Jahresregenten gleich alle 7 Planeten  
 11.2,93.14f.  
 Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben  
 11.2,114f.  
 Nativität des Jahres von Kepler verworfen  
 4,183 11.2,47 105 252  
 Quartalsprognostik ist grundlos 4,255.35–38  
 257  
**annus astronomicus** 7,177f.  
 → annus lunaris  
 → annus siderius  
 → annus Solaris  
 → annus tropicus seu vertens  
 „fließt“ nach göttlicher Ordnung 11.2,47  
 inaequalitas 14,260 285 20.2,581–584  
**annus lunaris** 7,484–487 21.1,353  
 annus Atticus est lunaris 15,208  
 apud Graecos per Macedones introductus est  
 5,289  
 apud Iudaeos per Macedones introductus est  
 5,289  
 aureus numerus 4,90.28 5,447 461 9,223.M  
 10,<sup>1</sup>117 11.2,446f. 16,52.15 21.1,357 359  
 360  
 anno 1619 8,133 493  
 aus Calippi periodo entsprungen 21.1,391  
 Berechnungskorrektur 21.1,394  
 bleibt und korrigiert die Epakten 21.1,392  
 computetur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>199 <sup>2</sup>89 <sup>\*</sup>114  
 Concil von Nicea hat uns goldene Zahl ge-  
 geben 21.1,391  
 Concil von Nicea soll uns goldene Zahl ge-  
 geben haben 21.1,358  
 correctionem Keplerus probat 17,18.100f.  
 describitur 21.1,402  
 diei primae Ianuarii Iulius Caesar eum ap-  
 posuit 5,29  
 Dionysius Exiguus eum introduxit 5,122  
 Dionysius Exiguus hat die goldene Zahl ein-  
 geführt 21.1,392 393  
 für die Epakten abgeschafft 21.1,390  
 quid sit 7,486  
 calendaria per Asiam recepta a caelo paulatim  
 aberraverunt 5,290  
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum 7,485f.  
 embolismalis annus 7,485.13 11.2,204 304  
 305

Graeci eo usi sunt **20.1,31**  
 Graeci eum constituerunt **15,217**  
 Iason menses lunares introduxit **5,290**  
 importatus ab Alexandro Magno in Persiam et  
 Syriam **5,289**  
 Indi eo usi sunt **5,289**  
 Iudaei quomodo quando eo usi sint **5,289f.**  
 291 292 304.24f.  
 ob seit Anfang der Welt im Gebrauch  
**21.1,367f.**  
 primo Jesus Sirach de eo refert **5,290**  
 proportionis ad annum Solarem causa **7,325f.**  
 quantitas seu longitudo **5,291**  
 Sidonii anno lunari usi sunt **5,289**  
 welche Völker es verwenden **21.1,370–374**  
**annus Platonius** **1,78 7,610**  
 nullum esse quia motus inter se irrationales sint  
**1,79 8,125**  
**annus politicus seu civilis** **7,23.22**  
 Actiacus **5,31.19**  
 Aegyptiorum → *annus politicus seu civilis*  
 Aegyptiorum  
 Aethiopicus annus  
 mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio  
**10,<sup>1</sup>114 <sup>2</sup>40**  
 mensium nomina **10,<sup>2</sup>40**  
 Alexandrinus annus **5,31**  
 anni initium quando ponendum sit **4,87–91**  
**5,34–38 120 156–158 434 442 10,<sup>1</sup>105**  
**21.2,1,117.8–12 123f. 446.22–31**  
 apud Evagrium **5,228**  
 apud Iudaeos **5,44 54 98 143 330**  
 apud populos diversos **5,120 21.1,402.14**  
 apud Tacitum **5,293**  
 die 25. Martii in Gallia et in Treverensis ec-  
 clesia **5,295**  
 Iosephus anni initiis diversibus utitur **5,58**  
 secundum Bedam Venerabilem **5,228**  
 25. März **5,198**  
 annorum variorum ad annos ante et post Chri-  
 stum natum reductio **10,<sup>1</sup>104–<sup>1</sup>117**  
 Antiochenus annus **5,31 120 10,<sup>1</sup>115**  
 Arabum **7,485 11.2,302**  
 conversio in Iulianum annum **10,<sup>1</sup>113f.**  
 dies quaesitus quomodo prodatur **10,<sup>1</sup>116f.**  
 mensis Aben **11.2,302**  
 Armeniacus annus  
 mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio  
**10,<sup>1</sup>114 <sup>2</sup>40**  
 mensium nomina **10,<sup>2</sup>40**  
 Armenorum **10,<sup>1</sup>106.31–35**  
 Assamonaeorum **5,46**  
 Assyriorum **5,397**  
 Attici diei principium **14,284.96f.**  
 Atticus annus **5,289 357 434 15,230f. 319 323**

**21.2,2,484f.**  
 Jahreslänge wunderbar eingeteilt  
**21.1,370f.**  
 Prytania **15,210 211**  
 Scaligeri de eo sententiam Keplerus repre-  
 hendit **15,207–218 18,331.35f.**  
 bissextus, bissextilis ⟨Schalttag⟩ **10,<sup>1</sup>109**  
<sup>1</sup>120.44 <sup>1</sup>265.42  
 Calendarium Gregorianum → *sub voce*  
 Calendarium Iulianum → *sub voce*  
 Calendarium Romanum → *sub voce*  
 Calenderwesen **17,65**  
 Calippicus annus **10,<sup>1</sup>199 \*114 14,285 286**  
 287 294  
 a solstitio incipit **10,<sup>1</sup>201.7f.**  
 qua causa **10,<sup>1</sup>201.18–28**  
 Chaldaeorum  
 Sossus, Nirus, Sarus **11.2,309**  
 definitio **7,177**  
 diluvii **7,410 411**  
 diluvii tempore **21.2,1,124**  
 Diocletiani **5,355 429**  
 annus Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae in  
 usu erat **5,121**  
 Dionysii astronomi  
 Aegoceron (i. e. Aegon) **2,263.29**  
 Parthenon mensis **2,263.25**  
 Dionysii Exigui **4,88f. 5,208 330 344 368f.**  
**430 7,411**  
 aeram nostram Christianam instituit **5,107**  
**300**  
 annus erronee numeratus cur sit **5,15 110–**  
**124**  
 annus primus est annus Iulianus 46. **5,13**  
 annus primus quomodo computatus sit  
**5,301 327 410**  
 computatio Nicena in Calendarium Roma-  
 num translata est **5,350**  
 institutio erronea est **5,123 153 198–200**  
**369**  
 secundum Bedam **5,123**  
 secundum Gregorium VII. papam **5,327**  
 secundum Marianum Scotum **5,327 331**  
 sed nihilo minus caput aerae Christianae  
**5,294**  
 nativitatem Christi non attingit **5,13 24–27**  
**152–154**  
 numeratio annorum ab anno incarnationis  
 vel conceptionis Christi vel die 25 Martii  
**5,295**  
 ecclesiasticus **7,485**  
 a paschate inceptus fuit **4,87 .10f.**  
 martyria, mortes vel successiones episcopo-  
 rum numerat **5,120**  
 secundum annos Diocletiani numeratus est

*annus politicus seu civilis**annus politicus seu civilis ...*

- 5,121  
ecclesiasticus Graecus  
a passione Christi inceptus fuit 5,120f.  
Graecorum → annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum  
Hispanorum  
numeratur peculiariter secundum Scaligerum 5,121  
Hispanus antiquus 5,31  
Indorum 15,217.466 218.482  
annus lunaris tempore Alexandri erat 5,289  
intercalandum in uno centenario quomodo sit 21.1,414–420  
intercalarii dies quibus modis ponendi sint 11.2,303–305 310f. 513f.  
Iudaeorum → annus politicus seu civilis Iudaeorum  
Kalender, praktische Bedeutung 11.2,86f.  
Macedonicus mensis 15,409 456  
Mexicanorum  
mensis 18 habent, singulos 20 dierum 5,288.14f.  
Nabonassari 3,484 5,30f. 343f. 429 10,<sup>1</sup>110  
<sup>1</sup>111 <sup>2</sup>39 14,261.139 286.177 288 382  
apud Ptolemaeum 5,433  
connexio cum annis Olympiadis, Romae urbis et Christi 5,344  
Nabonassars astronomische Jahreszahl 14,383  
numerandi modus 5,21–24 30f. 55 192  
a Nabonassaro 10,<sup>1</sup>104.24  
ab Actiaca pugna 5,227f. 10,<sup>1</sup>104.26f.  
apud Epiphanium 5,38  
apud historicos Romanos 5,293  
Calvisius 5,56  
Clemens Alexandrinus 5,229  
Hicetas 5,283  
Iosephus 5,201 229 248 253 261  
Iosephus annos ab Adam usque ad Herodem numeravit  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,386  
Iosephus completos vel currentes annos numeravit 5,55  
Iosephus menses Iudaeorum fere non nominat sed menses Macedonum 5,260  
Iosephus mensibus Macedonicis utitur 5,358  
Iosephus more Iudaico et Romano eos numerat 5,291  
Plinius C. Secundus 5,89 144f. 293  
Persarum → annus politicus seu civilis Persarum  
Popilianus 5,357 10,<sup>1</sup>109 14,46.127  
Romani eo usi sunt ante Iulianum 5,435 13,156  
quadrimestris annus 17,55  
quot anni politici sint 7,410f.  
Saracenorum 11.2,302  
Schaltjahr, Schalttag 7,410 485 486  
Seleucidum 5,120 157 429 445  
Sinarum  
quo careat 11.2,302  
Turcarum 7,485  
Hegira 10,<sup>1</sup>113f. 11.2,302  
Varronis 5,429  
veterum tempora comparata cum hodiernis respectu stellarum 7,233–240  
**annus politicus seu civilis Aegyptiorum** 1,89  
90 108.39 110 3,420 5,31 120 193 289 435f. 7,410 14,286 21.1,395 21.2,2,485  
a prima ordinatione diutissime in usu erat 5,31  
a regno Diocletiani numeratus 5,121  
allerdienlichst 21.1,365  
annus cynicus 3,423 10,<sup>1</sup>111.37 21.1,320.46 363.40 369.11  
quid sit 3,484  
annus Dionysianus quomodo competat in eum 18,157  
Augustus eum in Aegypto abolevit 7,523  
concurrit cum sequente anno Iuliano 5,228f.  
conversio in Iulianum annum 10,<sup>1</sup>110f.  
tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>39  
cum calendario Romano recte an conecitur 16,397 17,19  
Einfluß auf das jüdische Jahr 21.1,371f.  
Hundsstern benutzt 21.1,369  
initium anni 5,156  
Jahresbeginn 5,193.27–30  
menses Pachon, Payni 5,111.11 440  
menses Tybi, Pharmuthi, Epiphi 3,414 415 417 484  
mensis Mesore 2,263.32  
mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio 10,<sup>1</sup>114 <sup>2</sup>40  
mensium nomina 10,<sup>2</sup>40  
patriarchae iis utuntur 5,287  
pro antiquo vago anno tempore Christi annus Iulianus receptus erat 5,34  
quinquedim quae epagomenae seu appendix appellatur 7,411 11.2,302  
**annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum** 5,156f.  
anni lunaris ratio composita ex lunari et solari 5,289  
annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est 5,289  
cum luna non congruit 5,289  
initium anni 5,34f.  
numerandi modus 5,193  
numeratio secundum Olympiades facta 5,30f. 34 154 429 434 445  
ratio correctionis anni lunaris 5,289  
τὴν τριακάδα 11.2,303.44f.

*annus politicus seu civilis ...**annus tropicus seu vertens*

- annus politicus seu civilis Iudaeorum** 5,39  
 157f. 319f. 362 418 7,485  
 Anfang im Herbst 21.1,372  
 anni a Paschate initium 21.2,1,257.26f.  
 anni in autumno initium 21.2,1,124.9–12  
 anni initium 5,36  
 annum lunarem perfectum non in usu habuerunt 5,291  
 annum solarem Iudaei semper usque ad Macedones in usu habuerunt, minime lunarem 5,288  
 annus lunaris est 5,103  
 annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est 5,289  
 brevior quam annus Iulianus 5,274  
 computatio 5,420  
 computatio triduo lunam anticipavit 5,350–353  
 cyclum lunarem erroneum Iudaei tempore Christi in usu habuerunt 5,304 419  
 cyclus Nicenus cum anno Iudaico comparatus 5,350  
 cyclus 84 annorum 4,88 5,347 349f. 421  
 Daniels 70 Jahrwochen 5,392  
 Epiphanius refert de anno Iudaico qui tempore Christi in usu erat 5,345–356  
 Iason menses lunares introduxit 5,290  
 Iesus Sirach annis Ptolemaei Evergetis utitur 5,22  
 Iesus Sirach anno lunari primus in usu habuit 5,290  
 intercalatio 5,274  
 intercalatio tempore Christi 5,345–350  
 Iudaei quando rationem exactam anni lunaris secuti sint 5,291  
 Jubeljahr 5,386 389.38 392  
 libri Macchabaeorum aera Graecorum seu Seleucidarum utuntur 5,22  
 menses 5,358 431  
 menses Adar, Nisan, Tisrin 4,89 90.32  
 mensis Nisan 5,388.11  
 Moses annis Aegyptis utitur 5,288  
 numerandi modus 5,114 248 292  
 a Salomone usque ad Herodem regem 5,21f.  
 ab Adam 5,392  
 ab Adam usque ad Christum 5,377–394  
 quantitas seu longitudo 5,273  
 sabbathicus annus 5,46 435  
 tempore Christi 5,286  
 Tisri mense Hebraei lectionem Geneseos incipiunt 21.2,1,124.6f.  
 wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekommen 21.1,371–374
- annus politicus seu civilis Persarum** 5,442  
 21.1,372f.  
 anni Jesdagirdis 10,<sup>1</sup>111.39 11.2,302  
 annus solaris erat 5,289  
 conversio in Iulianum annum 10,<sup>1</sup>111f.  
 tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>39  
 mensis Asphandar  
 quinquedum, Musteraka dictum, adiectum est 10,<sup>1</sup>107.43 11.2,302 21.2,1,254.30f.  
 apud Babylonios 21.2,1,257.40f.  
 Orimasda 21.1,369 375.F
- annus siderius** 7,177f. 211–214  
 aequalis an sit 16,191 195f.  
 Copernicus quantum eum computet 1,91  
 ἕξιλιγμός 10,<sup>1</sup>234  
 inaequalis cur fiat Keplerus in edendo libro probare vult 10,<sup>1</sup>238.35–38  
 inaequalis fit per eccentricitatem 20.2,581–584  
 inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequinoctiorum 7,525f. 20.2,581  
 quantitas seu longitudo 1,95 7,404 20.1,114  
 computatio 7,212f. 10,<sup>1</sup>240.19–22  
 pro computationis conversione adhibitus 10,<sup>1</sup>60
- annus Solaris**  
 Iudaei quantum eum fecerunt 16,70.305  
 olim non usitatus est 17,55  
 proportionis eius ad annum lunarem causa 7,325
- annus tropicus seu vertens** 5,273 20.2,581  
 Copernicus quomodo eum ab aequinoctio metiatur 1,90f.  
 digressio de eius antiquo usu prolata 21.1,367–375  
 ἕξιλιγμός 10,<sup>1</sup>234  
 in doctrina sphaerica 7,177–179  
 Maestlinus eum minorem esse censet, quam calculus exhibet 13,212  
 quantitas seu longitudo 1,95 5,346f. 349 7,404 10,<sup>1</sup>239 15,195 279 16,233 20.1,115 117.22f. 124  
 alte Autoren werden verglichen 21.1,362–365  
 archetypica causa 7,316f. 324–326  
 computatio 7,212 20.2,583  
 Copernicus an Brahe recte eam computaverit 16,182 191 196  
 Copernicus non recte eam computavit 16,281f.  
 decrescit inter Ptolemaeum et Albategnium 5° 46' 20.1,105.10f.  
 diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae traditur 14,295f.  
 inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequinoc-

*annus tropicus seu vertens*

tiorum 1,90f. 95–97 7,525f. 14,353f.  
indagandi methodi variae 20.1,105–114  
indagatur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>233f.  
ob ungleich lang 21.1,376f.  
pro computationis conversione adhibitus  
10,<sup>1</sup>60

**anomaliam commutationis** → planetarum angulus  
commutationis

**Antichristus** 18,307.135

pugnam inter Christum eumque venturam Cru-  
sius vidit 18,79.79–86  
venturus post stellae novae anni 1604 appari-  
tionem an sit 1,351 15,455.221f.  
wird den Papst aus Rom vertreiben  
21.1,380.36

**antichthon** (Gegenerde) 2,203.30 6,17.35

11.2,546 549 13,348.346f.

hac voce Pythagoreos lunam significasse Kep-  
lerus sentit 20.1,32.45f.  
irrigue Meinung 20.1,471

**anticus / posticus** (vorn / hinten)

animalibus quid valeant 4,275.3–7  
dextra et sinistra definiuntur respectu anticae et  
posticae 11.2,417.13

ἀντιπορᾶξις → planetarum apsides

**Antinous** (Sternbild)

Byrgius stellam a Ptolemaeo praeteritam re-  
perit 2,376 15,171  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>114

**antipathia / sympathia** → astrologia, configu-  
ratio efficax

**antipodes** (Gegenfüßler) 1,331.28 3,33f.

4,113.31f. 293 7,242f. 254 10,<sup>1</sup>103 <sup>1</sup>116.12  
11.1,262 263 309 11.2,329.8 385.23 13,246  
15,182.92 490.81 17,157.22 21.2,1,116.19f.

**antlia** (Pumpe) → Kepleri inventiones

**antoeci** (Gegenwohner) 7,242f.

**apes**

cellas modo rhombi dodecaedrici struunt 6,68  
83

cellularum figura sexangula 4,265f. 267 269f.  
7,92

fit necessitate materiali 11.2,372.31f.

finis earum cellularum 4,269f.

gignantur quomodo 1,268.34

**aphelium** → planetarum apsides

**apices** (Potenzen, Gipfelzahlen) 6,50 10,<sup>1</sup>48

**Apis** (hl. Stier) 1,278

urinam quotidie duodecies facit 7,193

**Apis, Musca** (Sternbild) 7,214.9

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>140

**apocatastasis**

→ lunae periodus

→ planetae singuli

→ planetarum motus

**apotelesmata** → astrologia

**apparentiae seu phaenomena** → astronomia

**Apus, Avis indica** (Sternbild) 7,214.9

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>139f.

**aqua**

↔ elementa, oceanus

colorem an habeat 11.2,355 356

comprimi non potest, extenuari potest

21.2,2,542

dehnt sich als Eis aus 9,264.7–10

densitas 15,185

in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit 6,440

proportio aquae ad aëris densitatem

6,410.28

computata 2,119f.

gutta quare minima fluidi forma sit 4,273.3–5

guttarum forma quas speculationes foveat 4,263f.

icosaedron aquae adscriptum 6,80f.

forte et Veneri 6,18

passionum gradus exemplo eius monstrati sunt

6,213f.

pelluciditas

in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit 6,440

quae gignit 1,268.31

refractio horizontalis circiter 37° graduum ma-

xima est 2,83

refractio per eam effecta 8,379

refractionis exemplum 2,85.6 88 89 138 170

inclinatione 70° 2,94 97

inclinatione 80° 2,94 95 96 108

refractionis modus 2,83

refractionum tabula 2,83 109

relucet fortius quam terra 2,220 15,181

superficies eius quae radios parallelos facit, an

hyperbolica sit 2,100–104 413

suspensio naturalis superficies 6,409

terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur 7,27

zähheit (Adhäsion) 9,266.9–18

**aqua mineralis** 15,406.20

**aqua salsa**

hieme cur non congeletur 14,379 432

in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata

15,365 16,31

**aquae ducendae ars** (Pumpen) 14,346f. 409.21–

25 448.81f. 449.13–15 15,12 50 56 70 95 97 156

16,7 10–14 409 18,238.64–71 247f. 518f. 521

Fabricius de Kepleri inventionione quaerit

14,311

Kepler über Drebbels Fachwissen bei Pumpen

16,8

principium 3,69.30–33

Wasserkunst im Bergwerk 15,57

**aquaeductilia** (Zahnradpumpe) → Kepleri in-  
ventiones

**aquaeductus**

libramentum 2,125

**Aquarius** <Tierkreiszeichen>

Amphora hic dicitur 7,213.45

nomen unde sit 7,113

regiones quae ei subiectae sint 11.2,15 53

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>133

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>123f.

**Aquila, Vultur volans** <Sternbild> 7,213.42

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>114

**aquilae**

sublimia aëra cur petant 2,144

zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz 1618 gesehen

11.2,214

**arana** 2,150**arbitrium liberum**

↔ animae facultates

voluntas

böser Wille für das Böse in der Welt verantwortlich 4,225

catenis non cogitur, a Dei voluntate domatur 12,223

freier Wille 4,127.19–23 11.2,232 263

princeps animae facultas 4,232

Sterne haben keine Gewalt darüber 4,234

von den Gestirnen nicht beeinflusst 4,230

**arbores** 14,330

erucas gignunt 1,268.29

florem cur explicent formā quinquangularem 4,270

quinarius foliis inest 4,23

stellarum influenza 7,233

stirpium calor vermiculos noctu lucentes generat 2,36

tertio die post novilunium insitae tertio anno fructum ferunt 18,376.75

**Archaeus** <Paracelsischer Ausdruck> 6,419

11.2,253 509

verursacht serenitas des Wetters 16,10

**Archimedeae corpora** → corpora Archimedeae 13**architectonica ars**

harmoniae in ea 6,232

membrorum corporis ad eam proportio 14,51

**architectura**

fundamenta 20.1,19.6–9

operandi modus 20.1,48

**architectura militaris** <Festungsbaukunst>

9,183.15–35

pianta 9,183.20 53f.

**arcticus circulus** → polares circuli**Arcturus stella** 16,278

color 2,229

locus in zodiaco verus 15,91f. 112.410f.

ortus et occasus 7,231f.

saeculo Hesiodi 7,241f.

positio 10,<sup>2</sup>108.18

**arcularii** <Schmuckkästchenmacher> 1,321

**arcus diurnus** → planetarum motus diurni

**arena**

grani figura qualis in Archimede sit 4,263

**argentum**

in ordine densitatis 6,440

Silbermünzen als Gewichtseinheit 9,247

spezifisches Gewicht 9,263.38 267

**Argo, Navis** <Sternbild> 7,214.3

eclipticae polus 7,112

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>134f.

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>128

**Ariani** → haereses**Aries** <Tierkreiszeichen> 7,213.44

celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit 11.2,310

Germania ei subiecta est 11.2,260

Germaniae signum est 1,342 15,485

nomen unde sit 7,113

numerandi principium 7,522 523.5 524f.

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>131

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>117

**Aristotelici** → philosophia Aristotelica**arithmetica** 10,<sup>1</sup>45

astronomia et ea 7,23

astronomiae alae sunt ea et geometria 1,82

137.18 2,14 6,394 13,346.274 17,187.28

20.1,48.29f.

avaritiae famulatur 11.2,336.36f.

compendium Herwarti quod multiplicandi rationem evitat 16,177

laudatur a Keplero 16,189

Titel gesucht 16,194 209 210 213

compendium radicum inveniendarum

21.1,550

geometriae pars quomodo sit 14,64.71–75

harmonias quatenus fulciat 21.2,1,40

Kepleri conatus radicum cubicarum et quadratarum inveniendarum 21.1,501–503

Kepleri conatus radicum inveniendarum

21.1,497–500

Kepleri inquisitiones 21.1,483–519

Practica Italica / Welsche Praktik 11.1,44.46

567

**arithmetica proportio** → medietates tres**arithmeticum organon** <Rechenmaschine>**Schickardi**

describitur 18,142 170f.

exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit

18,171

**Armada** 4,195.16**armillae** → instrumenta astronomica**armillaris sphaera** → instrumenta astronomica**ars / scientia** 21.1,525



*ars magica***ars magica**

Keplerus de ea dicit 12,237.27–32

**arsenicum** 6,272.12**artefacta**

Holzstöcke mit Kaiserbildnissen 19,143f.

**artes liberales, septem** 4,96.10f. 6,435.29

20.1,56.23f.

quadriuium 14,140.23

in scientiarum ordine 11.2,336

musica an ars mathematica sit 6,394.38

trivium 1,211.15

**artes mechanicae**

progressionem earum Keplerus laudat 1,331

**Arturus** → Arcturus**ascensiones** 7,163–176

dierum longitudo 7,191

differentia ascensionalis

computata quomodo 7,169f.

duarum stellarum fixarum quomodo computanda 7,215–217

et ascensio recta 7,171f.

per positus sphaerae quomodo differat 7,172f.

tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>25 \*27 \*44usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>79–<sup>1</sup>83tabula a Bartschio addita 10,<sup>1</sup>262f.

quid sint 7,162

quot et quomodo inveniuntur 7,163f.

stellarum fixarum

computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et longitudo 7,221

tabulae 7,11–13

**ascensiones obliquae** 7,169–176

comparatio cum ascensionibus rectis 7,171

descensiones obliquae et eae 7,171

horoscopi ascensio obliqua quomodo indagetur

10,<sup>1</sup>247–<sup>1</sup>249

in computatione adhibetur et indagatur

10,<sup>1</sup>84–<sup>1</sup>87 \*96f.necessitas earum 10,<sup>1</sup>79f.

sphaerae partibus in quantis sint 7,171

tabula 7,14–19

**ascensiones rectae** 7,165–169computentur quomodo 7,166 10,<sup>1</sup>244f.

differentia maxima inter eclipticae arcum et eas

ubi inveniatur 7,167f. 58J 10,<sup>1</sup>76.38f. \*94in aequatione temporis adhibentur 10,<sup>1</sup>76.M

regulae insigniores 7,166f.

tabulae 7,11–13 10,<sup>2</sup>24f. \*44usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>76–<sup>1</sup>79tabulae a Bartschio additae 10,<sup>1</sup>262**aspectus** → configuratio, configuratio efficax**astra** → stellae fixae**astrolabium** → instrumenta astronomica**astrologia** 13,350Aderlaß → *hic infra* signa zodiaci sub quibus etc.

animae facultates inferiores 6,276–286

anni dispositio → annus astrologicus

antipathia / sympathia 6,413f.

antiscia 14,251 17,341 354

a motu primo (terrae) causam habent

14,329 425

Fabricii obiectio 14,373

apertio portarum caeli 4,208.2 11.1,152.F

153.F 191.F 193.F 196 207.F 208.F 210.F

225.F 226.F 227.F 228.F 229.F 231.F 233.F

234.F 249.F 252.F 253.F 256.F 257.F 269.F

270.F 271.F 273.F 274.F 275.F 276.F 277.F

279.F 289.F 291.F 295.F 299.F 317.F 322.F

323.F 324.F 11.2,65.39 91 95 98 99 162 166

226 229

Arabes sic loquuntur 11.1,167.F

doppelte 11.2,162

quid sit 11.1,41.18–20

apheta 14,325.313 16,364 17,339 352 353

Erklärung 21.2,2,135.F

Keplerus nullum praeter humidum radicale

concedit 14,247 323f. 371

apotelesmata 11.2,212 313

Erklärung 11.2,505

aqua ab astris magis affici possit an terra

14,320.87f. 364 418

arabica

„aberglaubisch, waarsagerisch“ Weise

21.2,2,449 493.7

„aberglaubische“ Araber 11.2,38 234

„aberglaubische“ Bücher 11.2,184 235

arabicae nugae 4,9 13,309 15,35.134

arabische Manier 11.2,163.6f.

Iupiter quando significet ex inimicis salutem

12,202.M

Keplers Kritik an ihr 11.2,235

margaritae philosophicae ex nugis arabicis

collectae 13,297.113

astronomia ab astrologia meretrice subsidium

petit 17,211

astronomia als astrologia verstanden 4,162f.

astronomia non nisi per divinationes utilis est 1,355

astronomia, welche ihrer Unvollkommenheiten die Astrologie nichts angehen 4,182–187

astronomiam matrem alit 10,<sup>1</sup>40

astronomiam quomodo olim aluerit 1,211

astronomiam quomodo temporibus Kepleri

alat 13,290.40

astronomiam, wie sie die nährt 4,161

Autoritäten für a., Kontroverse mit Feselius

- 4,198–229  
 Bardilius sidera signa futurorum dixit **12,252**  
 415  
 Bedeutungen zu Keplers Zeit beschaffen wie  
 zur Zeit des Orakels von Delphi **11,2,291**  
 Besoldus ab ea abhorret **15,131**  
 Böses in ihr, wie weit es zum Guten gereicht  
 4,159f.  
 caeli efficacia  
 necessaria absolute non est **4,34.20**  
**11,1,160f.**  
 capita de quibus astrologi frustra quaerant in  
 caelo **6,279f.**  
 chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt  
 4,163.21  
 character idem est animi, corporis, fortunae  
**13,310–313**  
 characteres sculpti vim caelestium configura-  
 tionum non habent **11,1,42**  
 characterisatae imagines an efficiendi vim ha-  
 beant **14,255 332 339**  
 christianae religioni quae corpora caelestia fa-  
 vere astrologi credant **1,348**  
 christiani astrologi reprehendendi sunt **1,336**  
 cometarum effectus **8,231 234 468**  
 cometarum qualitates **8,238–262**  
 configuratio → *sub voce*  
 controversia virorum doctorum de ea orta  
**6,257**  
 decanus **11,2,197f.**  
 Erklärung **11,2,504**  
 Deus an ad eam respiciat **1,342 348 352 458**  
 diaria astrologorum quae temporibus Kepleri  
 omnes, etiam infimi, legerunt **1,280.23**  
 directiones → *sub voce*  
 divinatrix, wie weit nützlich **11,2,87f.**  
 domus → *sub voce*  
 duogenarius in perfectionibus annuis usus  
**11,2,309.36f.**  
 effectus  
 ab eventibus individuis distinguuntur  
**10,141**  
 astra quid possint **17,168**  
 signa solum secundum „magis“ et „minus“  
 operantur **13,321.667ff.**  
 Wirkung kontra Bedeutung der Dinge  
**11,2,197**  
 Einfluß des Himmels  
 Berührung von Licht und Seele **4,218**  
 geschieht durch Aufmerken des Irdischen  
**11,2,89 253.23 254**  
 geschieht durch sympathia naturalis  
**11,2,195f.**  
 „Himmlische würckung“ allein durch Licht  
 vermittelt **11,2,89.16–19**  
 „himmlische Antriebe auff mein seyten  
 bringe“ **11,2,178**  
 kann keinen Krieg beginnen, das machen die  
 Menschen **11,2,210**  
 Kontroverse mit Feselius **4,198–229**  
 „Mittursache“ **4,216f.**  
 vermag nichts, wenn man die Materie aus  
 dem Weg räumt **11,2,180**  
 wer sich „sterckhet“, bringt ihn „auff seine  
 seitten“ **11,2,44**  
 wirkt wie eine jede natürliche Ursache  
**11,2,170 175**  
 Wirkung auf Menschen **4,62f. 201–205 234**  
**11,2,178 239–242**  
 wo Streit ist, nimmt man den Instinkt des  
 Himmels wahr **11,2,292**  
 electiones  
 Fabricius de earum vim quaerit **14,255 339**  
 Keplerus aliquae contra eas dicit **17,244**  
 Keplerus quid de eis sentiat **14,333 414.211**  
 lunae aspectus ad diei quartas pro eis in  
 ephemeridibus assignantur **11,1,44.18–20**  
 306.29–31  
 vilissimae totius astronomiae res sunt  
**11,1,42**  
 Esaias cap. 47 astrologiam exprobrat **5,288**  
 eventus anno 1598 Austriae facti quomodo  
 iudicerentur **13,231.490**  
 eventus historici quibus sub aspectibus cadant  
 → configuratio efficax  
 exaltationes **11,2,337 13,183**  
 experientia  
 confusa an sit **14,250f. 328**  
 Erfahrung in a. **4,179 11,2,252**  
 Rolle der Erfahrung **4,163f.**  
 experientia ex coniunctionibus magnis sumpta  
 quatenus valeat **1,186–189**  
 fata singularia  
 Schicksale nicht vom Himmel beeinflußt  
**4,230 11,2,10 42**  
 Vorhersagen nicht möglich **11,2,16.14f.**  
 fundamenta  
 Natur, wie weit „ursach“ **11,2,47–49**  
 planetarum significatio **4,15–24**  
 retinendum esse paene solum aspectum  
 Keplerus censuit **1,166f.**  
 vitiosa sunt **1,151.34**  
 fundamenta astronomica **16,201.262–265**  
 quatenus in luna condita **4,14f.**  
 quatenus in Sole condita **4,12–14**  
 Geburtsminute  
 ob deren Ungewißheit die directio beein-  
 flußt **4,185f.**  
 Herwart eam meram suspicionem esse obtinet  
**14,60.64f. 74f.**

astrologia

astrologia

- Herwart eam superstitionem esse obtinet **13,333**
- Heydoni sententia **15,150**  
Keplero placet **15,233**
- Hoffnung Keplers auf ihren Fortschritt **4,132.36–42**
- homines, urbes, meteora quomodo inter se differant **13,251**
- horae astrologicae novem **16,377 378 382**  
de eis respondere Keplerus repudiat **16,384**
- humanae res caelestibus cursibus annexae non sunt **1,152**
- idololatriae mater est **1,173.8**
- in rebus politicis et bellicis **4,32f.**
- inclinationes hominum ab astris an a temperamentis sint **14,248 325 339 365–367 413f. 418–420**
- interrogationes **14,339 414**  
an ad iudicia astrologica faciant **14,254**
- iudiciaria  
ecclesia eam damnavit **15,183**  
Kepleri *De stella nova* contra eam scripta est **15,453f.**
- Jahres ... → annus astrologicus  
jovialische Herren **11.2,200**
- Jovialisten gegen Saturnisten **11.2,77 239 501**
- Keplers Verse über die Astrologie **19,345**  
läßt sich verführen, Rat zu geben **21.1,361**
- loca hylegalia **18,374**  
Erklärung **18,551 21.2,2,22 135.F 504.F**
- luna in Tauro promotae naturae imaginationes multiplicat **6,280f. 11.2,337.41f.**
- lunarium nodorum astrologicae qualitates **14,228 245f. 320 364f. 418**  
an sint **17,164**  
ridiculae sunt, sed astrologis sacrae **11.1,17f.**
- lux  
„Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht vermittelt **11.2,9**
- maleficus in caelo nullus **8,59**
- Martialisten **11.2,198**
- mater astronomiae **10,<sup>1</sup>36 <sup>1</sup>254.41**
- medicina  
Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften **4,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237**
- medium caeli **7,185**  
quo loco constituendum sit **16,364 365**
- mercuriales **11.2,16**
- Moralia von Kepler darunter gemischt **11.2,178**
- morbis non paucorum est **1,165**
- nativitas → *sub voce*
- nociturae cerebro et oculis quae constellationes sint **13,184.199**
- ob sie religiös Abweichendes betreiben darf **4,237f.**
- obiectationes  
coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt efficaces **1,184–189**  
coniunctiones Solis lunaeque quare paulum modo in terra importent **1,187f.**  
experientia temporis vere non nititur **1,172f.**  
stellae propter aequinoctiorum praecessionem e suis dodecatemoriis excesserunt **1,176**  
stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia translatae sunt **1,175**
- occultarum artium argumentum est coniunctio Saturni lunaeque **11.2,337.37f.**
- pars fortunae (Glückspunkt) **10,<sup>1</sup>251.28f. <sup>1</sup>252 <sup>1</sup>253.34 <sup>1</sup>254 **21.2,2,395.24 553 560 566 581****  
figmentum est **21.2,2,499.9**  
seit spätestens 1601 von Kepler abgelehnt **21.2,2,583**
- peregrina mors, ein leeres Wort **21.2,2,461.32–36**
- planetarum qualitates **8,57f.**
- positionum circuli **7,132 133 134 **10,<sup>1</sup>249 <sup>1</sup>250 **15,272.1294 16,358 17,339 18,380.260 381.273******  
distantia ab invicem **7,185.28ff.**
- poli super eos altitudinis computatio **7,146f.**
- praedestinatio  
in den Sternen nichts prädestiniert **11.2,202**  
ob es sie gibt **11.2,170 175 232**
- praedictiones → *sub voce*
- profectiones planetarum **4,210.33–37 **14,248f. 325 327 **15,195******  
nihili sunt **14,424.627f. **15,9.89****  
quid sit **14,326**  
quomodo ad planetarum transitus se habeant **14,251 328**
- Quartalsprognostik → annus astrologicus  
regionum inter trigoni ignei signa distributio **1,334**
- regionum inter zodiaci signa distributio **8,247 **11.2,15 122.38f. **14,377******
- Abhängigkeit von den Herrschern **11.2,291**
- apud Manilium quae sit **13,336 353**
- Aufteilung ist eine Fabel **4,241**
- dt. Eintrag* **4,74 **21.2,2,463.23****
- Fabricius de causa quaerit **16,228f.**
- imperantes  
Geburtsstunde der Herrscher nötig **11.2,77.34f.**
- Länder sind von ihnen abhängig **11.2,291**

- signis subiecti sunt ii, non regiones  
8,258  
Regel hierfür 11.2,279  
Rhodi Borussiaeque regiones eisdem signis  
subiectas esse Rheticus credit 1,127
- regulae  
coniectura quamvis vera in generali, tamen  
in specie vel individuo incerta est  
11.2,16 37 38 39 42 43  
Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei  
Blüte 11.2,255  
Sole in Geminis obscurato discordia inter  
religiosos oritur 11.2,292
- saturnische Länder 11.2,200  
Saturnisten 11.2,198
- sexus  
differentias sexus causā Keplerus non acci-  
pit 13,354  
signa zodiaci sub quibus commendetur sangui-  
nis detractio 4,228.30–34 11.2,34 442  
signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra ca-  
dunt  
von Kepler kritisiert 4,226  
signatura rerum von Kepler verteidigt 4,245–  
247  
significatio vera eius a Keplero defenditur  
4,9f.
- signorum nomina  
recepta quando sint 1,173  
situs planetarum quid agat 13,310  
stellam novam anni 1604 ex coniunctione ma-  
gna creatam esse contenditur 1,275  
Keplerus illam sententiam refutat 1,280–  
282 346.4 396  
superstitio quod stellae dei sint 4,64.14f. 6,265  
8,232  
superstitionibus patrocinatorum 11.2,336.35  
sympathia 15,274  
Einfluß der Kometen geschieht durch sie  
4,62  
sympathia inter aspectum et hominis animum  
quomodo progrediatur 4,32f.  
sympathia inter stellam transeuntem et homi-  
nem obvia 13,314  
tabulae astronomicae astrologis necessariae  
sunt 7,26  
Traktat wider die Sternseher nicht zu veröffent-  
lichen 19,377  
transitus planetarum 6,284 13,314.387  
18,379.191 21.2,2,500.21–26  
id quod afficit est animus per ascendens im-  
pressus 14,422  
imaginationis pars est 14,370 422.536f.  
quomodo ad planetarum projectiones se ha-  
beant 14,251 328  
vim unde habeant 14,325.310f.  
trigonus igneus → *sub voce*  
triplicitates quas Keplerus refutat 13,183  
typus et archetypus 13,312.293f.  
urbium inter zodiaci signa distributio  
schlecht fundiert 11.2,183.14f.  
urbibus imperantes signis subiecti sunt, non  
urbes 8,258 14,377 432  
vanitas eius 1,165 184.15 186.22 325.32 6,9  
257.9  
erdichtet zum Teil 4,162f.  
nichtig zum Teil 4,152.21f.  
Virdungus quomodo eam contra quem defen-  
dere vult 15,35f.  
vulgus quid ab ea postulat 1,355 4,9  
Zahlenprophetie 11.2,242.28f.  
anno 1616 Mann in Nürnberg, der von den  
1000 Jahren spricht 11.2,243  
Keplers Kritik daran 11.2,231–233  
Zeichencharakter der Sterne 4,229 231 233f.  
240 244  
zodiaci divisiones 1,167–184 7,127f.  
affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquita-  
tis nituntur 1,168
- astrologia Kepleri** 21.2,2,428f. 437–439 447f.  
449 479  
„astrologiae non ignarus sum“ 5,96.28f.  
Astrologica in Keplers Nachlaß 19,278  
astrologum se ipsum quomodo censeat 13,251  
„astrologus, der ... nicht zu viel davon helt“ ist  
er 13,14  
consultatio de coniugio expetita 13,47f.  
directiones inveniendi methodus 15,22f.  
16,384 387.125 18,375–381 21.2,2,464.37  
Krabbe fragt danach 16,290  
Marius de ea loquitur 16,382  
natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data 16,388  
Viccus de ceteris planetis quaerit 16,375  
Viccus de ea aliquid quaerit 16,379f.  
Viccus eam petit 16,359  
Viccus pro ea gratiam agit 16,367  
docere eam Keplerus vult 18,285  
domus planetarum reicit 14,104.52–54  
21.2,2,305.F  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,493  
erhebt Einspruch gegen die Veröffentlichung  
eines Traktats wider die Sternseher 19,377  
Gemüt, Vernunft und leibliche Verfassung der  
betreffenden Person einbeziehen  
21.2,2,449 493  
Herwarti sententia 13,333 14,60.61–65 74f.  
inclinatio caeli immediate ad animum hominis  
pertinet 21.2,2,495  
industria sua thematibus demonstrata 13,6  
irdische Gegebenheiten einbeziehen

*astrologia Kepleri**astronomia*

- 21.2,2,441**  
 iudicia astrologica **21.2,2,423–483**  
 „Lutheranus astrologus sum“ **13,184.177**  
**21.2,2,574**  
 natiuitates quare scribat **14,63.14–17**  
 novam astrologiam geometricam constituit  
**14,368.210f. 421.482–490**  
 planetarum dignitates Keplerus neglegit **14,85**  
 principia **13,309–315**  
 effectus ex planetarum affectu eductus  
**11.2,238**  
 prognosticon speciale Herberstenius petit  
**14,79**  
 quid Keplerus admittit, quid reicit **13,322 354**  
 signorum qualitates Keplerus parvi facit  
**16,283.74f.**  
 speciale nihil ex caelo sequitur **21.2,2,495**  
 sportula pro natiuitatibus computandis missa  
**10,<sup>1</sup>244–<sup>1</sup>254 \*48f.**  
 Zeidler schickt Daten eines Blutsverwandten  
**15,420f.**
- astronomia**
- anima et vita eius sunt harmoniae **7,314 558**  
 apparentiae seu phaenomena **7,26**  
 apparentias salvare **1,88.26 98.39 99.30**  
**101.33 115.46 7,9 24 84.14 257 403.8 556**  
**11.2,384.11 15,453.154 16,284.18**  
**17,98.29f. 413.23**  
 causae verae **7,25**  
 Copernicanae hypotheses quomodo cum eis  
 consentiant **1,15f. 8,31f. 40**  
 arithmetica et ea **7,23**  
 astrologia quomodo ad astronomiam se habeat  
 → astrologia  
 clavis astronomiae penitioris quid sit **2,15**  
**3,189 15,233.59**  
 comparatur  
 cum historiis et religionibus **1,326**  
 cum iuris scientia **12,250.20–30 414**  
 coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam  
**11.2,207**  
 curae (Aufgaben)  
 metitur tempora aetatemque mundi **12,236**  
 pro agricultura et navigatione **12,237**  
 Deus  
 a. ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes **11.2,84f.**  
 Gottes Buch der Natur **11.2,84f.**  
 fundamenta tria quid sint **20.1,28f.**  
 hermetica minime est **6,435**  
 historia  
 ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora **10,<sup>1</sup>36–<sup>1</sup>44**  
 annis 1600–1612 in Austria **8,11f.**  
 orta quomodo **3,61–65**  
 sine adiumento spiritūs divini an inventa sit  
**6,455**  
 inductionum vis in ea **8,283**  
 iudex temporum idoneus astronomica subtilitas  
**5,286**  
 medicinae cognata est **11.2,334f.**  
 motus omnes circulares aut ex circulis compositos esse oportet **1,116.9**  
 nomenclatio  
 προηγούμενος, ὑπολειπτικός  
 quid sint **3,62**  
 Nutzen für die Medizin **4,220–229**  
 observationum certitudo **1,60–64 8,98–103**  
 circa minima peccari aliquid posse **3,203.21**  
**326.13**  
 controversia de Braheo orta **2,267f.**  
 differentia in lunae aequationum calculis  
 observationibusque obvia **11.1,14f.**  
 error octo minorum in theoria Martis viam  
 aperuit ad astronomiam reformandam  
**3,16.17 177f. 16,29.624 412f.**  
 in cometis **8,139 463f.**  
 in minorum partibus **20.1,210.24–29**  
 Krabbe über sie **16,337**  
 Longomontanus de ea quid sentiat **3,120**  
**15,44.72f.**  
 Martis loca in Braheo semper minus quam  
 in Magino habentur **15,18**  
 minuta integra in sextantibus vix distinguuntur  
**20.1,177.21f.**  
 mutandi minima in datis libertas **3,210**  
 nondum perfecta **8,289**  
 Ptolemaei instrumenta possunt peccare  
 quinta parte gradūs **20.1,137.35f.**  
 Ptolemaeus a Keplero vituperatur  
**2,356.35f.**  
 Sicherheit und Reichweite der Instrumente  
**4,194f.**  
 Venus et Mercurius male observari possit  
 quare et quomodo **1,65–68 8,105–108**  
 observationum methodi  
 per filum et regulas peractae **2,278.28f.**  
 optice quid quatenus eius referat **2,7**  
 opus praecipuum est hypotheses cum observationibus consentientes comminisci  
**7,362 559**  
 pars antiquissima est illuminatae lunae investigatio  
**2,201**  
 pars antiquissima et nobilissima eclipses sunt  
**2,16 398**  
 partes **10,<sup>1</sup>36 20.1,48**  
 arithmetica de tabulis et calculo pars **7,23**  
**25f.**  
 historica de observationibus pars **2,14 7,23**  
**24**  
 mechanica de instrumentis pars **2,14 267.8f.**

- 7,23 26f.  
 optica de hypothesis pars 7,23 24  
 optica pars 2,14  
 physica de causis hypothesis pars 2,14  
 7,23 25  
 Philosophie drauf zu bauen 11.2,89  
 physica in ea tractanda est 15,137  
 physicae pars astronomia est 7,23 251  
 physicarum causarum apologia 10,<sup>1</sup>43  
 principia  
 ad Abraham relata sunt 1,278  
 in genere 7,23–100  
 praeter observationes an haberi possint  
 1,82  
 ruina eius Maestlinus ex speculationibus  
 metuit 13,111  
 sacerdotes Dei altissimi ex parte libri naturae  
 astronomi sunt 13,193.182  
 Sacra Scriptura et astronomia → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Sine certo loco  
 scholae  
 an exstiterint 20.1,45  
 in veterum temporibus numquam fuerunt  
 20.1,45  
 sectae duae sunt 3,19  
 scientiae ceterae et ea 7,23  
 scopus 3,61  
 Sternseher, Verteidigung ihres Ansehens  
 17,39–41  
 temporum mala condicio 14,173.21–25  
 terram inter astra levatam esse queruntur  
 6,429 430.11 447 7,334.3  
 triangulorum in ea usus 15,43 137 138  
 utilitas 1,5–8 8,16–18  
 Bedeutung für das praktische Leben  
 11.2,86f.  
 in vita communi 7,25  
 tanti non est, ut christiani offendantur  
 13,231  
 wozu dienlich 11.2,83–90  
 Verbesserung erwünscht 11.2,89f.  
**astronomia sphaerica** 7,32–248 550–555  
 a sphaera armillari dicitur 7,31  
 amplitudo ortiva → *sub voce*  
 angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo → *sub voce*  
 ascensiones → *sub voce*  
 declinatio → *sub voce*  
 descensiones  
 quid sint 7,162  
 elongatio a meridiano → *sub voce*  
 latitudo et longitudo → *sub voce*  
 motus diurnus terrae an eam impediatur 7,8  
 principia 7,32–100  
**astronomia theorica** 7,249–514 555–573  
 ab instrumentis theoriis dicitur 7,31 359  
**astronomiae hypotheses**  
 ad observationes quomodo quadrandae sunt  
 14,412.127–139  
 aequipollentia inter unam et aliam quid valeat  
 20.1,75.24–35  
 aequivocatio vocis hypothesis 20.1,28  
 argumentum a parte ad totum non valet  
 20.1,75f.  
 causas earum reddere oportet 7,25  
 comparatae inter se 3,59–106  
 Copernici hypotheses  
 intervalla orbium ex eis sumpta 1,47f. 8,81–84  
 quo iure de eis Keplerus in *Epitome* abscedat  
 7,364f.  
 quomodo cum apparentiis consentiant  
 1,15f. 8,31f. 40  
 schema dispositionem planetarum ostendens 1,103  
 de Mercurio et Venere incertae sunt 1,66 8,106  
 discrimina inter eas respectu terrae se moventis  
 aut non moventis constituta 3,22–24  
 ex falsis hypothesis verum inferre 3,294  
 8,31f. 13,34.47 84.18 14,271.295 17,188.73f.  
 causa cur falsa hypothesis longitudinem veram  
 prodat 3,183–187  
 fortuito evenit 1,15f.  
 possibile an sit 3,110 20.1,20–23 79  
 forma tantum una potest esse vera 20.1,24  
 formae earum tres sunt, scil. Ptolemaei, Copernici,  
 Brahei 7,25  
 Gelehrte versuchen nach Keplers Tod, die von  
 Copernicus, Brahe und Kepler umzustößen  
 19,278  
 generalis hypothesis et Ptolemaeo et Copernico  
 et Tycho communitatis est 10,<sup>1</sup>42.34f.  
 historia earum 20.1,31–48  
 Longomontani de falsis hypothesis sententia  
 16,16  
 methodus regulae falsi similis est 20.1,26.23–37  
 79.41f.  
 numeri omnibus tribus communes sunt 3,19  
 8,416  
 opiniones de causis apparentiarum appellatae  
 sunt hypotheses 7,24f.  
 physica quae hypothesis non est, Keplero non  
 placet 15,139.177f.  
 physicae hypotheses a Keplero defenduntur  
 17,188f. 201–203  
 physicae hypotheses Maestlino non placet  
 17,187  
 physicas Kepleri hypotheses Cruegerus reprehendit  
 10,<sup>3</sup> 18,92

- physice aliter considerandae sunt quam geometrice **20.1,22**
- querela de systematum Ursi et Brahei prioritare facta **13,343**
- quibus gradibus hypothesis procedit **20.1,25 564**
- quid sit hypothesis astronomica **20.1,18–30 52.19–21 71.20–22 79**
- Ramus eas aspernatus est **3,6 13,141 151f. 164f.**
- usurpandae pro aeterno mundo **1,63 8,101.37**
- verae rationes et Ptolemaeus et Copernicus ex contrariis hypothesis sumunt **1,15f. 8,32f.**
- veras eas esse necesse est **20.1,20–23 79**
- veras eas, hoc est, physicas esse Keplerus vult **17,202**
- atomi** **1,276 283 286**
- Epicurus **4,263**
- auditus** **6,490 21.2,1,49f.**
- aures quid Pythagoreis non capiant **14,11 27.242–244**
- chordae instabilitas nihil impedit **21.2,1,43.28f.**
- commata quomodo discernat **6,172**
- consonantiarum numerus ex eo approbatus **6,404**
- dissonantia non eum, sed animum interiorem offendit **6,414**
- geometricae figurae quae sensui aurium in musica non placent **14,34.465**
- harmonias non aures, sed natura metitur **14,8**
- harmonii quomodo ministret **21.2,1,34f. 38 39 40**
- intervalla concinna probat **6,125 136 424**
- Keplero pro harmoniis censendis quid valeat **14,60.49f. 74 18,112 21.2,1,29**
- mentis lumen in eo **6,438.28**
- proportiones harmonicae et auditus **6,94 99 107**
- sectionem chordi reprobat **6,143–145**
- sectiones harmonicae septem primum ex eo inventae **6,119f.**
- tonos quatenus distinguere possit **16,142**
- veteres suavitatem musicae ex eo deducunt **14,70.321**
- auges** → planetarum apsides
- Augsburgische Konfession** → Confessio Augustana
- aulica vita (Hofleben)**
- aestimatur a Papio **14,316**
- aura** **7,233.15**
- aura aetherea** → aether
- aureus numerus** → annus lunaris
- Auriga, Heniochus, Ericthonius (Sternbild)**
- 7,213.41**
- stellarum eius positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>112f.**
- aurora** → crepusculum
- aurum**
- gallarum calore digeri potest **15,406.26**
- Goldmünzen als Gewichtseinheit **9,247**
- igne an absumi possit **18,261.30–32**
- in chymia adhibitum **15,406**
- in ordine densitatis **6,440**
- Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur **17,181**
- spezifisches Gewicht **9,263.38 267**
- warum in 24 Karath geteilt **9,250**
- aves**
- volatus **8,291**
- nisu et contranisu transportantur **3,237.9**
- αὐτόνοος (Urgeist) **6,365.38 556**
- azimuth** → horizon
- beatorum sedes**
- lunae inest **11.2,434.24**
- Beckenschwein**
- gebiert Elefantenwesen **11.2,215 17,402 514**
- bellicae res**
- praedici quatenus possint **4,33**
- regentium geneses quid efficient **4,34**
- bellum**
- harmoniae quomodo bello respondeant **21.2,1,56.10–18 480**
- magis in historiis valet quam pax **21.2,1,135.-31–34**
- Bergwerk** **15,57**
- Bergwerkswesen** **16,8f.**
- Wasserpumpe **16,10–14**
- Betele**
- radix Indica **11.2,428**
- bibliopegae (Buchbinder)**
- Rechnung **19,346**
- bibliopolae (Buchhändler)**
- kaufen nichts als Pfaffengezänk **18,146.22–24**
- Kepleri cum eis consuetudo **18,374f.**
- nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scalliger dixit **16,238**
- pretia quomodo augeant **17,220.59–63 288f.**
- bibliothecae**
- amissae quae sint **1,330**
- Apiani bibliotheca **17,57**
- Augustana bibliotheca **15,451.72**
- manuscriptum Ptolemaei harmonicorum librorum exstat **17,62**
- Budensis bibliotheca **17,139**
- Dasypodii bibliotheca **15,33 34 503 17,136**
- im Linzer Landhaus **19,130 134**
- Kepler liefert Bücher **19,135**
- Megiserische Bibliothek, wie zu schützen

- 18,268f.  
 Moguntina bibliotheca 15,331  
 Nicolai Cusani bibliotheca 15,330  
 Viennensis bibliotheca 14,131.135–137  
 Wackerii a Wackenfels bibliotheca 12,258
- Bier**  
 reagiert im August auf Regenwetter 4,222
- Bildersturm** 11.2,75 286.9
- binarius** (Zweizahl) → numerorum philosophia
- binominales**  
 Snellius de eis 6,18f.
- bitumen**  
 calor in potentia inest ei 2,36
- bivium** 11.2,323  
 quid significet 11.2,338 516
- bolides** 1,247 8,420
- bombardae** (Kanonen) 2,189.39 13,184.204
- bombi sulfurei** 18,55
- bonum / malum**  
 Erbsünde schafft das Böse 4,225  
 in caelo neutrum est 14,325  
 in natura omnia bona sunt 14,367.160  
 in planetarum motibus 3,67  
 malum in Calvini de praedestinatione sententia 17,47f.  
 planetarum mali effectus unde fiant 14,230f. 325f. 366f. 419f.  
 warum Gott das Böse schuf 4,157–160 176
- Bootes, Arctophylax** (Sternbild)  
 stella a Braheo omissa 10,<sup>2</sup>130.24  
 stella inoccidua 12,225  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>108
- botanicus** 4,166.9
- bruchi** (Heuschreckenart)  
 geniti ex terrae facultate 6,408.25
- Büchsenmeister** 9,232.29
- bussole, compassus** 18,291.100  
 compassus in magnetis declinationis investigatione adhibitus 14,25  
 compassus Noribergensis 14,22.51  
 in navigatione quomodo adhibeatur 11.2,335  
 locorum distantias investigandi methodus 7,246  
 pyxis magnetica 7,334  
 rhomborum numerus 7,129 11.2,335 522  
 rhomborum 32 denominatio 7,129  
 species immateriata richtet ihn nach Norden 4,153.9 171.4f.
- cabala** 4,106 6,439 11.2,38 21.2,1,180.15  
 litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur 1,175  
 natura rerum per ludum explicata 1,179
- cabalistae** 14,104.72 17,433  
 omnes Cabalistas Keplerus odit 18,103.78f.  
 septenarium laudant 14,265
- cadentiae** → cantus figuratus
- caelum**  
 caeli omnis efficacia non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris 1,314f.  
 calorem levissimum habet 1,269  
 cognatio cum natura sublunari triplex est, caloris, motus, rationis 1,314f.  
 color  
 an proprius caeruleus sit 14,255 332f.  
 caeruleus est 7,54  
 Himmel ist nicht blau, sondern unsichtbar 4,190f.  
 comparatur cum ecclesia 15,410f. 454f.  
 constans et immobilis an sit 8,410f.  
 constantia  
 nichts am Himmel wiederholt sich jemals 11.2,51  
 dodecaedron symbolum coeli est 6,81  
 figura 7,42–52 553f.  
 quid vulgo putetur 7,28  
 frigidum cur sit 11.1,185.F  
 generatio et corruptio eo insunt 8,225 410f.  
 materia  
 alterabilem eam esse demonstratur 1,259–267 16,38  
 Himmel der Materialität unterworfen 11.2,89  
 qualis sit 8,395  
 dt. Eintrag 4,189–192  
 tenuitatem eius non impedire visionem nostram Keplerus contendit 4,293f.  
 wie subtil beschaffen 4,107 196.20–23  
 media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur 7,28 52  
 motus  
 de eo quid vulgo putetur 7,28  
 hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit 20.1,22  
 Kontroverse mit Feselius 4,196  
 velocitatem a veteribus ei adscriptam incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit 1,84 435f. 13,97.82  
 numerus  
 ob einer oder mehrere 4,189f.  
 raquia seu firmamentum 1,246 260 4,189f. 7,288  
 Sichtbarkeit, Erforschbarkeit 4,193–195  
 trinitas sacrosancta in eo expressa 15,410f.  
 vacuum eum esse paene concedendum est 4,294.5  
 virgae noctibus conspectae 11.1,185.F  
 wirkt auf die Erde per formas 4,201f.  
 wirkt per animales facultates rerum sublunarium 4,219



*caelum**Calendarium Iulianum*

- Zeitmessung als sein Zweck 4,219  
 Zweck für die Menschen 4,219f.
- caepa** ⟨Zwiebel⟩ 4,334.28  
 oculi similitudo in ea capta 2,147
- calculi operationes** ⟨Rechenoperationen⟩  
 abbreviationes ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ 7,8 574  
 Beispiel 7,580 581  
 Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen 9,260 541  
 prosthaphaereticus calculus  
 Joestelii Claviiue contributio 2,312f.  
 Wittichii contributio 2,336f. 16,189 433  
*Rudolphinarum Tabularum* praecepta Bart-  
 schius compendiosius praebet 10,<sup>1</sup>263–  
<sup>1</sup>277
- calendaria** → prognostica et practicae
- calendariographi**  
 aspectus quosdam ex Kepleri suggestionem ad-  
 hibent 6,254  
 canicularium dierum initium 7,240  
 Fehler, die sie machen 4,252–254  
 Frühlingspunkt falsch angesetzt 11.2,105  
 Katholiken, Lutheraner, Calvinisten haben je  
 eigene 11.2,230  
 Kritik am Setzen von verworfenen Tagen  
 4,227f. 236.19–22  
 Kritik an rohten Creutzlin und Baderköpfflin  
 4,226 228  
 Kritik ihrer Lehre, Kometen seien Fackeln  
 4,61f.  
 Kritik ihres Fürwitzes 11.2,157  
 lukratives Gewerbe 4,150  
 Mißbrauch und was die Obrigkeit dagegen tut  
 4,239f.  
 Prediger, ob sie prognostizieren sollen  
 21.1,361  
 Regenten der Jahreszeiten falsch berechnet  
 11.2,114f.  
 viel zu viele Kalendermacher 17,40  
 Warnung vor den Prognostikanten 11.2,178  
 was Kepler anders macht 11.2,192  
 Wuchers halber ihre Kalender zu früh am  
 Markt 11.2,254  
 1623, warum dieses Jahr für sie so bedeutsam  
 ist 11.2,231–233
- Calendarium Gregorianum** 5,397 445 7,179  
 527.17 21.1,395 396 400 423 429  
 adhibitum ab Hollandis in Zemblam navigan-  
 tibus 14,21f.  
 aequinoctium 21.1,377  
 aequinoctium versetzt 21.1,365  
 anni Iuliani forma intercalandi 10,<sup>1</sup>107  
 anni quantitas seu longitudo 7,411  
 Brahe lobt die Reform 21.1,363  
 Calvisii Joesteliiue emendatio 21.1,401–408  
 410
- censura Kepleri de eo ab Electore Saxoniae ex-  
 petita 16,246f.  
 defenditur a Keplero 13,113–115  
 epactarum cyclus 21.1,391  
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362 366  
 perpetuum cur dictum sit 21.1,399  
 plerisque in locis et pluribus observatur  
 10,<sup>1</sup>265.33f.  
 Remus Qietanus de Kepleri opuscula quaerit  
 16,397.50–52  
 Scultetus quid de eo referat 15,468  
 stilum veterem stilo novo coniungi desideratur  
 11.2,449 13,16.15f. 19  
 stilus novus Tubingae anno 1594 inusitatus erat  
 13,16.15f. 19  
 tabulae astronomicae cur ei non accommoden-  
 tur 10,<sup>1</sup>107f.  
 Vergleich mit dem Julianischen 21.1,351–398  
 Weihnachten 21.1,375  
 zehn Tage herausgenommen 21.1,366
- Calendarium Iulianum** 5,31 120 153 157 273  
 352f. 430 440f. 7,234 240 10,<sup>1</sup>105 13,114 298  
 21.1,318 322.F 375 409 411 433 436 438  
 ab anno astronomico quatenus differat 5,447  
 7,526f.  
 ad eum astronomo recurrendum est 7,177  
 Aegyptii eum receperunt 15,470  
 ägyptische Form angenommen 21.1,371  
 21.2,2,485  
 aequinoctia 21.1,320.28  
 aequinoctii dies 5,367  
 aequinoctium bewußt falsch gesetzt 21.1,365  
 aequinoctium für die Bauern festgesetzt  
 21.1,356  
 aequinoctium vernale 21.1,396  
 Anfang des Cycli decemnovennalis  
 21.1,353.32  
 „annus confusionis“ 5,43 10,<sup>1</sup>109 21.2,1,442.-  
 44 21.2,2,484–486  
 non plus quam 67 dies addidit 13,156 157  
 tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>40  
 annus 46 est annus primus aerae Christianae  
 5,13 27 32  
 Augustus id correxit 5,27–29 103 369 433 445  
 7,524 13,136.182  
 beginnt 46 v. Chr. 5,154  
 Caesar quomodo id initiaverit 5,27f.  
 comparatus cum anno Popiliano 13,156–158  
 14,46.127  
 de eius correctione Stöfflerus Pighiusque scrip-  
 serunt 21.1,326.39f.  
 dies bissextus, bissextilis ⟨Schalttag⟩ 7,410  
 485 486 10,<sup>1</sup>104.40–42 11.2,303.13 513  
 18,171  
 dt. Eintrag 21.1,370

- series eorum usque ad annum 1582 non perturbata erat 5,27
- dies unus quandoque exemptus, ne Idus in nundinas incurrerent 7,523 f. 20.1,135
- elf, nicht zehn Tage herauszunehmen 21.1,396 f.
- Epiphania errata 5,367
- Fehlerhaftigkeit 11.2,87
- goldene Zahl / aureus numerus 21.1,393 395
- hypothesen Keplers drei de numerandi modo evolutae 1,364
3. hypothesis adhibita 1,365.24 368.4 f. 378.37
- initium anni 5,36 39
- intercalatio ab anno 8 usque ad annum 1582 non interrupta est 5,29
- intercalatio semper in mense Februario erat 5,28
- intercalationis ordinatio annorum priorum 5,28 f.
- interiectio octo dierum inter cardines temporum et Calendas 7,239.30 527
- Jahresanfang 5,136
- Jahreslänge 21.1,364 366
- medius est inter tropicum breviorum et sidereum longiorum annum 21.1,400
- mensis sextilis ab Augusto Caesare mensis Augustus nominatus erat 5,28
- mensium initia constituendi ratio 7,527
- mercedonius (Schaltmonat) 13,156.36 .43 21.2,2,485
- numerandi modus 5,296
- patres ecclesiastici 5,196
- ob er reformiert werden kann 21.1,351–398
- periodus 24 annorum 13,317
- quantitas seu longitudo 5,365–367 7,212 410
- Schaltjahre korrigiert 5,154
- solaris annus est 5,103
- Sosigenes 5,433
- tabulae astronomicae cur ei accommodentur 10,<sup>1</sup>107 f.
- vitiosorum primorum annorum correctio 10,<sup>1</sup>106 f.
- tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>40
- warum gegen astronomisches Fachwissen eingerichtet 21.1,365
- zehn Tage, ob auszumustern 21.1,361 f.
- calendarium Romanum**
- calendarium Iulianum
- anni initium 21.2,1,117.9 f.
- annus Pompilianus 21.2,2,486
- vigiliae festorum, quae fiunt noctu 7,193.30 f.
- calidus** → qualitates primariae
- calor**
- ab anima et luce provenit 2,34–36
- aëri eum inesse Frischlinus contendit 14,248 324
- analogus est animae facultati vegetativae vitalique 7,259
- animae vestigium calor omnis est 7,92
- caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio caloris 1,314 f.
- caelum levissimum calorem habet 1,269
- calefaciendi in planetis vis 4,16 f. 14,248
- calefactionis gradus 21.2,1,44.22–27 45.1–6
- calfactio inferior in sideribus von Kepler behauptet 4,140.33 f.
- deminuitur cum distantia ab aestuante fornace 3,240.17
- in aestate cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis maxima 4,14 7,200 14,423
- in diei hora duodecima cur non maximus sit 4,14 14,370
- ist qualitas activa prima 11.2,252 f.
- kommt aus der Seele 4,142
- lucis proprium est 2,34–36 15,90
- medicis natura quaedam est 4,271.6
- mere activa qualitas est 14,51.334
- quid sit 15,110.331–339
- Solis calor an ex reflexione radiorum fiat 15,122 f. 266
- Solis calor per annum varius quare sit 4,13 7,199–201 14,369 15,122 f.
- Solis calor quomodo in terra agat 15,124 266
- stellae fixae an calefaciendi vim habeant 14,248 15,123 266
- subterraneus calor propter animam sublunarem 6,271 7,92
- terrae inest 2,36
- Calvinistae** 1,482 13,6 f. 16,111 332 17,345 18,26.785 27
- Christi gloriam in stultissimum syllogismum includunt 13,161
- de Christi persona a Jesuitis minime dissentiunt 17,203 204
- in Rüttels Horoskop des Reichstages 17,70
- Kepler gibt manchem recht 17,29
- Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung 17,43 18,481
- unbekannt 17,457
- Keplerus contra eos scripsit 18,258.35
- Konsistorium in Stuttgart über sie 17,31
- Lincii metuuntur 17,211
- Monstrantes, Gomorristae 18,343
- „praesentia illocalis“ 13,113
- sententia de Christi in cena Domini praesentia 14,80 f. 16,241 f.
- ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina 17,30

*cameli**cantus*

- cameli** 9,120.33 10,<sup>1</sup>99.11f.  
cutem corrugant ad enecandos culices  
6,418.22–24
- camelopardali** (Giraffen)  
collum cur longum sit 2,144
- camera obscura** 2,397 409 11.2,358.33  
15,27.403f. 90.311 20.1,250  
Abbild der blauen Luft 4,190  
Auge ist eine 4,171  
cometae effigies in ea effecta 2,233.35–38  
Franzius cancellarius de ea multis rettulit  
15,9.111–115  
lens convexa ei applicata 4,367  
lunae luminis limbum quomodo repraesentet  
2,214  
nigrum pingit parietem cinereo 2,367  
res foris quomodo repraesentet 2,57–59  
21.1,249–251  
Keplers erster Einfall 2,399–401
- campanae**  
campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur  
14,379.39–41 432.945 15,101.15f.  
mos Angliae pulsare eas pro moribundis  
6,413.21
- canales**  
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus  
16,109.4–9  
Vorschlag, eine Verstopfung zu beheben 15,97
- Cancer** (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44  
nomen unde sit 7,113  
planetae et luna in eo plurimum operantur 4,20  
regiones quae ei subiectae sint 8,247  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74  
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>132.24–26  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>119
- candela**  
super papyrum ardere videtur 2,177
- canes**  
igneum animal canis est 14,433.961  
odoratum percipiendi facultas 1,185
- Canicula** → Procyon
- caniculares dies** (Hundstage) 7,235  
initium earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore  
7,240  
Kalenderaufzeichnung 11.2,139  
numerus earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore  
7,240f.  
Ursache der Hitze 4,221f.
- Canis maior** (Sternbild) 7,214.3  
Sirius 2,229 4,351.36 352.21  
Ägypter haben ihn zur Jahresbestimmung  
benutzt 21.1,369  
Aegyptii eum pro Deo colunt 7,240  
anni siderii longitudinem Aegyptii per eum  
determinaverunt 7,212
- astrologicae qualitates 1,398  
Aufgangszeiten 11.2,139  
diameter apparens 1,238.3  
efficacitas in natura sublunari quae eo ad-  
scripta est 7,235  
Hitze der Hundstage nicht von ihm verur-  
sacht 4,221  
„Hundsstern böser giftiger Art“ 11.2,88  
magnitudo 4,303.4  
maiolem Sole esse Crusius contendit  
17,251  
maiolem Sole esse Origanus contendit  
16,269 270.107  
ob Nili exundationum metum observatus est  
10,<sup>1</sup>36.34f.  
ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kep-  
leri tempore 7,235–240 583f.  
positio 10,<sup>2</sup>128.5  
zur Bestimmung des solstitium gebraucht  
21.1,356f.
- stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>134  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>128
- Canis minor** → Procyon
- canon hexacontadon** 10,<sup>\*</sup>90<sup>\*</sup> 119  
Bartschius cur eum adiungat 10,<sup>1</sup>262  
cur omissus sit 10,<sup>1</sup>45
- Canopus** (stella) 7,40  
altitudo per varios auctores tradita 2,136  
declinatio 2,448  
stella latens perpetuo 12,225
- cantus**  
affectus et cantus → affectus  
agoge → *hic infra* partes eius agoge, tone, pet-  
teia, plope  
antiquitatem cantūs demonstrat *Genesis* 6,94  
coloratura 16,57.87  
concinnus cantus quid sit 6,157–163  
harmoniae cur in cantu 6,231–233  
mathematica  
musica an ars ea sit 6,394.38  
melodia  
„Ad Caenaaam agnij“ 21.2,1,27.25 490  
affectus et altitudo eius a radice 6,174  
altitudo eius respectu suae radice 6,171f.  
articulatio eius cum tone vel petteia 6,159  
cantilena 16,57 58 21.2,1,27.40 44.42  
„Du sagst du wolst mich nemmen“  
21.2,1,27.33  
exorditur non semper a radice 6,159  
hymnus Mesodemis 21.2,1,28f. 490  
intervalla concinna et inconcinna in ea ex-  
pressa 6,160f.  
qua ordine voces canendae sunt 14,49 50  
„Victimae Paschali laudes“ 6,158f. 475  
15,238f. 397.437

- mens quomodo auctor eius sit **21.2,1,44.37–47**  
 mensura **7,92.39**  
   in harmoniis planetariis locum non habet  
     **6,389 391**  
   metrum **6,162f. 231**  
   sententia contra Robertum de Fluctibus  
     dicta **6,388f. 391**  
 musica artificialis Roberti de Fluctibus  
   **6,373.29 387f. 403.5**  
 partes eius agoge, tone, petteia, plope  
   agoge et saltus **6,160 174**  
   et voces discantus, etc. **6,180**  
   quid sint **6,158f.**  
 prosa et versus hodie canitur **6,162**  
 rhythmus  
   et affectus **6,174**  
   et syllabae **6,162**  
 Socratis definitio musici **6,209.M**  
 tactus **6,163 174 231 21.2,1,43.30–42 49f.**  
   proportiones harmonicas quare non capiat  
     **14,51.333–335**  
 tempora  
   dupliciter considerata **6,388f.**  
 toni puri an cani possint **21.2,1,22f.**  
 transpositiones tonorum  
   digitorum in liuta pulsus quare eas prodat  
     imperfectas **21.2,1,25.15–20**  
   quando genuinae **6,168**  
   reiectae quare sint **6,172**  
 Turcarum cantūs exemplum per notas expres-  
   sum **6,157f.**  
 usus eius prius erat cognitione causarum **6,93**  
**cantūs diagramma 16,158**  
 bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni **6,145 152 536**  
 claves **6,146f.**  
   Calvisius quomodo eas describat **16,218f.**  
 claves b h an clariores inventae apud Robertum  
   de Fluctibus **6,386**  
 clavis b  
   in ea ut nulla cantilena finiatur, verum non  
     est **16,57**  
 denotatio moderna per lineas et litteras et notas  
   **6,145–150**  
 diaschisma **6,148**  
 littera „h“ in usu non fuit **21.2,1,22.14f.**  
 litterae **21.2,1,28.22–31**  
   a Gammut hodie incipit scala musica **6,147**  
     **149**  
   de clavibus c, f, g, b, h **6,146f.**  
   denotatio in clavichordiis et organis **6,148**  
 notae **6,390f. 393**  
 pausa **6,391**  
 scalae vocabulum unde sit **6,147**  
 systema et diagramma **6,148**  
 tabulatura quid sit **6,146**  
 terra canit „mi fa mi“ sicut „miseria et fames“  
   **6,322 499**  
 ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la **6,99 145 152f. 536 8,72**  
   **15,238 16,164 21.2,1,24.11 38.31 49 53**  
   woher und wie zueinander gestellt **16,9f.**  
**cantus figuratus (polyphoner Gesang) 16,57**  
   anno 1580 non ultra 150 annos in usu fuit  
     **21.2,1,28.11**  
   cadentiae **6,182**  
   clausulae **6,183**  
   consonantiae adulterinae seu imperfectae  
     **6,183**  
   consonantiae perfectae non deinceps locandae  
     **6,183**  
   consonantiarum alternatio **6,183**  
   contrapuncta communia in harmoniis omnium  
     planetarum **6,323–328**  
   dissonantiae **6,181–183 427.18**  
   moteta  
     cum solis sex vocibus petenda **6,323**  
     intra terminos „quintae supra duas octavas“  
       canenda est **14,69.269–272**  
   primum exemplum genuinum est naturae ip-  
     sius **6,323**  
   quid sit **6,179–185**  
   syncopae et dissonantiae **6,182**  
   toni soli duo in eo sunt **21.2,1,28.1**  
**cantūs genera**  
   affectuum causae in eis **6,176**  
   chromaticum genus **21.2,1,488**  
     a semitonii exilitate pendit **14,72.393f.**  
     et cantus mollis **6,138**  
     facultates hominum quibus respondeat  
       **21.2,1,52f.**  
     quid sit **21.2,1,20.32**  
     quid sit dubitatur **16,57 163 18,456**  
     tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1,25**  
     Timotheus Milesius id invenit  
       **21.2,1,31.11f.**  
     vanum id esse V. Galilaeus dicit  
       **21.2,1,26.24f. 490**  
     varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant  
       **21.2,1,29**  
   diatonicum genus **16,163 21.2,1,488**  
   ditonicum antiquissimum id esse aliqui di-  
     cunt **21.2,1,20**  
   et cantus durus **6,138**  
   facultates hominum quibus respondeat  
     **21.2,1,52f.**  
   naturale appellatur **21.2,1,29.13 30.26**  
   quid sit **21.2,1,20.32f.**  
   tetrachordum in eo datum **21.2,1,25**  
   veteres id insuavius putaverunt **14,72.399f.**  
 durum et molle **7,278.9 21.2,1,31.21**  
   affectus et cantūs genera **6,174f.**

*cantūs genera*

ex quartae sectione discernuntur 18,456f.  
 in cantilenis 16,58  
 in motibus planetarum expressa 6,318–321  
 325–328 339–352 499 7,314 17,255  
 Keplerus tantum ista dua assumit, sed Ptolemaeus chromaticum, diatonicum, enharmonium 21.2,1,55.34–39  
 ortus et discrimen 6,136–138  
 paci mollis, bello durum a Ptolemaeo attributum 6,203  
 principes tonorum sunt 6,164  
 systema per sectionem octavae 6,138–141  
 tonorum situs 16,142  
 enharmonium genus 21.2,1,488  
 Aristoteles de eo (id est phrygio) scribit 6,174.M 537  
 facultates hominum quibus respondeat 21.2,1,52f.  
 in cantu naturali nihil respondens habet 6,138  
 Plutarchi Macrobiique aetate desiit 21.2,1,77  
 quid sit dubitatur 16,57 163 18,456  
 tetrachordum in eo datum 21.2,1,25  
 varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant 21.2,1,29  
 tria sunt, naturae non consona 15,389  
 veterum genera non fundata in natura sunt 6,405.26  
**cantus per harmoniam** → cantus figuratus  
**cantūs systema**  
 chordarum nomina 6,154  
 veterum nomina octo 6,148f.  
 contemperatio 6,142–145 150  
 decachordum 21.2,1,31  
 definitio 6,136  
 diagramma et systema 6,148  
 διεξυγγμένον 21.2,1,23.26f. 489  
 in motibus planetarum expressum 6,318–321  
 499  
 octachordum 21.2,1,30.35–41  
 octavae seu diapason sectio 16,115  
 in cantu molli et duri 6,138–141  
 in tredecim intervalla minima 6,141–145  
 Ptolemaeus, Zarlinus, Galilaeus imo loco octavae tonum habentes refelluntur 6,139  
 octavarum duarum compositio 6,153–156  
 perfectum systema Ptolemaei 6,154 8,482f.  
 phthongi stabiles et mobiles veterum 6,149  
 proslambanomenos et gammut et G 6,149  
 radix  
 affectus et altitudo melodiae a radice 6,174  
 altitudo melodiae respectu suae radices 6,171f.

*cantūs toni seu modi*

melodia non semper a radice exorditur 6,159  
 naturale systema incipit a radice G 6,149  
 164 171 172 175  
 ubi incipiat apud Keplerum et Bartolum 18,112  
 tetrachordum 21.2,1,20 49 53  
 Definition 21.2,1,472  
 differentiae quae confusionem pariunt 21.2,1,61.29–43  
 in diatono, chromatico, enharmonio genere quomodo detur 21.2,1,25  
 intervallum secundum antiqui chromatici generis 21.2,1,21.5  
 planetarum configurationes cum tetrachordis comparantur 21.2,1,81–84  
 semitonium in diatono statuit imo loco 21.2,1,23.25–27  
 veterum tres et sex Kepleri 6,150–153  
 transpositio rejecta et systema naturale 6,150  
**cantūs toni seu modi** 15,397 21.2,1,79  
 affectus et ii → affectus  
 cantus durus et mollis principes tonorum sunt 6,164  
 dorus tonus 6,170 21.2,1,54.23  
 altitudine medius 21.2,1,56.31  
 ecclesiastici toni 21.2,1,26–28 56  
 classes affectuum et ii 6,176–179  
 plagales et authentici toni 6,172.M 174 177  
 21.2,1,27.16f. 43  
 species 14 et cantūs toni 6,170–172  
 hypodorus tonus 6,170 21.2,1,54.25  
 altitudine gravis 21.2,1,56.32f.  
 hypolydius tonus 6,171  
 altitudine gravis 21.2,1,56.32  
 hypomixolydius tonus 6,171  
 hypophrygius tonus 6,171  
 altitudine gravis 21.2,1,56.32  
 in motibus planetarum quodammodo expressi 6,321f. 17,255  
 Italarum duodecim toni 14,29.325  
 lydius tonus 6,171  
 altitudine acutus 21.2,1,56.31f.  
 mixolydius tonus 6,171 21.2,1,54.24  
 altitudine acutissimus 21.2,1,56.31  
 numerus et discrimen eorum 6,163–172  
 phrygius tonus 6,171  
 altitudine acutus 21.2,1,56.31f.  
 rete intervallorum minimorum pro eis indagandis 6,165  
 species tres vulgares phrygius, dorus, lydius 6,168f. 21.2,1,25.43 31  
 species 13 eos esse voluit Aristoxenus 21.2,1,25  
 species 14 6,165–168 172

- et alterae decem 6,169f.  
 species 72 6,170  
 transpositiones quando genuinae 6,168  
 veterum tonos Keplerus modos appellat 6,163
- cantūs voces**  
 bassi, discanti, alti, tenoris distributio 14,14  
 discanti, alti, tenoris, bassi vocabulorum origo 6,180  
 in fine cantus 6,184  
 in motibus planetarum an expressae sint 6,329  
 Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht 4,203f.  
 partes et eae 6,180  
 proprietates earum 6,180f.  
 tenor ideam cantus habet 6,180f.  
 termini gravis, acuti, profundi, alti 6,123f.
- Capella sidus**  
 color 2,229
- Capricornus** ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ 7,213.45  
 nomen unde sit 7,113  
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint 11.2,15 53  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>122f.
- carbo**  
 a vigore alternante carbones sunt appellati vivi 1,241.36
- carbunculus**  
 Eigenlicht 4,249  
 lucendi facultas 2,34f. 4,19.27
- cardinalia puncta seu cardines temporum**  
 7,200  
 aequinoctia  
 aequinoctium quo die ad eundem locum redit 10,<sup>1</sup>203  
 Anatolium aequinoctium vernum ad diem 22. Martis attribuisse Beda dixit 5,355  
 anticipatio seu προέμπτωσις 7,526f.  
 quomodo indagatur 10,<sup>1</sup>233f.  
 quot in annis unam diem conficiat 7,527  
 auf Stunden berechnet 21.1,384  
 auf Stunden, ob zu berechnen 21.1,386  
 autumnalis aequinoctium tempore Christi quando fuerit 5,453  
 Beobachtungsmethode gefällt nicht 21.1,376  
 bis eodem die observata et quare 2,133  
 concilium Nicenum aequinoctium vernum diei 21 Martis attribuit 5,356  
 cum refractione observata 2,137  
 et imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse 7,72f.  
 Frühlingspunkt von Kalendermachern falsch angesetzt 11.2,93 105  
 für Osterrechnung zu beobachten 21.1,376f.  
 hat sich um 11 Tage verschoben 21.1,362  
 hora in Ptolemaico observatione incerta est 3,411  
 in decemnovennali lunae cyclo usa 7,486  
 Iuliani calendarii usu melius observantur 10,<sup>1</sup>108  
 media  
 quid sint 1,108  
 media et vera 1,95f.  
 numeri apud veteres auctores inventi considerantur 21.1,315–329  
 observandi ratio 7,523f.  
 perendindinatio seu μετέμπτωσις 7,526  
 quomodo indagatur 10,<sup>1</sup>233  
 praecessio → *sub voce*  
 prosthaphaeresis eorum  
 computanda quomodo 7,523 610  
 10,<sup>1</sup>236f.  
 definitio 7,523  
 siderum loca per eam emendandi modus 10,<sup>1</sup>239–<sup>1</sup>242  
 Ptolemaei adnotationes uno die anterieus ponendae sunt 7,523f. 10,<sup>1</sup>242 16,397f. 17,19 20.1,134–136  
 Ptolemaeus an ea recte investigaverit 3,409f.  
 quando ponenda sint 7,239 13,297 309.183ff.  
 quid appelletur aequinoctium 7,200  
 quo die cuiusque anni aequinoctium contingat 10,<sup>1</sup>237–<sup>1</sup>239  
 varia per septem terrae zonas 7,201–204  
 vernalia, wann zwischen 1597 und 1608 21.1,377  
 verschoben 21.1,355 356  
 Caesaris constituendi ratio 7,527  
 Columellae instituendi ratio 7,527f.  
 declinatio 7,161  
 imaginaria puncta sunt 4,336.37–337.1  
 Plinii instituendi ratio 7,527f.  
 quando ponenda sint 10,<sup>1</sup>118f.  
 quid sint 7,117  
 solstitia  
 ante Eudoxum in Capricornu erant 5,29  
 Chaldaica 7,527 14,390  
 in Groenlandia 11.2,433  
 quid appelletur solstitium 7,200  
 Sinae an ea recte observaverint 11.2,310  
 tempore Iulii Caesaris 5,154  
 varia per septem terrae zonas 7,201–204  
 Viertagesfieber richtet sich nach ihnen 4,164.27f.  
 zodiaci divisionem quatenus efficiant 1,169f. 11.2,68
- cardines mundi** 7,129  
**cardines temporum** → cardinalia puncta

*cartana* (Kartaune, Geschütz)

*Cetus, Cete* (Sternbild)

**cartana** (Kartaune, Geschütz) 15,99.28  
16,191.34  
**Cassiopeia** (Sternbild) 7,213.40  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>110  
**casus** (Zufall) 11.2,372.36 .44  
↔ fortuita  
nullum ordinatum casu existere solet 8,127  
omnes casus, qui sunt possibiles, evenire necesse non est 1,284 286  
quid sit et possit, exemplo stellae novae anni 1604 excutitur 1,283–286  
stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito compositam esse philosophia Epicurea contendit 1,276  
tesserarum iactus exemplum dat 1,276 397  
**catastrophe** 1,343 344 352 354 484 485 4,115.3 116.39 15,75.44  
**catoptrica**  
Euclides eam de radio repercusso agentem invenit 4,331.29  
imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–78  
axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum 11.2,414–416  
nodus in ea difficilis quid sit 2,88  
**causa / effectus** 1,316.28 2,76.5 132.30 373.32f. 4,12.13 7,54f. 14,30.341f. 31.405f. 103.37 328.419 20.2,37  
causa sine qua non  
ob Juchzer eine solche sein kann 4,165 167  
causae remotae gelten in Astrologie und Medizin 4,164  
in astrologia 21.2,2,496  
nihil fit sine causa 11.2,377.37  
ob Zusammenfallendes Ursache und Wirkung sei 4,164f. 213.25–34  
similium causarum sunt similes effectus 1,267.33  
simplicis causae est simplex effectus 7,470.32  
simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae effectus sunt 3,236  
Sterneigenschaften 4,224  
**causa efficiens** 1,191.13 246.17 2,14 6,123 8,225.M  
**causa finalis** 2,145.27 7,159 315.38 338.41 342 521.31 8,28.17  
**causa formalis** 1,191.13 2,14 7,159 14,63.35f. 266.117  
**causa impulsiva** 4,199.26 200.18 202.40  
**causa instrumentalis** 7,315.38 338.40  
**causa materialis** 2,14  
**celeritas**  
discrimen eius in aëre et aethere 7,82f.  
experimentum globo bombardico peractum 7,82f. 15,99 16,191 228.91–96  
refutatur 15,184 241–243 245f. 16,196–199

**cena Domini** 12,275f.  
↔ Agende  
Brot und Wein 12,14 16f. 287  
Christen werden Glieder des geistlichen Leibes Christi 12,15f. 18 287f.  
Einsetzungsworte 12,14 16f. 287  
ex opere operantis 12,33  
ex opere operato 12,33 313  
Gedächtnis Christi 12,17f.  
Kepleri de ea sententia 14,80f. 466f. 16,241f.  
Keplers Meinung 12,41 278 287 289 17,30  
Keplers *Unterricht vom H. Sacrament* hier abgedruckt 12,13–18  
Kirchenväter, ihre Meinung 12,30  
Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des Abendmahls 12,14f.  
praesentia passionalis 12,51  
Vermahnung 12,11 13–18 283f. 288  
**census**  
anno Iuliano 51 5,184  
in Iudaea 5,163  
in Syria et Phoenicia 5,77  
Iudaeorum 5,182  
Romae anno Iuliano 51 et 58 5,77  
tempore Augusti 5,137f.  
tempore Herodis 5,177 180  
**census tempore Christi**  
→ Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: arcus census  
→ Augustus: census  
→ Pompeius: census  
→ Quirinius: census  
→ Tiberius: census  
**Centaurus, Chiron** (Sternbild) 7,214.4  
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>135f.  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>129  
**centrum** (alicuius rei)  
grave an sit 1,56 8,91 93f. 20.1,149.45f.  
intimus, sed non infimus locus est 20.1,172f.  
ist nur ein Düpfllin 20.1,165.11 .20 .29f. 166.50f.  
praestantia eius 7,262  
punctum mathematicum est 7,75.34 76.45  
**Cepheus** (Sternbild) 7,213.40  
stella a Braheo omissa 10,<sup>2</sup>130.23  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>107f.  
**cerasa judaica** (Judenkirsche)  
Germani glandem penis cum praeputio sic appellant 9,46  
**cerebrum**  
meninges (Hirnhäute) 2,147  
oculi cur cerebro insint 2,145f.  
sinus per visum geminati 2,152  
**Cetus, Cete** (Sternbild) 7,214.2  
β Ceti 18,169.5–170.13  
stella „Mira“ a Fabricio detecta 2,376 15,58f.

*Cetus, Cete* (Sternbild)

*christiani*

- 117 507 **16,40f.** 86.111f. 232f.  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,104**  
 observationes **1,259 16,234**  
 stella „Mira“ a via lactea afuit longissime  
**1,259**  
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,<sup>2</sup>133**  
 stellarum eius positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>125**  
**cetus, cete** (Wal) **6,367.27**  
 exemplum est quod deus oceani vastitatem non  
 desertam fecit **8,225 232**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,64f.**  
**Chaldaei** → *index geographico-historicus*  
**chalybs** (Stahl) **2,20.33 370 10,<sup>1</sup>21.10 16,45.487**  
**144.261**  
**Chamaeleon** (Sternbild) **7,214.9**  
 stellarum eius positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>140**  
**chaos**  
 quid sit **21.2,1,181**  
**chartae geographicae** → *geographia*  
**chartae lusoriae** (Spielkarten)  
 per nominum priorum litteras transponen-  
 das adhibitae **1,285**  
**chasma** **1,317 15,162 16,146.356**  
 chasmata ubi anno 1630 visa sint **18,419.33–35**  
 Graeci quid chasma appellant **1,251**  
 prodigiosa chasmata anno 1629 visa  
**11.1,321.F**  
 quid sit et efficiat **14,381 433f.**  
 siccitatis est comes **1,262 14,433.997**  
 Solis radii per terrae umbram refracti an id il-  
 luminent **2,244**  
**chasma** (Nordlicht) **7,192.9 15,114.485 438**  
 anni 1560 **14,381.108**  
 aspectuum effectus **6,268**  
 Braheo ex terrae sulphureitate provenit **14,381**  
 cum cometis comparatur  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,71.39**  
 et effectus stellarum → *meteora*  
 mit Kometen verglichen **4,61.7**  
 Nordflüsse **11.2,227.29**  
 Nordflüsse genannt **4,61.7 11.2,212.30 14,381**  
 Zeebrand genannt **14,381**  
**chelys** (Leier, Laute) → *instrumenta musica*  
**chorda**  
 chorda una non tacta quare cum alia tacta sonet  
**21.2,1,26.10–16**  
 crassities **6,432f.**  
 definitio **6,102**  
 experimenta cum chordis aequaliter tensis per-  
 acta **6,424f. 432f.**  
 experimentum circa resonantiam mirabile  
**6,105f. 13,349**  
 Hypate quare sic appelletur **21.2,1,30.30f. 491**  
 Hypate tribuitur lunae a Pythagoreis  
**21.2,1,30.33f.**  
 Lichanos **21.2,1,77 494**  
 quare sic appelletur **21.2,1,30.31f. 491**  
 nomina Graeca earum **21.2,1,30.42–50**  
 nona chorda gravior hypate dicta **21.2,1,31**  
 proslambanomenos **21.2,1,31 60 85 86 491**  
 sectio harmonica eius **1,40–42 6,114–119**  
**8,66–69 72 14,68.250–252 69 15,450 16,56**  
**158–162 18,457 21.2,1,16**  
 Herwarti sententia **16,106f.**  
**chorographia** (Landkartenkunst)  
 fides quam pro meridianis determinandis habet  
**10,<sup>1</sup>95**  
 Keplerus novam rationem mappae delineandae  
 proponit **10,<sup>1</sup>102 \*101**  
 Landmappa von Oberösterreich  
 angefertigt **19,128f.**  
 bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten **19,131f.**  
 geplant **19,124**  
 loca inobservabilia qua methodo Schickardus  
 computet **18,186 509**  
 Mappa Mundi bivultia **18,275.37**  
 Mappam Mundi Keplerus describit **18,259**  
**261 275 291**  
**christiani**  
 ↔ *religio christiana*  
 anni initium **21.2,1,117.9**  
 astrologiam quo tempore paganis accenserunt  
 artibus **10,<sup>1</sup>38.32–37**  
 bella cum Turcis gesta **1,324 344 345f. 347**  
**354.32 481f.**  
 victoria christiana futura astrologice con-  
 clusa **1,348**  
 cometas supra lunam esse non abhorrent **8,274**  
 contentiones inter eorum factiones gestas quo-  
 modo stella nova anni 1604 afficiat **1,349**  
**351 352**  
 de mathematicis rebus in anima **6,219–221**  
 deum unum colunt **1,186.31**  
 gentiles et ii de caelo **7,253**  
 harmoniae mundanae et doctrina christiana  
**6,452f.**  
 poetae eorum Serpentarii effigiem traduxerunt  
 ad illud semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) **1,351**  
 Proclus contra eos scripsit **6,364 .M**  
 res publica seu imperium eorum **1,342**  
 Saraceni et Sultani contra eos pugnaverunt  
**1,329**  
 sectae christianae → *haereses*  
 somnia de subvertenda domûs Othomannicae  
 tyrannide non eis fingenda sunt **1,327**  
 speculationes veras olim vetuerunt **7,254**  
 spirituum beatorum exercitus **1,288f.**  
 temporibus Kepleri cum Mahumetanis et Iu-  
 daeis genus humanum tripertuntur **1,331**  
 Turcas malis christianis sociare Saturnus pote-



*christiani**circuli divisio*

- rit 1,353  
vitia eorum temporibus Kepleri reprehendenda sunt 1,349
- chromaticum** → cantūs genera
- chronologia** 1,360 7,488  
aerae seu epochae  
Scaligerus a Keplero refutatur 10,<sup>1</sup>105  
\*101f. 18,272f.  
synopsis earum 10,<sup>2</sup>37–240  
usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>104–117  
annorum in antiquitate computatio 14,284–290 294–296 297f.  
annum primum nostrae aerae Dionysius Exiguus quomodo computaverit 4,89–91.2  
astronomia et ea 7,23  
biblica → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*:  
Sine certo loco  
Christi dies natalis quando fuerit 4,87–91  
Flavius Iosephus quomodo annos numerandos ad consules accommodaverit 1,366  
Herwarts Bemühung um sie 14,259–263  
Kepleri *Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiiae Judaicae* 21.2,1,179–444  
monarchiae ex Daniele propheta sumptae quatuor 21.2,1,111–145  
monarchia prima describitur et cum Kepleri tempore comparatur 21.2,1,120–123  
monarchia tertia 21.2,1,333.10f.  
principia ex astronomia petit 10,<sup>1</sup>37.8  
Ptolemaei annos cum Iulianis annis an aliquis contulerit 15,99.42–45 246.257f.  
Scaligeri chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a Keplero ventilata 16,259–263  
tabulae astronomicae chronologis necessariae sunt 7,26  
Wissenschaft noch jung zu Keplers Zeit 5,397
- chronologiae hypotheses Kepleri tres de modo numerandi annos Iulianos evolutae** 1,364  
3. hypothesis adhibita 1,365.24 .39 368.4f. .23f. 378.37
- chrysoni** ⟨Goldmacher⟩  
unus anno 1597 Stutgardiae suspensus est 13,121
- chrysopoeia** ⟨Goldmacherei⟩ 15,406
- chymia** 6,515  
ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben 4,111  
Alchemie 4,61.7  
ihre Rolle in der Physik 4,114  
Spottvers Kepleris gegen sie 19,376  
aurificus pulvisculus 15,67f.  
chrysopoeia ⟨Goldmacherei⟩ 15,406f.  
de certitudine eius Keplerus Gerhardo certamen offert 15,67  
electio astrologica 11.1,42.28  
„fließende Materie“ 4,171.33f.
- furni 1,242.18  
gallarum calore aurum digeri potest 15,406.26  
gemmae nonnullae lumen constans habent 7,470.28  
Gerhardo physico in medicina bene famulatur 14,453  
Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur 17,181  
lapis aurificus 17,181  
lapis Philosophicus, Tinktur durch sein spezifisches Gewicht zu widerlegen 9,265.11f.  
maria gignere monstra, lacunas mures chymici docent 6,408  
mathematica et ea 6,399  
medicamenta chymica 15,406f.  
plenilunium fusioni metallorum adversum est 4,15  
principia 3 sal, sulphur, mercurius 6,440  
salis aliquid an in nive sit 4,280
- chymici** 15,182.74f.
- chymistae** 18,261.32
- cicadae**  
genitae ex terrae facultate 6,408.26
- ciconiae** ⟨Störche⟩  
collum cur surrigant 2,144
- cilia** ⟨Wimpern⟩  
in visione quo officio utentur 2,147
- cincindulae** ⟨Glühwürmchen⟩ 2,34.32–34
- cinis** ⟨Pottasche⟩ 16,317
- circuli area**  
Adrianus Romanus eam computavit 3,266  
ratio ad diametri aream quadratam obvia 9,15f.  
dt. *Eintrag* 9,154f.
- circuli circumferentia** ⟨Umbkreis⟩  
eius ad diametrum ratio 1,137 3,264 267 9,13–15  
dt. *Eintrag* 9,145f.  
numerus 3141592... ⟨Ludolphsche Zahl⟩ 3,266.22 9,146.M  
praktische Berechnungsmethode 9,145
- circuli constructio**  
datis tribus in circumferentia punctis 3,70  
198.21 207.24 9,69.24f. 14,178.213  
ex centro 11.2,376.36
- circuli definitio** 3,69f. 7,296 21.1,568
- circuli diameter**  
causa consonantiae identicae ex opposito 6,108  
primas in comparatione est 6,63  
principium est scientiae geometricae 6,36  
ratio eius ad peripheriam data 17,226
- circuli divisio** 17,225f.  
in 360 gradibus unde sit 7,122f.  
subdivisiones in minuta etc. unde sit 7,125

*circuli positionum*

*clepsydra* (Wasseruhr)

**circuli positionum** → astrologia: positionum circuli

**circuli sectio**

bisectio 6,63

comparatio earum 6,63

harmoniae et aspectus ex ea quatenus oriantur 11.1,47–49 16,138–140

harmoniae ex ea oriuntur 4,203f. 6,404 466–468 491 14,8 30f. 18,456 21.2,1,16 35.42f.

Jörgers Einteilungsversuch 16,354

sectiones quae nullam scientiam generant 6,56–61

trisectio arcus Byrgii, Clavii, Pappi 6,57–61

**circuli sector** (Circelzaan)

area quomodo computetur 9,16.21f.

definitio 3,293.M

Flächenberechnung 9,157

**circuli segmentum** (Cirkelschnitt) 9,16

area computata

tabula 9,131

Tafel 9,158

wie berechnet 9,526–528

Flächenberechnung 9,158–160

**circulus**

↔ conicae sectiones

→ circuli ...

angulos et infinitatem quodam modo habet 21.1,466.29

anima ei comparatur 6,226 278 21.2,1,42.30f.

anima ei et puncto comparatur 6,275 276f. 476

anima puncto comparatur 6,246

animae inest 6,371 404.27 430.38

animae quomodo insit 6,277

animae sublunari impressus 6,271f.

Bedeutung für Kepler 6,486 494f.

Bogen und Sehnen 9,146f.

Bogenberechnung 9,149–151

conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuendus sit 2,90–92

consonantiae

ex eius proportionibus sumptae sunt 4,203f. 6,102–104 108–113 14,8 30f. 18,111

radiationum cognatio cum circulo maior quam earum est 6,242f.

residuum valet in eis, non valet in aspectu 6,258–260

Dei menti inest 6,438.29

Dreifaltigkeit in ihm ausgedrückt 20.1,162.40–54 575

harmoniae

↔ circuli sectio

causae ex divisione circuli petendae sunt 6,402.33

insensiles ex circulo deductae 6,222–224

intellectualis harmoniae termini sunt circu-

lus et eius partes 6,216

in mente → *hic supra* anima

motus in partibus peractus 2,284.15–18

motuum omnium principium 6,221

perfectissima figurarum planarum est 3,61 9,79 14,30.359

planetarum motibus necesse est 8,64

planetarum orbis

Fabricius circuli formam defendit

10,<sup>1</sup>131f. 15,377–379

formentur an ab eis 3,40.31 74f. 176.9

7,293–296 327–331 559f. 566

non formantur a simplicibus orbibus 3,151

planetarum motores circulearem formam tenere an possint 3,45 256–262

quatenus metiatur 7,379f. 384f.

potentialiter im Punkt enthalten 4,195.9f.

proportio ad diametrum data demonstrari non potest 14,265.67–71

proprietas 21.1,568f.

quadratura circuli → *sub voce*

quadratus darin berechnet 9,151

recta circulo proposito aequalis quomodo inveniatur 17,225

rectangula quadrantis quae sint 3,378.M

sphaera prius eo est 7,49

**circulus magnus seu maximus** (astron. Großkreis)

cometas sub eo observatos esse demonstrat locum eorum supra lunam 8,273–284  
deviatio pusilla non impedit 8,352f.

definitio 3,61.M

gradui uni in terrae globo adscribuntur 15 Milliarum Germanica 11.2,339

inclinari inter se solum ii reputantur 8,278

Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise 4,121 124

omnis linea recta ex centro mundi inspecta subordinatur ei in sphaera fixarum 4,121 8,219

parallaxi praecedat 8,279

parallaxin omnem metitur 8,297

poli semper quadrantibus distant 11.2,350

puncta tria sub uno circulo maximo esse quomodo probentur 8,281f.

**cirrus** (hydraulisches Gerät)

descriptio 21.2,2,520f.

**clausulae** → cantus figuratus

**claves in musica** → cantus diagramma

**Claviarium** → instrumenta musica

**clavichordium** → instrumenta musica

**Clavier** → instrumenta musica

**clepsydra** (Wasseruhr) 2,134 135 7,84.41

ad eclipsin mensurandam adhibetur 18,65

Caesar eā ad longitudinem noctium deprehendendam utitur 4,304

*climata* (veterum)*cometa anni 1531*

**climata** (veterum) 7,196–198 20.1,246  
 ex climate dato altitudinem poli computare et  
 vicissim 7,198

**climatum zonae** → terrae zonae quinque

**cochleae** (Schnecken) 2,200.M  
 domunculis unde sua figura fiat 4,269

**coelum** → caelum

**coena Domini** → cena Domini

**cogitabundi**  
 oculi eorum quare ad parallelum situm recur-  
 rent 2,163

**color**  
 alba ad combibendam lucem apta est 2,220.30  
 alba et nigra non sunt pellucida 2,23.M 367  
 album  
 weiß ist verleibtes Licht oder lux materiata  
 4,250  
 Aristotelis de eo sententia 2,38f.  
 caeruleus  
 woher die blaue Farbe des Himmels kommt  
 4,190f.  
 corporibus in profundo solum inest 2,32 41  
 experimentum 2,368  
 genera duo pellucidorum et opacorum 2,23.M  
 gradus ad lucem puram omnis color est praeter  
 nigrum 11.2,356.7  
 gradus ad nigredinem omnis color est praeter  
 album 11.2,355.43f.  
 lucidi radii in mediis coloratis tinguntur 4,360  
 lux eum ad oculum emittit 6,214.4 539  
 dt. Eintrag 4,171  
 lux quare dealbet colores in tempore 3,241.29  
 lux quomodo colores illustret 2,31–34 42 4,19  
 nigra quasi tenebrae materiatae sunt 2,44  
 nigrum  
 schwarz ist verleibte Finsternis 4,250  
 nigrum est terminus colorum 2,367  
 nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium ru-  
 beum 4,18.29–31  
 nigrum habet puncti rationem 2,367  
 ob die Farben aus den Elementen gebildet sind  
 4,248f.  
 quid sit  
 lucis correlatum ad actionem mutuam aptum  
 2,31.21f. 32.6  
 lux sepulta in pellucidi materia 2,23 203.38  
 408  
 refractionis anguli an colorum terminos defi-  
 niant 14,50.304–51.332  
 Sol quomodo colores e linteis extinguat 8,226  
 superficies quatenus non sit 2,32  
 experimentum 2,368  
 superficies quatenus sit 2,32 36.35  
 unde oriatur quaeritur 15,348f.

**columnarum sectio** (Zylinderschnitt) 2,215

**coluri**  
 colurus aequinoctiorum  
 Copernicus qualem constituat 1,107  
 quid sit 7,117  
 colurus solstitiorum  
 Copernicus qualem constituat 1,107  
 praecessio et is 7,211 517  
 quid sit 7,117

**Coma Berenices** (Sternbild)  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>116

**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 12**  
 vel anni Iuliani 34.  
 multos dies supra urbem suspensus in mul-  
 tas faces dissiliit 5,297

**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13** 8,179

**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 44**  
 Iulii Caesaris sub caedem visum esse Plinius  
 refert 5,90

**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,254  
 in duas partes dissiluit 8,178f. 465

**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 431** 8,256

**cometa anni natalicii Christi**  
 stella magorum non cometa erat 5,95

**cometa anni natalis Mithridatis** 2,233.4f.

**cometa anni 64**  
 Tacitus eum anno Iuliano 109 refert 5,263

**cometa anni 69** 21.2,1,159.47f.  
 ein Jahr lang über Jerusalem gestanden 4,67

**cometa anni 837**  
 species 1,273

**cometa anni 1456**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,255

**cometa anni 1472** 8,218 409 423 18,211 264.96  
 Caroli Burgundi res gestae ei tribuendae sunt  
 8,254  
 controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub  
 luna an curret 8,385–394 396–398  
 controversia Kepleri cum Cruegero orta  
 8,386–390 18,125 132–134 140f. 161 192f.  
 in annum 1475 falso translatus 1,479 8,368  
 386f. 396–398 508 18,125 132f.  
 lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam esse  
 Keplerus credit 1,262  
 magnitudo 8,397  
 motus 2,287f. 18,133f.  
 velocitas an eum sub luna esse arguat 8,335

**cometa anni 1477** 8,397f.  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,387 398

**cometa anni 1491** 8,398

**cometa anni 1531**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
 dt. Eintrag 4,72

- cometa anni 1532** 8,272 385 394 503 17,405  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72
- cometa anni 1533**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72
- cometa anni 1538**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72
- cometa anni 1539**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72
- cometa anni 1556** 8,395 409  
 Cardanus über dessen Schweif 4,61  
 descriptus a Cardano 8,227  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,240f. 253  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,68f.  
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,116 118f. 132  
 15,75  
 Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit  
 1,343f. 484f.
- cometa anni 1558**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72
- cometa anni 1569**  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
 Selimi expugnatio Cypri ei tribuenda est 8,241  
 253f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,69
- cometa anni 1577** 2,233 8,370f. 409 14,375.520  
 a Venere caudam eius illuminari Braheus dixit  
 2,231 14,398  
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata  
 8,345–350  
 argumentum primum quod cometae supra lunam  
 sint praebuit 8,458  
 Brahe über den Schweif 4,60  
 cauda 4,61  
 caudae forma 2,231 278 8,227 423f.  
 circularem motum ei Maestlinus assignavit  
 1,250 8,138 347 458  
 et Braheus 1,250  
 distantia a terra 8,350  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
 Kepleri frater Sebald hoc tempore nascitur  
 21.2,2,26  
 Keplerus puer eum videre non potuit 14,416  
 locus supra lunam demonstratur 20.1,94.35–37  
 motus eius doctrinam Copernici sustentat 1,17  
 8,33 40f.  
 motus eius rectilineus an fuerit 2,287  
 observationes erroneae 8,375–377 380–382  
 384f.  
 Sebastianum regem stimulavit 8,230 253  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,62f.  
 Verlauf 4,124
- cometa anni 1580** 8,410  
 Bewegung erscheint nur retrogradus 4,119f.  
 controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub  
 luna an currerit 8,398–402  
 descriptio Brahei 1,306  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72  
 Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit 14,416  
 motus 1,274  
 motus solum videtur retrogradus 1,343  
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,116 118f. 132  
 15,75  
 Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit  
 1,343f. 484  
 species 1,273  
 Verlauf 4,112 114 121–123
- cometa anni 1582** 8,246.24  
 catarrhus ex eo ortus 8,230  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,62  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72  
 Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit 14,416  
 Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungsdaten 17,151
- cometa anni 1585** 8,345 401 403 410  
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata  
 8,352–357 361f.  
 celer fuit 8,395f.  
 distantia a terra 8,362  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245 259f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72  
 motus 1,274  
 species 1,273
- cometa anni 1590** 11.2,182 14,416  
 altitudo 8,362f.  
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata  
 8,357–360 361  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72  
 seine Effekte auf der Erde 11.2,207
- cometa anni 1593** 11.2,14.42  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72  
 Keplerus eum non videre potuit 14,416
- cometa anni 1596** 1,259  
 Bedeutung für Mechmed III. 11.2,14f.  
 caudae ad dextram declinatio 2,233  
 color 4,74.30 8,247.33  
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,72  
 Mahometi imperatori quid significet 8,246  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,73  
 observatus a Keplero 14,416  
 pestis ex eo orta 8,230  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,62

cometa anni 1598

cometae

- cometa anni 1598** 13,229 14,416  
 rumor an sit 13,184 209
- cometa anni 1607** <Halley'scher Komet> 8,137–152 11.2,170 16,61.43 83  
 Anfang und Ende im feurigen Triangel 4,70 72.20  
 astrologicae significationes 8,238–251  
 Bedeutung für Rudolph II. 16,466 21.2,2,440  
 dt. Eintrag 4,66–75 11.2,183 21.2,2,441  
 Bedeutung 16,59  
 Brenggeri de eo adnotationes 16,72  
 capitis caudaeque figura 8,243f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,71  
 Carolus Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius 21.2,2,239  
 color 4,74 8,247  
 conclusiones 8,168–176  
 distantia genuina a terra data 8,170  
 existat necne 16,112  
 historici eventus ei recte tributi 8,248–251  
 historici eventus forsitan ei tribuendi 8,244–248  
 Konstellationen während seines Erscheinens 4,70  
 latitudo 8,173 176  
 Mercurialis an sit 8,247  
 dt. Eintrag 4,74  
 motus  
 non parallelus plano eclipticae 8,176  
 observatus a Brenggero 16,84  
 observatus a Fabricio 16,124  
 observatus a Keplero 4,66.M 340 8,157 459 16,54 55  
 observatus a Zieglero 16,73f.  
 observatus quando sit 8,157–161 163–167 242–244 494f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,69–72  
 parallaxes diurnae calculatae 8,161–163 495  
 Roeslinus in libro suo *Discurs von heutiger zeit Beschaffenheit* eum descripsit 5,132 135  
 tabula angulorum 8,174f.  
 tabula locorum 8,167
- cometa anni 1618** 8,41 152–156 17,290 19,357  
 astrologicae significationes 8,251–262 11.2,188 211  
 controversia cum Galileo orta 8,413–424  
 Kepleri Prognosticon trium cometarum mentionem facit 17,330  
 observationes Kepleri Mingonius perlegit 17,312  
 primus 11.2,187 17,303 320  
 Keplerus de eo Besoldo scripsit 17,280  
 observatus a Keplero 17,386  
 observatus a Keplero quando fuerit 17,293.35–38  
 observatus quando fuerit 8,177f.  
 Remus Quietanus eum non vidit 17,337.34f.  
 retro movit 8,177f.  
 Verlauf 11.2,182  
 was er bringt 11.2,182f.  
 Schallenbergius de eo quaerit 17,294  
 secundus 8,227 17,303 320  
 observatus quando fuerit 8,179–185 11.2,187  
 tertius 17,303 320  
 altitudo 8,202 215f.  
 cauda  
 crevit 8,216  
 longitudinis calculatio ex appropinquatione effecta 8,403–407  
 longitudo 8,204f. 466f.  
 cursus aestimatio 8,196–198  
 Kaiser Matthias' Tod angekündigt 11.2,213  
 latitudo 8,200f.  
 longitudo 8,200f.  
 longitudo et situs 8,212–214  
 motus  
 demonstratio geometrica 8,205–207  
 diurni motus aequales assumendi 8,205  
 diurni motus an inaequales sint 8,208f.  
 per circulum non salvari potest 8,210  
 rectilineus fuit 8,210–212  
 observatus a Keplero 17,304  
 observatus a Schickardo 17,311  
 observatus quando fuerit 8,181–196 365 11.2,187  
 parallaxin sensibilem fere nullam habet 8,198–204  
 parallaxis a Remo Quietano observatur 17,372  
 Viennae Rechbergerus cur id observare non potuerit 17,304
- cometa anni 1625** 11.1,228.F 237
- cometa anni 1626**  
 rumor an sit sparsus fuit 11.1,247.999
- cometa anno 1604 expectatus** 1,275 282
- cometa ante diluvium proditum** 8,217.39
- cometa Regiomontani** → cometa anni 1472
- cometae** 7,29  
 → cometarum ...  
 aethera inquinant 7,55  
 ardentes faces an sint 8,228  
 dt. Eintrag 4,61  
 barba → cometarum cauda  
 caput 8,419  
 causa  
 Aspekt der Quadratur Ursache von Kometen 11.2,51  
 celeritas → *hic infra* motus

- comparati cum stellis novis 1,273f. 341  
 configuratio Saturni Iovisque semper eos  
 praecedit 13,184.187  
 corruptio 8,411  
 pereundi modus adhuc incognitus 8,226  
 Sonne vertilgt sie 4,60.9  
 Craigi de eis sententia 20.1,86.25 .45–87.13  
 definitio 7,56  
 effectus naturales 4,59–63  
 effectus supranaturales 4,63–65  
 effigies earum in camera obscura depicta  
 2,233.35–38  
 Erdbeben können von ihnen verursacht werden  
 4,62  
 genus humanum mortale esse admonent  
 8,238f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,66f.  
 Himmelserscheinungen, die für c. gehalten  
 werden 11.2,211f.  
 historicis eventibus singularibus quatenus tri-  
 buendi sint 8,238–242 244–248  
 dt. Eintrag 4,66–69 72–75  
 homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur  
 1,398  
 hominibus quis quomodo per eos signa mittat  
 8,231–234 468f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,63–66  
 illuminatio 15,23  
 irdische, die nichts Gutes bedeuten 11.2,171  
 176  
 lumen 2,230–233 14,397f.  
 parallaxes cum perspicillo Galilaeano rectis-  
 sime observari possunt 4,296  
 pestilentes aëri nostro quando sint 2,233.31–34  
 381 4,62  
 pestilentias quando efficiant 8,229  
 Pithoetes cometa 11.2,212  
 Pythagoreorum de eis sententia 1,248.98 8,219  
 reflexio an sint 8,418f.  
 representatio per globum vitreum in parietem  
 reflexum 8,418  
 Solis maculae an cometae sint 17,12f.  
 sphaerae solidae transcurcione eorum refutan-  
 tur 20.1,61.42–45  
 spiritus (Geister) für sie erschaffen und ver-  
 nichtet 4,65.17–20  
 controversia de eo orta 4,429 8,459 16,113  
 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409  
 sublunarem naturam quatenus commoveant  
 8,230–234 238–248 468f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,62 66–75  
 sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur 6,273  
 terrae facultatem vegetatricem terrent 1,318  
 theoremata generalia 8,143–156 464f.  
 constituta nondum omnia 8,361.38  
 ventos an concitent 8,229  
 dt. Eintrag 4,61f.  
**cometarum astrologicae significationes** 8,238–  
 262 11.2,210–213 15,75 18,25.739f.  
 böse Bedeutung 4,133.36  
 Deus an eis ad aliquid significandum utatur  
 14,397 435  
 in specie können sie nicht gewußt werden 4,65  
 Landsterben, wenn Schweif die Erde berührt  
 4,61  
 novos monarchas apparitio cometarum signifi-  
 cat 1,341  
 ob sie etwas anzeigen 4,236–239  
 ob sie in specie gewußt werden können 4,236  
 ob sie kurz oder lang anhalten 4,117f.  
 15,75.61–64  
 regiones fortassis plus quam personas attinent  
 8,246f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,73f.  
 Ursache für Wirkung auf der Erde ist sympa-  
 thia 4,62  
**cometarum cauda**  
 a Sole semper se avertit 4,339.24 8,181 365  
 389.37  
 Brenggerus de causa dubitat 16,121  
 cur 8,226  
 non recta, sed incurvata 2,230f. 8,182  
 cur 8,227 423f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,60  
 constat ex Solis radiis in cometam intinctis  
 1,261f.  
 Brenggerus dubitat 16,121  
 dt. Eintrag 4,60f.  
 cur declinet 2,233  
 divisae cur nonnullae sint 8,227  
 effluxus ex corpore, ausgetrieben durch die  
 Sonne 4,120.30–32  
 ex densa materia an fieri possit 15,126  
 generata ex capitis materia, illuminata a Sole  
 8,226 228 467  
 opinio nunc correcta 8,418f. 476  
 geteilt 4,61  
 incendendi vim an habeat 4,339f.  
 incurvae cur quaedam sint 8,226f. 14,416  
 materia an aura aetheria sit 2,231f.  
 materia eius 4,60 14,360 375 415f.  
 superficies quatenus sit 8,424  
 vibrentur cur nonnullae 8,227f.  
**cometarum finis**  
 deum esse testantur 8,240  
 dt. Eintrag 4,68  
 naturalis 8,225  
 wissen wir nicht 4,60  
**cometarum in mundo locus** 1,238.17 239.17  
 8,225 14,283f.

*cometarum in mundo locus**cometarum species*

- altitudinem ex parallaxi non videri posse Galilaeus credit 17,362f.  
 Keplerus partim assentit 17,364f.  
 Herwart hierüber 14,259  
 in aëris regione cometæ non sunt 8,163  
 sub luna cometas esse pro salvando motu rectilineo Keplerus admittit 8,385 392f.  
 supra lunam cometas esse quomodo demonstretur 8,273–366  
   a defectu parallaxeos 8,294–314  
   ab eorum motu 8,284–292  
   sub circulo maximo observati 8,273–284 294.36  
 traiectiones sublunares an subordinentur circulo magno 8,275  
 velocitas an arguat cometas sub lunam esse 8,335
- cometarum materia**
- aetherea est 1,261  
 aquea est 2,232  
 Brenggeri de ea quaestiones 16,120  
 bullas cometas esse Keplerus non iam sentit 2,232.22  
 bullas cometas esse Keplerus sentit 14,435  
 exhalatio an sit 16,146f.  
 maculas Solares eam esse  
   Lanzius credit 17,358.52–54  
   Remus Quietanus credit 17,372f.  
 pellucida est 2,232 8,227.23  
 sparsa an sit 2,227.7  
 substantia lucida 15,48
- cometarum motus**
- aequabilis an non 8,348 419f.  
 apparens  
   tortuosus 8,282  
 arcus an ad idem Eclipticæ punctum spectent 8,280–284 288f. 294.36  
 celeritas quatenus altitudinem cometarum ostendat 8,290–292 395f.  
 circularis non est 8,40f. 138 216f. 463  
 circuli maximi  
   an eis motus subordinetur 8,277–283  
   describere eos motus quare videatur 8,219 273–284  
   Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise 4,124  
   warum 4,121  
   quod aberrant paululum ab eis subordinationi non obstat 8,352f.  
 essentia interna rationis particeps an gubernet cursum 8,273  
 Fabricio opinionem infert stellas novas perennes esse 1,249f.  
 immobiles esse quomodo illi possint 1,274  
 per Zodiacum totum traicere conspici an possint 8,217f.  
 quiescendi theoria refutatur 8,138f.  
 rectilineum eum ascendere Galilaeus dicit 17,363  
   Keplerus id refutat 17,365  
 rectilineus assumendus 1,250.24 2,287f. 4,59 63.44 8,40f. 138 142 210–212 216f. 226 345–350 399.2 423 463 14,283.55f. 15,75.47f. 17,413.23f. 18,134 20.1,178.15  
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 16,120f.  
 Cruegero id impossibile videtur 18,125 140f.  
 hypothesis illa per cometæ anni 1472 motum nondum sublata 8,390.10  
 Kepleri progressio in hypothesi illa per viginti annos nacta 8,419–421  
 pro salvanda hypothesi illa Keplerus eum quandoque sub luna traicere admittit 8,385 392f.  
 7 problemata, durch angenommene Rechtlinigkeit aufgelöst 4,121  
 regulariter quatenus 8,284–289 366f.  
 Remi Quietani de eo opinio 17,386  
 retrogradatio verusacht von der Erdbewegung 4,120  
 Sol an celeritatis causa sit 8,220  
 Ungleichheit der Bewegung 4,120f.
- cometarum nomina**
- iaculi seu acontiae a veteribus dictae 8,216  
 quae et unde sint 1,273
- cometarum numerus**
- unzählbar viele 4,65.33
- cometarum ortus** 8,225–228
- am Himmel selbst 4,59 108.15  
 ex materia Soli circumfusa cometas concrecere credibile est 7,56  
 ex terra an possibilis sit 8,419f.  
 ex via lactea cometas efformari Keplerus non putat 4,303.37f.  
 in aethere 8,225 365  
 nicht aus Nebel 4,59  
 ob aus Luft 4,59
- cometarum parallaxis diurna**
- apparentis motus parallaxis quomodo veritatis respectu parallaxi respectu aequabilitatis respondeat 8,295–300  
 investigandi methodus quam Brenggerus proponit 16,47  
 vis earum 8,278f.
- cometarum species**
- ceratias 2,233 8,180.20 227.16 494  
 chasma 8,137 494  
 draco 8,137 494  
 draco volans a Schickardo Ursinoque visus 17,280

*cometarum species*

- verisimile cometa non erat 8,180  
 draco volans anno 1624 visus 11.1,209.F  
 Plinius quas enumeret 1,273  
 pogonia 1,160 261 273  
 trabs 1,160.14 8,137 17,312.11  
 virgae 8,137 11.2,280.12  
 xiphias 1,273 341 8,494  
 supra Hierosolyma annum integrum fulsit  
 8,239.38
- cometarum traiectio**  
 quid sit 8,142  
 sphaerae solidae traiectione earum refutantur  
 7,54 260f.
- commensurabiles quantitates** 21.1,523  
 longitudine 6,24 26  
 potentiā 6,24–26 30  
 quid sint 9,286
- Communicatio idiomatum**  
 Keplers Abweichung 17,29
- comparatio**  
 omnis secundum numerum fit 6,442
- compassus** → bussole
- complexiones** → medicina
- componistae** → musici
- compositoria ars** → musici
- comprehensionis certitudo**  
 in mathematica 6,432
- concentus** ⟨*mehrstimmige Musik*⟩ → cantus figuratus
- conceptio** → partus
- conchoides** 3,300  
 Keplerus eas non sensu Nicomedi sumit  
 3,268.M  
 spatii computandi problema 15,29  
 spatii inter eas quadrandi problema 3,268f.  
 284
- concinna** ⟨*melodisch*⟩ → intervalla concinna
- concoctio** ⟨*Verdauung*⟩  
 disputatio Tanckii cum Keplero de eo acta  
 16,211f.  
 facultas attractrix, retentrix, alteratrix, expul-  
 trix 16,166  
 facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix 6,270  
 7,90 346
- concordantia**  
 proportio et ea quomodo distinctae 6,193
- concordiae** ⟨*Akkorde*⟩ → intervalla consona
- condensatio**  
 in nivis sexangularis generatione quid agat  
 4,271f.  
 pluviarum ortus ex vaporis ab terra concitati  
 condensatione 6,410  
 tepida occursu frigidi fiunt condensata 6,410.-  
 21

*configuratio efficax* (Aspekt)

- Confessio Augustana** 11.2,333.23 12,24 37 41  
 271f. 309 13,269 14,222.124 16,465 17,203 367  
 18,318.23 341 346.251 19,30  
 exercitio publico ubi Lutherani fruuntur  
 16,123
- Confessio Bohemica** 12,32.40 313 16,325
- configuratio**  
 anguli alii in aliis locis 6,240  
 aspectus  
 eum paene solum in astrologia retinendum  
 esse Keplerus censuit 1,166f.  
 nominis ratio 1,166 7,479  
 congruentia et scibilitas in configurationibus  
 6,244–250  
 coniunctio impropria 6,241  
 de vocibus „aspectus, Angesicht, mascara, in-  
 tuitus“ 6,240  
 figura circumferentialis / figura centralis  
 6,245–256  
 harmonia non in caelo, sed in terra est 6,235f.  
 incongrua figura 6,250  
 quid sit 6,239f.  
 radiationum cognatio cum circulo et figuris re-  
 gularibus maior quam consonantiarum est  
 6,242f.  
 sublunaris anima quomodo cognoscat aspectus  
 6,271–273
- configuratio efficax** (Aspekt) 14,10 15,163f.  
 anguli in terra an in aëre sint 6,412  
 anguli in terrae centro an superficie formentur  
 15,234f.  
 anguli quomodo physici, quomodo mathema-  
 tici sint 6,411  
 anguli tantum per certos gradus efficaces sunt  
 4,22.31–34 13,310  
 anima terrae quomodo videat eam 6,274–276  
 11.2,48  
 animadvertatur quomodo 3,261f.  
 anni 1609 im Dezember 4,207f.  
 anni 1610 4,205f.  
 antipathia et sympathia  
 ex aspectibus an promanent 16,35  
 non sunt in aspectibus 6,413f.  
 aspectus planetarum ad stellas formati Keplero  
 non valent 11.1,51f. 15,127 269  
 bonae vel malae per se eae non sunt 1,189  
 17,288  
 bonae vel malae quae sint 14,254.609–611 331f.  
 Calvisii de ea sententia 16,220  
 causa arithmetica 1,190f.  
 causa geometrica 1,191 4,140 16,158  
 causa musica 1,191  
 causae 6,239–256  
 aliqua facultas animalis in terra eius causa  
 est 4,22.28f. 6,406f.



*configuratio efficax* (Aspekt)*configuratio efficax* (Aspekt)

- ex circuli divisione oriuntur **16,138**  
 ex geometria an sumendae sint sicut harmoniae musicales **14,37–39 16,10**  
 nicht im Himmel, sondern auf der Erde **4,140f. 143.26–37**  
 praecipua configuratio congruentia est **6,261–264**  
 characteres usitati **6,251–255 11.1,79.23f. 507 11.2,139**  
 biquintili et sesquadrato desunt **11.2,123.M**  
 cognata cum intervallis consonis quatenus sint **16,138–140**  
 computandi methodus **7,482f. 608**  
 consonantiae quatenus quomodo aspectibus cognatae sint **1,42f. 193f. 8,69f. 75–77 11.1,49 18,109–111**  
 non musica format aspectus, sed geometria utrumque genus **6,261**  
 definitio **6,240f. 7,479 11.2,48**  
 Dei ordinatio quomodo sit **16,192 200**  
 divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria **16,385f.**  
 domus cum aspectibus comparantur **14,249 326f.**  
 δορυφορία **6,281 17,168**  
 effectus non varii, sed omnes sub genus commotionis sunt **6,417.9**  
 efficacia dependet a terrae dispositione **4,24**  
 efficacia unde fiat **14,74f.**  
 ens rationis est **4,140.41 6,278 7,422.12**  
 unde concluditur animam sublunarem esse **6,267f.**  
 Erdbeben in Linz **11.2,107.38–41**  
 Erfahrung bestätigt die Aspekte **4,138.24–29**  
 eventus historici  
 unter Quadratur von Saturn und Jupiter geschehen **11.2,52 54**  
 experientia solum edocuit de veris effectibus **1,186 187 190 195.25**  
 Fabricii de ea sententia **16,186**  
 Fixsterne wirken nicht mit **4,186.31f.**  
 formata in terra, non in caelo est **4,23 306 7,68.18 422.12 11.2,10 13,184.190 14,37.579–581**  
 formiert sich auf Erden, nicht im Himmel **4,184 217**  
 frigus iis diebus est, quibus nulli aspectus **11.1,63.F**  
 fundiert sich bloß auf receptionem telluris **4,111.11f. 112.1–6 113.16–18**  
 geometrica congruentia  
 radiatio quodammodo eis inest, sed improprie **6,403**  
 geometrice demonstrabiles si aspectus sint, vim habent **14,264 268**  
 harmoge radorum efficit harmogen operatio-  
 num **11.2,122**  
 Heydonus quid de ea sentiat **15,150**  
 impetus insignes solum Keplerus eis transcribit **6,418.16f.**  
 Iovis satellites an aspectum afficiant **4,306f.**  
 Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration **4,243**  
 Kälte, wenn gar kein Aspekt **11.2,221**  
 Kepleri doctrina **7,479–484**  
 Keplers Lehre **6,468f. 476 493–496 11.1,506–508**  
 latitudines planetarum quatenus in eis computandis valeant **16,385f.**  
 Viccius de modo quaerit **16,376**  
 latitudinum ad eclipticam reductio **7,481–483**  
 latitudo quam planeta habet vim aspectus ener-  
 vet **4,28.15f. .26f.**  
 luna Maestlino eas sentit **17,57**  
 luna non valet **15,269.1150f.**  
 propter velocitatem **4,28.12f.**  
 malus nullus aspectus est **15,234.109 16,10.84**  
 meteora **6,450f.**  
 Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit **18,109**  
 Bedeutung der Aspekte **11.2,105f. 112f. 158**  
 causa rationalis et naturalis **6,272f.**  
 meteora per aëra excitat **14,292**  
 musica ratio **4,111.8**  
 nativitas (genesis) et ea **1,195f. 3,261f. 6,278–286**  
 naturam solum commovet **16,138.15–20**  
 numerus **6,244 414f.**  
 cognatio cum consonantiis musicae in numero quae sit **6,257–264**  
 duodecim Keplerus recipit **6,242 250f. 7,480f.**  
 in ephemeridibus praeterquam quincunce Keplerus eum non auget **11.1,473.22f.**  
 Kepleri opinio quomodo progresserit **6,257f.**  
 non plures sunt quam Zodiaci partes integrales **6,412**  
 observati sunt 164 in uno anno **4,205**  
 octo Keplerus quare recipiat **16,137–140**  
 octo Keplerus recipit **1,190 449 16,35 85 114**  
 octo sunt **14,51.347f.**  
 octo sunt ut consonantiae musicae **13,310 348f.**  
 quanti aspectus Keplero valent **16,375f. 384f.**  
 quotannis 150 circiter sunt aspectus **4,29.12**  
 tres Keplerus addit **4,22 11.1,46–49 13,310.211 14,51.348–353**  
 ob die Aspekte einander konträr sein können **4,226**

*configuratio efficax* (Aspekt)*configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio*

- ordo earum 7,481 **11.1,48** **16,384**f.  
**18,110.363**f.
- Picus omnes refutat **1,189–194**
- Ptolemaei de constellationibus locus explicatur **17,306**f.
- purgatio naturae est per se **4,32.28**
- reducendi ad eclipticam quomodo sint **11.1,49–51**
- refractio aëris an eam impediatur **15,235**
- reversio eorum quomodo hominibus imprimatur **1,195–197**
- schematismus **7,479**
- Solis aspectus planetarum stationes et retrogradationes non explicat **3,87**f. **7,422**
- sublunarem naturam eae praecipiant **6,239**
- sympathia cum hominis animo quomodo agat **4,32**f.
- sympathia cum sublunaribus an sit **1,176.98**  
**315.14**
- terrae motum an repudiet **16,121** **147.381–389**
- vitalis facultas animae et aspectus **6,277–286**
- Wirkung auf Menschen **11.2,122** **128.13**f.  
**131.4** **170** **175** **202** **235**
- abhängig von „natürlichen Dispositiones animorum“ **11.2,200**
- „das denn menschen das hertz klopfte wann die Aspekte die Trummel rüren“ **11.2,130.19**f.
- durch sympathia naturalis **11.2,196**
- vom Humor einer jeden Nation abhängig **11.2,198**
- Wirkung auf Natur  
stachelt sie auf **11.2,252–254**
- zodiaco vim an infundat **1,195–197**
- configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio** **6,251**  
**7,480**f.
- anni 1524 **11.2,263**
- anni 1624 **11.2,263**
- identitas seu μονοφωνία est **14,268.202**
- Iovis lunaeque **14,25.156**f. **17,15**f.
- Iovis Martisque  
animos attonare solet **4,34**
- anni 1591 **21.1,235**
- anni 1595 **21.1,236**
- anni 1599 **11.2,54**
- befördert Schrecken und Konfusion **11.2,202**
- belligeri ducis mortem an praedicere possit **4,35**
- starke Bewegnuß aller humorum in sextilibus **4,217**f.
- Martis Solisque  
anni 1607 **4,70.18–22**
- Beginn des Dreißigjährigen Krieges **11.2,171** **176**
- Bewegung in Ungarn **11.2,171** **176**
- non fit nisi „per corpus“ **3,140**f.
- Wirkung 1590–1598 **11.2,52**
- Wirkung 1590–1603 **11.2,119**
- 1525 im Bauernkrieg **11.2,171** **176**
- 1565 im Niederländischen Aufstand **11.2,171** **176**
- Martis Venerisque **2,264** **21.1,235**
- Martis, Solis, Iovis  
Häufigkeit **11.2,238**
- Martis, Solis, Saturni  
anni 1622 **11.2,238** **262**
- anni 1624 **11.2,262**
- Häufigkeit, Bedeutung **11.2,237**f.
- Mercurii lunaeque **11.1,45** **65**.F
- Mercurii Solisque **11.2,226**
- aestum eam cieri Keplerus suspicatur **4,92.11–15**
- alte Rechnung um acht Tage gefehlt **11.2,157**
- Fabricii error **11.1,29**
- tota an fieri possit **4,83–95**
- Mercurii Venerisque  
anno 6/7 a. Chr. n. an evenerit **14,111**  
**131.146–148** **137** **138–140**
- tempestates magnae **4,29**
- turbulenta ex experientia est **4,28**
- untere Konjunktion **11.2,462**
- Saturni lunaeque  
ad omnia utilis **14,192**
- anni 1598 **21.1,239**
- Judenbetrug nicht von ihr verursacht **4,163**
- wichtig für Astronomie und Geographie **11.2,207**f.
- Saturni Martisque  
animos attonare solet **4,34**
- anni 1483 **21.1,235**
- anni 1572  
nuptiae Lutetianae in ea incidunt **4,34**
- anni 1576 **21.1,236**
- anni 1606 **15,384.320**
- Hitze 1590 bis 1610 **4,188**
- Saturni Solisque  
Keplers Beobachtungen aus 16 Jahren **4,254**f.
- Saturni Venerisque  
anni 1594 **21.1,236**
- anni 1605 **15,126.446** **127.488**
- Solis lunaeque  
↔ lunae orbis  
copula  
an valeat **15,127.468**
- Solis Venerisque **11.1,30** **192**.F **17,8**f.
- stärkster Aspekt nur corporalis **4,255.41**f.
- Veneris lunaeque **17,276**f. **293.38–45** **18,260**f.

*configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio*

280.76 529  
 welche Planeten hier zählen **11.2,237**  
 27 im August, September 1624 **11.2,262**  
**configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna**  
 anni 1444 **1,327f. 11.2,76**  
 anni 1464 **1,328**  
 anni 1484 **1,328 11.2,76 21.1,235**  
 anni 1504 **1,327f. 331 11.2,76**  
 anni 1524 **1,331 11.2,76**  
   omnibus anteponeunda est **1,328**  
   Wetter **11.2,257**  
 anni 1544 **1,328 11.2,282**  
 anni 1563 **1,327f. 331 4,70.15 8,242.27f.**  
   **11.2,76 78 236 21.2,2,429.33**  
 anni 1564 **21.2,2,430**  
 anni 1583 **1,328**  
   sub ea calendarium Gregorianum introduc-  
   tum est **13,115**  
 anni 1603 **1,157 197–208 352 353 395 4,70.16**  
   71.18 **8,242.29f. 243.18 11.2,98 234 236**  
   **15,10 28.415 21.2,2,438 452**  
   astrologische Bedeutung **11.2,76–78**  
   concinnata a Keplero quomodo sit **1,345**  
   396  
 designata in tabula *pagina inserta post*  
   **1,226**  
 Einfluß aufs Wetter **11.2,108**  
 Fabricius litem movet **11.1,31**  
 Folgen, die für 1604 zu erwarten sind  
   **11.2,100**  
 Keplerus an aliquid de ea scripserit **15,13.43**  
 observata a Fabricio **15,9**  
 observata a Keplero **15,27 61.124f.**  
 observata a Krabbo **15,61.126–132**  
 observiert von Krabbe **16,275**  
 sola ex terra visa est **1,339**  
 stella nova anni 1604 cum ea an fortuito con-  
   currerit **1,275–292 397**  
 stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit  
   **1,275f. 280–282 346.4 396**  
 tritt früher ein **11.2,91 108**  
 1604 von Gott durch einen neuen Stern aus-  
   gezeichnet **11.2,234f. 237**  
 anni 1623 **1,327f. 11.1,191.F 192.F 11.2,78**  
   238 261 **21.2,2,429.33**  
 Einfluß auf die Ernte **11.2,225**  
 Einfluß auf die Ernte im Jahr danach  
   **11.2,256**  
 Rüttel fragt nach ihr **18,135 146**  
 so nah 800 Jahre nicht gewesen **11.2,236**  
 Vergleich mit Historien unter anderen Kon-  
   junktionen **11.2,242**  
 zweite im feurigen Triangel **11.2,236**  
 anni 1643 **1,328 18,382 552**  
 calculum iussu Waldstenii Keplerus facit

*configuratio efficax 30°, ...*

**21.2,2,183–186**  
 anno Iuliano 39 eventa pro determinatione  
   Christi nati adhibetur **1,279 386.16**  
 anno Iuliano 40 eventa **1,332**  
 astrologische Bedeutung **4,234 11.2,234–241**  
 Christi Geburt durch sie angezeigt **11.2,234**  
 Christi tempore **1,329 359**  
 controversia cum Pico Mirandulano orta  
   **1,184–189 6,266f. 276**  
 corporalis **1,328.10**  
 definitio **7,487**  
 efficacia **16,35 84**  
 efficiat praecipue quid **1,327**  
 fertiles anni sequuntur eas **1,318**  
 Marte configurato Soleque vicino, quomodo  
   afficiat natum sub ea hominem **17,168**  
 naturalis effectus **1,318f.**  
 schema **1,12 8,26**  
 schema repetitionum annis 1582 usque ad 1604  
   factarum **11.2,72**  
 temperiertes Wetter folgt ihnen **11.2,105**  
 triplicitates quattuor **7,487**  
 archetypica an sint vel non **8,71f.**  
 quo tempore coniunctio rediens eas pervadat  
   **1,181–184 11.2,71–73**  
**configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio maxima**  
 anni a. Chr. n. 7 vel anni Iuliani 39 **5,404f.**  
   tres configurationes maximae **5,298f.**  
 anni natalicii Christi  
   cum stella Chaldaeorum **5,10 132**  
 anni 1524  
   omnibus anteponeunda est **1,328**  
 anni 1604  
   initium erat novae periodi 800 annorum  
   **5,10**  
   *dt. Eintrag* **5,132**  
   von Gott durch einen neuen Stern ausge-  
   zeichnet **5,403f.**  
 Christi Geburt wird durch sie angezeigt  
   **5,438f.**  
 definitio **7,487**  
 periodus 794 annorum **7,487**  
 periodus 800 annorum **1,182 271.39 395.5 447**  
   **11.2,73**  
**configuratio efficax 18°, vigintilis** **11.1,473.24f.**  
**configuratio efficax 30°, semisextus** **16,376**  
**17,289.70f. 18,110.364**  
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit  
   **17,271**  
 character alteratus **11.1,142.4**  
 character novus **11.1,79.24 308.18**  
 die Astrologi kennen diesen Aspekt noch nicht  
   **4,257.35f.**  
 efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt  
   **18,110.356f.**

*configuratio efficax 30°, ...*

- magnam vim habet 16,384 385  
 pro aspectu a Keplero habetur 6,252 11.1,46–48 16,85 138.21f.  
 ab anno 1603 4,311  
 Brenggeri de eo bissextili dicto sententia 16,114  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,205  
 ex observationibus meteorologicis 6,476 495 7,480f.  
 pro aspectu a Keplero non habetur 1,190.41  
**configuratio efficax 36°, decilis** 6,254f. 7,480f. 16,376 18,110.364  
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet 11.1,473.23  
 Keplerus nunquam eā usus est 16,384 operari non debet 14,38.606–609  
**configuratio efficax 36°, semiquintilis Maestlini** 6,254  
**configuratio efficax 45°, octilis, sequadrus, semiquadrus** 6,254f. 7,450 480f. 8,76.5 figuram ineptam efficit 16,385 keine merkliche Kraft 4,212.40f.  
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet 11.1,473.23  
 Keplerus nunquam eā usus est 16,384 pro sesquadrato aliqui sequadrum habent 11.1,47  
 Viccius de ea quaerit 16,376  
**configuratio efficax 50°** 11.2,105  
**configuratio efficax 60°, sextilis** 1,42.26 348.5 485 6,252 7,480f. 8,69.11 76 21.2,1,68.31–36 macht aufdampfen und luftiges Wetter 11.2,107.25f.  
 Saturni et Iovis kühlt die Gemüter 11.2,200  
 Saturni et Martiis verhärtet die Herzen 11.2,202  
 Saturni et Mercurii schärft die Gemüter wie etwa bei Judas 11.2,129  
**configuratio efficax 72°, quintilis** 1,42.35 6,253f. 7,480f. 8,69.20 75f. 14,268.204f. 16,376 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit 17,271  
 character novus 11.1,79.23f.  
 efficacia probanda 4,27  
 pro aspectu a Keplero habetur 4,22 11.1,46–48 13,310.211 14,51.348–353 21.2,2,46.F  
 Veneris et Mercurii Erfahrung muß Bedeutung lehren 11.2,128.40f.  
**configuratio efficax 90°, quadratus seu tetragonus** 6,251 7,450 480f.  
 „fürnehmster“ Aspekt 11.2,105  
 Kometen dadurch verursacht 11.2,51

*configuratio efficax 180°, ...*

- malus cur appelletur, vanam causam habet 1,189  
**configuratio efficax 108°, sesquiquintilis Maestlini** 6,254  
**configuratio efficax 108°, tridecilis** 6,254f. 7,480f. 8,76.4 16,384 18,110.364  
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet 11.1,473.23  
 sesquadrus tridecili aequiparatur 16,385  
**configuratio efficax 120°, trinus seu trigonus** 6,252 7,480f. 8,76  
 Martiis Iovisque 17,398.99 400.182  
 Martiis Venerisque 17,400.182  
 Mercurii Iovisque 17,398.100 400.182  
 nominis ratio 1,166  
**configuratio efficax 135°, triocilis, sesquadrus** 1,42.35 6,255f. 476 495 7,450 480f. 8,69.20 76 11.1,49  
 efficacia probanda 4,27  
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet 11.1,473.23f.  
 pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur 1,191 4,22 11.1,47.25 13,310.211 14,51.348–353 21.2,2,46.F  
 pro aspectu a Keplero cur non accipiatur 11.1,47.43–46 48.21f. 16,384  
 ratio sesquadrum includit, experientia excludit 18,110.359–362  
 sequadrum aliqui falso pro sesquadrato habent 11.1,47  
 tridecili aequiparatur 16,385  
 wenig wirksam 4,205  
**configuratio efficax 144°, biquintilis** 1,42.35 6,253f. 7,480f. 8,69.20 75f. 14,268.204f. 16,48 375 384  
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit 17,271  
 character novus 11.1,79.24  
 pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur 1,191 4,22 11.1,46–48 13,310.211 14,51.348–353  
**configuratio efficax 150°, quincunx** 6,253f. 7,480f. 11.1,49.25–28 17,289.67–70 18,110.364  
 character usitatus 11.1,49.31 142.3f. 308  
 efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt 18,110.356f.  
 Keplerus in aspectuum tabellis adhibet 21.2,2,46.F  
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus adhibet 11.1,473.23  
**configuratio efficax 180°, oppositio** 6,251 7,480f.  
 diameter est 14,268.201f.  
 diapason et ea ex iisdem fundamentis geometricis sunt 6,260.37 413  
 Iovis Martisque

*configuratio efficax* 180°, ...

- anno 1596 clades Agriensis in ea incidit  
4,34  
mögliche Folgen 1619 11.2,180f.  
letalis a Roberto de Fluctibus appellata 6,413  
455  
Martis Solisque  
Tod eines Würdenträgers zu erwarten  
11.2,100  
Saturni Iovisque  
ob der Türkenkrieg daher rührt 4,165.9–16  
Saturni Solisque 14,231.187–190  
kühles Regenwetter 4,188  
Solis lunaeque  
an valeat 15,127.468  
**configuratio efficax 180°, oppositio magna**  
Böhmens Unwesen davon beeinflusst 11.2,243  
**congruentia** (geom. „Zusammenstoßendes“)  
6,488 530  
aspectuum causa praecipua 6,261–264  
demonstratio non est 6,67  
cur 6,89  
gradus eius sex sunt 6,88  
„harmonia“ vocis origo ex ea sumpta 6,403  
in harmoniis non negligenda 6,107f.  
polygoni congrui in universum sunt 12 6,88  
quid sit apud Keplerum 6,67 403.9  
quid sit et possit in configurationibus efficacibus 6,241f. 244–256  
**congruentia planorum**  
ex speciebus duarum figurarum composita  
6,72–75 21.2,1,8 10  
ex speciebus quattuor vel plurium figurarum  
non componuntur 6,77 21.2,1,11f.  
ex speciebus trium figurarum composita 6,76f.  
21.2,1,8 10  
imperfecta quae sit 6,68  
incongrua 6,70  
perfecta quae sit 6,68  
perfectissima 6,71  
perfectissima quae sit 6,68  
**congruentia solidorum**  
figurarum congruentia inter se hic non tractata  
est 6,68  
imperfecta quae sit 6,69  
perfectissima  
duae aliae ex stellis pentagonicis et duo semisolidae sunt 6,82f.  
duae ex rhombis sunt et non plures 6,83f.  
quae sit 6,69  
quinque sunt 6,78  
quae sit 6,68  
semisolida congruentia quae sit 6,70  
vel regularis tota vel semiregularis 6,69  
**coni segmentum** (Schnitz)  
proportio eorum inter se obvia a Geometris cal-

*conicae sectiones* (Kegelschnitte)

- culari nondum potest 9,30.28–30 128.32–34  
annähernde Berechnung 9,188  
**coni superficies** (Feldung)  
Berechnung 9,161 528f.  
Berechnungsvariante, die Beyer kritisiert  
9,161.23–26 528f. 17,480  
*lat. versio* 17,186  
computata 9,19f.  
**coni truncus** (Kegelstumpf, –stock)  
area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae  
quam dolia habent 9,76  
Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Zylinder  
9,187  
methodus illos calculandi 9,32f. 55f. 496  
proportio ad cylindros trunco inscriptos et circumscriptos obvia 9,35  
Richtschnur für die Form der Fässer 9,214  
Vergleich zweier mit gleichen Böden, doch verschiedenen Höhen 9,187f.  
**coni tunica** (Kegelrock)  
adhibetur in trunci computatione 9,32f. 55f.  
496  
computatur 9,35  
Körper berechnet 9,187 489f.  
quid Keplero sit 9,34.18–22 124.7f. 128.20–22  
**conicae sectiones** (Kegelschnitte)  
Archimedes und Apollonius, worin sie sich unterscheiden 9,167 529  
chorda 2,98 100  
quid sit 2,92 15,90.301f.  
circulus ut sectio conica sumptus 2,90–92  
9,38  
corpora solida ex earum rotatione creata → figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum rotatione generatae  
ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) 7,205  
adhibita in eclipsium calculo 2,321–327  
areae eius ad circuli aream proportio 9,17  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,155 241  
Beschreibung 9,167.26–32  
circumferentia (Umbkrais, Eylini) 9,15 146  
falsch berechnet 9,484  
constructio circino regulaque perfecta quam Keplerus invenit 10,<sup>1</sup>129f. \*51f. \*103f.  
constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus invenit 2,93 442 10,<sup>1</sup>129  
definitio 2,90–92 3,297.M 9,38  
Fadenkonstruktion 9,169.23–30  
in Italien wohlbekannt 9,169.31–34  
lunae phases ellipsi delineantur 2,214f.  
proportio ad circulum obvia 10,<sup>1</sup>130 \*104  
proprietates 3,367–370 7,372–375  
refractionem an metiatur 2,95  
Solis radius oblique incidens est ellipsis  
2,309–311

*conicae sectiones* (Kegelschnitte)

*conus* (Kegel)

- Fadenkonstruktion aller vier Formen 9,169f. 529
- focus 2,93 94 95 96 97 98  
 introductus in earum descriptionem a Keplero 2,91 412 442 7,372 596 15,85.107 90.298–301 106.149f.
- hyperbola 2,180 7,205 18,227f.  
 aquae superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, an hyperbolica sit 2,100–104 413  
 area (Feldung)  
 Versuch der Berechnung 9,160.28–35 188.31–33 528 531  
 asymptotus 2,91 9,38 69f. 169.11  
 Beschreibung 9,167.36–39  
 constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus invenit 2,92f. 442  
 definitio 2,90–92 9,38  
 Fadenkonstruktion 9,169.36–170.4  
 oculo inest 2,151 155.21 156.14 158  
 quadratura eius quaeritur 9,127.17–21 129.37f.  
 refractionem an metiatur 2,94f. 97–100 179 18,120  
 Solis radius toto die incidens est hyperbola 2,320f.  
 superficies densi medii, quae radios parallelos facit, hyperbolica est 4,371f.  
 trisectionem anguli Pappus facit per eam 6,59–61
- Marini Ghetaldi subtilitas ridicula in parabola et ellipsi 8,310
- parabola 2,77 7,205 18,226f.  
 area (Feldung)  
 Berechnung 9,160.9–27 241.10–15  
 computata 9,17  
 Beschreibung 9,167.33–36  
 constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus invenit 2,93 442  
 definitio 2,90–92 9,38  
 extrema cum hyperbolarum tum ellipsium est 2,94  
 Fadenkonstruktion 9,170.5–15  
 refractionem an metiatur 2,96f.
- proprietates (vertex, centrum, focus, diameter) ad invicem comparantur 9,39f.
- recta ut sectio conica sumpta 2,90–92
- refractionem an aliquae metiatur 2,93–104 412f.
- sagitta 2,96 97 98 99 100 15,90.302  
 quid sit 2,92
- specierum quattuor exhibitio 9,37f.  
 dt. Eintrag 9,167–170 200  
 quo ordine ingrediantur 9,66–70 447f. 501f.
- specierum quinque exhibitio 2,90–93
- umbrarum figurae per eas circumscriptae 7,205f.
- coniunctio** (sensu astrologico) → configuratio efficax 0°
- coniunctio** (sensu astronomico) → singuli planetae
- conoides hyperbolicum** (Berg, Arbißhauff)  
 corporis eius calculatio 9,26.31–35  
 dt. Eintrag 9,171.29–33  
 Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,173f.
- conoides parabolicum** (Hewschober, Heyschober)  
 corporis eius calculatio 9,26.29f.  
 dt. Eintrag 9,171.29–33  
 Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,172f. 241.16–18  
 segmentum solidum (Schnitz)  
 Gewicht berechnet 9,179
- conscientia** (Gewissen)  
 Wille Gottes im menschlichen Herzen 11.2,179
- Consistorium Stuttgardianum** 16,239  
 Brief an Kepler 17,27–32  
 Grüninger schreibt Osiander wegen Kepler 17,360
- consonantia** → intervalla consona
- Constitutio Criminalis Carolina** (Peinliche Halsgerichtsordnung) → Carolus V.
- contemperatio** (Stimmung)  
 ↔ cantūs systema  
 harmonica contemperatio in mundo ubi sit 6,444
- continentes** (Kontinente)  
 an rotundae sicut oceanus sint 7,33f.  
 continens in Antartico Magellanica regio appellari coepit 7,115  
 magnetis declinentis ad continentis causa 3,351  
 qua figura ex luna cernantur 11.2,328  
 tres capitales continentis olim una fuerunt 21.2,1,122.9–20
- controversiae scientificae**  
 Gesprächsklima in Prag / an Röslns Hof 4,128  
 Klarheit und Dunkelheit in ihnen 4,116f.
- conubium**  
 leges conubiales et medietates tres 6,191
- conus** (Kegel)  
 → coni ...  
 apotome (Trümmer) 9,185  
 Bedeutung in Alltag und Geometrie 9,160f.  
 coniugatorum duorum conorum (gesellte Kegel) 9,61  
 dt. Eintrag 9,196  
 corporis eius proportio ad sphaerae corpus obvia 9,25f.  
 cylindri ad eum proportio 9,17f.  
 duplicatus 9,70  
 proportio eius ad sphaerae segmentum obvia

*conus* (Kegel)

9,27

*dt. Eintrag* 9,176–178

rectanguli, acutanguli, obtusanguli conii sunt  
2,90

theoremata de eo a Keplero detecta 9,30–36

**copia materiae** (Masse)

planetarum 7,283f. 306f. 587

**cor**

aër quomodo flammam vitae ventilet in corde  
6,409.8

bewegt sich 100000 Mal täglich bis zu 80 Jahren  
20.1,166.6–10

flamma perennis in corde est 2,35 15,110.339  
16,45 91 122 148f.

flamma vitae in eo inserta fulminibus petitur  
14,433.961

Leben darin ist ein Feuer 4,142.28f.

lucerna quaedam est quae ventilat 6,419.7

meatus eius ante partum separatus 6,283

motus eius cum lumine comparatus 1,241

motus eius cum Solis luce comparatus 2,199f.  
munitum intra est contra flammae vim

16,92.321f.

sententiam Brenggerus ex dissectionum experientia repudiat 16,122

nervorum principium an in eo sit 20.1,86.27f.

vitalis facultas ei inest 1,241 6,278

**Coran** → Mahumetani

**Corona australis** (Sternbild)

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>137

**Corona borea** (Sternbild)

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>108

**corpora Archimedeae** 13 4,266.12 14,46.142

75.514 21.1,478.32f. 525.19f. 529 530 682 683

figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis  
Schickardus delineavit 17,246

ortus 6,84–87 7,272 586

planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis elicere vult 14,87

**corpora Kepleriana** (Sternpolyeder) 6,467 489

531f. 14,34.457–459 46.142–145

**corpora regularia quinque** 6,456 530f. 8,21f.

14,46.141f.

analogia eorum et elementorum 1,26f. 8,47

forte more occulto planetas intendit 6,81

plausibilis est 6,81f.

analogice an sumpta 6,447

Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos 6,17f.

cognitionis cum proportionibus harmonicis

quattuor gradus 6,294–296

consonantiae → *hic infra* intervalla consona

definitiones 1,28 8,48f.

echinus eis proximus est 6,299.21

effabilitas et ea 6,293

expressa in adamante 2,200.M

*corpora regularia quinque inter...*

expressa in gemmis et fossilibus 6,269

expressa in lapillis 7,92

formata quomodo 6,78–80

intervalla consona quomodo quatenus eis cognata sint 1,40–42 8,66–69 73–75 14,12 28

λόγοι quos habent 14,51.342–346

mundi archetypus ex eis et figuris planis regularibus sumptus 6,330

numeri constantis rationis in mundo existentes omnes ex eis deducendi sunt 13,39.250

numeri nobiles astronomorum 6, 12, 60 in eis expressi 1,36f. 8,59f.

numerus

plura quam quinque non sunt 6,298 7,273

quare 1,28 8,49

orbium inscriptorum et circumscriptorum computatio 1,43–46 7,273 8,77–81 483

13,36.106 40

ordo 9,280.24–26

ortus secundariorum 7,270f.

primariorum / secundariorum 1,29f. 4,309

6,291f. 7,267–271 273f. 8,51f. 13,35f.

origo

ob aus Pythagorischen Zahlen entstanden  
16,9

Pythagoreorum sententia quod symbola elementorum sint 6,17f. 80f.

Ramus de eis 6,17

Schonerus de eis 6,17

sectiones harmonicae falso ex eis deductae sunt  
6,119

situs mutuus, si regulariter sumptus 1,37–39  
8,60–65

sphaera innituntur 7,51

zodiacum an dividant 1,39f. 8,66

**corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum**

**orbis posita** 1,25–36 413f. 3,14.38 427f. 4,289

347 6,81f. 455 462 502f. 7,267–276 313f. 8,46–

58 216 10,<sup>1</sup>23.24–28 13,38.207–210 66.24 84 117

204 14,11f. 28 53.436–54.461 15,196 16,157.-

108–111 17,97 19,323 21.2,1,94f.

apsides ex corporibus computatae 1,54 8,89

astrologicae qualitates 1,35f. 8,57f. 13,36

concinne posita 13,42

dies quo Keplerus ideam istam invenerit 1,11  
405 8,25

discrepantia cur 7,275

distancia inter Saturnum et stellas data an salvetur 13,124 128

distributa quomodo 1,27 30–36 7,274 8,48  
52–58 13,32 35f. 49

*dt. Eintrag* 4,246

eccentrici motus 6,448

harmonicae proportionibus hic nullae sunt 6,413  
447f.

- idea a Pythagoricis inventa est **20.1,76**  
 intervalla planetarum  
 cum motibus comparata **1,72–75 8,116–120 447**  
 ex corporibus sumpta **1,47–50 7,273 8,81–84**  
 non ex istis corporibus sumpta sunt **6,298–300**  
 sed ex motibus **8,28 451**  
 Iovis satellites an ad istam ideam quadrant **4,310**  
 luna neglegenda an sit **1,55–57 66 4,310 8,90–94 106 13,43**  
 Maestlinus assentitur **1,82**  
 Maestlinus ideam laudat **17,67**  
 numerus planetarum ex eis sumptus **1,13f. 26 6,298 420 7,273 8,27f. 28 47 13,35**  
 perfectionem nostri mundi testantur **4,308f.**  
 pythagoream sphaeram Keplerus istum ordinem appellat **16,357.39**  
 quo sensu solum **6,353 403**  
 Roeslinus istam ideam ad Tychois et suum systema applicat **13,146f.**  
 Roeslinus istam ideam reprehendit **13,123**  
 Roeslinus quomodo ea distribuat **13,128f.**  
 spatia planetarum exornant **6,444**  
 tabula **1,27 8,48**  
 tempora periodica an hic valeant **7,275f.**  
 terra recte locata **1,29–31 7,273f. 8,51–53**
- corpora solida** (geom. Körper)  
 a planis ad ea nullus transitus scientificus est **6,61**  
 aucta corpora regularia **21.1,536–539**  
 curta corpora regularia **21.1,533–536**  
 generatio eorum **21.1,476f.**  
 ordo eorum **21.1,545–547**  
 ortus eorum **21.1,466–480 528–532**  
 primum eorum sphaera est **7,47–50**  
 quomodo orientantur ex figuris planis congruis **6,78–89**  
 sima corpora (abgestumpfte Körper) **21.1,540–545**  
 simum cuboctaedricum **21.1,543f.**
- corpus**  
 deus initio creavit **1,23 8,44**  
 deutsche Ausdrücke **9,149**  
 Pythagoreis ternarius corpus repraesentat **6,95**
- corpus humanum**  
 cadaver a Iessenio exenteratum **15,358**  
 crescit in latitudinem usque ad provectam aetatem **17,96.27f.**  
 facultas naturalis et animalis ei insunt **20.2,15.25–34**  
 Keplerus Pappo de partium usu scripsit **17,183**  
 motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatisque  
 in brachio **7,88**  
 oculorum et aurium situs ex motus necessitate explicatus **2,145f.**  
 proportio ad terrae magnitudinem data **4,308.27f.**  
 proportiones harmonicae an insint **14,51.340f.**  
 sanguinis in arteriis venisque cursum flamma in corde pellit **2,35**
- corruptio** → generatio  
**Corvus** (Sternbild) **7,214.4**  
 stellarum eius positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>129**
- cosmographia** **1,55.17 59 3,26.39 8,90.27 98**  
 mathematicā non in summa ἀκριβεία utitur **13,70.34**  
 pro Geographia vulgo utitur **8,15**
- cozza** **14,132.196 134.261 16,334.29 20.2,162 528**  
 Äußerung Andersons über die Cossisten **9,520**  
 Bezeichnung der Potenzen **6,524f.**  
 heptagonum et alios polygonos cur determinare non potest **6,50–55**  
 ignotum, non falsum in ea proponitur **20.1,79.34–37**  
 Kepleri aversatio **9,112f.**  
 Keplers Abneigung **6,527 9,147 429f.**  
 media proportionalia construere an queat **14,265f.**  
 nititur numeris discretis, unde numquam exactissima **6,53f.**  
 sicut mas est **6,292**  
 transitus a rectis ad curvas non est **2,108.28f.**  
 trisectio et quinisectio arcus circuli **6,57f.**
- coturnices** (Wachteln)  
 adiuvandi causa a deo missae **8,233**
- crabrones** (Hornissen)  
 gignantur quomodo **1,268.34**
- Crater** (Sternbild) **7,214.3**  
 stellarum eius positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>129**
- creditores** (Gläubiger) **6,199**
- credulitas**  
 in medendi arte quid possit **14,332**
- crepusculum** **2,32 15,90.302–305**  
 aër radios Solis reperiens est eorum causa **7,65 67f.**  
 altitudo  
 demonstratio eius veterum **7,65f.**  
 in umbrae lunae magnitudine respicienda est **2,250**  
 quanta sit **2,79 250**  
 aurora arcuata ex materia Soli circumfusa explicanda est **7,66f.**  
 Bachmeirii sententia **18,444**  
 causae quattuor **7,65**  
 colorum transitus **14,50.308–310**  
 ea in America sunt brevissima **7,67 11.1,203**  
 in Mose non ex Sole est **21.2,1,187.26–28**



*crepusculum**Cygnus, Olor, Gallina* (Sternbild)

- longitudo per loca et tempora varia quam habeat 7,195f.  
lux eius a vaporibus sparsa est 13,339.21f.  
materia eorum non efficit refractionem 2,110  
materia eorum non est eadem, quae radios refringit 4,13.33f.  
quid sit 7,64  
refractiones an afficiat 14,245 318f.  
repercussis aliquoties Solis radiis effectum 2,132  
stellarum heliacus ortus 7,227  
sub polo 7,192  
terminus quem habeat 11.2,411.30f.
- creta** (Kreide) 4,372.21  
**crocodili** 15,110.343 463.17 16,44.443 45 17,113.33  
αὐτόματα animalia sunt 8,232.36  
**crocum** (Safran) 18,52  
**crystallina pila** (Kristallkugel)  
visus per eam quem aspectum praebet 2,162  
**crystallum, crystallus** 1,281.15  
in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis 6,440  
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata 15,366 16,31 173  
refractio per crystallum effecta 8,379  
refractiones eius 17,198.52f.  
refractiones eius et vitri proxime eadem sunt 4,357 16,350.194f.  
refractionis mensura 4,357–360  
sexangula figura 4,279.34 7,92  
spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- cuboctaedron** (Kuboktaeder, Archimedischer Körper) 4,273.33  
quomodo oriatur 6,84  
**cubus curtus** 21.1,533  
**cubus seu hexaedron**  
anguli solidi quantitas 14,54.452  
capacissimus est 9,79  
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita  
corporis eius ad corpus sphaerae inscriptae proportio est 21:11 9,25  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,166f.  
cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum 9,79–82 450 506f. 18,221f.  
dilatationis figura quare sit 4,277  
duas medias proportionales invenire impossibile est 6,61  
duplicatio cubi 21.1,354 664  
homo quasi cubus est 1,32 8,54  
quomodo 4,275.11–13  
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque  
ortus 7,268  
ex quadrangulis seu tetragonis 6,78  
parit caetera corpora regularia 4,277  
primum corporum regularium quare sit 1,31f. 8,53f.  
quantitates 21.1,586  
rhombus dodecaedricus quomodo cum eo cognatus sit 4,266  
sectio per tetraedra facta 7,269  
terrae adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno 6,18  
terrae symbolum est 6,80  
totius rationem habet 6,291 449  
triangulorum doctrina an per eum compendiose tradi possit 21.1,572–574  
Verhältnis zum eingeschriebenen Zylinder 9,164f.  
virtutem Horatius ei comparat 17,411
- cubus simus** (abgestumpfter Würfel, Archimedischer Körper)  
quomodo oriatur 6,84  
**cubus truncus** (Würfelstumpf, Archimedischer Körper)  
quomodo oriatur 6,86  
**cucumeres** (Gurken) 4,270.18f. 279.25  
**cuminum** (Kümmel)  
ἀμμή, Karben 11.2,431
- cuprum**  
in ordine densitatis 6,440  
Kupfermünzen als Gewichtseinheit 9,247  
pro sculpendo sumptum 17,310  
spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- curvum / rectum** 6,221 224  
figurarum ex curvo rectoque ortus 21.1,462  
in conicis sectionibus 2,90f.  
in geometricorum corporum mixtorum genere 21.1,479  
in mundi creatione 1,23–25 4077,267 8,44–46 13,35 .71  
instrumenta astronomica 7,26  
lux tantum rectis lineis progreditur 2,20f.  
quid sint 21.1,524  
rectum prius quam curvum 7,268
- Cyclus Solis**  
quomodo adhibeatur 10,<sup>1</sup>115f.
- Cygnus, Olor, Gallina** (Sternbild) 7,213.40  
Arati versiculi 1,298  
crucifixi crucisque effigies in eo percipi potest 1,297 18,94.40–44 21.1,266.10f.  
Hipparchus quid scripserit 1,298  
imaginis eius opportunitas ad includendam stellam novam 1,299f.  
species post novae stellae accessum depictat 1,310  
stella a Braheo omissa 10,<sup>2</sup>130.28  
stellae informes 14,228.69 21.1,264.11f.  
stellarum eius ordo 1,298f. 301  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>109f.

*cylinder* (Walger, Welle)

*demonstratio geometrica*

**cylinder** (Walger, Welle) 21.1,466 467 529  
 apotome (Trümmer) berechnet 9,182  
 area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae  
 quam dolia habent 9,74–78 449f.  
 dt. Eintrag 9,207  
 coni inscripti ad eum proportio est 1:3 9,17f.  
 dt. Eintrag 9,165f.  
 cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium  
 maximus sit 9,82–84  
 dt. Eintrag 9,208  
 cylindrorum super eadem diagonio construc-  
 torum proportiones ad invicem obviae  
 9,100 513  
 deutsche Bezeichnungen 9,164.M  
 Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Kegelstock  
 9,187  
 limbus (Rinde) 9,34  
 residuum limbi  
 computatur 9,35  
 Körper berechnet 9,187 489f.  
 parallelepipedum columnaris proportio ad eum  
 obvia 9,17  
 dt. Eintrag 9,164f.  
 planum corporatum a Keplero appellatur  
 Guldins Kritik 9,485  
 Röhren berechnet 9,181f.  
 segmentorum eius ad invicem proportio 9,33f.  
 segmentum segmenti (Zylinderhuf) 9,33f. 489  
 malo id aequale esse per transformationem  
 demonstratur 9,49–51 491–494  
 Spältlin, Schnitzlein berechnet 9,183–185  
 Spalten, Scheite berechnet 9,180f.  
 sphaerae corporis ad eius corpus proportio  
 9,23–25  
 dt. Eintrag 9,163 166  
 superficiei ad sphaericum proportio 9,22f.  
 Zwerstück, Speidel, Keil, Wecken (prisma)  
 9,182f.  
**cylindri cum conicis truncis coniugatio**  
 altitudinum proportio 9,90–92  
 diametrorum crescens proportio truncos dimi-  
 nuit 9,96  
 proportio eorum ad invicem obvia 9,92–99  
 100–110 111–114 451–455 518–520  
 quid Keplero sit 9,86 508  
 quomodo calculetur 9,88 90  
 quomodo inveniatur 9,86–88  
**cymbae** (Nachen)  
 motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum  
 dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram transpositae  
 3,255  
**cythara** → instrumenta musica  
**daemones**  
 qui gaudeant commerciis eorum 1,247.16

**decadis** → numerorum philosophia: denarius  
**decangula seu decagonica stella**  
 congruentia 6,75f. 21.2,1,12 13  
 congruentiae gradus 6,88  
 congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et octan-  
 gulis stellis sunt 6,82f.  
 descriptio geometrica 6,42f.  
**decangulum seu decagonus** (reguläres Zehn-  
 eck)  
 comparatio figurarum 6,63f.  
 congruentia 6,75 76 21.2,1,8 9  
 congruentiae gradus 6,88  
 descriptio geometrica 6,42f.  
 in demonstrationis ordine 14,65  
 latus est irrationabile 21.2,1,18.17  
 ex sectione divina quomodo componendum  
 sit 21.2,1,19.12f. 488  
 planum eius in gradu remotiore scientiae est  
 6,45  
**declinatio**  
 computatur quomodo 7,148–150 10,<sup>1</sup>244f.  
 punctorum eclipticae 7,158–162  
 quid sit 7,148  
 stellarum fixarum  
 computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et  
 longitudine 7,221  
 computatur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>242  
 pro chartis geographicis adhibendae 13,47  
 tabulae 7,11–13  
**Delphinus** (Sternbild) 7,213.42  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>115  
**demonstratio** (Beweis)  
 a priori / a posteriori  
 corpora regularia quod inter planetarum or-  
 bes ponenda sint 14,28.279f.  
 in astronomia 1,16 4,251.35f. 8,33 13,54 68  
 in optica 2,81.13  
 orbes sex esse Copernicus a posteriori, Kep-  
 lerus a priori demonstrat 1,26 8,47  
 Sol motuum fons an sit 3,238  
 ex falsis hypothesis verum inferre 1,15f.  
 3,110 183–187 294 8,31f. 13,34.47 84.18  
 14,271.295 17,188.73 20.1,20–23 79  
 per analogiam facta 9,19 21 62.16 68 79 95 98f.  
 107 500  
 transformationis in geometricis figuris vis  
 9,49–51 60f. 491–494  
**demonstratio geometrica**  
 congruentia non est ea 6,67  
 cur 6,89  
 consonantiae ex figuris demonstrabilibus de-  
 terminatae 6,102f. 107f.  
 divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus adhibet  
 9,15f. 440  
 figurarum regularium demonstratio geometrica

*demonstratio geometrica**Deus*

- quid sit 6,22  
 impropria demonstratio quid sit 6,22  
 in astronomia adhibita 20.1,49f.  
 in harmoniis adhibita 14,8  
 in lunae et terrenis motibus adhibita 7,325  
 inclinatio terrae axis ex figuris demonstrabilibus non determinata 7,208  
 principium demonstrationis est sumendum, non demonstrandum 14,66.173f.  
 propria demonstratio quid sit 6,22
- denarius** → numerorum philosophia
- densitas**  
 aëris 7,261  
 aetheris comparata cum illa aëris 1,233 7,261  
 mundi partium 7,287  
 ordo in elementis 6,440  
 planetarum 7,283f. 587  
 quid sit 2,23  
 spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe 9,263–268
- descriptio sensu geometrico** (geometrische Beschreibung)  
 circuli 6,36  
 decagoni et decagonicae stellae 6,42f.  
 describere figuram quid sit 6,21  
 dodecagoni et dodecagoni stellae 6,40f.  
 enneagonus non descriptibilis est 6,61f.  
 heccaedecagoni et heccaedecagonicae stellae 6,38f.  
 heptagonus non descriptibilis est 6,47f.  
 octogoni et octogonicae stellae 6,37f.  
 pentagoni et pentagonicae stellae 6,43–45  
 pentekaedecagoni et eius stellae solum impropria 6,46f.  
 quadranguli seu tetragoni 6,36  
 trigoni et hexagoni 6,39f.
- Deus**  
 abutuntur multi homines eo male sicut levamine 1,186  
 admiratio eius ex admiratione caelorum 1,5 8,16  
 amor Dei in hominem 1,30 78f. 8,52 124f.  
 ante locos Deus esse dicitur 12,7  
 astrologia  
 ad eam an respiciat 1,342 348 352 458  
 Gottes Einfluß in der Politik 11.2,262f.  
 Wunder, ob Gott sie wider die „Practicken“ stellt 11.2,10  
 astronomia  
 inventa an sine Deo sit 6,455  
 inventa est Deo praeunte 1,114  
 ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes 11.2,84f.  
 Becher des Zornes Gottes 11.2,200  
 bona et dona saeculis singulis communicat 17,57
- causa prima movens 7,91  
 Christi adventus scientiam sibi reservavit 1,351  
 circulus in mente Dei est 6,438.29  
 cognomina  
 Jehova 6,453 12,7  
 Jova 3,8 12  
 cometae 8,241.31–34  
 Geister für sie erschaffen und vernichtet 4,65.17–20  
 controversia de eo orta 4,429 8,459 16,113 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409  
 inter stellas quare eos exhibeat 8,238–240 252  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,66–68  
 Kometen und Erdbeben, die er als Vorboten zur Warnung sendet 4,69.22–25 11.2,211  
 coniunctiones  
 große Konjunktionen zeichnet Gott durch Wundersterne aus 11.2,234  
 corpora regularia quinque  
 ex congruentia figurarum creavit 6,67  
 inter planetas posuit 1,50 82 6,82 8,84 13,35  
 „corpus quantum“ creavit 13,66  
 creans Deus minor est Deo in se considerato 13,35.63  
 creat ex nihilo 1,267  
 creator 1,37f. 8,61f. 93.27 412  
 Sacra Scriptura eum laudat, non exacte mundum describit 3,31–33  
 Deus Deorum appellatur 1,289  
 e(x) machina 13,114.52f.  
 θεός ἀπὸ μηχανῆς 1,287 336 342  
 eclipses  
 Wirkung, die Gott ihnen gibt 11.2,42 116  
 eclipticae obliquitatem pro hominum commodis determinavit 13,357–362  
 ens entium 7,47  
 exaltationum inconcinnus numerus 7 ei non tribuendus est 13,183  
 generationis leges ad sectionem divinam conformat 6,175  
 geometria  
 aeternam geometriam exercens 6,299  
 coaeterna Deo est 4,276 7,267 15,390.163f. 17,401 21.2,1,42.36  
 demonstrativa via Deus semper progreditur 3,362  
 essentia Dei est 6,55  
 ne voces musicas quidem sine ea Deus creavit 14,27.235  
 sine geometrica causa nihil Deo placuit 6,342f.

- sine geometrica pulchritudine nihil constituit **6,308**  
 θεός ἀεὶ γεωμετρῆϊ **1,26 116 6,461 544 8,47 14,38.604**
- homines  
 astrologorum conceptibus utitur, ut eis aliquid significet **1,348 352**  
 condescendit Deus ad hominum opiniones **18,94 102f.**  
 Mülleri sententia **18,98**  
 cum eis quomodo egerit **21.2,1,120–122**  
 eis quid revelaverit **13,309**  
 eos ad sui similitudinem creavit **1,319.34**  
 fatum eorum quatenus disponat **17,79f. 81 82 83 84**  
 formis eorum quomodo se accommodaverit **1,278–280**  
 Gott gibt ihnen ein wenig Vorauswissen **4,229**  
 Gott gibt ihnen Willen und Verstand **11.2,232**  
 mundus Deo non vastus est, sed nos mundo exigui sumus **13,268.149f. 291.85f.**  
 mundus Deo non vastus neque ii parvi sunt **1,339 396**  
 qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loquatur **1,336 337f. 346f. 8,232 15,454f.**  
*dt. Eintrag 4,64*  
 ratiocinationibus eorum instinctum praeposuit **1,327.35**  
 Schicksale, wie weit er sie vorherbestimmt **11.2,39**  
 signum generale pro admonendis singulis exhibuit **1,354f.**  
 stellas novas cometasque an Deus ad aliquid significandum mittat **14,397 435 15,117f.**  
 warum er ihnen extraordinari Zeichen sendet **11.2,213**  
 was er mit Novas ihnen sagen will **4,115**  
 weissagt ihnen auch durch die Albernern **11.2,212**  
 Welt ist für Gott nicht groß, wir jedoch sind klein **4,110.30–32**  
 wie Gott die Menschen frei sein läßt **4,233**  
 wodurch Gott mit den Menschen redet **4,234 11.2,179f.**
- imaginis locum an constituerit in perpendiculari **2,63**  
 Indis et Turcis quos ad eos convertendos mittat **1,350**  
 liber naturae **1,5 7,25 8,16**  
 lunam terrae dedit, ut terra Soli responderet **1,56 8,91 13,43**  
 malum  
 warum er das schuf **4,157–160 176**  
 mathematicae res quomodo in anima sint **6,219f.**  
 motum perennem praesidio mentis carentem nullum praeter rectilineum creavit **3,69**  
 mundum creavit  
 an ab aeterno **1,270**  
 secundum aequalitatem **14,64.77f.**  
 secundum curvum et rectum **1,23–25 7,267 8,44–46 13,35**  
 secundum geometriam **1,192 6,223 474**  
 secundum hominis morem aedificandi **1,6 8,17**  
 secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **6,81 7,208 11.2,232 16,35.55f.**  
 secundum leges corporis, numeros et proportiones **13,308.145ff.**  
 secundum mathematicam **8,62f. 451f.**  
 secundum quantitates **13,113 115**  
 Weltschöpfung, warum aufgezeichnet **4,235**
- nulla figura ei similior est quam sphaerica superficies **7,47**  
 numerabile nihil praeter Deum trium et quantitatem **1,39 8,66**  
 nutus eius omnia regit **12,186.41**  
 nutus eius ubique est **12,7**  
 omnia rationibus optimis stabilivit **6,354**  
 omnipotentia  
 mundi infinitatem eam demonstrare Gilbertus credidit **1,253 7,81**  
 ornat omnia propter se ipsum **21.2,1,36.51f.**  
 parallaxes quare hominibus instituerit **2,270 276 277.21–29 4,309.4–10**  
*dt. Eintrag 4,194.41f.*
- planetae  
 axis inclinationem instituit **3,391.38**  
 caelestibus motibus diapason septem insunt **6,154**  
 caelestibus motibus proportiones praescripsit **8,93.26**  
 circuitum eorum ratione summa administrat **20.1,29**  
 coniectura de eorum incolis **6,367**  
 latitudines eorum quare forsitan instituerit **3,247**  
 motus eorum exornat **6,443**  
 post creationis diem septimum utrum requiescat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid **1,248f.**  
 potentiae eius obscuras metas Ingolus ponit **20.1,178.39**  
 praesens est rebus omnibus propter ipsas, non propter se **12,59**  
 prognostica

- Rolle Gottes in ihnen **11.2**,196  
 providentia divina **1**,175 278 290.7 326.29  
 330.41 333.14 **11.2**,232 234.23 235.32 389  
 Iudaeorum fata temporibus Kepleri ei transcribenda **1**,349  
 quantitatum ideae Deo sunt coaeternae **8**,30  
 scrutatio secretorum naturae **6**,451f. 455  
 Solis vitam stimulantem vim an ordinet **14**,371f. 423f.  
 somnia mittit **1**,336  
 spiritus Dei non anima totius mundi est **6**,412  
 stella nova anni 1604  
 creatio an Deo attribuenda sit sive per naturam sive per casum **11.2**,245  
 eam an creaverit **1**,278–280 287–292  
 ei attribuenda sit sive per naturam sive casum **1**,283f.  
 eam quare condiderit **15**,117f.  
 Saturni cum ea congressui an Deus significationem imposuerit **1**,353  
 stellae novae  
 potentiâ absolutâ ad eas creandas an sit opus **1**,252  
 schafft sie wider die Natur **15**,74.12–14  
 scientia, potentia, bonitas in earum creatione ei attribuendae an sint **1**,287–292  
 stellam natalem Christi exhibuit **1**,360  
 stellarum proprietates nominaque an imposuerit **1**,175f.  
 stellarum sphaeram pro intuendis creaturis metitur **13**,167  
 sublunari anima exemplaria Dei insunt **6**,271  
 superstitionosa signa quatenus permittat **8**,232f. 468f.  
 temere nihil fecit **1**,25.8 78.6 404 **4**,305.40f. 8,46.5 97.24 124.6 **13**,27 35.65  
 terrae axem ad eclipticam pro animantium usu inclinât **7**,159 208f.  
 terrae superficiem pro animantium usu fecit **7**,35  
 terram in medio planetarum quare collocaverit **1**,30f. **8**,52f.  
 terreni motus causa extranea est **7**,89f. 91  
 trigonus igneus **1**,334  
 trinitas sacrosancta **15**,188  
 concordantiarum trinitas non est propter eam **6**,123  
 im Kreis ausgedrückt **20.1**,162.40–54 575  
 in mundo creando hominem quomodo dormuerit **12**,223.14–26  
 in partibus caeli expressa **15**,410f.  
 in partibus mundi expressa **1**,9 25 30.17 407 2,19 201 **6**,441 **7**,79 258 264 287 **8**,23 45f. 52.17 **13**,35  
 in sphaerico expressa **1**,23 407 **2**,19 **6**,224 540 **7**,51 258 263 272 287 555 **8**,44  
 dt. Eintrag **4**,246  
 numerandi facultas ex ea oritur **21.1**,457–459  
 Sol trinitatis imago est **2**,201  
 vox 'Jehova' et trinitas **6**,453  
**dextra / sinistra** **7**,140 **8**,65 **17**,411  
 animalibus quid valeant **4**,275.7–10  
 definiuntur respectu anticae et posticae **11.2**,417.13f.  
**diabolus** **1**,336.19 350  
 Deus et diabolus quatenus concurrant **14**,369 422  
 Deus eum furere permisit **18**,116.32  
 homines adigit, ut Sacrae Scripturae historias putent confictas **21.2**,1,113.45–114.5  
 quomodo seduxerit genus humanum **4**,64 **8**,232  
 „sechsthalb tausent jar“ alt **11.2**,39  
 spectra nocturna an mittat **14**,379  
 Verhängnis Gottes, die der Teufel eingibt **4**,258.27f.  
 Weissagungen, die er schickt **11.2**,37  
 wirkt wütender während der Finsternisse **11.2**,261  
**diagramma** (Notenschrift) → cantūs diagramma  
**diagramma Hipparchi** **20.1**,185  
**diagrammata** (Diagramme, Graphiken)  
 picturae contra diagrammata **6**,436  
 usus eorum in libris scientificis **6**,396f.  
**diatonicum** → cantūs genera  
**dies et nox**  
 Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus diei et noctis **8**,293  
 artificialis dies **7**,186 188–194  
 Anfang des Tages bei den Juden **21.1**,379 382  
 Anfang des Tages, wann er sein soll **21.1**,378f. 382f.  
 definitio et divisio **7**,179 **20.1**,422f.  
 diei bipartitio in horas ante et post meridiem **7**,194  
 horarum distributio arbitraria est **11.1**,37  
 incrementorum et decrementorum ordo **7**,188–192  
 initium apud Iudaeos **7**,485.14f.  
 initium apud nationes diversas quando sit **7**,193f. 583f.  
 longitudo diei quomodo indagetur **10**,<sup>1</sup>81f.  
 prima in mundi creatione dies artificialis **21.2**,1,186.25  
 Ptolemaeus Hipparchusque a quo momento diem numerent **16**,398  
 horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim **9**,364f. **10**,<sup>1</sup>59f.

- luna quantas habeat **11.2**,324 343 344 348  
351.34–38 376 428
- naturalis dies **7**,179–184
- circuli **7**,186–188
- definitio et divisio **7**,179 **20.1**,116.16f.
- dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis  
**7**,183
- initium quando Braheus ponat **15**,333–335  
342 459
- initium quando Copernicus ponat **15**,335
- medii et veri **7**,408
- discernendi secundum temporis aequationem sunt **7**,409f.
- ubi aequales sint **7**,183f.  
Beweis **7**,582
- νυχθήμερον **7**,179.19 **10**,<sup>1</sup>88 **11.2**,329 344  
354 519 526 **12**,201
- revolutiones diurnae tres quomodo ad eas se habeant **11.2**,355
- terrae revolutione diurno non semper aequalis est **7**,181
- noctium claritas inaequalis est **2**,257
- principium diei quid sit **11.2**,352
- tempus diei
- ex Solis altitudine indagandi methodus  
**2**,336–344
- varietas longitudinis ex quo fiat **11.2**,343
- verursacht von der Erdbewegung **20.1**,161.33–41
- dies novissima** (Jüngster Tag)
- Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius pervestigatores sunt **18**,167.288
- post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an veniat **1**,325
- differentia specifica** → praedicabilia
- diluculum** (Morgendämmerung) → crepusculum: aurora
- diluvium** (Sintflut) **1**,347.26 **5**,377.34 **6**,417.6  
**11.2**,309.1 **20.1**,80.43 **21.1**,367f. **21.2**,1,459
- a Mose non confictum est **21.2**,1,114.40–47
- a Mose non recte descriptum est **21.2**,1,115.–25–27
- ab mundi initio usque ad diluvium 1656 anni sunt **21.2**,1,118.34–40 123
- anni forma a Mose descripta **21.2**,1,124
- annorum ante et post diluvium summa **21.2**,1,114.28–33 448
- Berosi de eo narratio **21.2**,1,114.36–39
- quando fuerit
- anno a. Chr. 2306 **11.2**,20
- anno a. Chr. 2400 **11.2**,74
- trigoni ignei reditum tertium indicat **7**,488.14f.  
**11.2**,74
- dioptrae** → instrumenta optica
- dioptrice** **4**,355–414
- Keplerus eam de radio refracto a mediis densis agentem introduxit **4**,331.31–34
- prior catoptrica est **4**,331f.
- directiones sensu astrologico** **4**,498 **14**,43.27  
230.144–147 248f. 323 408.237–239 **15**,195  
276.1444–1447 280 290 **16**,133.36 184f. 358 376  
**17**,351–354 **21.2**,2,629–633
- adhibiti in Blanci nativitate **17**,322 323 324  
325
- Blancus dirigendi modum invenit **17**,271
- Brahei eas inveniendi modus **14**,221.103  
**17**,339 353 **21.2**,2,430 433
- das dreyssigste Jahr **4**,242
- dirigendi modus Romae excogitatus **17**,339
- Dominici Mariae dirigendi modus **17**,339 353
- domus astrologicae an ex eis erigendae sint  
**16**,362f.
- effectus earum certi non sunt, quia de dirigendi modis certatur **17**,322.37f.
- Fabricii eas inveniendi methodus **14**,221.102–105
- horoscopi directio, welche Fieber sie verur-sacht **4**,224
- Kepleri de eo tractatus **21.2**,2,496–504
- Kepleri eas inveniendi methodus **10**,<sup>1</sup>251  
**15**,22f. 25.305f. **16**,384 387.125 **18**,375–381  
**21.2**,2,429f. 430 433 439 464.37 497–507
- Blancus quid de ea sentiat **17**,339
- exemplum nativitatis 25. Decembris 1581  
**21.2**,2,504–507
- Krabbe fragt danach **16**,290
- Marius de ea loquitur **16**,382
- natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data **16**,388
- planetarum reliquarum directio excluditur  
**21.2**,2,499
- ratio eius est naturalis **6**,284.M **17**,18  
289.44–46 317
- Viccius de ceteris planetis quaerit **16**,375
- Viccius de ea aliquid quaerit **16**,379f.
- Viccius eam petit **16**,359
- Viccius pro ea gratiam agit **16**,367
- Wallensteins Horoskop **21.2**,2,451–455
- Keplers neuer Modus **4**,185f.
- Keplerus aliquid de eis scripsit **14**,187.17  
191.29 221.91–93
- latitudines planetarum an ad eas aliquid faciant  
**14**,249f. 327 372 424 **15**,271f.
- lunae **14**,379.22f. 432 **21.2**,2,498f.
- natürliche Ursachen **4**,210f.
- praecipuum in tota astrologia eas esse Blancus contendit **17**,339.29f.
- pro eis computandis *Tabulae Rudolphinae* adhiberi possunt **18**,310.19–21
- profectiones planetarum **21.2**,2,503

*directiones sensu astrologico**dolia* (Fässer)

- promissores 10,<sup>1</sup>249–<sup>1</sup>251 21.2,2,497 500 503  
 631f.  
 quid Keplero sint 10,<sup>1</sup>251 18,377–380  
 proportio graduum caelestium ad annos in eis  
 expressa 13,313f.  
 dt. Eintrag 4,185f.  
 Ptolemaei modus dirigendi 21.2,2,433  
 describitur 16,360–362  
 Regiomontani eas inveniendi modus 10,<sup>1</sup>249–  
<sup>1</sup>251 14,327 15,271 272 273 16,290 358 359  
 360 367 463 17,353 21.2,2,430 433  
 Remus Quietanus methodum novam invenit  
 16,397  
 Keplerus eam videre cupit 17,18  
 Rudolphi II. et Matthiae fratris 16,374  
 Sebaldi Kepleri directiones non respondent  
 suae nativitati 21.2,2,6  
 significatore promissoreque electo quomodo  
 nativitatis tempus corrigatur 10,<sup>1</sup>254  
 significantores 10,<sup>1</sup>249–<sup>1</sup>251 21.2,2,497 503  
 631f.  
 quid Keplero sint 10,<sup>1</sup>251 18,377–380  
 quomodo annorum numeri eis contribuuntur  
 10,<sup>1</sup>252–<sup>1</sup>254  
 quomodo assignentur, aetate data 10,<sup>1</sup>251f.  
 Surcephalus dirigendi modum invenit 17,118  
 vim unde habeant 14,325f.
- disputandi facultas**  
 ubi tollitur, anima humana deletur 17,339.35f.
- dissonantiae**  
 publica trifaria dissonantia religionum 6,10  
 482 517
- dissonantiae musicae** → intervalla dissona
- distantia**  
 definitur 3,236
- divinationes seu vaticinia** (Wahrsagungen)  
 1,325 10,<sup>1</sup>37.32  
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portende-  
 rit 13,132f. 136 137  
 Danielis vaticinium Kepler exponit  
 21.2,1,146–178  
 fundamentum superstitiosum earum quid sit  
 1,335f.  
 genera  
 aus natürlichen Ursachen genommen oder  
 nicht 11.2,37  
 quae sint 1,335  
 ignes qua sub constellatione astrologi praedi-  
 cant 13,133 148  
 interpres eorum genuinus est eventus 1,349  
 plurima ab insanis hominibus proveniunt  
 1,344  
 prophetissa puella extrema omnia minatur  
 18,386.59–61  
 puerum dente aureo praeditum quomodo inter-
- pretantur 13,385  
 scriptores qui ea tractaverunt 1,355 486  
 „sinverrückte“ Menschen sagen manchmal  
 richtig voraus 4,129 11.2,37 231  
 vaticinari quatenus Keplerus haesitet 8,260–  
 262 469 13,13f.  
 Wahrsager in Würzburg 15,74.14–16  
 welche Weissagungen der Teufel schickt  
 11.2,37
- docendi methodus** 3,36
- dodecaedrica stella** 6,82 293 467 489 531f.  
 7,276.31 586
- dodecaedron**  
 anguli solidi quantitas 14,54.445f.  
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → cor-  
 pora regularia quinque inter planetarum or-  
 bes posita  
 echinus dodecangulus 21.1,589  
 maius icosaedro quo respectu sit 9,79  
 mares cum eo comparantur 6,292 367  
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque  
 ortus  
 ex cubo 7,269f.  
 ex pentagonis 4,270 6,80  
 quantitates 21.1,587  
 symbolum caeli est 6,81
- dodecaedron curtum** 21.1,535
- dodecaedron simum** (abgestumpftes Dodeka-  
 eder, Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,85
- dodecagonica stella**  
 congruentia 6,72 76 77 21.2,1,13  
 congruentia perfectissima 6,71  
 congruentiae gradus 6,88  
 descriptio geometrica 6,40f.
- dodecagonus** (reguläres Zwölfeck)  
 aspectum cur gignat, at non sectionem harmo-  
 nicam 6,260 262  
 comparatio figurarum 6,63f.  
 congruentia 6,76 77 21.2,1,8 9  
 congruentiae gradus 6,88  
 descriptio geometrica 6,40f.  
 Flächenberechnung im Dreieck 9,157  
 planorum figuris implendorum progressus non  
 ultra eum est 21.2,1,10  
 Verhältnisse 21.2,1,486
- dolia** (Fässer)  
 circulus metator 9,132  
 Keplero quid sit 9,130 456  
 neuer Versuch 9,237.19  
 Dreyling (dolum magnum) 9,196.14 209.14  
 213.36 227.3 229.21 252 262 531  
 Faßberechnung 9,194.26–196.28 208–210  
 figura geometrica quae maxime quadrat 9,72–  
 74 101 110f. 448f.

*dolia* (Fässer)*durum*

- Form, äußere Gestalt 9,143f. 204  
 Form, ungarische 9,212.7  
 forma Austriaca  
   construendi methodus  
     a Keplero laudatur 9,85 450  
     *dt. Eintrag* 9,210  
   cum forma Rhenensia comparatur 9,85.34f.  
     86 115 450f. 455 513  
     *dt. Eintrag* 9,212–222  
     *dt. Eintrag* 9,204.18–30  
   Eigenschaften 9,210–222  
   eius stereometria 9,72–118  
   proportiones capacissimae sunt 9,84.38f.  
     110f. 117  
 forma Rhenensia  
   cum forma Austriaca comparatur 9,85.34f.  
     86 115 450f. 455 513  
     *dt. Eintrag* 9,212–222  
 forma Romana 9,196.17  
 formae eorum respectu virgae comparantur  
   9,119  
 Heidelberger Faß 9,231 240 244f.  
 in metiendi quid respiciendum sit 9,121–127  
 Notwendigkeit der Visierruten 9,141  
 primae 24 figurae ex circumactu conicarum  
   sectionum generatae eis sufficiunt 9,43  
 ratio partis vacuatae dolii ad residuum liquoris  
   investigatur 9,128–133 456 458f.  
   computationis exempla 9,132  
   *dt. Eintrag* 9,237–240 537f.  
   tabella centesimas partes exhibens 9,131  
     *dt. Eintrag* 9,158  
     wie berechnet 9,526–528  
 Richtschnur ist der Kegelstock 9,214  
 Überschlagsmessung 9,154  
 Umbzeunungen, Verpackungen  
   bei welcher Form sie am meisten Inhalt fas-  
   sen 9,204–206  
 vinum quare eis solum transportandum sit  
   9,12
- dolor** 2,37.34  
**domus (sensu astrologico)** 15,9.85  
 abergläubische Vorhersagen 4,232.42–233.6  
 aspectus cum domibus comparantur 14,249  
   326f.  
 Aufteilung ohne Grund in der Natur 4,115.29f.  
 Brahei octogonaria divisio 15,446.103 487  
 Campani constructio 7,146 18,61.31f.  
 caute a Keplero adhibentur 15,65f.  
 decreta astrologorum stultissima 1,336  
 domus decima nobilitatis 11,2,224.34  
   21,2,2,476.21f.  
 domus duodecima 12,202.M  
 domus nona religionis 11,2,197.23 16,363  
 domus octava mortis 11,2,198.5 205.34 314  
   12,203.M 21,2,2,460  
 domus prima 11,1,423  
 domus quarta subditorum 21,2,2,476.22  
 domus secunda 11,2,257.21  
 domus septima hostilitatis 21,2,2,461 463.21  
   481.23f.  
 domus sexta servorum 21,2,2,476.22  
 domus sexta valetudinis 11,2,202.36 257.22  
 domus tertia 11,2,257.21  
 domus undecima 16,363  
 Erikseii de eis sententia 14,190f.  
 ex astrologia reiciendae sunt 11,2,42 77.8  
   13,185.236 322.716 14,104.52–54 15,65.41f.  
   349f. 21,2,2,552  
   quia 12 domus ridicule inter 7 planetas dis-  
   tribuuntur 4,26  
 Gazuli constructio 7,146 18,61.31f.  
 Geburtsplanet ist Aberglaube 4,231  
 Lucanus vim earum false interpretatur 13,158  
   397  
 Marii constructio 14,231.201–203  
 modus tabulam earum construendi ad mentem  
   Stadii, Magini, Everhardi, Marii 16,366  
 non erigendas, sed solum zodiaci divisionem  
   aequalem eas esse  
   Keplerus contendit 16,362–367  
   Reinholdus contendit 16,362  
 numerum earum Keplerus ad quattuor re-  
   stringit 14,249 326  
 numerus earum an ex medio caeli inquirendus  
   sit 14,373 425  
 Ptolemaei constructio 14,111 131  
 Ptolemaeus de eis erigendis nihil dixit  
   16,361f.  
 quaerere domum, in qua cometa primum con-  
   spectus, stultum est 8,248  
   *dt. Eintrag* 4,74f.  
 Regiomontani constructio 7,146 580 10,248  
   14,131 18,61.30f.  
 tabulae earum Ephemeridibus praefigi solent  
   10,161  
   versiculi qui eas memoriae mandant 7,133
- Dorado, Xiphias** (Sternbild) 7,214.8  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2140  
 δορυφορία 17,168  
 astrologis quid sint 6,281  
 Worterklärung 21,2,2,487.F
- Draco** (Sternbild) 7,213.39  
 eclipticae polus unus in eius medio 7,112  
 orbita lunae cum Solis orbita in ea connexa  
   7,489  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2107
- durum**  
 terminis corporum definitur 2,25



*ecclesia***ecclesia 1,351**

- astrologiam iudiciariam damnavit 15,183
- comparatur cum caelorum distributione 15,410f. 454f.
- contionatores (i. e. Geistliche) ut prognostica scribant, amplius non permittatur 1,352.28f.
- contra astronomiam Copernicanam 6,543 8,39
- de rebus astronomicis non ex professo loquitur 7,99
- festas mobilia 21.1,401–404
- Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr schreiben 4,150f.
- Isaiae de Solis umbra retrogradata historia semper ei utilis erat 1,340
- patres antiqui
  - annum Christi natalicium nonnulli in anno Iuliano 41. posuerunt 1,385
  - annum Christi natalicium quomodo computent 1,361 362
- pax inter eius partes 6,518f.
- portenta contra naturam versa ad eam spectant 1,340
- restauratio exspectanda post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 est 1,352
- sacramenta septem
  - cum planetis comparata 15,411 454f.
  - eucharistia 18,345
  - unctio in baptismo quid valeat 18,331.59–62 342–344
- Sagittarius eam repraesentabit 1,352
- secessi qui sunt an redeant 1,352.16
- secessio plurimarum Europae provinciarum a sede Romana facta 1,330
- statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint 8,244f.
  - dt. Eintrag* 4,72
- tranquillitatem Hafenerferus optat 13,237f.
- trifariam divisa est 17,285

**ecclesia catholica 18,305**

- astrologia pro superstitione habenda est 13,350
- astronomiam quatenus permittat 8,420f.
- contra Keplerum defenditur 18,340–349
- Keplerus de ea queritur 15,489f. 18,331–333
- Päpste halten Copernikus' *De revolutionibus* nicht für ketzerisch 4,106
- quid ei a Deo significetur 15,454

**ecclesia evangelica**

- ↔ Communicatio idiomatum
- ↔ Formula Concordiae
- Kepleri de dissensionibus sententia 17,203
- Keplerus quid de eius salute anno 1620 sentiat 18,25–27
- Kritik Keplers an den Kirchendienern 16,59f.
- querela Zehentmairii de eius statu prolata 13,365–367

*eclipses (Finsternisse)***ecclesia Gallicana**

- anni initium a 25. Martii an numeretur 4,87f.

**ecclesia Treverensis 5,295.24****ecclesiastici toni octo (die 8 Kirchentontarten)**  
→ cantūs toni**echinus (Dodekaeder-Igel) 6,553 21.1,589**

- corporibus regularibus quinque proximus est 6,299
- quomodo oriatur 6,293.19f. 355f.

**eclipses (Finsternisse) 11.2,328f. 14,211f. 289 21.2,1,101**

- Alexander Magnus in Babylone eclipses a quadringentis annis annotatas invenit 5,289.2–4
- anni 1601 11.2,77.41

- apud Sinas ante 4000 annos an eclipsis observata sit 11.2,310

**astrologicae qualitates 4,30 14,103 15,273***dt. Eintrag* 4,234 246.39–41

- eclipses infra terram contingentes an vires habeant 14,250 327

ex Dei ordinatione sunt 14,372

mala tanta inferunt 11.2,339

ob nützlich oder nicht 4,241

ominosa cur sint 4,25

Ptolemaeus quomodo earum effectus computet 14,251 329

Wirkung durch occulto consensu Animatorum cum coelo 11.2,261

astronomiae pars nobilissima et antiquissima sunt 2,16 398

**Bedeutung**

für den „thummen hauffen“ 11.2,116

für die Astronomie 10,\*41f.

certiores observandae sunt 14,288

diametri corrigendae sunt 16,286.46f. 294.31–33

doctrina earum 20.1,253–268

Brahei et Kepleri methodus comparata 14,436.27–40

Brahei et Tabularum Prutenicarum methodus comparata 14,300–304

computandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>208–<sup>1</sup>231

quatenus fallat 2,345 355 381

Hipparchi methodus 20.1,265–268

Kepleri methodus 20.1,259f.

Ptolemaei methodus 20.1,253–259

veterum doctrina 11.2,394–396

Herwart über sie 14,261

Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen 14,199

liber in quo eclipses omnes ab anno 1572 observatas Keplerus colligit 18,132 495

Lucanus an de eclipsi scripserit 13,134.110 135 137 147 159 397

lunae eclipses crebriores evenire quam Solis

- Aristoteles tradit **11.2,394.45–47**  
*dt. Eintrag* **20.1,151.19–22**  
 Keplers Kommentar **20.1,163.37–43**  
 Nachwirkung **10,\*41**  
 observatio antiquissima ante 2300 annos facta **11.2,310.37**  
 partiales recte denotandae sunt **2,299.14f.**  
 planetarum stellarumque eclipses qua ratione computentur **7,511**  
 quotannis quinae vel quaternae contingunt **4,31.10f.**  
 requisita **10,<sup>1</sup>205–<sup>1</sup>208**  
 revertuntur post annos 18 dies **10 18,23**  
 sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur **1,315f. 318 6,273**  
 totales eclipses Solis crebriores sunt quam lunae **11.2,342.34**  
 welche Wirkung Gott ihnen gibt **4,234 11.2,42 116**  
 Widmarius de eis opus conscripsit **15,466**  
 1620 sechs nur durch Zufall und ohne Bedeutung **11.2,204**  
**eclipses lunae** **7,36 212f. 488–497 14,274 290 295 15,15 91 20.1,249**  
 ab occasu an incipere possint **2,347–353**  
 aëris opacitas quatenus ea afficiat **2,236**  
 arcus inter centra **7,491 493**  
 excerpatur quomodo **10,<sup>1</sup>206**  
 arcus latitudinarius **7,491f. 493**  
 astrologicae qualitates  
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei Blüte **11.2,255**  
 Potentaten und ihre Geneses **11.2,259 1624 11.2,260**  
 Bedeutung **11.2,87**  
 Brahei pragmatia, computatio **14,76–78 138.-64 466**  
 Herwärts Absicht, nach ihnen zu rechnen **15,415f.**  
 Keplerus eam sequitur **15,457f.**  
 colorum causae quas Keplerus tradit **11.2,424**  
 computandi methodus **10,<sup>1</sup>210–<sup>1</sup>213**  
 conspectus **21.1,95**  
 deficit luna apparentibus Sole et luna supra horizontem **2,236.30f.**  
 digiti **1,487**  
 computandi quomodo sint **7,495 9,363**  
 definitio **7,495**  
 duratio **7,492 493 11.2,340 359**  
 computanda quomodo **7,494**  
 examinatae respectu latitudinis sunt **21.1,11f. 139–145**  
 gut, um den Mondlauf vorherzusagen **11.2,210**  
 imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse et eae **7,74**  
 indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus **10,<sup>1</sup>202f.**  
 initia finesque cur incerta sint **2,211 212.16f.**  
 iter visibile an recta linea sit **2,353–366**  
 libellus Kepleri in quo 40 eclipses examinantur **18,197f. 512 21.1,14.2 630**  
 locus obscurationis maximae  
 duplo „reductionis ad eclipticam“ differt a loco verae coniunctionis **7,493 608**  
 luna quare diminuta videatur **11.1,32–36**  
 lunae hypotheses an observationibus respondeant **18,189 197–199**  
 lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteribus arguant **11.2,395f.**  
 medium quid sit **4,48.37f.**  
 meridianos ad determinandos quomodo adiuvent **10,<sup>1</sup>95**  
 miram eclipsin Plinius refert **2,132f. 14,255**  
 montes terreni an lineam umbrae in lunam projectae afficiant **2,218**  
 mora **7,492**  
 longissima **7,494**  
 numerus  
 cum numero Solis eclipsium comparatus **7,501 11.2,342.34**  
 quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescribunt **7,502**  
 regulae earum **7,501f.**  
 regulae earum adhibitae **11.1,352 386**  
 observandi modus, quo earum quantitas capitur **2,298–300**  
 observationes quatenus vitentur **2,195**  
 ordinantur secundum anni diem **21.1,155–157 158f.**  
 pallidum seu cinereum lumen unde fiat **2,213.21f. 241f. 4,301.40–302.2 7,495 11.2,422.34–36**  
 parallaxes per eas effectae quatenus exactae sint **8,414**  
 partialis eclipsis **7,491**  
 penumbra terrae **11.2,358**  
 perigaeae breviores sunt apogaeis **11.2,422**  
 pro locorum longitudinibus adhibitae **7,246 511**  
 rubor → lunae illuminatio  
 Schatten am Rand erleuchtet **11.2,279**  
 Schatten Amerikas, Norwegens usw. auf dem Mond zu sehen **11.2,40**  
 Schwankung unter den Sternen **11.2,259**  
 sciometria (Schattenmessung) **20.1,185–188 21.1,68**  
 scrupula defectus **7,494 10,<sup>1</sup>208**  
 scrupula durationis dimidiae  
 computanda quomodo **7,492f.**

*eclipses lunae*

- definitio 7,492
- scrupula emersionis
  - computanda quomodo 7,492f.
  - definitio 7,492
- scrupula incidentiae
  - computanda quomodo 7,492f.
  - definitio 7,492
- scrupula morae dimidia
  - computanda quomodo 7,492f.
  - definitio 7,492
- Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibiles sint 7,57 496
- stellarum fixarum promotionem ab aequinoctiis per eas inquirendi modus 2,314–319
- tempora annotandi modi 2,312–314
- termini 10,<sup>1</sup>208
  - quid et quanti sint 7,493
- totalis eclipsis cum mora in tenebris 7,491
- totalis eclipsis sine mora in tenebris 7,491
  - in Blut verwandelt 4,244
  - propter falsam lucem ex Sole missam aliqui partialem censent 7,495f.
- umbra aëris eas efficit 2,234–237 242–244
- umbra terrae eas non efficit 2,234–237
- umbræ terræ semidiameter 7,491 10,<sup>1</sup>207
- eclipses Solis** 7,497–511 20.1,249
  - ab ortu an incipere possint 2,347–353
  - apocatastases an sint 7,509
  - arcus latitudinarius 7,498
  - astrologicae qualitates 16,185
    - homines eas metuunt 11.2,324
  - astrologischer Vergleich mit erfolgter Geschichte 1544–1624 11.2,281–290
  - aves quae ex aëre decidunt, stellae quae medio die conspiciuntur 15,98f.
  - Bachmeirii sententia 18,444
  - causae praeter lunam aliae
    - cineres ex montium ardentium crateribus 7,509
    - materia Soli circumfusa 7,510 11.2,358
    - Mercurius 7,510
    - nubes 7,509
    - Venus 7,510
  - circulus Solis licet obscuratus tamen lucens 7,55.24
    - causae physicae 1,262–266 7,507f.
  - colores in terris visi 2,262
  - colorum transitus 14,50,310f.
  - computandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>214f. <sup>1</sup>220–<sup>1</sup>227
  - computatio per circinum facta 20.1,236–239
  - contactus puncta 7,499f.
  - diem in noctem cur non totaliter mutant 7,508f.
  - digiti
    - computandi quomodo sint 9,363

*eclipses Solis*

- crescit aut decrescit digitus octo minutis 2,325.24
- cur minores apparent in imagine quam in caelo 2,61
- discus terrae
  - definitio 7,497 20.1,189
  - semidiameter 10,<sup>1</sup>207
    - quanta sit 7,497 20.1,194
    - Korrektur Keplers 7,609
- duratio omnimodae eclipsationis 7,499
- duratio totalis eclipsationis
  - definitio 7,499
- durent quamdiu 7,506
- genera tria 7,507
- geometricae demonstrationes 20.1,195–204
- Herwartus de eis 16,237
- imago in pariete qua ratione variatur 2,60
- inclinationes observandi modi 2,307–311
- inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus 7,505
  - computetur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>228f.
- indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>202f.
- loca in terra quo ordine obscurentur 10,<sup>1</sup>220
- lumen earum in visu ampliatur 2,195 248f.
- „luminis“ vocabulo technice quomodo utemur 20.1,188
- luna in totali eclipsi videri potest 2,217.37f. 14,345
- luna quo residuo lumine ostendatur 2,221–224
- lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteribus arguant 11.2,394f.
- lunae via visibilis 2,344 347 7,505 10,<sup>1</sup>221
  - angulus eius 2,352.27–353.9
- matutinae eclipses quid proprium habeant 2,256 262.22–26
- meridianos ad determinandos quomodo adiuvent 10,<sup>1</sup>95
- noctem quando intulerint diei non totalem 2,257–262 4,301.29–31
- noctem quando intulerint diei totalem 2,249–257
- numerus
  - cum numero lunae eclipsium comparatus 7,501 11.2,342.34
  - quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescribunt 7,502
  - regula earum adhibitae 11.1,422
  - regulae earum 7,501f.
- obscuratio telluris maxima 7,505
  - quando fiat 7,499
- observandi methodus a Keplero inventa 2,399
- observandi methodus, quā radius per foramen ductus in papyro capitur 2,48 300f. 398f. 13,180–182 186f. 268.168–174
- Maestlini explanatio 13,213–215

- observandi modus a Maestlino adhibitus  
2,300f.
- observandi modus desideratur 20.1,100f.
- observandi modus per Kepleri eclipticum instrumentum administratus 2,301f. 303–305
- observationes quatenus vitentur 2,195 248f.
- parallaxes per eas effectae 8,414
- parallaxis latitudinis 11.2,290
- partiales eclipses, in quibus luna superior Sole, terram obscurant 10,<sup>1</sup>219.42–47
- penumbra lunae 20.1,191f.  
definitio 7,497f. 20.1,189  
semidiameter  
divisionis in duodenas partes ratio 7,500  
inveniatur quomodo 7,498 20.1,195
- plaga a qua nascantur  
anguli computandi 7,506f.  
causa et ordo 7,508
- plus ad inquirendos lunae motus conferunt quam lunae eclipses 2,330.20f.
- quomodo ex luna videantur 11.2,329
- sciometria (Schattenmessung) 20.1,188–205
- scrupula emersionis 7,505f.
- scrupula incidentiae 7,505f.
- tempora annotandi modi 2,319  
ex ellipsium continuatione 2,321–327
- termini eclipsis Solis 10,<sup>1</sup>208  
definitio 7,500f.
- totales quando sint 2,262f.
- umbra lunae  
definitio 7,497f. 20.1,189  
Geschwindigkeit des Schattens 11.2,115  
quantum terrae spatium involvat 10,<sup>1</sup>215  
semidiameter  
inveniatur quomodo 7,498 20.1,192
- eclipsis anni 364** 10,<sup>1</sup>106
- eclipsis in mundi creati tempore facta**  
10,<sup>1</sup>203.12f.
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 1 (anni Iuliani 45)**  
5,234 325 402 431 450  
aequiparatur eclipsi anni 1610 15,490  
circa Christum natum ea aliquot an indicet  
16,50.29  
die 9. Ianuarii 5,141 168  
die 29. Decembris 5,66 168  
Herodis morientis tempus an indicet 1,375f.
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 2 (anni Iuliani 44)**  
totalis die 9 Ianuarii 5,300.27
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 4 (anni Iuliani 42)**  
5,431  
Antipater paulo post occisus est 5,167f.  
computatur 10,<sup>1</sup>211f.  
Herodes paulo post mortuus est 5,61–63 166  
168f. 321f. 357 402 408f. 418 436  
Herodis morientis tempus an indicet  
controversia cum Calvisio orta 5,233f.  
15,472  
partialis 5,168 300.21 402
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 135** 2,315.29 457
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141** 21.1,162 164 166  
in astronomischer Zählung 140 21.1,612
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 146** 2,315.23 457
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160** 14,263
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 168** 5,431  
21.2,1,398.17f.  
circa solstitium aestivum facta 5,31
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 174** 21.1,162 164  
in astronomischer Zählung 173 21.1,612
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 200** 21.1,161 162 164  
in astronomischer Zählung 199 21.1,612
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 201** 21.1,161 164  
in astronomischer Zählung 200 21.1,612
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218** 14,216 486  
21.2,1,369.9f. 370.37 536
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 331** 21.2,1,332.12–19  
tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae 15,209f.  
216f. 218.489f. .492 .505
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 382** 21.1,161 164  
in astronomischer Zählung 381 21.1,612
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383** 21.1,161 164  
21.2,1,317.9  
in astronomischer Zählung 382 21.1,611
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 412** 21.2,1,314.16 533
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 424** 21.2,1,310.29
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491** 21.1,161 164  
21.2,1,290.20 532  
in astronomischer Zählung 490 21.1,611
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 502** 21.1,161 164  
in astronomischer Zählung 501 21.1,611
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 523** 21.1,161 164  
in astronomischer Zählung 522 21.1,611
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621** 5,431 16,64f.  
21.1,161 164 21.2,1,531  
comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 639  
5,270f. 344  
in astronomischer Zählung 620 21.1,611  
Ptolemaeus eā utitur 5,270f. 344 454  
21.2,1,254.44f. 255 456.35–45  
vel aerae Nabonassari 127 5,270f. 344 418 453f.  
vel aerae Nabopollassari 5 5,270f. 344 454  
videri non potuit secundum Keplerum 5,270f. 344
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 635** 21.2,1,246.7f.
- eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639** 5,431  
comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 621

*eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639*

*eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio ...*

- 5,270f. 344  
 vel aerae Nabonassari 109 5,270f. 344  
**eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 720** 21.1,161 164 611  
**eclipsis lunae anni 125** 14,262 21.1,162 164 612  
**eclipsis lunae anni 133** 14,262 21.1,162 164 612  
**eclipsis lunae anni 134** 14,262 21.1,162 164 612  
**eclipsis lunae anni 136** 21.1,162 164 612  
**eclipsis lunae anni 926** 2,239  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1191**  
 biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia  
 21.2,2,417.30f.  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1460** 2,315  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1488** 21.2,2,417.32  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1544**  
 Schmalkaldischer Krieg danach 11.2,42.28f.  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1545**  
 bella diversa in Europa 21.2,2,418.5  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1554**  
 observata a Stadio 21.1,137  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1555**  
 calculatur a Leovitio 21.1,137  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1556**  
 calculatur observaturque a Leovitio 21.1,137  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1563** 21.2,2,418.7  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1569** 2,239  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1571** 20.1,229.32  
 observata a Gemma 20.1,229.29f.  
 observata a Maestlino 20.1,229.29f.  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1572** 2,299 21.1,152 153 155  
 calculatur 21.1,12–14 144  
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat 21.1,11  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1573** 21.1,152 157 158 160  
 calculatur 21.1,15–17 144 154  
 dies natalis Anastasii Maieri 21.2,2,308  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1576** 21.1,152 156 158  
 calculatur 21.1,18f. 129 142 153  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta** 21.1,152  
 155 158 160  
 calculatur 21.1,19–21 120f. 144 154  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Sculteto 21.1,19 120  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta**  
 21.1,156  
 calculatur 21.1,22f. 121 141 150  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,22 121  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1578** 20.1,229.39 21.1,156  
 159 160  
 calculatur 21.1,23f. 116f. 141 150  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,11 116  
 fortasse 21.1,23 141 150  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1580** 2,239 20.1,229.24 .33  
 21.1,155 159 160  
 aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae  
 anni 1598 5,271 454  
 calculatur 21.1,24–26 111f. 142 148  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,24 142  
 observata a Sculteto 21.1,111  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta**  
 21.1,155 160  
 calculatur 21.1,26f. 112f. 141 148  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta** 21.1,156  
 calculatur 21.1,27f. 110f. 139 145  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1582**  
 bellum Coloniense 21.2,2,418.8  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1584** 21.1,152 156 159 160  
 calculatur 21.1,28f. 106–108 144 153  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Brucaeo 21.1,28 156  
 observata a Wittichio 21.1,28 29 144 156  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1587** 20.1,229.5 21.1,152  
 156 160  
 calculatur 21.1,29–31 145 154  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1588** 2,239f. 297.31  
 11.2,279.11 15,255 20.1,229.37 21.1,152 155  
 160  
 calculatur 21.1,31–34 108–110 142–144 153  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta**  
 21.1,152 157  
 calculatur 21.1,35–38 133 145 154  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 Vergleichswerte (anni 1601 Ianuario facta)  
 21.1,605  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta** 21.1,152  
 153 155f. 159 160  
 calculatur 21.1,34f. 144 146

*eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio ...*

latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**  
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat **21.1,11**  
 Maestlini observatio refractionem horizontalem demonstrat **2,126f. 14,255.661 17,110f.**  
 observata a Keplero **21.1,236**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1591** **13,295 306**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta**  
**21.1,157 158 160**  
 calculatur **21.1,40f. 121f. 140 147 150–152**  
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat **21.1,11**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta** **20.1,230.1**  
**21.1,155 159 160**  
 calculatur **21.1,38–40 125f. 141f. 149**  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**  
 observata a Ripensi **21.1,39 125 141**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1594** **2,349.23–28 21.1,152**  
**156 159**  
 calculatur **21.1,41f. 127 142 153**  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**  
 observata a Fabricio **21.1,41 42 127**  
 observata a Sascride **21.1,41**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprilis facta** **2,313**  
**13,295 300 306 16,46 21.1,155**  
 calculatur **21.1,42–44 140 146f.**  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**  
 observata a Keplero **21.1,43 236**  
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,43**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta** **20.1,217**  
**21.1,156 158**  
 calculatur **21.1,44f. 141 150**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1596** **21.1,155 158**  
 calculatur **21.1,45 126 140 147**  
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat **21.1,11**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1598** **20.1,232**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta** **11.2,41**  
**50 13,241f. 21.1,156 159**  
 calculatur **21.1,52f. 122f. 140 146**  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**  
 observata a Keplero **2,240f. 11.1,22 21.1,52**  
**123.20 240**  
 observata a Krabbo **17,127**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta** **2,313**  
**10,<sup>1</sup>95.38 11.2,40 50 13,295 306 332 15,285**  
**21.1,155 21.2,2,227**  
 aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae  
 anni 1580 **5,271 454**  
 calculatur **21.1,46–51 124f. 142 148f.**

*eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri ...*

latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**  
 observata a Braheo **13,279 323**  
 observata a Fabricio **11.1,22 15,158.47–50 196**  
**270 20.1,229.1–3 .27 21.1,47 48 124 142 631**  
 observata a Jansonio **21.1,48 124 142**  
 observata a Keplero **2,219 11.1,22 21.1,239**  
 observata a Krabbo **17,127**  
 observata a Maestlino **21.1,48 124**  
 observata a Radencio **21.1,47**  
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,48 124 148f.**  
 Unregelmäßigkeit **11.2,54**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1599** **13,295 300 306 328**  
**14,76 466 21.1,155 159**  
 calculatur **21.1,53–55 113f. 141 148**  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**  
 observata a Keplero **2,219 240 257 13,292**  
**21.1,53f. 240f.**  
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,53 113**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
 Wirkung währt bis 1600 **11.2,50**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1601** **2,219.39 299**  
**20.1,229.42f. 21.1,157 159 160**  
 calculatur **21.1,55–58 118–120 140 147 150**  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**  
 observata **2,316f.**  
 observata a Keplero **2,195 316 18,23 21.1,56**  
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,56 119**  
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,56**  
 secundum Braheum calculata **4,30**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1602** **4,30 31 20.1,229.36**  
**21.1,155**  
 calculatur **21.1,58f. 117 141 149**  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat **21.1,12**  
 observata a Keplero **2,313f. 21.1,58**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,605**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta** **2,219.39**  
**300.8 311.38 20.1,229.25f. 21.1,152 155 160**  
 calculatur **11.2,64 21.1,59–63 130f. 144f. 154**  
 observata a Keplero **21.1,59**  
 observata a Krabbo **17,127 21.1,60 130**  
 observata a Maestlino **21.1,59 60 130**  
 observata a Mario **21.1,59 130**  
 observata a Rüttelio **21.1,59 60 130**  
 observatur **2,194 317–319**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta**  
**2,240.23f. 299 300.8 406 20.1,229.25f. .33**  
**21.1,152 157 159 160**  
 calculatur **11.2,66 21.1,64f. 131 142 153**  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat **21.1,11**  
 observata a Keplero **2,348f. 15,306f. 21.1,64**  
 Vergleichswerte **21.1,606**

*eclipsis lunae anni 1605*

- eclipsis lunae anni 1605** 20.1,232  
**eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta** 11.2,115  
 15,202 307 370 20.1,230.2 21.1,155 160  
 astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,116  
 calculatur 21.1,65f. 114f. 139f. 147  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 latitudinem Tychonicam comprobat 21.1,11  
 observata a Fabricio 15,191f. 20.1,229.1–3  
 21.1,65f.  
 observata a Keplero 15,276f.  
 observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,65 66.39  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,65 114  
 observata a Mario 21.2,2,164  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,65  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta**  
 11.2,115 21.1,152 156 159  
 astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,116  
 calculatur 21.1,67f. 115f. 145 154  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Fabricio 21.1,67 115 156 158.19f.  
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,67 115  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,67 115 116 145  
 154 156 158.19f.  
 observata a Mario 21.1,67 115  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,67 115  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1607** 21.1,156  
 calculatur 21.1,68–70 127–129 140 146  
 calculatus a Fabricio 15,336  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 observata ab Hafenreffero Maestlinoque  
 15,413f.  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1609**  
 Verwirrung, weil in Genesis eines Potentaten  
 geschehen 11.2,260f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta** 16,231  
 21.1,152 155  
 calculatur 21.1,70f. 136f. 154  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 latitudinem Kepleri in Krabbi observatione non  
 comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,70 71 136 137  
 154 155  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta** 21.1,152  
 156 159  
 calculatur 21.1,71f. 132f. 142 153  
 Cruegerus observationes petit 16,296 297.46–  
 49  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Krabbo 21.1,71 132f.  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,71 132f.  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606

*eclipsis lunae anni 1618*

- eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta**  
 21.1,157 160  
 calculatur 21.1,72f. 133 152  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 observata a Mario 21.1,72 73 133  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,72 73 133  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Ianuario facta**  
 aequiparatur eclipsi anni Iuliani 45 15,490
- eclipsis lunae anni 1612** 21.1,152 155 160  
 calculatur 21.1,73f. 135f. 154  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,73 135 154 155  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1613** 11.1,32.25 21.1,156 159  
 calculatur 21.1,74f. 136 150  
 Kepleri nuptiis alteris ceu signum bonum ad-  
 venit 12,260 17,78  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Fabricio 21.1,74f. 136  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,74 136  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1614**  
 Maestlinus eam non vidit 17,110.41f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1616** 10,<sup>1</sup>95.29 <sup>2</sup>36  
 18,23.666f. 20.1,232 375 21.1,156 160  
 calculatur 10,<sup>1</sup>213 21.1,75–79 101f. 140 146  
 152  
 comparatur cum aliis 21.1,103–106  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,101  
 observatur a Keplero 17,203.231–233 205–207  
 21.1,75–77  
 observatur a Maestlino 11.1,22 17,188 190f.  
 21.1,75 77 140  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta**  
 10,<sup>1</sup>95.29 <sup>2</sup>36 11.1,70.F 17,387 21.1,152 156  
 158 159 160  
 calculatur 21.1,79–81 100f. 144 153  
 comparatur cum aliis 21.1,103–106  
 describitur 11.1,59–62  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,79  
 observata a Remo Quietano 21.1,79 100  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,79  
 observata Ingolstadii 18,32  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
- eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Februario facta**  
 describitur 11.1,56–58
- eclipsis lunae anni 1618** 11.2,139  
 describitur 11.1,82  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,169

**eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta**

11.2,197 18,366 21.1,157 158 160  
 calculatur 21.1,82–86 96–98 140 147 150–152  
 comparatur cum aliis 21.1,103–106  
 describitur 11.1,100f.  
 difficultas de ea orta 18,23f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 11.1,57f 17,420 517  
 21.1,83 97.18f.  
 Maestlinus cum sua observatione comparat  
 17,421–425  
 observata a Scheinero 18,32 21.1,83  
 observatur a Maestlino 17,421–424 21.1,82  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio facta** 21.1,155

159  
 calculatur 18,7 10f. 21.1,81f. 98f. 141 149  
 describitur 11.1,100f.  
 duratio 18,31f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 17,366 377 18,31  
 observata a Remo Quietano 17,373f.  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,81 98  
 observatur a Maestlino 17,425 21.1,81 82 98  
 99 141  
 Remus Quietanus eam observare vult 17,338  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606

**eclipsis lunae anni 1620** 20.1,375**eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta**

11.2,210 18,59.9f. 21.1,152 157 159 160  
 Beschreibung 11.2,279f.  
 calculatur 21.1,88–90 133f. 137–139 144 150  
 153  
 describitur 11.1,121f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Cysato 18,64f.  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,88f.  
 semidiameter umbrae 20.1,204  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta** 11.2,205f.

21.1,155 160  
 Beschreibung 11.2,278f.  
 calculatur 21.1,86–88 134f. 141 149  
 describitur 11.1,121f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 18,24 21.1,87  
 observata a Remo Quietano 18,32–34 21.1,87  
 88.38f.  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,86  
 observata a Schallenbergio 17,441–443  
 observatur a Maestlino 21.1,86 87 135  
 semidiameter umbrae 20.1,204  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Iunio facta**

calculata a Keplero 11.1,145

**eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri facta**

11.2,281.8–12 21.1,152 157 160  
 calculatur 11.1,145f. 21.1,90f. 139 142 144  
 153  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,90 139  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili facta**

calculatur 21.1,91  
 describitur 11.1,180f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,91  
 Rüttel will Beobachtungen schicken 18,135  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,223

**eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Octobri facta**

describitur 11.1,180f.  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,227

**eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Aprili facta** 11.2,258–260

beobachtet von Rüttel 18,184f. 21.1,91 92  
 calculatur 21.1,91f.  
 describitur 11.1,200f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata est 11.1,201–203  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri facta**

11.2,260  
 beobachtet von Rüttel 18,230  
 calculatur 21.1,92f.  
 describitur 11.1,200f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,92  
 observata est 11.1,202–204  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Martio facta**

18,230.46f.  
 calculatur 21.1,93  
 describitur 11.1,222f.  
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12  
 observata est 11.1,223  
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607

**eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Septembri facta**

describitur 11.1,222f.

**eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Ianuario facta**

describitur 11.1,262

**eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Iulio facta**

describitur 11.1,262

**eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario facta**

describitur 11.1,286f.

**eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Iulio facta**

describitur 11.1,286

**eclipsis lunae anni 1629**

describitur 11.1,309



*eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Maio facta**eclipsis Solis anni 418*

- eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Maio facta**  
describitur 11.1,328f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Novembri facta**  
describitur 11.1,328  
Keplerus moriens de ea speculabatur  
10,<sup>1</sup>257.36
- eclipsis lunae anni 1631 Maio facta** 19,241  
describitur 11.1,352f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1631 Novembri facta**  
describitur 11.1,352f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Maio facta**  
describitur 11.1,371 372
- eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Octobri facta**  
describitur 11.1,371f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Martio facta**  
describitur 11.1,404
- eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Septembri facta**  
describitur 11.1,404
- eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Augusto facta**  
describitur 11.1,426f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Martio facta**  
describitur 11.1,426f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Augusto facta**  
describitur 11.1,445f.
- eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Februario facta**  
describitur 11.1,445f.
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38** 11.2,59 13,299  
319 334 353f. 21.2,2,414.17  
Herwart erbittet Berechnung 16,224 245  
von Maestlin berechnet 16,248
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 44, Caesare inter-**  
**fecto** 1,260 7,510 13,127.41 16,224 17,12.230f.
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 104** 5,31 431 434
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 180** 13,296  
nach Brahe zu berechnen 14,199 209.32–210.37
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 183** 13,296  
nach Brahe zu berechnen 14,199 209.32–210.37
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 188** 21.2,1,537
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 190** 2,253  
21.2,1,382.34–36 384.21 537  
perperam apposita 21.2,1,381.34–382.3
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 191** 21.2,1,383.36  
537
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Aprili facta**  
21.2,1,380.45 537
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Octobri facta**  
21.2,1,381.14 537
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 200** 21.2,1,377.27  
537
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 202** 21.2,1,376.6  
536
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 203** 21.2,1,376.10  
536
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 217** 21.2,1,371.26  
536
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 219** 21.2,1,370.9  
536
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 253** 21.2,1,297.21
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 338** 21.2,1,328.32  
533 534
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 340** 21.2,1,327.42  
533
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 341** 21.2,1,327.28f.  
533
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423** 21.2,1,310.31
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 431** 2,253  
21.2,1,310.1 533
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 478** 21.2,1,298.24  
532
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe rege**  
2,252 13,127 17,55 20.1,247
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 583** 21.2,1,271.3  
531
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585** 21.2,1,270.21  
531  
Einfluß auf die Schlacht am Halys 4,198.-  
41–199.7
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709** 21.2,1,240.32  
531
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765** 21.2,1,222.27  
530
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 770** 21.2,1,222.1  
530
- eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772** 21.2,1,221.38f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 5 (anni Iuliani 50)** 5,31 431
- eclipsis Solis anni 29** 5,431 458  
die 24 Novembris 5,311
- eclipsis Solis anni 33 (anni Iuliani 78)**  
natura 5,147  
Phlegon eam an ad primum vel quartum Olym-  
piadis 202 annum annotaverit 5,285f.  
10,<sup>1</sup>106  
tempore passionis Christi 5,146f. 310f. 7,510
- eclipsis Solis anni 45 (anni Iuliani 90)** 5,31 431
- eclipsis Solis anni 59 (anni Iuliani 104)** 2,254  
5,431  
Nerone imperante 5,31 434
- eclipsis Solis anni 98** 5,431  
Nerva paulo antea mortuus est 5,30 433
- eclipsis Solis anni 113** 11.2,394  
calculatio 11.2,419  
exemplum pro calculandi methodo sumptum  
10,<sup>1</sup>214f. <sup>1</sup>216 <sup>1</sup>217 <sup>1</sup>218 <sup>1</sup>219  
ubi videatur 11.2,420
- eclipsis Solis anni 133**  
exemplo computata 14,300–302
- eclipsis Solis anni 237** 2,255
- eclipsis Solis anni 360** 2,255
- eclipsis Solis anni 418** 2,255

- eclipsis Solis anni 592** 2,255  
**eclipsis Solis anni 664** 2,255  
**eclipsis Solis anni 787** 2,255  
**eclipsis Solis anni 840** 2,255  
**eclipsis Solis anni 878** 2,256  
**eclipsis Solis anni 957** 2,256  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1133** 2,256  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1187** 2,256  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1191** 2,256 14,299.101f.  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1241** 2,256  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1267** 10,<sup>1</sup>204.11f.  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1415** 2,256 11.2,314 14,339  
 Reinholdus quid de ea referat 10,<sup>1</sup>224 14,497  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1485** 2,256 15,146  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1507** 18,261.33–37 524  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1518**  
 turba religionis 21.2,2,418.1  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1530** 2,256  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1540** 15,279  
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 15,194  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1544** 2,256f.  
 a Gemma Frisio descripta 4,42  
 Geschichte, die darauf erfolgte 11.2,282f.  
 Schmalkadischer Krieg danach 11.2,42.28f.  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,281f.  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1547** 1,260 2,263 7,510  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1560** 10,<sup>1</sup>95.41–43 <sup>1</sup>98.39f.  
 18,371.249  
 annus an falsus sit 15,329  
 Braheus dubitat, ne Sol totus esset tectus  
 2,248 257.8  
 Conimbriae a Clavio visa 2,257 11.2,283  
 13,332 17,381 387 394.48 409 511f.  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,284f.  
 observata a Fabricio 2,257 18,391  
 observata a Gemma 2,257 18,391  
 observata a Tilemanno Stella 2,257 18,391  
 tenebras stupendas Lusitaniae induxit 1,266  
 ubi videatur 4,42  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,283f.  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1562**  
 in Lusitania visa 7,509  
 in Portugal 5,147  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1567** 7,507 18,371.249 392  
 20.1,232  
 calculatur 21.1,184f. 186  
 controversia de diametri lunae quantitate orta  
 4,42  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,286  
 glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum  
 11.2,280.40f. 285  
 observata a Gemma 18,391  
 observata a Riegero 18,391  
 observata a Sculteto Gorlicensi 18,392  
 observationes aliquae 2,257.Mf.  
 Romae a Clavio visa 2,257 4,42 14,345.125f.  
 17,382 387 394.47 405 409 511f. 20.1,328  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,285  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1579** 7,509  
 astronomis non fuit idonea 4,42  
 calculatur 21.1,168f. 181  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,287  
 Portugals König im Jahr darauf verstorben  
 11.2,42 287 499  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,286f.  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1582** 21.1,169.39  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1587** 20.1,229.42  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1588 Februario facta**  
 2,350.34–352 20.1,228.5f. 21.1,169.40  
 nativitas eius 21.2,2,142  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1590** 2,262 308 335–344 356  
 13,296 300 306 20.1,216  
 calculatur 21.1,182  
 duratio 2,342.4  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,287f.  
 nativitas eius 21.2,2,142  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,241  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,241  
 ubi videatur 4,42  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,287  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1593** 2,350.29–33  
 observata a Krabbo 17,127  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1595** 2,352f. 20.1,232  
 21.1,235f.  
 calculatur 21.1,169f.  
 observata a Keplero 21.1,237  
**eclipsis Solis anni 1598** 2,262 309.35 344 354  
 4,30 7,508 509 8,20 479 11.2,40f. 50 117  
 13,229 273 282 306 332 17,162 382 20.1,216  
 angeflamnte Materie um die Sonne herum  
 11.2,285  
 calculatur 10,<sup>1</sup>225–<sup>1</sup>227 <sup>1</sup>228f. <sup>1</sup>229 <sup>1</sup>230  
<sup>1</sup>231.12–15 21.1,185f. 186–197  
 coniunctio vera 2,331–335  
 duratio 2,325  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,288f.  
 Keplerus eam indagavit 2,321–335  
 Maestlini ultima de eo verba 13,235  
 Maestlinus eam computat 13,212–216  
 observata a Braheo 13,279f. 323f. 14,96  
 21.1,192  
 observata a Fabricio 21.1,192  
 observata a Joestelio 21.1,189  
 observata a Keplero 13,179–182 21.1,239  
 observata a Krabbo 17,127  
 observata a Longomontano 21.1,192  
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,192  
 frustra conatur 13,211  
 observata a Radenicio 21.1,192  
 observata a Ripensi 21.1,192

*eclipsis Solis anni 1598*

- observata ab Herwarto 13,296  
 observata ab Origano 17,512 21.1,189 190  
 191 192  
 phaenomenon ab Iessenio visum 1,263 2,259  
 21.1,182.F  
 totalis in America 21.2,2,187  
 ubi videatur 4,42  
 Unregelmäßigkeit 11.2,54  
 Wirkung nicht „in vergeß zu stellen“ 11.2,52  
 53  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,288
- eclipsis Solis anni 1599** 2,350.22f.  
 calculatur 21.1,180f. 200f.  
 observata a Krabbo 17,127
- eclipsis Solis anni 1600** 2,17 304.37f. 356–363  
 4,30 42 11.2,59 117 14,120–126 148 222  
 20.1,216 229.18 .23  
 calculatur 21.1,201 21.2,2,418f.  
 nativitas 21.2,2,417  
 observata a Braheo 14,159  
 observata a Joestlino 14,159  
 observata a Keplero 14,150 159  
 et calculata 21.1,244–249 251–261  
 observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,201  
 observata a Longomontano 15,45 505  
 observata a Maestlino 14,156 159  
 occasionem optici theorematis investigandi  
 praebuit 2,48.29f. 398 402 10,\*41 21.1,244–  
 249  
 significatio meteorologica 21.2,2,414
- eclipsis Solis anni 1601** 2,363–366 4,42  
 11.2,117 14,210.51f. 357 15,44.90 275.1415f.  
 20.1,205 206 214f. 229.18 .23  
 Brahei numeri, licet falsi, a Keplero non mu-  
 tantur 2,248 11.2,270.27–34  
 calculatur 21.1,182f.  
 ea observata Longomontano aëris inaequalita-  
 tem prodit 15,44.100–105  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,289  
 observata a Keplero 2,257 305.34 306f. 363  
 4,30 11.2,289 17,409.134f.  
 observata a Mario 21.1,182  
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,182  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,289
- eclipsis Solis anni 1602** 4,31 33.36  
 ubi maxima videatur 4,34.27f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1603** 2,257
- eclipsis Solis anni 1604**  
 unter der Erde 11.2,94
- eclipsis Solis anni 1605** 2,406 7,507 609  
 10,<sup>1</sup>95.43f. 11.1,20.19 11.2,77.32 87 115 365.11  
 15,278.1542 305 307 435.575f. 17,161f. 382 388  
 20.1,205 206 216 232 291  
 astrologicae significationes  
 in conflictu inter papam Paulum V. et Ve-

*eclipsis Solis anni 1608*

- netias manifestae 21.2,2,437  
 in nativitate Rudolphi II. manifestae  
 21.2,2,432.33–41
- astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,116f.  
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,441  
 calculatur 21.1,171f. 183f.  
 Dornavius de ea ex Gallia nihil referre potest  
 16,77  
 duratio 4,51  
 eam ut observent, astronomos Keplerus ad-  
 monet 2,305 307.25–27 456 4,41  
 eam ut observent, incolas Europae meridiona-  
 lis Keplerus admonet 2,221.33–37  
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,289  
 glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum  
 11.2,280.40f. 285  
 Kepleri de ea quaestiones 4,41–53  
 Keplero qui homines litterati de ea referunt  
 4,424f.  
 observata a Coigneto 15,369 543f. 17,162  
 178.21 21.1,171  
 observata a Fabricio 17,162 178.21f.  
 observata a Goebelio 15,533f.  
 observata a Keplero 4,44–46  
 cum legatis Palatinis Neoburgicis praesen-  
 tibus 11.2,338 524  
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,183  
 observata a Maestlino 15,373 20.1,207  
 observata a Schelio 15,291  
 observata a Serario 15,289f.  
 observata a Stanislao Crzistanowic 15,300f.  
 309.8f.  
 observata a Talbotio comite 16,83  
 observata a Zieglero 15,292  
 observata ab Aegidio Martini 15,287f.  
 21.1,171  
 observata ab Eriksenio 17,162 178.21  
 20.1,207 579  
 observata ab Hafenreffero filio una cum patre  
 15,354.34–355.38 373f.  
 observata ab Harmbio de Eyers 17,409 512  
 Sol ubi totus fuerit tectus 4,50  
 splendorem circa lunam efficit 1,262–265  
 21.1,182.F  
 ubi videatur 4,43 51–53 21.2,2,438  
 Verlauf des Schattens 11.2,115 131f.  
 wo zu sehen 11.2,289
- eclipsis Solis anni 1607**  
 calculatur 21.1,199  
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,199  
 observata a Mario 21.1,199
- eclipsis Solis anni 1608** 12,244 20.1,205  
 calculatur 21.1,178–180 199f.  
 observata a Joestelio 21.1,199  
 observata a Widmaro 16,186 231

- observata quatenus a Longomontano sit  
16,284 **21.1**,199
- eclipsis Solis anni 1609**  
calculatur **21.1**,180
- eclipsis Solis anni 1610** 18,366.34
- eclipsis Solis anni 1612** **11.2**,362 **17**,277  
389.153f. **20.1**,232  
calculatur 17,378–381 **21.1**,173f. 197f.  
Keplero inter fundamentales est 17,293.48  
observata a Keplero 17,36 **18**,389  
observata a Maestlino 17,68  
observata a Rüttelio **21.1**,197  
observatur Romae 17,373f.  
Remi Quietani de aequatione temporis obiectio  
17,387
- eclipsis Solis anni 1614** 7,508 **18**,199  
calculatur **21.1**,174–178 184  
Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte **11.2**,290  
Herwartus schedam de ea Keplero misit  
17,389  
observatur a Blancho 17,153  
observatur a Keplero **11.1**,21.19f. **17**,161  
162.60–65  
parallaxis latitudinis **11.2**,290  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,289f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1616** 17,387 408 **20.1**,231
- eclipsis Solis anni 1617** 17,393.14 408
- eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Augusto facta**  
describitur **11.1**,58f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Februario facta**  
describitur **11.1**,54–56
- eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Ianuario facta** **11.2**,139  
describitur **11.1**,79–81  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,169
- eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Iulio facta** **11.2**,139  
213.42  
describitur **11.1**,79–81  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,182
- eclipsis Solis anni 1619**  
describitur **11.1**,97–100  
in Afrika **11.2**,182
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Ianuario facta**  
describitur **11.1**,119f.  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,198
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Iunio facta**  
describitur **11.1**,120f.  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,207
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Maio facta** **11.2**,204  
describitur **11.1**,119f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Novembri facta**  
**11.2**,210.5  
describitur **11.1**,120f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio facta** 10,<sup>195.44–46</sup>  
anno 1605 observatio commendatur tunc vic-  
turis 4,42  
calculatur **11.1**,142–145 **18**,162–164  
**21.1**,202–212  
Cruegerus de ea quaerit 18,124f.  
observata a Cruegero Dantisci **11.1**,143 144.17  
**18**,140  
observata a Keplero 18,132 495  
observata a Philippo Hassiae Landgravio Putz-  
bachii **11.1**,142.43f. 144 **18**,164.168–170  
observata ab Hitzlero 18,164  
observatur a Crusio 18,78f.  
portentosae nubes **11.1**,151.F  
schema 7,498 505 **18**,179.38  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,280f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Novembri facta**  
calculata a Keplero **11.1**,145
- eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Maio facta**  
describitur **11.1**,161–164
- eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Novembri facta**  
describitur **11.1**,161–164
- eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Aprili facta**  
describitur **11.1**,181–184  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,223
- eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Octobri facta**  
describitur **11.1**,181f. 184  
wo zu sehen **11.2**,228
- eclipsis Solis anni 1624** **11.2**,261
- eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Martio facta**  
describitur **11.1**,220–222
- eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Septembri facta**  
describitur **11.1**,220f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Augusto facta**  
describitur **11.1**,240–242
- eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Februario facta**  
describitur **11.1**,240–242
- eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Augusto facta**  
**21.2**,2,468.19  
describitur **11.1**,262–267
- eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Februario facta**  
describitur **11.1**,262f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Decembri facta**  
describitur **11.1**,282 284–286  
ubi videatur 18,386
- eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Ianuario facta**  
describitur **11.1**,282–284
- eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Iulio facta**  
describitur **11.1**,282f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Decembri facta**  
describitur **11.1**,309–311
- eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Iunio facta**  
describitur **11.1**,309–311
- eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio facta**  
astrologicae qualitates **11.2**,314  
descriptio **11.2**,313f.  
ex *Tabulis Rudolphinis* calculatur **11.1**,329–  
335

*eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio ...*

*eclipticae obliquitas*

- observata a Bachmeirio 18,442–444  
 observata a Gassendo 18,435  
 observata a Schickardo 18,569
- eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Maio facta**  
 describitur 11.1,350
- eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Octobri facta**  
 describitur 11.1,350f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Aprili facta**  
 describitur 11.1,368f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Octobri facta**  
 describitur 11.1,368f. 370f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta**  
 ad Viennam calculatur 11.1,388–390  
 describitur 11.1,386 387f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Octobri facta**  
 describitur 11.1,386f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Martio facta**  
 describitur 11.1,406f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Septembri facta**  
 describitur 11.1,406f. 408
- eclipsis Solis anni 1635 Februario facta**  
 describitur 11.1,422
- eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Augusto facta**  
 describitur 11.1,442f. 444f.
- eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Februario facta**  
 describitur 11.1,442–444 445
- eclipsis Solis circa annum 100 visa** 2,254
- eclipsis Solis in conceptu Romuli visa** 2,252
- eclipsis Solis in mundi creati tempore facta**  
 18,156.25f.
- eclipsis Solis Olympiadis 48. anno 4. visa** 2,252
- eclipsis Solis quae Augusti mortem praenuntiavit** 16,225
- eclipsis Solis tempore Hipparchi visa** 2,253f.  
 4,41 42.15
- eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa** 2,255  
 15,114 145f. 176
- ecliptica**  
 aequales partes oriuntur inaequalibus temporibus 7,163  
 angulus eius cum horizonte formatus 20.1,99.-8–21  
 computatus quomodo 7,174f.  
 tabula 7,14–19  
 angulus eius cum meridiano formatus  
 computatus quomodo 7,168f. 581f.  
 tabulae 7,11–13 10,<sup>2</sup>24f. \*44  
 usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>76–<sup>1</sup>79  
 arcus eius quando aequetur ascensioni obliquae 7,174 582  
 definitio 3,403 7,111f.  
 alia 7,498  
 inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus  
 computetur quomodo 7,506f.  
 initium  
 progredi videtur 7,211  
 ubi ponatur 7,522  
 mediatio caeli  
 ex tabulis astronomicis quomodo excerpanda sit 10,<sup>1</sup>79  
 pro chartis geographicis adhibenda 13,47  
 quid sit 7,217  
 nomen unde sit 7,111f. 489  
 nomina varia 7,489  
 nonagesimus 7,174–176 224.9 246.24 504  
 altitudinis computatio 7,503 10,<sup>1</sup>216f.  
 11.1,183f.  
 lunae cornua in perpendiculo stantes eum certiore reddunt 2,216.33f.  
 poetice „Phaetontias orbita“ dictus 12,226.39  
 poli eius ad aequatoris polum positio 20.1,106–108 109f. 118  
 poli ubi sint 7,112  
 punctum cooriens  
 quomodo computetur 7,222 10,<sup>1</sup>86–<sup>1</sup>88  
 via regia → *sub voce* eclipticae via regia
- ecliptica media** → eclipticae via regia
- eclipticae declinatio** 7,158–162 518  
 causa finalis est usus hominum et animantium 7,159  
 causa formalis 7,159  
 computata quomodo 7,160f.  
 cur non eadem per integrum annum 7,161f.  
 quanta a Tycho Braheo deprehensa erat 4,12f.  
 tabulae 7,11–13 10,<sup>2</sup>24f. \*44  
 usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>76–<sup>1</sup>79
- eclipticae iter regium** → eclipticae via regia
- eclipticae obliquitas** 1,107 10,<sup>1</sup>235–<sup>1</sup>243  
 11.1,13 14,352 18,192.166f. 238 21.2,1,115.22  
 a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat 14,352–354  
 anomalia  
 definitio 7,522  
 astronomi quid sentiant de eius quantitate 3,406 7,159 581 18,370 20.1,121–124  
 commoda hominibus reddit 13,357–362  
 computandi pro singulis annis methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>235f.  
 diminui eam perpetuo Remus Quietanus contendit 18,369f.  
 explicata ex terrae rotatione 7,315f.  
 hypothesis falsa de ea 7,516  
 investigatur ad diversa tempora 20.1,129–133  
 Lansbergius quare a Braheo differat 15,100 253  
 olim aliter fuit 16,398  
 olim maior quod fuerit 21.1,314  
 olim maior quod non fuerit 10,<sup>1</sup>76f. 18,253f. 262.25–27

- periodus una in annis 57815 fit **20.1**,126.24f. 487  
 prosthaphaeresis eius 7,522  
 Ptolemaeus an recte ex Eratosthenis calculati-  
 nibus eam sumpserit **18**,166f.  
 quanta sit **10**,<sup>1</sup>235 **14**,208 **17**,394 **20.1**,262  
 Schickardus quid de ea scribat **18**,442  
 Solis parallaxi minutā an minuatur **18**,190 203  
 Solis parallaxis a Keplero minuta eam an mutet  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>77 **18**,179  
 tabulae quae eius motum exprimunt  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>120.36–38 <sup>2</sup>103f.  
 explicantur **10**,<sup>1</sup>235  
 variatio eius per aequinoctia solstitiaque tradita  
 consideratur **21.1**,314–329  
 variatio saecularis 7,518–522 **13**,308 **20.1**,105  
 109 **20.2**,518–521  
 a via regia quatenus aberret **3**,403–408  
 7,519f.  
 argumenta contra eam prolata **20.1**,136–  
 144  
 ex observationibus Iovis sumpta  
**20.1**,141–143 490  
 ex observationibus lunae sumpta  
**20.1**,139–141  
 ex observationibus Martis sumpta  
**20.1**,137–139 490  
 ex observationibus Mercurii sumpta  
**20.1**,143f.  
 ascensiones rectae declinationesque ad eam  
 non attinet **10**,<sup>1</sup>76  
 calculus 7,410  
 Copernicus qualem computet **1**,91  
 distantia maxima a via regia 7,521  
 libratio quae eam salvat **1**,22 106 **8**,38  
 a Copernico quomodo construatur  
**1**,108–112  
 tollitur **8**,43  
 per speculationes varias computatur  
**20.1**,117.40–128 486f.  
 vera  
 definitio 7,522  
 ubi se mutuo secent ea et via regia **3**,405  
**eclipticae via regia, iter regium, ecliptica media**  
**3**,390.15 **8**,43 65 481 **20.2**,519 521  
 adstruitur **3**,403–408  
 circulus regius praesenti contextu dicta est  
**3**,54.29 404  
 definitio 7,519 522  
 in diluvio fuit **20.1**,126.36  
 in quinque tabulae formis circellus supponitur  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>235  
 polorum directio **11.1**,469  
 quid Keplero sit **3**,483  
 ubi se mutuo secent ecliptica media et vera  
**3**,405
- effabiles (aussprechbare, rationale Größen)**  
**6**,23–29 **9**,286–288 303.30  
 circuli effabiles sectiones quatenus consonan-  
 tias gignant **21.2**,1,16  
 corpora regularia quinque et effabilitas **6**,293  
 Keplers Begriff von ihnen **9**,543  
 longitudine **6**,23 30f. 117  
 potentia **6**,23  
**electrum (Bernstein)** **2**,23.M **16**,31  
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis **6**,440  
**elementa quattuor**  
 aër  
 natura eius quare calida per se non sit **4**,13  
 aqua  
 minimae partes **4**,263f.  
 composita ex qualitibus primariis **1**,177f.  
 Kritik Keplers **4**,175  
 schema earum **1**,177 **11.2**,69  
 contra quaternarium **6**,439f.  
 controversia cum Roeslino orta **4**,142f.  
 corpora regularia quinque attributa sunt eis  
**1**,27 **6**,17f. 80f. **8**,47  
 Farben, ob sie aus den E. gebildet sind **4**,248f.  
 generatio / corruptio **7**,328  
 ignis  
 ad mundi superficiem fertur **20.1**,175.32f.  
 canis animal est igneum **14**,433.961  
 Charakter seiner Ausdehnung  
**20.1**,166.52–167.3  
 doctae flammulae molliter elementa formant  
**12**,223.20f.  
 in metallis subactus est humori **14**,433.962f.  
 in mundi creatione **21.2**,1,186.30–32  
 minimae partes **4**,263  
 praestantior terrā est **20.1**,33.9  
 Pythagoräern ist die Sonne gleich Feuer  
**20.1**,161.2f.  
 quare elementum non sit **6**,440  
 sphaera eius supra nostra capita nulla est  
**4**,337–339  
 sphaeram zu setzen, ist nicht mehr zeitge-  
 mäß **4**,195.25f.  
 wie weit es ein Element ist **4**,142  
 inter corpora caelestia sunt **14**,450.20f.  
 können Himmelseinfluß nicht transportieren  
**4**,218  
 minimae partes quales esse possint **4**,263f.  
 Ordnung **20.1**,165.24–28  
 dem Gewicht nach geordnet **20.1**,153  
 164.15–17  
 Papii de eis sententia **16**,316f.  
 quaternarium numerum cur Plato constituerit  
**11.2**,434  
 ratio exacta in eorum mixtura nulla est  
**21.2**,1,36.4f.

*elementa quattuor*

seriem elementorum ascendentem Crusius  
 contra systema Copernicanum ponit 17,250

terra  
 minimae partes 4,263

terrae superficiem formant humiditas, siccitas,  
 durities, friabilitas 11.2,370f.

trigonorum astrologicorum denominationes ab  
 eis solum ex arbitrio hominum sumptae sunt  
 1,177–180 325 11.2,69–71 236 239

**elementaris regio** → sublunaris

**elephas, elephantes** 13,113.24 288.93  
 14,305.334f. 21.2,2,461.36  
 Bedeutung 11.2,215

**ellipsis** → conicae sectiones

**elongatio a meridiano** 7,185  
 computata quomodo 7,151f. 10,<sup>1</sup>245f.

**elongatio a Sole** → planetarum ..., lunae..., Ve-  
 neris motus, Mercurii motus

**empyreum caelum** 6,375f. 434 7,253.27  
 18,345.211 21.2,1,182.13 183.34f. .47 186.28  
 187.4  
 beatorum sedes ubi collocanda sit 20.1,175.35  
 176

**Encratiten**  
 Verwerfung des Ehestands 4,159 497

**energia**  
 anima est energia 6,271

**enharmonium** → cantus genera

**enneagonus** → nonangulum

**ennenecontacaedyedron (92-Flach)**  
 quoddam Keplerus dodecaedron simum appel-  
 lat 6,85

**entelechia** 7,91.24

**epar** → hepar

**Epharmozusa**  
 quid sit 6,25

**ephemerides**  
 calculandi formae quattuor 11.1,513–520  
 17,299  
 citius tabulas scribi possunt quam unius anni  
 ephemerida 15,137.124f.  
 Kepleri tempore quicumque eas scribant  
 omnes Copernicum sequuntur 13,145.36  
 lunae aspectuum horae minutaque quare no-  
 tanda non sint 11.1,41–44 306.25–29  
 Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet  
 11.2,157  
 tabularum ordo et constitutio 11.1,39–44

**Ephemerides Antwerpianae**  
 nativitatis propriae occasione Keplerus iis uti-  
 tur 21.2,2,21

**epidemicus morbi** → morbi: lues

**epistulae a Keplero conscriptae**  
 Academiae Tubingensi 13,2f. 9–11 81 15,70–  
 72

*epistulae a Keplero conscriptae*

anonymem Adligen 13,14 15,74–76 17,78f.

anonymer Frau 16,215 17,39–44

Augsburger Senat 17,429f.

Augusto comiti Anhaltino 16,8–14

Aviano 18,374–382

Bachmeirio (perierunt) 18,350.5 440.20  
 441.47–49 .64f.

Barbarae uxori 14,168f.

Barbavariae (periiit) 17,389.1f.

Berneggero 5,447 17,26 45 46f. 59f. 61 62f. 78  
 102 107f. 131 136 139 143f. 169 211f. 229f.  
 235 18,41 43 62 71 75 136f. 143 174–176  
 180f. 237f. 277f. 285f. 294f. 310f. 320f. 336f.  
 353f. 385f. 393f. 394 399–402 404 418 430f.  
 446

Besoldo 15,492f. 18,318–320

Besoldo (perierunt) 15,130.2 17,280.54f.  
 282.2f. 18,122.3

Beyero (perierunt) 16,432 17,224.2f.

Blanco 17,160–168 321–328 351–355 413f.

Blotio 14,160f. 188f.

Brahe, Georg 18,254–257 292f. 361–363

Brahe, Tycho (Sohn) 18,292f.

Braheo 13,154f. 286–289 14,114–116 152–  
 155

Braheo (periiit) 14,107.3f. 145.1 147.70 148.126

Brenggero 15,102–114 16,54 84–92 137–149

Brenggero (perierunt) 15,82.17 16,120.234 426

Brutio 14,7–16 444f.

Budoweczio (periiit) 15,190.2

Calvisio 16,14 50 77 112 208 222 336 18,455–  
 459

Calvisio (periiit) 16,225.2

Coigneto 15,368–370

Cruegero 5,423 17,136–138 178f. 334f.  
 18,131–135 155–159 160–169 197–213  
 262–267

Crusio (perierunt) 17,180.4–6

Curtio (perierunt) 18,295.2 302.6

Deckerio 16,49f. 71 208f.

Deckerio (periiit) 17,119.2

Donauero (periiit) 16,331.2

ecclesiae ministerio Graetii 13,100f.

Eichlero 16,110f.

Eenkelio (periiit) 17,185.2f.

Esslingens Rat 18,312–314

Fabricio, Davidi 5,454 14,263–280 317–336  
 409–435 15,17–31 78–81 240–280 16,14–  
 30 194–207 17,192

Fabricio, Davidi (perierunt) 14,488 15,10.128  
 376.8f. 545

Fabricio, Johanni 16,207f.

Fabro 17,213–217

Fauthio (periiit) 17,51.103

Ferdinando archiduci 14,119–126

- Fersio **16,93–96**  
 Frehero (periiit) **17,26.2**  
 Friedrich Herzog von Württemberg **13,50–54**  
 65–67 74f. 82f. 91f. 92f. **15,96–98**  
 Fuggero (perierunt) **16,302.1 314.2**  
 Galilaeo **13,144–146 16,303 319–323 341–**  
 344 355f. 356–358 371–373  
 epistula typis praesenti libro expressa  
**4,283–311**  
 Georg Friedrich von Baden **16,59f.**  
 Georg, Landgraf von Hessen-Darmstadt  
**18,322–324**  
 zitiert **9,542**  
 Gerhardo (periiit) **15,67.5–7**  
 Gerlachio **13,15 16,247**  
 Gerstenbergio **16,329**  
 Gringalleto (periiit) **17,417.1**  
 Guldino **11,2,368f. 17,259f. 18,40f. 151 172–**  
 174 195 242–245 252–254 257–260 271–  
 273 330–333 354–357  
 Guntero **18,144f.**  
 Hafenreffero, Matthiae **16,324–327 17,283–**  
 287 342–351  
 Hafenreffero, Matthiae (periiit) **13,117 165.129**  
 Hafenreffero, Samueli **15,359–362**  
 Harrioto **15,348–352 16,31f. 250f.**  
 Hebenstreitto (perierunt) **17,242.4 432.3f.**  
**18,45.10 47 90.2 115.3 117.2 181.1 240.2f.**  
 Herwarto ab Hohenburg **13,131–140 155–160**  
 188–197 264–270 281–285 305–324 339–  
 356 396–398 **14,21–41 62–76 128–136 282–**  
 291 297–305 342–355 390–396 435–437  
 446–448 **15,68f. 145–147 180–190 200–202**  
 295–300 321–324 386–404 449–463 **16,78–**  
 83 188–190 213f.  
 Herwarto ab Hohenburg (perierunt) **14,209.4**  
**15,63.3 16,176 210.3 237.3**  
 Heydono **15,231–239**  
 Hoffmanno **17,142f.**  
 Hohenfeldero **18,153f.**  
 Schickardus ea uti vult **18,170.17f.**  
 Homelio (periiit) **14,102.2**  
 Horkyo **16,315 323f.**  
 Horkyo (periiit) **16,306.2**  
 Horstio (periiit) **18,339.1**  
 ignoto nobili viro **16,373–375 17,79–87**  
 ignoto viro **14,355f. 16,259–263 264–267**  
 345–353 401–403 **17,306f. 18,324f. 455**  
 Jacobo Angliae regi **16,103f.**  
 Jansonio **15,31**  
 Jörgero **17,411f.**  
 Joestelio (perierunt) **15,317.3 18,452.30 453.11**  
 Johann Friedrich von Württemberg **16,238–**  
 243 368–370 **17,207f. 230–234 239–242**  
 436–440 **18,38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59 71f.**  
 72–74  
 Johann Georg I., Kurfürst von Sachsen  
**18,334f.**  
 Konsistorium in Stuttgart (verloren) **17,27.4**  
 Krabbo (perierunt) **16,275.2 336.3**  
 Lansio (periiit) **17,133.2f.**  
 Leonberger Senat **17,154–156**  
 Longomontano **15,134–143**  
 Longomontano (perierunt) **14,140.3 15,42.18f.**  
 60.102  
 Ludovico ab Dietrichstein (perierunt) **14,449.2**  
**15,17 49.3 50.2 56.2 325.3 500 505**  
 Maestlino **13,19–21 23 27–31 32f. 33–46**  
 70–73 75f. 76f. 79.64f. 80 89f. 99f. 104–106  
 113–119 140–144 162–176 179–187 218–  
 232 238–247 249–264 289–294 **14,43–59**  
 86f. 150–152 158f. 161–165 202–208  
**15,15f. 72–74 170–176 314f. 324f. 417–420**  
**17,170f. 183f. 197–207 294–304 18,7–31**  
**20.1,377.40f.**  
 Maestlino (perierunt) **17,53.2f. 66.2–4 109.2f.**  
 Magino **14,172–184 16,279f. 294f. 309f.**  
 Malcotio **17,63–65**  
 Marino de Cavalli **16,55**  
 Mario **17,33–37**  
 Mario (periiit) **17,72.8**  
 Matthias dem Kaiser **17,74f. 77f. 221f.**  
 Maximiliano archiduci **15,64–66 356**  
 Maximiliano Bavariae duci **15,93f.**  
 Mediceo **16,340f.**  
 Mediceo (periiit) **17,282**  
 medico ignoto **15,463–465**  
 Mingonio **17,243f.**  
 Mingonio (perierunt) **17,234.3 281.2 312.2f.**  
 Molnaro **15,147f.**  
 Müllero, Philippo **18,101–112 408–412 414f.**  
 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f. 437f.  
 Müllero, Philippo (perierunt) **14,233.2**  
**16,109.2**  
 Müllero, Sebastiano (periiit) **18,243.60f.**  
 Nautonnierio **15,306–309**  
 Nürnberger Senat **17,432**  
 Oberndorffero **18,89f.**  
 Oberösterreichs Ständen **16,380f. 17,65f. 172–**  
 177 307–309 **18,268f. 325–328 461f.**  
 Odontio **15,221–224 342–347**  
 Origano **18,75–77**  
 Origano (periiit) **15,226.3**  
 Papio (perierunt) **14,83.2 388.12 438.16f. 467**  
**506 15,32.35f. 502 16,97.5 290.1f. 316.3**  
**17,182.4**  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen **18,147–151**  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (periiit) **18,425.4**  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (verloren)  
**18,233.4 276.4**



*epistulae a Keplero conscriptae**experientia*

- Pisano 17,96f. 263–265  
Pistorio 15,488–492  
Regensburger Senat 17,430f.  
Remo Quietano 17,16–20 292–294 363–366  
375–384 406–411 18,386–392  
Rhodio (perierunt) 14,315.1 495 15,229.3  
16,134.2 17,130.9 18,453.3  
Riddershusio (periiit) 15,9.102  
Roeslin (verloren) 4,105 13,128 20.1,18  
Roffeno 17,222–224  
Rudolph dem Zweiten 14,171f. 15,95f. 364f.  
16,152 216  
Rudolpho II. 15,312f.  
Rüttelio (perierunt) 17,69.3 18,135.3f. 184.3–5  
.9f. 195.4 229.2f. 234.3 235.1f.  
Rulando (periiit) 15,406.5  
Scaligero 15,206–218 230f. 16,63–71  
Schallenbergio (periiit) 17,210.1f. .13  
Schatori 19,193–197  
Scherffenbergio (periiit) 17,267.3f.  
Schickardo 17,256–259 18,260f. 274f. 275f.  
278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f. 321f.  
335f. 396–398  
Schickardo (perierunt) 17,246.3–8 310.2f.  
418.2 421.4 18,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3  
Schleicher 18,315–317  
Schleiffero (periiit) 17,281.2  
Sculteto 15,160f.  
Sebaldo Keplero 13,9  
Seussio 16,176 18,93–95  
Seussio (perierunt) 17,25.5 89.2f. 18,95.83f.  
Sibylle von Württemberg 16,370f.  
Starhembergio (perierunt) 17,47.2 177.3  
Stöltzle (verloren) 17,149.2f. 169.2f.  
Strahlendorffio (perierunt) 17,134.2–4  
Styriae inspectoribus scholarum  
Reisekostenerstattung 13,11  
Wohnungs- und Holzgeld 13,125f.  
Styriae proceribus 13,49f.  
Besoldung erbeten 13,94  
Kepler lädt zur Hochzeit 13,120  
Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595 13,12  
Tanckio 16,154–165  
Tanckio (perierunt) 16,107.1 211.1 422 424  
Taxis 18,250–252 402f. 404–407  
Tengnagel, Franz 18,81f.  
Tengnagelio, Sebastiano 17,426–428 18,87f.  
88  
Theologico Collegio Lipsiensi (periiit) 16,113  
Ulms Rat 18,314f.  
Ursino (perierunt) 17,25.2 94.8 104.3f. .12f.  
453 18,151.4f.  
Urso 13,48f. 20.1,66.6f.  
scripserat ei Keplerus iuvenis, minime gra-  
viter 20.1,17  
Tychonem ut Keplerus laudaverit, Ursus dis-  
simulet 20.1,17f.  
Viccio 16,281–283 292f. 360–367 383–390  
Viccio (periiit) 16,375.2f.  
Virdungo (perierunt) 15,32.6 281.14  
Vochtmanno 13,153f.  
Wackerio 16,267 17,7–15 52f. 253–256  
Waldstenio 18,382f.  
Wallenstein 18,358f. 383f. 420f. 427f. 444f.  
Wallensteins Kammerräten 18,426f.  
Welsero (periiit) 17,32.2  
Widmar 18,127  
Wolfgango Wilhelmo a Neuburg 15,77  
deutsch 15,161–168  
Zieglero 15,309–312 353 357f.
- epitritus** → poematum metra, versus, cantica  
**equi**  
Rückenform der Pferde als „Signatur“ fürs Rei-  
ten 4,246.41–43  
**Equuleius, Equi sectio** (Sternbild)  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>115  
**Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus** 12,14  
für Böses in der Welt verantwortlich 4,225  
ob sexuelle Lust vor oder nach ihm in die Welt  
kam 4,158  
**Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus** 21.2,1,188.35  
**Eridanus** (Sternbild) 7,214.2  
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>133f.  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>127  
**eruca** (Kohl)  
arbores eam gignunt 1,268.29  
wodurch seine Schwärze rot wird 4,248  
**esse / fieri** → philosophia  
**etesiae** (Passatwinde) 7,235 240f. 15,274 275  
aër per frigus caloremque motus an eas efficiat  
2,132.M  
**ethica**  
magnificentiam commendat, sed non omnibus  
aptam 11.2,336.34f.  
**Evangelici** → Lutherani  
**evaporatio** 2,34.28–31 11.1,185.F 11.2,341 348  
**excessus / medium / defectus**  
in planetis calefacientibus et humectantibus  
4,16f.  
dt. Eintrag 4,173f.  
in superioribus planetis 21.1,332  
**exemplum**  
nihil aptius ad exemplum est quam id quod  
omnes concipiunt 1,242  
**experientia**  
aspectus quatenus per eam inveniantur  
18,109f.  
aspectuum 16,384  
aspectuum in rebus bellicis vis 4,33.21  
aspectuum numerus ex ea confirmatus 4,22.25

- Aspekte durch Erfahrung bestätigt 4,138.24–29  
206.27
- astrologiae domus refutat 4,26.27
- contra rationem 4,293
- diluvii historiam non recte descriptam esse testatur 21.2,1,115.25f.
- directiones astrologicas an confirmet 18,375.54f. 376.69 379.228f.
- dirigendi modus an ei respondere debeat 16,397.43f. 17,18
- eclipticae obliquitas 10,176.21
- exempla, quae docent quomodo ea vitiet veras ratiocinationes 1,186f.
- hebetes visūs 2,182.8
- imaginis in speculo locus 11.2,415.10
- in astrologia an confusa sit 14,250f. 328
- in astrologicis directionibus 21.2,2,496
- in der Astrologie 4,163f. 179f. 205 251–253 11.2,252
- in der Medizin 4,163f. 179f. 252 253
- in optica quod eā probari possit 2,41
- Iovis Martisque coniunctionem illustribus familiis tribuit 4,35.14
- Liebesaffektionen bei den Frauen 4,63.11f.
- luna opaca est 2,203.24
- magneticam declinationem extra subpolarem non fulcit 11.2,351.22
- Martis torrida fervidaque vis 4,19.37
- menschliche Gemüter von Aspekten beeinflusst 11.2,122
- Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio est turbulenta 4,28
- optica demonstratio ex ea sumpta 2,63
- philosophiae nulla pars sine ea inventa est 13,314.393
- planetarum in meteoris vis 2,239.25
- planetarum motus harmonici 4,26.5
- propositio optica quae solum eā probetur 2,37
- refractionum cognitio ex ea sumpta 2,78 79
- refractionum modus 2,81 82 83 84 86 87 88 97.28
- scientia omnis ex ea pronascitur 21.2,2,494.22
- Seuchen bei starken Aspekten 4,211
- sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam non accommodunt 1,251f.
- trigonis astrologicis quid ea transcribat 1,326
- valet plus quam hypothesis 11.2,422
- visarum rerum in oculi tunica retiformi figura 4,372.29
- Wetter und Aspekte von Kepler 5 Jahre lang bestimmt 14,51.351f.
- Wetter von Kepler 16 Jahre lang bestimmt 4,205 214.22
- Wettervorhersagen, wie weit von ihr beeinflusst 11.2,13 40 105
- Wirkung der Konjunktion Mars / Sonne 11.2,52 119
- Wirkung des Quintils Venus / Merkur 11.2,128.40f.
- Zwölftteilung des Tierkreises und deren Eigenschaften nicht von ihr gestützt 4,138
- fabellae**  
infans ex nive conceptus 4,276 505  
Kind, das entzweigeschnitten wird 11.2,203  
puer a fulmine illaesus 14,433
- fabulae**  
Eginardus Immae amicae humeris exportatus est clam spectante Carolo Magno 4,86.2–4 17,27 454 18,521
- facies** <Gesicht> → physiognomia
- falsum** → demonstratio: ex falsis hypotheibus ...
- fax** <Fackel>  
faculae exemplum dant stellarum scintillantium 1,242  
stella nova cum face a vento agitata comparatur 1,160
- febris** → morbi
- fel** <Galle> 17,183 18,345.192
- Feldmeßkunst** 9,156.31–33
- feles** <Katzen>  
Fabricii de eis quaestiones 16,186  
haben Licht in den Augen 4,249.16f. 251.7  
oculi constanter luculenti 2,149  
oculos earum ad lunae vicissitudines mutari medicus quidam scribit 15,383
- feminae**  
harmonia in actu generationis 6,396  
imbecillis sexus 8,231.5  
in icosaedro 6,367  
luna menstruos earum fluxus circumducit 11.2,429.8  
luna partui favet 11.2,403.20  
mares et eae quatenus harmonicae divisioni insint 16,155–158  
numerorum series quae mares et eas progignit 6,175 16,157  
octaedron et icosiedron sicut feminae 6,292  
planetarum astrologicae qualitates et eae 1,36 8,58  
ratio earum in aspectibus 6,261f.  
tertia mollis et affectus 6,175  
unitas et binarius 6,435  
Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in harmoniis 6,326f.  
zodiaci signis quomodo attributae sint 1,178 11.2,70
- ferae** → animalia
- ferrum**  
in ordine densitatis 6,440  
spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

*fertilitas / sterilitas***fertilitas / sterilitas**

anni 1618 11.2,169

anni 1619 8,252

cometae sterilitatem non efficiunt 8,229

coniunctiones magnas sequuntur fertiles anni  
1,318eclipses sterilitatem afferre Cardanus obtinuit  
11.2,206 505

in septentrione 13,362

Landplagen, wie weit vom Himmel beeinflusst  
11.2,47–49

terrae fertilitas et aspectus 6,451

**festus dies divi Joannis** 11.2,321.23**fetus** → partus**fides** (Glaube) → religio**fides** (Saite) → chorda**feri / esse** → philosophia**figurae geometricae**planarum earum et parallelepipedarum triplex  
discrimen per ortum 7,47f.

primigeniae quid sint 7,47f.

rectarum ortus 21.1,463–466

**figurae planae**

Flächenberechnung 9,156–160

**figurae planae regulares** 7,479causae sunt proportionum harmonicarum 6,15  
8,73

classes earum scibilium 6,34–63

non plures quam quattuor sunt 6,62f.

comparatio earum 6,63

consonantiae ex eis determinatae 6,102f. 107f.

demonstrationes earum 6,20–64

ex numeris primis quomodo constituentur  
6,34f.

genera earum quoddammodo tantum duo 6,63

in configurationibus 6,242 250–256 261–263

mundi archetypus ex eis et corporibus regula-  
ribus sumitur 6,330quae ex eis implent plana excluso vacuo 4,269  
6,71–77 14,32f. 21.2,1,8–15 486

quae sint 6,20

quaedam primae, quaedam auctae 6,20

radiationum cognatio cum eis maior est quam  
consonantiarum 6,244**figurae planae semiregulares**duae congruentiae perfectissimae ex rhombis  
et non plures 6,83f.

quae sint 6,20

rhombi eae sunt 6,20

**figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum rota-  
tione generatae**

anularia ordinata 9,42

anulus (Ring) 9,39

dt. Eintrag 9,170.24

Leib und Gewicht berechnet 9,188f.

theorema Kepleri de eo dictum 9,47f.

anulus arduus 9,41

anulus finitus conivens 9,45

anulus strictus (geschlossener Ring) 9,33.35 39  
41 48 489

Berechnung 9,189

dt. Eintrag 9,170.25

globi ad eum proportio 9,49

anulus supinus seu sessilis 9,42

citrium (Citronenrund) 9,39

corporis eius calculatio 9,51f. 495

dt. Eintrag 9,171.5–7

Raum berechnet 9,190f.

segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71

Lösung versucht 9,202f.

citrium truncatum (Citronenrundung abge-  
stutzt) 9,52–55 70 495f.

calculationis exemplum 9,57–59

in metiendo dolio adhibetur 9,125

Raum berechnet 9,191–196

conoides hyperbolicum (Berg, Arbißhauff)  
9,41conoides parabolicum (Hewschober, Heyscho-  
ber) 9,41

conoidis segmentum

corpus fusi dimidium ad id qualem propor-  
tionem habeat 9,63–66

falsch 9,446 499f.

cornu rectum 9,42

cotoneum malum (Quittenrund) 9,42 49 51

Raum berechnet 9,189f.

crater 9,42 45

cucurbita sessilis (Kürbisrund) 9,51

Raum berechnet 9,189f.

figura in umbilicum depressa 9,44

figura lenticularis 9,43

figura simile ceratoidum 9,45

figura umbilici 9,43

figurae a crateribus et ceratoidibus non diffe-  
rentes 9,43figurae quae fragis aut nuci pineae comparari  
possunt 9,46

folliculus vesicarius seu cerasa judaica 9,46

fusus, fusum (Spindel, Spu(e)lrund) 9,43

Berechnungen 9,199–202

corpus eius dimidium ad conoidis segmen-  
tum qualem proportionem habeat 9,63–

66

falsch 9,446 499f.

fusa hyperbolica truncata 9,70

investigatio eius difficilior est 9,60f. 445f.

segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71

Lösung versucht 9,201

genera earum 31 9,442 490f.

genera earum 92 9,39–46 442

*figurae solidae ex conicarum...*

- dt. Eintrag* 9,171  
 globi segmentum ad citrium qualem proportionem habeat 9,62f.  
 falsch 9,446 497–499  
 Kugelschnitze mit Citronenrundungen gesellet 9,197–199  
 falsch 9,532  
 Guldins Kritik an Keplers Terminologie 9,497  
 malum (Apfelrund) 9,39  
 cylindri segmento segmenti id aequale esse per transformationem demonstratur 9,49–51 491–494  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,171.2  
 Raum berechnet 9,189f.  
 melo sessilis 9,43  
 nucleus 9,46  
 oliva (Olivenrund) 9,42 55  
 Berechnungen 9,199–202  
 corporis eius calculatio 9,52 495  
 corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat 9,63–66  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,199f.  
 falsch 9,446 499f. 532  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,171.26f.  
 segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71  
 Lösung versucht 9,201  
 pirum 9,43 46  
 prunum (Zwespensrund) 9,42  
 Berechnungen 9,199–202  
 corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis segmentum qualem proportionem habeat 9,63–66  
 falsch 9,446 499f.  
 segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71  
 Lösung versucht 9,201  
 prunum crassum 9,43  
 prunum ellipticum  
 corporis eius calculatio 9,52 495  
 prunum ellipticum truncatum 9,55 70  
 species quinque ut sint in circulo demonstratur 9,38f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,170f.  
 sphaera seu globus 9,39  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,171.3–5  
 sphaeroides  
 Archimedeum sphaeroides quare doliorum figuram numquam constituet 9,73 449 503f.  
 corpus ab ellipsi generatum sic dicitur 9,26  
 zona seu corpus anulare definitur 9,30  
 sphaeroides latum (gedruckte Kugel, Linse)  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,171.22–25  
 Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,172  
 sphaeroides longum, ovum (ablenge Kugel, Ay) 9,41  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,171.18–21  
 Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,172  
 proportio ad sphaeroides latum obvia 9,61f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,196f.  
 segmentum solidum (Schnitz) 9,28.12–17  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,179 241f.  
 sphaeroidis segmentum  
 corpus pruni vel olivae dimidium ad id qualem proportionem habeat 9,63–66  
 falsch 9,446 499f.  
**fila** (Fäden)  
 Sol an ea absumat si sint pellucida 16,121 147  
 von der Sonne verzehrt, wenn sie durchsichtig wären 4,60.11f.  
**finis / infinitum** 8,63  
 actus / potentia 21.1,452–454  
 divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus in geometria adhibet 9,15f. 440  
 ei, quod infinito simile est, motus inest nullus 7,286.20  
 horror immensitatis 1,253.15  
 immensitas stellarum sphaerae absurda est 13,167  
 in conicis sectionibus 2,90  
 infinitatis nulla materia capax est 3,67.26  
 infiniti in potentia duplex sensus 7,46  
 21.1,452  
 infiniti nulla scientia est 3,258.37 6,57  
 21.1,525.32  
 infinitum in numeris 21.1,451–454  
 mundus an infinitus sit 1,252–257 7,42–46 81  
 553f. 576 578  
 omnia geometrica entia gignunt 6,15  
**finis** (scholast.)  
 homo finis mundi est 1,30 8,52  
 motus terrae diurnus 7,93  
 mundi partibus assignat loca 11.2,412.38f. 547f.  
**fistula agrestis** → instrumenta musica  
**flamma** 15,183  
 cordi inesse eam materialiter non posse Brengerus admonet 16,45 91 122  
 Kepleri responsio 16,148f.  
 cordi inest 2,35  
 in vase clauso quomodo conservetur 2,35  
 inflammari nihil potest sine animali facultate 2,199f.  
 motus eius scintillationis causam demonstrat 1,242  
 motus exemplum 8,285  
 pugna est humidi aëris cum sicco igne 1,242 246  
**flores**  
 colores quomodo ex radicibus bulbisque affun-

*flores**Formula Concordiae*

- dentur in florem quaeritur 1,185  
 differentia inter quinquangulares et sexangulares formas data 4,279 21.1,477.23–25  
 foliorum numerus ens rationalis est 18,377.126f.  
 quinarium in foliis habent 1,180 4,270 278 16,156.98–105  
 quinarius in eis rationis particeps est 11.2,372.32f.
- flumina** → fluvii
- fluvii**  
 augmen eorum unde sit 6,272f.  
 libramentum (Gefälle) 2,125 3,255 7,34  
 motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant impedimentis in cursu eorum occurrentibus 3,255  
 motui lunae exemplum dant 7,320.9
- fluxus et refluxus** (Ebbe und Flut) 4,201.23–29 214.14f. 6,418f. 13,310.203 15,243 436  
 aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in quadris 11.2,361  
 Antverpiam quodam die deseruerunt 6,270  
 documentum evidentissimum sunt cognationis lunae et terrae 11.2,340  
 Fabricius causam ex septenario sumit 11.1,37  
 luna eos efficit 4,14.32 7,319 11.2,308.4f. 429.8  
 luna per speciem emissam eos movet 7,306.24  
 luna quomodo eos efficiat, Keplerus primus dedit 11.2,431  
 lunae Keplerus adscribit 13,193  
 Mond steuert sie 11.2,88  
 motus terrae diurnus et ii 7,94  
 pro regulari motu sumpti 8,284f.  
 non perfecte 8,290  
 ratio eorum 3,26 456 11.2,361  
 speculatio de eorum ratione facta 15,387.32–388.67  
 terrae motum an demonstrent 13,178  
 Galilaeum id credere Keplerus suspicatur 13,192  
 testatur lunae configurationum vis 4,32.25
- foeminae** → feminae
- foetus** → partus
- forma / materia** 4,246 6,442 8,50.17 .37  
 actio / passio 6,438 441  
 anguli radiorum 6,411  
 animae terrae 6,271.15f.  
 Blätterzahl in Pflanzen 4,209.18  
 Erde materialisch, Himmel formalisch 4,107 108  
 forma quomodo ex Deo in corporibus resplendet 21.1,477  
 formalische Wirkung des Himmels 4,201.32  
 geometrica / harmonica 6,375.7  
 geometricarum rerum 6,15f.  
 harmoniae sicut forma, geometria sicut materia 6,360f.  
 harmoniarum 14,7.15 21.2,1,36.21 .25–35  
 in numero Aristoteles formam et materiam agnoscit 6,212  
 in quantitibus 21.1,526  
 magnetica exhalatio 6,410.8  
 motus 3,479 7,89  
 physicarum rerum 7,262 263  
 planetarum intervalla 7,265  
 planetarum motus circa Solem 7,300  
 privatio / positio 7,92  
 progressio formae ad depurationem materiae 6,436f.  
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam praesentat, binarius autem materiam 6,95  
 Roberti de Fluctibus usus 6,437–439  
 Sonne und Mond 4,174.21–23  
 sphaericum 8,63  
 substantiae principium sunt 21.1,456  
 terra 21.2,1,181.39–182.4 183.24
- forma corporea** 7,300.10 333.30  
 planetarum motus eam in fibris magneticis habet 6,439  
 rotationis terrae causa 3,28 7,89–91 552
- formatrix facultas** 4,279  
 agit non solum propter finem, sed etiam propter ornatum 4,275f.  
 figuras quomodo capiat 4,278  
 in momento partus astrologicas directiones quomodo accipiat 18,376–378  
 membra corporum semper eodem modo figurat 14,268.189–192  
 vehiculum eius in corpore telluris vapor est 4,275
- formicae** (Ameisen) 2,42.23
- Formula Concordiae** 11.2,287 512 12,23.20 25.7 272f. 308 309 17,30 48 332 343 344 347  
 ↔ *index rerum*  
 Kepleri religio  
 exclusio a communione coacta  
 Kepler ist eingeschränkt zu unterschreiben bereit 16,241–243 464f.  
 Kepler verweigert die Unterschrift 12,23–25 28 29 35 296  
 Kepler widerspricht ihr in einigen Artikeln 17,28  
 Keplerus quatenus ad eam non consentiat 17,284  
 Keplerus subscribere paratus est acceptis exceptionibus 17,203 204  
 omnipraesentia Christi carnis 17,203  
 in solo articulo de ea Keplerus non consentit 12,25f. 35 41

*fortuita* (Zufälle)*generatio / corruptio***fortuita** (Zufälle)

↔ casus

Adam Evaque an fortuito cum corporibus regularibus congruet **18,103.84–87**an pendeant ab astris **6,282 17,289.61–65 319**  
artium omnium pleraeque inventiones fortuita sunt **1,194**in rebus mathematicis et naturalibus **8,73**Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussagen **11.2,38 230**praedictionibus quomodo faveant **4,12**stella nova anni 1604 cum coniunctione magna an fortuito concurrerit **1,275–292 397**stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito compositam esse philosophia Epicurea contendit **1,276f.****fortuna**abhängig von drei Ursachen (Natur, freier Wille, Gott) **4,231–233**blind **11.2,240**miseria **17,290**nititur animo, physiognomia corporis, genio tutelari **6,281–283 15,464**poema de ea scriptum **11.2,127**quid in astrologia efficiat **14,254.620–622 332**rota fortunae **1,93**stellae in hominis fortunam non agunt **11.1,160****fossilia** (Kristalle)anima terrae ea generat **6,269 7,92**corpora regularia quinque in eis expressa **6,269**ex fumo fiunt **6,272**geometricas figuras eis terrae naturalis facultas indit **1,268**inter pretiosa asservantur **1,152.28**miracula **2,200.5 382****fossilia** (Minerale) **4,275.36 279.40****frigidus**

→ qualitates primariae

**frigus**a materia est **14,414**aëri id inesse Keplerus contendit **14,324 370 423**caelum cur frigidum sit **11.1,185.F**causa sexangulae figurae in nive an sit frigus **4,271**frigus a stellis distantibus non efficit Fabricius miratur **15,381f.**iis diebus, quibus nulli aspectus, frigus est **11.1,63.F**in America aestate cur magnum sit **15,126 268**in locis australioribus hieme cur maius quam in septentrionalibus sit **14,380 433**ist qualitas activa secunda **11.2,253**Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt **11.2,221**Kälte ist privatio caloris **4,250**kommt nicht vom Himmel, sondern von der Materie **11.2,253**membra frigore tacta putrescunt **13,20**noctium et matutini temporis unde fiat **1,233**privatio est et tamen activa qualitas **2,24**qualitas activa quando fiat **11.2,341****frons** (Stirn)in visione quo officio utatur **2,147****frutices** (Sträucher)flore[m] cur explicent formā quinquangularem **4,270****fulmina** **15,265**

homines quidam fulmine icti, sed illaesi

**14,379 433**materialia an sint vel spiritualia tantum **14,252 330 379 433****fumus** (Rauch) **16,122 149**fossilia ex eo fiunt **6,272**in crepusculis quid agat **2,110****fundus** (das Tiefe)tetractyis Pythagoreorum fundus est pars **6,97****furtum** (Diebstahl) → lex**futura**de temporibus post octingentos annos futuris Keplerus quid sentiat **1,208****galaxia** → via lactea**Gallina** (Sternbild) → Cygnus**gallinae**calore earum aurum digeri potest **15,406.26**horarum numerus ex gallinearum cantu sumptus **7,193**milvi idea ei innata est **6,277****Gemini** (Tierkreiszeichen) **7,213.44**nomen unde sit **7,113**Oebalides appellantur **12,226.13**stellae a Braheo omissae **10,<sup>2</sup>132.22f.**stellarum eorum positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>118f.**Württembergia iis subiecta est **11.2,280**ist eine Fabel **4,241****gemmae** **1,243.22**corpora regularia quinque in eis posita **6,269**incensiles luce diei sunt **6,273**können Eigenlicht haben **4,169.18**lumen constans nonnullae habent **7,470.28**lumen earum **4,19**Steinholtz hat Eigenlicht **4,249****gemmarii** (Edelsteinhändler) **4,277****genera / species** → praedicabilia**generatio / corruptio** **8,216.37 217.14 14,103.20 15,361**aetheri nullae insunt **8,293**

aus der Bibel, nicht aus Aristoteles zu erörtern

*generatio / corruptio**geometria*

- 4,225  
caelo insunt 8,225 239.11 410f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,67.17  
cometarum corporibus insunt 8,239.11 366.29  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,67.17  
planetarum corporibus nullae insunt 7,328  
Sol, terra, luna quomodo afficiant hominis generationem 11,2,435.38f.
- generatio** <Zeugung>  
divinae sectioni inest idea eius 6,175 367  
16,156f.  
Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt 4,158  
numerorum series quae mares et feminas progignit 6,175  
qua in re plantae generatio differat ab hominis generatione 16,157f.
- genesis** <Geburtshoroskop> → nativitas seu genesis
- genii**  
nomina eorum Agrippa ex caelo elicit 16,379 382  
Kepleri de eo sententia 16,384.24–27
- genii tutelares** <Schutzgeister> 6,282f. 13,333.48 14,251.488  
angeli custodes 17,289.64 320 340.44  
a genesisibus suorum clientum an impediuntur 17,319  
characteres nativitatis pro homine suscipiunt 13,312  
eis an opus sit 13,350  
fortuna eis ninitur 6,281–283 15,464  
gubernatio fortunae humanae eis tribuenda est 14,329 15,464.40–42
- geographia**  
astronomia ei utilis est 10,<sup>1</sup>39.18  
astronomia et ea 7,23  
chartae geographicae curvum in planum mutant 7,26  
chartae geographicae quo instrumento quaeruntur ratione instruendae sint 13,46f.  
climata 7,196f.  
coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam 11,2,207  
continentes mariaque qua figura ex luna cernantur 11,2,328  
globus in plano in uno circulo a Pisano novo modo delineatur 17,76 87  
Keplerus quid sentiat 17,96  
gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requiratur 15,442f. 16,61f. 81f.  
horizon 7,104  
latitudo locorum 7,144  
meridianorum constitutio Keplero cura unica est 17,137f. 147  
mundi australis regio cur vacua sit 21,2,1,116.11–18
- oceani Sinensis Indicique atque eorum insularum formationem Keplerus quomodo explicet 3,26f.  
principia ex astronomia petit 10,<sup>1</sup>37.9  
spirales in globo lineas Hondius rectis lineis exprimit in chartis geographicis 15,388  
in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung 15,546
- geomantica ars** 11,2,38 14,379 432  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,161  
praedictionum eventus quatenus eam veram vel falsam esse demonstrent 8,377
- geometria**  
ad practicas artes nulla conducit scientia praeter eam 21,1,460  
aequalitas potestate 6,434f.  
aequatio stochastica seu mechanica, plana, absolute geometrica seu scientifica 9,113  
aeterna est 4,308 15,235.169  
anima terrae quibus figuris naturalibus eam induat 4,23f.  
animos ab ambitione etc. abducit 8,11f.  
aptitudo humana ad eam percipiendam 6,456  
archetypus pulchritudinis mundi 4,204.34f.  
aspectus et consonantias format 6,261  
astronomia 7,23  
arithmetica et ea sunt alae astronomiae 1,82 137.18 2,14 6,394 13,346.274 17,187.28 20,1,48.29f.  
auctores quidam de entibus geometricis 6,15–19  
Bedeutung für Kepler 6,486 494f. 9,139f.  
Deus  
essentia Dei sunt rationes rerum geometricarum 6,55  
exercens aeternam geometriam 6,299  
in Dei mente ea refulget 4,308  
ne voces musicas quidem is sine geometria creavit 14,27.235  
rationes eius Deo coaeternae sunt 4,276 7,267 15,390.163f. 17,401 21,2,1,42.36  
sine causa geometrica Deo nihil placuit 6,342f.  
θεὸς ἄει γεωμετρῆϊ 1,26 116 6,461 544 8,47 14,38.604  
dominatui iniusto famulatur 11,2,336.36  
Einfluß des Himmels auf Erde geschieht durch sie 4,209 215  
figurae naturales in fossilibus conservatae 2,200.M  
finis et infinitum gignunt omnia entia geometrica 6,15  
harmonia praestat simplici geometria 6,360–362  
harmoniarum causae ex ea petendae sunt

- 6,15.4 402.32  
 harmonias in auscultantibus efficit, sed illi hanc causam ignorant 1,319  
 harmonias quatenus fulciat 21.2,1,40  
 hypotheses in ea primum usurpatae fuerunt 20.1,19  
 immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geometriae natura 14,265.60–64  
 Kepleri Institutiones de ea scriptae 21.1,523–567  
 lux in leges geometricas cadit 2,20  
 magnitudinum rationes 21.1,549  
 materia ubi est, ibi ea est 4,15  
 mens est eius particeps una cum planetis 1,338  
 mundi archetypus est 1,192  
 mundi exornandi exempla dat 6,104f. 474 14,264.41f.  
 mundo creando exemplar est 4,15  
 natura eam docet 9,85  
 numerus est sermo Geometrarum 6,23 474 7,24 14,265.79  
 pars et partes quomodo differant 6,101  
 problemata  
 summa 360 tertiarum proportionalium quare aequet 360 3,49 315 474  
 triangulum rectangulum, cuius tria latera invicem proportionalia sint, quomodo constituendum sit 13,141f. 144 152  
 propositiones  
 tribus punctis non in eadem recta factis circulus formatur 7,406  
 quid sit 21.1,523 524 526.12f.  
 Sinarum problemata quindecim 11.2,311  
 solidum locum quae figurae impleant 4,266  
 sphaericarum superficierum computatio 7,371  
 termini „plus / minus“ prima eius contrarietas est 4,15 420
- geometrica proportio** → medietates tres
- Geschütze**  
 wie Visierruten für sie und Geschützkugeln zu brauchen sind 9,268f.
- Getreide (frumentum)**  
 Hohlmaße dafür 9,261–263
- gigantes**  
 incolunt Indias Occidentales 1,347  
 non tam imbecilla corpora habuerunt 21.2,1,122.7–9
- glacies** 15,126  
 ausgedehnter als Wasser 9,264.7–10
- globi caelestes** → instrumenta astronomica
- globi ignis caelestis (Meteore)** 16,232  
 anni a. Chr. n. 205 21.2,1,375.18–23  
 anno 1617 11.1,64.F  
 anno 1623 globus ardens in tota Germania conspectus 11.1,197
- anno 1623 globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia conspectus 8,402  
 Keplerus de eo globo, quem Schickardus descripsit, quid sentiat 18,153f. 167f.
- globus**  
 ↔ sphaera seu sphaericum  
 sphaericum et globus differunt 7,50
- globus aqueus**  
 Soli expositus umbram proicit 2,236.24
- gnomon** → instrumenta astronomica
- gnomon (sensu geometrico)** 21.1,487.24 504.25–28  
 Euclidi quid sit 3, 21.1,576 682 687  
 in ellipsis proprietatum demonstratione adhibitum 3,368 371 7,373
- gnomonices principia et circuli**  
 declinata plana 7,134  
 declinatio quid sit 7,144  
 deinclinata plana 7,134  
 inclinatio quid sit 7,144  
 inclinationis et poli altitudinis super ea computatio 7,145  
 inclinata plana 7,134  
 inclinatio quid sit 7,144  
 poli altitudinis super ea et lineae meridianae computatio 7,146  
 umbrarum figurae per conicas sectiones circumscriptae 2,320.35–39 7,205f.  
 verticalis primarius 7,134 144  
 adhibitus in parallaxeos computatione 8,371–373  
 verticalis, von Astrologen zu betrachten 4,186.37–39
- Goldener Schnitt** → sectio divina
- Gottesdienstordnung** → Agende
- gravitas (Schwerkraft)** 3,479.20 7,88 330 11.2,525 15,183 16,198  
 caelestes globi versus Solem non trahuntur 14,279.642f.  
 casus ex spatio mundi versum terram visus 7,96  
 definitur a Keplero virtute attractionis mutuae, magneticae simili 11.2,341 361.5  
 definitur esse corporum inter se similitum unionem 7,77  
 doctrina de gravi et levi von Kepler reformiert 4,107  
 gravia ad mundi medium moveri Plutarchus refutat 11.2,385f.  
 gravia centrum globi petent 11.2,345  
 gravia in mundi centrum non feruntur 3,24f. 7,75–78 95f. 550f. 8,93f. 454 20.1,173 dt. Eintrag 20.1,165  
 gravium et levium doctrinam optica reformat 4,342



*gravitas* (<Schwerkraft>)

*herbaria empirica*

- gravium in mundo locus amplius an angustus sit  
 11.2,386f.  
 gravium ratio secundum Plutarchum 11.2,386  
 in maris fluxu et refluxu 11.2,361  
 leicht und schwer, wie Kepler die Begriffe ver-  
 steht 20.1,164.18–21  
 levia et gravia non absolute tendunt ad plagas  
 contrarias 7,78 55f.  
 levium natura motusque 3,27  
 Maestlini de ea sententia 1,83 13,97  
 magnetis vis et ea sub eodem genere sunt  
 14,26.183–188  
 maior est in corporibus inter se vicinis quam in  
 remotis 11.2,341  
 Menge, die größer ist, zieht die kleinere an  
 20.1,167.31 .46–48  
 motus gravium sunt rectilinei 11.2,372  
 motus terrae diurnus et ea 3,27f. 7,95–98  
 mutuam inter corpora agentem vim esse Keple-  
 rus docet 3,25–28 455f.  
 pilae aeneae cavae per se graves in aquam in-  
 gressae fiunt leves 13,196  
 proiectilia quare in locum suum perpendicula-  
 riter recidunt 3,27f. 7,95f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 20.1,167.4–7  
 resistendi facultas motui extrinsecus illato  
 7,75.22  
 rotunditas terrae ex ea demonstratur 7,34f.  
 Rundheit der Erde erklärt 20.1,167.28–37  
 sublunarem cometarum motum impediret  
 8,276 277  
 suspensa inter corpora mutuo se attrahentia  
 quando sit 11.2,341.46–48 342  
 uniendi motus rectilineus est 20.2,15.13–17  
 vis eius in maris fluxu refluxuque agens  
 11.2,431.6–12  
**Grus** (<Sternbild>) 7,214.8  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>138  
**guaia gum** (<Gayac>) 20.1,179.2  
**gummi** 15,366  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267  
**guttur**  
 articulatio vocum et harmoniae 6,231 233  
**haereses** (<religiöse Sekten>)  
 → Encratiten  
 abunde sunt 8,245.16–20  
 Antitrinitarii 1,350  
 Ariani 12,24 309  
 Gothorum conversio 1,348 350  
 Josephi Albae liber Ikkarim multos ad eos  
 perduxit 1,350.98  
 Armeni 1,321  
 Arminiani seu Remonstrantes 8,250 17,496  
 18,343  
 Keplerus de eis sollicitus est 17,284  
 Eutyichiani 12,24 309 17,203 350  
 Eutyichianische Ketzerey 12,25  
 Georgiani 1,321  
 Jacobini Eutyichiani 1,321 48f.  
 Manichaei 18,345  
 Maronitae 1,321  
 Monotheletae 1,321  
 Nestoriani 1,321 48f. 12,25 309 17,347 350  
 Photiniani 18,271  
 Sociniana haeresis 8,250  
 Suriani Judaizantes (<Ebioniten>) 1,321 48f.  
**Halleyischer Komet** → cometa anni 1607  
**halones** (<Lichthöfe>) 1,317 2,32 124 4,75.38f.  
 11.1,273.F 11.2,212 15,112–114 162.50 351  
 446 486.373 17,363 373 376 386.53–55  
 aliquid an significant 15,440  
 diameter 2,142 448 15,435  
 diameter halonis lunaris adaequat semidiame-  
 trum iridis 16,193 200  
 proprietates 2,142f.  
**harioli** (<Zeichendeuter>) 4,238f.  
**harmoniae** → proportioniones harmonicae  
**harmonica** (<Harmonielehre>)  
 de terminis gravis, acuti, profundi, alti 6,123f.  
 „die Ich in kurtzer Zeit verfertigen will“  
 11.2,68  
 ignorata est 1,167.3  
 magnis motibus tarditas respondet, parvis ce-  
 leritas 7,82.14  
**haruspicina**  
 Deo permittente multa hominibus praesignifi-  
 cat 8,232  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,64  
**Hebraei** → *index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei  
**heccaedecagonica stella**  
 descriptio geometrica 6,38f.  
**heccaedecagonus** (<reguläres Sechzehneck>)  
 14,68.257f.  
 demonstratio alia petitur 14,49.275–279  
 descriptio geometrica 6,38f.  
**hendecagonus** (<reguläres Elfeck>) 21.2,1,9  
 descriptio falsa eius 6,56  
**hepar** (<Leber>) 2,35.32 16,212  
 affectus Zehentmairii pravus 14,88  
 in hepate anima peculiaris non est 6,451  
**heptagonus** → septangulum  
**herbae** 14,340.136f.  
 in der Signaturenlehre 4,247  
 vim an a caelo adipiscantur 14,255.633f. 332  
 339  
 vires quas habeant 14,365.116f.  
**herbaria empirica**  
 superstitiones plerumque ei sunt annexae  
 11.2,335

*Hercules, Engonasi (Sternbild)*

*homo*

**Hercules, Engonasi (Sternbild)**

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>130.25–27  
stellae quae ei tribuendae sint 1,217 218 220  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>108f.

**hereditas** 6,200

**hermetici**

tractati a Keplero quomodo 6,374.21 399

**heroes** 1,346

**hexacontadryedron (62-Flach)** 6,87

**hexaedron** → cubus

**hexaedron rhombicum** 6,83

**hexagonus** → sexangulum

**Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers** 12,67–100

17,184.22 187.7 212.45 355f. 359 479 19,360  
361f. 481

absoluta est 18,83

Anklagepunkte 12,68–95 337 339 350

Charakterisierung der Ankläger 12,95f.

Charakterzüge 12,356

comprehensio 12,247

Cruegero de eo Keplerus refert 18,211f.

Defensionsschrift 12,67–69 71 73 75 77–83  
86–88 90–92 94f.

Fama / schlechter Leumund 12,351f. 356

Feindschaften der Ankläger gegenüber Katharina Kepler 12,97

glückliche Schlichtung 18,151.136

Inhaftierung 12,325 333 347

Kepler bittet Johann Friedrich von Württemberg um Hilfe 17,230–234 239–242

Kepler fordert Unterlagen über die Verleumdung 17,154–156

Kepler unter Verdacht der Zauberei 12,327f.

Keplerus de causa forensi Fabro vicecancellario refert 17,213–217

Klage gegen U. Reinbold 12,81 83

Konklusionsschrift 12,67–100

Keplers Beteiligung 12,67

Litis contestatio 12,72 75 84 99 338 355

Prozeßkosten 12,68

Redensarten gegenüber anderen 12,89f.

Reise nach Heumaden 12,70 325

Reise nach Linz 12,69 72 325

Rotulus I 12,68–72 78 83 85–87 90–92 94–96  
335

Rotulus II 12,78f. 80 83f. 87–89 91 95–97 335

Rotulus III 12,78f. 84 86 88 95f. 335

Schreiben Keplers an Johann Friedrich von Württemberg 17,208 436–440 18,38–40  
47–49 52–54 56–59 71f. 72–74

Segensspruch Katharina Keplers als Magie verdächtig 12,89 352f.

Unkostenabrechnung 19,368f.

**hieroglyphica** 6,386.40 21.2,2,463.27

controversia de usu eorum in harmonica orta 6,397f.

**hirudines (Blutegel)**

aqua eas gignit 1,268.31

**historia etc.** → *index geographico-historicus*

**historici**

anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt 7,222 226

mos eis est simul referre cohaerentia, licet temporibus divisa 1,374

natalicium annum Christi revelant

rebus gestis Romanorum usi sunt 5,58

**histriones**

harmoniae histrionicae 6,231

**homines insani**

divinationes plurimae ab eis proveniunt 1,344

„sinverrückte“ Menschen sagen manchmal

richtig voraus 4,129 11.2,37 231

**homo**

animal sociabile est 4,33

animal sociabile et politicum est 2,145

audacia quae in hominibus se effert 4,304f.

Bastard hat auch Recht zum Dasein 4,159

Charakter bei der Geburt geprägt 4,209f. 231  
234 242

contemplatrix creatura 7,276.41 277.20 279.40  
280.2 316 549 558

Crusius eum in mundi centro collocat 17,250

Dei rationes quatenus recolligere possit

13,357 359f.

demonstrationum de quantitibus principia ei connata sunt 21.1,446.18f.

Deus ad hominum opiniones condescendit

18,94 102f.

Mülleri sententia 18,98

Deus eum ad sui similitudinem creavit 1,319.  
34

Deus formis humanis quomodo se accommodaverit 1,278–280

Deus qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loquatur 1,336 337f. 346f. 8,232 15,454f.

dt. *Eintrag* 4,64

diaboli imagines Crusio homines sunt 17,401

excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta 1,317

facultas harmonias caelestes capiendi eadem est, quae facit eum animal sociabile 1,327

facultas occulta quae ei cum omnibus rebus naturalibus communis est 1,322

facultatem pediculos gignendi naturalem in sudore habet 1,268f. 270.3

facultatem sibi simile gignendi habet 1,288

finis mundi est 1,30 8,52

Gewissen und menschl. Fähigkeiten sind Gottes Botschaft 11.2,179f.

Gott gibt ihm Willen und Verstand 11.2,232

humanis formis utitur, qui prodigia procurat

*homo**humiditas*

- somniisque utitur 1,344  
 imago Dei est 1,237.34 339.38 396.37 4,33.12  
 308.10 7,276.42 293.24 10,<sup>1</sup>36.11 13,35.92  
 14,11.164 39.650 15,187.281f. 21.1,458 459  
 21.2,1,131.8  
 imbecillitas excellentiaeque eius 10,<sup>1</sup>36.10–17  
 inclinationes eius ab astris an a temperamentis  
 sint 14,248 325 339 365–367 418–420  
 inclinationes eius an ab humore fiant 14,413f.  
 inter archetypicis mundi causis receptus 7,317  
 Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt 4,158  
 microcosmos („klein welt“) est 11.2,48 443  
 movens facultas 3,68  
 subdividitur in animalem et naturalem fa-  
 cultatem 3,479f.  
 mundo exiguus est 13,268.149f. 291.85f.  
 mundus in eius gratiam conditus est 7,277.21  
 numerus eorum post diluvium qua ratione auc-  
 tus est 21.2,1,125  
 omnia propter eum sunt 1,78 8,124f.  
 proportio eius ad terram existens 1,237  
 quasi cubus est 1,32 8,54  
 quasi deus in mundo est, quare luna terram cir-  
 cumvolat 1,56 8,91 13,43  
 ratio eius est imago Dei 14,49.240  
 spectator mundi 7,316  
 stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales in  
 homine exerciti 1,319–324  
 verschiedene Charaktere betrachten den Him-  
 mel verschieden 4,202  
 virtutes cum cantūs generibus comparantur  
 21.2,1,52f.  
 vitae brevitate homo ad immortalitatem Dei  
 comparatur 20.1,80.37–40  
 voluntas  
 freier Wille 4,127.19–23 11.2,232 263  
 zweite Ursache zu des Menschen Glück  
 4,232  
 vultum directum quare habeat 2,145
- homonymia** → aequivocatio
- hora**  
 aequinoctialis 7,179f. 188.21  
 nocte per stellas determinata 7,222  
 astronomi eas a meridie antecedente numerant  
 10,<sup>1</sup>204.M  
 horarum in scrupula aequatoris conversio et  
 vicissim 10,<sup>1</sup>61  
 horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim  
 9,364f. 10,<sup>1</sup>59f.  
 naturales terminos non habet 11.1,37  
 11.2,354f.  
 nautae horam quid appellent 11.1,37.41f.  
 numeratio 7,179  
 quae ex data hora quaerenda sint 7,185  
 quota sit quomodo astronomice quaeratur  
 7,184f.  
 temporalis 7,179  
 duodecim quare semper 7,192f.  
 earum inter planetas distributio 7,194  
 inaequalitatis ratio 7,194f.
- horizon** 7,37 62  
 azimuth  
 adhibitus in declinationis computatione  
 7,149  
 inveniendi in eclipsibus modus 10,<sup>1</sup>230f.  
 nomen 7,124  
 per stellarum lumina in parietes illata eum  
 metiri an possibile sit 2,230.23–25  
 azimuth stellae quo duplici sensu sumptus  
 7,133  
 divisiones in usu plures 7,124  
 Ingoli de eo falsa sententia 20.1,177  
 naddir 7,104 133  
 plagarum divisio 7,128–131  
 quid sit et repraesentet 7,102–106  
 quo formetur 2,267  
 refractio 7,65 8,378–380  
 rotunditatis terrae probatio 7,32f.  
 Sol, luna, stellae in eo maiores sunt 2,281 7,69  
 zenith 7,104f. 133
- horologia (Uhren)**  
 Brahei horologium → Brahe  
 dimidiata horologia Germanis usitata sunt  
 10,<sup>1</sup>247.7  
 gubernari saepe sine cura solent 2,219.19  
 horas numerandi ratio 7,192  
 horologium arenae 18,32.23  
 incitantur vel ponderibus vel laminarum ten-  
 sione 10,<sup>1</sup>246.1  
 integra horologia in Bohemia et tota fere Italia  
 usitata sunt 10,<sup>1</sup>265.22f.  
 machina caelestis instar eorum est 3,431  
 Pragmae germanicum urbicum horologium si-  
 mul cum bohemico adhibitum est 2,317f.  
 qua hora incipiunt 10,<sup>1</sup>247.12f. <sup>1</sup>265.17f.  
 Solis longitudinis per ea computatio 7,401  
 usus in temporibus eclipsium observandis  
 2,313f.
- horologia solaria (Sonnenuhren)** 14,129.73  
 delineantur in plano verticalis primarii 7,134  
 exemplar mirabile, sed forsitan fallax 15,368f.  
 pro investiganda locorum longitudine Crueger-  
 us eis utitur 17,147f. 178f.
- horologiopaei (Uhrmacher)** 13,143.115
- hortulani (Gärtner)**  
 pulvinos struentes quinarium respiciunt 1,180
- humiditas** 15,110.335  
 ↔ meteora  
 Bodini Definition 4,143.19–21  
 definiuntur humores eo quod contineantur alie-

- nis terminis 2,22 25 4,265.22f. 6,80  
 in flammis cum siccitate quomodo pugnet  
 1,242  
 ista qualitas passiva tertia 11.2,253  
 stammt aus dem Meerwasser des ersten Schöp-  
 fungstages 11.2,253  
**humidus** → qualitates primariae  
**humores**  
 cum lunae lumine connectuntur 13,310.202  
 humectandi in planetis vis 4,16f.  
**humores quattuor corporis** → medicina  
**Hurerey** 4,158f.  
**hyacinthus** ⟨Saphir⟩ 2,23.M  
**Hydra** ⟨Sternbild⟩ 7,214.3  
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>135  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>128f.  
**hydragogi** 7,34  
**hydrargyrum** ⟨Quecksilber⟩  
 hat eine species immateriata 4,170  
 in ordine densitatis 6,440  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267  
**hydrographia**  
 astronomia et ea 7,23  
**Hydrus** ⟨Sternbild⟩ 7,214.8  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>141  
**hyperbola** → conicae sectiones  
**hypocausta vapida** ⟨Dampfbäder⟩ 4,271.17f.  
**hypotheses**  
 → astronomiae hypotheses  
 experientia valet plus quam hypothesis  
 11.2,422  
 praemissae syllogismorum primorum dicuntur  
 hypotheses 20.1,20  
 vocis origo 20.1,19  
**Ianus** → *index geographico-historicus*: impe-  
 rium Romanum  
**ichneumon** 14,333  
**icones**  
 ideas animales veteres icones appellaverunt  
 6,265  
**icosaedron**  
 anguli solidi quantitas 14,53.440f.  
 aquae adscriptum et forte Veneri 6,18  
 aquae symbolum 6,80f.  
 capacissimum corpus quatenus sit 9,79  
 corpora regularia inter planetas → corpora regu-  
 laria quinque inter planetarum orbes po-  
 sita  
 femina quasi est 6,292  
 feminae in eo habentur 6,367  
 in demonstratione mundos non infinitos esse  
 adhibitum 7,43f.  
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque  
 ortus 7,271  
 ex trigonis 6,78  
 ex trigonis in pentagoni formam coartatis  
 4,270  
 ostrea duotrigintangula 21.1,590  
 partes eius 6,85  
 proprietates 1,33 8,55  
 quantitates 21.1,587f.  
 spina icosiedrica 21.1,588f.  
**icosaedron curtum** 21.1,535f.  
**icosidodecaedron** ⟨Ikosidodekaeder, Archime-  
 deischer Körper⟩  
 quomodo oriatur 6,85  
**icosiedron** → icosaedron  
**icosigonica stella**  
 et consonantia 6,112  
**icosigonus** ⟨reguläres Zwanzigeck⟩ 6,36  
 congruentia 6,77  
 congruentiae gradus 6,88  
 planum eius in gradu remotiore scientiae est  
 6,45  
**icosihexaedron** ⟨26-Flach⟩  
 quoddam icosihexaedron est rhombicubocta-  
 edron 6,84  
 quoddam icosihexaedron est truncus cubocta-  
 edron 6,87  
**idea**  
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponde-  
 ris, numeri, mensurae 6,81  
 gallinae innata est idea milvi 6,277  
 harmoniae ex mundi intelligibilis ideis descen-  
 dunt 6,391.25–27  
 Platoni quid sit 21.1,445  
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam re-  
 praesentat 6,95  
**idem / aliud**  
 eis in geometria et astrologia termini „plus /  
 minus“ praeferenda sunt 4,15 420  
**idem / alterum vel diversum** 14,71.345 21.1,460  
 allererste contrarietät 4,173.36  
 in inferioribus planetis 21.1,332.6  
 metaphysice considerata in corporibus regula-  
 ribus quinque 7,268  
**idololatria** 1,173.8 21.2,1,139.26 172.35  
 in Abrahami tempore acta 21.2,1,131f.  
 Indorum occidentalium 1,349f.  
**idolum** → pictura visoria  
**ignes artificiales** ⟨Feuerwerk, Feuerwerkskör-  
 per⟩ 1,247  
 motus eorum variatio 8,420  
 Praegae anno 1607 8,157 494  
**ignes fatui** ⟨Irrlichter⟩  
 subiectum quod habeant 1,247  
**igneus numerus** → numerus igneus  
**igneus spiritus** → spiritus igneus  
**ignis** 15,183  
 ↔ elementa quattuor

*ignis*

↔ flamma  
 elementum quare non sit 6,440  
 incendi eum globo aqueo quomodo possibile  
 sit 2,175 383  
 materialiter wie sulphur 4,142  
 omnis animalis facultas est quidam ignis  
 11.2,431  
 Ort in der Welt 4,175.32–34  
 Pythagorei quid intellexerint sub eo vocabulo  
 6,365.33  
 sine corpore exsistere non potest 1,247  
 tetraedron ei adscriptum est et forte Marti 6,18  
 tetraedron symbolum eius est 6,80f.  
 wie weit Feuer kein Element ist 4,142

**ignis artifex** 6,365.37**ignis perpetuus**

in monasterio Sisseck repertus 13,196

**imagines stellarum** → stellarum fixarum imagines**imago**

definitio 2,64  
 discrimen a pictura 2,164.25f. 174 177 .M 186f.  
 ens intentionale est 2,163  
 ens rationale est 2,174  
 locus eius in conoide speculo visus 2,76–78  
 Krümmungskreis von Kepler erstmals entdeckt 2,440  
 locus eius in refractione visus 2,410f.  
 demonstratio vera 2,64–78  
 perpendicularis quando non visus sit 2,75f.  
 perpendicularis visus 2,72f.  
 locus eius in speculo visus 2,410f. 15,90  
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 15,83–87  
 16,116f.  
 Keplerus respondet 15,103–107 16,88  
 89 142–144  
 demonstratio vera 2,64–78  
 distantiae quomodo per speculum apprehenduntur 15,110f.  
 perpendicularis non visus in speculis concavis 11.2,414–416  
 perpendicularis non visus in speculis convexis 2,73–75  
 Brenggeri obiectio 16,42f.  
 perpendicularis visus 2,72f.  
 refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni  
 2,61–64  
 locus eius per globum aqueum seu crystallinum visus 2,162–180 239.14–17 245.15–17  
 370–374 416f.  
 in aëre pendula 2,164f.  
 locus eius per perspicillum visus 15,108  
 proprietates quattuor 2,64f.  
 quibus rebus constet 2,164.31f.  
 quid sit 11.2,415.18–22

*ineffabiles (irrationale Größen)*

situatio eius est opus sensūs communis  
 15,104.103f.

**immortalitas**

Plutarchi de ea sententiam Keplerus reprehendit 11.2,434

**imperia** → res publica**impetus** 7,89.6 .27 .35

germanice Schwung appellatur 20.1,173.23f.  
 plus an agat quam pondus 21.2,2,539f.

**incendere** → ignis**incendia**

Solis radii ligna silvasque interdum incendunt  
 11.2,360.39

**inclinatio** → homo**incommensurabiles quantitates** 6,24–28

9,286–288 290 21.1,523

**index (Register)**

liber sine indice est ut clausa dactylotheca  
 20.1,93.17f. 483

**Indictiones** 10,<sup>1</sup>115

quid sint 5,122

**inductio** 8,290

vis inductionum in astronomia 8,283

**Indus (Sternbild)** 7,214.8stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>139**ineffabiles (irrationale Größen)**

Apotome 6,26f. 30 31

in rebus sensibilibus an sit 18,100 108

quid sit 6,26

Bimedialis quid sit 6,26

Binominis 6,26f. 30

in rebus sensibilibus an sit 18,100 108

quid sit 6,26

circuli ineffabiles sectiones dissonantias gignunt 21.2,1,16

de voce „ineffabilis“ 6,293

Elasson seu Minor 6,28 31–34

nomen cur 6,33

quid sit 6,28

Faciens cum Effabili Meson Totum quid sit 6,28

Faciens cum Meso Meson Totum quid sit 6,28

Kritik 6,522

Latini irrationales appellant, sed usus absurdus est 6,23

Mese 6,23–29

quid sit 6,23

Meses Apotome quid sit 6,26

Meson 6,23–29

quid sit 6,23

Mizon seu Major 6,28 30

nomen cur 6,33

quid sit 6,28

sectio aurea 6,31–34

planetarum motus ineffabiles sunt 8,126

*ineffabiles* (*irrationale Größen*)

Potens Bina Media quid sit 6,28  
 Potens Effabile et Meson quid sit 6,28  
 Snellius de eis 6,18f.  
**inertia materiae** 8,94.16  
 ↔ planetae  
   materiae inertia  
 Antriebsloses bewegt sich nicht 20.1,164.22–26  
 axis terrae 7,87  
 corpora cum sint gravia, resistunt motui  
   11.2,341  
 quid sit 11.2,342 525 20.1,173.18–22  
 tanto citior motus, quanto ponderosior est materia 7,89  
 tanto fortior, quanto maior copia est materiae 7,88  
 terra an propter eam centrum mundi sit 7,79  
   *dt. Eintrag* 20.1,164.5–13  
**Infection** → medicina astrologica  
**infernus**  
 in mundo ubi locandus sit 20.1,175f.  
 lunae inest 11.2,434.24  
**infinite** → finis / infinitum  
**infra / supra**  
 animalibus quid valeant 4,274.37–275.3  
**insani homines** → homines insani  
**inscriptio** (*geom. Einbeschreibung*)  
 inscribere figuram circulo quid sit 6,21  
**insecta**  
 anima terrae ea gignit 6,268 408 7,92  
 ἀντόματα animalia sunt 8,232.36  
 creata per terrae hominisque naturalem facultatem quomodo sint 1,267–269  
**insomnia** 4,127  
**instinctus** → animae facultates  
**instrumenta a Keplero inventa**  
 capulus refractionem in medio pellucido ostendens 4,355f. 516  
 corpus cylindraceum pellucidum refractionem ostendens 4,356f. 516  
 draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunke 18,42 474  
 fertigt ein Instrument mit Latten aus dem Bauamt Linz 19,128  
 horologium machinam mundi ostendens 13,160  
 instrumentum eclipsin Solis observans 2,399  
 instrumentum eclipticum 4,295.26 21.1,624  
   adhibetur 2,290–292 294 301 303–305 308f. 311 319 356–363 4,296.3f.  
   adhibetur in eclipsi Solis anni 1600 21.1,244–249 251–261  
   angewendet von Crueger 18,497  
   Brennggeri de eo sententia 15,91  
   construitur 2,288–290 302f. 306  
   illaesum anno 1601 est 2,359

*instrumenta astronomica*

lentes quomodo sint construendae Keplerus proponit 4,294f.  
 lingula magnetica aquis submersa 13,351 358.78 14,55  
 perspicillum oculis duobus aptum frustra construxit 17,96 98f.  
**instrumenta astronomica** 1,476  
 angulorum visionis centrum in illis cur distet ab oculo 2,190–193  
 armilla Alexandrina 2,447  
   aequinoclia per eam observata 2,133f.  
 armillae 2,121 137 298.5 7,86.27 20.1,247 448 449 450  
   descriptae in Brahei *Mechanica* 2,139  
   facilius fallunt quam quadrantes 3,389  
   quomodo eis utantur 7,84  
   Solis locus per eas observatus 2,139–141  
   zodiacales 7,215.9  
 armillaris sphaera 1,57.33 7,31 215 8,95.26 10,<sup>1</sup>16.M  
 arundo 12,244 428  
 astrolabium 3,409 412 7,26 132 10,<sup>1</sup>17.M 14,25.139 16,258 339  
   projectionis regula 8,425.17  
 astrolabium Braheus armillas dicit 20.1,112.24f.  
 astrolabium papyraceum 2,313.13  
 baculus Iacobi (*Jakobsstab*) 10,<sup>1</sup>17.M  
 Beobachtungsgenauigkeit 16,337  
 canalis 20.2,531 533  
 eclipticum instrumentum → *index rerum*: instrumenta a Keplero inventa  
 fallere possunt 2,8  
 globus caelestis 1,219 296.30 304.5  
   Cardani descriptiones 13,239–241  
   collatio cum caelo facta 1,297.16 301.8  
   exemplaria historica 13,221f.  
   globi quos Byrgius fecit 1,307f.  
   Jansonii 20.1,92.12 570  
   planisphaericus globus quem Pisanus fecit 17,97f.  
   quem Apianus fecit 13,143.116–119 189 401  
   quem Bartschii fecerunt 18,231f.  
   quem Braheus fecit 13,164 292 307.107ff. 332 341  
   quem Jansonius edidit 1,307  
   Schickardus Keplero adiutore novum globum fabricare vult 17,247  
   Kepleri responsio 17,256f.  
   Schickardus Keplero par globulorum concavorum mittit 17,262  
   Schickardus Keplero 17 exemplaria mittit 17,279  
 gnomon 7,84.38 86.28 13,296f.  
 Heidelbergae ab Othone procurata 15,41

- inventa ad quam causam 7,26  
 Kepler über Brahes Instrumente 18,148 f.  
 obeliscus 13,296 f. 14,26.193 f. 20.1,82.10  
 octans aurichalcicus 16,397.36  
 parallactica regula 10,<sup>1</sup>17.M  
 perspicillum donat Zuccus Keplero 11.2,368  
 perspicillum Galilaei → *index hominum*: Galilaeus, Galilaeus  
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über Brahes Instrumente 18,130  
 planetaria sphaera Turrianica 1,7 8,18  
 quadrans 7,147 15,100.81 .91 f.  
 quadrans sescubitalis aeneus 11.1,142.44 18,164.169 f.  
 quadrans spithamalis 10,<sup>1</sup>226.45 f.  
     ligneus 2,313.23 322.30  
 quadrans Welperi 18,230 516  
 quae curvum in rectum immutent 7,26  
 radium bicubitalem Schickardus fabrefecit 17,311.43 f.  
 radius astronomicus ⟨Jakobsstab⟩ 2,192 3,119 17,70  
     usus eius infidus 8,392  
 regulae 2,139.23  
 rotula cum lamina coniuncta 2,260  
 sciaterica 1,340.14 7,26 86.28 134.4 206.15 17,147 148 178 373.84 f.  
     hyperboles locus in scioteris 2,320.35–39 383  
 sectorem altimetrum Brenggerus excogitavit 15,91 110.320 f.  
 sextans 20.2,417  
     → *instrumenta astronomica Kepleri*  
     minuta integra cum eo vix distinguuntur 20.1,177.21 f.  
 sextans ex orichalco constructum 14,385  
 sextans Tychnicus → *instrumenta astronomica Brahei*  
 Sicherheit, Beschaffenheit, Reichweite 4,194 f.  
 Spiegelrohr 11.2,168  
 torquetum 16,340  
 tractandi difficultas in Martis observatione demonstrata 3,125–129  
 tubus astronomicus obscurando aptus 11.2,342  
 tubus astronomicus Solem per foramen observando aptus 11.1,469  
 tubus visorius cum vitro duplici praeditus 11.2,362.6  
**instrumenta astronomica Brahei** 1,301.13 .36 2,241.20 f. 11.2,269.25 15,41.9  
     a Rudolpho imperatore emuntur 15,38.264 f. 504  
     affecta ab itinere in Bohemiam facto 3,120  
     armilla 1,301.30  
     armillae zodiacales 7,215  
     dioptrae ad stellas respicientes quo impediuntur et corrigantur 2,193 f.  
     „dormiunt“ 14,384 395.101 f.  
     Georg Friedrich von Baden besichtigt sie 16,59  
     Herwart wünscht sie Kepler übergeben zu sehen 14,384  
     impedimenta in eis quae ille percepit 2,192 f.  
     in Germaniam translata 13,280 323  
     Kepler darf sie nicht benutzen 14,235.23 f.  
     Kepler soll sie ausliefern 19,363 f. 364 f. 365 f.  
     Kepler über sie 18,148 f.  
     Keplerus eis caret 1,221.6 294 451.F  
     pereunt 17,19.144 f.  
     perfecta quando quatenus sint 8,328 342  
     Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über sie 18,130  
     Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, will einige haben 18,214  
     Pragae robigine inficiuntur 14,293  
     Pragae squalent 17,212.43  
     Pragae ubi deposita sint 1,209  
     putrescunt sub dio 15,27.377 f. 21.1,626  
     quadrans 1,301.32 10,<sup>1</sup>17.M 16,138.14 f.  
     radius ⟨Jakobsstab⟩ 2,122 3,119  
     Scheiner wünscht den Globus und die noch vorhandenen I. 19,363  
     sind seltzam 21.1,384.29  
     sextans 1,159.34 214.10 215.24 310 2,122 194 10,<sup>1</sup>17.M 15,78  
     Tengnagel fordert sie zurück 18,80 f.  
     Keplers Antwort 18,81 f.  
     Transport 19,50 363 f. 364 f. 368  
     visionis centrum ab instrumenti centro distat 2,193  
     von Kaiser Rudolph II. angekauft 19,50 191 205  
**instrumenta astronomica Kepleri** 1,201 228.1 13,248  
     astrolabium papyraceum 21.1,236.32  
     Globen 19,387  
     perspicilla cava 2,182.13 f.  
     perspicillum → *hic infra* telescopium  
     quadrans 2,325.29 f.  
         inutilis propter titubationem manuum est 13,180  
     quadrans azimuthalis 21.1,253 288.12  
     quadrans azimuthalis orichalcinus  
         ab Hoffmanno donatur 1,294  
         adhibitus 3,124–128  
     quadrans ligneus 2,352.16  
     quadrans ligneus semipedalis 21.1,237.16  
     quadrans sescubitalis 3,389  
     quadrans sesquicubitalis  
         adhibitus 1,222

- quadrans spithamalis 10,<sup>1</sup>226.45f.  
 quae Keplerus optet 13,268  
 sextans 21.1,266.3  
 sextans ferreus  
 ab Hoffmanno donatur 1,294 15,27.378  
 adhibitus 1,204 205 209f. 210 213 309f.  
 3,124–128 149f. 15,78  
 telescopium 18,143.25  
 ab Ernesto archiepiscopo commodatum  
 4,318 322.31f. 17,63.14  
 ab Keplero constructum 16,320  
 Geschenk von Zucchi 18,498  
 Zuccus donat 11.2,368  
 triangulum ad stellarum altitudinem observan-  
 dam inventum 13,165 261.455 267  
 triangulum azimuthali circulo impositum  
 17,206  
 viliora sunt 13,267  
 viliora sunt quam Tyconica 1,204.4
- instrumenta mechanica**  
 instrumentum dolia metiens ab Keplero de-  
 scriptum 9,125f.  
 instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium iti-  
 neris 3,260  
 mesolabus 9,251.38  
 Würfelverdoppelung 9,540
- instrumenta musica** 6,238  
 atrarum clavium geminatio 14,29.326  
 chelys → *hic infra* testudo  
 chordarum nomina 6,154  
 chordarum nomina 8 veterum 6,148f.  
 claviarium, Clavier, clavichordium 6,146  
 14,10.134  
 litterarum denotatio 6,148  
 modus recte tendendi 14,14 29 49f. 70f.  
 cythara 6,94 149 21.2,1,23.41  
 directorium ad distribuendum bassum, discan-  
 tum, altum, tenorem occupatum 14,14  
 epigonium 21.2,1,24.12–14 490  
 fistula agrestis 6,94 184  
 lyra 3,62.9 6,145 21.2,1,22.30  
 magadium 21.2,1,23.32 489  
 organum 6,138  
 claves adhibitae 6,146  
 litterarum denotatio 6,148  
 Plato de organis 6,179  
 recte temperari non posse Calvisius admo-  
 net 16,56f.  
 pandura 6,138 149 184 21.2,1,75.32 494  
 plectrum 21.2,1,24.14 .26f. 55.30  
 simicum 21.2,1,24.12–14 490  
 syrinx 6,145 179  
 tassum 21.2,1,23.31–33 489  
 testudo, chelys, liuta 6,179 193 21.2,1,22.30  
 24.40 55.30  
 chordae seu fides 6,124 13,349  
 digitorum in liuta pulsus quare transpositio-  
 nes prodat imperfectas 21.2,1,25  
 sectio monochordi 6,143f.  
 Herwarti sententia 16,106f.  
 tibia 6,163  
 tibia campestris 21.2,1,55.23  
 tibia hypertelia et parthenia 21.2,1,31  
 tuba 21.2,1,55.23f.  
 tympanum 21.2,1,55.23 .28 .32  
 utriculus 6,179  
 viola 21.2,1,22.30
- instrumenta optica**  
 dioptrae 2,258 298 7,104 215 11.2,371.46  
 376.28 20.1,253  
 introducendi et corrigendi ratio 2,193  
 usus incertus 2,297  
 telescopium → *sub voce*
- intellectus**  
 agens / patiens 21.2,1,48.42f.  
 analogice in Sole 6,367  
 nihil discimus, quid non prius venerit in sensus  
 2,279.4  
 nihil in mente est, quod non prius fuerit in  
 sensu 1,246.33f. 6,441 21.2,1,43.15f.  
 21.2,2,494.22  
 sententia in astronomia locum habet  
 20.1,23.33–40
- intelligentiae <die separaten Intelligenzen>**  
 3,23 67.32 98.21 6,366.12 7,314 563 14,251  
 328f.  
 argumenta contra intelligentias motrices pro-  
 lata 7,293–296 331  
 Planeten von ihrer Intelligenz im Kreis geführt  
 11.2,89.19–23  
 Solis rotationem intelligentia non efficit 7,299
- intensio et remissio** 3,34.27 151.21 184.23 248  
 257.26 258.38 7,91.38 328.42 330 8,208.7 220.13  
 297.3 408.14 419.39 499 10,<sup>1</sup>89.24 11.2,402.29  
 21.2,1,43.28
- intentio et remissio** 1,250 2,14.39 3,254.34  
 16,163.379f. 164.426 20.1,209.34 342  
 planetarum motuum 3,236.20 237.4 238.32 477  
 478 20.2,13.28f.
- intervalla <musik.>** 6,442f. 490  
 aequalia 6,125  
 causae 6,465–468 475  
 causae non ex numeris abstractis (numeranti-  
 bus) sumuntur 6,100 8,29  
 causas primus Keplerus exactissime profert  
 6,94  
 ex minimis elementis non composita 6,126–  
 128 475  
 naturalis res intervallum non est, sed geome-  
 trica 6,100



*intervalla (musik.)**intervalla concinna*

pleraque incommensurabilia sunt 6,126  
 Roberti de Fluctibus sensus a Keplero refutatus  
 6,373 f. 392  
 semidiapente 21.2,1,21.46–22.2 28.9 488  
 per proportionem 45:64 constituitur  
 21.2,1,20  
 superius intervallum et inferius 6,125  
 systema → cantūs systema seu scala musica  
 terminus „intervallum“ quare translatus in Har-  
 monicam 6,124  
 trihemitonus 21.2,1,21.39 22.3 489  
 tritonus 21.2,1,21.47 f. 28.8 488 489  
 per proportionem 32:45 constituitur  
 21.2,1,20

**intervalla concinna**

apotome 14,69 70  
 apotome Platonis 6,133 21.2,1,21.2–4  
 auditus et ea → auditus  
 comma 6,132 14,70.312–314 21.2,1,21.6–9 .44  
 23.22 f.  
 Definition 21.2,1,489  
 duplex et triplex 6,133  
 musici negligunt 6,168 172  
 consonantiis non priora sunt 6,421–427  
 consonorum et concinnorum causa frustra ex  
 corollario petita arithmetico 6,130  
 definitio 6,128 423.3 21.2,1,493  
 diesis 6,131 21.2,1,22.8 467 487 f. 489  
 diminuta 6,133  
 in melodia 6,160 f.  
 maior → *hic infra* limma  
 non inter principalia intervalla 6,136  
 per proportionem 15:16 constituitur  
 14,50.290–292  
 per proportionem 24:25 constituitur 14,69  
 21.2,1,17  
 semitonium minus denominanda sit an non  
 21.2,1,20.34–41  
 signum pro ea adhibitum 21.2,1,26.23  
 dissona ex eis sumpta 6,181  
 inconcinna 6,125  
 intervalla minima octavae 6,142  
 lemma (limma) 14,69 70  
 limma Platonis 6,133 157 349 21.2,1,21.1 71  
 Definition 21.2,1,489 493 f.  
 limma seu diesis maior 6,132 21.2,1,489  
 non inter principalia intervalla 6,136  
 quare diesis Keplerus maluit limma appel-  
 lare 6,405.15  
 ordo 6,130–133  
 ordo naturalis 6,138–141 8,72  
 ortus 14,69 f.  
 controversia cum Roberto de Fluctibus orta  
 6,421–427  
 ex consonis 6,128 f. 374.3 421–427

21.2,1,35.33

planetarum intervalla extrema comparata cum  
 eis 6,309  
 planetarum motus extremi apparentes ex Sole  
 et ea 6,312–316  
 Ptolemaei error circa ea factus 6,99  
 rete intervallorum minimorum pro indagandis  
 tonis 6,165  
 sectio naturalis consonorum in ea 6,133–136  
 semitonium 6,131 14,49.261–267 21.2,1,23.25  
 469  
 Definition 21.2,1,467 493  
 duplex et auctum 6,133  
 in melodia qua ordine canendum est 6,160 f.  
 14,49.261  
 in motibus terrae extremis expressum 6,312  
 7,405 601  
 non inter principalia intervalla 6,136  
 per proportionem 15:16 constituitur 14,69  
 21.2,1,17  
 per proportionem 24:25 constituitur  
 14,50.292 f.  
 Platonis 6,149.4  
 confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei 6,400  
 405  
 posterior consonantiis est 6,427  
 situs in tono et affectus 6,175–177 184  
 Leistung Keplers 6,538  
 usus in dissonantiis 6,181 f.  
 tonus  
 aequivocatio Roberti de Fluctibus 6,392  
 in melodia qua ordine canendus est 6,161  
 14,49.260  
 per proportionem 1/16 constituitur  
 14,49.256  
 posterior consonantiis est 6,427  
 tonus maior 6,131 400 14,69 21.2,1,467 469  
 488  
 a tono minore distinctus in diagrammate  
 6,146  
 a tono minore non facile distinguendus est  
 16,141 f.  
 musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos maiores  
 et minores non distinguunt 21.2,1,22.26–  
 28  
 per proportionem 8:9 constituitur 14,50.-  
 286–288 21.2,1,17  
 tonus minor 6,131 14,49.267 f. 69 21.2,1,467  
 469 488  
 in lunae motibus expressus 7,464  
 musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos maiores  
 et minores non distinguunt 21.2,1,22.26–  
 28  
 per proportionem 9:10 constituitur  
 14,50.289 f. 21.2,1,17

- intervalla consona** 21.2,1,467 469  
 adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae  
 6,156f. 172 177f. 183 351 8,73  
 corpora regularia quinque et eae 1,40f. 8,67  
 agens per omnia consonantias est mens  
 6,426.32  
 aspectus  
 aspectuum cognatio cum circulo et figuris  
 regularibus maior quam eorum est  
 6,242–245  
 in aspectuum numero cognatio cum eis quae  
 sit 6,257–264  
 octo sunt ut aspectus 13,310 348  
 responsio cum aspectibus 1,42f. 6,260f.  
 413.6 8,69f. 75–77 16,138–140  
 Calvisii de eis sententia 15,475f.  
 Calvisio in partibus numeri senarii continentur  
 16,217  
 causae 6,101–113  
 scibiles sunt 6,100  
 cognata cum animae facultatibus quomodo sint  
 21.2,1,46–51  
 cognata cum zodiaci sectionibus quatenus sint  
 21.2,1,66–73  
 commensurabiles quantitates quatenus cogna-  
 tae eis sint 21.2,1,30 474  
 corpora et resistentias non attingunt 6,401  
 corpora regularia quinque quomodo quatenus  
 eis cognata sint 1,40–42 8,66–69 73–75  
 14,12 28  
 determinata ex figuris planis regularibus sunt  
 6,102f.  
 diahex → sexta seu diahex  
 diapason → octava seu diapason  
 diapason epidiapente → octava cum quinta  
 diapente → quinta seu diapente  
 diatessaron → quarta seu diatessaron  
 disdiapason 6,136 154 14,67.212f. 15,475  
 16,35.75 21.2,1,29.38  
 et tetractys pythagoricus 6,96  
 per quadrisectionem dividi an possit  
 21.2,1,66–69  
 veteres id inter symphonias principales  
 quinque recensunt 14,60.39f.  
 disdiapason epidiapente 21.2,1,68.26  
 ditonus  
 ↔ tertia  
 proportionem 4/5 ei Keplerus dat 16,115  
 ditonus supra duas octavas 14,67.215–217  
 68.230  
 ditonus supra octavam 14,68.229f.  
 diversa in genere et identica in specie 6,110  
 gradus consonantiae 6,108–113  
 harmoniae ex intervallis infinitis solum 7 sunt  
 6,114–118 465–468  
 harmoniarum causa metaphysica 6,104–107  
 identicum → octava seu diapason  
 in cantu figurato 6,183  
 intervalla minima non sunt 6,392  
 mensura communis nulla quia incommensura-  
 bilia 6,129 421  
 numeri  
 quo sensu solo sumpta ex numeris sint  
 6,421f.  
 ortus  
 ex sectione circuli 6,423f. 14,30f.  
 quomodo 21.2,1,16  
 pars 6,111  
 definitio 6,101  
 partes an habeant 6,128f.  
 perfectae consonantiae 6,108 183  
 corpora regularia quinque et eae 1,40f. 8,67  
 planetae et ea 7,512f.  
 calculus intervallorum inter planetas 6,331–  
 338  
 in harmoniis communibus planetarum  
 6,339  
 in sitibus planetarum non sunt 6,447  
 quantitates continuae sunt 6,100  
 quarta supra octavam 14,68.233f. 238–240  
 quinta supra duas octavas 14,67.214f.  
 moteta intra earum terminos canenda est  
 14,69.269–272  
 residuum 6,111–113  
 definitio 6,101  
 sectio naturalis eorum in concinna 6,133–136  
 septem quin sint, Herwartus dubitet 14,59f.  
 septima 14,74.489 15,475  
 diapente cum ditono seu cum semiditono est  
 14,60.54  
 nicht mit Aspekt der Opposition zu verglei-  
 chen 16,10  
 tertia → *sub voce*  
 trigas quod Keplerus considerat Brenggerus  
 vituperat 16,35 114f.  
 Kepleri responsio 16,85f. 141f.  
 trisdiapason 6,136 15,475  
 unisonum 6,101 103  
 apud veteres quid valeat 14,60  
 veteres de eis 6,94f. 99f.  
**intervalla dissona** 6,101 111–113 21.2,1,16 469  
 Bodinus de eis in republica 6,204f.  
 consona et dissona 6,125  
 determinata ex circuli partibus indemonstrabi-  
 libus 6,103  
 in cantu figurato seu melodico 6,181–183  
 mensura in cantu et ea 6,162  
 non auditum, sed animum interiorem offendunt  
 6,414  
 ortus ex consonis 6,426f.  
 sumpta ex concinnis 6,181

*inundationes**Iovis satellites***inundationes**

→ maria, venti

**inventiones**

argumentum a parte ad totum omnibus invento-  
ribus infestum est **20.1,76**  
„freüde jrer Erfinder“ **13,219**  
machinae bellicae, quae nuper inventae sunt  
**1,330**

**Iovis apsides (auges)**

apogaeum **16,257 18,369.162**  
Fabricius ubi id invenerit **16,227**  
Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit  
**7,415 f.**  
distantia a mundi centro data **1,140 13,59**  
progressio fere nulla **7,340 342**

**Iovis astrologicae qualitates** **1,352 4,26.24 31 11.2,77 12,243 14,247 15,66**

coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humec-  
tandi vim **4,20**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,175**  
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1,35 f.**  
**8,57 f.**

**Iovis color**

croceus est **13,309**  
flavus subrufus est **4,18**  
rubeus est **2,229 4,19.36**  
rufus vel flavus est **7,471**

**Iovis coniunctio**

cum luna anno 1284 **1,399**  
cum Marte **1,207 11.2,54 202 21.1,235 236 21.2,2,415 f.**  
cum Marte Soleque **11.2,238**  
cum Mercurio **1,202**  
cum Saturno → configuratio efficax 0°, con-  
iunctio magna

**Iovis diameter apparens** **1,197 f. 7,267 282.15 587.37 18,368**

Gassendi de ea aestimatio **18,436**  
nimis magnus secundum Braheum sumptus est  
**1,473 f.**

**Iovis distantia a Sole data** **7,267 10,256–258 21.2,1,95****Iovis distantia a terra data** **7,287****Iovis motus circa Solem peractus**

anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum  
**10,1135**  
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7,484**  
horarius **1,233 7,291 16,164.406**  
locus **16,292**  
medius  
tabula eum exhibens **10,254 f.**  
calculandi exemplum **10,1122 1124**  
periodus **1,105 3,244 4,307.28 f. 317.31 7,290 14,12.222 15,361.99 20.1,149.12 f.**  
*dt. Eintrag* **20.1,161.14**  
Saturni motus quatenus eum afficiat **20.1,42**

**Iovis orbis**

aequatio  
tabula **10,256–258**  
apogaeum **20.1,413 414**  
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1,217**  
diameter **1,140 13,59**  
88000 milliaria germanica habet **17,73**  
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1,140 13,59**  
eccentricitas **15,174 f. 433 16,227**  
utrum mutetur necne **1,68 8,108**  
varietur quatenus **1,113**  
inclinatio **7,427**  
tabula latitudinaria **10,259**  
latitudo **10,1165.36–39**  
limites tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint  
**7,427**  
nodi  
ab aphelio quantum distent **3,392.24**  
nodus Iovis in Cancro positus quomodo se  
moveat **20.1,141–143**  
progressio eorum inaequalis **7,529**  
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7,504**  
stationum tabula **10,259**

**Iovis satellites** **4,344 7,74 8,93 16,336 397**  
disponuntur ad rhombicorum normam **4,309**  
dissertatio de eis cum Galileo habita **4,304–310**  
Horkyus Galilaei *Sidereum Nuncium* Keplero  
nuntiat **16,298**  
Krabbe glaubt nicht an sie **16,339 f.**  
Maestlinus eos non vidit **17,57 110**  
Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit  
**16,305.62 f.**  
magnitudo an visus deceptione mutetur **4,310 16,341**  
Marii de eis sententia **4,354**  
Mario eorum revolutio pro Copernici syste-  
mate non valet **17,73 f.**  
Marius an primus eos detexerit **17,33**  
motum Iovis circa Solem demonstrant **7,310**  
observantur anno 1610 a Keplero **4,315–322 511–513 21.1,310–312**  
observati ab Odontio **16,395**  
periodi **17,36**  
Pisanus motum eorum delineat **17,75 f. 96.6 f. 98**  
plures quam quattuor an sint **17,14**  
rotationem Iovis demonstrant **7,316 318 f. 17,18**  
tardissimus eorum in quattuordecim diebus cir-  
cumcurrit **4,317.32 343.33 f.**  
umbra Iovis eos obscurat **7,497**  
vier sind es **20.1,162.3**  
3. Keplersches Gesetz **7,318 f. 590**

**ipse**

metaphysice considerata in corporibus regularibus quinque 7,268

**iris (Regenbogen)** 1,317 336.38 2,124 11.1,35.42 11.2,280.12 15,268 486.373 16,32 46 17,363 373

circulus cur potius coloretur quam planities interior 16,193 200f.

colores 1,271.20 2,142 14,50.308

ex lucis attenuatione et superiniecta aqua existunt 2,23

in eclipsi lunae visi 2,239.14 241.36 245

in oculo quomodo oriantur 4,403.27

in prismatibus effecta 4,359

ordo eorum 2,232

ex obtenebrationem vel refractionem sumptus 4,18

pro aqueo globo faciunt 1,247.41

refractionis anguli an eorum terminos definiant 14,50.311–51.332

stecken wirklich in den Wassertropfen 4,171

sunt reale quid 11.2,426.43

diameter 2,142 448

distans a Sole per 135° quare videatur 17,364f.

ex guttis quomodo formetur 11.2,426f. 17,376

Harrioti de ea sententia 15,368.112–115

humoris tepidi est semper signum 11.1,292.F

lumen per media humida pellucida visum colores eius procreat 1,245

matutina iris 2,230.8

obscurior an ex duobus iridibus ea, quae exteri-  
us ambit, appareat 11.2,400 426f.

paraselenarum semidiametri ad eius semidiametrum proportio 15,126

praeternaturalis significatio 1,326

proprietates 2,142f.

ratio eius quaeritur 15,112–114 350f.

Remi Quietani de ea sententia 17,386.49–55

stellae etiam iridis colores emittunt 1,245

visa a Zieglero → parelia

was er ist 15,162

Wasserfärbung ist die Ursache 4,248.15

**ironia** 17,34.27

**irrationales** 14,269.243

Latini ineffabiles sic appellant, sed usus absurdus est 6,23

planetarum motus irrationales sunt 1,79 277 8,125 126

**iudicia (Gerichte)** 6,202f.

merces iudicium 6,199

**iudicium (Jüngstes Gericht)**

examen publicum 12,211 395

**Iupiter**

→ Iovis ...

aspectus

glimmend wie ein Feuer 11.2,212

christianae religioni eum favere astrologi credunt 1,348

corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita

incolas habere videtur 4,305 306.39 307 309.34

locus eccentricus computatus 18,158

locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus 17,166f.

observationes acronychas Fabricius petit 15,193

observationes anni 1623 11.1,197

observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri 20.1,406–412

observatus a Fabricio 14,359f. 377 15,61f.

occultat cometam 2,264

occultat Saturnum rarissime 2,264

occultatus a Marte 2,264 21.1,235

occultavit stellam in Cancro et stellam in Geminis 2,263 20.1,141–143

pellucidus ob lucem propriam est 4,19.35

quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.33f. 10,259

retrogradum 10° 4,120.20

rotatio circa axem peracta 4,307 7,316 318f. 17,18

rubino comparatus 4,19

sacramenti eucharistiae stella est 15,411 454 455

superficies rubea vel purpurea est 4,18

tabulas Keplerus perfecit 16,295.39

umbra eius satellites obscurat 7,497

**iura**

cum astronomia comparantur 12,250.20–30 414

**iuramenta (Schwüre)**

Pythagorei ea faciunt tetractyn 6,97

**iurisprudentia**

nova tempore Kepleri facta 1,332

**ius talionis** → lex

**iustitia**

commutativa et distributiva respectu 3 medietatum 6,190f. 194 198–200 202

continet in se omnes virtutes 17,124.24f.

**Jehova** → Deus

**Jesuitae** 11.2,470f. 17,98

Acignii dicuntur 18,187

de Christi persona a Calvinianis minime dissentiunt 17,203 204

Keplero epistulas curant 17,97

nugas qui defendunt eis similes sunt 13,184

ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina 17,30

*Jesuitae**Kepleri itinera (Reisen)*

Verfolgung und Rückkehr in Frankreich 4,135  
495

**Jovialisten** → astrologia

**Jubilaeus annus** → *index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei

**Juden** → *index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei

**Jupiter** → Iupiter

**Kalender** → prognostica et practicae

**Kasuisten, Casisten** 4,159

**Kepler, Johannes**

primus detexit

Konvergenz der Sehachsen 2,440

**Kepler-Problem** → planetarum anomalia eccentrici

**Kepleri inventiones**

aquae ducendae ars, Wasserkünstlein, Pumpe  
14,409.21–25 16,409 21.2,2,518–547

August von Anhalt schickt Modell 16,7

August von Anhalts Krossener Modell,

Mängel daran 16,10–14 21.2,2,544–547

Bauanweisung 21.2,2,525–527 532–535

Bericht von dem Messenen Wasserkünstlein  
21.2,2,537–543

Byrgius eam recepit 14,448.81f.

Byrgius, ob er es übergeben hat 15,12

Byrgius, wie weit er ist 15,50 56 70 156

Dietrichstein fragt danach 15,325f.

exemplar Augustae Vindelicorum perficiendum, sed nondum inchoatum est  
14,346f.

Exemplar in Augsburg 15,56

Fabricius de ea quaerit 14,311

Hebenstreittus instrumentum mittit  
18,247f. 521

Herzog Friedrich erfährt, wie es funktioniert  
15,97

Lösch hat sie nachgebaut 18,238.64–71 518f.

Messingmodell, Mängel 21.2,2,528–530

Preis 21.2,2,531

Privilegium (Patent)

beantragt 19,342 21.2,2,536

von Dietrichstein angeregt 15,56.8–10

Rudolph den Zweiten um Hilfe gebeten  
15,95f.

Vertrag mit den Brüdern Miller 14,494  
21.2,2,531f.

Welser kümmert sich drum 14,449.13–15

Zeichnungen 21.2,2,522 524 534 543

conicarum sectionum constructio filo perfecta  
2,92f. 442

horologium machinam mundi ostendens invenit 13,160

instrumentum quod magneticam declinationem capit 13,195

Kegelschnitte, Fadenkonstruktion 9,529

**Kepleri itinera (Reisen)** 18,386f. 19,49f. 195  
200

anno 1594 facta 13,11f.

Reisekostenvergütung 19,3f.

anno 1596 facta

Graz nach Stuttgart 13,94f. 19,11f.

Monachii 13,143.116f. 189.23f.

Stuttgart-Graz, Zehrgeld 19,324

anno 1598 facta

in Ungariam 13,263

Zehrgeld 19,24

anno 1600 facta

Benathkā Gratiam 14,150.2f.

Benaticā Viennam 10,42.17f.

Gratio Benathkam 14,128.9–11 19,48

Octobris Pragam 14,154.77–81 158

dt. Eintrag 19,412.58

anno 1601 facta 14,189.16 19,412.62–66

anno 1602 facta

Zehrgeld 19,50

anno 1604 facta 19,412.76–78

anno 1605 facta 1,359.7f. 15,295.1–3 300.180  
19,412.79–89

anno 1606 facta 15,358.46f. 359.1f. 19,413.92–  
95

anno 1607 facta

Aprili 16,30.662f.

Ianuario 15,386.14f.

anno 1608 facta 12,243.37 428

3. bis 12. Juli 19,432

19. bis 28. Juli 19,426 429.7

anno 1609 facta

1608 Francofurtum ire non potest

16,188.3f.

1608 Francofurtum ire vult 16,176.5

1608 nach Frankfurt geplant 19,56 58

1609 nach Frankfurt gemacht 16,238

anno 1611 facta

Linciam 17,137.24–27

Reisekostenvergütung 19,124

nach Meißen 19,69

anno 1612 facta

Augusto nach Prag 19,124

Lincium transire vult 5,226.2f. 449f.

17,20.147–149 82.124f.

Novembri Pragam redire vult 17,37.157

Septembri Pragam abiit 17,453

Septembri Pragam abire vult 17,26.4

sommers nach Linz 19,469

anno 1613 facta

nach Regensburg 17,65f. 19,127f.

Ratisbonā 17,78.3 .9f.

anno 1616 facta

nach Prag 19,132f.

nach Schwertberg 19,355

- anno 1617 facta  
 in die Pfalz **19**,134f.  
 in Württembergiam **17**,254.28f.  
 Lincium reversus est **17**,254.40f.  
 nach Tübingen **19**,357  
 Pragam, nach Prag **17**,218.4f. 223.49f. 485  
**19**,87 133  
 Ratisponam **17**,254.19–21
- anno 1619 facta  
 Aschavium **17**,375.9–12
- anno 1620 facta  
 in Württembergiam **18**,41.14f.  
 nach Ingolstadt **11.2**,277.12 **18**,44.35f.  
 Tubingam **7**,360.19
- anno 1621 facta **19**,369  
 Francofurtum **7**,360.43 **8**,13  
 ins Reich **19**,141  
 Lincium **18**,144.7f.  
 Monachum **7**,360.26  
 nach Prag **19**,94f. 95  
 Ratisponam **7**,360.22 546 **18**,62.2 77.54f.  
 Stuccardiam **7**,360.31  
 Tubingam **18**,71
- anno 1623 facta  
 nach Marchtrenk **18**,127.10f.
- anno 1624 facta  
 nach Wien **19**,96 144  
 Viennam **18**,195.5f. 212.595
- anno 1625 facta  
 Sueviam **10**,\*22f. **18**,242–244  
 Tubingae commoratur **18**,237f. 262.19  
 Viennā **18**,242.11f.  
 von Tübingen nach Kirchheim **19**,377  
 von Wien nach Linz **18**,254.11f.
- anno 1626 facta  
 nach Ulm **18**,323.29–33 **19**,113  
 geplant **18**,461  
 Ulmam **18**,277.11–15
- anno 1627 facta  
 Dilingam **19**,264  
 Francofurtum **11.1**,469.14f. **18**,310.3f.  
 321.2f.  
 nach Frankfurt **18**,323.33f.  
 geplant **18**,293.43f.  
 Putzbachio Francofurtum, inde Ulmam, Ratisponam, Pragam **11.1**,470.12–15  
 Putzbachium **11.1**,469.19  
 Ratisponam discessurus est **18**,321.33  
 Tubingam pedes venire vult, sed frustra **18**,278.3–7  
 Ulmam reversus est **18**,320.2f.  
 zuruckhraise durch Esslingen **18**,313.11–16
- anno 1628 facta  
 Bohemiam et Lausatiam transiit **11.1**,295.F  
 nach Sagan **18**,361
- Pragam, inde Saganum **11.1**,470.37–39  
 Ratisponam, inde Lincium **11.1**,470.32f.
- anno 1629 facta  
 Görlicium **18**,393 402.121f.  
 nach Friedland **18**,402.5f.  
 nach Sagan **18**,403.38
- anno 1630 facta  
 Gitschino Saganum **18**,429.2f.  
 Heimreise nach Sagan **19**,179  
 Lipsiam **18**,446.27  
 nach Regensburg **19**,183 391f.  
 von Sagan nach Leipzig **18**,444.14f.  
 Dresdae theatrum artificiale vidit **2**,164 200.M  
 Reisekostenvergütung **19**,87  
 Anweisung **19**,87 94f. 95
- Kepleri religio**
- Abendmahl  
 Bitte um Teilnahme **12**,25 27  
 Zulassung Keplers bei einigen Priestern **12**,62
- anceps de ea fama sponsam eligendam impedit **17**,81.54 85.228f.
- Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der Vorsehung geschrieben **17**,43 **18**,481  
 unbekannt **17**,457
- cena Domini  
 Kepleri de ea sententia **14**,80f. 466f. **16**,241f.
- Christi caro  
 über dessen Wesen stimmt er überein mit den Calvinisten **12**,25  
 den Jesuiten **12**,25  
 den Kirchenvätern **12**,61
- confessio fidei **12**,24f. 37 41 312f.
- confessio unionis personalis Christi **12**,60 299
- Confessionem Augustanam sequitur **13**,269
- contra Calvinistas scripsit **18**,258.35f.
- Curtius eum ad fidem Catholicam movere vult **18**,299 305f.
- defensio propriae fidei contra fidem catholicam prolata **18**,331–333 354–357  
 Guldini responsio **18**,340–349
- doctrina catholica et Keplerus **6**,543
- exclusio a communione coacta **12**,23 35 44 50 55 61f. 279 297f. **17**,142 203.259 **18**,258.28f.  
 Brief des Konsistoriums **17**,27–32  
 effectus **12**,36f.  
 Keplerus se defendit **17**,284f. 342–351  
 Hafenrefferi responsio **17**,332 367–371  
 Konsistorium schreibt Osiander **17**,360  
 in Rom als Ketzler verschrien **17**,294  
 Keplerus suam religionem defendit **17**,203f.  
 Lincii is pro haeretico habetur **17**,142  
 ob halb Pabstisch halb Calvinisch **17**,43f.  
 Umgang mit evangelischen Priestern **12**,36

*Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)**Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)***Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)**

Gratii 17,260  
 Anweisung 19,12  
 Auszahlung 19,5 f. 8 11 12 14 17 f. 18 f. 20 f. 21 22 24 25 26 27 f. 30  
 Schulinspektoren befürworten Erhöhung 19,15 f. 17  
 Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung 19,16 f.  
 Zimmer- und Holzgeld  
 Auszahlung 19,18 20 21 22 24 25 26 27 f. 30  
 Eingabe Keplers 19,15  
 Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung 19,17  
 Lincii 17,259 18,40.14–17  
 Anweisung 19,124 143 145 147 149 f. 150  
 Auszahlung 19,151  
 Besoldung bzw. deren Rückstand erbeten 19,143 145 147  
 de eo in Comitii certatur 17,211.34–212.38  
 incertus de eius continuatione anno 1621 est 18,83  
 Jahresbesoldung 1621 erbeten 19,141  
 Ludwig K. bittet um Bezahlung 19,152 153 f. 155 f.  
 Ludwig K. wird abgewiesen 19,154 155 f.  
 500 Gulden von den oberösterreichischen Ständen fällig 18,461 f.  
 Mathematicus Caesareus 11.1,9 11.2,45/14,129 17,211.27 f.  
 a Rudolpho imperatore quibus difficultatibus id accepit 15,140  
 Anweisung 19,51 59 76–78 79 80 f. 84 86 f. 88 90 f.  
 aulica solutio anno 1611 nulla facta fuit 17,137.13 f.  
 Auszahlung 19,55 57 59 61 71 f. 80 84 92 93 94 95  
 Besoldung für 4 Monate erhalten 17,65.3–6  
 Besoldung von Rudolph II. erbeten 14,171 f.  
 Caesareum stipendium anno 1621 recipit 18,84.11 f.  
 extorquendum est 14,437.91 f. 15,298.131  
 gesperrt 17,41.109 f.  
 Hilfe bei Ausbezahlung erbeten 16,368 f.  
 Kaiserlicher Zahlungsbefehl 19,74 f. 76 78 f. 84  
 Matthias imperator residua Kepleri non solvit 17,217.156  
 Mingonius adiuvat 17,268 269  
 non solvitur 17,327.230–232  
 quid in id impetrandum sit agendum 14,447  
 Reise 1612 nach Prag 17,453  
 Rückstand  
 Abfindung mit dem Lehen Görlachsheim

18,418 19,175 f.  
 Anweisung 19,58 63 64 f. 65 f. 66 67 f. 68 69 f. 70 f. 71 79 f. 85 f. 89 f. 91 92 f. 98 100 102 f. 103 113 119 352 460  
 Kepler bittet um Bestätigung 19,81 f.  
 Aufstellung über den Rückstand 19,57 f. 96 f. 98 244  
 Aushändigung der Obligation an Hildebrand 19,306 307 f.  
 Auszahlung 19,118 119  
 bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof 19,247–249  
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofpräntensionen 400 flor. 19,282  
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofpräntensionen 600 flor. 19,277 282  
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofpräntensionen 1000 flor. 19,282 309  
 Ferdinand III. stellt den Erben Keplers eine verzinsbare Obligation über 12694 flor. aus 19,253 ff. 272 288 290 291  
 Generalabrechnung der Hofbuchhalterei 19,245 f. 247 248 301 308 f. 309 f.  
 Hildebrand wird mit der Obligation in Wien abgewiesen 19,308 f. 309 f.  
 Interzession der oberösterreichischen Landschaft bei dem Präsidenten der Schlesischen Kammer 19,129  
 Kepler bittet um Bezahlung 19,51 f. 52 56 f. 65 f. 68–70 72 f. 76–78 84 87 91 116 218 f.  
 Kepler weist auf Zahlungsmöglichkeiten hin 19,90 96 f.  
 Ludwig bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine Geschäfte bei Hof 19,280 f.  
 Ludwig bittet Kaiserin Eleonora um Fürsprache 19,249 f.  
 Ludwig Kepler bittet Ferdinand II. um Teilzahlung und Obligation über die Gehaltsrückstände seines Vaters 19,246 f. 247–249  
 Ludwig Kepler bittet um Generalabrechnung der Hofpräntensionen seines Vaters 19,245 247 ff.  
 Ludwig Kepler hinterlegt die Obligation beim Steueramt Regensburg 19,288 304 305 f.  
 Präntensionsanweisungen über 3000 flor. 19,282  
 Präntensionsanweisungen über 4000 flor. 19,282 285  
 soll von Memmingen und Kempten aufgebracht werden 19,99 101 f.  
 soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden

- 19,97  
 Zahlungsübernahme durch Wallenstein  
 (Friedländische Anweisung) 19,116f.  
 167 178 245 246 248 252 254 262 277  
 Thaleros 100 in Bohemia accipere debet  
 14,128  
 Zimmer- und Holzgeld 19,79  
 Eingabe 19,74 75  
 300 florenorum aula non solvit 18,257.12  
 500 fl. Besoldung 14,235.12–14  
 11817 Gulden schuldet der Kaiser 11.1,557  
 18,426 428  
 12000 florenorum aula non solvit  
 18,400.65–67  
 4000 Floren geschuldet 18,252  
 4000 florenorum ex Norimberga habere se-  
 rat 18,253 321  
 4000 florenorum Norimbergenses non sol-  
 vunt 18,237.11f.
- Sagani  
 Anweisung 19,165f. 177  
 Auszahlung 19,166 172f. 178f. 181f.  
 Quittung Keplers über 100 flor. 19,398  
 Rückstand 19,181 242  
 Vorschuß 19,166  
 400 Gulden Jahresdeputat fällig 18,426f.
- Keplers Kapitalanlagen**  
 Aufstellung über den Erwerb von Schuldbrie-  
 fen 19,388  
 Zinsempfänger Cordula Kepler 19,294  
 Zinsempfänger Friedrich Kepler 19,295 298f.  
 Zinsempfänger Johann Jakob Bartsch 19,294f.  
 298f. 300  
 Zinsempfänger Ludwig Kepler 19,291 294f.  
 Zinsempfänger Susanna Bartsch 19,294f.  
 298f.
- Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von den Ober-  
 österreichischen Ständen 19,130  
 Kapitalrückzahlung 19,157f.  
 Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß 19,158f. 160f.  
 liegt im Nachlaß von Susanna K. in Regens-  
 burg 19,271 288  
 Quittung über 120 fl. Zinsempfang 19,398  
 Rückstand 19,156  
 wird ausgewechselt 19,288 306  
 Zinsanweisung 19,143 153 157f.  
 Zinsrückstand 19,145 149 150 151 152f.  
 157f.
  - Schuldbrief über 1500 fl. von den Ober-  
 österreichischen Ständen (4.7. 1628)  
 19,150 389 398  
 Kapitalrückzahlung 19,157f.  
 Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß 19,158f. 160f.  
 Quittung über zweimal 90 fl. Zinsempfang  
 19,398
- Zinsanweisung 19,150 157f.  
 Zinsrückstand 19,151 152f. 153f. 155f.  
 156f. 157f.
- Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von der Stadt  
 Kempten (7.7. 1625) 19,271 291 301f.  
 375f. 497  
 Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625–1629  
 19,375f.  
 Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625–1670  
 19,294f.  
 Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1668–1671  
 19,298f.
  - Schuldbrief über 500 fl. von der Landschaft  
 Steiermark (24. 8. 1624) 19,34  
 Kapitalrückzahlung 19,34  
 Zinsen 19,34
  - Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. von der Eisenhand-  
 lungsgesellschaft Steyr (29. 9. 1628)  
 19,300 388 397 497
  - Schuldbrief über 175 fl. von Franz von Ra-  
 gnitz 19,388
  - Schuldbrief über 50 fl. von Wolf Helzl (12. 2.  
 1618) 19,271 397
- Keplersche Körper** → corpora Kepleriana  
 (Sternpolyeder)  
**Keplersche Reihe** → numerorum series (Keple-  
 riana)  
**Keplerscher Flächensatz** → planetarum motus:  
 Flächensatz  
**Keplerscher Radiensatz** → planetarum motus:  
 Radiensatz  
**Keplersches Gesetz, Drittes** → planetarum tem-  
 pora periodica  
**Keplersches Gesetz, Erstes** → planetarum orbes:  
 elliptica forma  
**Keplersches Gesetz, Zweites** → planetarum mo-  
 tus: Flächensatz  
**Kipper und Wipper** → numismata  
**Konkordienformel** → Formula Concordiae  
**Koran** → Mahumetani  
**Kunstammer, kaiserliche** 19,227 496  
**lacuna (Lache, Weiher)**  
 chymicorum sententia eas mures gignere  
 6,408  
**lagenae (Henkelflaschen)** 9,12.23 122.6  
**Lain (Lawinen)** 4,165.22  
**lapsus (Sündenfall)** → Erbsünde, Sündenfall  
**latitudo et longitudo (sensu astronomico)**  
 7,214–222  
 computandae ex ascensione et declinatione  
 quomodo sint 7,217–219 20.1,99  
 longitudinum differentia duarum stellarum fi-  
 xarum quomodo computanda 7,219f.  
 quid sint 7,214  
 stellarum fixarum latitudo mutatur 3,403  
 7,519.12 8,43



Lawinen

ligna putrida

**Lawinen** → Lain**Leder** 21.2,2,528 529 530**lentes** ⟨**Linsen**⟩ 4,361–370 376–414

cava lens quid sit 4,361

cava utrimque lens ⟨Bikonkavlinse⟩

pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur  
4,389–395

concursum lentis ⟨Brennweite⟩ 4,362–367

concursum punctum ⟨Brennpunkt⟩ quid sit  
4,367.22–27construendae quomodo sint Keplerus proponit  
4,294f.convexa lens inest oculi crystallino humori  
4,372

convexa lens quid sit 4,361

convexa utrimque lens ⟨Bikonvexlinse⟩  
4,365–370

effecta 4,367–370

pro oculo vidente quomodo duae adhibean-  
tur 4,387–389pro oculo vidente quomodo tres adhibeantur  
4,389pro oculo vidente quomodo una adhibeatur  
4,376–387convexae lentes Pragae difficile inveniuntur  
16,356

definitio 4,361

earum in perspicillorum constructione usus  
16,346–352lens convexa cavaque coniuncta  
ampliatae speciei magnitudo quomodo  
aestimetur 4,404f.  
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur  
4,395–405meniscus seu lens convexa-cava 17,113.22  
Keplerus in optice introduxit 4,408  
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur  
4,407–414

penicillum quid sit 4,368

rationem earum in sua *Optice* se docuisse Kep-  
lerus contendit 4,292superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, hyper-  
bolica est 4,371f.**Leo** ⟨**Tierkreiszeichen**⟩ 7,213.44astrologisch 1623 mit Bedeutung überladen  
11.2,233

Bohemia ei subiecta est 11.2,122.38

Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit  
11.2,182

Kritik Keplers 11.2,235

cauda eius et Spica Virginis exemplum prae-  
bent refractionis 7,58cor eius anno 1598 a Venere obscuratum est  
13,269

Lincium ei subiectum est 11.2,182

nomen unde sit 7,113

regiones quae ei subiectae sint 8,247 11.2,234  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74Reguli locus in caelo observatus 20.1,109.17–  
22stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>119f.**leones**

drei Löwen in Prag 14,170.44f.

fabula de leone qui ex caelo cecidit 11.2,401  
427f.**Lepus** ⟨**Sternbild**⟩ 7,214.2stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>127f.**Lesbia regula** → regula Lesbia**levia** → gravitas**levitas** → gravitas**lex et medietates tres**

aequitas 6,192–195

conubiales leges 6,191

furti poena 6,196f.

ius talionis 6,197

multae pecunariae 6,195f.

poena propositi sceleris 6,198

poenae 6,195–197

satisfactio 6,195f.

suffragium 6,198

sumptuariae leges 6,195

**Libra** ⟨**Tierkreiszeichen**⟩ 7,213.45

Elsaß diesem Zeichen unterworfen 11.2,116

nomen unde sit 7,113

Österreich diesem Zeichen unterworfen

11.2,44 116 123 202.37

Schlesien diesem Zeichen unterworfen

11.2,260

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>132.30f.stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>121f.

Tirol diesem Zeichen unterworfen 11.2,260

zodiaci pars olim non erat 1,170 11.2,69

**libra** ⟨**Waage**⟩

↔ statera

Brennggerus Kepleri demonstrationem laudat  
15,89f.

differentia a statera data 7,368f.

exemplum dat planetarum motuum 7,367f.

10,<sup>1</sup>172.17f. 17,203.229 18,92.17

metiendi modus verus nondum inventus est

14,350.310–313

momenta eius per sinus mensurata

14,350.326f.

ratio librae 7,367–369 15,349f.

a Keplero demonstrata 2,28–30 438

a Keplero non plene explicata 3,475f. 7,594

**libramentum aquae** ⟨**Wasserwaage**⟩ 2,133**lien** ⟨**Milz**⟩ 16,212 17,183**ligna putrida** 2,34 36 43

*lignum**locorum latitudo* (Breitengrad)**lignum**

luna quatenus in putrescendo id afficiat  
11.2,430

**limus** (Schlamm)

anguillas gignit 1,268.31

**lineae in musica** → cantūs diagramma

**lingua Aethiopica** 18,121.60–62

**lingua Arabica**

liber in hac lingua scriptus 17,418 426.28–30  
18,36.8f.

Keplerus Tengenagelio librum describit  
17,427f.

Tengenagelii de libro responsio 17,435

Professor Abudakan 18,88

scheda quam Keplerus Schickardo misit  
18,186f.

vox arabica 18,215

**lingua Chaldaica**

Sara vox pro luna habetur 11.2,309

**lingua Gallica** 6,162

**lingua Germanica**

„Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht  
9,474

„Höhe“, wie in der Planimetrie zu verstehen  
9,156.M

linea, superficies, corpus auf deutsch 9,148f.

poemata Kepleri 12,209f. 214–216 242

puget parallelas germanice non aliter dici posse  
9,460 16,389

termini technici inveniri debent 9,460 16,388f.

Übersetzung einiger Fachbegriffe der Faßrechnung  
9,270f.

vox „Finger“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.23

vox „Hand“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.21

vox „Hohe Naue“ 9,262 542 17,375

vox „kirren“ sicut stridere est 21.2,1,127.25

**lingua Graeca**

ἀστὴρ, ἄστρον, ἀστράπτειν 21.2,1,212.32f.

corrupta sit quando 1,329

Cotyle (Hohlmaß) 9,248.M

gratiam in scriptis litteris habet 3,18

Namen für Hohlmaße 9,253.M

nomina barbara quomodo in eam transponantur  
21.2,1,135.30–49

poema Kepleri S. Heilando dedicatum 12,228  
401

vox „δακτυλος“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.22f.

vox „χείρ“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.21

ὥσε quomodo Latine vertatur 5,100f. 102

**lingua Hebraica** 21.2,1,140.28 528

■hu-ñi 21.2,1,180

■rpy 21.2,1,181.27f.

accentus regius 21.2,1,151.27f. 35f.

Chodaesch nimmt die Bibel für den Mond  
21.1,371

Chodesch 5,291.23–27

comma in ea non habetur 21.2,1,292.36

haschamajim, tzippor schammajim 4,189

He in Mem mutata 21.2,1,207.16

Keplerus de duobus vocibus quaesivit 18,121

Lebhana vox lunae 5,291.18 11.2,337 343 526

linguae omnes ad eam tanquam ad matrem  
referuntur 21.2,1,116.22

linguae omnes ex ea oriuntur 21.2,1,127

littera lamed 21.2,1,150.29f.

Moled für den Neumond genommen 21.1,371

Moled pro novilunio sumptus 5,291.22

Namen für Hohlmaße 9,253.M

Schamajim 20.1,175.48 21.2,1,181.17f. 182.18–  
20

Schemesch 20.1,175.48

vox „manus, ■di“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.20

vox Min 21.2,1,151.15f.

vox pro motui sumpta 21.2,1,151.1f.

**lingua Hispanica** 6,162

**lingua Islandica** 11.2,335

**lingua Italica** 6,162

**lingua jonica**

Auffassung Keplers 6,537

usus in cantu 6,162

**lingua Latina** 3,18 6,162

Cicero Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero  
contemporaneis potest 1,331.38f.

corrupta sit quando 1,329

vox „digitus“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.22

vox „manus“ unde sit 21.2,1,127.21

**lingua Persica**

mensium nomina 10,<sup>1</sup>112 <sup>2</sup>39

**lingua Teutonum** 6,162

eadem in Dania inque Islandia est 11.2,522  
sed diversissimae eius dialecti sunt

11.2,335

**linguae**

ex eis probatur quod humanum genus ex uno  
principio fluxit 21.2,1,116.21–25

litterarum transpositione Iudaei mysteria elici-  
unt 1,175

omnes ex Hebraica oriuntur 21.2,1,127

**linteus** (Leinen)

colores linteorum Sol quomodo extinguat  
8,226

Farben von der Sonne vertilgt 4,60.9–11

**litterae in musica** → cantūs diagramma

**locorum catalogus Tabulis Rudolphinis inser-  
tus** → Tabulae Rudolphinae

**locorum latitudo** (Breitengrad) 7,153

diei aestivae longitudo olim pro ea indaganda  
quaesita est 10,<sup>1</sup>76.33–36

ex nonagesimi altitudine quomodo indaganda  
sit 10,<sup>1</sup>218

*locorum latitudo* (*Breitengrad*)

*logarithmi*

- polus altitudinis et ea proportionales sunt  
 7,144  
 Solis declinationes adhibentur 10,<sup>1</sup>76.M  
**locorum longitudo** (**Längengrad**)  
 computanda per eclipses lunae est 7,246 511  
 computanda per eclipses Solis est 10,<sup>1</sup>218f.  
 Cruegeri methodus metiendi 17,147f.  
 a Keplero recensetur 17,178f.  
 distantia earum quomodo computanda 7,244–  
 248  
 indagandi eas modus 10,<sup>1</sup>94 <sup>1</sup>103  
 Keplerus quomodo eam calculet 18,264f. 525  
 magnetica declinatio eam non metitur  
 11.2,351 14,347.213–215 348.257–259  
 magnetica declinatio eam vix metitur  
 11.2,327  
 principium earum Keplerus in Huena insula  
 ponit 10,<sup>1</sup>102  
 principium earum ubi Ptolemaeus Arabesque  
 posuerint 10,<sup>1</sup>98  
 quid sit 7,169  
 Solaribus eclipsibus plus fidendum est quam  
 Lunaribus 18,208.440–442  
**locustae** (**Heuschrecken**)  
 anima terrae eas format 7,92  
 puniendi causā a deo missae sunt 8,233  
 Voraussage einer Plage 11.2,256.25  
**logarithmi** 7,546 8,115 9,277–426 10,<sup>1</sup>84.M  
 17,415 18,208 215 220f. 350 368  
 additiones et subtractiones cossicae 10,<sup>1</sup>52f.  
 adhibiti in computatione 10,<sup>1</sup>210.28f.  
 20.1,132f. 376  
 aequinoctiorum prosthaphaereseos 7,523  
 anguli orientis 10,<sup>1</sup>86f.  
 anguli quem ecliptica cum verticali lunae fa-  
 cit 18,10f.  
 anomaliae coaequatae 18,16  
 ascensionum 10,<sup>1</sup>244f. <sup>1</sup>247f. <sup>1</sup>249f.  
 aspectuum 7,482f. 608  
 cursus cometae 8,198  
 distantiae curtatae 7,396  
 eccentricitatis puncti menstrui 7,453  
 eclipsium 7,506f. 11.1,329 332  
 eclipsium lunarium 7,494f.  
 elongationis a Sole 7,426  
 lunae aequationis menstruae 18,76f.  
 lunae diametri 11.2,421  
 lunae semidiametri 11.2,349  
 lunae variationis 7,463  
 parallaxeos 7,503 8,372–374 383 507 508  
 parallaxis orbis 18,397f.  
 planetarum a Sole intervallorum 10,<sup>1</sup>138  
 planetarum aequationum 10,<sup>1</sup>133f. <sup>1</sup>268f.  
 planetarum latitudinum 7,429  
 planetarum librationum 7,385  
 prosthaphaereseon orbis 18,158f.  
 reductionis ad eclipticam 7,396  
 secantium 17,352  
 terrae diametri 11.2,421  
 antilogarithmus 7,453 482 506f. 523 8,198  
 498 10,<sup>1</sup>84 <sup>1</sup>86f. <sup>1</sup>100 <sup>1</sup>101 <sup>1</sup>102 <sup>1</sup>214 <sup>1</sup>220f.  
<sup>1</sup>222 <sup>1</sup>228 <sup>1</sup>236 <sup>1</sup>244 <sup>1</sup>247f. <sup>1</sup>249f. <sup>1</sup>263.37  
<sup>1</sup>266f. 11.1,330f. 333 334 389 390 17,352  
 383 18,210 20.1,143 200 389  
 a numeris logisticis internoscendi sunt  
 10,<sup>1</sup>74  
 Bedeutung bei Kepler 7,603  
 interpunctio quid valeat 10,<sup>1</sup>73f.  
 quid sit 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
 trianguli rectanguli duobus lateribus datis  
 per eos tertium latus indagatur 10,<sup>1</sup>74  
 trianguli tribus lateribus datis perpendicu-  
 lum per eos indagatur 10,<sup>1</sup>74–<sup>1</sup>76 \*94  
 11.1,267  
 Bedeutung für und Entwicklung bei Kepler  
 10,\*49–\*51  
 Byrgius qua occasione eos invenerit 10,<sup>1</sup>48  
 \*90  
 Canon eorum *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertus  
 10,<sup>2</sup>12–<sup>2</sup>19  
 ordo exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>62–<sup>1</sup>66  
 Tafelform 10,\*12  
 usum Bartschius explicat 10,<sup>1</sup>266f.  
 usus peculiaris alius 10,<sup>1</sup>71–<sup>1</sup>73  
 canon novus exstruendus est 17,374 383  
 definitio Kepleri 7,600 9,297  
 demonstratio structurae eorum 9,280–310  
 den usum zu communiciren, bittet Landgraf  
 Philipp Kepler 18,214  
 heptacosias eorum 10,<sup>2</sup>2–<sup>2</sup>11  
 descriptio 10,<sup>1</sup>47f.  
 usum Bartschius explicat 10,<sup>1</sup>266f.  
 usum Keplerus explicat 10,<sup>1</sup>50–<sup>1</sup>52  
 in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* quare quomodo utendi  
 sint 11.1,116–118  
 interpunctio quid valeat 10,<sup>1</sup>73f.  
 Kepleri *Chilias* quando commoda non prodat  
 9,377.M 473 553  
 Keplero mediante Ursino innotuit eis 10,\*12  
 11.1,116 17,293  
 Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit  
 17,297f.  
 Keplers Schottische Practica 21.1,508–519  
 Keplerus de eis 18,144f. 253 258.57–63  
 logarithmus quid sit 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
 Maestlini de eis suspicio 17,423  
 mesologarithmorum Canon 10,<sup>2</sup>22  
 adhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>272f.  
 mesologarithmorum methodum Bartschius ad-  
 hibuit 11.1,306f.

- mesologarithmus 7,426 429 507 10,<sup>1</sup>259  
<sup>1</sup>260f. <sup>1</sup>263.37 <sup>1</sup>264.18f. <sup>1</sup>266f. <sup>1</sup>271.28–32  
 Kepleri vox 10,<sup>1</sup>62  
 Keplers Bezeichnung 7,600  
 pro differentia ascensionali indaganda adhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>80  
 pro latitudinibus indagandis adhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>63.29–31 <sup>1</sup>140f.  
 pro prosthaphaeresibus orbis non adhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>67  
 pro puncto coorientate indagando adhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>88  
 negotio eorum intelligitur circulum in mente esse 6,277  
 Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kepler über sie 18,130f.  
 Antwort 18,150f.  
 quibus ex numeris ii constent 10,<sup>1</sup>73  
 ratio eorum a Keplero adumbratur 11.1,116f.  
 ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur 18,7–9  
 sunt, qui eos in usum recipere non velint 10,<sup>1</sup>45  
 tabulae Kepleri 9,318–352  
 tabulam construendi methodus 9,311–317  
 trichil-hexacosias eorum 10,<sup>1</sup>261f.  
 usus eorum 9,357
- logarithmica ars**  
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,<sup>1</sup>21.M
- logica**  
 Ramus et Keplerus de ea quid sentiant 21.1,524.37–39  
 vox „hypothesis“ ex ea in astronomiam introducta est 20.1,19
- logos**  
 proportionis vox pro eo sumenda 6,193
- longaevi** (Hochbetagte)  
 in Sacris Scripturis allati 21.2,1,120 121 122  
 169.2 170.39 171.25 .29 172.49 173
- lucernae** (Öllampen)  
 qua ratione non effundant oleum 3,393
- ludi**  
 Agonales quando fuerint 5,259  
 Augustalia festa 5,244  
 Domitiana 5,255  
 Iuvenales quando fuerint 5,259  
 Palatini quando fuerint 5,259  
 spectaculum Naumachiae Augusti 5,70  
 Xilophorii 5,248
- lues** (Seuche) → morbi
- lumen** → lux
- luna** 7,442–467  
 → lunae ...  
 aestas et hiems 11.2,325 429f.  
 aqua 11.2,330 482  
 beatorum sedes et infernus est 11.2,434.24
- corpora regularia quinque  
 interposita inter ea utrum sit an non 1,55–57  
 66 8,90–94 106 13,43  
 crispa 2,180 195 383  
 deam Stoici eam faciunt 11.2,383 411.22  
 dies et nox 11.2,324 343f. 351.34–38  
 discus eius planus videtur 2,206f.  
 Domitianus imperator lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit 5,30  
 ecclesiae comparata 15,454  
 elementaris regio eam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit 8,408  
 figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad rotunditatem accedat 2,59f.  
 fluxus et refluxus oceani (Ebbe und Flut) → *sub voce*  
 in horizonte cur maior sit 7,69  
 lunationes → *sub voce*  
 meridiani 11.2,344f.  
 meteora  
 pruina ex evaporationibus habet 11.2,348  
 venti 11.2,348  
 naturam sublunarem quomodo afficiat 11.2,429  
 observatio anni 1600 2,194  
 observatio anni 1601 2,194f.  
 occultat planetas 2,265  
 occultat Saturnum 18,435f.  
 occultat stellas 2,265  
 occultat uno anno aliquam stellam, quae sequenti anno libera manet 11.2,351.42–44  
 occultavit anno 1626 Venerem 11.1,259 578  
 occultavit australem partem Pleiadum 20.1,140.24–30  
 occultavit eam splendor circumstans in noviluniis anni 1553 1,266 7,478 15,177 180f. 197  
 occultavit frontem Scorpionis 20.1,140.40–141.13  
 occultavit partim Scorpionis stellam borealem 20.1,139.20–30  
 occultavit spicam Virginis 20.1,139.31–39  
 140.12–23 .31–39  
 occultavit trientem Pleiadum 20.1,139.40–140.11  
 purgatorium ei inest seu lustrationis animarum locus destinatus 2,220.12f. 384  
 Pythagorei antichthona eam appellant 6,17  
 13,348.346f.  
 Ant-erd 20.1,161.42–162.5  
 erronea sententia est 13,420  
 sacramenti baptismi stella est 15,411  
 Solis imago cur in luna ceu in speculo non appareat, rationes octo 11.2,399f. 424–427  
 spectator in eam transpositus prodit argumenta

luna

lunae aequatio menstrua ...

- pro motu terreno 2,285.28–33  
speculationes de ea Maestlinus aspernitur 13,111 118  
terra aethera est 7,319  
terrae cognata est 2,218 220 3,239.3 4,300 7,306 319 11.2,9 340 384 398 17,57  
terrae condiciones multas habet 1,55f. 2,203f. 8,90f. 93  
dt. Eintrag 4,172  
terram circumvolat, ut terra Soli respondeat 1,56 7,280 8,91 13,43  
terream eam esse Plutarchus defendit 11.2,384  
transpositio spectatoris in eam prodit argumenta pro motu terrenae 2,280.10–17  
usus eius si non inhabitatur 11.2,401f.  
utilitates aetypicae 11.2,428f.  
visa in meridie iuxta Solem 15,177 179 180f. 197  
volandi ars qua in eam ibimus 1,332
- lunae aequatio annua** (jährliche Gleichung) 7,409 601f. 11.2,258f. 509  
in eclipsibus quomodo adhibetur 10,1227f.  
Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit 7,602 11.2,50 55 458 499 13,182 252f. 282–285 14,462  
Keplerus eam quomodo confirmet 14,39.674–41  
Maestlinus tarditatem eclipseos miratur 13,212
- lunae aequatio astronomica** 10,1228.3
- lunae aequatio luminis seu composita** 11.1,242 464 580  
Bartschii nomenclatura nova 11.1,307  
definitio 7,464  
formandi praeceptum 10,1186  
incrementum cur fiat 20.1,211  
maxima quanta sit 7,460 11.2,347 14,122 20.1,210.45f.  
soluta menstruaque aequatione quomodo facienda sit 7,460  
tabula 10,284f.  
Bartschii compendiosus calculus 10,1274f.  
describitur 10,1186f.  
Erläuterung 10,\*64 –\*68  
excerpendi praescriptum 10,1187f.  
Grund der verzögerten Herausgabe 10,\*5  
laborem immanem in ea Keplerus hausit 18,263.38–45  
Schwierigkeiten 10,\*16f.
- lunae aequatio menstrua perpetua, anomalia seu inaequalitas tertia** (variatio Tyconica) 7,321 460–464 10,1206 11.1,140f. 244 307 581 14,124.188–200 138 391 392 15,80 344 345 17,302 18,205f. 20.1,221 275 356–360 380 21.1,178.24 636
- ab observatis dissidet 17,170 178  
causa archetypica 10,1180  
causa naturalis quid sit 10,1178f.  
Erläuterung 10,\*60 –\*63 \*109f.  
excerpendi via 10,1182f.  
in horariis motibus computandis 20.1,213.17–24  
inveniatur quomodo 7,461 570f. 604–606  
Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur 11.1,473  
Keplerus eam ab apsidibus incipit 11.1,16 79  
Keplerus eam ab copulis quadrisque incipit 11.1,96  
maxima quanta sit 11.1,16 17 532 14,163.93f. 18,23 29  
maximus valor 7,464  
opiniones falsae duae ventilantur 3,44 252f.  
prosneusis Ptolemaica et ea ex eodem fonte oriuntur 18,18 19  
quid sit 7,461 17,171 20.1,273f.  
quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus distribuenda sit 18,17–23 442.104–106  
tabula a Keplero computata 10,283 \*61f.  
describitur 10,180.33–38
- lunae aequatio menstrua temporanea, anomalia seu inaequalitas secunda** (Evektion) 7,349–352 449 450–460 10,1172–1178 \*55 –\*60 11.1,15 140 244 11.2,350.40–43 17,321 18,204f. 20.1,262 264  
annutum epicycli Ptolemaeus eam appellat 7,349 457  
argumentum annuum (distantia Solis a lunae apogaeo) 7,453  
praeceptum formandi 10,1180f.  
quid sit 10,1180  
argumentum menstruum  
ab elongatione lunae a Sole quomodo differat 10,1179  
inveniatur quomodo 7,454f.  
praeceptum formandi 10,1181  
tabula 10,282f. \*62f.  
calculandi methodus 7,603f. 18,76f.  
calculandi per et partem competentem et fermentatam et reductam methodus 10,1185f.  
calculandi per partem competentem methodus 7,455f.  
dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit 10,1177f.  
diversitatem aspectus Arabes eam appellant 7,457  
pars seu portio competens 10,1180  
praeceptum formandi 10,1181f.  
reducendi ad anguli formam praeceptum 10,1184f.  
particula exsors 10,1182 1275 \*58 11.1,140.33  
computandi ratio 7,456f.

*lunae aequatio menstrua ...*

- nominis ratio 7,457 **10**,\*58  
 quid sit **10**,<sup>1</sup>180  
 Schwierigkeiten mit ihr **10**,\*64 \*65 \*67 \*68  
 prosneusis **20.1**,378  
 prosneusis Ptolemaica et Variatio Tyconica ex  
 eodem fonte oriuntur **18**,18 19  
 Ptolemaeo nota fuit **3**,252 253  
 punctum menstruum inveniatur quomodo  
 7,453  
 quanta Keplero sit **11.1**,15  
 quanta sit maxima 7,351 f. 457 f.  
 scrupula menstrua  
 computanda quomodo 7,454  
 quid sint 7,453 f. **10**,<sup>1</sup>179  
 significationes aliorum auctorum quae sint  
 7,457  
**lunae aequatio soluta, anomalia seu inaequa-  
 litas prima (Mittelpunktsgleichung)** 7,443–  
 449 **10**,<sup>1</sup>168–<sup>1</sup>172 \*54 \*55 \*57 **11.1**,244  
**18**,12.225 204 **20.1**,263  
 Braheanos numeros Keplerus relinquit  
**11.1**,13  
 maxima quanta sit **11.1**,13 f. 408 **11.2**,308  
**14**,207.206  
**lunae aequatio temporis** **17**,161 178 **20.1**,361–  
 371 **21.2**,2,471  
 cum variatione comparatur **20.1**,366–369  
 Kepleri ad Remum Quietanum responsio  
**17**,408  
 Keplerus cur eam duplicem habeat Fabricius  
 quaerit **14**,360 416  
 quas partes habet **11.1**,21  
 Remi Quietani de ea obiectio **17**,387  
**lunae aequationes**  
 tabula **10**,<sup>2</sup>80 f.  
**lunae aër** **13**,339 340  
 eclipses Solis an afficiat **11.1**,32–36  
 eum habere Maestlinus conicitur **8**,91 f.  
 eum luna an habeat 4,299–301  
 eum luna habet 7,508  
 Maestlini experimenta pro eius existentia  
 Keplerus ventilat **11.2**,364–367  
 pellucidus circumfusus 7,508  
 pro eclipsibus Solis explicandis assumendus  
 est 2,261 f.  
**lunae ambitus seu circuitus**  
 30 milliaria stadia **11.2**,398.30  
 1400 milliaria Germanica **11.2**,330  
**lunae anomalia seu inaequalitas** 7,442–464  
**17**,183 **20.1**,255  
 anomalia media  
 indagandi methodus **10**,<sup>1</sup>183 f.  
 inveniri ex data anomalia secundo aequata  
 7,458 f.  
 anomalia secundo aequata **15**,51 52

*lunae astrologicae qualitates*

- inveniri ex data anomalia media 7,459  
 anomaliae latitudinis periodus quanta sit  
 7,447 f.  
 anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum  
**10**,<sup>1</sup>136  
 causae 7,321–324 348–354  
 Longomontanus quid de Kepleri pro ea sal-  
 vanda inventionibus sentiat **14**,140–142  
 ordinem quatenus habeat **11.2**,429  
 varietur quatenus quomodo **14**,164 f.  
**lunae aspectus**  
 ad diei quartas pro electionibus in ephemer-  
 idibus assignantur **11.1**,44.18–20 306.29–31  
 an luna aliquos efficiat **11.1**,41 f.  
 cum planetis per logarithmos indagantur  
**9**,366  
 horae eorum quomodo inveniuntur **11.1**,44–46  
 horae minutaque eorum quare notanda non sint  
**11.1**,41–44 306.25–29  
 Maestlino luna eos sentit **17**,57  
 nicht wirksam 4,205.38–40 208 f. 227  
 ob sie doch etwas bewirken **11.2**,109  
 per phases an luna eos efficiat **1**,194  
 propter velocitatem suam luna inter aspectus  
 non valet 4,28.12 f.  
 schwächste aller Aspekte **11.2**,105.30  
**lunae astrologicae qualitates** **11.2**,402.8–10  
 403.30–33 **12**,243 **14**,366.128 **15**,269.1150 f.  
 aspectus → lunae aspectus  
 Cancer  
 in ea domo luna stat **11.2**,337.21  
 in eo luna plurimum operatur 4,20  
 configurationum lunae cum planetis vis quam  
 in morbis habet 4,32  
 directiones **14**,379.22 f. 432  
 luna an aliquid contribuat **18**,378 379  
 exaltatio in Tauro posita **11.2**,337.31 f.  
 femineae **11.2**,403  
 genus lunae feminaeum aut masculum quo-  
 modo consuetudinem cum mulieribus affi-  
 ciat **17**,115  
 Glauben des gemeinen Mannes 4,208 f.  
 humectandi vis 4,14 f. **11.2**,403 430 431  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,174.22 f.  
 Ursache 4,172  
 humoribus luna destinata est 4,25.33–35  
 in Tauro promota luna natorum imaginationes  
 multiplicat 6,280 f. **11.2**,337.41 f.  
 nodorum **11.1**,17 f. **14**,228 245 f. 320 364 f. 418  
 an sint **17**,164  
 quatenus astronomice fundatae 4,14 f.  
 regiert die Feuchtigkeit aller Dinge **11.2**,252  
 vegetabilem naturae facultatem quatenus luna  
 afficiat **11.2**,430 f.  
 Wirkung auf die Natur 4,214 f.  
 Wirkung in der Medizin 4,211–215 223

*lunae color***lunae color**

- causae colorum in eclipsibus apparentium quas Keplerus tradit **11.2,424**
- diversos colores unde luna habeat Plutarchus considerat **11.2,397**
- luteus forte est **7,471**
- proprius est niger et terreus secundum veteres **11.2,397.24**

**lunae coniunctio**

- cum Saturno **21.1,239**
- occultarum artium argumentum est **11.2,337.37f.**
- cum Sole quare astrologice paulum modo in terra importet **1,187f.**
- cum Spica Virginis anno Nabonassari **5,30f.**
- cum Spica Virginis tempore Traiani initii **5,31**
- cum Venere **17,276f. 293.38–45 18,260f.**
- pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae habita **10,<sup>1</sup>196–<sup>1</sup>198 \*113**

**lunae densitas 7,324 15,245****lunae diameter**

- apud veteres **11.2,398.31**
- proportio ad Solis diametrum relata **7,281 471.28 473.23 20.1,45**
- proportio ad terrae diametrum relata **1,137 11.2,361**
- semidiameter **11.2,340**
- proportio ad terrae semidiametrum relata **7,281 475 11.2,352**
- 400 milliaria germanica **11.2,376.42**
- 500 milliaria **2,218.12 11.2,362.17**

**lunae diameter apparens 1,137 2,327.27f.**

- 336.22 7,279f. 442 10,\*113 11.2,376.41 15,192 20.1,208 212 214 246.7 320**
- aequales cur appareant Sol et luna **2,266.39–267.3**
- ampliata nimis a Keplero an sit **17,393 405 410f.**
- ampliatur per telescopium visa **8,366**
- amplietur quare **4,377.21–25**
- apud veteres **11.2,398**
- augescens et se minuens **7,30 8,403**
- comparata cum ea Solis ex cornu lunae in prima phasi viso **2,295f.**
- comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium Solis **2,257–262 322.20f. 4,45 14,207 344f. 20.1,206f.**
- computandi eam modi alii **2,297f.**
- computandi eam per instrumentum eclipticum modus **2,294**
- Copernici Ptolemaei que de ea sententia **4,337**
- diametrum 31 minorum Keplerus vidit **17,409.135**
- discrimen inter lunam novam et plenam Keplerus negat **11.2,365**

*lunae distantia a terra data*

- eam in eclipsibus augeri Fabricius contendit **17,243**
- in eclipsibus quintā parte imminuta **2,8 48 221 248 399 10,\*10 11.1,20 11.2,115 270.29–35 307 13,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f. 14,124f. 150.16 312.26–31 339.82–89 345 413.177–182 497 15,98f. 17,36f.**
- explicatio Kepleri **2,60**
- Longomontani sententia **15,44.96–45.114**
- in perigaeo quare difficulter computanda sit **2,298.22–28**
- Longomontanus de ea **21.1,182**
- luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae umbram aptat **11.1,20f.**
- magnitudo **11.1,19f. 141.34**
- observata per foramen in rotula inserta **2,260**
- semidiameter apogaea **11.2,358**
- semidiameter apparens **2,351.20 7,491 11.1,54.38 11.2,349 420f.**
- lunae distantia a terra data 1,135f. 7,280f. 11.2,342 435f. 524 525f. 532 14,242 17,394.45f. 20.1,208**
- a 71 ad 83 terrae semidiametros habet **2,254 4,41.19f.**
- in apogaeo et perigaeo **11.2,346 349**
- in apogaeo 1/59 de distantia Solis et Terrae habet **11.2,345**
- in apogaeo 59 terrae semidiametros habet **7,442 11.2,339**
- in apogaeo 63 terrae semidiametros habet **11.1,20**
- in perigaeo **2,246.3**
- in perigaeo 55 terrae semidiametros habet **11.1,20**
- in quadraturis **20.1,257**
- per parallaxes indaganda **8,279**
- respectu distantiae Solis a terra **8,170.22 171.–13**
- secundum varios astronomos **11.2,412**
- 50 000 milliaria Germanica **8,163 322.14 11.2,323 360.41f. 376**
- 55 terrae semidiametros habet **2,329.11f. 330.24**
- 56 1/2 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **2,341**
- 57 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **14,122.90**
- 58 terrae semidiametros in Tabulis Prutenicis habet **14,19**
- 60 terrae semidiametros habet **2,218.27f. 4,342.7 8,163**
- 64 terrae semidiametros Ptolemaeo habet **2,205.32 213**
- 72 terrae semidiametros habet **11.2,420.42f.**
- 84 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet **14,19**

*lunae eclipses***lunae eclipses** → eclipses lunae**lunae elongatio a Sole**argumentum menstruum quomodo ab ea differat 10,<sup>1</sup>179 \*109**lunae facies a terra visa** 2,202 219 11.2,408

429.40 17,148 159 179

rotunda quare perfecte non sit 4,299

veterum opiniones a Plutarcho refutatae 2,217f.

**lunae figura**

crustam exteriorem an habeat 7,350

globus est 11.2,369.16

globus est non perfecte sphaericus

11.2,369.23f. 535

globus, non discus est 7,51f. 11.2,375.12–17

rotunda est 20.1,263

rotunda perfecte non est 17,68

rotunda quare non perfecte sit 4,299

vulgo de figura quid putetur 7,28

**lunae gravitas** 11.2,345**lunae hemisphaeria** 11.2,324

meditullia eorum quid sint 11.2,324.42f. 517

**lunae hemisphaerium adversum**

dierum longitudo 11.2,329

idem hemisphaerium semper ad nos convertitur

11.2,342f. 343.32f. 350 429.40 435.9f.

17,18

noctium longitudo 11.2,327

**lunae hemisphaerium aversum**

noctium et dierum longitudo 11.2,326

**lunae illuminatio** 2,201–204 7,471–475

calor qui in speculo parabolico sentitur

11.2,360

Cardani sententia 13,243

circulus illuminationis 7,324.25 453.24 460.40

471.31 472 473 10,\*56f. 11.2,393 14,345

eccentricitas lunae Keplero ab eo dependet

11.1,78 522

partim 11.1,141

quantus sit 2,204–206

claritas an in omnibus lunae partibus aequalis

sit 2,213f.

digiti

angustiores an latiores qua ratione apparent

2,209 213.28–31

Eigenlicht von Kepler widerlegt 11.2,205f.

falsa lux ex Sole missa in eclipsibus totalibus

7,495f.

in eclipsibus plures eius partes videntur quam

vere restant 2,194 11.1,32–36

Kalenderangaben, wann der Mond leuchtet

11.2,192

λιπαύγεια quid sit 2,211

lucendi morae regula generalis 7,478f.

lumen carbonarium an luna habeat veteres con-

sideraverunt 11.2,396f.

lumen circa novilunium 20.2,492

lumen cornua circumfusum unde sit 7,474f.

607f.

lumen cum humoribus connectitur 13,310.202

lumen proprium luna non habet 2,202f.

236.20f. 237f. 241f.

lumine proprio luna an careat 2,221–225

pallidum seu cinereum lumen in eclipsibus cur

contingat 2,213.21f. 241f. 4,301.40–302.2

7,495 11.2,422.34–36

paulo plus dimidio globi illuminari potest

7,471.29 473.27

phases → lunae phases

rubor in eclipsibus unde fiat 2,221 237–241

4,301 7,496 509 11.2,359f. 13,242–246

Solis lux a luna in terram reverberata

gibt schwächere Wärme nur 4,169

quomodo efficiatur 11.2,418f.

Solis lux a terra in lunam reverberata 11.2,352

quatenus eam terra efficiat 2,221–225

4,301 15,91.337f.

συνάγεια quid sit 2,211

Venere eam illuminari Braheus dixit 2,223

242

Fabricius de veritate quaerit 15,438.691f.

veteres quae de ea dixerint 11.2,391–394 413

veterum sententia de lunae lumine proprio

2,202f.

**lunae incolae** 11.1,27

corpora eorum 2,220 11.2,377 431.35f.

luna eos habere

videtur 11.2,373

lunam eos habere

an possit 11.2,400f.

Maestlinus contendit 17,426

Plutarchus contendit 17,57

potest 4,342.25f. 11.2,402f.

naturae et fortissimae et lentissimae eos esse

oportet 11.2,430

quomodo habitent 4,299 11.2,376

**lunae lux** → lunae illuminatio**lunae maculae** 2,207 216–221 11.2,368 16,303f.

aquae an terrae eae sint quaeritur 2,220 4,296–

298 342 11.2,355f.

cavitates 11.2,373 375 377 378

cavitates disponuntur velut in quincuncem

11.2,372

cavitates sunt exacte rotundae 11.2,372

cavitates sunt secundum Plutarchum 11.2,408

diameter secundum veteres 11.2,398

dispositio a mente architectrice facta 11.2,373

disputatio de eis cum Galileo habita 4,296–

302

ex earum forma quid concludendum sit

*lunae maculae*



*lunae maculae*

- 11.2,369–378  
 imagines speculares eas non esse Plutarchus dixit 11.2,381f.  
 imagines speculares terrarum an sint 4,290f.  
 imago specularis maris terrestris non sunt 11.2,381 411  
 Keplerus perspicillis unam vidit 8,366  
 macula anno 1610 observata 4,320f. 11.2,374  
 macula anno 1622 observata 11.2,374f.  
 oppida et aggeres 18,143.25–27  
 palustres Plutarcho sunt 11.2,424  
 quid sint 7,78f. 474 607  
 umbras vallium eas esse Plutarchus contendit 11.2,398  
 visūs affectionem eas non esse Plutarchus dixit 2,217f. 11.2,381  
 visūs hebetes cur eas non videant 11.2,410f.  
**lunae magnetica filamenta** 20.1,225 226 347  
**lunae magnetica vis** 20.1,224–227 336 337 345  
**lunae magneticae fibrae rectilineae** 7,348–354 568 11.2,308 20.1,375  
**lunae magnitudo**  
 proportio ad terram secundum varios astronomos computata 11.2,394 420f. 421  
 quanto minor globo Solis sit 1,137  
 quanto minor globo terrae sit 1,137  
**lunae magnitudo apparens** → lunae diameter apparens  
**lunae materia** 11.2,393 15,245  
 densa est 2,203  
 ex aëre et igni eam mixtam esse Stoici contendunt 11.2,382f. 411f.  
 ex alba glaeba an constet 4,298  
 rara est 3,245 4,297.20–24  
**lunae motus** 4,214 20.1,274–286 295–299 310–318 324–328 334–336 375–382  
 accelerationis computatio 7,324 591–593  
 apogaeus in diebus horisque motus 10,<sup>1</sup>205.-14–17  
 tabula eos exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>97  
 Aristoteles de eius fine 7,253  
 Brahei observationes Herwartus ventilat 14,16–20  
 Brahei theoria a Keplero transformatur 20.1,271–274  
 Brahei theoria quomodo a Keplero diiudicetur 10,<sup>1</sup>173 \*55f. 14,120–126 161–165 184 283.41–50 390–392 15,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–238 135f. 16,282f.  
 Longomontani obiectiones 15,42–45  
 causa  
 terrae rotatio diurna est 3,245 246  
 causa physica 20.1,340–347  
 nutibus perfectissimarum mentium luna movetur 20.1,273f.

*lunae motus*

- circuli propter duplicem motum dupliciter sumendi 7,451  
 compositus ex terrae et lunae motibus 11.2,346  
 compositus ex terrae et Solis motrici vi 3,254 7,318–326 443 461f. 14,123 162.60–62 163.81–83 20.1,352 366 367  
 compositus quibus ex viribus 11.2,307f.  
 Copernici hypothesis 1,98f. 134f. 14,391 20.1,319f.  
 cum terra quare luna non coeat 15,243–245  
 diatessaron in eis expressa 6,313 7,349 352 464  
 docet per exemplum de planetarum cursu 3,245 349 360 363 7,280.2 340.29 346.29 348.3 353.40f. 406.28 407.12 511.29 11.2,429.2–5  
 quatenus non doceat 15,138f.  
 respectu latitudinis non docet 3,406  
*dt. Eintrag* 20.1,161.42–162.5  
 Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat 20.1,38  
 Fabricii filii hypothesis 16,134 208  
 in apogaeo et perigaeo 20.1,340–347  
 Joestelius de eo 16,257f.  
 Kepleri theoria renovata 18,12–14 27–31 164f.  
 quando quomodo Keplerus progrediatur 7,359f. 10,<sup>\*</sup>53 –\*70  
 Keplerus modum computandi compendiosiorum an invenerit 15,9 27.397–401 99.39–41 246.252–256  
 latitudo menstrua 7,465f.  
 libratio a Braheo statuta 16,397 17,17  
 linea diametralis est motricis virtutis fons 14,162.60–62 163.83 164.133f.  
 materiae inertia eius superatur a terrae vi ex portione tricesima 11.2,308  
 nondum plane cognitus 7,320  
 ortus et occasus  
 heliacus, acronychus 7,476  
 periodus → lunae periodus  
 prosneusis → lunae aequatio menstrua temporanea  
 Ptolemaeus quomodo eum constituerit 11.2,429  
 restitutionis ad suum apogaeum ratio 10,<sup>1</sup>231.37–40  
 retrogradus cur non 1,18 7,424f. 8,34 42  
 tabula subsidiaria 10,<sup>2</sup>93  
 tabulae 20.1,281–286  
 terrae revolutionum ad lunationes proportio 20.1,354 356 364 365 366  
 terrae vi motrici efficitur 3,238f. 252–254 20.1,338 364 365 375f.  
 veteribus ordinati sunt 11.2,402

- veteribus tres sunt 11.2,400f.  
 Virdungus quid de calculatione faciliore redigenda sentiat 15,38
- lunae motus diurnus** 20.1,217  
 indagandi eum per logarithmos methodus 9,365f. 551f.  
 mediocris 7,445  
 tardior in diei priore semissis quam in posteriore est 17,377 386 407f.
- lunae motus horarius** 1,233 2,328.39f. 331f. 332 341f. 4,47 48 7,445 10,<sup>1</sup>55 11.2,340 15,52 186 20.1,352 21.1,33f. 38  
 fictus 7,448  
 in syzygiis 20.1,212–223  
 indagandi modus primus 20.1,213.29–216  
 indagandi per logarithmos methodus 9,374f.  
 medius 7,448  
 quantus sit apud varios auctores 20.1,213  
 varietas eorum per variationem Tyronicam 7,463f.  
 verus  
 quot elementis constet 7,493  
 varietas quanta sit 7,494  
 visibilis seu apparens 7,504
- lunae motus medius**  
 canon sexagenarius 10,<sup>2</sup>88  
 tabula eum exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>78f.  
 calculandi exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>123 <sup>1</sup>125
- lunae nomina**  
 Lebhana Hebraica vox 11.2,337 343 526  
 Sahar Arabica vox 11.2,309  
 Sara chaldaica vox 11.2,309
- lunae orbis**  
 apsidum per zodiacum motus 7,340  
 causa probabilis 7,352f.  
 quantus sit 7,446 10,<sup>1</sup>169 11.2,326.1f. 347.7 528  
 Braheo Kepleroque per centum annos 11.1,142 574  
 Solis terraeque vis motrix composita quatenus afficiat eum 3,253
- axis et poli  
 parallelus axis non est axi eclipticae 11.2,345 349  
 parallelus axis non est terrae axi 11.2,350  
 poli cum eclipticae polis non congruunt 11.2,350  
 poli quid appellentur 11.2,350  
 praecessio quam axis habeat 11.2,325 327 345
- circulo maximo perpetuo non subordinatur 8,352
- copula  
 aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in quadris 11.2,361
- definitio 7,450  
 vera  
 definitio 7,502  
 visibilis  
 definitio 7,502
- copularum linea 7,452  
 dimensio a Maestlino computata 1,133–135  
 eccentricitas 20.1,223 323  
 augetur et minuitur 14,164f.  
 bisecatur a Keplero 11.1,14 18,190 201f.  
 causa in harmonicis proportionibus 7,349  
 causa magnetica 20.1,224–227  
 gemina eccentricitas  
 a Keplero constituitur 11.1,78 96  
 a Keplero eliminatur 11.1,140  
 in syzygiis 20.1,207–212  
 Keplero partim a lunae circulo illuminationis dependet 11.1,78 141 522  
 permutabilis est 11.1,15  
 quanta Braheo sit 14,122.87f.  
 quanta sit 7,445 11.1,14 14,163.92
- eccentricitas menstrua 20.1,347  
 elliptica via seu forma 7,444 20.1,333  
 Cruegerus eam abhorret 18,191.95f. 207  
 quare quibusve duobus motibus composita sit 10,<sup>1</sup>170–<sup>1</sup>172 11.2,307f.
- epicyclus duplex in concentrico Copernici 1,98f. 134f. 14,162f.
- Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat 20.1,35f.  
 Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat 20.1,36 40f.  
 hypothesis eius quomodo ex eclipsibus elicenda sit 21.1,95
- inclinatio 7,446f.  
 in eclipsibus lubrice deprehenditur 21.1,61  
 in eclipsibus observandi modi 2,311f.  
 pro lunae loco vero indagando adhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>229
- latitudo 7,446f. 10,<sup>1</sup>275f. 11.2,327.27f. 527 17,395.75 405 20.1,141.14–24 255 337–339 347f. 371–374  
 angulus quantus sit 7,493 11.2,346 20.1,347 383  
 angulus quid sit 11.2,351f. 530  
 argumentum menstruum quid sit 7,466  
 Copernicus eam non satis magnam supposuit 20.1,21  
 denominatio Kepleri 11.1,142 307.44–46  
 eruendi eam per parallaxin investigandam methodus 14,184  
 excerpenti in tabulis ratio 10,<sup>1</sup>169f.  
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 16,229  
 Kepleri hypothesis 18,207  
 Keplers Theorie 11.1,532–534  
 Keplerus eam inquirere vult 18,273  
 maxima quanta Keplero sit 11.1,17 534

- non variat 3,406  
 portio menstrua 10,<sup>1</sup>190–194  
     tabula eam exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>86–287  
     Erläuterung 10,<sup>\*</sup>68  
 proportio ad apogaei positionem habita  
     7,450f.  
 scrupula quid sint 7,466  
 tabula pro augmentatione menstrua 10,<sup>2</sup>87  
 variationem eius Longomontanus ventilat  
     14,141f.  
 latitudo in eclipsibus habita  
     quomodo computanda sit 20.1,205–383–  
     387  
     tabula eam exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>98  
     tabulae ratio 10,<sup>1</sup>205f.  
 latitudo simplex  
     tabula eam exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>86  
     Erläuterung 10,<sup>\*</sup>68  
 latitudo vera  
     eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus 2,330–334  
     10,<sup>1</sup>192–194 \*111f.  
     eruendi per duas Tyconicas vias modus  
     10,<sup>1</sup>190–192 \*111  
 latitudo visibilis 20.1,101.21–26  
     eruendi eam in eclipsibus modi 2,327–330  
     344–347  
 limites  
     Arabes limitem draconis ventrem appellant  
     7,447  
     motus 7,447  
     causa probabilis 7,352f.  
 locus eccentricus  
     verus et apparens 7,502  
 locus fictus 10,<sup>1</sup>184  
     diurnus 10,<sup>1</sup>205.18–26  
     in verum locum quomodo vertatur 10,<sup>1</sup>210  
     nodos computandi modus 10,<sup>1</sup>204.31–  
     205.13  
     quid sit 10,<sup>1</sup>189  
 locus pro anni 1582 mense Februario compu-  
     tatus 18,265–267  
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus  
     17,162–164  
 locus prope verus 7,460  
 locus quilibet quomodo computetur 10,<sup>1</sup>184  
     188f.  
 locus verus et absolutus 7,463 10,<sup>1</sup>210  
     in eclipsibus Solis quomodo calculetur  
     10,<sup>1</sup>229f.  
 longitudo a Sole obvia 11.1,13  
     eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus 2,331  
 longitudo vera 20.1,287–292  
     physica hypothesis 20.1,309  
 nodi 20.1,287–292  
     astrologicae qualitates 11.1,17f. 14,228  
     245f. 320 364f. 418  
     an sint 17,164  
 circumeunt in 19 annis 11.2,345–352.8f.  
     secundum Ptolemaeum 11.2,429.31  
 Longomontani conceptio Keplero non pla-  
     cet 20.1,305  
 motus 7,447 11.1,473  
 motus retrocessus quatenus aequalis sit  
     11.1,17–19  
 prosthaphaeresis nodorum 20.1,347f.  
     annua an menstrua sumenda sit  
     20.1,383–387  
     Solis coniunctio cum eis 10,<sup>1</sup>202 \*114f.  
     tabula eam exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>90  
 nodum ascendentem Arabes draconis caput ap-  
     pellant 7,447 11.1,18  
 nodum descendentem Arabes draconis caudam  
     appellant 7,447 11.1,18 11.2,338.22  
 nodus descendens quorsum observandus est  
     11.2,338  
 octantes  
     definitio 7,450  
 ovalem viam anno 1600 Keplerus suspicatur  
     20.1,28–565  
 ovalis via 20.1,302f. 318  
 proportio ad Solis orbem data 11.1,141.36  
     11.2,435f.  
     est 1 ad 18 11.2,348  
     veteribus 11.2,528  
     est 1 ad 20 2,208.19f. 11.2,346  
     est 1 ad 23 11.1,16–525  
     est 1 ad 30 11.1,13–41  
     est 1 ad 59 11.2,342.41f.  
     est 1 ad 60 11.2,344–346–425.21  
     Keplero 11.2,528  
     Keplerus maiorem Braheo invenit 7,281  
     8,84–350–505  
     triplicata a Keplero est 18,165  
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum data fit insen-  
     sibilis 11.2,343  
 proportio ad terrae orbem data 1,48–233.20  
     7,321–442–8,84–484 11.2,435f.  
     est 1 ad 30 4,307  
     numeri tantum crassi sumpti sunt 1,478  
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbis-  
     que lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbis-  
     que Mercurii exstat 1,56–3,244f. 8,91–93  
     13,43  
 Ptolemaei theoria 1,134  
 quadra  
     bifalcata luna quare a quadris differat  
     11.2,344  
     definitio 7,450  
     reductio ad eclipticam 10,<sup>1</sup>194 \*112  
     computatur 10,<sup>1</sup>206

**lunae parallaxis** 7,279 11.2,340 349.37f.  
 cum cometae parallaxi comparata 8,294 295  
 diurna 7,410  
 eas certius enucleandas esse Remus Quietanus  
 admonuit 11.1,141 17,394.25  
 incredibilis est eius variatio 2,139  
 indagandi ex Solis eclipsibus methodus  
 20.1,246–248 250.34  
 Maestlinus de ea dubitat 17,422 424  
 magnitudo 11.1,20  
 tabella eam exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>98  
 explicatur 10,<sup>1</sup>206

**lunae parallaxis a Sole** → parallaxis horizontalis  
 lunae a Sole

**lunae penumbra** → eclipses Solis

**lunae periodus** 7,444

ad annos an exacte quadret 14,288  
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484 485f. 509  
 aureus numerus → annus lunaris  
 ἔξελιγμός 10,<sup>1</sup>233  
 enneacaedeaeteris (Metonscher Zyklus)  
 7,484 485 509 10,<sup>1</sup>37.37 <sup>1</sup>118.25–27 11.2,68  
 309.40 324.38 325 327.13 .28 345 349.24  
 350.34 446 13,129.75 14,284.92f. 20.1,35.4–6  
 21.1,391  
 durch Epakten ersetzt 21.1,388  
 Fehlerhaftigkeit 11.2,87 501  
 Kenntnis für Schiffahrt nötig 11.2,88  
 menses omnes sunt pleni 11.2,304  
 nach Caesars Verordnung 21.1,353  
 terrae dispositionem generalem an efficiat  
 4,25.31f.  
 epactarum cyclus 21.1,358 359 421 424  
 ersetzt neunzehnjährigen Zyklus 21.1,388  
 goldene Zahl korrigiert die Epakten  
 21.1,392

**lunae phases** 2,206f. 7,322 351 470.16 471–475  
 ab Abend gezählt 21.1,383  
 ad mensium formam quomodo quadrent  
 15,207  
 bifida luna (Halbmond)  
 quanto a quadris distet 11.2,161  
 quare a quadratura differat 11.2,344  
 quare per linea recta secetur 7,473  
 Solis lumen an ab ea ultra terram repercu-  
 tiatur 11.2,392f.  
 bisecatur luna non praecise 2,216  
 cornua quorsum utilia sint 2,216  
 crescens / decrescens 7,473  
 dichotoma phasis 11.1,79  
 a quadris distat 11.1,308.20  
 horis duabus a quadris distat 11.1,141.37–39  
 573f.  
 horis quattuor a quadris distat 11.1,41  
 quantitas incerta est 11.1,96

digitorum quantitas quomodo respondet die-  
 rum progressioni 2,207–209  
 lineae lucem et umbram dividentes ellipsis vel  
 recta sunt 2,214–216  
 nomina variarum linguarum pro phasibus  
 7,472  
 nonagesimum cornua in perpendiculo stantes  
 certiore reddunt 2,216.33f.  
 nova et vetus luna eodem die aliquando cerni-  
 tur 2,225–227 7,478 607 11.2,364.15f.  
 nova luna iuxta Solem stans aliquando obser-  
 vatur 7,607

novilunium  
 anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei 2 Ianuarii Keplerus  
 accommodavit 5,29  
 cur nunquam merum sit 2,210  
 luna cur aliquando videatur 2,221–224  
 medium quomodo indagetur 10,<sup>1</sup>200f.  
 Moled auf hebräisch 21.1,371  
 Moled in lingua hebraica 5,291.22  
 per aureum numerum eum indagandi me-  
 thodus 10,<sup>1</sup>199  
 Übersichtstabelle 5,430  
 verum quomodo indagetur 20.1,291f.

plenilunium  
 anni 31 die 27. Martis 5,286  
 Chodesch in lingua hebraica 5,291.23–27  
 cur nunquam perfectum sit 2,209–211  
 eorum, quae deficiunt, circuitus 11.2,396  
 422f.  
 medium quomodo indagetur 10,<sup>1</sup>200  
 per aureum numerum eum indagandi me-  
 thodus 10,<sup>1</sup>199  
 Übersichtstabelle 5,431  
 prima phasis 2,225–227  
 senescens luna a nascente quomodo distin-  
 guatur 2,216  
 successive per apsides eunt 11.2,347 348  
 zodiacus ex cornuum inclinatione imaginari  
 potest 2,216.31f.

**lunae rotatio**

circa axem cur non rotetur 1,243 7,319 568

**lunae species immateriata**

verursacht teils des Mondes Befeuchtungskraft  
 4,172

**lunae superficies**

amoenitates eius Plutarchus descripsit  
 11.2,397f.  
 aqua 11.2,378  
 aquas et aridas regiones habet 11.2,354  
 aspera est 2,203  
 atrum punctum in extremitate eius corporis vi-  
 sum 4,84.17–19  
 ex figura, quae illuminationis terminus praebet,  
 quid concludendum sit 11.2,369f.

*lunae superficies*

Fläche berechnet 9,161 f.  
 humorem fluidum habet 20.1,173.16–18  
 maculae → lunae maculae  
 maria habet 7,78 474  
 montes habet 4,297 342 7,78 f. 474 11.2,330  
 361 f. 370  
*dt. Eintrag* 19,350  
 etiam in circumferentia 17,36  
 multo maiores terrenis 4,301  
 montes Maestlinus anno 1612 non animadvertit 17,68.77 f.  
 naturam eius unde sciamus 7,78 f.  
 observata per telescopium Belgicum 11.2,361  
 qualitas 11.2,330  
 tubercula evidentissima 11.2,362  
 umbo per perspicillum visus 4,320  
 valles quantae sint 11.2,362

**lunae umbra** → umbra lunae

**lunationes seu menses synodici** 7,448 11.2,303  
 355  
 numerus cur non exactae 12 7,324–326 566  
 terrae revolutionum ad eas proportio 20.1,354  
 356 364 365 366  
 zodiaci divisionem an efficiant 1,168 f.  
 11.2,67 f.

**Lupus** (Sternbild) 7,214.4  
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>136 f.

**lusus** (Spiel)  
 cum triacontaedrone rhombico actus  
 21.1,495 f.  
 de verbo „nihil“ actus 4,263 f. 272.19 274.2 f. .M  
 277 f.  
 Gott hat in der Schöpfung gespielt, so auch der  
 Mensch 4,246

**Lutherani** 1,482 13,115 14,57 16,111 123 332  
 17,345 18,114  
 Evangelici omnes ex Austria relegantur  
 18,310.23 f.  
 Ferdinandi imperatoris decreta contra eos di-  
 recta 14,57.564–587 87.11 147.75 f. 151.50–52  
 Jubilaeum anni 1617 17,254.29  
 Keplerus quid de eorum salute anno 1620 sen-  
 tiat 18,25–27  
 Ratisbonae intra moenia non sepeliuntur  
 18,447.20 f.

**lux**  
 analogica est animae facultati sensitivae 7,259  
 anima luci cognata est 1,316.3 2,35.40 6,273  
 7,92 299 13,310.234  
 Aristotelis de ea sententia 2,38 f.  
 attenuationis mensura 2,21 3,248 7,317 f.  
 circulari proportione effecta 1,71 8,111  
 dupla distantiae proportione effecta 7,304 f.  
 589  
 planetarum motuum exemplum dat

13,49.29  
 sphaerica proportione effecta 2,22 408  
 calefaciendi gradus adipiscitur a corporis dis-  
 positione 4,19  
 calor est eius proprium 2,34–36 15,90  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,167.32  
 celeritas 2,21  
 colores  
 albi radii dissipantur, nigri colliguntur  
 2,196  
 nigra a luce facilius incenduntur quam alba  
 2,37 196  
 nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium  
 rubeum 4,18.29–31  
 quomodo ab ea illustrentur 2,31–34 42 4,19  
 corporis ornamentum est 20.2,443  
 defluxus an sit 2,40 42 43  
 Dei instrumentum ad figuranda omnia adhibi-  
 tum 2,19  
 densitas  
 lux eius particeps est 2,20 33.9  
 proportio ad distantiam a fonte habita  
 3,248 f.  
 refractionem densitas aut tenuitas non variat  
 2,106  
 superficialis densitas luci est 2,23 81  
 destruendi vis 2,37  
 divina lumina sine corpore an existant 1,247  
 essentia 2,24  
 Farben vom Licht per species immateriatas  
 transportiert 4,171  
 figurae lucis per foramen ingressae qua ratione  
 repraesententur in pariete 2,46–61 400 f.  
 14,150 f. 21.1,249–251  
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat 14,156 f.  
 flammam incendere potest 7,299

harmonia  
 inter materiam et lucem apud Robertum de  
 Fluctibus 6,438 f.  
 lux / tenebrae et ea 6,376 438 439 440 442  
 444  
 sonus et lux nobis eas in natura patefaciunt  
 6,311  
 „Himmlische würckung“ allein durch Licht ver-  
 mittelt 11.2,9 89.16–19  
 impedimentum materiae 2,22 23 8,94.35  
 inimicitias exercet cum omni materia 2,44  
 lumen a Scaligero quo sensu appellata est 2,40  
 lunam quatenus moveat 7,319–324 351 353 f.  
 10,<sup>\*</sup>56  
 materialius aliquid est quam anima 20.2,443  
 motus  
 Bewegung der Strahlen geradlinig 4,60.26  
 convergentes, divergentes, paralleli radii  
 quid sint 4,360 f.

*lux*

- cum physico motu comparatur 2,27 30  
33.10f.  
Breggerus sententiam reprehendit  
16,169  
immateriatus 2,184.7f.  
in momento seu sine tempore fit 2,21 42.37  
106.8 6,420.6 7,303f. 11.2,372.26 536  
dt. *Eintrag* 4,167.43 168.12  
scintillationem stellarum quatenus explicet  
1,241f.  
motus localis 2,24  
in infinitum progredi potest 2,20f.  
natura eius 2,39  
opacitas (Undurchsichtigkeit)  
→ *sub voce*  
particeps quantitatum et motus est 7,303  
planetas quatenus non moveat 7,303f.  
proprium cuiusdam corporis est, si intus in cor-  
pore est 4,19.15–19  
proprium eius sunt calfactio et humectatio  
4,16.16f.  
punctum  
ex eo lux non oritur 3,250 251  
Qualitäten 4,169 171f. 249f.  
quantitas  
lux eius particeps est 2,20 33.17  
radius  
experimentum figuram rei per foramen in  
pavimentum ductam exhibens 2,47  
in perspicuo 2,40  
mutuo radii se non afficiunt 2,32  
nihil est de luce egrediente 2,21  
quid sit 2,20 368  
recte per foramen ingressus circuli formā in  
planum incidit 2,46f.  
scintillationis causae 1,241–245  
siderum lux species immateriata est 11.2,424  
Sol et stellae fixae per eam se planetis com-  
municant 20.2,15.F  
Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum an sit 3,240  
Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum forsā est  
13,38  
Solis motrix vis quatenus cognata ei sit 3,239–  
242 243 248–251  
species immateriata est 7,303f. 8,113  
dt. *Eintrag* 4,169  
species quarta a Keplero introducta, lux com-  
municata dicta 2,25.1 31 39 220.29 227.12  
4,298.7 369.1f. 11.2,418.4f. 15,90  
exemplum ante introductionem praebitum  
4,19.11–15  
fortior in terris quam in undis est 11.2,356  
in lunae terraeque corporibus insita 2,202f.  
in planetarum lumine proprio 2,228  
ortus 2,367f.  
species quattuor 2,24f.  
tres sunt, scilicet per radium rectum, refle-  
xum et refractum 2,437  
sphaericum est eius archetypus 2,19  
stellarum → „stellae fixae: lumina  
superficies  
ad corporum superficies quomodo lux se ha-  
beat 2,22f. 4,19 7,303f.  
dimensiones duae 7,323  
lux quasi superficies est 2,87.6 3,240f.  
7,303 354.2  
tenebrae sind privatio lucis 4,250  
terram quatenus moveat 7,317f.  
transitus per colorata 2,24 31–34  
rubicundior exit 2,32  
experimentum 2,368  
visa non est nisi in densa materia 1,262  
visa non est sine subiecto 1,263  
**lydius tonus** → cantūs toni seu modi  
**Lyra, Vultur cadens (Sternbild)** 7,213.40  
color 2,229  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>109  
**machinae bellicae** 1,330  
**magi Chaldaei (die Weisen aus dem Morgen-  
lande)** → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*:  
Evangelia  
**magia** 1,336  
mathematici Romani ei se dederunt 13,137  
Porphyrius eius patronus est 11.2,336  
**magia caelestis**  
„hochverbotten“ 11.2,89  
**magis / minus** 13,321.669 15,103.59 21.2,1,41.2  
elementis insunt, harmoniis non insunt  
21.2,1,36.4–14  
in cylindro 9,100.9  
in harmoniis 21.2,1,44.12–17 45.5f. .15  
in luce 2,26.31f. 4,250  
in pellucidis 2,367  
in sono 21.2,1,26.14 .19  
maius et minus 18,103.101 21.1,551  
**magistratus**  
et leges respectu 3 medietatum 6,193f.  
**magnes** 1,130.30 2,20.33 3,478 13,312  
ad polum dirigitur, sed illuc non movetur  
3,390  
affectionem habet ad Ursam maiorem 15,442  
447  
an ingravescat ferrum trahendo 1,56 8,91  
experimentum quod non 8,94 489  
artificiorum mirabilium spem fecit 1,187  
Breggerus eum cum aspectibus comparat  
16,35  
Keplerus id refutat 16,84  
cur a polo nonnihil declinet 3,351  
effluxus in longiore distantia attenuatur

*magnes*

15,360.61f.  
 ex eodem genere, ex quo est gravitas  
 14,26.183–188  
 Exempel für Anziehungskräfte 20.1,167.38–41  
 exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,350 351  
 17,203.229f.  
 exemplum praebet virtutis corpore carentis  
 2,19  
 facultas terram quaerendi inest 7,87.41f.  
 ferrum trahit vel repellit 7,90  
 figuratio rectilinea 3,246 7,329  
 hat eine species immateriata 4,171  
 Heracleus lapis a Plinio appellatus est 13,379  
 in ordine densitatis 6,440  
 lingula magnetica ferrea tres habet motus 7,88  
 magnetes qui per Bohemiam venduntur nullius  
 pretii sunt 16,80.108f.  
 materiae obiectu virtus eius non impeditur  
 3,247  
 methodus locorum distantias investigandi in-  
 certa 7,246  
 motus perpetuum efficere non potest 13,196  
 natura 7,300 329  
 Irrtum Keplers 7,589  
 non omni parte pollet sua vi 20.2,14.30  
 orbiculariter virtus eius spargitur 3,245f.  
 quo tendat 7,89  
 species immateriata 14,355  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267  
 vitam mortemque ei inesse Müllerus credit  
 16,109.25–29  
**magnetica declinatio (inclinatio)** 11.2,519  
 13,333 357–359 14,15f. 15,307f. 21.1,580.4  
 an existat 13,177 178 189  
 auctores de ea scribentes 14,20.145  
 calculi exemplum 13,193–195  
 ex Pachymere Homeroque probata 16,80  
 Größe 14,26  
 in Lusitania an existat 13,319  
 Instructio de magnete ab ignoto auctore con-  
 scripta 14,99 129f. 138  
 instrumentum a Keplero inventum 13,195  
 locorum longitudinem non metitur 11.2,351  
 14,347.213–215 348.257–259  
 locorum longitudinem vix metitur 11.2,327  
 metiendi difficultas 14,129f.  
 Novae Zemblae a Batavis observata 13,301f.  
 304 319.589 350f. 361 14,55  
 quanta Keplero sit 14,16.348f. 55.518f.  
 quid eam metiatur 14,347–351  
 sinus vel quadrans an eam melius metiatur  
 14,350f.  
**magnetica vis** 7,75.20 211.23 8,94.15  
 adventicia penes nos est 1,315.5  
 corporum attractionem mutuam repraesentat in

*mares (Männer)*

terra lunaque 11.2,341.46–48 342  
 corporum attractionis mutuae exemplar dat  
 11.2,340  
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,<sup>1</sup>21  
 der Erde 20.1,163.54 164.14  
 der Sonne 20.1,165.50  
 gravitati similis est 3,25  
 in Marte 16,29  
 lunae 20.1,224–227  
 lunae efficit fluxus et refluxus 11.2,431.10f.  
 orbes proportionatos habet 7,77.18  
 planetarum 3,23 350–355 360–363 389–392  
 7,299f. 333–342 8,93.32 10,<sup>1</sup>43.31 <sup>1</sup>132.10  
 14,355f. 20.1,224  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,192f.  
 Solis 20.2,14.28f. 486  
 terrae 7,97  
 axem terrae non dirigit 7,87  
 Erde teilt sie mit den Planeten 4,109  
 exhalatio magnetica terrae potentia formalis  
 est 6,410.8  
 fibris terrae insita est 8,41.34  
 pro rotationi terrae quid arguat 16,196 197f.  
 transpirare potest per auri soliditatem 6,411.4  
 412.13  
**magnitudo**  
 a numero in quo differat 21.1,450f.  
 infinita an esse possit 21.1,451–453  
 quid sit 21.1,523 524  
 scientia de ea duplex est 21.1,525  
 species eius tres sunt linea, superficies, corpus  
 21.1,461  
**Mahumetani** 1,350  
 Alcoran 17,435  
 ob er untergeht 11.2,74 75  
 viel Völker zu ihm bekehrt 21.1,370  
 interituri sub stella nova anni 1604 an sint  
 1,348  
 interituri sub trigono igneo an sint 1,333  
 11.2,74f.  
 Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht  
 11.2,138  
 Religionsgründung mit der Apokalypse ver-  
 knüpft 11.2,233  
 temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Iudaeis  
 genus humanum tripertuntur 1,331  
**mala (poma)**  
 floris forma 4,270.16f.  
 fructūs forma 4,279.23f.  
**malum** → bonum  
**malum granatum (Punicum)**  
 grani figura rhombica unde fiat 4,267–269 270  
**Mantice** 1,335 343 4,73.24 8,246.9  
**mares (Männer)**  
 cubus et dodecaedron sicut mares 6,292

- feminae et ii quatenus harmonicae divisioni insint 16,155–158  
 harmonia in actu generationis 6,396  
 in dodecaedro 6,367  
 numerorum series quae feminas et eos progignit 6,175 16,157  
 planetarum astrologicae qualitates et ii 1,36 8,58  
 tertia dura et affectus 6,175  
 unitas et binarius 6,435  
 Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in harmoniis 6,326f.  
 zodiaci signis quomodo attributi sint 1,178 11.2,70
- maria**  
 aestus cur post 19 annos maximi sint 4,25.33–35  
 inundationes  
 anni 1607 mensis Ianuarii in Britannia 8,229  
 venti an eas efficere possint 8,229  
 qua figura ex luna cernantur 11.2,328  
 vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an montibus 14,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.  
 vulgo altiora litoribus videntur propter aestimandi errorem 7,37
- marmor** (Marmelstein)  
 cur sudent pluviis ingruentibus 6,410  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- Mars**  
 → Martis ...  
 anomalia commutationis 20.2,358 359  
 carboni comparatus 4,19  
 conspectus e terra  
 anni 1606 Iunio 1,160.98  
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse  
 → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita  
 locus eccentricus  
 inquirendi methodus eccentricitate Solis  
 1800 assumpta 3,218–224 278  
 tabula 3,112  
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus 17,165f.  
 locus pro anno 1585 mensis Maii computatus 20.2,95–100 617  
 locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris computatus 10,<sup>1</sup>153 <sup>1</sup>155  
 locus pro anno 1591 mensis Ianuarii computatus 20.2,95–100 617  
 lumen  
 ob sein Licht von der Sonne kommt 4,251  
 magnetica vis 16,29  
 mythologice sumptus 3,11  
 occultat Iovem 2,264 21.1,235  
 occultat stellas 2,263  
 occultata a Venere 2,264 21.1,235  
 occultationis paradoxis 10,<sup>1</sup>158  
 ortus et occasus  
 bis matutinus oritur nonnumquam 7,478  
 parallaxes in apogaeo et perigaeo 20.2,437  
 phases quatenus habere dicitur 7,475  
 prosthaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmographici*) 1,65 8,105  
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.33 10,<sup>2</sup>65  
 refractio 20.2,265 273 275 355 380 387 389  
 quantam Keplero invenit 20.2,262  
 retrogradum 18° 4,120.20  
 sacramenti confirmationis stella est 15,411 454 455  
 satellites  
 lunas duas an habeat 4,291.10f.  
 scintillatio 1,240.28 241.18 15,275.1413  
 species eius valde magna quando apparuerit 2,286  
 superficies nigra est 4,18  
 tabulae quas Keplerus habet 15,73.48–51  
 tabulas absolutissimas Keplerus habet 16,294f.  
 tertiam duram Keplerus ei assignat 14,130.117–131.119  
 tetraedron igni adscriptum et forte ei 6,18
- Martis acronychia loca**  
 collecta ab anno 1580 usque ad annum 1604 3,110–113  
 considerata 3,117–120  
 examinata per hypothesin „vicariam“ 3,171–174  
 reductio ad apparentem Solis motum adhibita 3,142–150
- Martis apsides (auges)**  
 aphelium 20.2,310–319 382 547–549  
 motus annuus quantus sit 3,170 419  
 tabula motus 20.2,494–496  
 ubi sit 3,335.26 20.2,18f. 52 162–180 252 292.27 305 567 573.44f.  
 apogaeum 18,369.162f. 20.2,225 237 239 278 280 282 331.15  
 Braheus ubi invenerit 3,110f. 198.34  
 computatio 20.2,148–151 156–160  
 motus annuus quantus sit 20.2,107.39f.  
 Braheo 20.2,221.30f.  
 Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit 7,415f. 20.2,359  
 ubi sit 3,169 20.2,39.26 52 84.14 92.17 162–180 190.15 191 192 200.22 292 300.24  
 distantiae indagantur 3,282  
 accuratius 3,342–344  
 inquirendi methodus commodissima 3,46 275–281



*Martis apsidēs (augēs)*

- praeparatur 20.2,417–433  
 inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata 3,273–275  
 lineam apsidum inveniendi methodus laboriosissima 3,156–167  
 perigaeum  
 ex observationibus annorum 1589, 1591, 1593 computatur 20.2,427 629  
 perihelium 20.2,244f. 252 407  
 ubi sit 20.2,567
- Martis astrologicae qualitates** 1,352 3,8 4,19 11.2,15 238 12,243 13,322 14,366.127f. 15,66 21.2,2,460.35f.  
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim 4,20  
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,175  
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae 1,35f. 8,57f.  
 Gemeinschaft mit der Galle 4,224.35  
 ob der Mars böse ist 4,176f.  
 rubor Martis ad terrendum vim habet 14,368 421  
 rubor Martis tantum per imaginationem vim habet 14,422.537f.  
 soll dem „Landverderblichen Kriegswesen den Weg in die äußersten Einsamkeiten Afrikas weisen“ 11.2,225  
 transitus Martis ad lites confert 14,328.427f.  
 Turcis astrologi Martem favere credunt 1,348 15,66.51
- Martis color** 2,264.7  
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,248  
 niger est 2,229 7,471  
 ruber factus est, ut terrere possit 14,325  
 rubicundus est 4,18  
 rufus est 13,309
- Martis coniunctio**  
 cum Iove 1,207 11.2,54 202 21.1,235 236 21.2,2,415f.  
 cum Saturno 1,207 21.1,235 236  
 anno 1612  
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443  
 cum Sole 11.2,52 119 171 176  
 cum Sole Ioveque 11.2,238  
 cum Sole Saturnoque 11.2,237f. 262  
 cum Venere 2,264 21.1,235
- Martis diameter apparens** 7,267 279 11.1,478 18,367f. 387  
 nimis magnus assumptus 3,171.35 465  
 semidiameter 10,<sup>1</sup>167.16–18  
 variatio eius demonstrat terram non in mundi centro locandam esse 1,99f.  
 variatio eius quod systema mundi fulciat 8,417

*Martis motus circa Solem peractus*

- Martis distantiae a Sole datae** 7,267 10,<sup>2</sup>62–<sup>2</sup>64 20.1,241f. 20.2,26 430 433 571f. 21.2,1,95  
 computantur 20.2,226–240 450 479–483  
 computantur in anomaliiis mediis diversis 3,322–334  
 computantur per observationes prope eius oppositionem factas 3,50 337–342 20.2,110f. 112 572f.  
 ex epicycli diametro sumendae sunt 3,345–347  
 in longitudinibus mediis per ovalem orbis formam nimis breviores efficiuntur 3,344f. 15,59f.  
 perigaea 11.2,348  
 tabula 3,341
- Martis distantiae a terra datae** 7,287 20.1,39.19
- Martis eccentricitas** 14,380f. 15,171–173  
 20.1,51 53 20.2,18 63 499 579  
 ampliatio 13,42.362  
 bisecanda est 3,34 174 177 182 282 20.2,37  
 bisectio non praesupponitur 14,277.540  
 bisectio quomodo efficiatur 15,11 28  
 Braheus quantam invenerit 13,198 346  
 corrigendi ex ratione physicae aequationis methodus 3,48 301  
 ex quattuor Martis observationibus quaerenda est 20.2,535.12  
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones 14,223f. 227 15,11  
 indagatur 3,174–182 282  
 accuratius 3,342–344  
 inquiritur 20.2,156 326.10f. 547–549  
 inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata 3,273–275  
 inveniendi methodus laboriosissima 3,40 156–167  
 Krabbo quanta sit 16,288 293  
 maior cur evadat ex prosthaphaeresibus apogaeo Solis propioribus 14,405 15,21  
 mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis terrae explicatur 1,19 51.30 113 8,35f. 88.26  
 in tabulis 1,52f. 8,86f.  
 sed falso 1,62f. 8,101  
 non ex medio Sole, sed vero Sole eam oriri demonstratur 3,400–402  
 Keplerus conicit 14,241 271f. 274f. 321f. 375.498f. 15,21.161f.  
 quanta sit apud Braheum 3,152 14,224 227  
 quanta sit apud Fabricium 14,375 405f.  
 quanta sit apud Keplerum 3,168 14,277.565 280 20.2,82.22 84.19 .22 573.42–44 575–578  
 tabella 20.2,69  
 varietur quatenus 1,113
- Martis motus circa Solem peractus**  
 anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>135

- apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484  
 tabula earum 20.2,321–326 367  
 horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406  
 motus diurni 10,<sup>1</sup>159.10 20.2,469  
 ex Copernico sumpti 20.2,236 239  
 in dupla proportione distantiarum sunt  
 3,281.3  
 quantitas 20.2,431 f.  
 quantum Tabulis Prutenicis Alphonsinisque  
 sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,387  
 motus medius 20.2,156–161  
 correctio 3,281  
 correctio eorum, quos Ptolemaeus suo tem-  
 pore observavit 3,55 414–419  
 tabula eum exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>60 f.  
 calculandi exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>122 <sup>1</sup>124  
 periodus 3,244 7,290 14,12.222 15,361.99  
 20.1,149.12 21.1,230  
*dt. Eintrag* 20.1,161.12  
 quibus viribus componatur 14,277–280  
 tabula ex computationibus Kepleri sumpta  
 20.2,486  
 tabula motum apparentem more Ptolemaico  
 exhibens 3,64
- Martis observationes** 15,24 f. 20.2,341 367–381  
 383–404 456  
 anni 799 14,296 298 f.  
 anni 1623 11.1,197  
 anni 1629 11.1,325  
 Aristotelis 3,408 f. 483 f. 20.2,497–505  
 Brahei 20.2,321–326  
 correctio per parallaxem et refractionem  
 20.2,391 f. 401 f. 409  
 correctio per refractionem 20.2,388 393  
 error octo minorum in theoria Martis viam  
 aperuit ad astronomiam reformandam  
 3,16.17 177 f. 16,29.624 412 f.  
 errores sub duos gradus cogi non posse Maest-  
 linus dixit 13,42  
 Fabricii 3,146 148 15,59 60 61  
 hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta 3,178–  
 182  
 in stationibus 20.2,380  
 inobservabilem esse Plinius queritur 3,8  
 Krabbes Beobachtungen 16,340  
 oppositionum cum apparente Solis motu  
 20.2,180–189 190–193  
 reductio ad orbitam adhibita 3,142–150  
 oppositionum cum medio Solis motu 3,110–  
 113 20.2,20–23 57 157–160 614  
 consideratae 3,117–120  
 oppositionum verarum 20.2,535  
 Regiomontani et Waltheri 20.1,416–442  
 Scorpii frontem ad borealem appositus Mars a  
 Ptolemaeo visus sit an non 3,422–424  
 20.1,138 f.  
 stellarum fixarum incertitudo locorum quate-  
 nus attineat eas 3,412 f.  
 tempore antiquitatis factae 3,408–424
- Martis orbis**  
 aequans et epicyclus quare diminuantur  
 13,71.75  
 aequatio  
 tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>62–<sup>2</sup>64  
 aequatio annua 20.2,39  
 aequatio eccentrici  
 maxima quanta sit 3,168  
 orbitâ circulari positâ ea falso producitur  
 3,282–285  
 anomalia coaequata seu vera  
 tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vicariam  
 exhibens 3,309 313 316 318  
 tabula eas diversis modis inventas exhibens  
 3,302  
 anomalia eccentrici  
 computatio in *Astronomia Nova* differt ab ea  
 in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* prolata 18,305  
 309 310  
 anomalia media  
 anomalia simplex dicta 20.2,476–479  
 tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vicariam  
 exhibens 3,317 321  
 anomalia 30° 20.2,79  
 anomalia 45° 20.2,80  
 anomalia 120° 20.2,84  
 areae per ovalem formam determinatae com-  
 putatio 3,299  
 circularis forma non est 20.2,403.36  
 „clavis astronomiae“ a Keplero appellata  
 15,174  
 Copernicana schemata  
 transformatio in Tyconica schemata  
 20.2,550 f.  
 delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,217 f.  
 diameter  
 indagatur 3,282 20.2,479–483  
 accuratius 3,342–344  
 dimensiones 20.2,539  
 dimensiones a Keplero computatae 20.2,75  
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae 1,140 f.  
 13,60 f.  
 elliptica forma 20.2,434 f.  
 perfecta non habet 20.2,438 f.  
 ellipticam formam eum habere demonstratur  
 3,53 367–376  
 Fabricii de eo hypothesis 14,374 f. 397 430  
 15,20.111 f. 423–428 480–484 16,126–130  
 179 f. 234–236  
 Fabricius Keplero respondet 16,226 f.  
 recensetur a Keplero 16,23–25 202–207

- 435f. 17,201f.  
 hypothesis „vicaria“ 14,277f. 20.2,381f. 427  
 433 439 447 483  
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,337f. 373f. 403–405  
 442  
 Kepleri defensiones 14,409–412  
 inaequalitas prima  
 hypothesis a Braheo excogitata 3,109  
 inclinatio 3,116f. 7,427 20.2,26.12f. 246.13  
 247.50 254  
 constantissima est 14,175.123  
 eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per eam  
 demonstratur 3,402  
 examen eius accuratius 3,386–389  
 investigandi modus  
 primus 3,40 133–137  
 secundus 3,40 137–139  
 Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita 3,139  
 tertius 3,40 139–140  
 maxima 15,80.106  
 an Ptolemaeus eam recte prodiderit  
 7,529 18,253.50f.  
 capiatur quomodo 20.2,539.24–32  
 proportio ad latitudinem visam computata  
 3,388  
 respectu eclipticae per saecula variat 3,403–  
 408  
 tabula latitudinaria 10,<sup>2</sup>65  
 latitudines acronychiae  
 hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta  
 3,174–178  
 latitudo 3,53f. 383–424 10,<sup>1</sup>166 15,192 277  
 20.2,33 37 38 58 59 61 62 64 65 84 218–220  
 539  
 causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis  
 traditur 3,389–394  
 computandi compendium 15,80f. 194  
 error Prutenicarum tabularum 11.2,63.33f.  
 ex oviformi longitudine an tortuosa latitudo  
 sequatur 14,338 412f.  
 incrementum an credibile sit 14,246 309f.  
 320  
 maxima borealis et austrina computata  
 20.2,86–90  
 maxima quanta et ubi sit 3,397–400 16,21  
 30  
 maxima tam in coniunctione quam in op-  
 positione cum Sole quanta sit 3,396f.  
 variae latitudines considerantur 20.2,23–28  
 limites  
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 3,114 20.2,254  
 255 622  
 tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint  
 7,427  
 varientur quatenus 7,528  
 longitudes mediae 20.2,539  
 distantias a Sole per ovalem orbis formam  
 captas non recte metiuntur 3,344f.  
 15,59f. 79 118.118f.  
 nodi 20.2,25f. 465  
 ab aphelio quantum distent 3,392.23  
 eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per loca  
 nodorum demonstratur 3,400–402  
 investigantur 3,130–133  
 accuratius 3,385f.  
 motus annuus quantus sit 3,171 20.2,494–  
 497  
 motus tardi causa 3,407f.  
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 3,114  
 ovalis forma 15,79 20.2,33.12f. 38.18f. 63.11  
 491 575 577  
 an Mars eam habeant 20.2,461  
 contra Longomontanum defenditur  
 15,141f.  
 ea an ad orbem quadret Keplerus conatur  
 15,28f.  
 Fabricii de ea obiectiones 15,14 59f.  
 oviformis 1,156 12,210 20.2,355  
 parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphaeresis 20.2,358  
 problematum solvendorum series a Keplero  
 descripta 20.1,101.27–104  
 progrediatur Keplerus in eius theoria quomodo  
 15,247–257  
 proportio eius tempore Ptolemaei ad Solis or-  
 bem data examinatur 3,55 420f.  
 reductio ad orbitam 3,114  
 semidiameter 20.2,580  
 Solis orbem an secet 7,261.12 313 425.11  
 10,<sup>1</sup>20 20.1,68.46f. 71f. 75 .20  
 stationum tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>65  
**Martis parallaxis** 20.2,387  
 apogaeo et perigaeo 20.2,576f.  
**Martis parallaxis annua** 20.2,33 34 320 580  
 613  
 tabula (parallactica)  
 praeparatio 20.2,361–366  
**Martis parallaxis diurna** 16,21  
 examen per latitudines adeptum 3,394f.  
 Fabricii quaestio 15,382  
 investigandi methodus per latitudines statio-  
 narias 3,39 125–129  
 Martem aliquando propiorem terrae quam So-  
 lem esse ea demonstrat 1,119f.  
 minorem quam Solarem esse demonstratur  
 3,123f. 462f.  
 non maiorem 2 minutis Keplerus invenit  
 3,394f. 8,414f.  
 observationes Brahei 1,119f. 3,39 120–124  
 excussae a Keplero 3,121–123  
 quanta sit 20.2,254.F 256.22f.

- quantam Keplerus invenerit 7,504  
 sensibilem non esse Keplerus observavit 3,394f. 7,279 17,18  
 sensibilis an sit 1,440  
 veteres eam non observavit 20.1,71f.
- materia**  
 ↔ forma / materia  
 aequipollentia eius in Sole, aura aetherea et sphaera fixarum 6,434  
 aptitudo quem ad motum habeat 20.1,178f.  
 ex materia nequit nihil fieri 11.2,377  
 harmonia inter lucem et eam apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,438  
 infinitatis nulla materia capax est 3,67.26  
 ohne Beseelung eigentlich kalt 4,143  
 proprium eius frigus est 4,13 7,92 11.2,363  
 res una solaque post Deum est 20.1,30.10 471 565
- materiae copia** → copia materiae
- mathematica**  
 animae quomodo insit 6,217–224 276f.  
 archetypus mundi est 8,62f. 451f.  
 axiomata quid Aristoteli valeant 21.1,446 447  
 Bedeutung für das praktische Leben 11.2,86  
 chymia et ea 6,374.21 399  
 cosmographia eā utitur non in summa ἀκριβεία 13,70.34  
 Dezimalbruchrechnung 9,194 531  
 harmoniarum est ratio generalis 21.2,1,39f.  
 in harmonia 6,393–397  
 Integration  
 Keplers Lösung 7,593  
 Integrationsproblem 3,354 7,596  
 moderne Kontroverse 3,476  
 inter alias scientias quomodo locanda sit 21.1,445  
 lunae variationem metiendi methodus (Integration) 7,461–463  
 Keplers Lösung 7,571 604–606  
 mathematica more hermetico tractata contemnenda est 6,432  
 partes eius 21.1,460f.  
 Philosophie aus ihr entstanden 11.2,86  
 problema Maestlino obiectum et ab eo solum 17,189f. 197f.  
 Keplerus eum recenset 17,204f.  
 propter errorem repetitur 17,193–196  
 radicem extrahendi ratio 18,298.9f.
- mathematici**  
 galten dem späten Altertum als Astrologen 4,238.27–30 496  
 maleficis cur annumerentur quaeritur 15,441
- mathesis** → mathematica
- matrimonium** (Ehe)  
 Lust in der Ehe 4,158–160
- Polygamie und Ehescheidung im AT erlaubt 4,160
- matutinum tempus**  
 animantibus salubrius est 11.2,348  
 commodius vespertino est 11.2,430  
 quid possit ad frigus 1,233 15,186
- mechanica**  
 brachiorum duorum anguli quam fortitudinis proportionem habeant 3,360  
 distantem rem metiendi artificium opticum 2,176f. 381
- media proportionalia** 7,284 326 374 9,251.39 10,159 21.1,560 561 562 564  
 adhibita in logarithmis struendis 9,280ff.  
 anomalia eccentrici an sit medium proportionale inter anomalias ceteras 21.1,297  
 in figurarum demonstratione adhibita 14,265f.  
 in figuris geometricis 21.1,555f.  
 in solidis et planis qualia sint 14,71  
 Mercurius non est medium proportionale inter Solem et terram 21.1,225  
 orbis lunae inter terram et Solis orbem situs (primum medium) 7,280 285 324f. 511 18,11  
 Orbis Magni inter Martem et Venerem situs (secundum medium) 7,276 511  
 orbis Saturni inter Solem et stellarum fixarum sphaeram situs (tertium medium) 1,234f. 7,285 511 563 17,16f. 18,11  
 quaerendi ea per logarithmorum tabulam methodus 9,373  
 quaerendi medium proportionale inter duos numeros absolutos methodus 9,407f.  
 Sol non est medium proportionale inter terram et stellas fixas 21.1,225  
 terrae inter lunam et Solem 11.2,436
- mediatio caeli** → ecliptica
- medici**  
 anatomici 14,51.340 16,41  
 anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt 7,222 226  
 cum aegro quomodo agant 4,10  
 excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta 1,317  
 Getreide gewogen im Altertum 9,262  
 humoris quantitatem quatenus intueri possit 21.2,1,43.42–46  
 mensis criticus 7,448  
 planetarum aspectus considerant 7,480  
 remuneratio eorum 6,199  
 tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt 7,26  
 vitam in corde flammae comparant 2,200  
 6 aurei gehen auf eine Unze 9,250.18f.
- medicina**  
 anatomia 4,193.27f.

- cadaver a lessenio exenteratum **15,358**  
 dissectiones quibus Brenggerus interfuit  
**16,122**  
 fetūs in utero formatio **4,181.40f.**  
 Körperöffnung von der Bibel nicht verboten  
**4,166.15–20**  
 unsittliche Methoden **4,237**  
 visionis causas Papius per dissectiones per-  
 quirir **16,151**  
 anatomicum experimentum cum crystallino  
 oculi humore peractum **2,187**  
 astrologia  
 Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften  
**4,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237**  
 astrologica → medicina astrologica  
 astronomia  
 Nutzen, den m. aus a. zieht **4,220–229**  
 principia medicina ex ea petit **10,<sup>1</sup>37.8f.**  
 astronomiae cognata est **11.2,334f.**  
 bilis in aestuante aqua reactio **17,400.201f.**  
 botanica **4,152.24 166.9**  
 cephalalgia **17,228**  
 complexio  
 cholericā **7,180**  
 melancholicā **7,180 19,455**  
 contraria contrariis medentur **3,287.19**  
 credulitas quid in ea possit **14,332**  
 dies critici **4,223 224**  
 lunae aspectus **11.1,44**  
 Zusammenhang mit Aspekten **4,226f.**  
 doctrina crisiū **4,212–215**  
 Einhorn **4,239.23**  
 Elfenbein **4,239.21**  
 Erfahrung in der Medizin **4,163f.**  
 Harnfarbe durch Vergleich bestimmt **4,194.18–**  
**21**  
 humores quattuor corporis  
 atra bilis **15,472.104**  
 atra bilis und Galle, ob nur Ausscheidungen  
**4,176.37–42**  
 bilis et melancholiae motuum concurrentia  
**4,212.29 213**  
 ob sie vom Mond abhängen **4,214f.**  
 planetae vim ad eos excitandos habent  
**14,365f.**  
 temperamenta constituunt **14,291 367.196f.**  
 wie die folia seniae sie berühren **4,252.34f.**  
 hypotheses quid valeant in ea **20.1,26.8–10**  
 Infection in Europa (1580) **11.2,131**  
 „maxima“ medicorum  
 cognito morbo paratum est remedium  
**4,195**  
 medicamenta chymica **15,406f.**  
 menstrua richtet sich nach Mondlauf **4,214**  
 Mithridat **4,253.21 503**  
 motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatisque  
 in brachio **7,88**  
 Musik als Heilmethode **11.2,48**  
 narcotica et opiata **11.2,323**  
 prosunt amoris abstinentibus **11.2,342.18f.**  
 nutritio et excretio **2,184**  
 panchymagoge, Abführmittel **4,227.10**  
 Paracelsistae eam novaverunt **1,332**  
 paroxysmi **4,213**  
 perfectior olim an esset **20.1,30.17–21**  
 pulsus arteriarum aequat unum secundum  
**2,281.10**  
 pulsūs cum hora aequinoctiali comparatio  
**7,180**  
 pulsūs cum sphaerae stellarum velocitate com-  
 paratio **1,436 439**  
 pulsūs ictus per unam horam facti **1,436 439**  
 purgantia **4,24.29–31**  
 Purgation des Leibes ist eine species immate-  
 riata **4,170**  
 regulae  
 Kranke sterben in den stärksten accessioni-  
 bus **4,223**  
 Rhabarbarum zieht Galle aus **4,188**  
 sanguinis detractio  
 Aderlaß **4,223.25**  
 in welchem Tierkreiszeichen zu meiden  
**4,228.30–34 11.2,34 442**  
 Saufen zwecks Purgierung **4,237**  
 signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra ca-  
 dunt  
 von Kepler kritisiert **4,226**  
 simplicia (Heilkräuter) **4,188**  
 Theophrastisten (Paracelsianer) **4,142.40**  
 Thessalica **20.1,30.18 80.9**  
 ulceris cura **17,400**  
 uveae tunicae corrugatio **2,68**  
 venae sectio **13,363.281 20.1,26.10**  
 nativitas pro die 3 Novembri anno 1592  
 computata **21.2,2,307**  
 tempus ad eam idoneum an astrologice eli-  
 gendum sit **11.1,42 43.6**  
 ventriculi facultates tres **7,90 346 354**  
 Verhütung mit Präservativen **4,237**  
**medicina astrologica 11.2,442**  
 Bedeutung des Mondes **4,211–215**  
 „ein besudelt werck“ **11.2,88**  
 electiones **11.1,42**  
 „Hundsstern böser giftiger Art“ **11.2,88**  
 Infection **11.2,92 97 98 198.6 199 206.28 209.5**  
**.27 210.12 226 227 251**  
 lunae aspectuum in medicamento faciendo si-  
 gnificatio **4,32**  
 lunae in crisi bus vis **4,14.32**  
 Symbole für med. Behandlungen **11.2,139**

**medietas arithmetica** → medietates tres

**medietas geometrica** → medietates tres

**medietas harmonica** → medietates tres

**medietates tres**

aequitas legum 6,192–195

arithmetica 8,113–115 16,155

quid sit 6,186f.

arithmeticum medium 9,90 98f. 509 511

adhibitum in cylindri segmentorum computatione 9,34f. 489

in mensurandis doliis adhibetur 9,117 455 524

conubiales leges 6,191

Cyri pueri exemplum 6,190

facultates animae 6,204f.

furti poena 6,196f.

geometrica 8,113–115

↔ media proportionalia

quid sit 6,186f.

geometricum medium

in mensurandis doliis adhibetur

Kritik 9,524

in sphaericae superficiei computatione adhibetur 9,20

Guldins Kritik 9,486

harmonica

Bedeutung bei Kepler 6,535

definitio Bodini 6,187f.

definitio veterum et Roberti de Fluctibus contra definitionem Kepleri 6,386

definitiones veterum et Kepleri 6,120–122 186–188

in notis 6,137

parvum momentum in ea respectu harmoniarum 6,386

in ludis consessus 6,192

ius talionis 6,197

iustitia commutativa et distributiva 6,190f. 194 198–200

multae pecunariae 6,195f.

poenae 6,195–197

politica digressio de eis 6,186–205

populare imperium, optimatum, regnum 6,189 200–203

propositi sceleris poena 6,198

regula Lesbia, Polycleti, lignea 6,192

satisfactio 6,195f.

suffragium 6,198

sumptuariae leges 6,195

symposia 6,191f.

**medium** (Mitte) → principium / medium / finis

**medium musicum** → medietates tres: harmonica

**melancholia** → temperamenta

**melancholicus homo**

conflagrationem mundi metuit 1,325.19

**melodiae** → cantus

**memoria** → animae facultates

**memoria artificiosa** (Kombinationskunst)

14,381 433

**mens** → animae facultates

**mensa Pythagorica** (Einmaleins-Tafel)

17,258.75

**mensis**

longitudo quibus variis rationibus computatur 7,411

naturalis

dies 29 1/2 habet 21.1,403.24f.

periodicus

criticus a medicis appellata 7,448

definitio 7,448

plenus 7,451.11 10,<sup>1</sup>174

seriem mensium plenorum et cavorum constituendi ratio 11.2,303f.

synodicus 11.2,351.27 530

definitio 7,448

inaequalis quare et quantum 7,448f.

technicus 10,<sup>1</sup>174f. \*109

vacuus 7,451 10,<sup>1</sup>174

**mensura**

Aristoteli quid sit 21.1,446.8–13

Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208 11.2,232 16,35.55f.

in cantu → cantus

**mensurae** (Maßeinheiten)

Achtering 9,223–225

Apothekergewicht 9,247f. 257

mit welchen alten Münzen zu vergleichen 9,248–252

Eimer, Emmer, amphora 9,142 223–225 253.20f.

Feldmaße 9,256f.

Generalverordnung anno 1570 9,255.41f. 261.3f.

Gewichte, österreichische und andere 9,257–260

Hohlmaße 9,248f.

für Getreide 9,261–263

Ime 9,253.32

Kandel, Kanne 9,225

lachter 21.2,2,539

Längen-, Flächen-, Körpermaße 9,148f.

Längenmaße, römische 9,249

Längenmaße, woher 9,246

Lintzer Zoll 9,182.6f.

Mark, Bestimmung und Einteilung 9,251 257.14f.

Maße, wie zu verstehen 9,146

Maßkessel für die Stadt Ulm 18,315–317 537

milliare germanicum

- ad ambitus terrae gradum unum quomodo redigendum sit **10**,<sup>199.39–44</sup>  
quantum sit **2,441** **7,40**f.  
stadia ei insunt 32 **7,40**  
stadia ei insunt 40 **10**,<sup>197.1</sup>  
wie groß **9,257.9**  
milliare italicum  
stadia ei insunt decem **10**,<sup>196.47f.</sup>  
stadia ei insunt octo **7,40** **10**,<sup>197.6</sup>  
wie groß **9,257.8**  
passus **7,40**  
pes **2,119.35** **446** **7,40**  
pes Romanus **9,255**  
Pfälzisches Ohm **9,231.33**  
Schuh, Linzer **9,223–225**  
mit anderen Maßen verglichen **9,252–255**  
stadium **7,40**  
habet 600 pedes werckschuh vel 100 orgyas  
klafter **18,366.38f.**  
quot stadia in ambitus terrae gradu uno continentur **10**,<sup>101</sup>  
Systematisierung durch Kepler **9,458** **525f.**  
römische Republik als Modell **9,143**  
vier Sorten in Österreich **9,143**  
Vergleichung aller Sorten **9,246–268**  
Zoll, Nürnberger oder Wiener Maß **21.2,2,526**
- mensurandi ars**  
Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen **9,260** **541**
- Mercurii apsides (auges)**  
apogaeum **16,257** **18,369.163**  
loca observata **1,67f.** **8,107f.**  
statuendi difficultas **1,67f.** **7,434** **8,107f.**  
difficultas de eis orta **13,75–80**  
linea apsidum **16,195.19**  
perigaea duo quare Ptolemaeo statuenda fuerint **7,435f.** **439**  
ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit **7,434**  
ubi sint **7,433**
- Mercurii astrologicae qualitates** **4,20** **12,243** **21.2,2,459.1f.**  
configuratio cum Sole nulla praeter coniunctionem est **7,481**  
configurationes cum Venere solum sex habet **7,481**  
coniunctiones quomodo augeant humectandi vim **4,20**  
domus propria **11.2,314**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,175**  
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae **1,35f.** **8,57f.**  
stationes wirken wie Aspekt **4,207.19**  
transitus Martis ad catarrhos an quid conferat **14,328.426f.** **380** **433**
- Mercurii color**  
argenteus est **4,18** **13,309**  
caeruleus est **2,229** **7,471**
- Mercurii coniunctio**  
cum Iove **1,202**  
cum Saturno **1,202f.**  
cum Sole **4,92.11–15** **11.1,29** **11.2,226**
- Mercurii eccentricitas** **6,313** **7,433–436** **14,204** **15,379** **438** **446**  
aequantis **20.2,506**  
immanem eccentricitatem habet **1,58** **8,96**  
sensibiliter non variat **1,113**  
utrum mutetur necne **1,68** **8,108** **14,174f.**
- Mercurii motus circa Solem peractus**  
ad terram qua periodo revertatur **1,121**  
anomaliarum excerptendarum exemplum **10**,<sup>135</sup>  
apocatastasis seu revolutio **7,484**  
demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta **7,309** **433**  
diurnus **10**,<sup>155</sup> **17,17.52f.**  
diurnus mediocris **7,431f.**  
elongatio a Sole **15,193**  
maxima quanta sit **7,433**  
elongationem proximam Fabricius petit **15,196**  
horarius **1,233** **7,291** **16,164.406**  
medius  
tabula eum exhibens **10**,<sup>272f.</sup>  
calculandi exemplum **10**,<sup>123</sup> <sup>124</sup>  
nondum certe cognitus **4,21.9f.** **11.2,117** **13,266.86**  
periodus **1,105** **121** **3,244** **7,290** **10**,<sup>128</sup> **14,12.221** **28.284** **15,361.100** **20.1,149.7–9**  
*dt. Eintrag* **20.1,161.7f.**  
retrogradatio **11.1,29**
- Mercurii observationes** **15,152** **154** **157** **18,191.120–124**  
Fabricii **14,310** **16,187**  
Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit **15,379** **16,183** **184**  
Fabricius Martem non recte observavit **11.1,28f.**  
observandi difficultas **1,66–68** **3,272** **8,106–108** **11.1,25** **13,42**  
Waltheri **20.1,453–455**
- Mercurii orbis** **1,105**  
aequatio  
tabula **10**,<sup>274–276</sup>  
ambitus tum maior, tum minor esse dicitur **1,58** **8,95–97** **13,78**  
commutatio **1,121**  
Copernici hypothesis **1,118** **120–122** **143–145** **13,62–65**  
delineatio in papyro exaranda **21.1,218f.**  
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae **1,143–145** **13,62–65**  
Fabricii filii hypothesis **16,134** **208**

- Fabricio de hypothesi Keplerus respondet **16,195**
- Fabricius de hypothesi quaerit **16,191**  
in Eudoxi theoria **20.1,39.31–41**
- inclinatio **7,439 14,175.112f. 15,176**  
tabula latitudinaria **10,277**
- latitudo **2,265 7,439 10,165.39–42 15,124f.**  
australis latitudo cur maior boreā **7,440**  
Copernici explicatio **1,125**  
deviationis explicatio Copernici **1,125f.**  
maxima ubi sit **14,406 15,22**  
observationes a Ptolemaeo traditae ventilantur **20.1,143f.**  
Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici **7,440**
- Martiani Capellae hypothesis **20.1,74**
- Martiano Capellae non ambit terram **20.1,57**  
nodi **11.1,29**  
anno 808 ubi fuerint **2,265 4,83.18**  
locus et motus **7,438**  
progressio inaequalis **7,529**  
tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint **2,264 4,92.18**  
error emendatus **4,85.6 15,360.45–48**
- parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit **7,504**  
penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris veteres explicare non potuerunt **1,16 84 8,33**
- prognostica von seinem Lauf bestimmt **11.2,157**
- proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat **1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93 13,43**
- semidiameter **14,28f.**
- Solem an apud veteres circumvolet **20.1,56–61 66 70 73–75**
- stationum tabula **10,277**
- sub Sole an supra Solem collocetur a quibus scriptoribus **20.1,32 44f. 82.28f.**
- veterum hypothesis **1,115f.**
- mercurius** → chymia
- Mercurius**  
→ Mercurii ...  
Cicero cur eum sanctum vocet quaeritur **14,407 15,25**  
Copernicus eum non observavit **1,64 8,103**  
corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse  
→ corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita  
denotatio  
caduceus cum serpente duplici **15,384**  
diameter apparens **7,267 15,125f.**  
distantia a Sole data **7,267 13,36 21.2,1,95**  
distantia a terra data **7,287**  
distantiae a Sole datae **10,274–276**  
locus pro anno 1558 computatus **17,292f.**  
295f. 337  
locus pro anno 1582 computatus **17,341f.**  
locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17,165 354f.**  
lumen proprium **4,20 95.21f.**  
occultat Solem  
↔ *hic infra* visus in Sole  
octaedron  
aëri adscriptum, sed forte ei **6,18**  
cur non accurate inscriptus sit **1,57–59 8,95–97**  
inscribendus quomodo sit **13,41 43**  
orbis forma ex eo sumpta **13,36f.**  
ortus et occasus **7,478**  
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ **7,227.33f. 10,277**  
sacramenti matrimonii stella est **15,411**  
saphiro comparatus **4,20**  
scintillatio **1,240.29 241.18 15,158.51f. 275.1414**  
Solem occultat anno 807/8 **2,264 4,83–87 14,296 299**  
Solem occultat anno 1607 **4,92–95**  
Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest **7,510**  
superficies caerulea est **4,18**  
tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit **16,295.39**  
vaporum densitas et parallaxis physica an astronomos fallent **13,42**  
Venerem an obscurare potuerit  
anno a. Chr. n. 9 **16,245 255**  
anno a. Chr. 9 **13,149 160 248 264–266 272f. 281 398**  
fictum a poeta est **13,297**  
Venerem paene occultat **2,264**  
Veneri an subtercurrat dubitatur **1,83f.**  
ventos concitare **1,67 202 8,106**  
non potest **8,108f.**  
visus in Sole **2,264f. 4,296 12,239 15,360 493 16,168 17,8**  
Brenngerus a Keplero delineationem petit **16,121**  
Fabricii de ea observatione sententia **16,183f. 192f. 200 228**  
Galilaeus quid de eo dicat **11.1,30f.**  
Keplerus locum de hoc scriptum emendat **14,296 299 314**  
quando fuerit **2,265 4,83 16,30 195**  
Solis macula a Keplero pro Mercurio trans-eunte habetur **4,83–95 11.1,28 30f. 17,68.80–82 243.15f.**
- meridiani** **7,121**  
constitutio unius per itinera ab austro ad boream suscepta **17,137f. 147 178**



*meridiani*

differentia eorum per eclipses quomodo habeatur 2,313 332f. 335 10,<sup>195</sup> 1230  
 indagandi eos modus 10,<sup>194</sup> 1103  
 linea meridiana 7,145  
 investigandi via 7,147f. 150 14,229 15,99  
 numerandi a Fortunatis insulis an sint 16,296  
 primus eorum in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* in Uraniburgo constituitur 10,<sup>123</sup>f. <sup>196.27</sup>f. <sup>120</sup>  
 primus eorum ubi sit 7,109 10,<sup>198</sup> 1102 13,351  
 principium naturale non habent 11.2,344 527  
 quid et quot sint 7,108f.  
 semicirculus quo sensu assumendus 8,400  
 welcher in der Osterrechnung zu verwenden ist 21.1,379–382

**Messing**

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

**metalla** 2,200.3 14,376.557

alligationes (Legierungen)

Regeln zum Mischverhältnis 9,268

anima terrae ea generat 4,23 6,269 7,92

caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit

11.1,42.35f.

cur liquent 14,330.496

densitas

ignita cur amplius spatium occupent

20.1,173.37–44

planetis comparata 7,284

generata ex operatione Solis et terrae 6,269

generata quomodo sint 16,316f.

ignis in eis humori subactus est 14,433.962f.

Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur 17,181

plenilunium fusioni eorum adversum est 4,15

Saturno astrologi eorum tutelam transcribunt

4,346

sechs gibt es 9,264.3

spezifische Gewichte 9,263–268

spiritus ex urente metallo efflat 1,242.20

terrae facultas naturalis aliis partibus alia generat 1,268

Wasserprobe zur Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts 9,267f.

**metaphysica**

Catholica dogmata turbat 11.2,336.33f.

**metempsychosis, lustratio animarum (Seelenwanderung)** 11.2,435.21

in lunam destinatus est 2,220.12f.

**meteora (Wetter)**

↔ chasma

↔ nebula

↔ nubes

↔ pluvia

↔ tempestates

↔ tonitrus

↔ venti

*meteora (Wetter)*

abhängig von innerlicher Beschaffenheit der Erdkugel, Vorrat an Feuchtigkeit und Schwefel 11.2,254

anima terrae quid in eis efficiat 4,23

animalis facultas terrae meteora omnis generis progignit 1,316

anni 1609 im Dezember 4,207f.

anni 1610 4,206f.

aspectus excitant ea per aëra 14,292

aspectuum effectus 1,42.37 190 202 204

4,70.18–22 188 206f. 222 6,240f. 258 262

266–268 272f. 450 476 495 7,68 92 8,69.22

11.2,48 105f. 199 252–254 13,310

Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit 18,109

„wann nicht zu beschreiben“ 11.2,13

Wetter im Winter 1609 mit Aspekten verglichen 4,257

causa naturalis Sol est, causa rationalis aspectus 6,272

circulariter diffusus aër diversitatem hiemis in diversis regionibus producit 1,316

cometarum effectus 1,318 8,229 238

dt. *Eintrag* 4,66

Erfahrung, wie weit sie Vorhersagen beeinflusst 11.2,13 40

expiratio terrae primo semper tepida est 1,316

Fabricius per 16 annos observavit 14,225.94

Fehlprognosen, wie sie entstehen 4,252f.

frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur 15,381f.

grando in Suevia eventa 13,88 384

„gubernirt“ durch das Gestirn 11.2,69

humiditas

anni 1607 mensis Novembris in Bohemia 8,229

Hundstage

Ursache der Hitze 4,221f.

Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt

11.2,221

luna spielt nur geringe Rolle 4,208f.

Märzwetter für Alte nicht gut 4,244

Mercurii Venerisque influenza 13,266.77

planetarum in eis vires 2,239.23–25

prester 11.2,213 14,43.32

Schönwetter, wenn gar kein Aspekt 4,206.34f.

207.20f. 208.27f. 11.2,106f. 107.22 110.4 .30

111.10 112.22 .27 113 121.18f. 166.6 254.5

serenitas est, si nullus aspectus configuratur

16,10.87f.

serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit

14,380 433

serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam in Bohemia sit 14,319.68f. 364 418

siccitas

*meteora* (Wetter)

- annorum 1618/1619 8,251 f.
- stellae novae anni 1604 effectus 1,397
- stellae novae anno 1600 detectae effectus 1,316 f.
- Sturmwind von Kepler richtig vorhergesagt 4,217 f.
- sublunaris anima seu natura
  - Keplerus sola tempestatum observatione contemplatur 6,265
  - quid efficiat 6,272 7,92
- Unwetter aufgrund Krankheit der Erde 11.2,158
  - „im Kropf“ 11.2,199.28
- vapores et aspectuum effectus 6,241 272
- Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verursacht 4,256
- 5 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet 14,51.351 f.
- 16 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet 4,205 214.22

**meteorologia**

- astronomia et ea 7,23
- fundamenta 1,317.98
- tabulae astronomicae meteoroscopis necessariae sunt 7,26

**Metonscher Zyklus** → lunae periodus**metonymiae**

- longitudo media sensu arabico 7,383
- sidera / tempestates anni 7,233

**metrum in cantu** → cantus**microcosmos**

- homo μικρόκοσμος est 17,250
- Mensch ist „klein welt“ 11.2,48 443

**militaris res** 1,331

→ architectura militaris

**milites**

- habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus 2,200.M

**milvus** (Falke, Weihe)

- gallinae eius idea innata est 6,277

**mineralia**

- anima terrae generat 7,92
- caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit 11.1,42.35 f.

**missilia** (Geschosse)

- motus 8,285 f. 347

**mixolydius tonus** → cantus toni**mobile primum** → primum mobile**modi** (Tonarten) → cantus toni**moira** (Schicksalsgöttin)

- doctrina Christiana potestatem μοιράων habet 6,365

**mola** (Mondkalb, Windei) 4,111.27 493**molendinae** (Mühlen)

- fluminis vim quomodo derivent 7,306

**moles** → planetarum moles*montis ruina* (Bergsturz)**molle**

- termini proprii negatione definitur 2,25

**monachi**

- habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus 2,200.M

**monarchae**

- genesis qua opus est monarchae 13,354

**monarchia**

- Rheticus omnes monarchias secundum motum centri Solis eccentrici mutari sentit 1,93
- stellarum novarum apparitio quid significet 1,341

**moneta** → res publica: Münzwesen et pecuniae pretia**monochordum** 15,475 16,56 18,108 110 111

- 21.2,1,35.36 68.24 f.

dividendi ratio 18,112

Robertus de Fluctibus de eo 6,442 f. 445

sectio eius prolata a V. Galilaeo et reprobatio per auditum 6,143–145

tensiones in tabula monstratae 21.2,1,25

**monstra** (Ungeheuer) 1,337

aqua ea gignit 1,268.32

bestia trecentas ulnas longa 14,395.77 f.

marina monstra in litus appulsa quid significet 8,232 f.

dt. Eintrag 4,65

oriuntur in oceano 7,92 8,232

dt. Eintrag 4,64 f.

puellarum duarum in unam coalitarum descriptio 1,321

puer cum gemino capite natus 18,44

**montes** 7,37

altitudo summa 18,367.62 f.

Bedeutung und Gefahr für die Menschen

11.2,186

frigidiores planitiebus cur sint 15,123 266

frigus summorum montium et terrae rotatio 7,99

humilitatis aëris documenta 7,63

imbribus fluminibusque quomodo formentur 11.2,371

Kälte, woher sie kommt 4,250

nives in summis cacuminibus perennes

11.2,348

qua distantia conspiciantur 11.2,361 f.

umbrae eclipsis lineam an ii afficiant 2,218

vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an maribus 14,245.242–251 319 363 f. 417 f.

**montes ex crateribus ardentis** (Vulkane)

cineres ex eis Solem obscurare possunt 7,509

**montis ruina** (Bergsturz)

anno 1618 Plursii eventa 6,283 8,251 255 501

11.2,503 17,376 511

dt. Eintrag 11.2,184 244

kein Strafgericht Gottes 11.2,185

*moralia***moralia**

von Kepler unter die Astrologica gemischt  
11.2,178

**morbi**

↔ oculus

alimentorum culpā sunt effecti 6,418.32f.

apoplexia 21.2,2,460.37 461.25

apostema capitis (Gehirnhautentzündung)  
13,228.366 14,43.10

arthritis 18,245.9

aspectuum in eis significatio 4,32f.

catarrhus

anno 1582 ex cometae vi ortus 8,230

*dt. Eintrag* 4,62

crisium fundamentum an ex luna sumptum sit  
4,212–214

crisium fundamentum in configurationibus pos-  
situm 6,286

crisium negotium a lunae configurationibus de-  
pendet 4,32.29f.

dritt tägliches Fieber 4,224.29

dysenteria (Ruhr) 11.1,254.F 14,318.18

anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata 14,331

anno 1599 Gratii grassatur 14,43.28f.

anno 1604 meistentheils der kinder

11.2,105.6

anno 1626 Lincium infestavit 11.1,251.F  
252.F

dyspnoea 18,69.34

epilepsia 13,184.199 .209 209.12 17,38.18  
137.16 180 183 21.2,2,17 478.9

febris hectica 18,69.35f.

febris „maligna“ 13,363.285ff.

febris non diuturna 13,25

febris quartana 14,159.42 161.6 17,44  
21.2,2,478.9 481.16

febris quartana falsa hypotesi curata  
20.1,26.8–10

febris tertiana 13,363.280

febris tertiana acris triplex 13,22

febris Ungarica 12,217 246 412 15,55.68  
17,331.86 18,375.58

Crusius librum de ea scripsit 17,331.90

Gallicus morbus 21.2,2,459.2 478.13 479.30

gangraena (Knochenfraß) 18,262.5

hectice (Schwindsucht) 14,161.7

hernia 18,446.21

icterus (Gelbsucht) 15,39.12

ignis sacer 18,447.9

Infektion in Europa 1580 11.2,131

Ischaticus morbus 15,354.30

Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des  
Abendmahls 12,14f.

lues, epidemici morbi

anno 1582 ex cometae vi orti 8,230

aspectus et lues 6,277

aspectuum vis 6,413

cometarum vis 6,273 8,229

eclipsium vis 6,273

Seuchen bei starken Aspekten 4,211

luna paroxysmos eorum circumducit  
11.2,429.9

melancholiae symptoma apud Barbaram Kep-  
leram 12,217

pestis

anno 747 Constantinopoli cruciculae in ve-  
stimentis apparuerunt 21.2,2,415.23f.

anno 1594 Stutgardiae saeviit 13,18

anno 1594 Tubingae grassatur 13,17f.

anno 1595 Tubingae evanescit 13,21

anno 1596 ex cometae vi orta 8,230

*dt. Eintrag* 4,62

anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata 14,331

anno 1599 Praegae grassatur 8,21.15

anno 1603 Esenae saeviit 14,442

anno 1606 Praegae grassatur 15,358.46f.  
359.1f.

anno 1613 Praegae grassatur 17,91

anno 1613 Ratisbonae grassatur 17,74.68

anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu Bohemico  
grassatur 8,251.19–22

ob Pest aus den Sternen kommt 4,258

petechiae 11.2,169 204 502

planetarum transitus morbos inferre an possit  
14,251 328 368f. 421f.

podagra 21.2,2,455 461.24 467.24 468.5 480  
481.16

praedictio eorum 4,32

scabies 13,25 18,243.40

scabies Gallica 14,91.79

ungaricus morbus 13,363.275f.

Ungarische Krankheit 4,247.16 11.2,169 204  
21.2,2,452 454 457 458

variola 14,318.18 17,137.17 21.2,2,36

Venerische Krankheit 4,237

viert tägliches Fieber 4,224.29f.

Viertagesfieber richten sich nach den Kardinal-  
punkten 4,164.27f.

Voraussage einer Infektion 11.2,92 97 98 170  
198.6 199 206.28 209.5 .27 210.12 226 227  
251

Voraussage einer Ruhr 11.2,170

Voraussage von Krankheiten 11.2,16.14f. 40  
50f. 120 169f. 201

**mors**

causae eius non ex astris sunt 6,285

saxis marmoribusque quoque venit 7,91

**mors prima et secunda Plutarchi** 11.2,406f.

408.40 435.14f. .22–34

Kepleri variatio 11.2,434

**motus**

- ↔ inertia materiae  
 analogus est facultate animae motrici 7,260  
 aptitudo materiae ad motum habita 20.1,178f.  
 caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio motûs  
 1,314f.  
 circulus omnium motuum principium est  
 6,221  
 ex eorum genere est quae non sunt sed fiunt  
 7,93.40  
 exemplum sphaerulae in aqua iactae 2,27  
 facultas motrix in mundo 7,83  
 finis quis in caelo sit 7,253 316 330  
 fluvii motui extraneis causis determinato ex-  
 emplum dant 3,255  
 harmonici motus sensu Roberti de Fluctibus  
 6,442  
 in caelo uniformiter proficiat an difformiter  
 uniformis 8,366f.  
 in harmoniis 6,229f. 232f.  
 in infinito simili nullus 7,286.20  
 jeder Körper benötigt zur Bewegung einen An-  
 trieb 20.1,167.8–12  
 mundus revolvatur an terra 1,84 435f. 7,80–  
 100  
 navigia et cymbae motui extraneis causis de-  
 terminato exemplum dant 3,255  
 quibus causis inflectatur 2,27 30f.  
 quid sit 16,8.16–18  
 quies et motus 2,279 3,479 7,85 93 330  
 20.2,15  
 in mobilibus quodammodo mixta 7,285  
 in mundo 7,81f. 83 85 311  
 nullus motus sine quiete 7,81 291 295.15  
 13,35  
 remi motui extraneis causis determinato exem-  
 plum dant 3,255 349 390  
 requiruntur locus et tempus 10,<sup>1</sup>118.10f.  
 requiruntur motor, mobile, locus 1,234  
 Sol fons omnium motuum → Sol  
 species eorum  
 cui motui quae corpora attribuenda sint  
 7,330 8,217 347  
 perennis / temporarius 8,217 347  
 perennis motus praesidio mentis carens  
 nullus praeter rectilineum est 3,69  
 pulsus 2,25  
 translatio in locum alium est 7,81  
 unum corpus quatenus plures motus habere  
 possit 7,88  
 vita in eo consistit 4,22  
 Zeno eum tollit 4,264.9–11
- motus circularis** 7,88–90  
 finis quis in caelo sit 7,93 253  
 in caelo 3,69f. 7,559f.  
 axiomata sex 3,256  
 corpore in eius centro vacans circumferri  
 dubitatur 3,97f. 104 258  
 planetae an eum tenere possint 3,45 256–  
 262  
 in cometis an existat 8,41 138 216f. 276 462f.  
 motus in partibus peractus 2,284.15–18  
 perfectissimus motus est 7,330  
 principia quae quaerenda sint 7,293  
**motus localis** 〈Ortsbewegung〉 2,454 7,330  
 aliquid quiescens necesse est 7,85  
 definitur per comprehendentem et comprehen-  
 sum 2,279  
 planetarum 2,279–288  
 principia quae quaerenda sint 7,293  
 species duae sunt rotationis et revolutionis  
 7,290
- motus perpetuus**  
 magnes eum efficere non potest 13,196  
 perpetuum mobile 13,118.213
- motus primus** 2,276.17 11.2,325 14,162.51  
 antiscia efficit 14,329 425  
 Copernico quid sit 1,106 20.1,262  
 quid sit 3,61–63 7,30  
 spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et  
 motibus secundis fallatur 2,279–288
- motus rectilineus**  
 gravium motus sunt rectilinei 11.2,372  
 20.2,15.13–17  
 partium unitas et separatio fit per eum 2,20  
 quomodo definiatur 3,479
- motus secundus** 11.2,325  
 quid sit 3,61–63 7,30  
 spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et  
 motu primo fallatur 2,279–288
- motus violentus** 2,20.37 30f. 37.36 3,242.22 7,338  
 15,185 266.1053  
 et motus naturalis 7,76  
 quid sit 7,89
- multae pecuniariae** → lex  
**multiplikes** 〈Vielfache〉 6,94
- mundi aetas**  
 ab initio usque ad Christum computata  
 21.2,1,113 116–119  
 fortasse ex harmoniis omnium planetarum de-  
 fluxit 6,324
- mundi anima** → anima mundi
- mundi archetypus** 6,323 7,277 282 513 549  
 15,235.172 21.2,1,186.41  
 Bodini de eo sententia 6,204  
 coniunctiones magnae an archetypi sint 8,71f.  
 coniunctiones maximae an archetypi sint  
 7,488  
 deus ipse est archetypus 7,47  
 ex figuris regularibus et corporibus regularibus

*mundi archetypus*

sumptus 6,330 7,252 267  
 geometria est 1,192  
 geometria ist archetypus pulchritudinis  
 4,204.34f.  
 lunae revolutiones circa terram cur non exactae  
 numero 12 7,324–326 566  
 mathematica est 8,62f. 451f.  
 Solis et lunae motuum accomodatio 8,71  
 terrae revolutiones cur non exactae numero 360  
 7,316f. 324–326 408f. 565  
**mundi axis et poli** 7,74f. 84–90  
 altitudo  
 ↔ gnomonices principia et circuli  
 an mutetur 2,135  
 ex altitudine Solis in aequinoctio constituti  
 investigare 11.2,351  
 ex climate dato eam computare et vicissim  
 7,198  
 Herwartus quomodo elevationem explicet  
 14,61  
 inquirendi certitudo 10,<sup>1</sup>94  
 inquirendi modus singularis 2,358  
 inveniendi eam per diei longitudinem aesti-  
 vam longissimam methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>82f.  
 Krabbes Methode 16,276f. 338  
 quid sit 7,142  
 quomodo computetur 7,143  
 variatio 20.2,518–521  
 arcticus / antarcticus 7,107  
 circumire videntur, si animadvertuntur ex luna  
 11.2,328 357  
 definitio 7,106–108  
 deus axem cur inclinet 7,208f.  
 facultas naturalis 7,87f.  
 immobilis axis  
 ↔ praecessio aequinoctiorum  
 an sit 7,86f.  
 anima aliqua eum dirigit 14,352  
 causae tres 7,87  
 quatenus non sit 7,517f.  
 quo sub circulo eat 14,352f.  
 inclinatio axis ad planum eclipticae habita  
 20.1,106–108 109f. 118  
 causa est declinationis eclipticae 7,161f.  
 mutatae inclinationes quid efficerent 7,206–  
 208  
 non dat exemplum librationum planetarum  
 3,355f. 362.2 .40  
 Rheticus de ea 1,106  
 Ursum eam non recte intelligit 20.1,46f.  
 Ingoli de axe sententia falsa 20.1,177  
 magnetica vis axem non dirigit 7,87  
 migratio virtutis polaris 20.2,521  
 motus qui declinationem axis salvat 8,38  
 tollitur 8,43

*mundi creatio*

praecessio aequinoctiorum per polorum mo-  
 tum an salvari possit 16,181 191 196  
 Pytheas tradit poli locum stellis vacuum esse  
 11.2,311  
 realia aliquae an sint 7,85f.  
 visi an poli ex luna sint 11.2,343  
**mundi centrum seu medium**  
 Arim pro eo ab astrologis Iudaicis et Arabicis  
 celebratur 7,110 579  
 Bedeutung 20.1,162f.  
 corpore vacans non est 3,91 237 7,311  
 existit 1,256  
 gravia mundi centrum non petunt 7,75–78 95f.  
 550f. 11.2,411.38 20.1,173  
 Hierosolymas in eo sitas esse Iudaei putant  
 7,27  
 Iovis custodiam Pythagorei appellant  
 20.1,33.19 176.8  
 Iovis excubias Pythagorei appellant 6,364.15  
 365.2 7,262.10 586  
 planetarum mentes id non animadvertunt  
 3,359  
 Pythagoreorum de eo sententia 20.1,33  
 Rhetici de eo sententia 1,107f.  
 Sol an in eo sit 3,237 7,261–264 309–316 565  
 590  
 terra an in eo sit Plutarchus ventilat 11.2,387–  
 390  
 terra in eo quare non sit 7,72–75 77 79 81f. 95  
 20.1,172–174  
 terrae orbis centrum Copernicus in eo ponit  
 1,50f. 117 137f. 3,430 7,407 13,56  
**mundi creatio** 4,215.31–34 5,424 7,521.21 8,492f.  
 10,<sup>1</sup>23.8f. 21.1,163 21.2,1,446.37–448.6  
 Aristoteles eam negat 3,68 6,81 8,62 451f.  
 Aristoteles, wie er das sieht 20.1,167.49–52  
 Constellation der Planeten 5,382.38  
 Crusius eam contra systema Copernicanum po-  
 nit 17,250f.  
 humor et vita principia eius erant 4,16  
 in aequinoctio verno die Dominica an fuerit  
 5,323  
 in eclipticae obliquitatis calculatione adhibetur  
 20.1,129 130 131 133  
 intra septem dies facta 14,265.57f. 21.2,1,180–  
 187 447.28–40  
 Mosaicus textus de ea an valeat ad litteram  
 in harmonias 6,453f.  
 Orientierung durch die Sterne 4,187.29–33  
 Psalmus 104 commentarius super eam est  
 3,31–33  
 non necessitate, sed ratione effecta 2,199  
 novum aliquid an post eam creetur 1,248f.  
 poetice dicta 12,223 399  
 quando fuerit 1,78f. 182.20 4,106.31 5,419

- 8,124–126 13,129f. 229f. 235f. 18,369.167f.  
 21.1,319 21.2,1,181.49f.  
 anno a. Chr. n. 3962 11.2,20  
 anno a. Chr. n. 3977 13,129  
 anno a. Chr. n. 3988 20.1,129.5 488  
 anno a. Chr. n. 3993 5,424  
 die 24. Iulii 21.2,1,188  
 dt. Eintrag 5,390  
 anno a. Chr. n. 3993 die 24. Iulii 5,464  
 8,126 10,<sup>1</sup>121.41 <sup>1</sup>233.34–40 \*102 18,260  
 262 21.1,613 21.2,1,447.15–20  
 nachgerechnet auf 3986 18,524  
 planetarum constellatio 18,156f. 173f.  
 297  
 anno a. Chr. n. 4000 10,<sup>1</sup>238.11f.  
 anno a. Chr. n. 4023 13,129f.  
 anno a. Chr. n. 4080 13,217 278.191ff.  
 anno a. Chr. n. 4096 13,217 260  
 anno a. Chr. n. 5199 21.2,1,459.3 512f.  
 die 25. Martii 4,88.17f.  
 nach der Juden Gewohnheit 11.2,138  
 nach der orientalischen, griechischen, Mos-  
 cowitischen Kirchen Gewohnheit  
 11.2,138  
 secundum Iudaeos 11.1,53 78 95 115 139  
 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327  
 349 367 385 403 421 441  
 secundum orientis et scythiae christianos  
 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219  
 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403  
 421 441  
 secundum 23 auctores 21.2,1,113  
 quo anni spatio fuerit 21.2,1,123f.  
 Robertus de Fluctibus de stellarum distantiis  
 6,449  
 Saturni aphelium 20.1,404  
 Solis apogaeum ubi fuerit 7,407  
 Solis nativitatem proferret, se sciretur 13,251  
 speculatio Kepleri de eo facta 21.1,332–337  
 ubi fuerit 14,250.437–440
- mundi diameter**  
 semidiameter  
 apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,442 445  
 computata 7,285f.
- mundi elementaris regio**  
 ↔ elementa quattuor
- mundi figura**  
 aquis tectus extrinsecus 7,52  
 rotundam superficiem extrinsecus habet 7,46f.  
 51 554  
 sphaericā figurā clauditur 1,24 8,45
- mundi finis** 1,79 5,375f. 8,125  
 partibus mundi assignat loca 11.2,412.38 547
- mundi infinitas**  
 an sit 7,43–46
- Aristotelis sententia, quod mundus propter mo-  
 tum suum finitus sit 1,253 7,81 578  
 Bruni sententia mundos infinitos esse 4,289  
 304  
 reicitur 4,302 7,42–46 553f. 576  
 Brutii sententiā ii infiniti sunt 14,450.11f.  
 esse quare non possit 1,252–257 453f.  
 Gilberti sententia 4,289 7,81 578  
 immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta defenditur  
 1,232–238  
 similes invicem esse an infiniti mundi possint  
 4,308  
 similis infiniti mundus est 1,104  
 variorum auctorum sententiae 4,289  
 wenn unendlich, dann keine Mitte 20.1,161.1
- mundi interitus**  
 post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an  
 veniat 1,326
- mundi motus**  
 convolvi, quatenus totus, an possit 7,81  
 revolvatur mundus an terra 1,84 435f. 7,80–  
 100
- mundi ornatio, exornatio** 7,25  
 incolae planetarum ornatio eius essent 1,339.-  
 13  
 per corpora quinque regularia facta 4,304
- mundi partes**  
 an aequales unitates habeant 6,375f. 433f.  
 centrum, intermedium, superficies 2,266  
 empyrea, caelestis, elementaris 6,375f. 433f.  
 445  
 praecipuae tres Sol, planetae, stellae sint  
 7,258–261 555 561  
 densitatis inter eas proportio 7,287f.  
 magnitudinis inter eas proportio 7,285–289
- mundi periodi** → trigonus igneus: mundi periodi  
**mundi poli** → mundi axis et poli  
**mundi sphaerae** → sphaerae mundi solidae  
**mundi superficies** → mundi figura  
**mundi systema Brahei** 1,231 3,19f. 64 238  
 4,336 6,301 7,557 8,290f. 348f. 10,<sup>1</sup>20.23f.  
<sup>1</sup>169 11.1,462.18 13,193 402 14,125.233f.  
 175.96f. 20.1,24.35f. 178 20.2,493.31f. 21.1,223  
 266f.  
 a Solis eccentrico simplici desciscere coepit  
 10,<sup>1</sup>131  
 antiquis observationibus an conveniat 16,229  
 Apollonii problema geometricum quatenus ei  
 cognatum est 20.1,51f.  
 Apollonii problema geometricum Ursus pro eo  
 habet 20.1,49.2 51.6 53.10 55 56 67.40f.  
 apparentias quomodo salvet 7,257  
 argumenta contradicentium 7,312–316  
 celeritas 7,82  
 centrum non recte collocavit 3,21

- commendatur eis, qui a Copernici systemate pietate abhorrent 3,33
- comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei systematibus a Galilaeo prolata 8,415–418
- comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei systematibus prolata 2,282
- comparatio cum Copernici systemate prolata 2,276–278 20.1,21 78 81.21–23
- compositum ex Ptolemaei et Copernici systematibus 8,415–418
- consideratum cum systematis planetarum centro in ipso Sole collocato 3,102–106
- contortas planetarum vias non evitat 14,176.136–139
- contra Ursum B. scribere voluit 20.1,91.25f.
- delineationem Hoffmanno Keplerus dat 17,142f.
- delineationem Hoffmannus a Keplero expetit 17,140f.
- descriptum 3,102f. 8,346
- disputatio de eo cum Rothmanno facta 20.1,77–79
- epicyclos planetarum in unum Solis eccentricum conflant 14,395.93–95
- hypothesis forma 7,25 27
- in eccentricitate Solis calculanda usurpatum 14,410
- in harmoniis caelestis quomodo valeat 6,296f.
- in Italia indulgetur 17,289
- Keplero Braheus commendat 13,199
- Keplerus cur id non sequatur, Fabricius quaerit 14,377
- Keplerus id domunculas chartaceas appellat 14,54.469–471
- Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 13,291 326f. 346f.
- Liddelium hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat 14,91f.
- Maestlino id explanare B. paratus est 13,204
- Maestlinus id reprehendit 1,84 13,97.82 276 326f.
- Magini systema Braheus quomodo diiudicet 14,92
- Maginus recte an Solis motum reducit 16,256
- Mars longe intra Solis propinquitatem ad terram descendit 20.1,53
- Meherentius id contra Ursum defendit 14,101f.
- moriens Braheus a Keplero petiit ut omnia in eo demonstraret 3,89 460 10,\*40
- motus planetarum frustra multiplicavit 3,23
- motuum ad orbis proportio 8,115f.
- planetarum inaequalitas secunda 3,88f.
- planetarum inferiorum epicycli 7,432
- planetarum motuum centrum corpore vacans an credibile sit 3,103f.
- planetarum systematis centrum a Sole distat 3,133 7,310f. 14,321
- planetarum via in schemate ostensa 1,239
- quod usque ad Braheum non exstiterit 20.1,56 60–62 66 68f. 70 75f.
- retrogradationes quatenus salvet 7,425
- Röslin verficte es 5,136
- Roeslinum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat 14,92
- Sacra Scriptura eo non refellitur 20.1,75.34f.
- schema Solis orbem in suum atque in Copernici systema traductum exhibens 13,347
- Sol centrum 5 planetarum est 1,16 8,32
- Solis motus 3,23f.
- Solis parallaxi a Keplero minutā id corruiere Cruegerus queritur 18,178f. 190
- Solis via 3,64 20.1,66
- in schemate ostensa 6,298
- stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas ponere necesse est 1,238–240
- terra ei in centro stat 3,15 6,420 449 7,285.15
- terra non revoluitur 7,82 578
- terrae immobilitatem ex primo capite Geneseos deducit 17,73 462
- transponendum ex Copernicana hypothesei quomodo sit 17,142f.
- Tubingae offenditur 15,355
- Ursi furtum philosophicum 20.1,66 462–465
- Ursum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat 13,200f. 236 14,89 96 20.1,78.42f.
- Ursum iuridica actione persequitur 14,148f.
- Ursus hat Buch gegen ihn geschrieben 4,105
- Ursus id sibi arrogat 20.1,17
- Ursus id surripuerit an vice versa 13,343 14,44
- Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Copernicus 4,139.29–37
- mundi systema Copernici** 3,19f. 64 4,175.7f. 336 347 6,301 7,556f. 9,411.22 13,66 14,273 15,182 16,197 20.1,24 21.1,223 266 21.2,1,65.38f. 78 89 93 94 101
- a Ptolemaeo quatenus discesserit 10,<sup>1</sup>131 \*52f.
- argumenta pro terrae rotatione prolata 7,99f.
- Aristarch ging ihm voraus 20.1,161.28–32
- Aristarchus eum praecedit 1,104 8,417 13,348
- Brahea hypothesis ex eo quomodo transponenda sit 17,142f.
- Brenggerus id repudiat 16,121
- centrum
- computando nullum corpus, speculando Solem in eo ponit 3,237
- computando terrae orbis centrum, speculando Solem in eo ponit 1,406 415
- id in Sole vel prope Solem statuitur 21.1,221

- Solem in eo ponit 1,103  
 Solem non penitus in eo ponit 3,79 89–91  
 133 7,264 310f. 14,321  
 terrae orbis centrum in eo ponit 1,50f. 117  
 137f. 3,430 7,407 13,31 56  
 terrae orbis centrum non recte in eo ponit  
 3,21  
 terram extra id ponit 7,74  
 comparatio cum Brahei et Ptolemaei systema-  
 tibus prolata 2,282  
 a Galilaeo 8,415–418  
 comparatio cum Brahei systemate prolata  
 2,276f. 20.1,21  
 comparatio cum Ptolemaei systemate prolata  
 14,338 413  
 cum Sacris litteris quomodo concilietur  
 2,281.29–38  
 Euclides Keplero hypotheses Copernicanas  
 tradit 2,284–287 14,448.70f.  
 explicatio 1,14–22 8,31–39  
 Herwarts Bedenken 14,383f. 15,375f. 408  
 Kepleri responsio 15,452f.  
 Hicetae non tribuendum est 20.1,72 568  
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occultari  
 admittit 13,398  
 hypothesis forma 7,25 27  
 id melius a Keplero defendi Crusius videre vult  
 17,249  
 in Italia non indulgetur 17,289  
 Keplerus id defendit 20.1,147–149  
 Keplerus id particulariter more Ptolemaico ex-  
 igit 14,174.83–175.87  
 Ketzeri ihm noch nie vorgeworfen 4,106  
 Maestlinus id defendit 1,83–85  
 Tubingae 15,355  
 motus plurimos e paucissimis orbibus explicat  
 1,16 8,33  
 motus qui imaginarii sint 6,205  
 optici nullas habent rationes contrarias 2,280  
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui  
 terrae annuo tribuit 3,88  
 plenius explicandum est 13,85 86 89f.  
 quomodo valeat in harmoniis caelestibus  
 6,296f.  
 Röslins Einwände, Keplers Unterstützung da-  
 gegen 5,136  
 schema 1,103  
 Solis via 20.1,67  
 stellae novae anni 1604 locus 1,231f.  
 terrae motum diurnum mathematicis rationibus  
 ascripsit 1,9 8,23  
 terrae motus annuus 20.1,178.7 .10–14  
 terrae orbis centrum saeculorum successu mo-  
 tum est 3,91  
 Ursus Copernici verba detorquet 20.1,76.42
- Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Brahe  
 4,139.29–37
- mundi systema Ptolemaei** 3,19f. 4,175.7  
 5,136.18 7,310 556 14,203 16,22 20.1,25.4–6  
 centrum 14,321  
 cometas supra lunam esse indulgetur 8,274  
 comparatio cum Brahei et Copernici systema-  
 tibus prolata 2,282  
 a Galilaeo 8,415–418  
 comparatio cum Copernici systemate prolata  
 14,338 413  
 contra hypotheses eius 1,14–22 8,31–39  
 cur id sic instituerit 10,<sup>1</sup>130f.  
 epicycli pro retrogradationis explicatione 3,64  
 88 97–101  
 hypothesis forma 7,25  
 motus eius in Copernicana doctrina tolluntur  
 1,17 18 19 22 8,34f. 38f.  
 motuum ad orbis proportio 8,115f.  
 refutatur a Keplero 3,213  
 schema Veneris Mercuriique orbis ostendens  
 20.1,73  
 stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas po-  
 nere necesse est 1,238f.  
 Vergleich mit dem von Copernicus und Brahe  
 4,139.29–37
- mundi systema Pythagoreorum** 6,17f. 94–99
- mundus**  
 → mundi ...  
 aeternus an sit 20.1,86.26f.  
 amicitiae vinculis compositus est 11.2,412  
 Aristarchus et Astronomia Copernicana dispo-  
 nunt eum cum 6 orbibus circa Solem 6,81  
 Bodinus de harmoniis in mundo 6,204  
 comparatus cum animali 8,65  
 consonantia in eius archetypo 6,100f.  
 corpora regularia quinque eius fabricae insunt  
 6,81 330 7,252 267  
 Dei imago corporea est 13,312.295  
 denarius exornat mundum 6,98  
 Deus creavit eum secundum ideas ponderis,  
 mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208 11.2,232  
 16,35.55f.  
 γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον  
 ἁρμονικὸν 6,359  
 harmoniarum in terram nullus descensus  
 6,429  
 heptagonus et alii polygoni non adhibiti ad eius  
 ornatum 6,47 56  
 locus peculiaris hic est 1,253.39 255.26 256.12  
 mundum ex mundo gigni possibile an sit  
 1,269f.  
 noster cur praestantissimus sit 4,307f.  
 parvus / magnus 7,285  
 perfectio eius in luce, calore, motu, harmonia



*mundus*

motuum consistit 7,259 561  
 symbolismus mundi in quantitibus 6,224  
 systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo valeant in harmoniis caelestibus 6,296f.  
 trinitas sacrosancta in eius partibus expressa 1,25 30.17 2,19 201 6,441 7,51 79 258 264 8,45f. 52.17 13,35  
 visibilis / invisibilis 7,253  
**mundus intelligibilis** 6,391 404.31  
**mures** (Mäuse)  
 chymicorum sententia lacunas mures gignere 6,408  
**mures agrestes** (Feldmäuse)  
 ingens copia in Germania anno 1617 erat 11.1,72.F  
**muscae** (Fliegen)  
 anima terrae eas format 7,92  
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.33  
 nocte moriuntur, die reviviscunt 11.2,330.43  
**musculi**  
 principii rectilineorum motuum moventur 3,69  
**musica**  
 ↔ cantus  
 amoribus famulatur 11.2,336.36  
 Heilmethode der Medizin 11.2,48  
 laetificat et movet 14,420.471  
 perfectior olim an esset 20.1,30.21–35  
**musica artificialis** (Roberti de Fluctibus) → cantus  
**Musica Mundana** → proportiones harmonicae in caelo  
**Musica Platonica** 15,45.141  
**musicae praxis** → musici  
**musici** 6,142 150 152 15,163.62  
 affectus et ii 6,173 179  
 apud musicos organicos non plures quam 3 modi seu toni 6,168  
 comma negligunt 6,168 172  
 compositoriae artis regulae 6,183–185  
 melancholico temperamento praediti sunt 4,96  
 moteta pro harmonia caelesti a componistis petenda 6,323.M  
 praxis musicae quare omissa 6,392  
 Socratis definitio 6,209.M  
 syllabae longae et brevis distinctionem negligunt 6,162  
 transpositiones 6,172  
**myinda** (Blindekuh) 16,346.15  
**mysteria**  
 Roberti de Fluctibus 6,445f.  
**mythologia**  
 Acheron 12,229  
 Achilles 4,276.M  
 Actaeon 1,319

*mythologia*

Aeneas 12,262 21.2,1,178.18 200.12  
 Aesculapius in caelum relatus 1,219f.  
 Aesculapius, cui gallus debetur 17,91  
 Amazones 11.2,263.38  
 Amulius 12,107 262  
 Ancus Marcius Romanorum rex 12,263  
 Apollo 4,97 6,94 21.2,1,58  
 choragus musarum 21.2,1,98  
 medicinam invenit 21.2,1,132.31f.  
 Argus 21.2,1,135.22  
 Ariadne 5,34  
 Ascanius 12,262  
 Atlantis 4,304.22 6,367.M 11.2,332  
 Bacchus 9,128.5 12,186  
 Bucephalus 4,336.24f.  
 Ceres fruges serere docuit 21.2,1,132.31  
 Clotho 12,186  
 Daedalus 12,221 20.1,259  
 Dardanus 12,262  
 Diana 2,38  
 Dictynna 12,226  
 Dido 11.2,434  
 kauft Land, mit einer Ochsenhaut umspannt 9,205.34f.  
 Eckhard, getreuer 11.2,180.39 18,168.333  
 Electra 12,262  
 Erichthonius 12,262  
 Erigone 12,226  
 Geryon 16,356 357  
 Gorgonis caput 5,83  
 Harpocrates 1,353  
 Hecate 11.2,362  
 Hercules 21.2,1,132.32  
 Hercules Olympiadum primus institutor est 21.1,318 321 322 363 21.2,1,217.10f. 236.3  
 Herculis columnae 11.2,332 408 432  
 Herculis laborum primus, leo interfectus 11.2,428  
 Herculis laborum quintus expurgandi Augiae stabuli 15,43.51 44.77f. 141f.  
 Hesperiden 11.2,228  
 Iapetus 11.2,309  
 Ilus 12,262  
 Ion 11.2,309  
 Juno 12,185  
 Laocoon 1,220  
 Laomedon 12,262 21.2,1,198.26 530  
 Lethes stagna 12,194  
 Libussa 11.2,198 321 504 17,89  
 Linus 20.1,37  
 Linus Solis lunaeque motus primum descripsisse dicitur 20.1,31  
 Lynceus 2,182.15  
 Mars quo derivatur 21.2,1,133.33–134.2  
 Marsyas an cantus enharmonium genus prae-

- tulerit **21.2,1,29**  
 Melthaeus **1,319**  
 Musae novem **4,95 11.2,336**  
   Aganippaea unda **12,226.4**  
   Camoena **12,211**  
   Thalia **12,183**  
   Urania **12,237.7 243**  
   Urania laudatur **11.2,336**  
 Musaeus poema de sphaera primum invenisse dicitur **20.1,31**  
 Nemesis **12,236**  
 Nestor **12,185**  
 Numitor **12,262**  
 Orpheus  
   de Sole **6,365.M**  
   ἰλὺν definit limum **21.2,1,181.26f.**  
 Paeon **6,365 396**  
 Pallas Athene **12,184**  
 Pan **6,94**  
 Parcae **11.2,409 435.35**  
 Pegasus **4,336.24**  
 Penelope **12,184**  
 Phaeton **1,58 3,16 8,95**  
 Phoebus **6,365 395**  
 Phoenix **4,97**  
 Picus rex **21.2,1,198.26 530**  
 Pluto **12,243**  
 Priamus Troiae rex **12,262 21.2,1,199.1f. 530**  
 Procas **12,262**  
 Prometheus in historiam Chaldaicam insertur **21.2,1,128f.**  
 Proserpina **11.2,434**  
 Remus **12,107**  
 Romulus **2,252 12,107 262f. 21.1,371**  
 Romulus et Remus **13,353**  
 Saturnus et Iupiter fuisse Belus et Ninus dicuntur **21.2,1,132.28f.**  
 Scylla et Charybdis **12,194**  
 Servius Tullius Romanorum rex **12,263**  
 Silvius **21.2,1,200.41 201.32 203.32 206.31**  
 Siren **8,76.33**  
 stellarum imagines quaedam ex ea translatae sunt **1,175 217.31**  
 Tarquinius Priscus Romanorum rex **12,263**  
 Tarquinius Superbus Romanorum rex **12,263**  
 Themis **12,226**  
 Theseus **13,365.14**  
 Thetis **9,128.6**  
 Titan **4,98**  
 Titan (Sol)  
   Jesum Proclus sub eius nomine alloquitur **6,364f.**  
 Tros **12,262**  
 Tullus Hostilius Romanorum rex **12,263**  
 Uranus et alii in chronologia historica inserti **21.2,1,198 529f.**  
 Vesta **20.1,162.15**  
 Vulcanus **6,94**  
**naddir** → horizon  
**nasus**  
   officio quo fungatur in visione **2,146**  
**nativitas seu genesis (Geburtshoroskop)**  
   accidentia, wie weit sie das thema korrigieren **21.2,2,457 458f.**  
   Alphonso regi quid valeat **10,139.11**  
   aspectus quid possint in ea vel quid nequeant **6,278–285**  
   Aspekte oft nach vielen Jahren wirksam **11.2,10**  
   capita quae frustra quaerantur in ea exemplo nativitatis Kepleri **6,278–280**  
   conceptionis thema an ei praevaleat **14,251 329f.**  
   directiones **14,323**  
     vis quo fundata **6,284f.**  
   „ein besudelt werck“ **11.2,88f.**  
   Entstehung, Wirkung **4,209–211 231**  
   fortuna **6,281–283**  
   genesis cum genio modo Agrippae confecta **16,384.24–27**  
   Himmelswirkung auf sie in specie bleibt verborgen **4,138**  
 hora  
   quae ex data hora quaerenda sint **7,185**  
 interpretationes geneleos in poematibus Kepleri  
   ad electionem Matthiae **12,202 392**  
   ad examen Holpii, Ioannis Ulrici **12,195 391**  
   ad obitum Holpii, Ulrici **12,195 391**  
   in diem nuptialem Glareani, Gregorii **12,222 224 399**  
 mortis causae **6,285**  
 mundi genesis **6,285**  
 nativitas cur maxime impressa a radiis planetarum **6,278**  
 natürliche Sache, daß sich die Gemüter nach der Nativität richten **11.2,170 175**  
 nuda forma est, quam homo natus non totam accipit **14,325**  
 parentum et liberorum geneses quare cognatae sint **1,195f. 6,284 13,313 14,268.189–192 16,36**  
   *dt. Eintrag* **4,211**  
 planetarum astrologicae qualitates an constituent temperamentum hominis nati **14,254 291f. 332 367f. 420f.**  
 potentatum **11.2,182f. 291**  
   Bedeutung, wenn ihre Revolutiones auf Coniunctiones treffen **11.2,262**

*nativitas seu genesis ...*

genesis qua opus est monarchae **13,354**  
 Regenten gefährdet durch Sonnenfinsternisse **11.2,116**  
 valet in rebus politicis **4,33 34 35**  
*dt. Eintrag* **21.2,2,464**  
 wenn es eine Finsternis gibt **11.2,259**  
 wenn es eine Mondfinsternis gibt **11.2,260f.**  
 praedictionum eventus quatenus artem veram vel falsam esse demonstrent **8,377**  
 pro ea computanda *Tabulae Rudolphinae* adhiberi possunt **18,310.19–21**  
 Ptolemaeo quid valeat **10,<sup>1</sup>38.24f.**  
 Schicksal daraus nicht ablesbar **4,231**  
 Solis ad locum geneleos reditus quomodo indagetur **11.1,160**  
*Tabularum Rudolphinarum* regulae pro ea adhibitae **10,<sup>1</sup>244–<sup>1</sup>254**  
 thema **6,278 280 282 284**  
 cometae an nativitates afficiant **8,245**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,73**  
 durabilitas ex memoria animae **6,284**  
 Tod, was das Horoskop hier zu sagen hat **21.2,2,461f.**  
 Verschiedenes, was aus ihm nicht beantwortet werden kann **21.2,2,460–463**  
 vitae longitudo **6,285**  
 vox ὠροσκόπος quid significet **13,352**  
**nativitas seu genesis Kepleri** **17,288 290 21.2,2,502.12**  
 Albin Moller stellt es **16,252**  
 aspectuum tabella **21.2,2,45–48**  
 calculus loci Solis et directiones Lunae **21.2,2,20–23**  
 comparata cum liberorum nativitatibus **1,196**  
 comparatio cum nativitate Barbarae uxoris primae **21.2,2,34**  
 comparatio cum nativitatibus Barbarae uxoris, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici **21.2,2,41–45**  
 comparatio cum nativitatibus matris et fratrum **21.2,2,33**  
 comparatio cum rebus vitae suae **21.2,2,55**  
 conceptionis nativitas **21.2,2,23**  
 configurationes efficaces **3,261f.**  
 corpus, animum, mores suos ex ea deducit **13,311**  
 directiones **18,375 21.2,2,13–17**  
 directiones modo vetere non consentiunt cum conceptione **21.2,2,496.39f.**  
 et curriculum vitae **6,278–280**  
 exemplum praebet medio caeli adhibendo **16,365f.**  
 Fabricio Keplerus suppeditat vitae suae facta **14,275f.**

*nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. ...*

Fabricius eam corrigere vult **15,99**  
 Fabricius eam expetit **14,230.148 231.194–197 243f.**  
 facta ab eo ipso **12,315 386 388 390f. 398 422**  
 facta quae pro genesi valeant **14,275f.**  
 interpretatur ipse **19,328–337 21.2,2,48.F**  
 Mondfinsternis anno 1592 im Horoskop **11.2,260**  
 nativitas prima quae falsa est **21.2,2,54f.**  
 nativitas secunda quae falsa est **21.2,2,56f.**  
 nativitas tertia **19,329 21.2,2,70f. 73 103**  
 Roeslin stellt es **13,128 19,320f.**  
 Roeslinus eam computat **13,129.43 391**  
 solares annorum 1572–1579 **21.2,2,24–27**  
 solares annorum 1601–1604 **21.2,2,27–29**  
 solares annorum 1629–1634 **21.2,2,29–31**  
 solaris anni 1586 **21.2,2,68**  
 solaris anni 1589 **21.2,2,68**  
 solaris anni 1590 **21.2,2,66**  
 solaris anni 1591 **21.2,2,61**  
 solaris anni 1593 **21.2,2,32**  
 solaris anni 1597 **21.2,2,32**  
 solaris anni 1600/1601 **21.2,2,500.41–501.8**  
 solaris anni 1636 **21.2,2,31**  
**nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris** **11.2,78 13,316 20.2,11.7f. 21.2,2,65 250 406 414.17 422**  
 comparata cum aliis **21.2,2,102 394f. –396**  
 computata **21.2,2,171f. 173–175 176–178 587–599**  
 error in calculo detectus **18,322 337 539**  
 pro exemplo habita **10,<sup>1</sup>123 <sup>1</sup>134–<sup>1</sup>136 <sup>1</sup>139 <sup>1</sup>140 <sup>1</sup>141 <sup>1</sup>142 <sup>1</sup>143 <sup>1</sup>144 <sup>1</sup>151f. <sup>1</sup>165 <sup>1</sup>181 <sup>1</sup>188 <sup>1</sup>189 <sup>1</sup>193 <sup>1</sup>194 <sup>1</sup>231 <sup>1</sup>247f. <sup>1</sup>249f. <sup>1</sup>250f. <sup>1</sup>252 <sup>1</sup>253f. \*39**  
 directiones **21.2,2,423 425f. 429–433**  
*dt. Eintrag* **21.2,2,489.30f.**  
 Hagenlochus eius thema erexit **15,54f.**  
 Homelius quid de ea dicat **14,103.38–42**  
 iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo Kepleri **21.2,2,428–433**  
 iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo veterum astrologorum **21.2,2,423–428**  
 Keplerus an thema eius habeat **15,55**  
 Konstellation, astrologische Wirkung **21.2,2,443**  
 medium coeli 1600 **21.2,2,416.19**  
 Pistorius modo Agrippae confecit **16,384.24f.**  
 Sextilschein Iovis und Martis **11.2,208.21f.**  
 solares quorundam annorum **21.2,2,143f. 149f. 435–437**  
 transitus planetarum anni 1603 **21.2,2,434f.**  
 Viccius cum ea Matthiae fratris conferre vult **16,380**

**nativitates a Keplero computatae**collectio **21.2,2,5–507**Honorare, was wir darüber wissen **21.2,2,583–585**nativitas rei gestae anni 1594 Septembris 23  
**21.2,2,102**nominum index **21.2,2,635–664****nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum****ignotorum** **13,290.30f. 18,455**

diei natalis solum mentionem fit

1581 Januarii 19 **21.2,2,412**1592 Martii 11 **21.2,2,408**medicus ignotus **15,464f.**Mingonius aliquam expetit **17,122**Mingonius pro amico aliquam expetit **17,270**  
281sine mentione diei natalis **21.2,2,229 267f.**

282 287 325 347 403f.

Zehentmairius aliquas expetit **13,303 324**  
**14,81.117f.**Zehentmairius unam expetit **13,304**1529 Martii 10 **21.2,2,129**1551 Julii 23 **21.2,2,237**1557 Junii 10 **21.2,2,339**1559 Novembris 22 **21.2,2,338**1560 Martii 6 **21.2,2,338**1562 Julii 2 **21.2,2,403**1562 Maii 15 **21.2,2,99f.**1563 Novembris 23 **21.2,2,397**1564 Septembris 5 **21.2,2,300f. 407**1566 Februarii 2 **21.2,2,384**1567 Novembris 12 **21.2,2,336**1567 Octobris 22 **21.2,2,77f.**1567 Septembris 12 **21.2,2,81**1568 Aprilis 15 **21.2,2,344**1568 Julii 24 **21.2,2,84f.**1568 Novembris 14 **21.2,2,340f.**1569 Julii 30 **21.2,2,385**1569 Septembris 12 **21.2,2,81**1570 Decembris 28 **21.2,2,325**1573 Augusti 24 **21.2,2,381**1574 Februarii 16 **21.2,2,373**1574 Januarii 5 **21.2,2,251**1574 Julii 8 **21.2,2,87**1574 Martii 3 **21.2,2,101**1574 Octobris 29 **21.2,2,339**1575 Maii 31, F. von K. **21.2,2,374f.**1576 Martii 10 **21.2,2,353f.**1577 Octobris 29 **21.2,2,88**1579 Septembris 17 **21.2,2,356**1580 Januarii 25 **21.2,2,377**1581 Februarii 20 **21.2,2,355**1581 Martii 26 **21.2,2,357**1582 Januarii 10, non a manu Kepleri scripta  
**21.2,2,297**1582 Junii 2 **21.2,2,357**1584 Octobris 12 **21.2,2,368**1588 Octobris 22 **21.2,2,384**1589 Februarii 26 **21.2,2,344**1590 Julii 15 **21.2,2,407f.**1592 Februarii 13 **21.2,2,377**1593 Januarii 1 **21.2,2,342f.**1594 Augusti 28 **21.2,2,336**1594 Julii 10 **21.2,2,31**1595 Junii 12 **21.2,2,403**1597 Decembris 12 **21.2,2,336f.**1600 Februarii 20 st. v., non a manu Kepleri  
scripta **21.2,2,160**1603 Februarii 10 **21.2,2,36**1605 Junii 26 st. v., non a manu Kepleri scripta  
**21.2,2,160**1612 Novembris 27 **21.2,2,247**1626 Septembris 23 **21.2,2,49****nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum  
nomine circumscripto**cuidam ex Hispanico comitatu **21.2,2,367**epileptico 1592 Decembris 31 nato **21.2,2,343**

Hispaniae regis proles

dies natalis (1602 Aprilis 5) **21.2,2,166**Holsteniensi domino 1566 Novembris 15 nato  
**21.2,2,476–480**

ignoto domino 1572 Septembris 7 nato

**21.2,2,480–482**legato Galliae regis **21.2,2,161f.**nobili domino Austriaco 1593 Septembris 14  
nato **21.2,2,482f.**nobili domino 1582 Novembri 25 nato **16,214**  
**21.2,2,210–214**

Passaviensi domino 1574 Julii 25 nato

**21.2,2,407**presidente de guerra **21.2,2,210**procuratori 1554 Maii 5 nato **21.2,2,303**Senatori Venetiano anno 1562 nato **17,271**  
290 318vornehme Person **18,232f.****nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum  
notorum**Auracher **21.2,2,214–218**erbeten **18,325**Blancus **17,162–168 288 317 321–325**expetit **17,152f. 160 271**Crellius **14,224 21.2,2,321**Eriksen **21.2,2,371**

Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia

**21.2,2,206–209**Fridericus Württembergiae dux **13,73**Frischlin **14,224f. 244 21.2,2,90**Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich (1) **13,331**Homelii liberi **14,84f.**Husman **21.2,2,199–202**

*nativitates a Keplero computatae ...**nativitates a Keplero computatae ...*

- Johann Friedrich von Württemberg 17,150f.  
 Lützwow, Valentin 21.2.2,202–206  
 Matthias, Kaiser 5,133.18–20  
 Melanchthon 21.2.2,292  
 Mingonius 21.2.2,239  
 aliquam expetit 16,174f.  
 Nüemann 21.2.2,194–199  
 Ortholph 13,378 21.2.2,75f. 353  
 in epistula Ortholphus commentatur 13,26  
 Osiander 13,73 21.2.2,63  
 Papius, Andreas 16,151  
 Remus Quietanus 17,394.44  
 expetit 17,338.68–71  
 Schleiffer 17,281f.  
 erbeten 17,273f.  
 Strahlendorff, Leopold 21.2.2,222–224  
 Strutziorum 14,213 21.2.2,371  
 Taxis 21.2.2,381f.  
 erbeten 17,132 144  
 Tengenelii ab eo explicata 14,264  
 Tengenelius 21.2.2,370  
 data a Fabricio correcta 14,225  
 Vischses, Johannes Conradus 21.2.2,323  
 ab eo expetit 13,24  
 Voss, Gisbert  
 planetarum loca 21.2.2,218–221  
 Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus  
 21.2.2,187–194  
 Wallenstein  
 erbeten 17,132 144 18,217–220 514f.  
 Erweiterung erbeten 18,246f.  
 gestellt, nicht bezahlt 18,250f.  
 Wolfgang Wilhelm dux 15,77  
 Zehentmairius 13,363 21.2.2,359
- nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum  
 prae nomine solo noto**  
 Albert, dies natalis (1575 Junii 28) 21.2.2,402  
 Albrecht Wilhelm, dies natalis (1597 Aprilis  
 30) 21.2.2,396  
 Anna Elisa, nativitas (1584 Septembris 26)  
 21.2.2,399  
 Anna Margareta, nativitas (1591 Augusti 27)  
 21.2.2,74  
 Anna Maria, dies natalis (1566 Maii 5), dies  
 quo mortua est 21.2.2,401  
 Anna Maria, nativitas (1593 Martii 29)  
 21.2.2,344  
 Anna, dies natalis (1570 Septembris 27)  
 21.2.2,401  
 Baptist, dies natalis 21.2.2,401  
 Barbara, dies natalis (1573 Junii 9) 21.2.2,52  
 Benedictus Peregrinator, dies natalis (1573  
 Aprilis 28) 21.2.2,239  
 Caspar Andreas, dies natalis (1586 Septembris  
 17) 21.2.2,243  
 Caspar pater, dies natalis (1536 Januarii 5)  
 21.2.2,243  
 Dorothea Maria, nativitas (1575 Octobris 13)  
 21.2.2,399  
 Dorothea, dies natalis (1579 Januarii 22)  
 21.2.2,243  
 Eleonora, nativitas (1571 Aprilis 6)  
 21.2.2,398  
 Elisa, nativitas (1573 Octobris 9) 21.2.2,398  
 Elisabeth (1591 Novembris 10) 21.2.2,244  
 Elisabeth, nativitas (1569 Januarii 13)  
 21.2.2,72  
 Elisabethae mater, nativitas 21.2.2,73  
 Elisabethae pater, nativitas 21.2.2,72f.  
 Esther, dies natalis (1585 Februarii 15)  
 21.2.2,402  
 Eudoxia (1594 Octobris 14) 21.2.2,244  
 Eva Maria, dies natalis (1594 Julii 2)  
 21.2.2,246  
 F., dies natalis (1573 Octobris 19) 21.2.2,61  
 Hans Christoph, dies natalis (1589 Octobris  
 27) 21.2.2,246  
 Hans, nativitas (1575 Julii 18) 21.2.2,349f.  
 Heinrich, nativitas 21.2.2,67  
 Jakob, dies natalis (1568 Augusti 20)  
 21.2.2,401  
 Janisec, dies natalis (1553 Novembris 2)  
 21.2.2,406  
 Johannes Baptista, dies natalis (1588 Junii 29)  
 21.2.2,408  
 Johannes, dies natalis (1573 Augusti 7)  
 21.2.2,402  
 Joseph, dies natalis (1592 Martii 19)  
 21.2.2,344  
 Judith, dies natalis (1567 Junii 13) 21.2.2,401  
 Justina, dies natalis (1593 Aprilis 25)  
 21.2.2,397  
 Katharina, dies natalis (1586 Augusti 31)  
 21.2.2,246  
 Katharina, nativitas (1578 Decembris 13)  
 21.2.2,355  
 M., dies natalis (1586 Octobris 21) 21.2.2,60  
 M.L.F.S.U., nativitas (1568 Maii 31)  
 21.2.2,60  
 Magdalena, dies natalis (1581 Novembris 17),  
 dies quo mortua est 21.2.2,402  
 Margaretha, dies natalis (Julii 20) 21.2.2,245  
 Maria Elisabeth, nativitas (1593 Martii 25)  
 21.2.2,343f.  
 Maria Salome, dies natalis (1580 Februarii 14)  
 21.2.2,402  
 Mattheus, dies natalis (1572 Februarii 10),  
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2.2,402  
 Mattheus, dies natalis (1578 Januarii 24)  
 21.2.2,402

- Michael, dies natalis (1583 Augusti 12) **21.2,2,52**
- Petrus Philanthropus, dies natalis (1598 Augusti 2) **21.2,2,244**
- Rosina, dies natalis (1575 Maii 1) **21.2,2,52**
- Sabina, nativitas (1569 Novembris 27) **21.2,2,397f.**
- Siegfried, dies natalis (1602 Julii 7) **21.2,2,244**
- Simon, dies natalis (1589 Septembris 11) **21.2,2,52**
- Susanna (1588 Maii 23) **21.2,2,243f.**
- Theodosius Samuel, dies natalis (1582 Novembris 14) **21.2,2,243**
- Theodosius, dies natalis (1581 Maii 25) **21.2,2,243**
- Ursula, nativitas (1575 Martii 9) **21.2,2,61**
- Veronica, dies natalis (1580 Augusti 17) **21.2,2,52**
- Walburga Barbara, dies natalis (1584 Augusti 30) **21.2,2,243**
- Wolf Sebastian, dies natalis (1598 Februarii 20) cum directionibus **21.2,2,227f.**
- nativitates e Keplero expetitae**
- ein Knabe, übermittelt von Polheim **17,128f.**
- Enekelia **17,361**
- für eine 1568 Geborene **17,133**
- Lehner **17,315f.**
- Poltzius **17,118f.**
- Remi Quietani sponsa **17,394.41–43**
- Schleichers Söhne **18,317f.**
- Schräckhinger **16,136**
- Valesius **17,117f. 121.27–30**
- natura**
- Aspekte wirken wie Stachel auf sie **11.2,252**
- citra materiam nihil procreat **1,257.35**
- cometae vegetabilem terrae facultatem terrent **1,318**
- contra naturam praeterque naturam quid sit **1,340f.**
- Copernici hypotheses simplicitatem eius iuvant **1,16 8,33**
- Direktionen, die Natur nimmt modos und leges aus ihnen **21.2,2,457.36f.**
- dispositio terrae **4,24**
- Disposition des Erdbodens **4,252 11.2,132**
- Rolle der inneren Wärme **4,256.21–26**
- unnatürliche **11.2,257**
- facultates rerum vegetabilium **1,315**
- geometriam docet **9,85**
- Gottes Ebenbild **4,204.34**
- harmoniarum fundamentum est **6,404**
- homines et animalia sequuntur ingenium suae terrae **2,220.7 11.2,377.26**
- iacturae nihil destinant **2,144.29**
- liber naturae **1,5 7,9 25 51.1.40 8,16 13,40 51.34 193.183**
- Astronomie ist Buch der Natur **11.2,84**
- „Mensch streckh deine Vernunfft hieher / diese dinge zu begreifen“ **11.2,84**
- lumen naturae
- Mensch erkennt Gottes Ordnung dadurch **11.2,232**
- was das liecht der Natur den Menschen bedeüt **15,75f.**
- omnia in natura bona sunt **14,367.160f.**
- per faciliora semper agit **7,80**
- perfectionis gradus naturae contra quantitates in mente **6,430–432**
- pondus naturae quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus **6,434f.**
- Pythagoreis unitas symbolum est identitatis naturae **6,95**
- scientiam, potentiam, bonitatem in stellae novae creatione habere an possit Deo non adiuvante **1,287–291**
- spiritus per totum mundum means est **1,287 288 289**
- vegetabilem facultatem luna quatenus afficiat **11.2,430f. 431.14–20**
- vis animalis vegetatrix in terra est **4,24**
- wenn sie krank ist, entsteht Unwetter **11.2,158 199.28**
- Wunder stellt Gott nicht wider die Natur **11.2,10**
- natura sublunaris** → sublunaris
- naucleri (Schiffsherren)**
- Gewichtsberechnung **9,262f.**
- Solis altitudinem quomodo capiant **2,267.22–24**
- nautae (Seeleute)** **7,246**
- aequatorem „lineam“ appellant **7,110 138.2**
- astronomia **14,22.18f.**
- horam quid appellent **11.1,37.41f.**
- horizontis divisio **7,128**
- instrumentorum certitudo **14,25.157 .170f.**
- instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium itineris **3,260**
- iter suum in mari quomodo inveniant **3,260**
- litus Hollandiae computando an fallantur **15,370**
- magnete in mari utuntur **3,352.M**
- Mappae Mundi usus **10,<sup>1</sup>103**
- metiendi in nave difficultas **14,129f.**
- stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint **1,173f.**
- tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt **7,26**
- nautica res**
- astronomia ei utilis est **10,<sup>1</sup>39.19**
- principia ex astronomia petit **10,<sup>1</sup>37.9**
- navigatio**
- aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in

*navigatio*

- quadris **11.2,361**  
 Bitte um Beobachtung des Vollmonds am 6.8. 1618 **11.2,169**  
 Hinweise für Schifffahrt **11.2,167.21f.**  
 „lavare“ vox **11.2,335 522**  
 libri de arte navigandi conscripti quaeruntur **15,376.53f. 387**  
*dt. Eintrag* **15,375**  
 rosae nauticae et rectionis gubernaculi usus **11.2,335**  
**navigia** (Kähne)  
 motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram transposita **3,255**  
**nebula**  
 aspectuum effectus **6,268**  
 guttarum magnarum in Groenlandia testimonium **2,129 447 14,319**  
 guttarum magnarum in septentrionali climate testimonium **14,22.41–43**  
 mane quomodo se dilatet et tollatur in altum **11.2,431.16–19**  
 modus quo ea a Sole dispellitur nondum explicatus est **8,226**  
**necessitas / probabilitas** **8,302.25**  
 respectu de cometarum loco **8,274**  
 scientiarum natura est necessariis probabilia admiscere **3,19**  
 sensuum probabilitas contra rationum probabilitatem **6,441**  
**necessitas materialis** **1,277.17 286.98 287 2,63.15 104.24 3,68.40 4,23.36 272.38 277 7,295.32 336.44 342.5 548 8,292.37 11.2,244.40 245 307.35 18,105.149 .155 20.1,178.26f. 21.2,1,446.46**  
 formatrix facultas terrae quomodo in nive eam adhibeat **4,278f.**  
 in apium cellulis **4,270**  
 in malo granato **4,267 268 270**  
 in nivis forma sexangula an sit **4,265**  
 res naturales quomodo formet **11.2,372**  
**nihil** → philosophia  
**nix** **6,272.34**  
 cum sex radiis extrinsecus vertentibus in planitiem cur cadat **4,272–274**  
 genera duo in cadendo ostendit **4,277f.**  
 materia eius vapor est **4,265**  
 octaedri formam imitatur **4,272 276f.**  
 perpetuae in montibus nives **7,63 99.4 11.2,348**  
 sexangula figura **7,92**  
 unde fiat **4,263–280**  
**nobilis / ignobilis**  
 centrum mundi **7,77 79**

*numeri*

- nodi** → planetarum orbis  
**nodorum linea** → planetarum orbis  
**nomades** **21.2,1,126.5**  
 νόμος ὀρθιος **6,178**  
**nonagesimus** → eclipctica  
**nonangulum seu enneagonus** (reguläres Neun-eck) **7,123 21.2,1,9**  
 Campanus et Brunus de eo **6,62**  
 dissonantias horridas quare gignet **6,182**  
 liber de eo Adrianus Romanus conscripsit **16,210 213**  
 non scibilis **6,61 201.35 421**  
**notae in musica** → cantūs diagramma  
**novationis cupiditas** (Neuerungssucht) **1,126.37 .98 3,36.9 7,8f. 254f. 8,216.36 18,342.59**  
**novilunium** → lunae phases: novilunium  
**nox** → dies et nox  
 νοῦξ **6,366f.**  
**nubes**  
 aestate conglaciari cur possint **15,123 266**  
 altitudo **8,322.16 14,255 333 15,264**  
 computandi modus a Fabricio inventus **15,120**  
 computatio **7,63f.**  
 evaporationes teporem ex terra afferentes sunt **11.1,185.F**  
 in aëre quare pendeant **2,123f.**  
 materia eorum ex terra evaporat **6,415**  
 materiam suam ab infra an desuper trahant **14,245 319 364 418**  
 quo usque attolli possint **15,126**  
 refractionem an faciant **15,122 266.1026f.**  
 Solem obscurare possunt **7,509**  
 Solis maculae an nubes sint **17,12 56.126f. 64.39–45**  
 Solis maculis comparatae **7,510f.**  
 sursum ferantur an deorsum **15,381**  
**nuces** **2,200.M**  
**numeri**  
 a magnitudinibus in quo differant **21.1,450f.**  
 abstractos numeros Robertus de Fluctibus materiales et sensiles appellat **6,431**  
 Geometrarum sermo numerus est **6,23 474 7,24 14,265.79**  
 harmoniarum vis ex eis abstractis apud veteres **6,370.20 375.26 430 432**  
 infinitum in eis **21.1,451**  
 intervalla musica et ii **6,421f.**  
 omnis numerus in mente est **6,431.39**  
 origo ex Deo triuno sumpta **21.1,457–459**  
 quantitates sequuntur **14,51.339**  
 scrupulosi et rotundi in logarithmis numeri **9,359–361**  
 subiectum eorum quatenus in rebus an mente

- sit **21.1,456f.**  
 unitas  
   an numerus sit **21.1,455f.**  
   definitur numerus multitudinem esse ex eis  
     conflatam **6,212**  
   non numerus, sed eorum principium est  
     **7,197.31**  
**numeri absoluti** **10,161f.**  
   excerpendorum eorum ex logarithmis prae-  
   cepta et vice versa **9,389–413**  
**numeri Climacterici** **6,222**  
**numeri discreti**  
   cossa nititur eis, unde numquam exactissima  
   sunt **6,53 58.5**  
**numeri figurati, numerati, logistici** **6,370.21**  
   **438 8,29 60.31 77.26 9,551**  
   ab antilogarithmis internoscendi sunt **10,174**  
   consonorum et concinnorum causae ex eis  
   sumuntur **6,130**  
   dividendi per logarithmorum tabulam metho-  
   dus **9,369–371**  
   ex eis harmoniae fluunt **14,30.341**  
   extrahendi radicem quadratam per logarith-  
   morum tabulam methodus **9,372f.**  
   multiplicandi per logarithmorum tabulam me-  
   thodus **9,367–369**  
   pro iis, qui iis assueti, appositi sunt **10,178**  
   quadrandi per logarithmorum tabulam metho-  
   dus **9,369**  
   regulam Detri adhibendi per logarithmorum ta-  
   bulam methodus **9,371f.**  
   ubi in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* adhibeantur **10,145**  
     **146**  
**numeri formales** **6,430–433 438**  
**numeri formati** **6,431**  
**numeri nobiles astronomorum** **6, 12, 60**  
   **21.1,222**  
   in calendariis Indorum etc. adhibiti **11.2,309**  
   in corporibus regularibus quinque expressi  
   **1,36f. 8,59f.**  
**numeri numerantes** **6,123.10 422.33 8,60.28**  
   consonorum et concinnorum causae non ex eis  
   sumuntur **6,130**  
   vim eorum Keplerus negat **6,370.21 8,28f.**  
**numeri numerati** → numeri figurati  
**numeri perfecti** **21.1,484**  
   definitio **8,29**  
   triangulares numeri sunt omnes **21.1,485**  
     **486.40 682**  
   vim eorum Keplerus negat **8,29**  
**numeri Platonici** **6,222**  
**numeri Primi** **8,29**  
   classes figurarum regularium quomodo ex eis  
   constituae sint **6,34f.**  
   comparantur aliqui cum sonis et orbibus  
     **21.2,1,84–87**  
   perfectos numeros quatenus constituent  
     **21.1,484 485 486**  
**numeri proportionales** **6,438**  
**numeri Pythagorici** **6,435 438**  
**numeri surdi** („taube Zahlen“)  
   qui sint **6,23**  
**numeri triangulares seu trigonici** **(1, 3, 6, 10)**  
   **6,430 11.2,336 523 21.1,484–487**  
**numerorum philosophia**  
   anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia  
     **6,95**  
   Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos **6,222**  
   Bodinus de republica et numeris **6,201f.**  
   characteres 21 quorsum Keplerus accersat  
     **11.2,336**  
   de aenigmate imparia esse paria **6,96**  
   Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponde-  
   ris, mensurae, numeri **6,81 7,208 11.2,232**  
     **16,35.55f.**  
   eclipticae obliquitas sedecimam partem totius  
   circuli habet **13,308.147ff.**  
   formatricem facultatem numeri habent  
     **11.2,372.34**  
   Hermes Trismegistus de ea **6,98f.**  
   mares et feminae **6,176 435 16,155–158**  
   numerandi facultas unde oriatur **14,356.27f.**  
   numeratio quid sit **8,70**  
   pares, impares **16,158**  
   praeter deum trinunum et quantitatem nihil nu-  
   merabile est **1,39 8,66**  
   Proclus quid de ea dixerit **6,221**  
   Pythagorei de vi numerorum **6,94–99 464**  
     **20.1,43.30f. 566**  
   regni idea in numeris **6,203**  
   1, unitas  
     Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam  
     repraesentat **6,95**  
   2, binarius  
     Pythagoreis binarius materiam repraesentat  
     et animam **6,95**  
   3, ternarius **14,71 16,9**  
     in primariis corporum regularium quinque  
     **1,29 30 8,51 52**  
     Ptolemaeus de eius perfectione **1,31 8,53**  
     Pythagoreis is corpus repraesentat **6,95**  
     usus arbitrarius Roberti de Fluctibus **6,439–**  
     **441**  
   3, trinitas  
     numerus nullus ante mundum praeter eam  
     erat **13,35**  
     symbolismus mundi in ea expressus **6,224**  
     **540 557**  
   4, quaternarius **21.2,1,49**  
     controversia de eo orta **6,376.21 439f.**



- Plato cur quattuor elementa constituerit  
11.2,434
- 4, tetractys 6,465  
pythagoricus 6,95–98
- 5, quinarius  
hortulanus pulvinos struens eum respicit  
1,180  
in floribus 11.2,372.32f.  
in florum foliis 4,270 16,156.98–105  
in geometria 4,22.13  
in plantis 4,23f.
- 6, senarius 16,9  
numerum orbium planetarum Rheticus ex eo  
deducit 1,10 105 8,24  
numerus orbium planetarum non ex eo de-  
ductus est 8,29  
numerus perfectus est 1,33 8,55  
vim in harmonias habet 21.2,1,21
- 7, septenarius 15,436 17,158  
consonorum et concinnorum numerus non  
ex eo superstitione sumitur 6,130 466  
fluxūs refluxūsque causam Fabricius ex eo  
sumit 11.1,37  
in natura quid valeat 14,265  
numerus deorum 20.1,43.32f.
- 8, octonarius 6,98 21.2,1,57
- 10, denarius  
Pythagorei de eo 6,96f.
- 12, duodenarius  
in horis 7,192f.  
in numeratione annorum apud Indos adhi-  
bitus 11.2,309.36f.  
in zodiaco 1,39f. 7,122f. 8,66
- 60, sexagenarius  
huius in motibus caelestibus causa videtur  
sola concinnitas 11.2,309.38  
in circuli subdivisionibus adhibitus quare  
7,125
- numerorum series** (Kepleriana) 1,193 6,175f.  
538 16,157
- numerus igneus** 6,430.37
- numismata** (Münzen, Münzwesen)  
de eorum depravitate Besoldus queritur  
18,115 122 271  
de eorum depravitate Hebenstreittus queritur  
18,85 112f.  
denarius 9,248  
drachma als Münzgewicht 9,247f.  
Kipper und Wipper 11.2,241.29f. 18,483  
Kepler beschwert sich 18,60.24f. 478  
nummi cum Augusti effigie Capricornique fi-  
gura excusi 13,299.163–165 352.516f.  
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,488
- Reichsmüntzordnung Karls V. 9,250.33 257.31  
258.23  
1612 schädlich 19,126
- nutrimentum**  
vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimentum  
16,41 87 116 142 166
- nutus** → planetarum nutus
- obeliscus** → instrumenta astronomica
- obiectum** (scholast.) 1,195.24 289.34 318.19  
4,141.4 .10 203.19 14,11.161 .163  
anima quae movit corpus non est in obiecto  
4,23.6  
animales facultates geometriā ceu obiecto mo-  
ventur 4,23.31  
ex relationum classe est 1,185  
nullum obiectum sine aliqua re quae illo mo-  
veatur 6,363.24  
obiective agere solum possibile in animae fa-  
cultates est 6,406.34  
planetae obiecta sunt naturae sublunari 1,185  
187 190.27  
punctum mathematicum gravia obiective mo-  
vere nequit 3,24
- observationes Kepleri**  
ab anno 1591 observare coepit 1,296  
anni 1598 11.2,337  
aquarum Pragae ex ponte visarum, quatenus  
eae resplendeant 11.2,356  
cometae anni 1607 8,157 459 16,54 55  
dt. Eintrag 4,70–72  
impeditur ab oculorum imbecillitate  
8,243.38f.  
dt. Eintrag 4,71.33f.  
cometae primi anni 1618 11.2,182.31  
17,293.35–38  
cometae tertii anni 1618 8,185f. 187 189 190f.  
193 194f. 195 17,304  
cometas quos Keplerus puer fere viderit  
14,416  
coniunctionis Iovis Martisque quae anno 1595  
accidit 21.1,236  
coniunctionis Mercurii Solisque quae anno  
1607 accidit 4,92–94  
deutsches Zeugnis 4,491  
coniunctionis Saturni lunaeque 21.1,239  
coniunctionis Saturni Venerisque quae anno  
1594 accidit 21.1,236  
der gehörnten Sonne 1619 11.2,211f.  
diametri Solis tubo astronomico Pragae visae  
11.2,342  
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 2,239  
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 2,241  
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 21.1,236  
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprilis factae 2,313  
13,306 21.1,43 236  
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto factae  
2,240f. 11.1,22 21.1,52 123.20 240  
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario factae

- 2,313 **11.1,22 21.1,46f.** 239  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 2,219 240 257 **13,292 21.1,53f.** 240f.  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,195 316f. **18,23 21.1,56**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1602 2,313f. **21.1,58f.**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio factae 2,311.38 317–319 **21.1,59**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri factae 2,348f. **15,306f. 21.1,64**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili factae **15,276f.**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1607 **21.1,69**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1616 **11.1,22 17,203.231–233 205–207 21.1,75–77**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto factae **10,236 11.1,61 21.1,79**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae **11.1,571 17,420 517 21.1,83 97.18f.**  
 Maestlinus cum sua observatione comparat **17,421–425**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae **17,366 377 18,31**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri factae **11.2,279f. 21.1,88f.**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio factae **11.2,278f. 18,24 21.1,87**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri factae **11.1,145f. 575 21.1,90 139**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili factae **11.1,181 21.1,91**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri factae **11.1,203 21.1,92**  
 eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario factae **11.1,286f.**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1590 **21.1,241**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1595 2,352 **21.1,237**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,321–335 **10,226.45f. 1229.16f. 11.2,288 13,179–182 324 21.1,239**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1600 2,399 **14,150 159**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1601 2,257 305.34 306f. 363 **4,30 11.2,289 17,409.134f.**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605 1,263.37 **4,43 44–46 11.2,289 338**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1612 **17,36 18,389 21.1,198**  
 per tubum visorium **11.2,362**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1614 **11.1,21.19f. 11.2,290 17,161 162.60–65**  
 eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio factae **18,132 495**  
 incendii Pragae orti **1,247**  
 insecti ex iuniperi ramo crescentis **11.2,364**  
 Iovis a Marte anno 1591 tecti **2,264.7**  
 Iovis anni 1597 **21.1,237f.**  
 Iovis anni 1598 **21.1,239**  
 Iovis anni 1599 **21.1,240**  
 Iovis et spicae Virginis **2,230.25–27**  
 Iovis satellitum **17,36**  
 Iovis satellitum anno 1610 Pragae visibilium **4,318–322 511–513 16,343 21.1,310–312**  
 Beniamino Ursino praesente **4,319**  
 Iovis satellitum anno 1611 visibilium **4,343 16,372**  
 Iovis satellitum anno 1623 visibilium **11.1,185.F**  
 iridium in nebula sitarum **2,143.13f.**  
 Iupiters, glimmend wie ein Feuer **11.2,212**  
 „letz“, wie er das macht **4,113.35–39**  
 lunae anni 1598 2,226 297 **21.1,239**  
 lunae anni 1600 2,194 294  
 lunae anni 1603 2,226 230 260 294 295  
 lunae anni 1610 **4,320**  
 lunae bifidae 11./21. die Decembris anno 1602 **2,215f.**  
 lunae in quadratura et lunae bifidae **2,209**  
 lunae macularum **8,366**  
 lunae macularum anno 1602 in papyrus captarum **2,217**  
 lunae oppidorum et aggerum **18,143.25–27**  
 lunae proxime Pleiadas stantis **2,224.38–40 297**  
 lunae superficiei anno 1610 visae **4,320f. 11.2,374 16,320**  
 lunae superficiei anno 1622 visae **11.2,374f.**  
 lunae superficiei anno 1623 visae **11.2,375**  
 lunae superficiei cum perspicillo visae **11.2,369–375 16,320**  
 lunae superficies **4,511f.**  
 magnetis declinationis **13,351.461ff.**  
 Martis **3,124–128 146f. 149f. 218 11.1,186.F 18,387**  
 anni 1604 **20.2,409**  
 Martis anni 1595 **21.1,236f.**  
 Martis anni 1597 **21.1,237f.**  
 Martis anni 1598 **21.1,239**  
 Martis anni 1599 **21.1,240**  
 Martis anni 1604 **20.2,348**  
 Mercurii **1,162 201 202 14,445.34f.**  
 Mercurii ab Venere distantiarum **13,266**  
 Mercurii anni 1597 **21.1,238**  
 Mercurii anni 1598 **21.1,239 240**  
 Mercurii anni 1599 **21.1,240 241**  
 Mercurii in Sole visi 28. Maii 1607 **4,296.3f. 12,239 407**  
 dt. Eintrag **4,75**  
 Mercurii, Iovis, Saturni coniunctionis **1,198 15,27 61.124f.**  
 per perspicilla factae **16,320**  
 planetarum superiorum **1,157 204**  
 radii Solis per foramen intromissi **11.1,274.F**

- roris tranquillo aëre cadentis **11.2**,430.26–28  
 Saturni anni 1595 **21.1**,236f.  
 Saturni anni 1597 **21.1**,238  
 Saturni anni 1598 **21.1**,239  
 Scheckelo in monte Styriae factae **4**,298  
**11.2**,355f.  
 scintillationis stellarum fixarum sociis adiuvantibus **2**,229.19–22  
 Scorpii cordis a luna occultati **2**,265  
 Solis cum vitro visi, quomodo oculos dolore afficiat **17**,8 63.16–64.19  
 Solis diametri annis 1600–1602 **2**,291f.  
 Solis diametri anno 1600 visae **2**,260  
 Solis macularum **17**,36 63f.  
 Solis occasus Styriae visi **2**,369  
 Solis simul umbraeque propriae **2**,157  
 Sonnenwolken mit dem Fernrohr **19**,384  
 stellae a Venere occultatae **2**,263  
 stellae cadentis anni 1605 **1**,247  
 stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae **1**,297  
 309f. **21.1**,265.28  
 stellae novae anni 1604 **1**,158f. 162–164 209f.  
 210 216 230.40 **15**,78 257.609f.  
 stellae polaris **13**,165f. 267 **17**,16 **21.1**,238  
 stellarum fixarum **13**,261  
 stellarum Serpentis, Serpentarii, Scorpionis **1**,221–226  
 tempestatis observationes Ursinus inspicere vult **17**,101  
 Veneris anni 1598 **21.1**,239 240  
 Veneris anni 1599 **21.1**,240 241  
 Veneris anno 1599 a Mercurio paene tectae **2**,264.16–26  
 Veneris anno 1602/03 visae **2**,229f.  
 Veneris anno 1603 visae **2**,230  
 Veneris anno 1622 iuxta Martem stantis **11.1**,177  
 virgarum anni 1623 Ianuario mense nocte conspectarum **11.1**,185.F  
 Wetter und Aspekte 5 Jahre lang bestimmt **14**,51.351f.  
 Wetteraspekte **11.2**,201.21  
 Wetterbeobachtung von 1593 bis 1609 **4**,205  
 214.22 254f.  
 Wetterbeobachtung von 1609 **4**,257  
 Wetterbeobachtungen nicht in den Pulkowo-Manuskripten erhalten **11.2**,456.F  
 Wunderzeichen anni 1586 **4**,76  
**observationum libri Brahei** **2**,15 115 194  
 228.18f. 239.39 241.4 257.M 285.17 297f. 299  
 312 319 349.23 **4**,509 **6**,280 298.39 300.7 302.10  
 308.7f. **8**,104.29 .40 120.17 123.37 **14**,130.118  
 293 **17**,16 **20.2**,80.11f. 639 **21.2**,1,447.10  
 certissimae an sint et quatenus **8**,305f. 337–  
 342 369  
 contra Christmannum a Keplero defenduntur **2**,267f.  
 copiosissimos reliquit **7**,24  
 cum Galilaeanis comparantur **4**,295  
 diligentia eorum Keplero errorem octo minorum detegere permittit **3**,16.17 178  
 Drucklegungspläne Keplers **18**,323 334 361f.  
 edendi eos causā Keplerus occasiones circumspicit **18**,310.21–23 320.14f.  
 edendi eos causā Keplerus Sagani an commoretur **18**,354  
 editio a Remo desideratur **17**,277.43  
 editio eorum a Keplero promissa **2**,14 **8**,357  
 396 **18**,263  
 Eigentum des Kaisers und der Braheschen Erben **19**,259  
 Erzherzog Leopold stellt Nachforschungen an **19**,362 364  
 Erzherzog Leopold verlangt von Tengenagel ein Verzeichnis der Bände **19**,364 365f. 368  
 Feselius bezweifelt sie **4**,193f. 195  
 G. Brahe stellt Nachforschungen an **19**,285–  
 287  
 Grundlage für neue Planetentafeln **19**,200f.  
 203 210 213 216 222f.  
 Herwart erbittet Berechnung nach ihnen **16**,224  
 in Verwahrung eines kaiserlichen Kammerdieners **19**,191 194  
 in Verwahrung Tengenagels **19**,191 198f. 209  
 362  
 in Verwahrung von J. Bartsch **19**,239 241  
 in Verwahrung von Susanna Bartsch **19**,257f.  
 Jesuiten fordern ihren Besitz **19**,195f.  
 Kepler durch die Erben Brahes übergeben **19**,190–193 198f. 201 209 210 211 223 286  
 351 355f. 387f.  
 Kepler erlangt von Kaiser Matthias ihre Auslieferung **19**,191 194 199 206  
 Kepler soll die Bände zurückgeben **19**,362f.  
 363f. 364f. 365f.  
 Kepler-Bartsch-Erben sollen sie an den Kaiser ausliefern **19**,256f. 257 265f. 272  
 Curtius' Bericht **19**,263ff.  
 Mittelsmänner bei der Abforderung für Günther **19**,256f. 257f. 260 272  
 Gärtner **19**,256f. 257f. 271f.  
 Martinecz **19**,263ff. 265f.  
 Pieronius **19**,261–263  
 Keplero eos inspiciendos esse passim notum est **1**,296  
 Keplers Erben behalten sie als Pfand für die Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kaiserhof zurück **19**,257f. 259 262 276 285f.  
 Keplers Verpflichtung über Aufbewahrung,

- Benützung und Herausgabe 19,192f. 273f.  
 Keplerus eorum fatum refert 15,232.22–38  
 Keplerus eos a Matthia imperatore accepit 18,40  
 Keplerus eos laudat 10,<sup>1</sup>11  
 laudantur a Keplero 14,120  
 locus eis edendis idoneus quaeritur 11.1,470  
 Ludwig Kepler Erbe der Beobachtungen 19,259  
 „protocollum“ B. appellavit chaos suarum observationum 1,301  
 Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum ex eis sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,379 387  
 quae in Kepleri potestatem non devenerunt 21.1,19.20–22  
 quid faciant 20.1,95.22–31  
 Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungen 17,50  
 Scheiner bemüht sich um Auslieferung der ihm von Tegnagel „geschenkten“ Beobachtungen 19,362f. 366  
 Scheiner gegenüber widerruft Tegnagel die „Schenkungen“ 19,363 366 367  
 Scheiner stellt Nachforschungen an 19,283f. 287  
 Schicksal nach Brahes Tod 10,\*17–\*21  
 Summe von Arbeit und Unkosten 19,214 216 222 224 264  
*Tabulae Rudolphinae* ex eis exstruendae sunt 19,189 190  
 Tegnagel fordert sie zurück 18,80f.  
 Keplers Antwort 18,81f.  
 Tegnagel schlägt Vorladung Keplers vor 19,367  
 Georg Brahe wird zugezogen 19,287 366  
 Tegnagelius an eos procurat 15,73  
 Tegnagelius quare eos retineat 15,71  
 thesaurum istum edere nondum vult 14,93  
 thesaurus annis propemodum 40 collectus 2,14  
 thesaurus annis 35 collectus 13,198 305  
 Überlassung an Kaiser Rudolph II. 19,191 205  
 Ursinus exscriptiones trium annorum habet 17,95  
 Veröffentlichung 19,197 198f. 212 387 395  
 allein unter Brahes Namen 19,197 388  
 Aufbringung der Druckkosten 19,197 203 211  
 Bartsch soll sie veröffentlichen 19,239 241  
 ob in Straßburg 19,235  
 Erzherzog Leopold denkt an Veröffentlichung 19,362  
 Kaiserlicher Befehl zum Druck 19,200f. 211f. 279  
 Kepler sah des A. Curtius Mithilfe vor 19,265  
 Kepler übernimmt Herausgabe und Korrektur 19,109 175 183 184 197 201 203 211f. 388  
 Ludwig Kepler will sie veröffentlichen 19,259  
 Verpflichtung Keplers über Aufbewahrung, Benützung und Herausgabe 19,195
- occultus instinctus**  
 praedictionum causa est 4,12
- oceanus**  
 litora septentrionalia quare minus frigida sint 2,126  
 monstrorum pater dictus 7,92 8,232  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,64f.  
 movetur in occidentem propter motum terrae diurnum 3,26 7,94  
 partes 7,33  
 rotunditatis superficiei probatio 7,32–36  
 stridor oceani flammis Solis extinguentis 7,28  
 terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur 7,27  
 tranquillitas 15,181
- octaedron**  
 aëri adscriptum est, sed forte Mercurio 6,18  
 aëris symbolum est 6,80  
 collectionis figura quare sit 4,277  
 corpora regularia quinque quod inter planetas → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita  
 figura est, in qua tres diametri se in eodem centro secant 4,272 274.17f.  
 Mercurius ei cur non accurate inscriptus sit 1,57–59 8,95–97  
 Mercurius ei quomodo inscribendus sit 13,41 43  
 nix eius formam imitatur 4,272 276f.  
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque ortus 7,271  
 ex trigonis 6,78  
 peculiaritas geometrica 1,57 8,95 13,41  
 proprietates 1,33f. 8,55f.  
 quantitates 21.1,586  
 sicut femina cubi est 4,277  
 sicut femina est 6,292  
 spina octaedrica 21.1,590
- octaedron curtum** 21.1,534
- octangula seu octogonica stella**  
 congruentia 6,72 21.2,1,12 13  
 congruentiae gradus 6,88  
 congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et decangulis stellis sunt 6,82f.  
 descriptio geometrica 6,37f.  
 forma a natura vilissime habetur 14,9  
 in geometria et musica 6,261f.  
 sesquiquadratus 14,269.253

*octangulum seu octogonus ...*

*oculus*

**octangulum seu octogonus** (reguläres Achteck)  
21.2,1,8 9

classis et comparatio figurarum 6,63 f.  
congruentiae gradus 6,88  
descriptio geometrica 6,37 f.

**octava cum quinta, diapason epidiapente**

14,60.42 f. 67.213 f. 21.2,1,48.7 492  
in tetracty pythagorico maxima harmonia est  
6,96

**octava seu diapason** 14,7 67.206–212 15,239 475  
476 16,7 35 48 56 162 18,456 21.2,1,29.41 46  
49 67

ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur 14,30.359–  
366

ex concinnis quomodo composita sit  
14,70.304 f.

identicum 6,101 110 f. 135 14,30.359 67.206 f.

identicum ex opposito 6,101 108 f.

non identicum 6,101

oppositio et octava 6,260.37 413

quid sit 6,135

tetractys pythagoricus et octava 6,96

tetraedro quia cognata est, octava inter Iovem

Martemque ponitur 14,12.192–195 28.267–270

**oculi partes**

albugineus humor (Hornhaut)

qualis formatus sit 2,68 f.

aqueus humor 2,150 f.

functio 2,159

ciliares processus 2,150

cornea tunica

functio 2,159

protuberantia, quam Keplerus primus de-  
scribit 2,161

crystallinus humor 2,150 f.

Brenggeri de eo sententia 16,41 116

densior aquaeo humore 2,154.10

experimentum anatomicum 2,187

functio 2,158 179

hyperbolica figura in eo obvia 4,372

Kepleri ad Brenggerum responsio 16,87

densitas humorum 2,154

descriptio 2,147–151

iris seu sol 2,148 f.

unde dicta sit 2,149

nervorum in visione usus 4,373

retiformis tunica 2,149 f. 156

distincta visio quomodo a retiformis tunicae  
situ dependeat 4,374 f.

duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunica-  
rum unam aut duas impressiones efficiant  
4,373 f.

spiritus plena est 4,372 403.28

retinae functio 2,156 f. 11.2,410

tabula icones partium exhibens 2,159

tela araneae seu arachnoidis 2,150

densitas 2,154.11 f.

tunica adnata 2,148

tunica choroides 2,149

tunica hyaloidis 2,150

densitas 2,154.12

tunica sclerodes 2,148

uvea tunica

corrugatur aut dilatatur 2,68

descriptio 2,149

functio 2,158 178.26 f. 179.24 f. 4,403.37 f.

vitreus humor 2,150 f.

densitas 2,154.12 157

functio 2,157

rarior crystallino humore 2,154.22 157

**oculus**

anatomia 2,144–151

Papius per dissectiones perquirat visionis  
causas 16,151

cerebro cur insit 2,145 f.

colores rerum oculum tangentium cur non vi-  
deantur 2,44

condiciones eius a quibus distantiae appren-  
hendendae dependeant 15,110.349–111.372

contortio axium (Konvergenzreaktion)

imagines duas quando producat 2,68

Keplers Entdeckung 2,440

conus visorius 2,153

cum caelo comparatur 1,269

densitatem seu raritatem, quae aëris et lucis  
sunt, metiri potest 2,68 f.

duo oculi cur a natura semper sint 2,66 f. 144.27  
145.37 268

duo oculi distantias ad centum passuum metiri  
possunt 2,67

duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunicarum  
unam aut duas impressiones efficiant  
4,373 f.

generis eiusdem oculus visibiliaque sunt 2,65

hirquus seu canthus (Lidwinkel) quid sit 2,146

humentibus oculis res maiores apparent

14,162.32 f.

humores 2,37

humoribus pellucidis constat 2,66

hyperbolica figura in eo posita 2,151 155.21  
156.14 158

ist eine camera obscura 4,171

lux eum paulatim corrumpit 2,44

morbi

μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) 4,374 380 386.40 f.  
391 398.11 f. 399.5 f.

polyopia monophthalmica 2,180 f. 449

πρεσβύται (Alterssichtige) 4,374 378 380  
399.4

nasi officium in visione peractum 2,146

- nictet quanto velociter 1,436  
 ὄψις seu visio quid Euclidi sit 2,62  
 palpebrae  
 contractae visionem adiuvant 2,195  
 horizonti parallelas natura eas facit 2,67 68  
 ratio earum 2,146  
 parallelos tenere oculos magis naturale est  
 quam contorquere 4,375  
 pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad ani-  
 mam perveniat 6,274  
 positio eius in capite quatenus motuum ani-  
 madversionem afficiat 2,279f.  
 procliviores sunt oculi ad despiciendum quam  
 ad suspiciendum 2,230.29  
 qualem esse debeat, mens dictat 6,223  
 rotunda forma 2,66  
 scintillatio nocturna in eius interiore 2,43  
 scintillatio unde fiat 2,149  
 singularis oculus distantias ad decem passuum  
 metiri potest 2,67  
 singularis oculus quomodo distantias metiri  
 possit 2,67–70 189f. 269.M 4,377  
 situs eorum causae 2,145  
 situs quare altissimus sit 2,144f.  
 Sol per vitrum visus quales dolores afficiat  
 17,8 63.16–64.19  
 species lucis inhaerentis in oculis clausis  
 quid sit 2,37 4,372.29–31  
 sphaericus quare sit 2,145f.  
 tarsus (Bogen am Lidrand) quid sit 2,146  
 telescopium quatenus alias picturas proferat  
 quam nudi oculi 11.1,33–35  
 videndi modus verus 6,274  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,183.3f.
- odor**  
 deminuitur cum distantia a fonte 3,240.17  
 ignis ratione sursum ascendit 2,42  
 ist eine species immateriata 4,170  
 proportiones harmonicas capit 14,51.332f.
- odoratus**  
 ratio eius 2,42
- oleum**  
 animalis facultas inest ei 2,200  
 calor in potentia inest ei 2,36  
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis 6,440  
 res id concoquens ab anima terrae conformata  
 est 7,92
- oleum terebinthinum**  
 discernitur ab Harrioto 16,172 250  
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata  
 15,366 16,31 172
- Olor** → Cygnus
- omina**  
 puerperae tres certiores tandem factae uterum  
 non gerunt 13,228  
 Turcarum gestarum insita 13,230
- opacitas (Undurchsichtigkeit)**  
 aëris opacitas quatenus eclipsin lunae afficiat  
 2,236  
 gradus quattuor apud Robertum de Fluctibus  
 6,376.20 439f.  
 in Sole non est 2,199  
 lux opaco impeditur, corpore non impeditur  
 3,247  
 quid sit 2,24  
 terrae 6,411.3 412.11
- Ophiuchus** → Serpentarius
- optice**  
 astronomia et ea 7,23  
 astronomiae quid quatenus referat 2,7  
 axiomata  
 angulorum proportionem non licet ex inter-  
 vallorum proportione colligere 7,424  
 distantia non primarium visus obiectum est  
 7,105.12  
 globi in longinquo aspiciuntur ut disci 7,51  
 473  
 globorum umbra circularis est 7,36 52  
 linea recta ex centro mundi perspecta ceu  
 circulus videtur 2,278.25–27  
 lucis radii per lineas rectas incedunt 7,489  
 lucis vibratio ex repercussu derivatur 7,68  
 oculo accedente res, quae spectatur, augeri  
 putatur 7,403 426  
 oculo se movente res, quae feruntur, cum eo  
 praecurrere vel stare vel relinqui videtur  
 7,418  
 oculo spectatoris movente quiescentes res  
 praecedere videntur 7,400  
 propiora apparent maiora 10,<sup>1</sup>21f. .M  
 radii lucis in pellucidorum superficiebus re-  
 fringuntur 8,227.24  
 radii luminis non arcus, sed rectae lineae  
 sunt 8,226.39  
 remotiora apparent minora 2,271.33f.  
 remotiora quae sunt, moveri videntur tar-  
 diora 2,283.29 14,121.75  
 visa sub eodem angulo, illa sunt maiora,  
 quae remotiora 7,69  
 decepit 11.2,336.35f.  
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,<sup>1</sup>21.M  
 qua methodo docenda est 2,78
- optimatum (Aristokratie)** → res publica
- oracula** 1,337 347 355.13 21.2,1,449.11  
 Danielis 21.2,1,146  
 Lösselkunst 4,74.43 160.34f. 255.34  
 tripus eorum locus 10,<sup>1</sup>38.42
- oraculum Delphicum** 11.2,291
- oratoria ars**  
 adhibita in Kepleri *Astronomia Nova* 3,36  
 perfectior olim an esset 20.1,30.35–39

*orbes fictitii et fingendi**parallaxis diurna*

- orbes fictitii et fingendi** 6,392.6  
 innumerabiles sunt 1,16 8,33
- orbes solidi** → sphaerae mundi solidae
- ordo**  
 in luna existit 11.2,372 373 429  
 secundum Plutarchum 11.2,402  
 mens auctor est ordinis 11.2,371 372
- organa musica** → instrumenta musica
- organum** (Orgel) → instrumenta musica
- Orion** (Sternbild) 7,214.2  
 quadraginta stellae in clypeo numeratae  
 4,303.29f.  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>125–<sup>2</sup>127  
 tres eius stellae exemplum dant quantum dis-  
 tent stellae fixae 1,254 7,44  
 Vergilius de eo 7,29
- ὄρμη  
 principium actionis in anima est 20.2,15 608
- ovalis figura**  
 describitur 3,295
- ovum**  
 album amplectitur vitellum 4,334.27f.
- Palilicium** (stella) 2,297.23  
 Cleomedes de eo 2,136 380
- paludes**  
 ignes fatui ibi oberrantes 1,247
- pancreas** (Bauchspeicheldrüse) 16,212
- pandura** (Bandola) → instrumenta musica
- papiliones** (Schmetterlinge)  
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
- papyrarii** (Papierfabrikanten) 18,242.36 415
- par / impar** 21.1,487 504
- parabola** → conicae sectiones
- Paracelsistae**  
 medicinam novaverunt 1,332
- paradigmata**  
 ideas mentales veteres appellaverunt 6,265
- parallaxis**  
 a refractione quomodo differat 7,224  
 altitudo quomodo a verticali differat 8,363f.  
 apparentis motus parallaxis quomodo veri mo-  
 tus parallaxi respectu aequabilitatem re-  
 spondeat 8,295–300  
 circulus maximus eam metitur 8,297  
 circulus maximus praesupponendus 8,279  
 cometarum caudas curvatas repraesentare non  
 potest 2,231 278  
 distantiam caelestis corporis a stellis fixis qua-  
 tenus alteret 8,355  
 diversitas aspectus in versionibus arabicis di-  
 citur 7,490  
 doctrina 2,265–278 420f.  
 exemplum nasi et pollicis per lectorem impe-  
 ritiorem excogitatum 1,227  
 Galilaeus negat eas in reflexionibus luminosis  
 etc. esse 17,362
- investigandi methodus  
 popularis in latum versa methodus 8,401f.  
 processus Brahei 3,120f. 15,262f. 16,21  
 processus per azimutha et altitudines exac-  
 tus 8,312–320  
 processus per latitudines stationarias exac-  
 tus 3,39 125–129  
 processus Regiomontani 8,323–327 331f.  
 processus varii 8,294–304 308–314 343  
 371–374  
 novam parallacticam artem Keplerus condidit  
 2,9
- observandi methodus Brahei 8,353f.  
 observandi parallaxin, quae habet stella pola-  
 ris, methodus Kepleri 13,191  
 oculis solis quatenus observari possit 8,344f.  
 planetarum parallaxes Keplero insensibiles  
 sunt 17,18  
 quid sit 2,268f. 20.1,168–170  
 quo discrimine afficiat motum primum et se-  
 cundum 8,279
- refractiones an earum observationes vitient  
 8,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
- tabula Kepleri 1,474  
 adhibita 1,201.36 228.12 3,124 125 128.26  
 144.1 463
- vis earum in loco cometarum indagando  
 8,278f.  
 Zweck 4,194f.
- parallaxis annua** 20.2,39  
 finis eius praestantissimus 2,277.21–29  
 4,309.4–10  
 quid sit 2,276  
 quid sit in Copernici Braheique systemate  
 2,276–278
- parallaxis diurna**  
 ↔ cometae  
 finis eius praestantissimus quid sit 2,270  
 272.13  
 latitudinis et longitudinis parallaxes quomodo  
 per tabulam facillime deducantur 2,272–  
 276  
 latitudinis parallaxis quando semper eadem  
 maneat 2,274 18,7  
 quomodo inveniatur 2,269–272  
 tabula parallactica Kepleri 2,454 11.1,117.20  
 adhibetur 2,327.25 328.30f. 329.11 330 331  
 336.14 341 342.35 343.3 .28 .30 351.1 .13 .16  
 4,45.34 47.8 48.14 50.23f. 15,80f. 176.247  
 16,54.23 17,296  
 describitur 15,73.51–53  
 Erläuterung 17,500  
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 16,181  
 nicht einwandfrei benützt 15,510

- paginae praecedenti adiuncta* 2,240  
 usūs praeceptum 2,275 f.  
 Zieglero quid Keplerus respondat  
 15,310.29–31  
 Zieglerus quid de ea quaerat 15,293
- parallaxis horizontalis** 3,124  
 computatio 20.1,234–236
- parallaxis horizontalis latitudinis**  
 eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa  
 14,436 f.
- parallaxis horizontalis lunae** 7,497 10,<sup>1</sup>207.24  
 definitio 7,490  
 indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>194 f. \*112 f.  
 maxima quanta sit 7,490 608
- parallaxis horizontalis lunae a Sole** 2,331  
 332.30 f. 7,279.31 502–504 20.1,214 215 216  
 217  
 altitudinis 8,308 f.  
 definitio 7,502  
 indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>195  
 definitio 20.1,187.13 f.  
 latitudinis  
 computetur quomodo 7,503 10,<sup>1</sup>195–<sup>1</sup>198  
 definitio 7,503  
 longitudinis  
 computetur quomodo 7,503 10,<sup>1</sup>195–<sup>1</sup>198  
 definitio 7,503  
 eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa  
 14,437
- parallaxis horizontalis Solis** 2,212.33 f. 11.1,13  
 141 17,338 18,352  
 definitio 7,490  
 indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>194 f. \*112 f.  
 maxima quanta sit 7,490 608
- parallelae** 8,293  
 quid sint 21.1,463.25 f. 464.9 f. 523 681
- parallelepipedum** 7,268 21.1,467  
 cylindri proportio ad parallelepipedum colum-  
 nare obvia 9,17  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,164 f.  
 discrimen figurarum planarum et eorum per or-  
 tum 7,47 f.  
 omne parallelepipedum secabile in sena tetra-  
 edra est 7,48
- parallelogramma** 21.1,465 480  
 definitio 21.1,558  
 formae 21.1,464  
 quomodo orientantur 7,47 f. 268 21.1,463
- parapegmata (astron. Kalender)** 10,<sup>1</sup>37.35 .42  
 11.2,68 500 21.1,319.35
- paraselenae** 1,317 4,341 11.2,280.12  
 proprietates 2,142 f.  
 semidiametri earum ad semidiametrum iridis  
 pareliorumque proportio 15,126
- parelia (Nebensonnen)** 1,317 2,32 4,341  
 11.1,35.42 67.F 230.F 11.2,212 280.12  
 14,434.1010 15,113.452 f. 17,363 373  
 aliquid an significant 15,440  
 beobachtet von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neu-  
 burg 15,92 f. 162  
 Oedimburgi in Ferdinandi regis coronatione  
 visa 11.1,236.F  
 parelium a Zieglero visum 17,377.62 f. 511  
 proprietates 2,142 f.  
 quid sint 11.1,565 17,376 f.  
 schematis explicatio 17,407  
 semidiametri eius ad paraselenorum semi-  
 diametrum proportio 15,126
- pars / totum** 7,51 13,97.77  
 argumentum a parte ad totum in astronomia  
 non valet 20.1,75 f.  
 pars quid sit 21.1,448 f. 454 523  
 totum quid sit 21.1,454 523
- Parthenon** → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
- partus (Geburt)**  
 conceptionis thema an genesi praevaleat  
 14,251 329 f.  
 cordis meatus separatus ante partum 6,283  
 fetus ante partum qualiter vivat 6,283 f.  
 imaginationes praegnantium in fetibus suis  
 quid efficere possint 1,323 2,200.M 6,281  
 14,324 325 332.571 f. 367.188–192 368.213–217  
 420.460 ff.  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,209.39  
 Nativität, wie weit von ihr abhängig  
 21.2,2,459.22–32 493  
 oves quae baculorum speciem in fetus deriva-  
 verunt 1,185  
 patris cogitationes in suo semine transmittun-  
 tur 14,420.463  
 patris quotidianum opus in praegnantis uxoris  
 fetum imprimi suspicatur 1,321
- pascha** 5,84 16,42  
 anni 31 vel anni Iuliani 76 5,291  
 annus an ab eo inchoandus sit 4,87  
 Calvisius Keplero contradicit 16,221 f.  
 computatio diei paschalis 5,101 146 311 325  
 336 461  
 Luna XIV usque ad XXI secundum Diony-  
 sium Exiguum 5,459  
 Luna XV usque ad XXII secundum Keple-  
 rum 5,323 459  
 secundum concilium Nicenum 5,121  
 computationum necessitas et indictionum uti-  
 litas 5,121  
 constituendi ratio 4,88 7,486 11.2,87 204.16  
 16,210  
 correctio ex calendario Gregoriano deducta  
 13,114



*pascha*

- corrigendi cura **10**,<sup>1</sup>39.21  
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum **5**,153 443  
 dies fixus **5**,456f. 459  
     25 Martii semper est secundum Theophilum **5**,323  
 ex iudaico paschate christianum pascha fieri  
     synodus Palaestinae acta decrevit **21.1**,401  
 gehört nicht dem Gemeinwesen, sondern in die  
     Kirche **21.1**,396  
 In Ägypten nicht nach Juliano Calendario ge-  
     rechnet **21.1**,395  
 intercalatio apud patres ecclesiasticos **5**,121  
 Iudaeorum celebratio **21.1**,399  
 Kepler tertius interveniens inter Gerstenber-  
     gerum et Calvisium **5**,287  
 mobilis dies festus est **1**,169  
 ob ab Abend angefangen **21.1**,383  
 Osterrechnung der Juden **21.1**,379  
 pascha Iudaeorum paschae Christianorum  
     praecedit **5**,343  
 paschale festum apud Iudaeos veteres secun-  
     dum Epiphanium **5**,272  
 paschalia festa quot in evangelii fuerint  
     **5**,272f. 313–316 418  
     in evangelio Johannis **5**,275 278  
     primum anno 29 vel anno Iuliano 74 **5**,292  
     quattuor sunt **5**,311f.  
         in evangelii Matthaei, Marci, Lucae  
             **5**,275  
         secundum Calvisium **5**,275  
         secundum anno 30 vel anno Iuliano 75  
             **5**,292  
         tertium anno 31 vel anno Iuliano 76 **5**,293  
         tria sunt **5**,333f.  
         secundum Epiphanium **5**,312–314  
 primā dominicā die post plenilunium cur non  
     celebretur **14**,397  
 quando celebrandum est **5**,305  
 temporibus Flavii Iosephi quando ponendum  
     sit **15**,409 455 456 457 **16**,61 217  
 varie celebratur apud patres ecclesiasticos  
     **5**,121  
 welcher Meridian in der Osterrechnung zu ver-  
     wenden ist **21.1**,379–382

**Paßbrief**

- für Druckpapier und Bücher **19**,93  
 für Reise nach Ulm erbeten **19**,113  
 für Susanne Kepler (uxor) **19**,271  
 für Weinbeförderung erbeten **19**,55

**passio**

- ↔ actio / passio  
 gradus 7 earum aequivocarum **6**,213f.

**patina stannea** **9**,46**patres ecclesiastici**

- nativitatem Jesu anno 42, 43 vel 44 Iuliano pon-  
 nunt **5**,104–109

*pecuniae pretia (Währungen)*

- patricii / plebei** **6**,191f. 200f.  
**Pavo (Sternbild)** **7**,214.8  
     stellarum eius positiones **10**,<sup>2</sup>139  
**pax**  
     harmoniae quomodo paci respondeant  
         **21.2**,**1**,56.10–18 480  
     minus in historiis valet quam bellum  
         **21.2**,**1**,135.31–34  
**pecuniae pretia (Währungen)**  
     argentea moneta **11.1**,9  
     argentea moneta imperialis **11.2**,362.16  
     Augusti moneta **13**,120 389  
     aurei **18**,67.20  
     aurei Rhenani **18**,395.5f. 402.128  
     aurei Rhenenses **15**,39  
     aurei Ungarici **14**,201 **18**,447.31  
     batzii, bacii, sexbezneri **18**,60 115.34 328.10  
     capita Pontificalia **14**,45.85  
     cruciferi **17**,364.17f. **18**,43.14 297.27 310  
         319.51 320 331.27  
     crucigeri **16**,113.40 150.29f. **17**,210.6 .11 224.6  
         **18**,60.13 67.20  
     Ducat / ducati **14**,317 359.72 **15**,49.22 338.5  
         **16**,254.11 304.30 307  
     ducati ungarici **17**,388.132  
     Dukaten **17**,282.13  
         Gewicht **9**,258  
     duplicatus hispanicus **18**,85.45f.  
     Ferdinandici novi **13**,290.35 328.106f.  
     floreni **14**,145.58 346.176 347.183 453  
         **15**,491.119 **16**,150.28 246.35 279.34 291.29  
         328.39 368 **17**,44.7 65.73 219 237.11 241  
         264.11 268.3 269.8 366.109 **18**,43.7 59.5 60 67  
         85 94.56 113.9 115.34 117.7 123.13 .25 138.28  
         182.36 212.583 245.24 252.79 253.21 257.12  
         310 314 319.49 .52 320 321 331.26 334.28  
         335.3 336 354.14 362 363.1 .4 364 374.25  
         385.11 400.66f. 430.47 439.9 447.7 454.58  
         461.1  
     Lincii appellantur Goldini **18**,89.25f.  
     Florin **13**,328.110 **17**,38.16  
     Geldentwertung bis 1630 **11.1**,557  
     Goldini **18**,89.25f.  
     graeca moneta **13**,120 389  
     grossi **16**,113.40  
     Gulden **16**,368 **17**,305  
     Joachimici **14**,185 **16**,109 382.10 **18**,395.17  
         408 409.42  
     kreuzer **18**,250.4 .16  
     Meissner **15**,318  
     Münchsköpf **13**,16  
     Reichstaler **18**,247.4  
     Reichsthaler in specie **18**,362  
     rheinischer Goldgulden **14**,317  
     scutatus aureus **18**,85.44f.

- sonne kreuzer 14,317  
 Taleri 18,139.5 180.23 336.26 375.31  
   pro 1 floreno 30 crucigeris 1 Taler expenditur 18,271  
 taleri imperiales 17,420f. 18,290.62 294 328.19  
   329.8 330.19 338.10 339.34 360.19 .22 373.22f.  
   375 412.98 414.7 429.10  
 Thaler 14,128.26 144.57 185.11 201 346.179  
   15,68.7 16,291.16 368 17,20 93.104 18,241  
   321.30  
 thaler, keisersche 15,40  
 unciales 18,241  
 venedische Kreuzer 14,317  
 venedische Zechinen 14,317  
 Venetiani Cicini 16,318.15  
 zwainzigschillinger, auf 20 kreuzer abgesetzt  
   18,250.15f.
- pediculi (Läuse)** 4,276.15  
 anima terrae eos gignit 6,268 408 7,92  
 homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi natura-  
   lem habet 1,268f. 270.3
- Pegasus, Equus alatus (Sternbild)**  
 Os Pegasi ubi locandum sit 8,339 340  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>115
- pelles**  
 tineas gignunt 1,268.30
- pelluciditas (Durchsichtigkeit)** 2,44 15,90.303  
 ad lucem cuiusdam corporis propriam pertinet  
   4,19.15–19  
 ambigua vox est 15,111.381–385  
 causae tres 7,53  
 colores  
   alba et nigra non sunt pellucida 2,23.M 367  
 Harrioti de ea sententia 16,172  
   a Keplero ventilatur 16,32  
   Kepleri responsio 16,251  
 ordo in elementis 6,376.23 440  
 pellucida corpora sunt dura et tinnientia 2,22  
 perspicuum et conspicuum opponuntur 2,41  
 perspicuum quomodo Aristoteles definiat  
   2,38f.  
 quicquid unum est, pellucidum est 2,22  
 quid sit 2,22 232.17f.  
 quo magis quilibet perspicuum, hoc minus re-  
   percutit radios 2,218.5  
 radii lucis refringuntur in pellucidorum super-  
   ficiebus 8,227.24  
 refractionis quantitas in pellucidis densissimis  
   rebus 8,379  
 scintillationem quatenus per rotationem cor-  
   poris efficiat 1,242 243  
 Solis corpus pellucidum est 2,199
- pentagonica stella** → quinquangula stella  
**pentagonus** → quinquangulum
- pentekaedecagonus** → quindecangulum  
**perfectionis gradus**  
 actio perfectior passione est 1,30.32 8,52.32  
 caelum perfectissimum corporum est 3,61  
 circulus perfectissima figurarum est 3,61  
   14,30.359  
 corpora regularia quinque proxima sphaerae  
   sunt 1,28 8,48  
 motus 7,93.41  
 mundi perfectio motus est 1,234  
 naturae perfectio contra quantitates in mente  
   6,430–432  
 quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinior for-  
   mata sit 1,237
- perihelium** → planetarum apsides  
**perioeci (Umwohner)** 7,242f.  
**Peripatetici (Aristoteliker)** → philosophia Peri-  
 patetica  
**perpetuum mobile** → motus perpetuus  
**Perseus (Sternbild)** 7,213.41  
 stella a Braheo omissa 10,<sup>2</sup>130.29f.  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>111f.
- perspectiva**  
 rectorum linearum proiectiones quomodo dif-  
   ferant in plana pictura et in caelo 8,425
- perspicillum (Brille)** 2,64 8,494 11,2,224 225  
 15,235  
 adhibitum in cometae intuitu 8,157  
 adhibitum in lunae intuitu 8,365f.  
 adhibitum in stellae polaris intuitu 13,166.160  
 corrigit refractionis quantitatem 11,2,410  
 imaginis locum an afficiat 15,108  
 proprietates 2,155.40  
 ratio eius 2,181–183  
 specillis cavis factum 2,182f.  
 specillis convexis factum 2,183 186.10f. .30 .33
- perspicillum (Fernrohr)** → telescopium Belgi-  
 cum  
**perspicuum** → pelluciditas  
**pes bufonis (Krötenfuß)** 14,9 31 32.427f.  
**pes truttae (Drudenfuß)** 15,236.214  
 Paracelso signum sanitatis est 6,82
- pestilentia** → morbi: lues  
**pestis** → morbi  
**petiteia** → cantus, affectus  
**phaenomena salvare** → astronomia: apparentiae  
 seu phaenomena  
**phantasia** → animae facultates  
**phantasmata** 1,338  
**pharmaceutae (Zaubertränke)** 12,229  
**pharmaceutria (Kräuterweiblein)** 4,245
- philosophia**  
 argumentatio a simili 11,2,75.11  
 auctoritas / ratio 7,553 14,273.404  
 auctoritas nuda nihil demonstrat 8,409.29

*philosophia*

auctoritati ratio praeponenda est 3,33 7,100  
8,408.11  
dogma theologicum an contra rationem omnem pugnet 11.2,333  
causa proxima / „nechste ursach“ 11.2,43.34  
14,371.321  
was sie in welchen Berufen zu Voraussagen nützt 11.2,38f.  
causa remota 4,218.42  
commune generis humani bonum est 20.1,85  
de Solis virtute fovendi plantas iners philosophia 6,266  
deductio ad impossibile 3,168.32 215.25  
8,303.2 304.38 307.26 376.11 408.32  
adhibita in mathematica 3,154  
Archimedes eam adhibuisse Keplerus contendit 9,15f. 47.18f. 439f.  
Guldin widerspricht 9,491  
definitiones  
menti verum scienti eae ut superfluae adimuntur 6,387.9  
dialectica  
male hic adhibita 8,281  
die sieben Weisen Griechenlands 4,157.19  
distinctio primae, secundae etc. intentionis 6,222.9 8,70  
divisiones  
Deus, ratio, natura 21.2,1,33f. 37  
esse, bene esse, bene semperque esse 21.2,1,33f. 37  
entstanden aus Mathematik 11.2,86  
esse / fieri 6,105 229 245 332 11.2,244.20  
21.1,476.24f.  
in sensibus 21.2,1,40.36–39  
motus 7,93.40  
esse / posse 1,397 3,238 4,110.38 8,282 288  
295 325 410  
experimenta  
nulla philosophiae pars sine eis inventa est 13,314.393  
nihil  
ars nequit facere ex nihilo aliquid corporeum 11.2,377  
ex materia nequit nihil fieri 11.2,377  
in nihilo satis rationis ad initium faciendum est 8,65  
lusus de eo verbo actus 4,263f. 272.19  
274.2f. .M 277f.  
non entis nullas condiciones esse heptagoni exemplum est 6,55  
polygona qui non-entia sunt 6,55 486  
vacuum spatium est nihil 7,46 554  
oppositum in adiecto 6,59.6 216.7 7,340.10  
8,63.26 419.32 14,364.65f.  
petitio principii 1,246.30 3,310 337.15 4,117.38

125.17 6,53.23 58.3 135.32f. 7,25.25 77.40  
341.36 8,65.16 .18 291.23 376.12 395.32  
408.14 17,198.49 21.1,563.33 564.17  
progressus versus maiora an infinitus esse possit 4,308  
progressus versus minora finitus esse debet 4,308  
quae possunt fieri per pauciora, non debent fieri per plura 15,453.153f.  
regressus ad infinitum 1,38.14 8,61.16  
speculatio a sensibus initium capit 8,72.16  
speculatio, ihre erzieherische Wirkung 11.2,86  
syllogismus → *sub voce*  
tertium non datur 7,81.11  
τὸ ὄτι / τὸ διότι 4,304 14,348 16,151 18,19  
tota philosophia novatio est 7,8.37  
**philosophia Aristotelica** 1,485  
angustiae Aristotelicae consuetae 4,290  
Craigus eam sequitur 20.1,85  
emissionem radiorum ex oculo statuit 4,340  
obdurerit quomodo 1,259f.  
obstupescunt Aristotelici cometarum anni 1618 exhalatione 17,312  
orbis solidi se mutuo contingunt 1,239.7  
scintillationis ad altitudinem stellae proportio 1,241.15  
Verwandtschaft Erde / Himmel 4,199.36–41  
via lactea seu galaxia 4,340  
**philosophia Epicurea**  
casus in mundo an sit et quatenus 1,276 283–286  
deum esse non credit 1,186.26 8,240.3f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,68  
moderamen vitae ab Epicuro commendatum Keplerus ventilat 1,283  
stella nova anni 1604 fortuito ex atomis composita an sit 1,276f.  
**philosophia naturalis**  
axiomata  
simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae effectus sunt 3,236  
**philosophia Peripatetica** 20.1,28  
opinio de stellarum planetarumque motu 8,291f.  
vacuum repudiat 16,173  
**philosophia Platonica** 6,16 91 280.28 13,199.93  
20.1,56 57  
Academia  
docendi ratio 7,253  
anima in corde 6,416  
animarum immortalitas 21.2,1,45.27f.  
creationem mundi aeternam putavit 1,192.7  
immaterialia partim, sensilis partim est geome-

*philosophia Platonica*

- triae natura 14,265.60–64  
 Limnaeus Keplerum eam sequentem laudat 13,207  
 Reaktion auf die Pythagoräer 20.1,162.26–29  
 Solem celebrat regem ignis intellectualis 7,260.28  
 trisectio in naturalibus, divinis, mathematicis rebus facta 21.2,1,37.13f.  
 wie mens zu sensus steht 4,253  
**philosophia Pyrrhoneia** 8,396 20.1,19.10 24.48 79.15 563 20.2,492  
**philosophia Pythagorica** 6,120 439 13,199.93 17,362.21 20.1,45f.  
 antichthon 11.2,546  
 auditus  
 aures quid non capiant 14,11 27.242–244  
 reprehenditur quod auditum neglexerit 14,72  
 circa harmoniarum numerum error 6,99  
 cometas extingui negavit 1,248.98 8,219  
 consonorum et concinnorum causae frustra ex arithmetico corollario petita 6,130 437.32  
 contra-terra 11.2,394.47 421.47f. 549  
 corpora regularia quinque 6,17f. 10,<sup>1</sup>23.26 20.1,76  
 elementis attributa 1,26f. 6,80 8,47  
 figuras mundanas esse 6,80f. 7,267  
 planetis attributa 6,81f.  
 Euclides Pythagoreus fuit 2,284f.  
 harmonia caelestis 14,7  
 harmonias invenit 21.1,461  
 Hypate chorda ab ea tribuitur lunae 21.2,1,30.33f.  
 impares numeros mares dixerit, pares feminas 16,158  
 intervallorum magnitudo ex numeris sumpta 6,102f.  
 iuramenti formula ex tetracty 6,97  
 lunam antichthona appellat 2,203 6,17 13,348.346f. 20.1,32.45f.  
 irrigae Meinung 13,420 20.1,471  
 metempsychosis 11.2,435.21  
 mundi centrum excubias Iovis appellat 6,364.15 365.2 7,262.10 586  
 mundi systema ab Aristotele relatum 20.1,32f. 80.18–20  
 in Keplers Übersetzung 20.1,150f.  
 Keplers Kommentare 20.1,161–163  
 mundum deum esse contendit 1,284  
 musica diametrorum planetarum 16,163  
 numeri 6,222  
 numeri Pythagorici 6,435 438  
 numerorum vis 6,94–99 20.1,43.30f. 566  
 numerus 576 nobilis 11.1,13  
 orbium planetarum speculatio 20.2,244  
 penetralia philosophiae initiatis reseranda sunt 1,129  
 planetarum concentricos orbis an in eccentricos mutaverit 20.1,44  
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui terrae annuo tribuit 3,88  
 quantitates sunt rerum ideae separatae 21.1,448.34–36 679  
 quarta seu diatessaron inter Solem terramque expressa est 21.1,234  
 ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus eum non deducere Aristoteles ei obicit 1,251  
 sententia de quiescente Sole terraque movente 8,138  
 septenarii superstitio 11.1,37  
 Solem ignem appellat 3,24.24 6,17 7,259.34 262.4 13,348.344f. 20.1,33  
 irrigae Meinung 13,420  
 Solem in mundi centro collacat 20.1,32.19–25 33  
 sonos musicos inter sidera distribuit 3,62  
 stellarum proprietates 14,191  
 sub ignis vocabulo quid intellexerit 6,365.33  
 systema mundi ab Aristotele relatum 13,348  
 terrae densitas 20.1,173.30–33  
 tetractys pythagorica 6,95–98  
 theologia pythagorica 8,60.20  
**philosophia Samia** 4,336.10 344 10,<sup>1</sup>251.33 \* 118  
 quid significet 4,342f.  
**philosophia Stoica** 10,<sup>1</sup>239.1  
 aëris in caelo nullus est locus 11.2,411.26  
 aether 11.2,390  
 Austria an Stoicos creet 17,283  
 fatum 4,239.30  
 gravia ad medium mundi moveri Stoici contendit 11.2,385f.  
 ignis artifex 6,365.37  
 lunam aërem igni mixtum esse contendit 11.2,382f. 411f.  
 lunam deam facit 11.2,383 411  
 lunam ignem turbidum et inquinatum esse contendit 11.2,398  
 motus et pavores naturales 6,227.13f.  
 planetarii spiritus 21.2,1,45.23–25  
 Solem attrahere aquas ad bibendum putat 11.2,431  
**Phoenix (Sternbild)** 7,214.8  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>138  
**phrygius tonus** → cantūs toni seu modi  
**phthongi** → cantūs systema  
**physica**  
 astronomia physicae pars est 7,23 251  
 chymistas procreat, venena docet 11.2,336.32  
 res physica an conflata ex suis partibus sit 6,426

*physica caelestis**planetarum*

- physica caelestis** 3,5 427 7,249–355 561 572f.  
8,9.33 113.19 123.23 16,71.8  
machina caelestis instar horologii est 3,431f.  
pro theologia caelesti seu metaphysica Aristotelis a Keplero tradita est 3,431 16,54
- physiognomia**  
faciei fascinum 6,281  
fortunae hominis alterum fundamentum est 6,281f.  
instinctus physiognomicus et perceptio harmoniarum 6,227
- physiologia** 20,1,24.32
- pictores** (Maler)  
wie sie Gebirge malen 4,191
- pictura visoria seu idolum** 2,179.22  
discrimen ab imagine 2,164.25f. 174 177 .M 186f.  
in oculum quomodo perveniat 2,151f. 184f. 4,372  
inversio picturae an recte explicetur 2,185f.  
per lentem animadversa 4,367f.  
per pilam crystallinam visa quando clarissime apparet 2,162  
rem externam quomodo repraesentet 2,153f.
- picturae** (Abbildungen)  
diagrammata contra eas 6,436  
draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunke 18,42  
earum in libris scientificis usus 6,396f.  
praeceptiones perspectivae 8,425  
privatae mundi picturae Roberti de Fluctibus 6,445  
stellarum dispositiones quatenus eis distorquantur 1,219
- pira** (Birnen)  
floris forma 4,270.16f.  
fructus forma 4,279.23f.
- pisa, pisani** (Bohnen)  
figurae quas expriment 4,267
- pisces** 15,185.195–198  
aqua eas gignit 1,268.31  
geometria in squamis 6,343.5 418.5  
oculorum forma 2,68  
vesica cur aëra contineat 6,408f.
- Pisces** (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.45  
nomen unde sit 7,113  
Österreich gemäß Kepler ihnen unterstellt 11,2,259f.  
regiones quae eis subiectae sint 11,2,42  
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>133  
stellarum eorum positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>124f.
- Piscis volans, Passer** (Sternbild) 7,214.9  
stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>140
- Piscius notius** (Sternbild)  
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>137
- plagae** (Himmelsrichtungen)  
animalibus quid eae valeant 4,274f.  
nomina et divisiones in variis linguis 7,128–131  
septentrionalis / australis unde sit 7,140
- plana** (Flächen)  
ab eis ad corpora solida nullus transitus scientificus est 6,61  
figurae regulares quae ea implent excluso vacuo 4,269 6,71–77 14,32f. 21,2,1,8–15
- planetarum**  
anima peculiaris unicuique 1,23 8,122.27  
animalia rationis capacia eos esse Patricius contendit 20,1,29  
arcus visionis → *hic infra* quo gradu Solis etc. Beschaffenheiten schwer zu wissen 4,177f.  
corpora regularia quinque quod inter eas posita → corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum orbis posita  
dierum septimanae horarumque inter planetas distributio 7,193 194  
distantiae a terra datae quibus mediis computentur 2,267  
distantias a terra datas quare quomodo oculi non metiantur 2,266f.  
ecclesiae septem sacramenta cum eis comparata 15,411 454f.  
harmoniae → proportiones harmonicae in caelo  
hypaugi 7,469.34  
quando dicantur 7,476  
incolas quod habeant, Braheo non absurdum est 1,339 6,367  
inferiores 7,430–441  
intelligentiae → *sub voce*  
lucis fixarum stellarum Solisque sensum an habeant 3,359  
materiae copia (Masse) 7,283f. 587  
tempora periodica et ea 7,306f.  
materiae inertia  
motui orbique planetarum quantum inferat 3,244 7,293f. 296f. 301f. 304.9 330 333  
Schwere und Neigung zum Stillstehen 4,107f.  
materiam an habeant 7,296  
mens → planetarum motores  
nomen unde sit 7,327  
occultationes mutuae 2,263–265  
orientales vel occidentales quando censeantur 7,469f.  
qualitates primariae → planetarum astrologicae qualitates  
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibiles sint (arcus visionis) 7,227f. 10,<sup>1</sup>167f. <sup>2</sup>53 <sup>2</sup>59 <sup>2</sup>65 <sup>2</sup>71 <sup>2</sup>77

- renitentia → *hic supra* materiae inertia  
 resistentes motibus → *hic supra* materiae inertia
- Sol eorum motuum fons → Sol
- species immateriata trägt ihre Qualitäten zur Erde 4,172 173.7f.
- spiritus planetarii (Planetengeister) 1,173.8 6,366.13
- superficies variae efficiunt reflexionis diversitatem 4,17f.
- superiores 7,412–429  
 phases paene non habent 7,475
- umbrae 2,263
- vapores ciere possunt 2,34
- Wasser, aus dem eine species immateriata fließt 4,173.7f.
- planetaria sphaera** → instrumenta astronomica
- planetarum aequans circulus** 2,282.31f. 283.40 3,18 7,387 20.2,55f.  
 moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur 7,380
- planeta cur super eius centro aequaliter moveatur 1,75–77 8,120–123 455
- ratio physica quam Keplero habet 14,40.701–709 20.2,512
- planetarum aequans punctum** 3,18 20.2,193  
 Copernicum id non reicere Maestlinus demonstrat 13,109–111  
 Copernicus id excludit 20.1,258 20.2,512  
 distantia a centro annui orbis data 20.2,51  
 epicyclus Copernici nihil aliud est quam aequans punctum 13,71.71  
 fictio est 14,322  
 Keplerus cur id reiciat 10,<sup>1</sup>132  
 Ptolemaeus id introduxit 20.1,28 258  
 quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76  
 ratio eius 7,416  
 transpositio eius quatenus apparentias salvet 3,183–186  
 transposito eo quod eveniat 3,84f.
- planetarum aequatio (eccentrici), aequatio tota, prosthaphaeresis**  
 ad inaequalitatem primam attinet 3,76.M  
 aequales esse in Solis theoria partes opticam et physicam 3,232f.  
 demonstratio 3,46 263–268  
 computandi methodus 3,308  
 definitio 7,390f.  
 excerptendi ratio 10,<sup>1</sup>137  
 maxima ubi sit 7,392 599  
 modus aequandi 3,48 301f.  
 pars aequationis optica 7,391f. 14,427.750  
 in inferioribus 7,432  
 Keplero quid sit 3,296 377 17,202.205f.  
 proportio ad physicam partem data 16,294
- pars aequationis physica 7,391f.  
 aream metitur 3,265  
 Keplero quid sit 3,296 376 14,427.751–753 17,202.206f.  
 proportio ad opticam partem data 16,294
- planetarum aequatio temporis**  
 hypotheses quatenus eius respectu differant 3,75f.  
 reductio ad meridiani locum 10,<sup>1</sup>99 <sup>1</sup>264.43–46  
 tabulae 10,<sup>2</sup>32 \*45f.  
 modorum trium usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>88–<sup>1</sup>93 <sup>1</sup>264.40–42
- planetarum aequatio temporis physica** 7,316  
 inaequales terrae revolutiones postulat 7,317f.
- planetarum angulus commutationis** 14,182  
 anomalia commutationis quare non dicatur 10,<sup>1</sup>142f.  
 computandi ambiguitas 14,181  
 computandi et adhibendi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>142–<sup>1</sup>146 <sup>1</sup>271.42–<sup>1</sup>272.5 .21–35 <sup>1</sup>273  
 computandi praeceptum 10,<sup>1</sup>67–<sup>1</sup>69 \*91f.  
 definitio 7,425  
 retrogradationes efficit 8,40
- planetarum anomalia coaequata circularis**  
 quid sit 3,379.M
- planetarum anomalia coaequata seu vera**  
 16,27f. 20.2,445f. 447 515 580  
 computatio 7,390 599  
 eius sinus librationis fortitudinem metitur 3,51f.  
 inveniri ex data anomalia eccentrici quomodo possit 3,377 482 18,15f.  
 inveniri ex data anomalia media quomodo possit 10,<sup>1</sup>133 <sup>1</sup>268–<sup>1</sup>270 16,264  
 planetae eam cognoscere possunt 3,359  
 quid sit 3,75.M 377 7,389 16,264  
 praesenti contextu 3,315.M 316.M 318.M 320.M 321.M 10,<sup>1</sup>133 \*52  
 sinus eius librationis fortitudinem metitur 3,353–360  
 sinus versus eius diametri Solis augmentum metitur 3,356.F
- planetarum anomalia distantiarum**  
 Keplero quid sit 3,314
- planetarum anomalia eccentrici** 16,27f.  
 Bedeutung für den Flächensatz 7,569  
 eius sinus versus librationis spatii metitur 3,51f.  
 inveniri ex data anomalia coaequata quomodo possit 3,377–380 482 10,<sup>1</sup>136f.  
 inveniri ex data anomalia media quatenus possit (Kepler-Problem) 3,301 381 473 7,392f. 569 599f. 10,<sup>1</sup>136f. 15,250 529 18,15.314–316  
 Curtii solutio 18,303f.  
 explicatur in epistula 3,482f.

*planetarum anomalia eccentrici*

- Kepler-Problem → *hic supra* inveniri ex data anomalia media  
 medium proportionale inter anomalias ceteras an sit **21,1,297**  
 planetarum mentes eam ignorant **3,358f.**  
 quid sit **3,377 7,388f.**  
   praesenti contextu **3,315.M 316.M 318.M 320.M 321.M 10,<sup>1</sup>133**  
 sinus versus eius librationis spatium metitur **3,353–360**
- planetarum anomalia media 14,428.790**  
 429.800f. **16,27f.**  
 computatio **7,387f. 599**  
 definitio **16,264**  
 definitio nova **3,75.M 263 301.M 377 7,386f.**  
 definitio veterum **7,387**  
 inveniri ex data anomalia coaequata an possit **15,425.162–166 16,25.446–452**  
 inveniri ex data anomalia eccentrici quomodo possit **3,376f. 18,15**  
 inveniri ex tabulis quomodo possit **10,<sup>1</sup>128f. <sup>1</sup>267.34–46**  
 quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutat **3,263f. 467**  
 quid non sit **3,314.M**  
 quid sit praesenti contextu **3,315.M 316.M 318.M 320.M 321.M 10,<sup>1</sup>132f. \*52**
- planetarum anomalia scrupularia**  
 Keplero quid sit **3,317.M**
- planetarum anomalia simplex 14,426 427 20,2,515**
- planetarum apsides (auges)**  
 aphelia quomodo consideranda sint **14,181**  
 apogaea et perigaea Keplerus aphelia et perihelia nominavit **3,92f. 8,90**  
 apogaea et perigaea sensu pristino etiam nunc adhibita **1,50 8,85**  
 apogaea superiorum ubi Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore fuerint **7,415f.**  
 apogaeum (interim) **3,92.38**  
   apud Copernicum per epicyclos movetur **1,19 8,35**  
 computatio a centro Solis correcta **1,50–54 8,85–90 14,174.55–58**  
   Fehlerberichtigung **1,426–430 8,484–488**  
 distantia a terra data **7,287**  
 linea apsidum **7,382**  
   alibi constructa quid efficiat **3,38 77–84**  
   inveniendi methodus **3,169**  
   inveniendi methodus laboriosissima **3,156–167**  
   per Solem eam transire demonstratur **3,50 335–337**  
   per Solem transiens construenda **3,91–96**  
   quo transeat **14,203.43–49**

*planetarum astrologicae qualitates*

- mediae et verae apud veteres Copernicumque **1,119**  
 mediae, summae, infimae Copernico quid sint **1,121**  
 motus **7,346 14,227.44–46**  
   causa an sit ἀντίφασξις **3,247f. 362–364**  
   causa an sit attenuatio Solis vis motricis per conjunctiones planetarum effecta **3,247f. 248 362–364**  
   causa an sit planetarum axis translatio **3,350**  
   causa cur progrediantur, non retrocedant **3,351f.**  
   causa finalis **7,342**  
   causae, quamvis incertae **7,340–342**  
   causam invenire Keplerus studet **14,426.700–427.730**  
   definitio **7,397**  
 nomina unde sint **7,382f.**  
 processio inaequalis **1,63 8,101**  
 proximae quid sint **6,301**  
 situs in via regia **7,520**  
 tabula quae perigaea cum apogaeis proxime sequentium comparat **1,48 8,82 13,28 30 44**  
 vox „aux“ unde sit **8,484**
- planetarum astrologicae qualitates 4,15–24 14,324 15,234.109 16,184**  
 Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtigeren Eigenschaften **4,173–175**  
 calefaciendi et humectandi proportio **4,16f. 14,334**  
 calefaciendi vim an habeant **14,248**  
 calefaciendi et humectandi vires dependunt ab signo, in quo planeta versatur **4,20**  
 calefaciendi vis dependet ab angulo, sub quo planeta cernitur **4,20**  
 calidos planetas esse  
   Fabricius contendit **14,340**  
   Keplerus negat **14,414f.**  
 configurationes efficaces quid significant **4,21–24**  
 demonstratae ex corporibus regularibus quinque **1,34–36 8,57f.**  
 earum inter zodiaci signa distributio **13,183**  
 et qualitates animi **6,279f.**  
 Fabricii de eis sententia **15,123f.**  
 humectandi vis dependet ab conjunctionibus et oppositionibus **4,20**  
 in cancro plurimum operantur **4,20**  
 in meteoris et genesisibus **14,230**  
 inclinent an necessitent **4,243**  
 Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration **4,243**  
 lucis earum effluxus constituit agendi modum **4,21**  
 mali effectus unde fiant **14,230f. 325f. 366f.**

- 419f.  
 morbos inferre eorum transitus an possit  
 14,251 328 368f. 421f.  
 ob die Menschen sie empfinden können 4,177–  
 197  
 ob die Pl. böse sind 4,176 225  
 ob die Pl. gut oder böse sind 4,166–177.7  
 pelluciditatis et humectandi proportio 4,19f.  
 planetae an invicem afficiant 16,193 201 228  
 planetarum inter zodiaci signa distributio  
 13,314f.  
 von Kepler verworfen 4,185 226 255  
 pluendi in zona torrida vis 14,230  
 qualitates primariae an aliquid ad eas faciant  
 14,292  
 qualitates primariae inter planetas quomodo  
 distributae sint 4,15–17  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,174  
 solum per lumen agunt in terram 4,15.16f.  
 stationes planetarum plurimum efficiunt 4,21  
 sublunarem naturam an quatenus afficiant  
 1,184–194 11.2,9f. 14,248.378–380 325  
 temperamenta vel crases an habeant 14,291f.  
 334 367f. 420f.  
 temperamentum hominis nati an constituent  
 14,254 291f. 332 334 367f. 420f.  
 terrae zonis planetas vel planetis zonas attri-  
 buisse Deus videtur 13,309  
 ventos an moveant 16,186  
 Verteilung unter die Tierkreiszeichen verwor-  
 fen 4,141f.  
 vires in meteoris 2,239.23–25
- planetarum axis**  
 facultas animalis planetam circa eum convertit  
 14,355f.  
 inclinatur quomodo quare 3,390–394  
 magneticam dispositionem an habeat 3,350–  
 355 390–392 16,20  
 rationalis an naturalis facultas an angelus in-  
 clinationem efficiat 3,391f.
- planetarum colores** 2,229 4,17f.  
 ob die Pl. Farben haben 4,248–250  
 opaci planetae sunt 20.1,179.16
- planetarum coniunctiones**  
 ↔ configuratio efficax  
 binarum inter se 10,<sup>1</sup>231f.  
 cum Sole 10,<sup>1</sup>231
- planetarum corpora** 1,247  
 quo maius corpus, hoc maius pondus est  
 20.2,14.19
- planetarum densitas** 7,283f. 587  
 metallis comparata 7,284
- planetarum diametri apparentes** 7,426f.  
 indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>166f.  
 maximi et clarissimi in Solis opposito apparent  
 7,30
- planetarum eccentricitas** 6,463 13,30  
 a Solis centro computanda 3,20–22 8,42f.  
 bisecanda est 14,204  
 bisecanda qua proportione sit 3,151–153  
 bisecanda sit necne 3,41  
 Braheus Copernico et Ptolemaeo contradicit  
 13,198  
 Braheus Copernico et tabulis Alphonsinis con-  
 tradicit 13,205  
 calculus earum ex harmoniis sumptus 6,330–  
 363  
 causa magnetica 20.1,224  
 causae adhuc non exploratae 1,60f. 8,99  
 causae ex mundi archetypis sumptae 8,62f.  
 cavendum quid sit si ea est magna 6,301  
 concentrici et eccentrici aequipollentia  
 3,66f. 71f. 151.34 20.1,28.25–27 52.22–24 54  
 cur valet 20.1,22f.  
 diversitas motuum unius planetae ex ea solum  
 oritur 6,448 7,252  
 diversitas ventura successu saeculorum inex-  
 plicata 1,63 8,101  
 duplex quo sensu sumenda sit 14,246.292f.  
 eccentricitatis circellus 1,49 52 8,83 86  
 20.2,37f.  
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones 14,228 229  
 inferiorum 7,433–436  
 methodus approximationis qua ex 4 observa-  
 tionibus acronychiis ea investigetur 3,40  
 153–169 14,132–136 179–181 241 270f.  
 277 281.16f. 307 308 334–336 411.98f. 425f.  
 15,25f. 20.2,618–623  
 ab usitata methodo distinguitur 16,23.373–  
 381  
 acronychiae quare tres sumendae sint 15,26  
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,401 15,7f. 303 422f.  
 479f. 16,128  
 Kepleri defensio 15,20f. 16,18f.  
 occasio excogitandi methodum prima  
 20.2,11  
 motus non exacte cogniti eccentricitates vitio-  
 sas efficiunt 13,42.361  
 orbis minoris eccentricitas semper minor est  
 Mercurio excepto 1,58 8,95f.  
 non verum est 8,97  
 ostensa breviter cum schemate adiecto 6,297  
 superiorum 7,414–416  
 velocitatem diversam efficit 6,439
- planetarum elongatio a Sole**  
 definitio 7,425  
 inferiorum 7,431 433 10,<sup>1</sup>158  
 invenienda quomodo sit 7,426 10,<sup>1</sup>146f.  
<sup>1</sup>273f.  
 superiorum 10,<sup>1</sup>158



*planetarum fibrae magneticae ...*

*planetarum intervalla*

**planetarum fibrae magneticae rectilineae**

7,306.7 363 366–369  
 duplices an sint 7,346f.  
 latitudines an efficiant 7,344–348  
 motus planetarum formam corpoream in eis  
 habet 6,439  
 parallelum situm an semper retineant 7,339–  
 342  
 quomodo retineant planetas in eorum orbibus  
 7,333–342 567

**planetarum figura**

aequabilis et rotunda est 20.2,13.43  
 crustas exteriores planetae habent 7,335f.  
 346f.  
 figuratio rectilinea interna 7,329  
 globi, non disci planetae sunt 7,51f.

**planetarum finis**

geschaffen wozu 11.2,9  
 ob sie den Engeln nützlich sind 4,219f.  
 ob sie den Menschen nützlich sind 4,166–177.7  
 220

**planetarum inaequalitas** 7,327–348

aequabiles regularesque cur quatenus sint  
 15,360–362  
 contra aequabilitatem motuum astronomiae ve-  
 teris 6,390–392 7,252 327–331 8,366f.

**planetarum inaequalitas in altum**

causae 7,333–342 566f.

**planetarum inaequalitas in latum**

causae 7,342–348 567  
 mutationes de tono in tonum eis congruunt  
 21.2,1,79  
 regulariter fiunt 7,381

**planetarum inaequalitas in longum**

causae 7,331–333 20.2,579

**planetarum inaequalitas prima** 3,18 107–187

271–381  
 Copernicana hypothesis 1,117f.  
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico  
 quatenus valeat 3,37  
 inventa quomodo olim sit 3,64f.  
 planeta quomodo eam conficiat 14,322  
 Ptolemaica hypothesis 3,151–153  
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construatur  
 3,37f. 79–86  
 Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur 3,36f.  
 37f. 77–87

**planetarum inaequalitas secunda** 3,18 21 189–  
 270

inventata quomodo olim sit 3,63f.  
 investiganda quomodo sit 3,189–233  
 problema geometricum Apollonii in ea adhi-  
 bitum 20.1,60.32–35 61 67–69 472f.  
 Fehler Keplers 20.1,568  
 ventilatur 20.1,49–55

Solis motus apparens eam melius quam medius  
 metitur

Braheana hypothesis adhibita 3,38f. 102–  
 106

Copernicana hypothesis adhibita 3,38 89–  
 96

Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita 3,38 96–  
 102

terrae orbis puncti a quo differentia maxima  
 observetur computatio 3,93–96

Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur 3,36f.  
 38f. 87–106

terrae orbis eccentricitas quatenus eam inficiat  
 3,191–233

**planetarum inclinatio** 10,<sup>1</sup>271.28–32

angulum non variat 3,140f.

argumentum inclinationis quid sit 7,395

causa verisimilis in turbinatione planetarum  
 corporis 7,347 520.15

cognatio cum latitudine 7,428

inferiorum 7,441

computatio 7,395

quid sit 7,394 10,<sup>1</sup>140.32f.

Copernico 3,133.M

Ptolemaeo 3,133.M

respectu eclipticae per saecula variatur 3,403–  
 408

**planetarum intervalla**

causam quam habeant Keplerus conicit

13,27f. 20.2,512

computandi vana experimenta 1,10–12 8,24–  
 26

cum motibus comparata 1,72–75 8,116–120

disposita quomodo 7,265f.

ex corporibus regularibus non sumpta sunt

6,298–300

ex corporibus regularibus sumpta sunt 1,48f.

8,82f.

ex diametro epicycli sumenda sunt 3,345–347

ex prosthaphaeresibus apogaei computanda  
 sunt 13,41

ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro ap-  
 parente an hausta sint 3,356–364

indagandi distantiam a terra datam methodus  
 10,<sup>1</sup>147f.

libratio 3,35 477 20.2,442

computanda quomodo sit 7,385f.

in quovis situ 7,365–370 568 594f.

computanda quomodo summa earum a prin-  
 cipio sit 3,354 476 7,370f. 568 596

mensura celeritatis seu fortitudinis est sinus  
 anomaliae coaequatae 3,51f. 353–360

mensura spatii est sinus versus anomaliae  
 eccentrici 3,51f. 353–360

metiri eam planeta vel quatenus possit 3,45

*planetarum intervalla*

- 259–262  
 principia quare planeta libretur in diametro  
 epicycli 3,51 f. 348–364  
 quid sit 7,383 f.  
 longitudo eccentrica 18,409  
 longitudo media  
 quid sit Arabibus 3,297.M 7,383  
 10,<sup>1</sup>169.16 f.  
 quo sensu abusive dicta tempore Kepleri  
 3,297.M  
 tripliciter sumpta 7,383  
 Maestlini computatio 1,132–145 13,56–65  
 maxima et minima → planetarum apsides  
 superiorum 7,415  
 tabula 1,49 8,83  
 tabula mediarum distantiarum 13,29  
 terrae orbis permetitur omnia intervalla  
 1,105.31 7,266 282 f.  
**planetarum latitudo** 7,427–429 15,437 446  
 basis eius quid Keplero sit 3,125  
 causa an sint quam maxime evitandae coniunc-  
 tiones 3,247 248  
 causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis tra-  
 ditur 3,389–394  
 cognatio cum inclinatione 7,428 10,<sup>1</sup>165  
 inferiorum 7,441  
 computandi extra situm acronychium metho-  
 dus accurata 3,399 f.  
 definitio  
 Copernici 3,133.M  
 Ptolemaei 3,133.M  
 dracones 1,122.31  
 in Eudoxi theoria 20,1,38 f. 40  
 indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>149 <sup>1</sup>273 f. \*106  
 multum restat emendandum 13,160 398  
 mutandi eius ratio 10,<sup>1</sup>165 f.  
 superiorum hypothesis Copernici 1,122 f.  
 tabulae  
 usus earum exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>140–<sup>1</sup>142 <sup>1</sup>270 f.  
**planetarum loca**  
 computandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>150–<sup>1</sup>158  
 computandi per stellas duas notas compendiosa  
 methodus 1,205 474 f. 3,147  
 per stellas determinata sunt 7,222  
**planetarum lumen**  
 a Sole planetae id habent 7,470 f. 607  
 14,450.24–26  
 incrementum et deminutio 3,63.40 64.59  
 aucti lumine vel minuti quo sensu dicantur  
 7,476  
 ob von der Sonne oder nicht 4,251  
 proprium lumen  
 planetae habent 2,228 4,17  
 planetae non habent 4,348.17 349.26 f. 351  
 352

*planetarum motores*

- scintillatio quod argumentum sit lucis propriae  
 4,17.31 f.  
**planetarum magnetica vis** 3,23 14,355 f.  
 librationem epicycli an efficiat 3,350–355  
 360–363  
**planetarum moles** 7,283 f. 329  
 in proportione periodicorum temporum sunt  
 6,308  
 Inhalt, nicht Masse 6,546 550 7,587  
**planetarum motores**  
 ↔ Solis motrix vis  
 aequabiliter in epicyclo se moventes producent  
 ovalem formam 3,288–290  
 aequans circulus duos motores statuit 3,73 f.  
 axioma physico-geometricum 20,2,492.25  
 493.12  
 causa in corpore planetarum est 20,2,486  
 causam motuum non esse omnem in planetis  
 Keplerus obtinet 3,70  
 centrum motuum non nisi corporeum respici-  
 unt 3,91 237  
 circuli formam an physice tenere possint 3,45  
 69 f. 256–262  
 considerati in Brahei systemate 3,103 f.  
 epicyclis Ptolemaicis quare uti non possint  
 3,97 f. 257 f.  
 facultas seu vis animalis 20,2,15  
 in planetarum corpore positam esse absur-  
 dum dictu est 3,237  
 planetas an agat 3,262 477–480  
 facultas seu vis motrix 20,2,13 545.F  
 facultas corporea sive magnetica planeta-  
 rum est 3,35  
 mentis particeps est 1,315.8  
 planetis ipsis insitam esse quare necesse sit  
 3,254–256  
 virtutes duae sunt, una communis, altera pri-  
 vata 20,2,491–494  
 facultas seu vis naturalis 20,2,13 15  
 habet definitam celeritatem 20,2,14.11  
 librationem epicycli an efficiat 3,51 f. 348  
 351.21 352.20 360–363  
 intelligentiae motrices 20,1,42  
 mens  
 anomaliam eccentrici ignorat 3,358 f.  
 axis inclinationem an efficiat 3,391 f.  
 etiam motrix vis est 3,35  
 ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro  
 apparente an hauriat cognitionem rectae a  
 Sole distantiae 3,45 260–262 356–364  
 librationem epicycli an regat 3,51 f. 348 350  
 351.20 352.21 355 356 358 f. 360–363  
 nutus an planetas agat 3,477–479  
 planetis singulis motores singulos Keplerus tri-  
 buit 3,34

*planetarum motores*

vias planetarum quomodo more veterum constituerint 3,67–70

**planetarum motus** 13,291

apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,483f.

inveniatur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>232f.

singulorum planetarum apocatastases cum Sole 7,484

axiomata physica annis 1602/03 expressa

3,477–480 20.2,13–15 608f.

cum sonorum successione comparatur

21.2,1,74

directus seu directio

cognoscatur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>164f.

explicatio Rhetici 1,119

superiorum 3,63f.

explicatio 7,416–419

diversitas eorum unius planetae ex eccentricitate solum oritur 6,448 7,252

epocha quid sit 10,<sup>1</sup>118

Flächensatz / aequalibus areis aequales morae tribuuntur (2. Keplersches Gesetz) 3,433

442 7,375–379 569 16,445 20.2,441 443

444 445–448 491 526–528 642

ad mensurandum areas Keplerus quomodo

progrediatur 3,263–268

areae pro distantis an recte sumantur

3,283f. 471

dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportione orta 3,371f. 481f.

solvitur 7,377–379 597f.

id sic esse Keplero hoc contextu suboluit

14,409f. 427.730–735

in lunae motu 11.2,308

ovali orbita posita morae melius capiuntur

3,286f.

irrationales inter se 1,79 277 8,125

linea motus visi 7,417

potentiae naturales eum efficiunt 7,295.20

329–331

προηγείσθαι 2,377

προηγείσθαι quid significet 2,286

proportio eorum ad orbis relata 1,68–75 76f.

7,265f. 291 8,109–120 121f. 291f. 13,37f.

14,51.353–52.365 20.2,513f.

computantur secundum Copernicum

21.1,226–228

computantur secundum Keplerum

21.1,229–234

dupla ratio 13,49.26

Formeln 1,431f. 8,490f.

planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium eodem tempore conficit 6,311.M

planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est

1,233.4

quanto longius planeta a centro discedit,

tanto tardius movetur 7,366 14,121

Müllero Keplerus respondet 18,107f.

Müllerus sententiam non intelligit 18,99

Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum ex

Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel

subtrahendum 16,379 387

Radiensatz / eversam proportionem intervalli a

Sole habent 6,300 545 21.1,292

adhibenda ad lunae doctrinam est 20.1,221

aequationes eccentrici per sectiones numerales circumferentiae computatae 3,303–

310

dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportione orta 3,371f. 481f.

solvitur 7,377–379 597f.

forma pristina 20.2,14.3f. 638

primum praesenti contextu evoluta est

3,234–236 441f. 467f.

progrediatur Keplerus ad mensurandum

tempus per areas quomodo 3,263–268

469f.

regula positionum (Kepler-Problem) 7,392

rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316 565

spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eis fallatur 2,279–288

ὑπολείπεσθαι quid significet 2,286f.

**planetarum motus diurni**

apparentes ex Sole

harmonias computandi methodus 7,513f.

intervalla a Sole quomodo elicienda ex eis

sint 6,303

motus physici non sunt 6,390

valent in harmoniis 6,300f. 303 312 498

7,512f.

apparentes ex terra

Astrologis valent 7,512

harmonias computandi methodus 7,513f.

non valent in harmoniis 6,301

arcus diurnus verus multiplicandus est in sui orbis semidiametrum 6,302

arcuum diurnorum Solis planetaeque proportionem indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>159–<sup>1</sup>161

de motibus veris quid cognoscendum in harmoniis 6,300

ex eis quomodo per logarithmos motus horarii colligantur 9,414f.

indagandi eos per logarithmos methodus

9,365–367 551f.

**planetarum motus extremi**

eorum inter binos planetas quae cognatio cum

intervallis 6,304f.

quid sint 6,302

**planetarum motus medii**

aequalitas saecularis Keplero adhuc deest

10,<sup>\*</sup>14 18,174 187.48–50 262.27–29

*planetarum motus medii*

aequationes saeculares porro deliberandae sunt  
10,<sup>1</sup>44.22f. \*90

ex motibus extremis quomodo inveniendi sint  
6,303f.

tabularum *Rudolphinis Tabulis* insertarum ratio  
10,<sup>1</sup>118–1125

**planetarum numerus** 14,75

ex corporibus regularibus sumptus 1,13f.  
6,298 420 8,27f. 28

ex qualitatibus primariis sumptus 4,17

septem planetae quare sint homines nesciunt  
14,60f.

**planetarum nutus**

planetas an agat 3,477–479 20.2,13 14 15

**planetarum orbes**

aequans circulus → planetarum aequans circulus

aequans punctum → planetarum aequans punctum

aequatio (eccentri) → planetarum aequatio (eccentri), aequatio tota

aequatio saecularis an existat 20.1,414

aequatio temporis → planetarum aequatio temporis

apsides → planetarum apsides

ascensus et descensus 1,75.33 3,63.38 255.3  
7,383.10 8,121.4

buccosa forma (pausbackige Form)

construitur et reiiicitur 3,52 364–366

centrum

a Sole an distet 7,264

axis praesenti contextu appellatum 3,104.M  
definitio 3,192.M

in Sole an extra Solem sit 14,246 321f.

in Sole esse demonstratur 3,20–22 50 237f.  
335–337 7,311–316 343 565 590

motus nullus 6,429.18

movens planetas vis eo inest 3,237

punctum affixionis appellatum 3,104.M  
192.M

circularis forma

an eam planetae habeant 3,74f. 176.9  
20.2,433

assumpta pro inaequalitate prima salvanda  
3,40 46.24 151–187 273–285

assumpta pro inaequalitate secunda salvanda  
3,42.1 .34 .37 191–270

non est 20.2,144

planetarum motores eam tenere an possint  
3,45 256–262

circulos describunt maximos circa Solem  
3,261

concentricus cum duobus epicyclis 20.2,28  
612

convergentes extremi seu conversi quid sint

6,302

crassitudo

a Copernico spissitudines tanquam certae  
mutuantur 1,60 8,99

accomodata ad motuum demonstrationem  
vel non 1,76 8,121

luna an terrae orbi crassitiem addat 1,55–57  
66 8,90–94 106 13,43

orbes an tangantur inter se 1,47f. 8,81f.

curtatio 10,<sup>1</sup>140 <sup>1</sup>271.25–27

distantia curtata 7,396

ex ea quomodo distantia in orbita investigetur  
3,41 179f.

quid sit 7,396

usus geminus 10,<sup>1</sup>141

diacentros, dihelios 7,385

diameter

an administret eccentricitatem latitudinemque  
3,392

methodus qua ea ex acronychiis observationibus  
investigatur 14,176–178 281.17–19  
307 336 339

dimensio inter se temporibus Rhetici nondum  
demonstrata erat 1,105

distantia → planetarum intervalla

distantia circumferentialis seu punctorum epicycli  
circumferentiae 3,348 369 370

distantia diametralis seu punctorum eccentrici  
plani, in quae a centro mundi veniunt perpendicularares  
3,284.M 348 369 370 371

quid sit 3,

divergentes vel diversi quid sint 6,302

eccentrepicyclus 1,49 99 117 3,37 77 8,83  
13,28 14,174.70f.

eccentrus eccentrici pro eo assumptus 1,76  
8,121

in Copernico apogaea per eos moventur  
1,19 8,35

tabulae centra eccentricarum sphaerarum  
exhibens, eo adhibito 1,52f. 8,86f.

eccentrici et concentrepicycli quatenus aequi  
sint 3,66–72

sint 3,66–72

eccentricitas → planetarum eccentricitas

eccentricus

adhibeatur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Braheo  
quomodo 2,282

centrum eius in spirali forma se movet  
20.2,82f. 615

circulus perfectus non est 20.2,443  
cum uno epicyclo 20.2,28 37 612

pro epicyclo sumptus 14,204

quid significet in praesenti textu 3,79

sensu Copernici adhibitus 3,77 152

super centro aequantis 20.2,28 612

eccentrus

*planetarum orbes**planetarum orbes*

- inferiorum 7,432  
 eccentricus eccentrici 1,99 117  
   pro eccentricipicyclo assumptus 1,76 8,121  
   superfluum eum esse probatur 7,435  
 ellipsis et circuli aequipollentia in mensurando 7,379f.  
 ellipsis et ovalis forma schemata composita sunt 20.2,492  
 elliptica forma (1. Keplersches Gesetz) 3,35  
   6,300 7,363–365 560 10,<sup>1</sup>131f. \*51 –\*53  
   20.2,444 491.39 494.9  
   demonstratio 7,372–375 597  
   eam orbes habere demonstratur 3,367–376  
   ellipsoidis forma 20.2,440 443 445f.  
   ex circulo cum duobus epicyclis quomodo  
     construi possit 16,15–18 203 411f.  
     17,142  
     Fehler Keplers 16,436 17,474  
   Fabricii obiectiones 10,<sup>1</sup>131f. 15,377–379  
     424  
     a Keplero responsae 16,15–18 22 28f.  
   Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit  
     15,79f. 246.312f. 249f. 261.855  
   Keplerus paene usque ad insaniam causam  
     physicam quaesivit 3,366  
 epicycli 20.2,444  
   adhibeantur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Bra-  
     heo quomodo 2,282  
   episphaerion/-um 20.1,37 40  
   inferiorum  
     tolluntur 7,432  
   omnes per unum motum annum terrae sub-  
     lati 7,8  
   pro latitudinum explicatione 7,313  
     in Copernicana theoria tolluntur 1,17  
     7,309f. 8,34  
   pro retrogradationis explicatione 3,64 .29  
     66 71f. 88 97–101  
     in Copernicana theoria tolluntur 1,17–19  
     7,309 8,34–38  
     parvi in magnis orbibus, magni in parvis  
     quare sint 1,18 8,35  
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico  
   ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construatur  
     3,38 86f.  
   quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76  
 Eudoxi theoria 20.1,36–41  
 hypothesis superiorum Copernici 1,137–145  
 hypothesis „vicaria“ 3,151–169 171–182  
   14,277  
   adhibita per orbis ovalem formam descri-  
     bendam 3,294f.  
   Fabricii obiectiones 14,337 373 442  
 inclinatio → planetarum inclinatio  
 latitudo → planetarum latitudo  
 libratio → *hic supra* intervalla  
 limites 7,397f.  
   definitio 7,394  
   inferiorum limites ubi sint 7,438  
   retrocessio 7,346–348  
   superiorum limites ubi sint 7,427  
 locus eccentricus  
   quid sit 7,390 395  
 locus eccentricus in ecliptica 7,425 426  
   quid sit 7,395  
 locus eclipticus → planetarum reductio ad  
   eclipticam  
 longitudo (eccentrica) 7,395  
 longitudo media 3,323  
 medium arithmeticum inter utramque diame-  
   trum orbis quid sit 6,302  
 nodi  
   definitio 7,394  
   Fabricii quaestio 15,383  
   inferiorum nodi ubi sint 7,438  
   investigandi methodus Braheii 3,130  
     20.2,12.45  
   investigandi methodus Kepleri 3,130f.  
     20.2,13.1f.  
 linea nodorum  
   transit per Solis centrum 7,343 364 567f.  
   progressio inaequalis 3,391.22 392.3 7,315f.  
     20.1,105.3 108.37f. 109.3f.  
   progressio seu longitudo 7,397f.  
   superiorum nodi ubi sint 7,427  
 ovalis forma 3,471f. 14,278 280.666 20.2,433  
   aequationes eccentrici modus computandi  
     per sectiones numerales circumferentiae  
       adeptus (Radiensatz) 3,303–310  
     per summam distantiarum adeptus  
       3,310–314  
     per tertias proportionales adeptus 3,314–  
       322  
   aream per substitutionem ellipsis computare  
     temptatur 3,296–299  
   ea an ad orbes quadret Keplerus exploratur  
     14,410f. 425–430  
   exstruitur 3,47 285–322  
   Keplerum quid moveat, ut eam ponatur  
     3,288–290  
   lineam motūs describere temptatur 3,290–  
     296  
   Longomontani de ea sententia 15,45.133–140  
   Longomontano quid Keplerus respondeat  
     15,141f.  
   reiicitur 3,322–345  
   secetur in data ratione qua methodo 3,299–  
     303  
 parallaxes diurnae an respiciendae sint 7,504  
 parallaxis orbis → planetarum parallaxis orbis

- planetae in orbibus cur remaneant 1,56 3,67  
 7,293–297 333–342 567 8,91 93 454 489  
 durch species immateriata der Sonne und  
 magnetische Kraft 4,192f.  
 durch Vernunft 4,192  
 planetae prope zodiacum cur remaneant  
 3,251f.  
 poetice dictae 12,223.18f.  
 proportio eorum ad corpora relata 7,281–283  
 11.1,478  
 Cruegerus eam non intelligit 18,100f.  
 Müllero Keplerus respondet 18,103–106  
 488  
 Müllerus eam non intelligit 18,99  
 proportio eorum ad motus relata 1,68–75 76f.  
 7,265f. 291 8,109–120 121f. 291f. 13,37f.  
 14,51.353–52.365  
 computantur secundum Copernicum  
 21.1,226–228  
 computantur secundum Keplerum  
 21.1,229–234  
 dupla ratio 13,49.26  
 Formeln 1,431f. 8,490f.  
 planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium eo-  
 dem tempore conficit 6,311.M  
 planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est  
 1,233.4  
 quanto longius planeta a centro discedit,  
 tanto tardius movetur 7,366 14,121  
 20.2,38.17  
 Müllero Keplerus respondet 18,107f.  
 Müllerus sententiam non intelligit 18,99  
 prosthaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmogra-*  
*phici*)  
 computatio correcta 1,54 8,89  
 Verbesserung 1,429f.  
 computatio ex corporibus regularibus cur  
 differat a numeris Copernici  
 in genere 1,59–65 8,97–104  
 in specie 1,65–68 8,105–108  
 cum orbibus quare non crescat 1,18 8,35  
 ex illis apogaei computandae sunt distantiae  
 13,41  
 mutari an possit 13,27f.  
 punctum affixionis  
 ↔ *hic supra* centrum  
 circa Ptolemaici epicycli centrum locatum  
 3,204.14 211.M 213.23  
 Solem omnes planetae circumeunt 6,297  
 spiralem formam cur non habeant 14,431.896–  
 912  
 spissitudo → *hic supra* crassitudo  
 variabilia quae sint in toto circuitu planetarum  
 6,306  
 via ex spiris formata 3,64 16,397 17,17f.  
 viarum causa an sciri possit 8,64f.
- planetarum orbitae (Bahnen)**  
 figura quomodo ex causis physicis deducta  
 7,362–365  
 quid sint 7,394  
**planetarum ordo** 4,193  
 primarii / secundarii 7,264  
 secundarii  
 motus circa primarios peracti 7,318f.  
 cur retineantur 7,321  
**planetarum ortus et occasus**  
 acronychus 3,65 7,476  
 arbitrariae sunt appellationes 2,281  
 emersionum ex Solis radiis et occultationum  
 causae sex 7,477f.  
 heliacus 7,476  
**planetarum parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphae-  
 resis** 3,177.M 10,<sup>1</sup>129–<sup>1</sup>139  
 ad inaequalitatem secundam attinet 3,76.M  
 calculatio Schickardo missa 18,396–398 557f.  
 computandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>142–<sup>1</sup>146 <sup>1</sup>273  
 definitio 7,426  
 hypotheses respectu eius differant 3,76  
 index 10,<sup>\*</sup>118  
 adhibitus in inferiorum theoria 7,440  
 Bezeichnung Keplers 7,603 17,500  
 definitio 7,426  
 excerpenti modus 10,<sup>1</sup>260  
 Formel 7,603 17,500  
 tabula quam Bartschius addit 10,<sup>1</sup>259  
 logarithmorum canon pro eis indagandis adhi-  
 betur 10,<sup>1</sup>63.26  
 mesologarithmi pro eis indagandis non adhi-  
 bentur 10,<sup>1</sup>67  
 mesologarithmorum tabula quam Bartschius  
 addit 10,<sup>1</sup>259 <sup>1</sup>260f.  
 tabula pro eis indagandis in *Tabulis Rudolphi-*  
*nis* inserta 10,<sup>2</sup>20f.  
 usus exhibetur 10,<sup>1</sup>69f.
- planetarum passiones seu affectiones** 10,<sup>1</sup>158–  
<sup>1</sup>168  
 tabula 7,468  
**planetarum pondus** 7,333  
 planetae circumvehuntur per eorum pondera et  
 speciem immateriatam rotandi Solis 8,93  
**planetarum reductio ad eclipticam** 3,39  
 10,<sup>1</sup>140 <sup>1</sup>142  
 arcus orbis semper longior arcu eclipticae est  
 3,114–116  
 computatur 7,395f. 600f. 10,<sup>1</sup>271.20–24  
 in Martis hypothesi adhibita 14,272  
 locus eclipticus  
 definitio 3,114  
 maxima ubi sit 3,117 461  
 methodus recta 3,117  
 methodus veterum falsa 3,116

*planetarum reductio ad orbitam*

- planetarum reductio ad orbitam** 3,114–117  
 adhibita in oppositionibus cum apparente Solis motu 3,142–150  
 necessaria ad oppositionum cum apparente Solis motu expositionem 3,120
- planetarum retrogradatio** 1,18 2,284 8,34f.  
 anomalia commutationis eas efficit 8,40  
 arcus eius quid sit 7,421f.  
 causas eius veteres non explicaverunt 1,15f. 8,32f.  
 cognoscatur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>164f.  
 explicatio Rhetici 1,119  
 in Eudoxi theoria 20.1,38f. 40  
 inferiorum  
 explicatio 7,436f.  
 nahe der r. Fehler am größten 11.2,111  
 scheinlauff 20.1,166.32  
 superiorum 3,63f.  
 explicatio 7,413 416–424
- planetarum rotatio**  
 credibilis est 1,243
- planetarum stationes** 2,284  
 astronomica definitio quid sit 10,<sup>1</sup>161f.  
 cognoscantur quomodo 10,<sup>1</sup>164f.  
 Copernici definitio 2,377 10,<sup>1</sup>162  
 eas per angulos commutationis indagandi methodus 10,<sup>1</sup>161–164  
 explicatio Rhetici 1,119  
 inferiorum  
 explicatio 7,436–438  
 puncta earum ubi sint 7,438  
 nahe der st. Fehler am größten 11.2,111  
 puncta earum quae sint 7,421  
 puncta earum quo pacto discernenda sint 10,<sup>1</sup>163  
 superiorum 3,63f.  
 explicatio 7,413 416–424  
 trigonometricum problema pro eis indagandis solutum 10,<sup>1</sup>71–73
- planetarum tempora periodica**  
 irrationalia inter se an sint 1,277  
 proportio eorum sesquialtera proportionis mediarum distantiarum est (3. Keplersches Gesetz) 6,302 358.12 480f. 497 546f. 7,291 298 589f. 8,116 10,<sup>1</sup>159  
 causae quattuor 7,306–308 564  
 dies quo Keplerus primam ideam cepit 21.2,1,102.24  
 per logarithmos quomodo inveniuntur 9,411f. 555f.  
 pro retrogradationis explicatione adhibita 7,424  
 satellites Ioviales 7,318f.  
 superiorum 7,415

**planetarum velocitas / tarditas**

- causa  
 ex eccentricitate sumpta 6,439  
 Formeln 1,433 8,492  
 proportionaliter ex diversa distantia sumpta 1,76 3,91 8,121  
 in circulo eccentrici 3,233–236  
 planetae, cum velocissimi sint, quanto in dies moveantur 8,291.10  
 tardus vel velox quando planeta dicatur 7,469

**planimetria**

- welche Form bei gleichem Umfang den größten Inhalt faßt 9,204f.

**plantae**

- calor eis inest 2,36  
 des Himmels Einfluß 4,200 201  
 Dornen deuten auf stehenden Saft, der Durst löscht 4,247  
 generatio 16,157  
 geometria in foliorum oris 6,343  
 geometrische Kraft in ihnen 4,209  
 non omnes ex semine, sed pleraeque ἐξ ἀποτομῶν ortae sunt 4,276  
 quinquangularis forma 21.1,477.23f.  
 ratio seminaria seu facultas formatrix 1,185  
 seminaria facultas in quinquangulati forma expressa 4,270 6,175

**Plastrum (Sternbild)**

- quid hominibus denotet 8,258

**Pleiades**

- occultatae a luna videntur 2,265 14,262.148f. 20.1,139.40–140.11  
 positio 10,<sup>2</sup>118  
 quattuordecim stellae a Maestlino numeratae 4,303.31  
 stellarum contentarum numerus 10,<sup>2</sup>131f.  
 stellarum contentarum positio 10,<sup>2</sup>132  
 vis ad navigandi initium finemque attributa 1,174

**plenilunium** → lunae phases: plenilunium

**plenivolvium**

- Keplerus quid sic appellet 7,474.41 607

**ploke** → cantus, affectus

**plumbum**

- in ordine densitatis 6,440  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

**plus / minus** 21.1,459.42f.

- metaphysice considerata in corporibus regularibus quinque 7,268  
 terminis „idem / aliud“ in geometria praeferenda sunt 4,15 420

**pluvia** 15,438f.

- Alchemisten wissen ätherischen Spiritus darin 4,111  
 aspectuum effectus 1,317 6,240f. 266 268 272

- 415  
 Aspekte bewirken Regen 4,141  
 Chilensi in provincia calidae cadunt pluviae 11.2,363  
 Gottes Wort im Regen 4,111  
 materia eius est vapor ex terra exhalatus 6,266 268 410  
 Natur hat den principatum exsudandi vapores ex terra 4,141.6f.  
 sanguinis etc. an sit naturalis 14,255 333  
 unde fiat 2,120  
 woher der Regen kommt 4,111
- pneumatica** 14,312 345f. 21.2,2,511–547
- poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserta**  
 Berneggero 19,351f.  
 Carolo, G. 19,355  
 Dietrichio 19,361  
 Frischio 19,377  
 Herkowitz, J. 19,324f.  
 ignoto homini 19,346 351 357 378 382 384 392  
 König, J. 19,375  
 Lansio, St. 19,360  
 Linsemanno 19,376  
 Lubeco, U. 19,323  
 Nockero 19,357  
 Olao, N. 19,349  
 Pehrischio 19,391f.  
 Stahelio 19,361  
 Stephano, S. 19,345f.  
 Stromaiero, S. 19,376  
 Webero 19,392  
 Wernhero 19,360  
 Zollero, I. 19,322
- poemata a Keplero scripta** 1,4 80 315 2,13 227 451 3,13–16 4,7 8,14 127f. 11.2,127 333 450 13,54  
 cantio de ecclesia pontifica scripta (periit) 13,324f.  
 de Atheniensium regibus 12,263  
 De Christi omnipraesentia 12,7 264 424f.  
 de Romanorum regibus 12,262f.  
 distichon 20.2,137.F  
 epigramma in Maestlinum scriptum 11.2,339.39ff.  
 funeralia 12,193–195 199 201f. 209 –218 228 234–238 246–249 253f.  
 imitationes poetarum antiquorum 12,209f. 221–224  
 in Copernici opus 12,257  
 Keplerus de suis poematibus scribit 12,386 19,328  
 nuptialia 12,181–187 221–224 240–243 260f.  
 poema in *Mysterio cosmographico* insertum 13,48  
 versiculos Catulli imitatur 9,133 457  
 versus ad opus *De nive sexangula* pertinentes 12,388.F
- poemata a Keplero scripta et dedicata**  
 Barbarae uxori 12,209 213f.  
 Bardili, C. 12,252  
 Blossio, S. 12,253f.  
 Braheo, T. 12,234–238 14,213.3 222.111f. 20.2,594  
 errata 14,208.247–250  
 Breitschwert, I. L. 12,250f.  
 Crusio, M. 12,230  
 Dornavio, C. 12,240f.  
 Engelhar(d)to, L. 12,233  
 Fabri, I. 12,247–249  
 Fradelio, P. 12,239  
 Glareano, G. 12,221–224  
 Heilando, S. 12,228  
 Holpio, I. U. 12,193–195  
 Holpio, U. 12,193  
 Huldenrico, J. 12,181–187  
 Keplero, Friderico 1,156 12,209 210f. 213f.  
 Kinnero, C. 12,265  
 Lesieur, S. 12,260  
 Mathebaeo, Chr. 12,243f.  
 Matthiae imperatori 12,199 201–203 259  
 Megerlino, D. 12,225–227  
 Meißner, N. 12,242  
 Philippo III. Landgravio 9,279  
 Rudolpho imperatori 12,199 201f.  
 Rulando, M. 12,246  
 Sculteto, T. 12,245  
 Stromaiero, S. 12,253f.  
 Susannae uxori 12,260f.  
 virgini adolescenti 12,215f. 397  
 Wacker von Wackenfels, J. M. 12,260  
 Wackeriae, Helenae 4,96f. 12,258  
 Zollero, I. 12,231f. 397
- poematum formae**  
 chronostichon 10,<sup>1</sup>258 12,195 391 394
- poematum metra, versus, cantica**  
 anacreontei 12,231f. 403  
 choliambi (Hinkjamben) 12,229 250f. 387 402 414  
 disticha 12,7 183–187 193 195 201 203 211 213–215 228 233–239 241 245–249 252–254 257–264  
 epitritus 6,231  
 glyconeis germanici 12,209f. 393–395  
 hendecasyllabi 12,210 230 395 402  
 hexametri 12,201–203 225–227 240f. 243f.  
 iambi 12,265 388.F 425  
 melos Pindaricum 12,221–224 386f. 398  
 odae (alkäische Ode) 12,193f. 214f. 390 397  
 pedes poeticorum versuum et harmoniae



*poematum metra, versus, cantica*

*portenta seu prodigia ...*

- 6,231  
 pherecratei 12,393–395  
 politici versus Graecorum 6,162  
 versus rapportati 12,391 422
- poematum rhythmici** 12,242 410  
 Stollen, Stollen, Abgesang 12,214f. 397
- poenae** → lex
- poetae**  
 anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum  
 intellegunt 7,222 225.7 226 232  
 Serpentarii effigiem poetae christiani ad illud  
 semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt  
 1,351  
 Solem celebrant regem astrorum 7,260.26  
 Solis lunaeque labores canunt 7,488
- poetica**  
 proportio 1/2 in ea regnat 14,49.243
- polares circuli**  
 arcticus / antarcticus 7,132 133  
 Copernicus quales constituat 1,107  
 dierum et noctium longitudo 7,189–192  
 quid sint 7,115
- politiarum formae** (Staatsformen) → res pu-  
 blica
- politici**  
 bellum praedicendi facultas 4,33.14f.  
 Reaktion auf Gestirnskonstellationen  
 11.2,203  
 wie sie mit Prognosen umgehen sollen 4,181.-  
 1–3 11.2,241
- pompa** (Pumpe) 14,346.174 15,57
- pondus**  
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponde-  
 ris, mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208 11.2,232  
 16,35.55f.  
 Harrioti tabella varias materias continens  
 15,365f. 16,173  
 impetus plus an agat quam pondus  
 21.2,2,539f.  
 naturae pondus quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus  
 6,434  
 spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe  
 9,263–268
- pontifices**  
 auctoritas eorum labefactata est  
 21.2,1,136.14f.  
 habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus  
 2,200.M
- portenta seu prodigia** (Wunderzeichen)  
 anni 1607 4,75f.  
 anno 66 eventa 21.2,1,159  
 Beckenschwein gebiert Elephantenwesen bei  
 Wien 11.2,215 17,402 514  
 Caesare mortuo tres Soles in unum coierunt  
 21.2,1,443.16
- campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur  
 14,379.39–41 432.945 15,101.15f.  
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portende-  
 rit 13,132f. 135 136 137 396  
 cur per allegoriam significant et non clare  
 1,337f.  
 Disput darüber mit Röslin 4,127  
 ea contra naturam versa ad ecclesiam spectant  
 1,340  
 ea praeter naturam versa ad imperia et monar-  
 chas spectant 1,341  
 eorum procurator conceptibus utitur humanis  
 1,344  
 fax in caelo ardens anno a. Chr. n. 574  
 21.2,1,276.4f.  
 flammae ante pestes conspectae 14,379.33  
 globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca qui in  
 caelo anno 1623 visus est in Austria  
 11.1,188.F  
 guttae sulphureae quae pesti praecedebant  
 14,331.546f.  
 interpretanda quomodo sint 1,340  
 interpretandi ars doceri non potest 1,343f.  
 Jupiter mit langem, schwarzem Balken 4,75f.  
 Kugel anni 1586 geflogen 4,76  
 Kugel anni 1599 geflogen 4,76  
 Kugel anni 1607 geflogen 4,76  
 Kugel mit über sich gerecktem Busch geflogen  
 4,75  
 Kuh in Flandern gebiert Menschenkind, dem  
 „die Lust zum Graßessen nicht vergehen  
 wöllen“ 4,159  
 Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno 808  
 4,75  
 Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno  
 1607 4,75  
 mortem Caroli Magni macula in Sole visa an  
 praenuntiaverit 4,86  
 nubes quae anno 1621 conspectum eclipsis eri-  
 puerunt 11.1,151.F  
 pluvia sanguinis, lapidum etc. an naturalis sit  
 14,255  
 portenta des Jahres 1619 11.2,180–187  
 puer cum gemino capite natus 18,44  
 puer dente aureo praeditus 13,88f. 237 384f.  
 rupes lacui Gamundiensi imminentes anno  
 1626 finduntur 11.1,248.F  
 sanguineae cruces signaque in hominibus re-  
 busque apparentia 14,43  
 scrupi characteribus plumatis quos anno 1622  
 Misniae pluit 11.1,169.F  
 Sol obscuratus 2,252.30 253.34  
 spectra nocturna 14,379 432  
 turris primaria Argentorati caelo sereno ful-  
 minata 11.1,64.F

*portenta seu prodigia ...*

vox quae clamat „hinweg von hinnen“ sine  
causa audita 17,402

zweiköpfiger Adler und Löwe in Linz  
11.2,214

**positionum circuli** → astrologia

**posta** ⟨Post⟩ 17,97 131.3 .10 237.21 387.79

Breslau 19,257

Budowecii quomodo agat 17,101

Grafenthal 19,257

Lincii incolae eius carent 17,263.7

pretia quae cursores exegerint 18,94.55f.

**praecessio aequinoctiorum** 1,19 22 2,280.24–28

3,350.M 7,313 8,38 43 10,<sup>1</sup>119 11.1,12 14,352

15,224 280 16,233 257 18,191 207f. 390

20.1,108f.

a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat

14,352f.

anomaliam

definitio 7,522

ante 2000 annos ubi erat 11.2,345

apheliorum motui addita 3,170

Braheo et Tabulis Prutenicis quanta sit 14,18

Braheus non talem invenit, qualem Copernicus

10,<sup>1</sup>237 13,199.68 16,283.61f.

causa 3,363.20 7,211 516–518 20.2,518–521

de Ptolemaei observationibus cur dubitari pos-

sit 3,409f. 7,523f. 18,198

in annis 1587, 1591, 1593, 1595 20.2,190

inaequalitas 1,90 95–97 111 3,408 7,315

15,458 20.1,105f. 117.17

argumenta contra eam prolata 20.1,134–

136

hypothesis quod aequalis manserit

20.1,127.1f.

schema Maestlini 1,96

Joestelii de ea sententia 16,289 293.59

libratio quae inaequalem praecessionem salvat

1,22 106–112 7,519.7f. 8,38

a Copernico quomodo construatur 1,108–

112

tollitur 8,43

media

definitio 7,522

motus annuus quantus sit 3,156 16,283.63 288

nicht erforscht 21.1,376

non processit, sed praecessit 11.2,310

observanda difficile est 14,40.709–712

per axis terrae translationem annuam fit

3,54.34 407.M

per polorum motum an salvari possit 16,181

191 196

periodus 1,108 7,516 11.2,325

quantam Copernicus invenerit 1,89

quantam varii astronomi invenerint 7,525

stella a qua ea numeranda sit 10,<sup>2</sup>117

stellae propter eam e suis dodecatemoriis ex-

cesserunt 1,176

trepidatio 7,515f.

vera

definitio 7,523

Viccio de ea Keplerus respondet 16,292f.

Viccus de ea quaerit 16,258 289

**praedestinatio** 16,325 17,496 19,329

astrologisch nichts prädestiniert 11.2,202

Calvini de ea sententia 17,47f.

Kepler über sie in der Formula Concordiae

16,241

Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre

von der Vorsehung 17,43 18,481

unbekannt 17,457

negatur a Keplero 12,223.10–12

ob sie astrologisch gegeben ist 11.2,170 175

232 263

sententiae Kepleri de ea Donauerus subscribit

16,332

was Gott in der Welt vorherbestimmt 11.2,232

**praedicabilia**

accidens 1,15.5 16 175.22 178.4 333.22 398.16

2,41.9 88.21 367 4,126.42 6,393.36 406.40

407.5 412.19 420.21 444 7,77.38 78.13 95.43

303.9 309.11 344.3 347.16 351.7 461.10 469

488.25 8,29.22 31.25 32 71.25 76 94.4 302.32

349.9 11.2,39.21 108.36 204.32 430.26 13,35.-

55 84.19 334 348.370 14,65.110 163.82 370.297

422.528 431.909 450.20 15,103.58 105.124

17,396.37 18,111.417 378.175 .182 20.1,21.21

21.1,459.21 21.2,1,35.12 37.23 39.29

calfactio per accidens a Solis radiorum re-

flexione fit 14,369.265 370.281

essentiae et finis 4,219

figurarum collatio accidens est 14,63.47f.

harmonia sensilis accidens est 6,212 215.4

planetarum motus Roberto de Fluctibus ac-

cidentia sunt 6,443

planetarum transitus per accidens morbos

inferunt 14,328.430

proportio ad subiectum existens 1,234 235

sine subiecto non est 15,186.256

differentia specifica 6,216.13 223.2 15,348.25

genus / species 1,15f. 273.14 3,355.32 7,24.23

8,32f.

colores 2,23

colores in aethere lunaque 16,347.59f.

densitas et extenuatio sunt sub eodem ge-

nera 2,23

genus definitionem ingreditur

21.2,1,35.11f.

hypotheses astronomicae 3,184.12 186.2f.

intervalla concinna 6,422

intervalla consona 6,110

*praedicabilia*

- lucidae species sub eodem genere sunt  
2,197
- lux et perspicui forma non sunt sub eodem  
genere 2,40.22
- magnes et gravitas sunt sub eodem genere  
14,26.184f.
- materia et lux sunt sub eodem genere re-  
spectu caloris 2,36.22f.
- mathematicarum rerum in mente 6,277
- oculus visibiliaque eiusdem generis sunt  
2,65
- quae sunt sub eodem genere, apta sunt in se  
mutuo agere 2,24
- quatenus in rebus an mente sint 21.1,457
- quicquid impeditur, ab eo impeditur, quod  
est ex eodem genere 2,22
- repercussus et refractio toto paene genere  
diversa sunt 2,101.3
- proprium  
im Prädikament der Qualität 4,173
- praedicamenta**
- actio et passio 6,407.5 14,64.55
- habitus 2,38 40.19 .35 41 44
- liber Porphyrii de eis conscriptus 15,388
- privatio 2,24 34.12 44 4,18.14 271.6 7,87.25  
92.2 11.2,341 422.34 .39 14,327 16,154.20  
frigiditas siccitasque num tantum privatio-  
nes sint 17,400
- lucis, caloris 4,250
- Trockenheit ist negatio der Feuchte 4,172.39
- qualitas 6,424.19 14,46.141 21.2,1,37.8
- Crusio etiam in harmoniis valet 17,397–402
- in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita  
14,63f.
- inter arithmetica et geometrica quomodo  
distribuatur 21.1,551
- ob contrarietas ihr proprium ist 4,173
- quarta eius species 20.1,170.46f.
- quarta species seu figura 6,216 14,63.43f.  
21.1,459.45 462 466.34f. 526.19 527
- quantitas 6,218 224 424.19 13,35.55 14,7.19  
21.1,455.9f. 460 462 526.17
- accidentium est primus genus 6,393.37
- harmoniae ex omni quantitatis genere fluunt  
14,10
- in den Planeteneigenschaften 4,173
- quid sit 21.1,448f.
- relatio 4,140.41 21.2,1,35.17 37.8
- ad gignendum ei nulla est efficacia 1,282.18
- contraria 21.1,460
- geometricam speciem constituit 14,63f.
- harmonia est qualitas relativa 6,216
- harmoniarum musicarum ordo 6,212
- obiectum ex relationum classi est 1,185.15
- substantia 6,393.36 412.20 14,327 17,396.37

*praedictiones naturales*

- forma et materia sunt eius principia  
21.1,456
- in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita  
14,63f.
- praedictiones**
- anno 1524 fälschlich Regenwetter prognosti-  
ziert 11.2,257
- Bauern haben besseres „Gemerck“ für die Natur  
als die Astrologie 11.2,160
- bellicorum rerum 4,33
- causae 4,12
- causae physicae tres 4,12–21
- certitudo quam habeant 4,12 11.2,127
- eae ex universalibus, horoscopa ex particula-  
ribus eventis sumenda sunt 13,334
- ex Dei ore quatenus desumantur 14,358f.
- Fabricius quatenus quomodo eas possibles  
esse putet 14,309
- fortuita quomodo eis faveant 4,12
- generaliter schon möglich, nicht specialiter  
4,232.21–41
- Herwartus quid de eis sentiat 15,409
- incertitudo magna est 4,10
- Landsterben vorausgesagt 11.2,291
- natürliche Umstände sind zu bevorzugen  
11.2,206.24
- „nechste Ursach“  
Schneeberg kann mehr ausrichten als der  
kalte Saturn 11.2,160  
was sie in welchen Berufen nützt 11.2,38f.
- Nutzen von Zufällen bei Voraussagen 11.2,38
- Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussa-  
gen 11.2,230
- quid in astronomiae historia fecerint 10,<sup>136</sup>
- regulae per quas facile quidvis praedici et in-  
vestigari potest 13,321.665f.
- Röslins Auffassung der Kunst 4,127
- tanto incertiores sunt, quanto nudiores ethicis,  
politicis, theologis respectibus 14,419.-  
425–428
- Ursachen, natürliche und nicht natürliche  
11.2,37
- „Vorwissenschaft“ nur vom Allgemeinen mög-  
lich 4,179–182
- Wert 11.2,9f.  
zweifelhaft 13,13
- praedictiones naturales**
- Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorhersage  
zu vergleichen 11.2,103–105
- Erfahrung, ihr Einfluß auf pr. 11.2,13 40
- Fehler in der astronomischen Berechnung  
11.2,111f.
- fehlerhaft wegen mangelhafter Astronomie  
11.2,40 103
- Jahresgeneraldisposition, welchen Einfluß sie  
hat 11.2,127

**praedictiones speciales**

- de Johannis Fabricii inventione Keplerus dubitat 16,208  
 die „gnugsamen“ Ursachen von solchen 4,127  
 ex astrologia reiciendae sunt 13,185.237  
 falluntur, sed supervacuae non sunt 4,28.36–39  
 gelten nur probabiliter 4,216f.  
 generaliter erlaubt, und wie weit 4,242f.  
 Ianuario anni 1618 omnes praedictiones cur non valuerint quaeritur 17,252  
 munus astrologorum non sunt 4,33.27f.  
 nicht möglich 11.2,15.44 16.14f.  
 particularia praedici non possunt 15,454  
 21.2,2,437.25 494  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,456 458–460  
 θεοπνευστῶν Ptolemaeo teste tantum sunt 14,217.29–31

**praegnans** → partus

**praestigia** (Blendwerke) 2,127 4,341 14,379.36

**praeternaturalis** → supernaturalis

**praxis musicae** → musici

**prester** (Wirbelwind) 11.2,213 14,43.32

**primum mobile** 2,275.30 283.25 312.31 .33 4,45  
 14,162.50 16,339.102 20.1,117.F

**principium / medium / finis** 16,154.22 21.1,459

- communis dividendi consuetudo 7,123  
 in omnibus sunt 14,71.347f.  
 in zodiaci subdivisione 1,170.6 172 8,70.26  
 11.2,68  
 „medium“ quo sensu sumitur in controversia  
 circa mundi centrum 7,262f.  
 medium terminatur, extremum terminat  
 20.1,33.27

**principium individuationis**

- animae sublunaris 6,271  
 animarum 7,295.43

**prisma crystallinum** 18,119

- colores iridis 1,245.22

**prisma seu pentaedron** 7,48 270 21.1,684

- ex globulis coartatis quomodo ii construuntur 4,268  
 in tria tetraedra aequalia dividi potest 9,18  
 21.1,545  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,165f.  
 iridis colores in eo quando oriuntur 4,359  
 radorum tria genera oriuntur Sole irradiante 4,359  
 refractionis mensura 4,359f.

**probabilitas** → necessitas / probabilitas

**Procyon, Canis minor, Canicula** (Sternbild)

- 7,214.3  
 ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore 7,235–240 583f.  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>128

**prognostae** (Wetterpropheten) 6,265

**prognostica et practicae** 1,354.34

- Auslegung tropisch, allegorisch, anagogisch, moralisch, wenn's wörtlich nicht geht 11.2,230 506

Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorhersage zu vergleichen 11.2,103–105

Calender müßen Ostern schon fertig sein 14,315

Calender verlogen 17,40

contionatores (i. e. Geistliche) ut ea scribant, amplius non permittatur 1,352.28f.

effectus erroris et veritatis 6,239

Fehlerquellen 4,252–254

Galli ignoti prognosticum Rudolpho imperatore non perferri Keplerus monet 16,373 375

Gebrauch und Nutzen 4,240f.

Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr schreiben 4,150f.

Gottes Rolle in ihnen 11.2,196

instinctus divinus kann in p. stecken 4,131

Keplers Verbesserungen 11.2,192

Keplerus pro vanissimo labore habet 13,190

Mißbrauch in ihnen 4,239f.

Mondlichtzeiten neu angegeben 11.2,192

portenta des Jahres 1619 11.2,180–187

urteilsfähige Leser nötig 4,253

Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetretenem 1618

Kepler zur Richtigkeit 11.2,243f.

Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetretenem 1619 11.2,194–197

Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter 1603/4 11.2,104f. 107–112

warum viele für das Jahr 1623 große Dinge vorhersagen 11.2,230–235

was man mit ihnen nicht tun soll 4,243f.

Wert, den p. haben 4,131 240f. 11.2,37–39 230–244 12,32 34

wie weit man deutlich werden darf 11.2,195–197

**proportio**

concordantia et ea quomodo distinctae sint 6,193

continuata proportio quas regulas habeat 9,280–285 476

ea vox dupliciter consideranda est 6,335.M 18,103f.

quanto minor creatura sit, tanto diviniore formata sit 1,237

quid Keplero sit 6,193 535

reduplicata proportio seu proportio proportionum quid sit 18,103–106 488

*proportio arithmetica*

**proportio arithmetica** → medietates tres  
**proportio divina** → sectio divina (Goldener Schnitt)  
**proportio geometrica** → medietates tres  
**proportio harmonica** (sensu geometrico) → medietates tres  
**proportio musica** → medietates tres: harmonica  
**proportio reflexa** 21.1,567.40f. 686f.  
terminus Cardani adhibitus in heptagono 6,49  
**proportiones harmonicae**  
a figuris, non a quantitate nuda sunt 6,427.9  
abstractae harmoniae similes sunt concretis harmoniis sicut antitypus suo typo 6,393  
anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia 6,95  
causae ex geometria petendae sunt 6,15.4 402.32  
ens rationis in anima sunt 21.2,1,35.15f.  
essentia eorum apud veteres quantitates discretas sunt, quantitates continuas apud Keplerum 6,395  
harmonia an mathematica indigeat 6,393–395  
„harmonia“ vocis origo ex congruentia geometrica 6,403  
„harmonia“ vox tripliciter aequivoca 6,395f.  
inter lucem et materiam apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,438  
inter quantitates sunt, non inter corpora nec resistantias 6,402.5  
κοσμοποιητικοὶ λόγοι  
qui cogniti sint 14,48–54  
quomodo definiantur 14,66f.  
mathematicae res sunt 6,374.33 432.30 433.29 435.5  
non ex numeris abstractis (numerantibus) sunt 6,370.20 375.26 430–433  
primum in mente divina, deinde in motibus planetarum sunt 6,450  
quare in ordine dicendorum hic derogandum ab ordine naturali sit 6,93  
**proportiones harmonicae in abstracto**  
causae earum figurae planae regulares sunt 6,15 8,73  
cognitionis cum 5 corporibus regularibus 4 gradus 6,294–296  
congruentia figurarum 6,67  
**proportiones harmonicae in caelo** 6,496–503 7,512–514 14,10–13  
analogae sunt animae rationali 7,260  
astronomiae anima et vita sunt 7,314  
astronomicae doctrinae necessariae ad eas contemplandas sunt 6,296–305  
cantūs voces an expressae in motibus planetarum sint 6,329  
cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum

*proportiones harmonicae in caelo*

radii habent 1,319  
coniunctiones superiorum planetarum ex eis desumptae sunt 8,71  
corpora regularia quinque et eae → corpora regularia quinque  
Dei menti inest idealis circuli proportio quae inter Saturni Iovisque motibus invenitur 6,438.29  
descensus harmoniarum in terram nullus 6,429  
discrimina in cantu et in caelo 6,231 389–391  
eccentricitatum ex eis ortus 6,330–363 8,103  
geometricae proportiones iuxta eas non exacte stare possunt 8,103  
γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἁρμονικὸν 6,359  
harmonia praestat simplici geometriā 6,360–362  
harmoniae singulares binorum planetarum 4,203.25 7,513  
calculi methodus 7,513  
calculus 6,331–338  
harmoniae universales omnium planetarum 7,513  
calculi methodus 7,513  
calculus 6,339–360  
magis quam singulares harmoniae mundum perficiunt 6,362  
quae sint 6,323–328  
homines quatenus afficiant 1,327.36  
inter motus diurnos solum sunt 6,447f.  
inter motus solum sunt 6,403.22  
intervalla consona an ad planetarum motus quadrent 14,27–29 59–61  
Calvisii errores 16,47f.  
intervalla extrema binorum planetarum 6,310  
nullae harmoniae eis insunt 6,309  
lunae motus eccentricitas 7,349  
lunae revolutionum causa 7,324–326  
mensura tactūs non habet locum in harmoniis planetariis 6,389  
motus diurni apparentes ex Sole valent in eis 6,300f. 303 312 7,512f.  
motus extremi planetarum 6,310  
cantūs systema et genera expressa 6,317–321 499 7,314  
cantūs toni expressi 6,321f.  
concinna intervalla 6,313–316  
in iis universum ornatum proportionum expressum est 7,255  
instituti sunt ad constituendas harmonias 7,338 342  
motus planetarum exornant 6,444f.  
Musica Mundana 6,373.27 375.22  
Ptolemaei sententia hic comparata 6,371–373

quibus in rebus caelestibus expressae et quomodo sint 6,306–316  
 sublunarem naturam an commoveant 4,25f.  
 systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo in eis valeant 6,296f.  
 tempora periodica nihil ad eas conferunt 6,307f. 390–392 429.39 7,297  
 terrae revolutionum causa 7,324–326  
 zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate comparari possit 21.2,1,59–66

**proportiones harmonicae in cantu** 6,490–492 14,14f. 63–67 15,237 450 16,10 154–165  
 ↔ intervalla consona  
 animae facultatibus quomodo eae respondeant 21.2,1,46–51  
 animae in vita mutationibus quomodo eae respondeant 21.2,1,54–59  
 aspectus cum eis cognati an sint 11.1,47  
 auditus per geometricam rationem conciliatur 4,24  
 Calvisii de eis sententia 16,217–220  
 canenti voluntariae sunt 6,239.13  
 cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum radii habent 1,319  
 causa metaphysica suavitatis harmoniarum 6,104–107  
 causa rationalis alicuius quomodo sint 6,236  
 causas primus Keplerus exactissime confert 6,94  
 consonantiarum origo 6,101–113  
 discrimina in cantu et in caelo 6,231 389–391  
 discrimina in cantu et in mundo 6,234–239  
 ex cantūs praxi sumi an possint 18,100 108  
 ex circuli sectionibus quomodo orientantur 21.2,1,16–19  
 ex natura sumptae sunt 6,404  
 ex numeris an circularibus figuris eae sumptae an sint 21.2,1,35.39–45  
 ex sphaerarum diametris quare deduci non possint 16,163f.  
 Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht 4,203  
 planetarum motus an ad eas quadrent 14,27–29 59–61  
 Calvisii errores 16,47f.  
 Pythagorei et Ptolemaeus de earum numero erraverunt 6,99  
 rationum definitio 1,193f.  
 septenarius 6,114–119 468 475 491 14,7–9  
 an ex figuris geometricis regularibus demonstrari possit septies conatur 14,29–37  
 quomodo ex figuris demonstrabilibus demonstrari possit 14,46–48  
 speculatio, repraesentatio, exercitatio 21.2,1,34.15–18 38

zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate comparari possit 21.2,1,59–66

**proportiones harmonicae in mundo**  
 ↔ configuratio efficax  
 ↔ sublunaris  
 archetypus harmoniarum 6,215f.  
 Bodinus de eis 6,204  
 corpus humanum Crusius considerat 18,78  
 divisio harmoniarum 6,211  
 essentia harmoniarum 6,211–225  
 harmonia mundana et doctrina christiana 6,452f.  
 harmoniae intellectuales seu insensiles 14,27.238  
 ad earum esse mens comparans requiritur 6,437f.  
 cur ex quantitibus abstractis sint 6,222–224  
 ex circuli divisione constitutae sunt 6,404.30  
 mens comparans ad earum esse requiritur 6,216  
 quid sint 6,216  
 relatio qualitativa sint 6,216  
 harmoniae mixtae 6,406.4  
 harmoniae momentaneae sunt, non tamen earum effectus 6,238  
 harmoniae mundanae quodammodo in congruentia geometrica, sed improprie 6,403  
 harmoniae musicae 20.2,514  
 harmoniae necessariae sunt 6,239  
 harmoniae sensiles 14,27.238  
 accidentia sunt 6,212 215.4  
 ad earum esse quae concurrant 6,211  
 ad earum esse requiruntur ordo, relatio, anima comparans 6,211f.  
 anima eas inveniatur an faciat 6,215  
 animam quomodo ingredientur 6,213–215  
 concretae an abstractae 6,215  
 mentales et eae 6,437f.  
 Harmonien-Stammbaum 19,339  
 lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefaciunt 6,311  
 motus harmonici sensu Roberti de Fluctibus 6,442  
 motus terrae et eae 6,449  
 non in caelo, sed in terra sunt 6,235 406f.  
 non solum in animam eas esse Crusius contendit 17,396–402  
 nullo modo extra animam sunt 6,217 10,<sup>1</sup>21.M  
 ordo hoc libro dicendorum 6,209f.  
 planetarum motibus an insint 6,229f.  
 planetarum motibus non insunt, sed angulis radiorum 6,235.3 405f.  
 Ptolemaeus quomodo eas determinet et distri-

*proportiones harmonicae in mundo**proverbia*

- buat **21.2,1,33–41**  
 qualitates praeter quantitates Crusio etiam respiciendae sunt **17,397–402**  
 quibus in rebus expressae sint **6,229–234**  
 speculativa facultas et practica eas capiunt **6,225–228 21.2,1,37**  
 zodiacus quomodo mensura harmoniarum sit **6,235**
- proportiones superparticulares** (arithmet. Begriff) **6,49 99 14,67.217–68.227 15,475.233 21.2,1,21.15 .17 35.41 72**
- proportiones superpartientes** (arithmet. Begriff) **1,191.2 6,49 99 21.2,1,21.11f. 35.41 72**
- prorsum / retrorsum**  
 prorsum an dignior sit quam retrorsum **8,65**
- Prosharmozusa** **6,31 522**
- prosopoeia**  
 aspectus (sensu astrologico) **1,166 7,479**
- prostaphaeresis**  
 → calculi operationes  
 → planetarum aequatio  
 → planetarum parallaxis orbis
- proverbia**  
 Aethiopem lavare **17,248.95 409.147**  
 annus producit, non ager **4,216**  
 ansehen wie ein Kalb ein new Thor **4,214.36**  
 ars longa, vita brevis **1,205.10**  
 avem sub capaci modio habere **14,53.418**  
 avem sub everso modio habere **14,29.309**  
 Bockh beym bart angreifen **15,75.51**  
 canis festinus caecos parit catulos **3,288**  
 canis in praesaepi faenum nec ipse comedit nec aliis indulget **3,437 15,23.226f.**  
 cave canem **18,339**  
 Charybdin vitans in Scyllam incidere **14,56.556**  
 clavum clavo pellere **13,232.518**  
 cognito morbo paratum est remedium **4,195**  
 da schreibt Lucas nicht darvon **9,179.36**  
 das Kind mit dem Bad außschütten **4,147 157 162 11.2,231**  
 das Wetter wirt nit Seyden spinnen **11.2,164.9**  
 das Wind unnd Regen klein geacht, hab manches dach zum fall gebracht **11.2,240**  
 Davus sum, non Oedipus **14,200 15,45.118 280.1604 18,264.104**  
 de minimis non curat praetor **11.1,15.23f. 559**  
 dein zeitlich Elend hat ein End / dein Seel befilch in Gottes Händ **11.2,228**  
 die alten seynd auch Leuthe gewest **11.2,195**  
 die Vorstatt verbrennen, damit ich die Vestung erhalte **4,128.17f.**  
 dies diem docet **11.1,78.29**  
 ein anweiser so gutt alß zehen schäffer **17,51**  
 ein Heuchler / der den Fuchs nicht beißen will **11.2,231**  
 ein Narr fehrt herauß **12,23**  
 ein Philosophus tauget nicht vnder die Welt **12,23**  
 Es gehört mehr zum tantz, dan ein Pfeiffer **11.2,122.25**  
 es ist der Pfeffer unter den Mäußkoth gemischet **4,230.35**  
 ex musca fit elephas **13,113.24 288.93 14,305.334f.**  
 extra oleas **13,158.107 21.2,2,498.F**  
 festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo **1,235f. 15,357.20f. 16,50.12f.**  
 Fromm soll man sein, aber nit gar zu fromm **12,23**  
 gemmas e luto colligere **4,9.35f.**  
 hic Rhodus, hic salta **16,280.7**  
 hircum mulgere, cribrum ei supponere **11.2,418 18,62.44**  
 hirundo una non facit ver **18,375f.**  
 Holzweg **4,239.41**  
 ihjm ist viel Pfaffenfleisch gewachsen **21.2,2,479.1**  
 im fischen gilts mischen **11.2,181.20**  
 in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin **13,251.54**  
 inter sacrum et saxum haerere **17,55.81 18,300.21 318.21f.**  
 Ist die Woche wunderbarlich, so ist doch der Freitag sonderlich **15,436.633f.**  
 jeder ist seines Glücks eygener Meister **4,231.22f.**  
 jeder schmiede ihme selber sein Glück **4,242f.**  
 kein prophet angeneh in seinem vatterlandt **17,124.21f.**  
 kren ist dir in die dinten kommen **19,472**  
 laterem lavare **15,44.88**  
 Le mort, ne mord **11.2,235**  
 lucerna sub modio ponere **15,374**  
 lupus est in fabula **11.2,432**  
 man kan keinen krieg in eim Sack vber land tragen **11.2,14.33**  
 morborum indices semper plures quam medici sunt **1,354.36**  
 mücklen seügern und hummeln verschlucken **9,227**  
 ne sutor ultra crepidam sapere velit **4,332.39f.**  
 nemo feliciter venatum it invitis canibus **13,170.319f.**  
 noctuas Athenas mittere **17,275.14**  
 noctuas Athenas portare **4,264.8**  
 nodum in scirpo quaerere **10,177.26f. 11.1,33.13 565 15,72**  
 Noth breche Eysen **11.2,240**  
 nuces relinquere **10,136.25**

- nulla calamitas sola 6,283  
 Ochsen bey seinen hörnern angreifen  
 15,75.50f.  
 oculi plus vident quam oculus 4,126.29f.  
 offt entfällt auch einer weisen Gans ein Ey  
 4,112.34f.  
 oleum camino addere 13,116.156  
 omnia sua secum portans 11.1,137.19  
 ovis pecudis nulla pars non prodest 2,307.30  
 parietes duos unā fideiā dealbare 14,391.61  
 16,204.396f.  
 parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus  
 18,268.15  
 patellae accessit dignum operculum 4,226.32f.  
 Perle im Mist finden 4,241.31f.  
 popolare scommā „credam potius quam ut in  
 rem praesentem eam“ 11.2,337  
 qui rem nactus est, sibi fabricat fortunam  
 21.2,2,495.21f.  
 quilibet est fortunae suae faber 6,281  
 21.2,2,429.37f. 479  
 quinta rota quod valeat currui 13,114  
 sapienti sat 13,146.69  
 sat cito si sat bene 10,<sup>1</sup>44.12  
 si quis amat ranam, ranam putat esse Dianam  
 4,130  
 so bin ich ein Schalck / will den Fuchs nicht  
 beissen 11.2,196f.  
 tannhäusern (weitschweifig und mit Übertrei-  
 bung vortragen) 19,439  
 Truckener Mertz / nasser Aprill / kühler May /  
 Daß ist ein zeit der ich mich frey 11.2,223  
 tunica propior pallio est 17,20  
 turdus sibi cacat malum 13,234.59  
 veritas filia temporis 4,317  
 vineta sua caedere 18,97.29f.  
 von Lintz biß gen Steir seien vier langer Mey-  
 len sein aber nicht breit 9,148.29f.  
 Wann dem Pferd die Fuß abgebrochen / so  
 hilft kein Sporn mehr 11.2,235  
 wann Streit unnd Stoltz sich zusammenlegen /  
 so kombt auch Gott mit seinem Segen  
 11.2,225  
 welchen die Höhere trucken, dem haltet mani-  
 cher heimlichen rucken 12,24  
 welcher theil den Esel über Nacht beherberget  
 4,72.43f.  
 wer an die Strassen bawe / der sol sich nit an der  
 Leute reden kheren 11.2,103  
 wer im finstern mauset, der stösset sich leicht-  
 lich 11.2,206  
 wessen das Hertz voll ist, deß gehet der Mund  
 leichtlich über 11.2,194  
 weyl die Pferde toll werden wöllen, wirt es zur  
 versicherung taugen, den Stall zusperren  
 11.2,170 175  
 wie einer ringt, so ihm gelingt 4,232.19f.  
 zween Bräutigam mit einer Braut bestatten  
 4,150.18f.  
**Prutenicae Tabulae** → Tabulae Prutenicae  
**psychologia** 4,252.6  
**pulchritudo**  
 atomi inamoenae eam non praebent 1,286  
 caelum quatenus pulchrius terrā sit 20.1,175f.  
 ex aequalitate fluit 14,64.77f.  
 Geometrie ist Archetyp der Schönheit der Welt  
 4,204  
 harmoniarum 14,27 21.2,1,34  
 in humanis sensibus quatenus contineatur  
 21.2,1,34  
 in plantarum formis 4,270.19f.  
 mathematicae pulchritudo tantum intra men-  
 tem an extra eam haereat 21.2,1,40.7–13  
 mundi divini pulchritudo oculis an mente me-  
 lius deprehendantur 10,<sup>1</sup>37  
 numerorum in omnibus seminibus retenta  
 4,23.35  
 proportionis sphaerae stellarum fixarum ad So-  
 lem exsistentis 1,234  
 vastitas inter Saturnum et stellas fixas pulchra  
 an sit 17,17  
**pulices** (Flöhe) 4,276.15  
 homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi natu-  
 ralem habet 1,268.29  
**pulsus humanus** → medicina  
**pulvis pyrius** (Schießpulver)  
 incendere eum globo aqueo quomodo possibile  
 sit 2,175  
**pumex** (Bimsstein) 4,297.18  
**punctum / linea / superficies** 6,218 276f. 7,50  
 deutsche Ausdrücke für linea und superficies  
 9,148f.  
 generatio corporum 21.1,476f.  
 in figurarum ortu 7,47f. 268  
 initium habent a sphaerico 7,49  
 lineae et superficies in mundi ideam revocatae  
 8,50 453  
 lineae et superficies, ut infinitae, ex mundi idea  
 eiectae 1,25 8,46 13,35.58  
 nigrum habet puncti rationem 2,367  
 quid sint 21.1,523  
 superficies in bulla ad punctum relatio  
 21.1,462f.  
**punctum eclipticae cooriens** → ecliptica  
**punctum mathematicum**  
 anima ei comparatur 4,154.8  
 dt. Eintrag 4,185.42 210.4f.  
 animae facultates ei comparantur 1,192 6,246  
 275 276f. 476  
 dt. Eintrag 4,184.33f.



*punctum mathematicum*

centrum cuiuslibet rei punctum est 7,75.34  
76.45  
circulus enthält er potentialiter 4,195.9f.  
circulus in potentia est 4,184.35 246.17  
epicyclorum centrum esse mobile punctum  
Keplerus dubitat 3,97f.  
grave non est 1,56.24 7,75.36 8,91.33 93f.  
gravia attrahere, ut mundi centrum, nequit  
3,24f. 11.2,387f. 411.39f.  
in *Opticis* Keplerus non recte adhibuit 3,250  
motuum caelestium fons in eo non potest resi-  
dere 3,91 97f. 104 237 258 7,311  
quantitas an sit 21.1,456  
quid sit 21.1,479.20f.

**purgatorium**

lunae inest 2,220.12f. 384

**putei** (Brunnen)

ex illis stellae conspici possunt 2,226

**putredo**

ignis lentus est 2,34  
membra frigore tacta putrescunt 13,20  
quid sit 1,268

**putrefactio**

cibi putrefactio in ventriculo acta 16,211f.  
in lignis quomodo fiat 11.2,430f.  
luna eam afficit 11.2,403

πῦρ νοερόν (Geistfeuer) 6,365 367 368 431.4

**pyramis**

columnae rectae ad eam proportio 9,17f.  
dt. *Eintrag* 9,165f.  
quid sit 21.1,529  
Roberti de Fluctibus 6,375f. 434 436f.  
Stock (truncus) berechnet 9,186

**pyramis quadrilatera** 7,48**pyramis regularis** → tetraedron**pyropus** (Goldbronze) 2,23.M**Pyrrhonei** → philosophia Pyrrhonia**Pythagorici numeri** → numeri Pythagorici**quadrangulum seu tetragonus** (reguläres Vier-  
eck)

classis et comparatio figurarum 6,62–64  
congruentia 6,71–77 21.2,1,8 9  
congruentiae gradus 6,88  
consonantia et quadrangulum 6,111  
descriptio geometrica 6,36 14,8.54f.  
in corporibus Archimedeis 6,84–87  
Vergleich mit duodecangulum 4,205

**quadratum magicum** 21.2,2,49.F**quadratura circuli** 13,196.321 14,228.75f. 378  
432 442.26 16,334.33f.

newer Quadrator aufgestanden, beraith confu-  
tiert 16,210

Keplerus eum refutavit 16,213

solutio ab Herwarto praesentatur 15,319–321  
a Keplero reprehenditur 15,321–323

solutio Hugelii 16,178 432

**qualitates primariae** 4,173.21f. 21.2,1,43.30f.

Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtigeren  
Eigenschaften 4,173–175

calor est mere activa qualitas 14,51.334

calor est proprium vis animalis 4,13

calor ist qualitas activa prima 11.2,252

distributae inter planetas quomodo sint 4,15–  
17

elementa ex eis composita sunt 1,177 11.2,69

frigus est proprium materiae 4,13

frigus ist qualitas activa secunda 11.2,253

frigus quando fiat qualitas activa 11.2,341

humidi calidique radicalis rectores qui sint  
14,247

humiditas ist qualitas passiva tertia 11.2,253

in planetis an insint 14,292

radicale nullum praeter humidum Keplerus  
concedit 14,247 323f. 371

siccitas ist qualitas passiva quarta 11.2,253

siccitatem frigiditatemque Keplerus cur ex-  
cludat quaeritur 17,398 400

Wirkung der Aspekte auf sie im Wetter  
11.2,252–254

**quantitas** → praedicamenta**quantitates**

causas ex eis deducere non contrarium religioni  
est 1,38 8,61

Deo coaeternae sunt 8,30

deus eas initio creavit 1,23f. 4,22 8,44f. 13,113

earum dispositio 21.1,526

exemplariter in animis sunt 8,30

genera sunt figura, numerus, amplitudo corpo-  
rum 1,24 8,45

harmoniae insensiles cur ex quantitatibus abs-  
tractis sint 6,222–224

in mente solum sunt 6,430f.

libelli de eis a Keplero scripti 21.1,445–480

numerabile nihil est praeter eas et deum tri-  
unum 1,39 8,66

numeri eas sequuntur 14,51.339

priores sunt caelo 1,12 8,26

propria earum sunt figuratio et proportio 6,15f.

proprietas 21.1,459f.

rectarum quantitatuum ortus ex fluxu puncti vel  
lineae vel superficiei 7,268

**unitates**

de eis in mundo controversia 6,375 430–  
442

ex materiae et ex spiritu 6,433

pingendae solum per lineas aequales 6,375  
434

potestate aequales 6,434

unitas an numerus sit 21.1,455f.

**quantitates continuae**

consonorum intervalla sunt quantitates conti-

*quantitates continuae*

*rarum* (dünn)

- nuae 6,222  
 definiuntur 21.1,449f.  
 harmoniarum essentia apud Keplerum 6,395
- quantitates discretæ**  
 definiuntur 21.1,449f.  
 harmoniarum essentia apud veteres 6,395
- quarta seu diatessaron** 14,68.219–221 15,476  
 21.2,1,29.43 46 49 67 82  
 cubo octaedroque quia cognata est, quarta inter  
 Saturnum Iovemque ponitur necnon Mer-  
 curium Veneremque 14,12.195–198  
 27.256–28.263  
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur 14,30.373–  
 375  
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit 14,70.301  
 ex eius sectione genera duri mollisque cantūs  
 discernuntur 18,457  
 in motibus lunae extremis expressa est 6,313  
 7,349 352 464  
 perfectæ formæ 6,151f.  
 Pythagoræ inter Solem terramque expressa est  
 21.1,234  
 quid sit 6,134  
 tetractys pythagoricus et quarta 6,96
- quassatio** („*schwung*“, *Schwungkraft*) 7,76  
 88.41 90 98 15,387.48 20.1,173.23f.
- quaternarius** → numerorum philosophia: quater-  
 narius et tetractys
- quercus** (Eiche)  
 Keplerus cur sub metallorum genere habeat  
 14,433.962f.
- quies** → motus
- quindecangula seu pentekaedecagonica stella**  
 21.2,1,14  
 descriptio geometrica solum impropria 6,46f.
- quindecangulum seu pentekaedecagonus** (re-  
 guläres Fünfeck) 6,467 475  
 classis et comparatio 6,63  
 congruentia solum inchoata inest 6,76 89  
 congruentiæ proximus est 6,88f.  
 descriptio geometrica solum impropria 6,46f.  
 89  
 discrimen inter eum et ceteras demonstrabiles  
 figuras 6,119  
 ex consonantiarum determinatione exclusum  
 6,103  
 in dissonantiarum delectu vim habet 6,181f.  
 inclinationem terræ axis non determinat  
 7,208  
 incongrua figura est 6,70
- quinquangula seu pentagonica stella**  
 14,269.243  
 congruentia 6,75 21.2,1,12 13 468  
 congruentiæ gradus 6,88  
 congruentiæ perfectissimæ duarum ex eis  
 6,82f.  
 descriptio geometrica 6,43  
 pes truttæ sive pentagonica stella Paracelso si-  
 gnum sanitatis est 6,82  
 sexta dura quomodo ex ea oriatur 14,9
- quinquangulum seu pentagonus** (reguläres  
 Fünfeck) 14,269.243 15,236  
 comparatio figurarum 6,63f.  
 congruentia 6,71 75 76 21.2,1,8 9  
 congruentiæ gradus 6,88  
 descriptio geometrica 6,43–45  
 generatio et quinquangulum 6,175  
 in corporibus Archimedeis 6,85–87  
 in demonstrationis ordine 14,65  
 per sectionem divinam vile demonstratur  
 14,8.71f.  
 planetarum vias per id destinatas esse Keplerus  
 olim cogitavit 3,151.25  
 tertia dura ex eo oritur 6,175 423.40
- quinta essentia** 4,179.29 6,80 17,250.29
- quinta seu diapente** 14,68.218f. 15,235.177 475  
 476 16,160 21.2,1,29.42 30.4 46 49 67  
 duo cur non deinceps cani possint 6,183f.  
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur 14,30.370–  
 372  
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit  
 14,70.301f.  
 nulla in organis perfecta est 16,56f.  
 quid sit 6,134 16,114.23–115.26  
 semitonii in ea dispositio 16,57  
 tetractys pythagoricus et quinta 6,96
- rabbini** 16,326 17,203.238  
 aliqui dant templo priori annos 410  
 21.2,1,266.30f.  
 Booz et Ruth 21.2,1,199.19f.  
 supra duodecim millia stellarum numerare di-  
 cuntur 4,303.28  
 Talmudicorum scriptores quomodo de tempo-  
 ris continuatione scripserint 21.2,1,112.30–  
 37
- radiatio** (sensu astrologico) → configuratio
- Radiensatz** → planetarum motus
- radii planetarum** (Gestirnstrahlen) → confi-  
 guratio
- radix** (Grundton) → cantūs systema
- raketuli**  
 motūs eorum variatio 1,247 8,420
- ranae** (Frösche)  
 aqua eas gignit 1,268.31
- rangiferi** (Rentiere)  
 Brahe quæ de eis scribit 11.2,335.20–22
- raquia** (firmamentum) 1,246 260 4,189 7,288
- rarum** (dünn)  
 definitio Kepleri 3,27

*ratio***ratio**

- ad certum finem tendet 11.2,375.48
- contra experientiam 4,293
- dividitur in mente, arte, more 21.2,1,37
- nihil agit frustra 11.2,378
- sensum quomodo praevertit gloriose 4,304f.
- Vernunft
  - Sterne haben keine Gewalt über sie 4,234
  - Vernunft uns gegeben, um kopernikanisches Weltbild zu verstehen 4,107

**ratiocinatio** <Schluß> → syllogismus**recta** <Gerade>

- conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuenda sit 2,90–92

**rectangulum** <Rechteck>

- Flächenberechnung 9,156

**reflexio**

- refractionis sensu in iridis coloribus adhibita 4,18

**refocillatio** <Wiederbelebung> 11.2,363 430 434.20f.**reformati** 1,482 16,111

- Voraussage Keplers für mögliche Ereignisse 1611 bis 1613 21.2,2,442–444

**refractio** 7,157.24 191.45 8,358f.

- ad quas partes astronomiae pertineat 7,25
- adhibita in visione per globum aequum facta 2,172
- aëris superficies 2,80 4,335 17,200f.
  - distantia eius ab oculis an refractionem afficiat 17,197–199
  - Scheinbruch 4,195
- aether / aër / aqua 7,261
- aquae superficies an hyperbolica sit 2,100–104 413
- axiomata 4,355–360
- causae in terrae vaporibus et aëris aetherisque discrimine ponendae an sint 2,79f.
- causae quas habeat a Braheo et Rothmanno ventilantur 2,78–80 440f.
- causam quam in repercussu eandem non stantentes peccant optici 2,63
- Cleomedis modi duo 2,130f.
- cometarum caudas incurvas esse ea non explicat 8,423f.
- compendium quo eae sine calculo inveniuntur 2,141
- computandi modus 2,118
- configurationes efficaces an impediatur 15,235
- conicae sectiones an eam metiantur 2,93–104 412f.
- correctio pro loco Martis 20.2,250
- crepusculum eam non efficit 2,110
- cum inclinationibus quomodo crescat 2,169f. 4,357f.

*refractio*

deliquio eius refellit igneam sphaeram 4,337–339

Finsternisse bieten Gelegenheit, r. zu prüfen 11.2,259

fit eo quod oppositio Solis Martisque ciet aërem 3,144.28

Harrioti de eius ratione sententia 15,367f.

Kepleri responsio 16,32

Harrioti tabella observatarum refractionum 15,365f. 16,31f. 173 250

horizontalis refractio maxima 2,83 237.8f.

impugnant qui earum efficaciam 2,118 122 141f.

in densiore medio maior fit 7,56 59 17,197f.

in densiore medio quomodo fiat 2,26–31

in iridis coloribus 4,18

in latum nihil, totum in altum agit 8,370

in maritimis locis 15,121 265

in vertice nulla fit 17,204.292f. 305f. 205.316f.

incidentiae angulus 16,172 250

inquisitio ex latitudine adepta 3,324

Krabbes Meinung 16,276 338

locus quo propior termino aëris est, hoc maiores sentit refractiones 2,125.32

lucis densitas aut tenuitas eam non variat 2,106

lucis Solis refractio per aëra effecta 7,57f.

lunae in eclipsibus ruborem efficit 2,237–241 7,496 11.2,359f.

lunae 2,106 4,338f.

maxima refractio maior angulo recto esse nequit 2,82

mensura 2,78–143

in crystallo percepta 4,357–360

in prismatibus percepta 4,359f.

Schickardus de ea dubitat 18,119

metiendi modi qui refutentur 2,81–88

metiendi modus nondum verus inventus est 14,350.310–313

metiri eam ex eclipsium lunae observatione 2,242–247 377

modo repercussuum, qui fiunt in speculis cavis hyperbolicis, efficitur 2,100

modus eas observandi Brahei 7,58

observationes Harrioti 15,365f.

observationes veterum 2,132–142

parallaxium observationes an ab eis vitentur 8,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375

perpendicularis radius an refringatur 15,89 109f.

quantitatibus refractionum per aëris sphaeram effectarum quomodo Keplerus calculum accomodet 2,109–119 414

quantitatibus refractionum per aquam effectarum quomodo Keplerus calculum accomo-

- det 2,104–109 414  
 quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus  
 repercutatur 4,358f.  
 ratio eius per analogiam repercussus inquir-  
 enda est 2,88 412  
 Refraktionsgesetz 7,577  
 repercussus et refractio toto paene genere di-  
 versa sunt 2,101.3  
 sensibilem esse desinit in 20° altitudinis  
 17,334  
 Sol per vitrum duplex observata an refractio-  
 nem det 15,10 13.50 28 119 128  
 soliditas corporis an eam efficiat vice superfi-  
 ciei 15,88f. 108f. 16,43f. 91f. 117f. 144  
 Solis corpus qualem intus habeat 2,200  
 Solis in Nova Zembla visi 2,128–132 239.27  
 14,229 245 318  
 Brenggeri de ea sententia 15,87.188–88.213  
 glaciei altitudo aliquid an faciat 14,363 417  
 Solis lunaeque refractiones maiores in Braheo  
 sunt 8,359  
 stellarum fixarum → refractio stellarum fixa-  
 rum  
 tabula refractionum aquae 2,109  
 tabula refractionum Solis emendata 2,115 117  
 tabulae Brahei 1,200.12  
 lunae 3,462 10,<sup>2</sup>142  
 praesenti paginā excerptae 2,114  
 Solis 3,122.20 144 145.10 324 462 10,<sup>2</sup>142  
 stellarum fixarum 3,122.20 144 145.6 324  
 462 20,2,349  
 universaliter valet per omnia loca et tempora  
 3,418  
 variat per loca et tempora 2,124–132 242.30f.  
 246.24f. 369f. 7,64 8,338 378–380  
 visionis planities seu superficies perpendicu-  
 lariter super refractionis superficiem erigitur  
 2,70 71f.
- refractio stellarum fixarum** 17,199  
 20,2,254.24f. 265.16 450.37 462  
 coniunctorum stellarum refractio sine discrimi-  
 mine visa est 8,364f.  
 cur minor solari refractione sit 2,106 127  
 inclinationum stellarum computationes 7,60–  
 62  
 lucis stellarum nullae refractiones, ergo nullae  
 sphaerae solidae sunt 7,54  
 Galilaeus falso reiicit 8,421f. 476f.  
 moram in caelo an refractio efficiat 7,157  
 Pena eam dubitat 4,338f.  
 quantum refractio Solis excedit refractionem  
 stellarum fixarum 20,2,262  
 quomodo corrigatur 7,223f.  
 quomodo varietur 2,121–124
- regentes, Potentaten**  
 astrologia  
 bilis ex cometarum effectu inflammatio  
 8,248.1  
 cometarum in eorum nativitatibus efficaci-  
 tas 8,245 246  
 dt. Eintrag 4,73  
 einer, dem eine Verfinsternung droht  
 11,2,291  
 genesis eorum valet in rebus politicis 4,33  
 34 35  
 dt. Eintrag 21,2,2,464  
 genesis qua opus est monarchae 13,354  
 ihre Revolution in einer Coniunctio  
 11,2,262  
 Mondfinsternis bedeutsam für Schützegebo-  
 rene 11,2,206  
 Mondfinsternisse in der Genesis 11,2,259  
 260f.  
 Nativität 11,2,182f.  
 Sonnenfinsternisse gefährden die Potentaten  
 11,2,116  
 conspici a populo aut latere an magis eis prosit  
 21,2,1,136  
 habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus  
 2,200.M
- regiones**  
 Eigenschaften sind ihnen von Gott nach dem  
 Klima gegeben 4,235
- regnum** → res publica
- regula decinque** 9,152.22
- regula Detri** 8,114f. 9,163.9 173.21 174.30 176.2  
 187.11 232.39 238.34 244.6f. .42 263.19 268.19  
 362.21 .24 367.14 536 10,<sup>1</sup>138.26f. .45 13,117  
 14,13 15,256.651 17,248.83 21,1,292.14 514  
 515  
 Erklärung 21,1,683  
 in logarithmis adhibita 9,371f.  
 in Maßeinheiten angewandt 9,149–152 153.42  
 154.19 .26  
 in tabulis astronomicis adhibita 10,<sup>1</sup>53–<sup>1</sup>58  
 mit Logarithmen gelöst 9,474 21,1,513  
 per logarithmos quomodo absolvatur 9,412  
 quid sit 21,1,508 550.8
- regula falsi** 1,72.2 2,94.38 98.14 332.14 3,53.33  
 301.12 362.24 459 8,112.28 114f. 498  
 14,134.260f. 176.145 179.281 180 241.60f. 271  
 273.407f. 281.15f. 18,15.315 208.426 225  
 20,2,12.20 331.20 526  
 in anguli commutationis calculatione adhibetur  
 10,<sup>1</sup>69 \*91f.  
 in trigonometrico problemate adhibetur  
 10,\*93  
 quare „falsi“ dicitur 20,1,26.23–31 .41 79.34f.  
 .38–40

*regula Lesbia**res publica***regula Lesbia** 6,192**regula quinque** 14,13 28.288 52.396reduplicata proportio est pars eius 18,104.128  
wann sie gilt 9,152f.**regula septem, desept** 9,152.22 153.26**regulae** (Maßstäbe)

quae circuli divisione exsculptae sint 7,26

**relatio** → praedicamenta**religio**

contentio de vera fide inter diversas partes temporibus Kepleri facta 1,321

Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus comparat 1,326

**religio christiana**

dissidentes partes conventurae sunt 13,113

Iovem stellam ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348

libertas eius anno 1609 a Rudolpho imperatore data 8,249f.

per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 propagari an possit 1,321f. 347f.

per navigationem et commercia apud barbaros propaganda est 1,330

Solem ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348

spicam Virginis ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348 485

trigonum igneum ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348

trigonum igneum revocationem ad principia eius significat 1,352.20

**religionis confessionum pugna**

Abfall Englands 11.2,284

anno 1544 11.2,282f.

anno 1567 Colloquium in Altenburg 11.2,286

anno 1600 exsules quibus in regionibus exspolientur 14,144.40–46

anno 1618 bellum super religione Keplerus exspectat 17,285 345.105–107

anno 1620 theologus suaevis quid exclamaverit 11.2,333

anno 1621 Streit astrologisch prognostiziert 11.2,292

Austriae 18,310.23f.

Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu entlassen 18,312 326 327 536

fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis in Austria relata 17,314.28f.

Germaniae

exercitus contra Hispanos educti 13,369

obscura Kepleri verba de novis factionibus dicta 1,333

explicata 1,482 16,111

rumores de auxiliaribus Hispanis sparsi 13,325f. 368

in Frankreich ab 1560 11.2,284

in Holland 11.2,286

Lincii 18,260

Linz, Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Prediger und Lehrer 19,145–147 148

Marranen in Granata 11.2,286

Pragae in aula 14,333.630–632

Reformationspatent vom 10. Okt. 1625 19,145–147

Styriae 13,225.290 228 234f. 248f. 262–264 274 369 14,56–58 83 86f. 151 464

Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Prediger und Lehrer aus Graz 19,23f. 28

Kepleri sententia 13,269

tranquillitas in Bohemia an regat 16,291

„verhasster Gottesdienst“ 11.2,264

vielleicht Grund für Kalenderverbrennung 11.2,510

**remi** (Ruder)

motus inflexi exemplum sunt 2,30

planetarum motuum exemplum dant 3,349 390

**repedatio** → planetarum retrogradatio**repercussus**

angulus incidentiae est angulus reflexionis 2,25f. 70.37f. 71.14f. 202 11.2,418

an illa regula quadret

in bifida luna 11.2,392f.

in speculis cavis 11.2,413f.

in speculis duplicibus 11.2,416f.

causam quam in refractione eandem non stantientes peccant optici 2,63

colorum a superficiebus reflexorum ordo 4,18  
ex Schöckel monte Keplerus quomodo id observaverit 2,220f.

in planetarum coloribus 4,17f.

lucem Solis in lunam missam quatenus reflectat 4,18 11.2,431.24–26

quare fiat 2,25

quid sit 2,18

quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus repercutatur 4,358f.

refractio et repercussus toto paene genere diversa sunt 2,101.3

refractionis ratio per analogiam repercussus inquirenda est 2,88 412

speculum vitreum quomodo eum multiplicet 2,131

visionis planities seu superficies perpendiculariter super repercussus superficiem erigitur 2,70f.

**res publica**

administrari sine pernicie cum ab uno tum

bello non potest 21.2,1,134.37–135.3

animae facultates et ea 6,204

astrologische Prognosen in der Handhabung

- von Politikern **11.2,241**  
 Aufstand des Pöbels wegen böser Aspekte  
**11.2,89 100 132.21 208 242**  
 Bildungswesen  
 „Extraordinari underhaltung“ **11.2,84f.**  
 cometarum apparitio ad singulos monarchas  
 spectat **1,341**  
 dissonantia et ea **6,204**  
 Fürsorge  
 Geld, ob für Astronomie oder für arme Sol-  
 daten **11.2,83**  
 fundamentum eius est hominum facultas har-  
 monias capiendi **1,327**  
 Gottes astrologischer Einfluß in ihr **11.2,262f.**  
 Kriegsfinanzierung durch geistliche und  
 „schuelgefälle“ **11.2,85**  
 Münzwesen **11.2,264**  
 Obrigkeit wider Mißbrauch der Kalender-  
 schreiber **4,239f.**  
 popularis forma, optimatum, regnum respectu  
 3 medietatum **6,189f. 200–203**  
 regentium auctoritas apud subditos quomodo  
 servanda sit **21.2,1,136**  
 regni idea in numeris **6,203f.**  
 statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint  
**8,244f.**  
 stella nova anni 1604 quietem post turbas si-  
 gnificat **1,341.26 352.13 460**  
 stellae novae anni 1604 apparitio diligentiam  
 providentiamque ducum poscit **1,323**  
 stellam novam anni 1604 quid sequatur **1,326**  
 stellarum novarum apparitio ad totas res pu-  
 blicas spectat **1,341**  
**resina** (Harz) **2,200**  
**resonantia** **6,534f.**  
 causa eius in chordis aequae tensis est **6,105f.**  
 exemplum **13,349**  
**rhombi** (geom.) **7,47 268**  
 congruentia perfectissima **6,71**  
 congruentiae perfectissimae ex eis duae sunt et  
 non plures **6,83f.**  
 figurae semiregulares sunt **6,20**  
**rhombi** (Kompaßpunkte) → bussole  
**rhombica corpora** **7,47f. 272**  
 inter satellites Ioviales sunt **4,309 7,318**  
**rhombica figura**  
 in apium cellulis **4,267 269f.**  
**rhombicosidodecaedron** (Archimedeischer  
 Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur **6,87**  
**rhombicuboctaedron** (Archimedeischer Kör-  
 per)  
 quomodo oriatur **6,84**  
**rhomboides** **7,47f. 21.1,465 478**  
**rhombus** (Raute)  
 Flächenberechnung **9,156**  
**rhombus dodecaedricus** (cuboctaedron)  
**14,467**  
 apes cellas struunt modo eius **6,68 83**  
 congruentia perfectissima **6,83**  
 inter satellites Ioviales est **4,309 7,318**  
 ortus **7,272**  
 planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis eli-  
 cere vult **14,87**  
 proprietates **4,266**  
**rhombus triacontaedricus** (icosidodecaedron)  
**14,467**  
 congruentia perfectissima **6,83**  
 inter satellites Ioviales est **4,309 7,318**  
 Leistung Keplers **6,532**  
 ortus **7,272**  
 planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis eli-  
 cere vult **14,87**  
 proprietates **4,266**  
**rhythmus** → cantus  
**ros** (Tau) **6,272**  
 quomodo noctu colligatur **14,364.4f.**  
 vento an egeat **11.2,430.26–28**  
**rosa nautica** → bussole  
**roseae crucis fratres** (Rosenkreuzer) **6,514f.**  
**11.2,505 17,209 330.71 404 484 18,194**  
 Andreae ihr Begründer **11.2,508**  
 anno 1613 ein „ungeschwungener Schwarm  
 von Hirngrillen“ **11.2,243**  
 Keplerus eos in *Apologia* pulsavit **18,94**  
 mysteriam eorum perplexam Keplerus repre-  
 hendit **6,445**  
 Weissagung über Kometen **11.2,211**  
**rotatio terrae** → terrae conversio diurna  
**Sabbathum** → *index geographico-historicus*:  
 Iudaei  
**sacra historia** (Heilsgeschichte) **4,305.38**  
**Sacra Scriptura** → *index Librorum Sacrae*  
*Scripturae*  
**sagae** (Zauberinnen) **2,127 14,376.560**  
 Iacobus rex librum de sagarum examine con-  
 scripsit **16,103.26**  
 Porphyrius earum patronus est **11.2,336**  
 tradunt quod illae per aëra transportentur  
**11.2,339.44**  
**Sagitta, Telum** (Sternbild) **7,213.42**  
 stellarum eius positiones **10,<sup>2</sup>114**  
**sagittae**  
 motus inflexi exemplum sunt **2,30**  
**Sagittarius, Arcitenens** (Tierkreiszeichen)  
**7,213.45**  
 celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit  
**11.2,310**  
 Cuspis **11.2,310**

*Sagittarius, Arcitenens ...*

*Saturni orbis*

- ecclesiam repraesentabit 1,352  
 nomen unde sit 7,113  
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint 1,334 342  
 8,247 11.2,122.38 206 15,66.48  
 Böhmen, Prag und Bautzen hinzuzufügen  
 11.2,279  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74  
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>133  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>122
- sal** 4,280  
 ↔ aqua salsa  
 ↔ chymia  
 in ordine densitatis 6,440  
 sexangula figura 7,92  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267  
 wie zu wiegen 9,266.19–23
- sal gemmae** 16,173  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- sal nitrum (Salpeter)** 4,280 11.2,253.43
- saltatio**  
 et harmoniae 6,231
- sancti (Heilige)**  
 invocandi an sint 18,302 306 332.83 344.f.
- Sanctum Officium**  
 terrae motum negat 3,34
- sanguis**  
 ↔ corpus humanum  
 ignem in corde an suppeditat 16,45 122 148.f.  
 pluvia eius an sit naturalis 14,255 333  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- sanitas**  
 habitare iuxta parietem calce tectum insalubre  
 est, si is a Sole illustratur 4,19.11–15  
 stella pentagonica sive pes truttiae Paracelso si-  
 gnum eius est 6,82
- sapientes septem**  
 sieben Weise 4,157.19
- sapores**  
 proportiones harmonicas capiunt 14,51.332.f.
- satisfactio** → lex
- Saturni apsides (auges)**  
 aphelium 16,124 202  
 apogaeum 16,227 257 18,369.162  
 an intra 30 annos intolerabiliter mutetur  
 15,99.32–38 246  
 Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit  
 7,415.f.  
 distantia a mundi centro data 1,139 13,58
- Saturni astrologicae qualitates** 1,352 4,19  
 26.23 250 11.2,238 12,229 243 402 14,264  
 366.126.f. 15,66  
 Aspekt 4,255.39.f. 257  
 Bedeutung in Wallensteins Horoskop  
 21.2,2,450  
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humec-
- tandi vim 4,20  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,175 21.2,2,458.48  
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae 1,35.f.  
 8,57.f.  
 frigida natura 13,148 158  
 frigus cur Saturnus non efficiat 15,381.f.  
 Gemeinschaft mit Melancholie 4,224.35.f.  
 Iudaismo astrologi eas favere credunt 1,348  
 Kälte, wenn S. stillsteht 4,164  
 metallorum tutelam Saturno astrologi transcri-  
 bunt 4,346  
 ob der Saturn böse ist 4,176.f. 225.17.f.  
 quid sint 1,353  
 religio Saturnia, propheta Saturnius 1,353  
 schwacher Herr 11.2,222.29  
 Turcas malis christianis sociare poterint 1,353
- Saturni color**  
 cinereus est 7,471  
 pallidus est 13,309  
 plumbeus est 4,18  
 plumbeus vel albus est 2,229
- Saturni coniunctio**  
 cum Iove → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio  
 magna  
 cum luna 21.1,239  
 occultarum artium argumentum est  
 11.2,337.37.f.  
 cum Marte 1,207 21.1,235 236  
 anno 1612  
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443  
 cum Marte Soleque 11.2,237.f. 262  
 cum Mercurio 1,202.f.  
 cum Venere 21.1,236
- Saturni motus circa Solem peractus**  
 anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum  
 10,<sup>1</sup>134  
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484  
 comparata cum terrae motu 7,307  
 horarius 1,233 7,287 291 16,164.405.f.  
 Iovis motus quatenus eum afficiat 20.1,42  
 medius  
 tabula eum exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>48.f.  
 calculandi exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>122 <sup>1</sup>124  
 periodus 1,105 3,244 7,290 14,12.222  
 15,361.99 20.1,149.13.f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 20.1,161.15.f.
- Saturni orbis**  
 aequatio  
 tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>50–<sup>2</sup>52  
 delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,217  
 diameter 1,139 7,286 13,57.f.  
 semidiametri ad fixarum sphaeram propor-  
 tio est bis millesima 11.2,342  
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae 1,139.f.  
 13,57–59

inclinatio 7,427  
 tabula latitudinaria 10,<sup>2</sup>53  
 latitudo 10,<sup>1</sup>165.36–39  
 limites  
 tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint  
 7,427  
 nodi 20.1,143.1–7  
 ab aphelio quantum distent 3,392.25  
 nodorum progressio inaequalis 7,529  
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit 7,504  
 proportio eius ad corpus data 7,281 f. 18,105 f.  
 prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,<sup>1</sup>70.6 f. \*92  
 Rechnungsfehler 11.2,107.7 f.  
 stationum tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>53

**Saturnus**

→ Saturni ...  
 altitudo 1,235  
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse  
 → corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-  
 rum orbis posita  
 cubus terrae adscriptus est, sed forte ei 6,18  
 denominatus a quiete 6,18 7,194  
 denominatus a Sabbatho 7,194  
 diameter apprensus 1,197 f. 4,251.22 7,267  
 18,368  
 nimis magna secundum Braheum sumpta  
 est 1,473 f.  
 distantia a Sole data 7,267 10,<sup>2</sup>50–<sup>2</sup>52  
 21.2,1,95  
 distantia a stellis fixis data 16,396 17,17  
 21.1,266  
 distantia a terra data 1,437 438 4,110.34 308.27  
 7,287 21.2,1,90  
 eccentricitas 15,99.34 174 433 16,124 202 227  
 sensibilibus non variat 1,113 142 f.  
 figura  
 Olivae formae est 4,346  
 figura Saturnia a Galilaeo inventa 16,356.64  
 glaciei comparatus 4,19  
 Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet 17,15  
 locus in mundo 16,396 17,17  
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus  
 17,167 f.  
 lumen  
 solum parum habet 2,228.38  
 was der Fall wäre, wenn er kein Licht hätte  
 4,251  
 observandi difficultas 13,42  
 observata loca 1,65 8,105  
 observationes acronychas Fabricius petit  
 15,193 270.1223  
 observationes acronychias Fabricius a Braheo  
 habet 15,60  
 observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri  
 20.1,395–401

observatus a Fabricio 14,359 f. 377 381 15,61 f.  
 16,207  
 occultatus a luna 18,435 f.  
 occultatus ab Iove rarissime 2,264  
 poema Kepleri de eo scriptum 12,229  
 prosthaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmogra-*  
*phici*) 1,65 8,105  
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis  
 sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.33 10,<sup>2</sup>53  
 reditus in Taurum post tricenos annos facturus  
 11.2,337 405.7–9  
 retrogradum 7° 4,120.20  
 retrogradationis causa 21.1,266  
 rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316  
 sacramenti extremae unctionis stella est  
 15,411 454 f.  
 satellites  
 rotationem eius demonstrant 7,316  
 sex vel octo lunas an habeat 4,291.11  
 zwei sind es 20.1,162.3  
 stellae novae anni 1604 congressus cum eo an  
 aliquid significet 1,353  
 superficies alba est 4,19.31  
 superficies alba et aspera est 4,18  
 tabulas Keplerus perfecit 16,295.38 f.  
**satyra** 11.2,339.29  
**satyrica vis** 21.2,1,188.39  
**Satz des Ptolemäus** 6,50 525  
**Satz des Pythagoras** 13,219 17,248.87–90  
 21.1,556  
 corpora regularia quinque 1,41.25 44 8,68.9 74  
 78  
 Musis bovem immolavit 4,95  
 quadrandi beneficium in circuli divisionibus  
 harmonicis adhibitum 14,8.54–62  
**scala musica** → cantus diagramma  
**scalenum** 7,48  
**scarabei**  
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34  
**scholae**  
 Schulwesen in Linz 19,131  
**schwung** (Schwungkraft) → quassatio  
**sciaterica** → instrumenta astronomica  
**scibile sensu geometrico** 6,486 f. 7,479  
 a planis ad solida corpora nullus transitus  
 scientificus est 6,61  
 circuli sectiones quae nullum scibile generent  
 6,56–61  
 classes figurarum scibilium solum 4 6,62 f.  
 ex cossa numquam prodit scientia 6,54  
 figurae non scibiles 6,47–63  
 gradus octavus 6,37 40 42 f. 45  
 gradus quartus 6,42 f. 45  
 gradus quintus 6,30 40 42 f.  
 gradus scientiae et intervalla iucunda 6,185



*scibile sensu geometrico*

gradus scientiae 8 qui sint 6,22–28  
 gradus secundus 6,36 39  
 gradus sextus 6,37 43 45  
 gradus tertius 6,36 39  
 infiniti scientia nulla est 6,57  
 intervallorum consonorum causae sunt scibiles  
 6,100  
 quadratum quod solum per ablationem scibile  
 sit 14,268f.  
 quid sit 6,21  
 scibilitas quid sit et possit in configurationibus  
 efficacibus 6,241f. 245–256  
 Siebeneck ist nicht wißbar 4,204

#### scientia

numerus et ordo scientiarum 11,2,336  
 mathematica / physica / theologica  
 21.1,445f.  
 sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam non  
 accommodant 1,251f.  
 Vollkommenheit nach Umfang des subiectum  
 4,162.32–38

#### scintillatio

argumentum est lucis propriae planetarum  
 4,17.31f.  
 oculorum et capillorum 2,149

#### scioterica → instrumenta astronomica: sciaterica

#### scire sensu geometrico

quid sit 6,21 474 14,266.116f.  
 sciri possunt quae circuli diametro comparari  
 possunt 14,264  
 sciri quae non possint, ea intellectus noster non  
 capit 14,264.48f. 265.78–81 266.113f. 267.137  
 sciri quae possint 14,266–269

#### Scorpio, Scorpius (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.45 cor

astrologica qualitas 17,323.100f.  
 color 2,229  
 dt. Eintrag 4,248

nomen unde sit 7,113

series culminantium a Keplero observata  
 1,222

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>132f.

stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaei que  
 omissae sunt 1,225f.

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>122

#### scorpiones (Feldschlangen) 2,189.39

#### scriptores

post annum 1563 florent quam maxime 1,331

#### sectio divina (Goldener Schnitt) 1,79.25

6,254.24 262.30 7,50.43 8,125.25 14,66.163–166  
 16,385.66 21.1,535.5 21.2,1,19.12 26.49 30.17f.

analogia eius et sectionis harmonicae 6,114

bigae linearum eā constitutae 6,28–33

corpora regularia quinque 1,41.26 44 6,293  
 294 8,68.10 74 78

*septangulum seu heptagonus ...*

definitio 4,270

generationis idea ei inest 6,175 367 16,156f.

geometricum problema super eam eductum  
 13,141f. 152

in figuris demonstrativis adhibita 14,269.247  
 .249 270.255

in quinquanguli demonstratione adhibita  
 14,8.71f.

maris et feminae effigies ex ea resultat 6,175  
 16,157

Mizon sic sectum 6,31–34

proportio absoluta est 6,33

sectio proportionalis vel Divina etiam dicitur  
 6,29

**sectio harmonica chordae** 1,40–42 193 8,66–69  
 72 11.1,47 14,68.250–252 69 15,450 16,56  
 18,457 21.2,1,40.23

Calvisii modus 15,475f.

contra Robertum de Fluctibus 6,386

cum aspectibus cognatio 6,258–260

definitio 6,114

Herwarti sententia 16,106f.

septem sunt sectiones → *hic supra* septenarius

septenarius 6,114–119 21.2,1,17

ei accidentaliter inest 8,29

in tabula more arithmetico demonstratus

6,118 475 14,48 66 15,237 395 16,161

21.2,1,466

primum auditu inventus est 6,119

**seditio rusticana** → *index geographico-histori-*  
*cus*: Austria

#### semen

facultas formatrix in utero 1,290

#### semina

communicare se quomodo incipiant 2,31

**semita Sancti Jacobi (Milchstraße)** → via lactea

**senarius (Sechszahl)** → numerorum philosophia

**sensio** → sensus

#### sensus

↔ intellectus, necessitas / probabilitas

definitio omnis sensūs 6,107

nulla sensio est nisi quatenus sensorium in-

strumentum afficiatur 6,275

passionum 7 significationes 6,213f.

ratio quomodo eum praevertit gloriose 4,304f.

**sensus communis** → animae facultates

#### septangula seu heptagonica stella

demonstratio nec propria nec impropria 6,47–  
 49

**septangulum seu heptagonus (reguläres Sie-**

**beneck)** 6,47–56 474f. 523–525 21.2,1,9 17

ad mundi ornatum Deus heptagonum non ad-

hibuit 6,47 475 487

Cardanus de eo 6,49

cossa Byrgii cur heptagonum non possit deter-

*septangulum seu heptagonus ...*

- minare 6,50–55
- demonstrabile cur non sit 14,265
- demonstrabilis non est 14,66.158f. 15,236 18,108f.
- demonstratio nec propria nec impropria 6,47f. 487
- figura incongrua est 6,70
- harmoniam et aspectum non conformat 14,268
- imperfecte congruit in planis 6,69
- Konstruktion im 16. Jh. 6,523
- Näherungskonstruktion 6,527f.
- Regel, es zu zeichnen, unbekannt 4,204
- wißbar ist es nicht 4,204
- septenarius** (Siebenzahl) → numerorum philosophia
- septimana** (Woche)
  - dierum eius inter planetas distributio 7,193
  - dies propositus quomodo per Solis Cyclum prodatur 10,<sup>1</sup>115–<sup>1</sup>117
- Serpens** (Sternbild)
  - describitur una cum Serpentario et Scorpione 1,217–226
  - series culminantium a Keplero observata 1,222
  - stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>131
  - stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaei que omissae sunt 1,225f.
  - stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>113f.
- Serpentarius, Ophiuchus** (Sternbild)
  - describitur una cum Serpente et Scorpione 1,217–226
  - fabulae 1,219f.
  - poetae christiani ad illum semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt 1,351
  - series culminantium a Keplero observata 1,222
  - stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>130f.
  - stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaei que omissae sunt 1,225f. 17,64f.
  - stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>113
- serpentes** (Schlangen)
  - immanes 14,395.76
  - Plinianus serpens 120 pedum habens 1,236.38
  - serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus 1,478
  - 120 Schuh lang bei Plinius 4,109.14
- sexangulum seu hexagonus** (reguläres Sechseck) 9,13
  - comparatio figurarum 6,63
  - congruentia 6,71 72 75 76 21.2,1,8 9
  - congruentiae gradus 6,88
  - demonstratio geometrica 14,8.54
  - descriptio geometrica 6,39f.
  - in corporibus Archimedeis 6,87
  - in nive quare a formatrici facultate eligatur 4,263–280
- sexangula figura in nive, crystallis, sale, cellis apium data 7,92
- sexta seu diahex** 15,476
  - consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat 6,99 14,60 21.2,1,68.26f.
  - consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat 21.2,1,23
  - duae deinceps sequentes vix tolerabilem consonantiam dant 14,68.240f.
  - dulcior septimā an sonet 14,60.53f. 74.488f.
  - dura sexta 14,68.230–232 16,160
    - ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur 14,31.379–386
    - ex concinnis quomodo composita sit 14,70.303f.
    - quid sit 6,134 135
  - ex pentagonica stella quomodo oriatur 14,9
  - Franchini sexta minor 21.2,1,22
  - minor sexta consonantia est 8,73.9
  - mollis sexta 14,68.234–236
    - an ex circuli sectione oriatur 14,31.386–393
    - ex concinnis quomodo composita sit 14,70.302f.
    - quid sit 6,134 135
    - vilissima consonantia est 14,270
- siccitas** 15,110.336
  - ↔ meteora
  - definiuntur sicca eo quod contineantur suis terminis 6,80
  - in flammis cum humiditate quomodo pugnet 1,242
  - ist negatio der Feuchte 4,172
  - ist qualitas passiva quarta 11.2,253
  - wird verursacht durch Materie, Mangel an Materie, Hitze und Kälte 11.2,253f.
- siccus** → qualitates primariae
- sidera** → stellae
- silentium** (das Schweigen)
  - tetractyis Pythagoreorum silentium est pars 6,97
- similia / dissimilia** 21.1,525
- sinus** → trigonometria
- Sirius** → Canis maior
- smaragdus** 2,23.M
- societas humana**
  - trigonus igneus quid in ea efficiat 1,326f.
- Sol**
  - Solis ...
  - aër splendorem efficiens 2,259 260f.
  - altitudo → Solis distantia a terra data
  - altitudo meridiana variabilis 7,30 200 400
  - animalis facultas ei inest 2,200
  - animalis virtus
    - dt. Eintrag 4,193
  - aquas per nubium hiatus attrahere quare vi-

Sol

Solis apsides (auges)

- deatur **11.2,431**  
 cometarum celeritatis causa an sit **8,220**  
 comparatus  
   cum animae facultatibus **7,259f. 561**  
   cum auro **7,288.11**  
   cum auro candenti **7,303.7**  
   cum magnete **7,300f.**  
 coniecturae mythologicae **6,363–368**  
 coniunctio  
   cum lunae nodo **10,\*114f.**  
     tabula eam exhibens **10,<sup>2</sup>90**  
   cum Mercurio **4,92.11–15**  
 corpus universum est centrum unum **2,201**  
 fabulae  
   oceani stridor flammis Solis extinguentis **7,28**  
   quid Sol efficiat in terra **1,186**  
 fibrae internae **7,302.42**  
 figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad rotunditatem accedat **2,59f. 401f. 14,228.72–74 245.220f.**  
 filamenta magnetica **3,251 20.2,486–487**  
 fuligines atrae (Ruß) **6,368 7,55 299.7**  
 geboren im Zeichen Waage **11.2,116**  
 harmoniae et ea **6,450**  
 harmoniae omnis fons **6,367.19**  
 horizon  
   Hollandi aliqui Solem viderunt  
     in hieme ut totum, licet dimidiatum per horizontem **7,204**  
     licet sub horizonte **7,57 192**  
       Kepleri explicatio **14,22**  
   in eo cur Sol maior sit **7,69**  
   refractionis effectus in Sole oriente visus **8,379**  
 lapis candens appellatur **2,198 17,8**  
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus **17,162**  
 locus verus quomodo quaeratur **10,<sup>1</sup>204**  
 longitudo  
   computanda usu horologiorum **7,401**  
 lucis fons **1,70 4,308.27 7,259 264.3 298.13 319.40 8,111 421.30 15,187.290 20.1,148.22 149.22 179.20**  
 lux an ad stellas fixas pertingat **17,277.38f.**  
 materia qualis sit **2,198–201**  
 materia Soli circumfusa **7,55f. 478.29 496 11.1,20.16 11.2,279 280.40f. 281.39**  
   auroram facit arcuatam **7,66f.**  
   circumfusa non semper est **7,509**  
   eclipses efficere potest **7,510 11.2,358**  
   eclipsis, quae tamen lucet, causa est **2,260f. 7,508f. 11.2,421 422.35f.**  
 nobilitas **1,70 7,259f. 561 8,111**  
 nubes solares **19,384**  
 „nutu reliqua astra ciens“ **12,201.33**  
 observandi methodus  
   bei Konjunktion mit Venus durch Spiegelrohr auf ein Papier scheinen lassen **11.2,168**  
 refractio **20.2,255f. 259 267 370 371 380 384**  
   quantum refractio Solis excedit refractionem fixarum **20.2,262**  
 refractio in eius corpore evoluta **2,200**  
 refractio lucis eius **7,57f.**  
 refractus in Nova Zembla qualis fiat **2,128–132 14,21–26**  
 sacramenti paenitentiae stella est **15,411**  
 spiritus solaris → ibidem  
 Veneris et Mercurii orbium eum centrum esse nonnulli veterum contendunt **20.1,56–61 66**  
 virtus fovendi plantas **6,266**  
 vitae fons **7,299**  
 vitalis facultas ei inest **2,199**  
**Solis aequans circulus**  
 Fabricius quid obiciat **14,374.477f.**  
 introductus a Keplero in Solis theoriā **2,284.7 3,23 20.2,506–510 521 526–538**  
**Solis apsides (auges)**  
 apogaeum **11.2,348**  
   Braheus ubi id invenerit **3,203.15 20.2,20.23 .30 494**  
   Copernicus id dupliciter moveri creditit **1,19 92 8,35 42**  
   Copernicus ubi anno 1515 id invenerit **1,94**  
   inquirendi methodus Kepleri **3,202–204**  
   inquirendi modus alius an existat **13,229 235**  
   locus tempore Hipparchi Ptolemaeique incertus est **3,411f.**  
   movetur per epicyclos **1,92 8,35 42**  
   progressus **1,93f. 95 112 7,311.26 406f. 525.32 20.1,105 21.2,1,115.21f. 525.32 20.1,117.15–17 126.49f. inaequalis quod non sit 20.1,106.5–20**  
   revertatur quibus annis ad idem punctum **20.1,115 571**  
   ubi anno 1616 fuerit **20.1,127.25f.**  
   ubi sit **14,39.674f. 20.2,378 571**  
   ubi tempore Copernici fuerit **20.2,494**  
   ubi tempore Hipparchi fuerit **20.1,116.40 20.2,494**  
   ubi tempore Kepleri fuerit **7,404**  
   ubi tempore Ptolemaei fuerit **20.2,494**  
   ubi tempore Ptolemaei Herwarto fuerit **14,61.87**  
   ubi tempore Regiomontani fuerit **20.2,494**  
   ubi tempore Waltheri fuerit **20.2,494**  
   ubi 1587 fuerit **18,35.134f.**

*Solis apsides (auges)*

inquirendi methodus 3,225–227  
 linea apsidum  
   temporibus Ptolemaei Copernicique ubi in-  
   venta sit 1,112  
 perigaeum  
   inveniri ubi possit 3,207 208.35 209 210  
 progressus 11.1,12

**Solis aspectus**

rotblau und gehört 11.2,211f.  
 sine radiis visus 14,384 396

**Solis astrologicae qualitates** 4,174.21f. 14,247

christianae religioni astrologi Solem favere  
 credunt 1,348  
 Leo domus propria 11.2,337.20  
 monarcham quando denotent 13,354  
 morbos inferre Solis transitus an possit 14,251  
   328 368 369 422  
 quatenus astronomice fundatae sint 4,12–14  
 vitam quatenus foveant 14,371f. 423f.

**Solis calor**

aspectus in meteoribus et Solis calor 6,272f.  
 calefacere quomodo Sol possit 15,124 266  
 calefacere Soli proprium an sit, Fabricius du-  
 bitat 14,369f.  
 eum Soli inesse aliqui negaverunt 14,248  
   324f.  
 fons caloris 7,298.13  
 in terra → *sub voce*

**Solis cognomina** 20.1,148f.

Apollinem vocat eum Brunus 4,309  
 cor mundi 1,70.31 3,91.12 97.25 4,308.27  
   7,260.24 311.37 8,111.18 14,279.623  
   20.1,148.24  
 deus corporeus 20.1,149.26  
 deus visibilis 1,70.31 8,111.18  
 ignis est Pythagoreis 3,24.24 6,17 7,259.34  
   262.4 13,348.344f. 20.1,33  
   erronea sententia est 13,420  
   germanice feür 20.1,161.2f.  
 naturae gubernator 1,101  
 poetice umbilicus aetheris dictus 12,223  
 regina caeli 7,260.27  
 rex 1,101 20.1,148.24  
 rex astrorum 1,70.31 7,260.26 8,111.18  
 rex ignis intellectualis 7,260.28  
 χορηγός 1,101

**Solis color**

anno 1547 eisenbleich oder blutfarben geschie-  
 nen 4,59  
 sanguineus per crassiorem aethera effectus  
 quando fuerit 8,225  
 sanguineus vultus eius anno Caesaris mortis  
 apparuit 1,260 7,55 8,225  
 sanguineus vultus eius anno 1547 apparuit  
 1,260f. 2,226f. 4,59 7,55 8,225.13–15  
 cometa an fuerit 2,226f. 263.18–20

*Solis diameter apparens*

**Solis coniunctio**

cum luna quare astrologice paulum modo in  
 terra importet 1,187f.  
 cum lunae nodo 10,<sup>1</sup>202  
 cum Marte 11.2,52 119 171 176  
 cum Marte Joveque 11.2,238  
 cum Marte Saturnoque 11.2,237f. 262  
 cum Mercurio 11.1,29 11.2,226  
 cum Venere 11.1,30 192.F  
   corporales coniunctiones an fiant 17,8f.  
   in annis 1591 ad 1599 17,14

**Solis densitas**

densissimum totius mundi corpus est 2,198  
 3,245.39 7,283 298 20.1,174

**Solis diameter** 1,235 7,290 403.26 562

17,35.103–105  
 Abweichung von eigenen Zahlen 7,588  
 observandi clepsydris adhibitis ratio veterum  
 2,134  
 proportio ad lunae diametrum relata 7,281  
   471.28 473.23 20.1,45  
 proportio ad terrae diametrum relata 1,137  
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbis-  
 que lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbis-  
 que Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93  
 13,43  
 semidiameter 11.2,340  
 computata 7,278f. 562 587f.

**Solis diameter apparens** 1,236.13 2,327.27

336.13f. 455 3,249 7,277 285f. 11.1,13  
 11.2,271.27f. 329.17 528 14,204.62f. 15,264  
 18,368 20.1,214 246.7 328 329 333  
 aequales cur appareant Sol et luna 2,266.39–  
 267.3  
 augescens et se minuens deprehenditur 7,30  
 8,403  
 comparata cum ea lunae ex cornu lunae in  
 prima phasi viso 2,295f.  
 comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsium So-  
 lis 2,257–262 307 322.20f. 4,45 14,207  
 344f. 20.1,206f.  
 Hortensius quid de ea scripserit 11.1,204f.  
 in apogaeo 2,321.34 20.1,240  
 in perigaeo 20.1,240  
 luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae um-  
 bram aptat 11.1,20f.  
 Maestlino quanta sit 20.2,533  
 mensura est planetarum anomaliae coaequatae  
 sinus versus 3,356.F  
 observandi et computandi eam per Kepleri in-  
 strumentum eclipticum modus 2,290–292  
 15,119  
 observandi et computandi eam per rimam mo-  
 dus 2,293f.  
 planetae an ex ea hauriant cognitionem rectae a

*Solis diameter apparens*

Sole distantiae 3,45 260–262 356–364  
 propter aërem circumstantem non recte a Remo  
 Scheineroque observatur 18,32  
 Ptolemaeus eam absurde metitur 2,293 15,142  
 quanta sit 14,207  
 quanta sit visa ex stellarum una fixarum  
 7,288 f.  
 quantitas eius vera defuit eclipseos calculo  
 11.2,270.32–35  
 semidiameter apparens 1,136 f. 2,351.19 7,491  
 10,<sup>1</sup>204.24 11.1,54.38 20.2,531–534  
 21.1,245 259  
 terrae revolutionum archetypica causa est  
 7,317  
 tubo dioptrico quare ea non recte observari pos-  
 sit 11.1,204 f.  
 30' scrupulorum 11.2,348  
**Solis distantia a terra data (altitudo)** 1,136 230  
 234.21 235 3,129 7,277–280 285 403 562 587  
 11.2,412 17,406.17–22 20.1,240 20.2,534  
 brevioram eam esse Keplerus suspicatur 14,220  
 dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lubrica  
 17,10  
 Longomontanus eam indagans in quo erret  
 15,142  
 maxima quam Copernicus invenerit 1,113.46  
 maxima quam Ptolemaeus invenerit 1,113.44  
 2,205.32  
 media ubi sit 3,227  
 metiendi per radios ex nubibus cadentes me-  
 thodus 11.2,431.46–432.3  
 omnes orbis permetitur 1,105.31 7,266 282 f.  
 quantitas rationibus archetypicis confirmata  
 8,414 f.  
 respectu distantiae lunae a terra, secundum  
 Aristarchum 8,170.22 171.13 11.2,387  
 tabula per omnia anomalia computata 3,228–  
 231 16,285.8 286.33 f.  
 1150 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet  
 2,330.21 f.  
 1200 Erdboden hoch 18,384  
 1200 terrae semidiametros habet 2,235.31 f.  
 12300 terrae semidiametros habet 18,367  
 14000 Erdboden hoch 18,384  
 3400 Erdboden hoch 18,384  
 6543 terrae semidiametros habet 17,394.32 f.  
**Solis eccentricitas** 1,95 3,226 431 13,28  
 14,18.61 40.694 f. 204.76 15,189 20.1,117.31–39  
 20.2,23.19–21 404–407 493 494–496 530 f.  
 571 f.  
 aequalis manet 20.1,127.3  
 argumenta contra eius variationem prolata  
 20.1,105.37–106.4  
 bisecanda est 2,284 292.35 f. 3,21 11.2,271  
 14,283 15,79

*Solis locus in mundo*

Fabricii obiectiones 14,242 f. 244.181–185  
 307 337 15,7 f. 59.46–53 100.70 f. 118.122–  
 127  
 Fabricii obiectiones a Keplero responsae  
 14,274  
 Fabricii obiectiones resolutae 14,309.22–26  
 quare, Keplerus explicat 14,410–412  
 bisectio aequationem non turbat 3,43 232 f.  
 Maginus errorem detegit 16,270.107–274  
 279 285 f. 294  
 Braheus quantam invenerit 20.2,581.32 636  
 Herwartus quid de decremento sentiat 14,61 f.  
 Hipparchus refractionis causā maiorem invenit  
 quam Brahe 2,134 17,19  
 inaequalitates omnes praeter unam ex ea sunt  
 14,290  
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio  
 cognitis duabus distantis Solis a terra, locis  
 sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis 3,196–198  
 cognitis tribus distantis Solis a centro  
 mundi, locis sub zodiaco 3,202–204  
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero  
 bisecandam esse demonstratio 3,204–215  
 Braheana hypothesis 3,214 f.  
 Copernicana hypothesis 3,205–211  
 Ptolemaica hypothesis 3,211–214  
 nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis as-  
 sumpta 3,215–218  
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,196–233  
 maior an olim fuerit 3,55 410 f. 20.2,13.19  
 mutabilis 16,182 20.2,360  
 mutabilis an sit 16,289 293  
 mutari eam Copernicus credidit 1,92  
 mutatio 20.1,122  
 mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum planetarum  
 eccentricitates 1,113 15,99.46–50 246 f.  
 Ptolemaeus quantam invenerit 20.2,357 581  
 quanta Keplero sit 11.1,12  
 quanta sit 16,181.97 f. 18,35.134 20.2,567 584  
**Solis figura**  
 circa horizontem non rotunda est 2,122.M  
 globus, non discus est 7,51 f.  
 rotunda 20.1,263  
 vulgo de ea quid putetur 7,28  
**Solis incolae**  
 animales naturae in Sole sunt 17,255  
**Solis locus in mundo** 1,15 16 2,19 4,308 7,285  
 8,31 f. 12,201 257 20.1,45.6  
 centrum mundi est 20.1,148 f.  
 centrum omnium orbium est 7,309–316  
 centrum planetarum Braheo est 20.2,493.31 f.  
 Hauptstückh der gantzen welt 20.1,162.30–  
 163.9 575  
 in centro an stet 3,23 f.  
 in centro quare stet 7,261–264

- in centro stat 1,103 107f. 3,238 **20.1,33**  
 infra Venerem et Mercurium an sit **20.1,86.27**
- Solis maculae** 6,366.M 368 7,610 **11.1,27**  
**11.2,357.41f.** 17,18.77 **21.2,1,65.40**  
 circumvolent an non 17,10–13  
 cometae an sint 17,12f.  
 Galilaeus librum de eis scripsit 17,62  
 generationis corruptionisque in caelo praesentis exemplum sunt 8,410f.  
 Keplerus quid de eis sentiat 4,431.F 17,7f. 10–15 64  
 liber de eis a Belga scriptus 17,26  
 Snellius als Verfasser vermutet 17,453  
 librum de eis conscribere Fabricius filius pollicitus est 17,7  
 macula a Keplero pro Mercurio transeunte habetur 4,83–95 **11.1,28 30f.** 16,30 148 17,68.80–82 243.15f.  
 Malcotius ex Keplero de earum motu quaerit 17,37 456  
 motus linea **11.1,469**  
 nubes an sint 17,12 56.126f. 64.39–45  
 nubibus nostris similes sunt 7,510f.  
 nubium terrestrium analogae sunt 17,36  
 nuper detectae **11.2,410**  
 observatae a Keplero 17,36 63  
 observatae a Maestlino 17,56f. 68  
 observatae a Malcotio 17,37  
 parvam maculam Sol exhibet 4,92  
 quo in Solis superficie se moveant 17,12 56  
 revolvuntur Fabricio quo tempore **11.1,27f.**  
 rotationem demonstrant 7,298 **11.1,469**  
**11.2,354 17,64.26–34**  
 rotunda corpora illustrabilia an sint 17,13f.  
 Verfinsterung der Sonne durch Sonnenflecke im 59. Julianischen Jahr 5,136f.
- Solis magnitudo**  
 causa archetypalis eius nulla est 7,277  
 quanto maior globo terrae sit 1,137 17,394.39 **20.1,81.13**  
 wieviel größer als die Erde 4,107
- Solis motrix vis** 13,32 35 38  
 anima motrix  
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat 13,111  
 Sol habet eam 3,16.14 7,298f. 354 **13,32 38**  
 anima mundi 6,416  
 attenuationis per mundi amplitudinem mensura 3,248–251  
 luci cognata quatenus sit 3,239–242 243 248–251  
 lunam movet 7,461f. **10,\*56**  
 quatenus 7,319–324 351  
 magneti comparatur **20.2,486.38f.** 487.26  
 magnetische Kraft bewegt die Planeten **20.1,165.50**
- motuum caelestium fons est 3,23 431 6,399.35 444 453 7,252.26 274.32 285.34 403 **11.1,469**  
 planetas movet **20.2,443**  
 aliquid luci perquam simile 6,438f.  
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,220  
 mensurā luminis copiae ex Sole sparsae **15,141**  
 mutua attractione et expulsionem negata 7,336f. 593  
 per animam motricem 6,462  
 per corporalem virtutem, non animalem 7,299 302.31  
 per eam ipsam 3,236–252 **14,123**  
**20.1,148f.** **20.2,486–487 512 545.F 546**  
 languescens proportione duplicata 7,305f. 333 564 573  
 languescens qua mensura 1,70 **8,111**  
 quomodo 7,298–306  
 per speciem emissam 1,233.28 3,34 240–252 6,366.30 399 429 7,302–306 **8,93**  
 292.5 **10,\*132.7–11**  
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,172 192f.  
 ut magnes **20.2,14.28f.**  
 planetas non solum, sed etiam lunam movet **14,123**  
 superficies quasi est 3,240f.  
 terram movet  
 per lumen 7,317f.  
 per speciem 6,429.8  
 virtuti magneticae quatenus cognata sit 3,245f.
- Solis motus apparens** 7,399–411  
 definitio 3,65.M  
 diurnus  
 tabula eos exhibens **10,\*92f.**  
 hominibus quare sic videatur 1,107 **3,30**  
 inaequalis quare sit 7,402f. **20.2,579**  
 inaequalitatem primam ne is recte metiatur an motus medius 3,77–87  
 inaequalitatem secundam ne is recte metiatur an motus medius 3,87–106  
 inaequalitatem unam solam habet 3,65.M  
 inaequalitates eum ne recte metiatur an motus medius 3,36f. 65  
 linea medii motus 7,405  
 motus apogaeus **10,\*203**  
 tabula eos exhibens **10,\*91**  
 quies et motus 6,420 429  
 retrogradus cur non sit 1,18 7,424f. **8,34**  
 simplex et compositus quid sint 7,524f.
- Solis motus diurnus** **10,\*54.31** **156** **159.10**  
**20.2,20.35**
- Solis motus medius** 18,190 203  
 caelestes apparentias omnes dirigit 1,101  
 canon sexagenarius **10,\*247**

*Solis motus medius*

colligendi ex eo ratio 10,<sup>1</sup>125–128  
 inaequalitatem primam motus apparens ne  
 recte metiatur an motus medius 3,77–87  
 inaequalitatem secundam motus apparens ne  
 recte metiatur an motus medius 3,87–106  
 inaequalitates motus apparens ne recte metiatur  
 an motus medius 3,36f. 65  
 Joestelii de Magini reductione ad Brahei ratio-  
 nem sententia 16,256f.  
 Rhetici sententia 1,108  
 tabula eum exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>42f.  
 calculandi exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>122<sup>1</sup>123  
 tempore Ptolemaei Christique quantus fuerit  
 3,419f.

**Solis orbis** 1,105

aequatio  
 aequationis pars physica  
 praesenti contextu falso computata  
 3,467  
 agenda pro salvandis eclipsibus est 13,252  
 bisectio eccentricitatis eam non turbat 3,43  
 232f.  
 Maginus errorem detegit 11.1,12 558  
 11.2,511 16,270.107–274 279 285f.  
 294  
 Keplero maior est quam Braheo 11.1,408  
 maior an olim fuerit 3,410f.  
 tabula 10,<sup>2</sup>44–<sup>2</sup>46  
 aequatio maxima 1,93  
 quanta sit 7,407 15,343.25f.  
 aequatio temporis 7,408f. 11.2,163 14,125  
 20.1,115–128  
 ab annorum inaequalitate quomodo differat  
 7,526  
 constructio aequationis dierum ad annum  
 1620 20.1,127  
 regula generalis 7,184  
 aequationis quantitas 1 1/6 3,232  
 aequationis variatio 1 1/6 11.2,271  
 anomalia annua 7,407f.  
 Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat 20.1,35f.  
 excessus ex ecliptica 2,137  
 Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat 20.1,36 40f.  
 latitudinem ei nonnulli tribuunt 20.1,81.28–30  
 latitudinem Eudoxus ei davit 20.1,36  
 ovalis forma praesenti contextu supposita  
 3,229  
 proportio ad lunae orbem data 7,281 8,84  
 semidiameter ad Martis orbem comparata quo-  
 modo inquiratur 14,401f. 403f. 15,18f. 19f.  
 20.2,580

**Solis ortus et occasus**

quomodo occidat anno 1601 Maii Styriae  
 2,369  
 quomodo occidat anno 1619 Martii 11.2,211f.

*Solis rotatio circa axem peracta*

**Solis parallaxis** 1,230 2,300.15–19 7,503f.  
 10,<sup>1</sup>204.25 11.2,340 15,100.86f. 253.529f.  
 16,277 20.1,123.2f. 20.2,372  
 eā a Keplero minutā Brahei systema corruiere  
 Cruegerus queritur 18,178f. 190  
 eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae an  
 mutet 10,<sup>1</sup>77 18,179  
 eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae et-  
 iam minui Cruegerus queritur 18,190 203  
 ex eclipsibus effecta 8,414  
 falsch seit Hipparchs Zeiten bestimmt 2,446  
 inquiritur 20.2,348  
 maior uno minuto non fit 18,165.215f.  
 potius ex hypothesi elicitur quam hypothesis  
 ex ea 8,415  
 quantam Keplerus invenerit 7,279 562 8,414f.  
 10,<sup>1</sup>77 11.1,13 96 141 18,11 352  
 quantam Remus Quietanus invenerit  
 18,34.125f. 366  
 quantitas 20.1,246 20.2,256 270.27 275 277  
 343 363 370f.  
 quantitas 3' 20.1,113  
 refractionibus addenda 2,115  
 tabula 20.1,245

**Solis radii**

directi radii an calefaciant 15,90.282f. 110.342–  
 348 16,44f.  
 ligna silvasque interdum incendunt  
 11.2,360.39  
 per foramen angustissimum immissi  
 praebent figuram fusco colore circumdatam  
 7,55.32 496  
 quid praebeant 8,418  
 per foramen ex obliquo immissi praebent ellip-  
 sin 2,309–311 13,180–182 186f. 213–215  
 268.168–174  
 per foramen immissi toto die praebent hyper-  
 bolas 2,320f.  
 primarii et secundarii 11.2,360  
 propellere an attrahere possint 16,121 147  
 pulverem in camera tenebrosa volitantem irra-  
 dian 11.2,431.44f. 552

**Solis rotatio circa axem peracta** 1,233.20 3,34  
 8,93.30 94.24 12,201.32 16,357.41f.  
 21.2,1,45.37f. 492  
 ex vi rotationis planetas circumducente proba-  
 tur 3,242–244  
 dt. Eintrag 4,171  
 maculae eam demonstrant 7,298 11.2,354  
 17,64.26–34  
 planetarum motuum causa 4,307.24f. 7,298–  
 306 14,450.13–16  
 tempore 3 dierum fit 3,244f.  
 tempore 24 dierum fit 17,8  
 tempore 25 ad 28 dierum fit 17,64.29–34

*Solis rotatio circa axem peracta*

*speculum*

- tempore 25 vel 26 dierum fit 7,290 296.41 588  
tempore 26 ad 30 dierum fit 17,12 18.77f.  
tempore 26 dierum fit 11.2,354  
turbinari Solem Copernicus deprehendit 7,266
- Solis species immateriata** 8,116.15 123  
20.1,352 20.2,487  
lucis et virtutis motricis earum distinctio et similitudo 7,303–305  
planetas movet → Solis motrix vis: planetas movet  
Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde 4,201
- Solis superficies**  
rotundam perfecte eam non esse Maestlinus suspicatur 17,56 64.47–51 68
- Solis theoria** 7,399–411  
↔ terrae orbis  
dimensio a Maestlino computata 1,132f.
- solstitia** → cardinalia puncta
- somnia**  
astrologisch benutzt 11.2,233.39  
cur per allegoriam significant et non clare 1,337f.  
Deus hominibus ea immittens conceptibus utitur humanis 1,344  
divinationes per ea effectae 1,335 336 11.2,37  
excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta 1,317  
Manasses vitae suae actus ad responsa somniorum conformat 8,233.26  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,65.26  
monitiones tropis oratoriis constantes mittunt 14,432.942–944
- sonus** 6,233f.  
acumen et gravitas  
chordae crassities nihil valet 6,432  
acumen et gravitatem a tempore vibrationis habet 6,106 388  
definitio  
longitudo / latitudo, durum / molle 6,425f.  
latitudo vibrationis gravitatem alterat 6,144.4  
Irrtum Keplers 6,535  
lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefaciunt 6,311  
soni ex vitris digito humecto strictis elicit 6,425  
species immateriata a corpore pulsato emissa est 6,106.14 233f. 425.30  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,169
- Sophistae** 14,273 20.2,492
- spatium**  
in quantitatam genere habet rationem materiae 8,63  
infinitum spatium cur non sit 7,45f.  
sine corpore negatio est 8,65.2  
vacuum spatium est nihil 7,46 554 17,17.42
- species immateriata** 8,94.40  
anima terrae insecta per eam gignit 6,408.24  
Arten und ihre Unterschiede 4,169–171  
Beispiele in der Natur (Wand, Blume, Gewehr-kugel) 4,170f.  
bewegt die Planeten 4,107  
chordas resonare facit 6,106  
corpora eam emittunt 6,213–215  
Farben vom Licht per sp. i. transportiert 4,171  
genitabilem materiam ciet 1,317.28  
hat dimensiones quantitatis 4,201.32  
in planetis 7,318.15  
Kälte im Hohlspiegel ist sp. i. 4,170  
Körper senden so ihre qualitates aus 4,250  
Kompaß wird von ihr nordwärts gerichtet 4,153.9 171.4f.
- luna  
Befeuchtungskraft von dessen sp. i. verursacht 4,172  
luna maria per eam movet 7,306.24  
lunae motum partim efficit 7,319–324  
lunam circa terram movet 3,245 11.2,307.38 .43 18,17.408f.  
lux ea est 8,113  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,169  
lux siderum ea est 11.2,424  
Magnet hat eine sp. i. 4,171  
magnetis 14,355  
Menschen empfangen Himmelswirkungen per sp. i. 4,203  
motum, si ipsa caret materia substantive, recipere nequit 3,243  
oculus quomodo species sensilium percipiat 4,373.1 6,274–276  
odor  
Geruch ist sp. i. 4,170  
Ofenhitze ist sp. i. 4,170  
Planeten tragen ihre Qualitäten durch sp. i. zur Erde 4,172  
Purgation des Leibes ist sp. i. 4,170  
Quecksilber hat eine sp. i. 4,170  
Sol planetas movet per eam 1,233.28 3,34 44 240–252 6,366.30 429 7,301–306 329.37 333.22 8,93 217.32 292.5  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,171 172 192f.  
Solis 8,116.15 123  
Sonne bewegt die Planeten durch sie 4,108  
Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde 4,201  
sonus ea est 6,106.14 233 425.30  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,169
- spectra nocturna** (Nachtgespenster)  
quis ea mittat 14,379 432
- speculum**  
imaginis in eo locus 2,88f.  
Brennggeri de eo sententia 15,83–87 16,42



*speculum*

- 116f.  
 Keplerus respondet 15,103–107 16,88  
 89 142–144  
 demonstratio vera 2,64–78  
 refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni  
 2,61–64  
 imaginis quantitas in planis, convexis, conca-  
 vis speculis 2,64
- speculum cavum**  
 spectantem decipit 1,246f.
- speculum concavum** 11.2,400 16,43  
 imaginis in eo locus 2,89  
 axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum  
 11.2,414–416  
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 15,84–87  
 Keplerus eius mentionem facit 15,349  
 Keplerus respondet 16,90  
 repercussus comparatio cum refractione in me-  
 diis densioribus effecta 2,89  
 Venetiarum specula venalia parata habentur  
 15,87
- speculum concavum hyperbolicum**  
 refractione fit modo repercussuum in eis effecto-  
 rum 2,100
- speculum concavum sphaericum** 11.2,360.34  
 focus in quarta diametri parte an sit 16,45  
 91.303–305 119f. 144–146 167f.  
 focus ubi sit 15,106  
 imaginis locus 2,90 11.2,413f.  
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia id tri-  
 buit 2,95.20f.
- speculum conicum**  
 imaginis in eo locus 2,76–78
- speculum convexum** 11.2,400  
 imaginis in eo locus 2,73–75 89  
 Brenggeri obiectio 16,42f.  
 repercussus comparatio cum refractione in me-  
 diis rarioribus effecta 2,89
- speculum convexum parabolicum** 2,77
- speculum duplex**  
 imaginem quomodo repraesentet 11.2,392  
 416f.
- speculum parabolicum** 8,310.14 15,90 16,146
- speculum vitreum**  
 repercussuum quomodo multiplicet 2,131
- sphaera armillaris** → instrumenta astronomica
- sphaera materialis** 7,26 101–134  
 ↔ ecliptica  
 ↔ zodiacus  
 aequator seu aequinoctialis → *sub voce*  
 almicanarat 7,132  
 axis et poli → mundi axis et poli  
 cardinalia puncta → *sub voce*  
 circuli an plures quam decem sint 7,133  
 circuli cur in caelo immobiles sint, in terra non

*sphaera seu sphaericum* (Kugel)

- 7,120f.  
 circuli minores  
 definitio 3,61.M  
 circulorum distinctiones sex 7,117–122  
 circulorum in gradus divisio unde sit 7,122–  
 125  
 circulorum insigniorum et aliorum cognatio  
 7,132  
 circulorum subdivisiones causam arithmeti-  
 cam habent 7,125  
 coluri → *sub voce*  
 dierum circuli → dies et nox  
 horizon → *sub voce*  
 in mundi centro solum per imaginationem et  
 arbitrariam ratiocinationem est 7,72–74  
 latitudo quid sit 7,132  
 longitudo quid sit 7,132  
 meridiani → *sub voce*  
 mundi effigies per nostram imaginationem so-  
 lum est 7,100 107  
 polares circuli → *sub voce*  
 positionum astrologorum circuli → astrologia  
 recta / obliqua / parallela 7,137f.  
 tropici circuli (Wendekreise) → *sub voce*  
 verticalis primarius  
 → gnomonices principia et circuli
- sphaera planetaria** → instrumenta astronomica
- sphaera planetarum** → planetarum orbis
- sphaera seu sphaericum** (Kugel)  
 corpora regularia quinque et sphaera 1,27f.  
 8,48f. 50  
 corpus (Leib)  
 Berechnung 9,151f.  
 proportio ad cubi corpus obvia 9,25f.  
 proportio ad cylindri corpus obvia 9,23–25  
 cubus ei inscriptus est parallelepipedorum om-  
 nium corpus maximum 9,79–82 450 506f.  
 18,221f.  
 figura sphaerica quid sit 21.1,568  
 forma / materia 8,63  
 globus et sphaera differunt 7,50  
 initium puncti, lineae, superficiei est 7,49 268  
 lucis forma est 2,19  
 nulla figura deo similior est quam sphaerica su-  
 perfacies 7,47  
 oriatur ex puncto, distantia, superficiei quo-  
 modo 21.1,527  
 ortum non ex circumducto semicirculo, sed ex  
 intimo puncto habet 7,49f.  
 ortus geometricus in intervallorum aequalitate  
 consistit 2,20  
 plus quantitatis capit quam aliae figurae eadem  
 superficiei 7,46 554  
 prima figurarum geometricarum cur sit 7,47–  
 50

*sphaera seu sphaericum* (Kugel)

prius circulo est 7,49 50  
 sector (Kugelzaan)  
 Volumenberechnung 9,174f.  
 segmentum (Hütlein, Schnitz)  
 corporis eius calculatio 9,28f.  
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,241f.  
 proportio ad conum obvia 9,27  
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,176–178  
 proportio duorum globi segmentorum inter  
 se obvia 9,27  
 segmenta segmentorum 9,30  
 quomodo computentur 9,21f.  
 superficies (Feldung)  
 Berechnung mit dem Zirkel 9,162f.  
 quanta sit 9,20f.  
 Volumenberechnung 9,175–178  
 Tafel 9,177f. 529–531  
 superficies (sphaericum convexum) (Feld)  
 Berechnung 9,161f.  
 calculatur partim 9,23  
 calculatur quomodo 9,20 486  
 proportio cum eius axe obvia 9,22  
 trinitas sacrosancta in sphaerico expressa 1,23  
 24 2,19 201 7,51 258 263 272 555 8,44 45  
 13,35  
 welche reguläre Figur sie am meisten ausfüllt  
 9,206f.  
 zona seu corpus anulare (Riemen, Gürtel)  
 definitur 9,30  
 Raum berechnet 9,180  
**sphaerae mundi solidae** 7,293–297 8,62.41  
 21.2,1,94 99  
 adamantinae 7,294.26 20.1,53.8  
 an sint dubitatur 1,56 8,91  
 aquae Mosaicae 1,25.2 8,45.40 481  
 Braheus eas refutat 3,34 37 69 97.29 103 7,54  
 260f. 577 586 8,43.20–22 367.3f. 421f.  
 10,143.14 13,198.62f. 20.1,61.42–45 75  
 Copernicus assumpsit eas realiter existere  
 20.1,66.40f. 75  
 crystallina vel aquea sphaera 2,78f. 6,434.32  
 7,259.36 288  
 von Feselius verfochten 4,196  
 Galilaeus falso negavit refractiones nullas esse  
 8,421f. 476f.  
 intervallum nullum inter eas esse reicitur  
 1,47f. 8,81f.  
 numerum incertum esse Maestlinus contendit  
 1,83  
 numerus 4,182.36f.  
 apud nonnullos veteres auctores 20.1,42–44  
 planetarum inaequalitates quatenus permittent  
 3,37 73–75  
 planetarum inclinationem facilem redderent  
 3,393

*spiritus* (Geister)

planetarum motores quomodo se moveant in  
 eis 3,67f.  
 Proclus reicit orbes solidos 20.1,82.13  
 refutantur 1,76.15 239.10 261.12 3,23.7 69 103  
 237.7 238.30 255.2 261.33 8,121.18 10,143.14  
 15,360.63f. 16,16.60 84.10 17,188.83 20.1,29  
 209.32 20.2,13.24 512 21.1,267.9f.  
 durch Kometendurchzug 4,107.39–108  
 192.2f.  
 intervallis immanibus 7,294f.  
 Marte Solis orbem secante 7,261 20.1,75  
 refractione absentis 4,334f. 7,54 261  
 8,367.3f. 421f. 13,199.65  
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,195  
 traiectione cometarum 1,269.22 3,34 37  
 97.29 4,59.19f. 7,54 260f. 8,220 367.3f.  
 13,199.63  
 sphaera decima 3,410 15,223.64  
 eliminatur 1,22 7,516 8,39 415f.  
 instituendi causa 7,516  
 sphaera duodecima 3,410 7,515  
 sphaera nona 3,410 15,223.64  
 eliminatur 1,19f. 7,516 8,38f. 415f.  
 instituendi causa 7,515  
 sphaera octava 3,410 4,183 193 17,19  
 ↔ stellarum fixarum sphaera  
 Copernico et Rheto immobilis est 1,102f.  
 diametrum quam Braheus aliiue assumant  
 1,436f.  
 eliminatur 1,22 8,38  
 immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta Braheo  
 absurdum est 13,199.74  
 instituendi causa 7,515 516  
 velocitas 16,398  
 sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an rai-  
 piat 1,105  
 sphaera undecima 1,22 3,410 7,515 8,38  
 eliminatur 8,415f.  
 introducta pro eclipticae obliquitate sal-  
 vanda 7,519  
 stellae novae anni 1604 locus 1,238f.  
**spiritus**  
 ↔ visio  
**spiritus (Dunst)** 6,268.17  
 aër an sit spiritus inferior animae mundi 6,407  
 410  
**spiritus (Geister)**  
 Geister für Kometen erschaffen und vernichtet  
 4,65.17–20  
 controversia de eo orta 4,429 8,459 16,113  
 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409  
 per animalia loquentes quomodo pro seu contra  
 Deum agant 8,232  
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,64  
 radii rectilinei et species animae sunt 6,275.17

*spiritus astrales*

**spiritus astrales** 1,336.18  
**spiritus igneus** 6,449  
**Spiritus Sanctus** 1,280.10 331 6,399.34  
 20.1,147.21  
 tertium saeculum pro foris est 17,419.14  
**spiritus solaris**  
 controversia an naturam sublunarem agat  
 6,407  
**stannum** (Zinn)  
 in ordine densitatis 6,440  
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267  
**statera** (Waage)  
 ↔ libra  
 differentia a libra data 7,368f.  
 exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,237 353  
 7,297.23 330.24 332 414.28 416.29  
 10,<sup>1</sup>132.7–9 16,54 17,203.229 20.2,15.17–22  
 ratio eius 3,479.20ff. 7,332 9,12.26 20.2,15.17–22  
**stathmica ars**  
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,<sup>1</sup>21.M  
**stella Magorum** 1,278–280 322 324 347 359.18  
 386 4,134.3 11.2,234.26  
 comparata cum stella nova anni 1604 1,360  
 5,10f. 97 132  
 configuratio cum planetis superioribus 5,96  
 Geburt Christi durch große Konjunktion und  
 neuen Stern ausgezeichnet 5,401 403 405  
 motui rectilineo facit exemplum 8,275.25–27  
 motus miraculus in inferiori regione aeris, non  
 cometa aut nova stella est 5,95f.  
 stellam novam anni 1604 esse quidam contendent  
 1,351  
**stella nebulosa**  
 perspicillo adhibito nonnullas stellas arctissime  
 collocatas esse ostenditur 4,343  
**stella nova anni 1572** → stella nova annorum  
 1572–74  
**stella nova anni 1596** → Cetus, Cete (Sternbild)  
**stella nova anni 1604** 4,71.16 72.25 11.2,244  
 15,160f.  
 apparentiae historia 1,157–165 394 11.2,134f.  
 15,78  
 apparitio eius cum monarcha urbem ingrediente  
 comparatur 1,272 395  
 astrologicae significationes 15,65f. 455  
 21.2,2,437  
 astrologische Bedeutung 15,74f.  
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,441  
 Bachacio Keplerus de ea refert 15,63  
 beobachtet von Bachacek 15,169  
 Brenggerus quando eam orientem observaverit  
 15,91  
 color 1,160f. 398  
 colores in mense octobri visi 1,245

*stella nova anni 1604*

comparata cum cometis 1,273f.  
 comparata cum illa annorum 1572–74 1,161  
 270–274 342 347 394f.  
 comparata cum stella Magorum 1,360 5,10 97  
 132  
 configuratio cum planetis 1,164f. 207 271f.  
 5,10 132  
 coniunctio magna an eam creaverit 1,275f.  
 280–282 346.4 396  
 cum coniunctione magna an fortuito concurrerit  
 1,275–292 397  
 Deus an eam creaverit 1,278–280 287–292  
 11.2,245  
 Deus quare eam condiderit 15,117f.  
 diameter 15,116.35f.  
 distantia a terra per parallaxin computata  
 1,227–232  
 effectus naturales in homine quos habeat  
 1,319–324 398  
 in nascentibus sub ea 1,323f. 397.23 398.3  
 in rebus politicis 1,322f.  
 nicht äußeres Glück, sondern innerliche Affektion  
 11.2,239  
 nihil est nisi occasio per fulgorem emissum  
 praebita 1,320  
 puellae duae Argentinae natae, quae in  
 unam coaluerant 1,321  
 effectus naturales in natura sublunari quos habeat  
 1,314–324 397f. 444  
 exstiterit a mundi initio an non 1,248–251  
 finis eius 1,335–356  
 gignat eam quis 1,267–270  
 Gott hat diesen Stern „angeflammt“ 11.2,235  
 Gott schickt diesen Stern, um coniunctio magna  
 zu bezeichnen 11.2,237 244f. 261f.  
 hiemem an efficiat 15,484  
 Kepler sammelt iudicia soviel, wie möglich  
 15,74  
 locus in mundo 1,161 15,65.31f.  
 ex infinitate mundi an ea descenderit et illuc  
 redierit 1,251–257  
 inter stellas fixas ponenda est  
 quia immobilis est 1,238–240  
 quia scintillat 1,240  
 locus verus ex observationibus indagatus  
 1,211–217  
 lumen 15,91.348f.  
 magnitudo 1,161 16,38  
 Magorum stellam esse quidam contendunt  
 1,351  
 materia 15,65  
 aetherea an ex via lactea sumpta sit 1,257–259  
 eam habeat an flamma sit 1,245–247  
 Merkurvorübergang 11.2,117

- meteora affecit 1,397  
 molem ingentem habet 1,238  
 moveatur an non 1,161 f. 15,283 f.  
 observata a Bachacio 21.1,282  
 observata a Brenggero 1,161 211 15,78 16,36–38  
 observata a Brunowskyo 15,78 171 21.1,281 282 639  
 observata a Byrgio 15,78 151 257.609  
 observata a Crestino 15,166 169  
 observata a Fabricio 1,211 15,101.5–8 116 f. 151 f. 153 171 192.26–29  
 observata a Joestelio 15,81  
 observata a Keplero 15,277 21.1,272–290  
 observata a Krabbo 1,161 f.  
 observata a Lysero 15,81  
 observata a Maestlino 15,257  
 observata a Magino 15,78 171  
 observata a Roeslino 15,78 171  
 observata a Schulero 21.1,276.23 277.27 278.17 281  
 observata ab Altobello 15,112 171 257  
 observata ab Heydono 15,149  
 observata quando fuerit 1,208–211 15,133 f.  
 observiert von Krabbe 16,275 f. 337  
 parallaxi caruit 1,227–232  
 poetice tractatus 12,210 f.  
 quietem post turbas significat 1,341.26 352.13 460  
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,132  
 scintillatio 1,271  
 scriptiones multas portendit 1,320 398  
 species seu conspectus e terra 1,160  
 Tegnagelius eam vidit 15,58  
 Venus für die Nova gehalten 15,93 511  
 Venusvorübergang 11.2,121.32  
 vox „nova stella novus rex“ in Germania pronuntiata 1,322 458  
**stella nova annorum 1572–74** 1,250 342 346 442 f. 11.2,244 14,397 15,149.48 17,151.35 20.1,92.19  
 anno 1618 eam adhuc in eius loco haerere Marius contendit 11.1,26 562 17,276 293.35  
 Brahe tadelt Gemma 4,136  
 caudam an habuerit conicitur 1,274  
 colores iridis 2,232 15,65.26–28  
 comparata cum illa anni 1604 1,161 270–274 342 347 394 f.  
 a Fabricio 15,116.41–46  
 cui accensa fuerit 1,339  
 effectus suus quod anno 1599 nondum coeperunt 14,103 471  
 in recta linea deorsum an se moverit 1,252  
 interpretatio 1,353  
 Keplero bulla fuit 14,435  
 locus per parallaxin indagatus 1,227 238  
 magnitudo 1,161  
 materia Braheo ex via lactea coacta erat 1,251 258 15,48.50 f. 505  
 motum rectilineum an habuerit 2,288  
 politische Geschehnisse danach 15,76  
 positio 10,<sup>2</sup>111.29  
 scintillatio 1,271  
 sententiae fere omnium, qui de hac scripserunt, in Brahei *Progymasmatis* expenduntur 20.1,94.27 f.  
 turbae quae eam consecutae sunt 1,323  
**stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta** 1,394 4,104 11.2,244 14,233 253.556–563 306.30–33 333 f. 340 397 414 435 15,59 170 16,41  
 an disparuerit Schickardus quaerit 18,121 491  
 Brahei coniectura quae eam fortasse attingat 14,297  
 Fabricii de ea sententia 14,281.24–28 406 f.  
 Fabricius observationes Herwarti expetit 14,377  
 Herwart möchte Maestlins Beobachtungen 14,258 294  
 Herwart schickt Observationen 14,237  
 Herwart will Observationen schicken 14,235  
 Jansonius markiert ihn auf seinen Globen 15,500  
 Kepleri liber de ea scriptus 1,293–311  
 delineatio 21.1,263–267  
 Keplero de ea nemo scripsit 15,78 f.  
 Keplerus de ea Jansonio scribere vult 15,23  
 Keplerus eam observat et calculat 21.1,268–271  
 Keplerus Jansonii sententiam petit 15,31  
 Keplerus Maestlini sententiam petit 15,15.27  
 locus in mundo  
 in via lactea 1,258  
 Maestlini de ea sententia 15,133  
 meteorarum effectus 1,316  
 nondum disparuit 18,129  
 parallaxin non habet 21.1,265 266 f. 638 f.  
 Praetorii observationes Herwartus exspectat 14,296  
 Praetorii observationes Herwartus Keplero mittit 14,341 f.  
 Schickardus a Keplero dissentit 18,142  
**stella polaris**  
 altitudo  
 anno 1586 7,286  
 Aufgabenstellung, heute verloren 18,494  
 diameter 7,286.44  
 Krabbes Beobachtungen 16,277 f. 338 f.  
 observata a Keplero 13,165 267 21.1,238  
 parallaxeos observandi methodus Kepleri 13,191

*stella polaris*

parallaxin an indicet 13,142f. 152 165f. 191f.  
266–268 14,95 17,16

parallaxis 7,286 588

**stellae cadentes seu traicientes** (Sternschnuppen)

ab Astronomia exclusae sunt 7,29 68f.

materia 1,247

motus earum variatio optice excusata 8,420

ubi sint 1,262

**stellae crinitae** → cometae

**stellae discurrentes** 7,68

**stellae fixae**

→ stellarum fixarum ...

adulterinae nonnullae exsistunt 7,29

aetas 1,242.27

altitudo

quid sit 7,139

altitudo meridiana

computatur per lineam meridianam investigandam 7,147f.

quid sit 7,142

anguli ad stellam inter verticem et polum computatio 7,152f.

ascensio recta

computatur 10,<sup>1</sup>242

quid sit 7,169

astrologicae qualitates 14,381.111f. 434.1002f.

calefaciendi vim an habeant 14,248 15,123  
266

calefaciunt, ut sentitur in terrae visceribus  
2,34

caelfactio inferior in ihnen von Kepler behauptet  
4,140.33f.

colores

iridis colores stellae emittunt 1,245

ob die Sterne Farben haben 4,248–250

sensu astrologico 1,176

sind so, wie wir sie sehen 4,171

constellationes quare aliqui eversae spectentur  
7,154f.

corpora earum an volvantur 2,229.34f.

declinatio → *sub voce*

descriptio canonica a Maestlino facta 13,79 80

distribuantur in caelo quomodo 1,254

in meteoris influentia 7,233

Licht 4,167f.

locorum inquirendorum methodus

20.1,109.23–26

locos eos, qui sunt in zodiaco, inquirendi methodus 3,412

lumina propria an habeant 2,227–230 4,302.–  
27–31 303 351 352 7,470 607

*dt. Eintrag* 4,169 248

moveri eas Solesque esse Brutius putat  
14,450.16–18

*stellarum fixarum figura*

moveri quare videantur 7,400f.

parvae stellae cur iuxta magnas non videantur  
2,196.M

promotio earum ab aequinoctiis quomodo inquirenda sit 2,138f.

promotionem earum ab aequinoctiis per eclipses lunae inquirendi modus 2,314–319

refractio → refractio stellarum fixarum

Soles an sint 4,302.30 303

sphaera earum → stellarum fixarum sphaera

sphaerae caelestis in tabula plana proiciendi ratio 1,221

surgente aurora cur distinctius appareant  
2,197

versantes infra horizontem quare supra possint videri 2,137f.

**stellae novae**

anno 1602 nova stella an emerit 2,209.M

apparitio earum ad res publicas spectat 1,341

astrologische Bedeutung 15,76

comparatae cum cometis 1,341

e via lactea eas efformari

Brenggerus putat 16,40

Keplerus non putat 4,303.37f.

exempla novarum apparitionum ex astronomis aliis sumpta 2,376

Fabricii de eis sententia 14,397

frequentia 2,376 15,65.23f.

homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur  
1,398

initio mundi conditas esse Fabricius credit

15,117f.

nonnullae insolenter clarae sunt 7,29

**stellae sensu geometrico**

↔ decangula stella etc.

et consonantia 6,111f.

quatenus eae plana implement una cum figuris regularibus 21.2,1,7–15

**stellarum fixarum diameter apparens** 7,289

distantiae ex eis computantur 1,254f.

duo minuta 1,254.3 255.30

interdiu cur videatur maior 2,123

millesima pars est distantiae 1,255.31 256.36

prope horizontem cur maior videatur 2,124

proportionaliter augetur cum distantia 7,42 44  
45

singulorum vel binorum minorum 14,395.72

**stellarum fixarum distantia a terra data** 7,43

45 20.1,171

invariabilis an sit 16,396 17,16

omnes stellae an eandem habeant 1,255 8,137  
462

variabilis quomodo videatur 2,121f.

**stellarum fixarum figura**

rotunda esse creditur 3,260.32

*stellarum fixarum figura*

ubi et quomodo per refractionem varietur  
2,122–124

**stellarum fixarum finis**

Orientierung für den Planetenbeweger 4,187  
sublunare Natur wird von ihnen gefördert  
4,166

**stellarum fixarum imagines**

ad adaptandam figurationem contorquentur  
1,299f.

catalogus 7,213f. 10,<sup>2</sup>105–<sup>2</sup>141

Würdigung 10,\*42f.

Lusitani duodecim addunt 7,214

vitiose depictae tempore Kepleri sunt 1,174

**stellarum fixarum latitudo**

computandi duae methodi 10,<sup>1</sup>240–<sup>1</sup>242

mutatur 3,403 7,519.12 8,43 14,352 15,437

446 20.1,36 105 106.28–31 108.37f. 118f. 122

20.2,518 520 21.1,376

**stellarum fixarum longitudo**

Gulielmus Landgravius a Braheo 6 minutis dif-  
fert 11.1,25 562

**stellarum fixarum magnitudo** 4,302f. 303

aequalem magnitudinem omnes stellae an ha-  
beant 1,255

classes sex 7,213

magnae quare stellae appareant 7,69

perspicilli in determinanda ea usus 4,343.23–26

vulgo de ea quid putetur 7,28f.

**stellarum fixarum mora in caelo**

arcus diurnus / arcus nocturnus 7,155

computatio 7,156

varietates per omnes tres sphaerae positiones  
7,157

**stellarum fixarum nomina**

agricolae nautaeque praecipue ea invenerunt  
1,173

anni tempora an exprimant 1,174f.

ex dispositione stellarum an sumpta sint 1,174

Sinarum 11.2,301

**stellarum fixarum numerus**

infinitus Cusano Brunoque est 4,317

innumerabilis est 1,25 8,46

maior quam in Ptolemaei catalogo est 4,343

supra duodecim millia sunt 4,303

ungewiß unter den Astronomen 4,186

**stellarum fixarum ortus et occasus** 7,137–157

acronychi 7,225f.

arbitrarie sunt appellationes 2,281

cosmici 7,225f.

explicatio falsa 20.1,20

heliaci 7,225–242

computandi quomodo sint 7,229–232

quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi stel-  
lae visibiles sint ⟨arcus visionis⟩ 7,227

Ingoli de eis falsa sententia 20.1,177

*stellarum fixarum sphaera*

poetici 7,224–242

expungendi quare sint 7,226f.

**stellarum fixarum parallaxis** 20.2,429 554

maior quam 20 secundi non est 14,395.70f.

parallaxeos inquirendae modi 21.1,265.43–46  
638

parallaxin an stellae habeant 13,261.455

indagandum est 13,247f. 17,16

observatione stellae polaris 13,142f. 152  
165f. 191f. 266–268

observatione Ursae maioris 13,143 146

parallaxin facere stellae non possunt 1,236

8,310.30

parallaxin facere stellae quatenus queant

1,437f.

**stellarum fixarum rotatio**

scintillationem efficit 1,243f.

**stellarum fixarum scintillatio** 1,104.29 240

2,124 229 15,65.24f.

causa in caelo 1,241–244 7,471

causa in terra 1,244f. 7,69

**stellarum fixarum sphaera** 15,186

anomaliam 15,223f.

celeritas apud Braheum

Maestlinus eam reprehendit 1,439

celeritas apud veteres 7,286

incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit

1,84 435f.

crassitudo 1,437 3,403.19 7,288

densitas 7,287f.

diameter 7,286f. 563

quanta sit 1,436–439

semidiameter quantam Albatagnius et Al-  
fraganus invenerint 1,84 435

semidiameter quantam Keplerus invenerit

13,166f. 266f. 267.136f.

Praetorii sententia 13,217f.

distantia a Saturno data 1,436 437 438

4,110.33 139.39f. 251.24f. 308.26 13,166 266

Kontroverse 4,109f.

distantia a Sole paene infinita est 20.1,149.14f.

immensitas

absurda est 13,167

Apollonii problema pro ea explicanda con-  
stitutum esse Ursus contendit 20.1,50f.

betrifft Aspekte nicht 4,139f.

gegen Röslin verteidigt 4,109f.

immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta

20.1,24.33f.

Braheo non placet 13,199.74 14,395 503

20.1,21.44f.

defenditur 1,232–238 14,395 20.1,170–172

immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta

Braheo non placet 20.1,75

immobilis 7,266.20 290f.

*stellarum fixarum sphaera**sulphur*

- infinita esse quare non possit 1,252–257  
 infinitas 20.1,75  
 motus 15,382 20.1,36 105  
   qua vi quatenus moveantur 8,291  
 motus apparens 1,108.98 111  
 motus medius  
   quantus apud Copernicum sit 1,89  
   quantus apud varios astronomos sit 7,525  
 numerus et instituendi causa apud veteres  
   7,515 f.  
 octavae sphaerae hypothesis 20.1,106–108  
 paries opacus ea est lucem Solis reperiens  
   7,259 554  
 progressus inaequalis a Thebitio fictus  
   20.1,122  
 speculo concavo comparata 7,263.45  
 stellae an in sphaerica superficie sint 7,42 f.  
 trepidatio 21.2,1,115.22  
 trepidatio per saecula quanta fuerit 1,89  
**stereometria** 21.1,586–590  
   baculorum usus 18,452  
   globuli rotundi in artissimo spatio coartati quas  
   figuras assumant 4,267 f.  
   Guldinsche Regel 9,484 489 491  
   Keplers Integrationsmethode durch Transfor-  
   mation 9,492  
   welche reguläre Figur bei gleicher Oberfläche  
   den größten Raum umfaßt 9,206  
**stereometrica theoremata**  
   cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedo-  
   rum omnium corpus maximum 9,79–82  
   450 506 f. 18,221 f.  
   cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium  
   maximus sit 9,82–84  
   *dt. Eintrag* 9,208  
   cylindrorum area maxima respectu figurae  
   quam dolia habent 9,74–78  
   *dt. Eintrag* 9,207  
   de curvis figuris regularibus 9,13–36  
   de truncis conicis 9,76  
**sterilitas** → fertilitas  
**Sternseher**  
   Verteidigung ihres Ansehens 17,39–41  
**stirpes** → arbores  
**Stoici** → philosophia Stoica  
**suavitas** (Wohlklang)  
   causa suavitatis harmoniarum ex delectatione  
   mentis est 6,104–107 426.33  
**sublunaris**  
   anima sublunaris in tota terra 6,268  
   anima sublunaris quomodo cognoscat aspectus  
   6,271 f.  
   anima terrae → *sub voce*  
   animalis facultas  
   Blancus de eis 17,340  
   terrae meteora omnis generis progignit  
   1,316  
   aspectus ens rationis est unde concluditur ani-  
   mam sublunarem esse 6,267 f.  
   aspectuum seu configurationum efficacium vis  
   1,176 184–194 3,261 f. 6,240 f. 248 258 262  
   265–286 17,255  
   caelestium rerum novarum effectus non subiti,  
   sed diuturni solent esse 8,252  
   caeli omnis efficacitas non in actione eius con-  
   sistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris  
   1,314 f.  
   cognatio cum caelo triplex est, caloris, motus,  
   rationis 1,314 f.  
   comparatio cum facultate vitali in homine  
   6,285  
   elementaris regio  
   lunam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit  
   8,408  
   motibus caelestibus quatenus conexa sit  
   8,293  
   motus in ea quatenus regulariter fiat 8,284–  
   286  
   propriam nobis eam esse Brutius non putat  
   14,450.19 f.  
   qualitas 8,395  
   epilogus de natura sublunari 6,264–276  
   exspiratio terrae primo semper tepida est  
   1,316  
   geometrische Kraft darin 4,209 215  
   harmoniae Keplero etiam in sublunari mundo  
   sunt 21.2,1,35.51  
   latitudinum planetarum influentia 3,140 f.  
   materia quae ibi sit 2,121  
   Natur entsetzet sich über Himmlisches 4,62  
   natura harmonias sublunares accipit 6,237–  
   239  
   scientiam astrorum natura sublunaris habet  
   1,288  
   stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales quae  
   fuerint 1,314–324 397 f. 444  
   terrae facultas naturalis quae gignat et formet  
   1,267–269  
**subtiliter**  
   de voce „subtiliter“ 6,384  
**sucinum** (Bernstein) 1,127  
   in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata  
   15,366 16,31  
   munera ex eo confecta 16,317  
**suffragium** (Stimmrecht) → lex  
**sulphur** 11.2,253.43 15,407.47  
   ↔ chymia  
   animae terrae documentum 6,269 7,92  
   calor in potentia inest ei 2,36  
   Werk der Seelen im Leib 4,142

**sumptuariae leges (Kleidergesetze)** → lex

**supercilia (Augenbrauen)**

in visione quo officio utentur 2,147

**supernaturalis**

contra praeterque naturam quid sit 1,340f.  
effectus naturalium et supernaturalium corporum caelestium quomodo permisceantur 1,316

praeter naturam 1,353.33

significatio praeternaturalis nulla, nisi Dei voluntas accedat 1,326

stellae novae creatio causam supernaturalem an habeat 1,252

**superstitio** 13,350

↔ divinationes

Alphabetum Aristotelis 11.2,38

Arten des Aberglaubens 4,160.33f.

aurum virgulā explorare 14,376 432

Donnerstein zur Geburt verhülllich 4,163.30f.

furis per cribri motum exploratio 14,376f.

haruspicina et similes artes doctrinae Christianae non contradicunt 8,232

in Astrologie und Medizin 4,163f.

lunae genus feminaeum aut masculinum quomodo consuetudinem cum mulieribus afficiat 17,115

sagarum in aquis submersarum criminatio 14,376

**sus** → Beckenschwein

**syllabae quae sonos significant** 6,162f.

bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni 6,145 152 536

ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la 6,99 145 152f. 15,238 16,9 164 21.2,1,24.11 38.31 49 53

**sylogismus seu ratiocinatio** 3,251.4 6,366f.

21.2,1,40.48–52

antecedens 7,75.14

consequens 3,248.30

enthymema 8,302.24

figura secunda 8,379.27

figura tertia 21.1,558.16

forma syllogismi adhibita 8,290 291 302 366 13,165 20.1,168f.

Maior 2,45 3,387.19

menti verum scienti syllogismi ut superflui adimitur 6,387.9

Minor 3,387.18

praemissae syllogismorum dicuntur hypotheses 20.1,20

**symbolismi**

contra symbolismos Ptolemaei et Roberti de Fluctibus 6,371.3 374.38 428

humanarum et divinarum rerum in quantitibus 6,224

**sympathia** → astrologia

**symposia (Gastmähler)**

et medietates 3 6,191f.

**syncopae** → cantus figuratus

**Synergismus** 16,325 456

**tabacum** 11.2,428

**tabellarii (Briefboten)**

Botenlohn 19,470

cursum publicorum confusio 17,136

Esslingerus 19,235

litteratis, quia pauperi, viris ii infensi sunt 17,263.8–264.14

pretium poscunt 16,58.123–127

pretium pro epistolam est triens unius floreni 17,264.11

pro una epistula 2 grossi seu 6 crucigeri eis dantur 16,113.39–43

tabellarius Viennensis qui ter quotannis Argentoratum venit 17,131.10f.

**Tabula genethliaca, Tabula astronomorum**

21.2,1,518

Evilmerodach regem appellat Illoarudamum 21.2,1,271.22

Evilmerodachus 21.2,1,273.17–22

Nabonnidus 21.2,1,276.42

Nabuchodonosor regnavit annos 43

21.2,1,271.25

Neriglissorosor appellatur Neregasolassarus 21.2,1,273.6

Niriglissorosorus 21.2,1,276.7

**tabula rasa** → anima

**Tabulae Alphonsinae** 1,95.20 120.15 134.44

3,258.33 7,25.40 10,<sup>1</sup>98.26 .38 11.2,311.33 14,95

197 262 392.81 439.48 15,35.158 16,388 17,50

51 153.35 19,205 207 213 20.1,95.12 399 418

21.1,235 363.34

aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae

10,<sup>1</sup>144.34

anni longitudo 21.1,362

annorum numeratio 10,<sup>1</sup>104 <sup>1</sup>105

annus aequabilis 21.1,376

Arzachelis tabulae transumptae sunt 11.2,302

Bedeutung 10,<sup>\*</sup>5f.

Christi dies natalis 14,261

collationem cum Tabulis Prutenicis Virdungus facit 15,36

Copernicus quatenus eas sequi voluisset 1,129f.

cum phaenomenis non amplius congruunt 10,<sup>1</sup>40.43f.

earum de octava sphaera sententia reclamatur 1,129.98

eclipses 13,295 296 300 307

eclipticae polus 20.1,106.46–107.3 108.21f.

eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,379 387



- emendationis necessitas deprehensa est  
10,139
- Hebenstreittus librum Keplero misit 18,91
- Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollicetur 18,86
- Jahreslänge 21.1,363
- Kepleri de iis sententia 10,139 14,287
- libri pretium 18,117
- lunae aequatio maxima 11.1,14
- peccare deprehenduntur 20.1,26.33
- planetarum apogaea 13,198.31 205.30
- praefatio nonnullis Tabularum exemplaribus praefixa 10,139  
nicht zu finden 10,\*89
- Solis apogaeum 1,94
- stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* versionem sequi videtur 10,2130 \*43
- tabularum in libro ordo 10,140
- Veneris eccentricitas 13,198.59
- tabulae astronomicae** 7,25f.
- aequationis temporis 10,232 \*45f.
- anguli orientis seu altitudinis nonagesimi 7,14–19 10,226–231 \*44f.  
usus exhibetur 10,183–188
- angulorum cometae anni 1607 8,174f.
- angulorum meridiani cum ecliptica factorum 7,11–13 10,224f. \*44  
usus exhibetur 10,176–179
- apogaeos in diebus horisque motus exhibens 10,297
- Arcturi ortus et occasus 7,241
- ascensionum differentiarum 10,225 \*44
- ascensionum obliquarum 7,14–19
- ascensionum rectorum 7,11–13 10,224f. \*44  
a Bartschio additarum 10,1262  
usus exhibetur 10,176–179
- aureos numeros exhibens 10,289
- declinationum eclipticae 7,11–13 10,224f. \*44  
usus exhibetur 10,176–179
- distantiarum planetarum 1,73 74f. 432 8,117 118f. 491f. 13,117
- distantiarum planetarum a centro Solis et Magni Orbis 1,54 8,89  
Korrektur 8,484–488
- eccentricarum mundi sphaerarum centra ostendens, adhibito eccentrepicyclo 1,52f. 8,86f.
- evolutio earum ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora 10,136–144 \*5
- exstruendi ratio 14,183
- „indicis et anguli tabula“ a Keplero confecta 15,261 529f. 16,180f.  
Fabricii de ea quaestiones 16,230
- intervalla et crassitiem orbium planetarum ostendens 1,49 8,83
- Iovis aequationum 10,256–258
- Iovis distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,256–258
- Iovis latitudinis et inclinationis 10,259
- Iovis stationum 10,259
- Iuliano calendario cur accommodentur 10,1107f.
- Keplerus cur tabularum formas veterum non secutus sit 14,392
- latitudinum et longitudinum cometae anni 1618 8,200f.
- locorum cometae anni 1607 8,167
- lunae aequationis luminis 10,284f.  
describitur 10,1186f.  
excerpendi praescriptum 10,1187f.
- lunae aequationis menstruae perpetuae 10,283
- lunae aequationum 10,280f.
- lunae argumenti menstrui 10,282f.
- lunae augmentationem latitudinis menstruam exhibens 10,287
- lunae latitudinem in eclipsibus habitam exhibens 10,298
- lunae latitudinis portionem menstruam exhibens 10,286 287
- lunae latitudinis simplicis 10,286
- lunae motus medii 10,278f.
- lunae motuum mediorum canon sexagenarius 10,288
- lunae parallaxin exhibens 10,298
- Martis aequationum 10,262–264
- Martis apheliorum motuum 3,170f.
- Martis cum medio Solis motu oppositionum 3,110–113
- Martis distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,262–264
- Martis latitudinis et inclinationis 10,265
- Martis locorum acronychiorum per hypothesin „vicaria“ indagatorum 3,172f.
- Martis nodorum motuum 3,170f.
- Martis stationum 10,265
- Mercurii aequationum 10,274–276
- Mercurii distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,274–276
- Mercurii latitudinis et inclinationis 10,277
- Mercurii stationum 10,277
- motuum planetarum inter se comparatorum 1,69 431 8,110
- passionum planetarum 7,468
- planetarum ordinem inter corpora exhibens 1,27 8,48
- Ptolemaei 7,25
- Saturni aequationum 10,250–252
- Saturni distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,250–252
- Saturni latitudinis et inclinationis 10,253
- Saturni stationum 10,253
- Sirii et Procyonis ortus heliaci tempore Hip-

- pocratis 7,238  
 Solis aequationum 10,<sup>244–246</sup>  
 Solis cum lunae nodis coniunctiones exhibens 10,<sup>290</sup>  
 Solis motus apogaeos exhibens 10,<sup>291</sup>  
 Solis motus diurnos exhibens 10,<sup>292f.</sup>  
 Solis motus medii 10,<sup>242f. 247</sup>  
 sphaerarum caelestium secundum Copernici et veterum sententiam 1,20f. 8,36f.  
 stellarum ortuum et Solis loci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore 7,235  
 tabularum demonstrationumque contextus 10,<sup>140</sup>  
 temporis semidiurni vel seminocurni 7,14–19  
 Veneris aequationum 10,<sup>268–270</sup>  
 Veneris distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,<sup>268–270</sup>  
 Veneris latitudinis et inclinationis 10,<sup>271</sup>  
 Veneris stationum 10,<sup>271</sup>  
**Tabulae Capitolinae** → *index hominum*: Verrius Flaccus  
**Tabulae Prutenicae** 1,61 62 132 134.44 3,258.33 4,26.34 207.23 5,438f. 6,454.30 7,26 10,<sup>170.18–20 177.47 11.1,145.12 11.2,311.33 13,55 56 71 223.172 .210 265 14,120.43 139.122 191 197 238.25 392.81 15,115 174 400 16,71 133.47 257 288 292 295 296 17,100 151.8 18,137.24 157.63 20.1,77.31 258 296 392 21.1,137 166.16 318 399.41 21.2,1,309.32 21.2,2,250 287  
 adhibitae 13,335  
 aequationem centri cur simplicem doceant quaeritur 13,28  
 aequationis temporis forma 10,<sup>192 193</sup>  
 argumenta contra earum certitudinem 1,59–63 8,98–101 10,<sup>\*6</sup>  
 calculus mangelhaft bei großer Konjunktion 11.2,236.42  
 collationem cum Tabulis Alphonsinis Viridungus facit 15,36  
 corrigendas eas esse Coignetus censuit 15,544  
 data ex eis sumpta 1,197.23 231.32 376 11.1,291.F 13,136.187 324 14,16 17 18 19 20 199 300 20.1,350  
 eclipses 13,282.54 295 296 300 306 307 14,295 300  
 eclipses secundum eas solent computari 10,<sup>1221.7f.</sup>  
 eclipticae obliquitas 10,<sup>176 1235.12f.</sup>  
 eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,387  
 errant interdum integro gradu 15,342  
 error de Marte Venereque factus 11.2,63 500  
 error de Martis latitudine factus 11.2,63.33f.  
 error de Martis loco factus 10,<sup>140f.</sup>  
 error in Martis calculo factus 11.1,237  
 error respectu Martis loci detectus 3,20  
 fehlerhaft 4,258  
 Genethliacae arti quid tribuat 10,<sup>140</sup>  
 horas diei a quo puncto temporis numerant 15,333 334  
 Kalender damit mangelhaft berechnet 11.2,192  
 Konjunktion früher eingetreten 11.2,76  
 logisticos numeros adhibuerunt 10,<sup>145</sup>  
 lunae distantia a terra quanta sit 11.2,412  
 lunae latitudinem indagandi methodus a Keplero vituperata 2,344f.  
 lunae motus horarius 20.1,213  
 Martis anomalia eccentrici 20.2,496  
 Martis longitudo 20.2,68.4f. 74 76  
 Mercurii apogaeum 1,67f. 8,107f.  
 Mercurii Lauf um zwölf Grad verfehlt 11.2,226  
 Mercurii locus 2,265 4,83.15f.  
 orbis annuus 2,276  
 origo earum 10,<sup>139f.</sup>  
 parallaxes 2,272  
 planetarum apsides Maestlinus correxit ex eis 1,51 8,88  
 planetarum arcus visionis 10,<sup>1167</sup>  
 praecessio aequinoctiorum 14,354  
 prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,<sup>1144.29</sup>  
 Solis eclipses 2,252 253.18 255.8 .16f. .27f.  
 Solis locum computandi methodus cum Brahe methodo comparata 14,300f.  
 solstitia 21.2,1,199.47  
 stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti* versionem sequi videtur 10,<sup>2130 \*43</sup>  
 tabulae Alphonsinae errant 14,287  
 tabulae parallacticae 2,275  
 Würdigung und Vergleich 10,<sup>\*38</sup>  
**Tabulae resolutae Hebraicae** 14,260  
**Tabulae Rudolphinae** 7,26 27 14,283 439.51 18,213 19,262 397 20.1,143.31  
 angefangen 16,380 381  
 antilogarithmorum canon quando confectus 8,498  
 Argentorati exemplaria an distrahi possint 18,300  
 benannt nach Rudolph II. 19,201 207 210 213 223 224  
 Bericht darüber an Johann Friedrich von Württemberg 17,207  
 verschollen 17,483  
 Bericht Keplers an Brahes Sohn Georg über die schwierige Drucklegung 18,254–257  
 Berneggerus de Argentinae distrahendis exemplaribus meditatatur 18,311  
 Berneggerus, ut Keplerus eas maturet, optat 18,239</sup>

- Brahei contributio 7,26 **10**,<sup>15</sup> <sup>141</sup>f.  
 eas sic nominari quare B. voluerit **18**,197  
 materia ad eas apparandas sufficientissima  
 adest **20.1**,95.8–17  
 nomen istud Rudolpho imperatore B. pro-  
 posuit **10**,<sup>144</sup>.40f.  
 operum suorum hoc nomen B. fecit  
**14**,202.12
- Brahes Anteil **17**,173f. **18**,256 **19**,192f. 196  
 201 210 212 219  
 Kepler Bearbeiter auf dessen Grundlage  
**19**,123 132 210 213 216 219 224 264  
 286f.
- Cruegerus eas desiderat **18**,189.45–47  
 Cruegerus eas maturari optat **17**,159  
 Curtius quid de eis adnotaverit **18**,304f. 309  
 de novis logarithmis adhibendis Keplerus me-  
 ditatur **18**,145
- Drucklegung  
 Anfrage wegen der Presse **19**,263  
 Appendix von J. Bartsch **19**,238 240  
 Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler in Ulm  
**19**,380  
 Auflagenhöhe **19**,197 225  
 Bildnis Brahes **19**,216  
 Bildnis Kaiser Rudolphs II. **19**,216  
 Braheaner können nichts zum Druck zahlen  
**19**,213  
 Braheaner verlangen Verkaufssperre  
**19**,225  
 Braheaner zahlen zum Umdruck des 1. Bo-  
 gens **19**,227  
 Braheaner ziehen gelehrte Gutachter zu  
**19**,207 210 213 216 223  
 Brief an Brahes Erben **18**,292f.  
 Druckerschriften aus der kaiserlichen Kunst-  
 kammer **19**,227 496  
 Druckprivileg **19**,216 217f. 218f. 219f. 226  
 496  
 Einigung auf 2 Widmungen **19**,221  
 Einschaltung der kaiserlichen Kommissare  
 Voss und Rechperger **19**,199 ff. 204 208  
 209 210ff. 220ff.  
 Ferdinand II. bewilligt 4000 fl. **19**,114 f.  
 Kepler beaufsichtigt den Druck **19**,224 225  
 Kepler benützt eigene Zifferschriften  
**19**,217 263  
 Kepler bittet um Kostenersatz und Gnaden-  
 geld **19**,114  
 Kepler druckt auf eigene Kosten **19**,114 f.  
 217f.  
 Kepler geht über die Veröffentlichung Ver-  
 pflichtungen ein **19**,192f.  
 Kepler läßt dem Kaiser ein Konzept vorzei-  
 gen **19**,221
- Kepler macht den Braheanern Vorschläge  
**19**,196f.  
 Kepler soll den Braheanern das 1. Exemplar  
 vor dem Druck vorlegen **19**,198  
 Kepler soll den Braheanern Konzept davon  
 vorlegen **19**,198 210  
 Kostenbereitstellung **19**,72f. 86 89f. 96f. 98  
 100f. 101f. 104f. 105f. 106f. 107f. 108f.  
 110f. 112f.  
 Kostenverteilung auf Kepler und Braheaner  
**19**,197 212 213  
 Kostenzuschuß **19**,218  
 Memorandum Keplers über die Aufbrin-  
 gung des Geldes zum Druck **19**,96f.  
 nochmaliger Umdruck des 1. Bogens  
**19**,226 227  
 Schato Mittler zwischen Kepler und den  
 Braheanern **19**,193–199 200f. 208  
 Stand der Arbeit in der Druckerei bei Kep-  
 lers Tod **19**,184 232  
 Überreichung von Exemplaren **19**,149f.  
 Umdruck der beiden ersten Bogen **19**,225  
 226  
 Verteilung der Einnahmen **19**,197  
 Vertrieb **19**,238 241 242  
 Vorschlag der Braheaner **19**,216  
 Weisung des Rats der Stadt Ulm an den  
 Drucker Sauer **19**,381f.  
 Widmung, verfaßt von den Braheanern  
**19**,222f.
- Drucklegungsgeschichte **10**,\*21 –\*29 **18**,323  
 334  
 editio dilatatur **18**,261.51  
 epochae temporum antiquorum desunt  
**20.1**,134.32f.  
 Ergebnisse angewandt **11.2**,258  
 esemplare mandato a Galileo **18**,413  
 Exemplar Kurfürst Johann Georg von Sachsen  
 gewidmet **18**,334 337f.  
 Exemplare dem Rat von Esslingen geschenkt  
**18**,313  
 Exemplare dem Rat von Ulm übergeben  
**18**,314f.  
 Exemplare überreicht **19**,382f. 383 f. 384 385  
 386  
 exemplaria Berneggero missa **18**,320 336f.  
 quo dentur **18**,328f. 329f. 338f. 359 372f.  
 exemplaria quare Academiae Tubingensi K.  
 non donet **18**,318f.  
 exemplaria Remus Quietanus petit **18**,370  
 exemplaria ubi adservanda et vendenda sint  
**18**,286 330f.  
 Ferdinando imperatori Keplerus exhibuit  
**11.1**,137 470  
 figuras aeneas, carmen, indicem Schickardo

- tradita esse Keplerus credit **18,321.13–15**  
 frontispicium **10,17 1279 \*28**  
 Änderungsvorschläge der Braheaner  
**19,216f.**  
 Beschreibung **10,\*31 –\*37**  
 Entwurf Keplers abgebildet **19,215**  
 wird zuletzt gedruckt **19,201**  
 gewidmet Ferdinand II. **19,201 264**  
 Gnadengeld bewilligt **19,383f. 384 385 386**  
 historia earum ab ovo collata **10,11–13 141–**  
**143 \*8 –\*29**  
 Kalender auf 1617 mit Einleitung zu den Tafeln  
 (Narratio Teutonica de Tabulis Rudolphinis)  
**19,195**  
 Kalender darauf gegründet **11.2,192**  
 Kepler arbeitet 24 Jahre daran **19,194**  
 Kepler arbeitet 30 Jahre daran **19,219**  
 Kepler Bearbeiter auf der Grundlage der Beob-  
 achtungen Brahes **19,198f. 201 207 223**  
 Keplerus eas Francofurtum transportavit  
**18,310f.**  
 locorum 600 catalogus **10,1225.40f. 233–236**  
**\*14f. \*47 18,275.7f. 278.24–26**  
 usus, difficultates, mutationes exhibentur  
**10,194–1104 \*71 –\*75**  
 logarithmis Keplerus utitur **10,\*12f. 17,293**  
**327**  
 Mappa Mundi **10,\*71 –\*75 18,439.30 446.9f.**  
 Bartschius de ea narrat **10,1257 1258f.**  
 bivultia **18,275.37**  
 de sculptore queritur **18,430**  
 describitur **18,259 261 275 291**  
 Kepler weiß nicht, wie es steht **18,362.42**  
 Norimbergae exsculptur **11.1,472**  
 quae Keplerus renunciet **18,294**  
 sculptor biennali morbo conflictat **11.1,423**  
 usus **10,1102–1104**  
 Odontius senatui Norimbergensi suggestit  
 quod sumptus maxime susciperet **18,138**  
 omnes cupiunt earum **17,152.14 390.31f. 414**  
**419**  
 opus quare non progreditur **17,179**  
 paratae ad imprimendum sunt **18,173**  
 perfectae per 20 annos **8,21**  
 poemata in eo libro inserta **10,115–126 1258**  
 Preistaxierung **18,314**  
 pretii taxatio **18,310 319 320 331 338 339**  
**360.19**  
 Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet  
**11.2,157**  
 quibus condicionibus liber edendus sit **18,199**  
 quo loco imprimendae sint **10,124.M**  
 quo loco opus imprimendum est **18,181.23–39**  
**188.20–26 272**  
 quomodo impediuntur **15,491f. 16,379**  
 similtates cum typographo exercitae **18,279**  
 sportula **18,362 402.134f. 404 423**  
 Stand der Arbeit **17,173–175**  
 sub prelo Lincii sunt **18,229.11f.**  
 sub prelo Ulmae sunt **18,277f.**  
 sumptus earum imprimendarum **18,237 262**  
**263 269f.**  
 tabula Europae reformanda est **18,161 502**  
 Tegnagel Leiter der Herausgabe **19,194 198f.**  
**200 210 222f. 287**  
 Tegnagel überträgt Leitung den Jesuiten  
 (Scheiner) **19,367**  
 Tegnagelii cum Keplero de eis edendis con-  
 tractus **10,\*18f. 19,189 196 200 363f. 367f.**  
 die Erben halten daran fest **19,206f. 208**  
**209 210 214**  
 Tegnagelius an eas continuat **15,38.257f.**  
**71.37f.**  
 Titel in's Deutsche übersetzt **10,\*30**  
 Titelentwurf der Braheaner **19,224**  
 tituli ex aere iam desunt **18,319.57–60**  
 typographica pro imprimendo opere praecepta  
**21.1,338–345**  
 utrum spes earum sit **15,222**  
 Wallenstein um Unterstützung bei den Druck-  
 kosten gebeten **21.2,2,470**  
 Wallensteins Nativität danach berechnet  
**21.2,2,471**  
**Tabulae Toledanae 11.2,513 21.1,326**  
**tabulatura** → cantūs diagramma  
**tactus** → cantus  
**Talmud**  
 genesis **5,291**  
**Taurus** ⟨Tierkreiszeichen⟩ **7,213.44**  
 Arati de eo versus **1,174**  
 luna in eo promota natorum imaginationes  
 multiplicat **11.2,337.41**  
 lunae in eo exaltatio **11.2,337.31 433**  
 nomen unde sit **7,113**  
 oculi eius color **2,229**  
 Saturni in eum post tricenos annos reditus  
**11.2,337 405.7 .9**  
 stellae a Braheo omissae **10,2131**  
 stellarum eius positiones **10,2117f.**  
**telescopium Belgicum, harundo dioptrica, tu-**  
**bus, perspicillum** ⟨Fernrohr⟩ **7,78.36 264.42**  
**265.6 279.23 289 298 309 319.17 431.18 474.17**  
**511.5 8,93.13 186.7 417.17 10,121.M 11.1,22.33**  
**26.43 29.16 237 478 11.2,257 361 368 435.5**  
**18,436**  
 Arnim mathematicus calamus dioptricum fab-  
 ricavit **17,38**  
 Belgae perspicillum non inveniunt, sed Porta  
**4,291**  
 calamus dioptricus a Papio dicitur **17,38**

*telescopium Belgicum, harundo ...*

*terra*

- componendi e lentibus ratio 4,291–295 387–414 16,347–352  
 κρούσις 4,405–414
- data lente concava quomodo lens convexa, quae maxime potest elongari, inveniatur 17,245 266  
 Kepleri responsio 17,264f.
- dissertatio de constructione eius cum Galilaeo habita 4,291–295
- dissertatio de constructione eius cum ignoto viro habita 16,347–352
- duplicatum perspicillum a Galilaeo adhibitum 4,288
- eclipsin lunae anni 1616 per perspicillum observari potuit 17,190.159
- Galilaei perspicillum Bononiae fallere videbatur 4,448 16,308 311 313 322.103f.  
 Kepleri sententia 16,315
- Galilaei perspicillum Horkyus superare vult 16,312
- Galilaeum perspicillum Keplero ab Ernesto mandatum est 4,318
- Galilaeus perspicilli inventor haberi vult 16,302.16 333.13f.
- harundinem dioptricam Keplerus appellat 4,331
- instrumentum decupla multiplicatione praeditum Brunnii construere cupit 17,60
- inventum est a Metio 11.1,27 563
- Kepleri observationes 16,320
- Keplerus Solis maculas observavit 17,63f.
- longitudo tubi quanta sit a Pisano quaeritur 17,99
- Maestlinus quid in caelo non vidit 17,57 110
- Maestlinus Solis maculas observavit 17,56f.
- Malcotius Solis maculas observavit 17,37
- oculis duobus aptum perspicillum  
 Pisanus construere molitur 17,76f.  
 quare difficile construatur Keplerus explicat 17,96 98f.
- perspicillum fallere an possit 16,321
- planetarum illuminatio 21.2,1,184.11f.
- quatenus alias picturas proferat quam nudi oculi 11.1,33–35
- rho 20.1,162.34
- Scheiners wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebautes Fernrohr 17,149 475
- schema cursum radorum exhibens 17,259 491
- Strahlendorffius quo impedimento instrumentum construere non potuit 17,113
- telescopii usu lunae diameter ampliatur 8,366
- tubus quid sit 4,395
- temperamenta**  
 inclinationes hominum ab astris an ab eis sint 14,248 325 339 365–367 413f. 418–420
- melancholia  
 Barbarae Keplerae symptoma 12,217
- bilis et eius motuum concurrentia 4,212.29 213
- fabula de Maestlini melancholia narrata 14,354
- furtum an eā excusandum sit 14,367 420
- Gerücht über Mästlins Melancholie 14,313
- Kepleri de ea sententia 15,463f.
- melancholicus homo conflagrationem mundi metuit 1,325.19
- Saturn in Gemeinschaft mit ihr 4,224.35
- musici melancholico temperamento praediti sunt 4,96
- planetae an hominis nati temperamentum constituent 14,254 291f. 334 367f. 420f.
- tempestates**  
 annonas quatenus afficiant 4,32
- causae earum 6,267
- Graecia stas tempestates habet 14,433.974
- Ioannis Fabricii de earum praedictione inventio 16,133.37–48 208
- tempora in cantus** → cantus
- tempus**  
 aequatoris 7,124.4 184.18 185.38 188.21
- in quantatum genere habet rationem materiae 8,63
- motu extincto tempus est nullum 21.2,1,179.22–24
- Verrichtung des Himmels erzeugt die Zeit 4,219
- tempus historicum**  
 Sinae ab Yao rege 4000 annos numerant 11.2,308f.
- teratoscopia** 8,293 503
- terminus / indeterminatum**  
 omnia Entia gignunt 6,15
- ternarius (Dreizahl)** → numerorum philosophia
- terra**  
 ↔ elementa  
 ↔ natura  
 ↔ sphaera materialis  
 → terrae ...
- albedo a lunae lumine accepta 11.2,360
- anima terrae → *sub voce*
- axis → mundi axis et poli
- comparatur cum animali 1,317f. 6,268f. 11.1,320.F
- cubus ei adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno 6,18
- cubus symbolum eius est 6,80
- expiratio → sublunaris, meteora
- facultas attractrix in terrae globo 1,317
- intervalla quibus agat 1,318
- stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernendum est 1,318f.

- facultas expultrix in terrae globo  
 cum voluptate coniuncta an sit 1,317f.  
 stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernendum est 1,318f.
- λιπαύγεια quanta sit 2,212  
 lumen ex Sole mutuum 6,429
- magnes  
 Gilbertus terram magnetem esse credidit  
 3,246 350 468 7,334 593 20.1,519.9f.  
 magnetische Kraft 20.1,163.54 164.14 165.23–29 167.29  
 metiendi eam ratio nova 2,389 451  
 proportio eius ad hominem existens 1,237  
 puncti rationem in astrologia habet 6,239  
 quies et motus 6,420 449 453 7,81f. 93  
 radicibus infinitis deorsum an extendatur 7,27 32 575  
 relucet minus aquā 2,220 15,181  
 συνάγεια quanta sit 2,212
- terrae ambitus (Erdumfang)**  
 Aristoteles nimitz ihn zu groß an 20.1,167.53f. 575  
 Maestlini numerus 1,137.26  
 metiendi eum methodus  
 cum caelo 7,40f.  
 sine caelo 2,220 7,38 14,331.519 16,81f. 18,387.16–18 20.1,100.12  
 nach Feselius 4,196.10  
 quantus Eratostheni sit 2,254 7,40  
 quantus sit 10,<sup>1</sup>96.10f. <sup>1</sup>99.40f. 20.1,575
- terrae centrum seu medium**  
 gravia id naturaliter sequuntur 20.1,149.46f.  
 vulgo de eo quid putetur 7,27
- terrae circa Solem motus annuus** 1,17–19 106 8,34–38  
 aequatio  
 maxima ubi sit 3,227  
 anomalia coaequata seu vera  
 computatio 3,226f.  
 quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutet 3,228f.
- anomalia media  
 quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu commutet 3,228f. 263f. 467
- argumenta pro eo prolata 7,312–316 439 20.1,176–178  
 cometa anni 1618 ea praebet 8,215  
 quot sunt in caelo cometae, tot sunt argumenta 8,220
- ecclesia et is 6,543  
 epicycli veterum et is 7,8  
 finis pro hominibus prolatus 2,277.21–29 4,309.4–10
- horarius 1,233 7,291 11.2,340 16,164.406  
 motus diurnus medius 1,108.29  
 longitudo 7,404  
 Quietano Keplerus respondet 17,17  
 Remus Quietanus de eo dubitat 16,396f.
- periodus 3,244 7,290  
 periodus subicit terrae locum inter Martem et Venerem esse 3,24  
 praefenda Solis motui circa terram quare sit 7,403f.  
 Ursus eum non recte intelligit 20.1,47  
 360 revolutiones cur non exactae complectatur 7,316f. 408f. 565
- terrae circulus illuminationis** 2,206 20.1,366 375 376  
 Variationis Tychonicae distributionem quomodo metiatur 18,18f.
- terrae circumferentia** → terrae ambitus
- terrae color**  
 luteus est 7,471
- terrae conversio diurna, convolutio, motus diurnus** 1,106 7,550–553 11.2,354  
 ↔ mundi axis et poli  
 aequabilem et circularem motum esse demonstratur 7,84  
 aequabilis non ubique in ecliptica est 7,83 91 184 316f. 10,\*46  
 anima terrae et motus diurnus 6,269.37 418.20  
 animalis magneticusque motus quare non sit 3,24–28  
 argumenta pro conversione prolata 7,80–100 15,182–189  
 Brahei contra revolutionem argumentum 7,82 578 15,99 16,191 228.91–96  
 refutatur 15,184 241–245 16,196–199  
 causa extranea deus est 7,89f.  
 causa intrinseca  
 anima est 7,91–93 8,217.31  
 facultas seu forma corporea est 7,89–91 552  
 welche das sei 20.1,165.46–166.22  
 celeritas 1,233 7,82f. 20.1,178.32f.  
 4 Meilen in der Minute 4,196.38  
 240 Meilen in der Stunde 4,107  
 decima sphaera veterum per rotationem tollitur 1,22 8,39  
 dies naturales non semper aequales rotationi sunt 7,181f.  
 doctrinam sphaericam an impediat 7,8  
 duratio quibus tribus modis terminatur 11.2,355  
 experimentum globo bombardico peractum 7,82f. 96f. 15,99 16,191 228.91–96 20.1,176.43–45  
 refutatur 15,184 241–243 245f. 16,196–199  
 facultas motrix seu animalis seu naturalis 7,83 87f.

*terrae conversio diurna, ...**terrae in mundo motus*

- finis est omnes partes successive calefieri 7,93  
 forma corporea rotationem efficit 3,28 7,89–91  
 552  
 gravitas et motus diurnus 3,27f. 7,95–98  
 in mundi creatione quare concedi possit  
 21.2,1,186.35–38 187.12–14  
 lunam quatenus moveat 3,245 246 7,316–326  
 mathematicae rationes / physicae rationes 1,9  
 8,23  
 oceani motus in occidentem 3,26 7,94  
 rectilineus vel circularis motus 7,88  
 refrigerationis causa summorum montium et  
 similium 7,99  
 Solis conspectu ut omnes partes frui possunt,  
 terra rotatur 1,243.26  
 spiras per dierum curricula efficit 7,187  
 stellarum scintillationem non efficit 1,243  
 Tag und Nacht von ihr verursacht 20.1,161.33–  
 41  
 Ursus eum non recte intelligit 20.1,47
- terrae densitas** 20.1,173f.
- terrae diameter**  
 nach Feselius 4,196.9  
 proportio ad lunae diametrum data 11.2,361  
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbis-  
 que lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbis-  
 que Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93  
 13,43  
 quanta sit 1,237.8  
 semidiameter 7,81.36  
 calculationes eius et exempla 7,38–41  
 computata 7,278f. 587f.  
 evanescit in motu primo seu diurno 7,70–72  
 proportio ad lunae semidiametrum data  
 7,281 475  
 proportio ad Solis lunaeque orbem data  
 11.2,435f.  
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum  
 data insensibilis est 8,404  
 800 Meilen 11.2,127 502  
 860 milliaria germanica habet 11.2,339
- terrae diameter apparens** 11.2,329.17  
 semidiameter apogaea et perigaea 11.2,358
- terrae distantia a luna data** 7,280f.  
 per parallaxes indaganda 8,279
- terrae distantia a Sole data** 3,129 7,277–280  
 285 403 562 587 15,185 20.2,145 236–242  
 277–282 375 380 424 552f. 572  
 computatio 20.2,381–405  
 dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lubrica  
 17,10  
 media ubi sit 3,227  
 omnes orbis permetitur 1,105.31 7,266 282f.  
 tabula per omnia anomalia computata 3,228–  
 231 16,285.8 286.33f.
- terrae durabilitas** 8,411
- terrae eccentricitas** 1,68 7,403–406 8,108  
 20.2,258 286f. 544  
 bisecanda est 7,403 600 8,338f.  
 computatio 20.2,381–405  
 computatio ex observationibus Martis  
 20.2,367–381  
 constans an sit 7,406 601  
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio  
 cognitis duabus distantis Solis a terra, locis  
 sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis 3,196–198  
 cognitis tribus distantis Solis a centro  
 mundi, locis sub zodiaco 3,202–204  
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero  
 bisecandam esse demonstratio 3,204–215  
 nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis as-  
 sumpta 3,215–218  
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,196–233  
 inveniatur quomodo 7,406  
 Martis Venerisque eccentricitatis mutatio e ter-  
 rae eccentricitate explicatur 1,51.30 8,88.26  
 in tabulis 1,52 8,86  
 sed falso 1,62 8,101  
 mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum planetarum  
 eccentricitates 1,113  
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam quatenus  
 inficiat 3,191–233  
 probatio quod orbis eccentricus sit 3,198–202  
 quanta sit 7,405
- terrae fibrae**  
 circa axem circumductae rotationem conser-  
 vant 7,87.30 90  
 inclinationem axis an faciant 7,518  
 magneticae 7,211.23 8,41.34 11.2,308  
 rectilineae axi parallelae axem dirigunt 7,87
- terrae figura**  
 crusta exterior rotationem conservat 7,335f.  
 curvationem Keplerus in Styria metitur  
 16,81.141–145  
 ovalis forma qua methodo probanda esset  
 11.1,204 577 16,81f.  
 rotunditatis eius probatio 7,32–37 14,331.519  
 rund, warum 20.1,167.25–37  
 vulgo de figura quid putetur 7,27
- terrae in mundo motus** 1,17–22 8,34–39  
 20.1,47  
 argumenta contra eum a Keplero dissoluta  
 3,24–34 20.1,172–180  
 argumenta pro eo spectator in lunam transpo-  
 situs prodit 2,280.10–17 285.28–33 4,343  
 Argumente dagegen 4,106–111 196f.  
 astrologiarum directionum sunt fundamentum  
 18,375–378  
 axis motus → mundi axis et poli  
 censura in Italia publicata est 17,325

- Blanci de ea sententia 17,339f.  
 duo tantum sunt 8,41  
 Fabricius eum negat 11.1,36  
 Gilberti sententia 14,351f. 383  
 hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit 20.1,22  
 Iovis satellites quod revolvunt Mario pro Copernici systemate non valet 17,73f.  
 Kepleri *Harmonice Mundi* eum non defendit 17,289  
 libratio quae declinationis eclipticae variationem salvat 1,19 22 106 8,38  
 a Copernico quomodo construatur 1,108–112  
 tollitur 8,43  
 libratio quae inaequalem aequinoctiorum praecessionem salvat 1,22 106–112 8,38 14,352.378  
 a Copernico quomodo construatur 1,108–112  
 tollitur 8,43  
 magnetische Kraft führt sie herum 20.1,165.23–29  
 Marius caput primum Geneseos pro immobilitate vindicat 17,73  
 observanda quae erunt pro eius demonstratione 13,166f.  
 Pena quid de eo sentiat 4,336f.  
 phaenomena quibus is demonstrari possit 13,178 192  
 quartus motus assumendus an sit Herwart dubitavit 13,296.71 ff. 307  
 Rheticus de tribus motibus 1,106–114  
 semitonium in eis expressum 6,312 7,405 601  
 tres non absurde sunt 2,280  
 tres sunt 7,518  
 violentus quatenus sit 20.1,179  
 Volk glaubt nicht daran 4,106
- terrae inertia** 7,79  
**terrae locus in mundo** 1,130 7,70–79 285 20.1,263.28  
 Braheus a Copernico dissentit 1,16 8,32  
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 16,121  
 in medio planetarum terra quare posita sit 1,29–31 4,308f. 7,273f. 8,51–53  
 in mundi centro terra quare non sit 4,308f. 7,72–75 77 79 81f. 95 20.1,172–174  
 levatam inter astra terram esse queruntur 6,429 430.11 447 7,334.3  
 Pythagoreis in centro non stat 20.1,33
- terrae motus** **(Erdbeben)**  
 ad Rhenum factus 18,168.319f.  
 anno 17 n. Chr. in Tmolus 11.2,186 503  
 anno 34 Iuliano in Asia cometa dissiliens 5,297  
 anno 1590 in Österreich 11.2,186 207.25 287  
 anno 1598 in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,288  
 anno 1601 in regionibus Rheni factus 4,33  
 anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus 14,318 363 416  
 anno 1603 15,126.441  
 anno 1603 in Linz 11.2,107.38–41  
 anno 1614 in Österreich nach Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,290  
 anno 1615 in Austria et alibi animadversus est 17,139  
 anno 1615 in Linz 11.2,187  
 anno 1618 Plursii montis ruinam effecit 8,251 255 501  
*dt. Eintrag* 11.2,184 185 244  
 anno 1619 in der Steiermark 11.2,199.29  
 anno 1621 ad Rhenum et Moenum factus 11.1,154.F  
 anno 1621 in Burgundia factus 11.1,151.F 18,164.183  
 anno 1621 Ratisbonae animadversus 11.1,147.F  
 anno 1624 in insula Lima animadversus 11.1,212.F  
 anno 1624 Romae animadversus 11.1,213.F  
 anno 1627 in Apulia oppida evertit 11.1,275.F  
 astrum, quae eos regit, non est 4,33.31  
 causa quid esse possit 14,363 416f.  
 Fabricii de eorum causa quod sentiat 15,487  
 Iudaeae 15,471  
 verursacht von Kometen 4,62  
 zu Rom vor Christi Geburt 11.2,184
- terrae orbis**  
 ↔ Sol  
 aequans punctum  
 augeri minuique videtur, si id non habetur 3,191–196  
 apsides (auges)  
 aphelium  
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,217f.  
 progressus 7,335.32 406f.  
 apogaeum  
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,202–204  
 inquirendi methodus 3,225–227  
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerit 7,404f.  
 dimensio 20.2,539f.  
 a Maestlino computata 1,132f.  
 eccentricitas → terrae eccentricitas  
 eccentricus eccentrici Copernici  
 periodus 1,133  
 latitudo  
 moveat an non 7,410  
 linea medii motus 7,405  
 orbis annuus



*terrae orbis**tetraedron seu pyramis regularis*

- inaequalis an sit 14,401  
 semidiameter an inaequalis sit 15,18 19f.  
 „orbis magnus“ nominatus a Copernico 1,19  
 99 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38  
 quare 1,122  
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum in-  
 sensibilis est 7,403 417 419 20.1,66.42
- terrae rotatio** → terrae conversio diurna  
**terrae species immateriata** 20.1,352  
 lunae motum efficit 3,245 254.4 11.2,307f.  
 18,17.408f.  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,172.13
- terrae superficies**  
 berechnet 9,161  
 Deus eam pro animantium usu fecit 7,35  
 formatur vel a mente, vel a motu elementorum  
 11.2,370f.
- terrae zonae quinque**  
 aestas et hiems quales in qualibet zona sint  
 7,201–204  
 climata et eae 7,196  
 eclipticae obliquitas et eae 7,521  
 frigidae zonae 7,115f. 203f.  
 Ausdehnung berechnet 9,163  
 frigus maius cur in Germania australiori quam  
 in Frisia sit 14,360 415  
 in anguli orientis tabulis quomodo respiciantur  
 10,<sup>1</sup>83f.  
 in locis australioribus cur frigus hieme maius  
 sit 14,380 433  
 institutae a Deo an recte sint 13,357 360–362  
 latitudines 7,209f.  
 numerus quomodo a Deo determinatus 7,209  
 13,308.151  
 quid sint 7,115f.  
 serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit  
 14,380 433  
 temperatae zonae 7,115f. 203 11.1,204  
 torrida zona 7,115f. 11.1,204  
 aestates binas et binas hiemes habet 7,201f.  
 Ausdehnung berechnet 9,162  
 planetarum pluendi vis 14,230  
 tropici et eae 8,293  
 umbrarum variae figurae 7,205f.
- tertia seu diatrion** 15,475 476  
 consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat 6,99  
 14,60  
 consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat 21.2,1,23  
 ditonus minor  
 in lunae motibus expressus est 7,464  
 dura et mollis 6,135 8,76  
 dura et mollis deinceps Marti, terrae, Veneri  
 quare interponenda sint 14,12.198–209 28.-  
 271–279  
 dura tertia 14,68.225–227 16,35.72f.
- et mares respectu affectuum 6,175f.  
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit  
 14,70.300f.  
 praepollet molli ex demonstratione geome-  
 trica 14,269  
 genesis 6,129f.  
 maior seu ditonus  
 Galilaei ditonus 6,135.M 156  
 quid sit 6,134f.  
 Reinhardo quadruplex est 16,217  
 Marti Keplerus assignat 14,130.117–131.119  
 minor seu semiditonus 21.2,1,21.10–12  
 quid sit 6,135f.  
 minor tertia consonantia est 8,73.9  
 mollis tertia 14,68.221–224 16,36  
 et feminae respectu affectuum 6,175f.  
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur  
 14,30.367–369 31.379–386  
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit  
 14,70.299f.
- tessaracontagonus** (reguläres Vierzigeck) 6,46  
**tessarakaedraedron** (Vierzehnflach)  
 quoddam Keplerus cuboctaedron appellat  
 6,84  
 quoddam Keplerus cubum truncum, quoddam  
 truncum octaedron appellat 6,86
- tesserae** (Würfel)  
 casûs malum exemplum dant, quia a suis causis  
 gubernantur 1,286  
 iactus earum casûs exemplum dat 1,276 284  
 397  
 iactuum numerus 11.2,336  
 triacontaedron rhombicum 21.1,495f.
- testudo** (Laute) → instrumenta musica  
**testudo** (Schildkröte) 2,200.M  
 coctae in domuncula testudines Barbarae Kep-  
 lerae deliciae sunt 13,185.226  
 domuncula quomodo crescat 11.2,372.27–31
- tetrachordum** → cantûs systema  
**tetractys** (pythagor. Vierheit) → numerorum  
 philosophia  
**tetraedron curtum** 21.1,534  
**tetraedron seu pyramis regularis** 7,48  
 21.1,588  
 anguli solidi quantitas 14,54.449f.  
 cognatum cum circuli diametro est 14,12.186–  
 191 54.447–449  
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas → cor-  
 pora regularia quinque inter planetarum or-  
 bes posita  
 cubum quare immediate sequatur 1,32f. 8,54f.  
 ex globulis coartatis quomodo construatur  
 4,268  
 igni tetraedron adscriptum est et forte Marti  
 6,18

*tetraedron seu pyramis regularis*

ignis symbolum est tetraedron per quasdam analogias 6,80f.  
 insociabile est 14,11.183f.  
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quinque ortus  
 ex cubo 7,268f.  
 ex trigonis 6,78  
 quantitates 21.1,586  
 sicut caelebs aut androgynus est 6,292

**tetragonus** → quadrangulum

**thema** (Geburtskonstellation) → genesis

**theologia**

auctoritas / ratio 7,553  
 auctoritas rationi praeponenda est 3,33  
 7,100

Deus post creationis diem septimum requiescat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid 1,248f.  
 divina providentia stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit 1,278

für Astronomie nicht zuständig 4,230

nova tempore Kepleri facta 1,332

prognostica

wie weit theologisch geprägt 11.2,196

scientiarum regina 21.2,1,445.15

**Theopneusti** 15,190.12

**theoria / praxis**

Robertus de Fluctibus quomodo hic differat a Keplero 6,374.12 393

**theoriae** 7,26

**theosophus** 6,451.37

**theriacum** 1,346.34

**thermae** 2,36

Besoldus ad eas profectus est 17,230

Bollenses thermae 2,200.M 450 4,279 505

**Thuribulus** (Sternbild)

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>137

**tinae** (Motten)

pelles eas gignunt 1,268.30

**tone** → cantus: partes, affectus

**toni** (Tonarten) → cantūs toni

**tonitrus, tonitruus**

aspectuum effectus 6,268

et effectus stellarum → meteora

fragor eorum qua distantia exaudiatur 14,252  
 330 379 15,13

**Toucan, Anser Americanus** (Sternbild) 7,214.8

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>141

**tragoedia**

deus ex machina 3,296.35

**traiectio** (Bewegung der Kometen) → cometae

**traiectio** (Fallen einer Sternschnuppe) → stellae cadentes seu traicientes

**transponere cantum** → cantūs systema

**trapezia** 21.1,465f. 528

*triangulum rectangulum*

**triacontagonus** (reguläres Dreißigeck) 6,46

**triacontakaedyedron** (32-Flach)

quoddam Keplerus icosidodecaedron appellat 6,85

quoddam Keplerus truncum dodecaedron, quoddam truncum icosiedron appellat 6,86

**triacontaoctoedron** (38-Flach)

quoddam Keplerus cubum simum appellat 6,84

**triangula sphaerica**

aspectus quomodo per ea ad eclipticam reducendi sint 11.1,50f. 568f.

axiomata quae Keplerus a Pitisco accepit 18,209

calculi operationes 7,149 150 152 154 156 160 165 168 195 198 215 223 228 229 244 8,323f. 326f. 331f. 372–374 382 405f. 504f. 506f. 509f. 13,182

calculi regulae a Keplero inventae 16,189f. 433f.

canon trianguli rectanguli 21.1,580–585

Christmanni de eorum fundamentis sententia 14,220f. 228.79–81 243

dimensa et computata quomodo sint 7,119f.

doctrina eorum an per cubum compendiose tradi possit 21.1,572–574

methodum rectam quis adhibeat 14,385–387

Philippus, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kepler über sie 18,130f.

Antwort 18,149f.

planetarum locos computandi per stellas duas notas compendiosa methodus 1,205 474f. 3,147

praecepta de eis cum angulo recto datis ventulantur 21.1,578f.

problema a Keplero solutum 18,210f. 512f.

quid sint 21.1,569

regulae 21.1,569f.

tempus computandi compendiosa methodus 2,336f.

Torporlaeus an doctrinam facillimam invenerit 18,192

**triangula sphaerica obliquangula**

casus duodecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt 9,381–389

**triangula sphaerica rectangula**

casus sedecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt 9,376–381 552f.

**Triangulum australe** (Sternbild)

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>140

**triangulum rectangulum** 21.1,487 504–507

Flächenberechnung 9,156

inveniendi basin per logarithmos methodus 9,375

*triangulum seu trigonus***triangulum seu trigonus**

Flächenberechnung 9,156

inveniri ex dato angulo inter latera, data laterum proportionem anguli reliqui quomodo possit 10,166–169

problemata per logarithmos soluta 9,419–426

usus eius in astronomia 15,43 137 138

**triangulum seu trigonus (reguläres Dreieck)** 6,36

classis et comparatio figurarum 6,63f.

congruentia 6,71–77 21,2,1,8 9

congruentiae gradus 6,88

descriptio geometrica 6,39f. 14,8,56–59

in corporibus Archimedeis 6,84–87

**Triangulus, Deltoton, Deltotum (Sternbild)**

7,213.41

stellarum eius positiones 10,2116

**trigonometria**

calculus Joestelii 2,312 456 14,205 18,453 573

calculus Pitisci 7,8

cathetos → *hic infra* tangens

„Cosinum“ Gunterus adhibuit 10,162

datis uno latere, adiacente angulo, differentia alterorum laterum, problema trigonum quaerendi 2,94.38 442

foecunda → *hic infra* tangenshypotenusa → *hic infra* secans

problema in triangulis obtusangulis aliquibus datum quomodo solvatur 10,171–173 \*92f.

propositio de sinibus demonstrata 3,387

secans 2,82 7,119f.

sine canone sinuum triangula solvi an possint Schickardus quaerit 17,248 258 18,183.23f.

sinus

canon sinuum consideratur 21,1,580–585

compendium Cardani de summa sinuum colligenda adhibuit 3,284

distantias motusque orbium planetarum vatum computandi experimentum 1,10f. 8,24f.

doctrina eorum exemplum est, quod circulus in mente sit 6,277

in refractionum computatione an valeat 2,84

in Variationis Tyconicae computationem adhibetur 18,17–23

quid sic dicatur 9,16.35f.

sinus complementi 7,119f.

quid sic dicatur 9,16.35f.

sinus versus seu sagitta 7,119f.

Sinuslehre

Berechnungen 9,148

Bestimmungen 9,147f.

tangens 7,119f.

*trinitas concordantiarum...*

usus eorum in cometae theoria 8,142 172–176

triangula cum altitudinibus aequalibus se habent ut eorum bases 3,264

triangula cum basibus aequalibus se habere ut eorum altitudines Keplerus demonstrat 3,266

**trigonus** → triangulum**trigonus (sensu astrologico)** → configuratio efficax: 120°**trigonus igneus** 1,165 446f.

anno 1604 in Sagittario

comparatus cum trigono igneo tempore Christi 5,10

*Ausführlicher bericht* 11,2,67–79

Bedeutung, allgemein 11,2,75f.

Bedeutung, astrologische 11,2,74f.

Christi adventum an praenuntiet 1,351.15

christianae religioni astrologi eum favere credunt 1,348

cometa anni 1607 cum eo coincidit 8,244.35 *dt. Eintrag* 4,70 72.20

coniunctio magna anni 1623 innerhalb seiner 11,2,236

domini eius Jupiter, Mars Sol, der Könige Beschützer 11,2,75

initium ubi sit 1,182–184 271f. 11,2,73

mundi periodi per eius reditum distinctae 7,488 21,2,1,119f.

nicht mehr als 7 bis jetzt 11,2,236.31f.

periodus octava 13,385

periodus prima per mundi creationem indicata 1,183 352.18 7,488 11,2,74 13,130

periodus septima per Carolum Magnum indicata 1,183 332 7,488 11,2,74 76

periodus sexta per Christum indicata 1,183 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 360 7,488 11,2,74 234.23ff. 507

tabella historica 1,183 11,2,74

mutatio improvisa nulla ex eo praedici potest 1,332

naturales effectus quos habeat 1,325–335

naturales vires quas habeat 1,184–194

nomen

„feurig“ bloß ein Name 11,2,75 78.24 239

nomen unde sit 1,167

regiones ei attributas an afficiat 1,334

regiones quae ei subiectae sint 11,2,74

tempus 200 annorum complectitur 1,181

*dt. Eintrag* 11,2,67 71 73 454**trigonus numericus** → numeri triangulares**trinitas** → numerorum philosophia**trinitas concordantiarum (Akkorddreiklang)**

causae cur trinis vocis omnes harmoniae absolventur 6,122f.

- trinitas personarum in Deitate** → Deus
- tropici circuli** (Wendekreise)  
 arcus inter eos situs quam proportionem habeat 16,398.73f. 17,19  
 cometarum motus inter terminos eorum esse quid demonstret 8,292f.  
 Copernicus quales constituat 1,107  
 nomen unde sit 7,113f.  
 quid sint 7,113f.  
 terrestres, non caelestes sunt 8,293  
 tropicus Cancrī  
 cursus implausibiliter observatus 2,135  
 quae loca subsint 7,114  
 tropicus Capricorni  
 quae loca subsint 7,114
- truncus cuboctaedron** (Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,87
- truncus dodecaedron** (Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
- truncus icosidodecaedron** (Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,87
- truncus icosiedron** (Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
- truncus octaedron** (Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
- truncus tetraedron** (Archimedeischer Körper)  
 quomodo oriatur 6,85
- trutina** → libra (Waage)
- turbo** (Kreisel)  
 motūs exemplum 7,84 85 88 89 90 518 552  
 8,43.18 20.1,178.25–30
- typographi** (Buchdrucker, Verleger) 5,151  
 → Beyer, Tobias  
 → Bringer  
 → Chemlin  
 → Colsterus  
 → Eichhorn  
 → Glaser  
 → Gross  
 → Gruppenbach  
 → Henricpetri  
 → Hynitzsch  
 → Kargesius  
 → Kieffer  
 → Kulsner  
 → Marnius  
 → Meder  
 → Palthenius  
 → Petrejus  
 → Planck  
 → Ramba  
 → Saurius
- Schmidt, Hans  
 → Schürer  
 → Schultes  
 → Schuman  
 → Sedesanus  
 → Sessius  
 → Tampachius  
 → Voegelin, Gotthard  
 → Voytlender  
 → Wagenmann  
 → Widmanstetter  
 avari sunt Argentinae 18,188.23–25  
 Florentinus typographus Kepleri *Dissertationem et Phaenomenon* damnose edidit 16,355f. 358  
 Ingolstadts Bedeutung als Druckort 11.1,494  
 Kepleri cum eis consuetudo 18,374f.  
 Keplers lateinischer Kometenbericht von ihnen verhindert 4,114.36–38 120.41–43  
 Lipsiae anno 1609 occupatissimi sunt 16,225  
 nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scalliger dixit 16,211 238  
 ohne gewissen Gewinn pflegen sie sich nicht zu verköstigen 11.2,242.35  
 Verzögerungen 11.2,187.5 .22  
 Wissenschaft wird durch Buchdruck gefördert 5,150
- typographica ars**  
 Affterdruckh, Schöndruckh 21.1,341  
 Bibelkegel 21.1,340  
 Cardanus et Scaliger quid de ea sentiant 16,346 460  
 characteres quae Tubingae excudi non possint 13,95  
 Cicero schrifft 18,410  
 Ciceronianus typus 18,67 414  
 Druckerschriften 19,496  
 Druckholzstöcke mit Keplerschen Formen und Figuren 19,151f.  
 Druckpapier, naßgeworden, läuft beim Trocknen ein 9,255 256.M  
 Druckprivilegien 19,217 218f. 219f. 356  
 excudendi in geometricis libris difficultas 15,329.40–45  
 Garemond Antiqua, Garemond Capital 21.1,339  
 Garemond kegel 18,412  
 Garmundanus typus 18,67  
 inventio eius quomodo magnificentiae temporum Kepleri faverit 1,330f.  
 Keplerus de inventionem sibi gratulatur 15,231.11  
 Medianpapier 19,169  
 Mittel Antiqua, Mittel Capital 21.1,339  
 Papier bestellt 18,270

*typographica ars*

*Ursa maior, Helice* <Sternbild>

- Papierkosten 18,402f.  
 Papierlieferung aus Friedland 19,169f. 171f.  
 Papierlieferung aus Prag 19,173f. 175 176 179 180  
 papir 18,255.51  
 papyrii fascies 18,248  
 papyrus 18,410 414f. 416f. 417  
 privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data 19,88f.  
 pro imprimendis Rudolphinis Tabulis praecepta 21.1,338–345  
 Rieß <Papiereinheit> 19,172  
 Sagani anno 1630 11.2,299  
 typi fusi 18,429  
 typi, qui aere fundendi sunt 18,408  
 typos suos ad *Tabulas Rudolphinas* Keplerus contulit 10,<sup>1</sup>25.M  
 typus elegantissimus 17,45  
 Zifferschrift 19,217  
   in Nürnberg zu drucken 19,97 101  
   Keplers 19,263  
   von Nürnberg zu bezahlen 19,107 108
- typographicae officinae** <Druckereien>  
 commoditas alicuius quomodo Kepleri *Stereometriam* impediatur 9,86.17 433  
 eae rudium plenae sunt Pragae nec fervent 15,298.119f.  
 Vorschlag, ihnen das Prognostikaducken zu verbieten 4,150
- tyrannis** 6,194
- ubiquitas Christi** → Jesus Christus
- umbra**  
 luminis privatio est 11.2,422.33f.  
 quo loco cuiusque corporis umbra evanescat 16,189
- umbra lunae** 2,248–265 7,489f. 20.1,244f. 259 265–268  
 celeritas 11.2,359  
 crassitudo eius cum crepusculorum altitudine concilianda est 2,250  
 diameter apparens 20.1,249 254 255  
   luminarium diametros apparentes Keplerus ad eam aptat 11.1,20f.  
 noctem quando intulerit diei non totalem 2,257–262  
 noctem quando intulerit diei totalem 2,249–257
- umbra Solis** 7,243  
 aliorum cadit in septentrionalem sphaeram quam in australem 7,140  
 figurae variae in diversis terrae zonis 7,140 205f.  
 quomodo ex locis altis videatur 11.2,358
- umbra terrae** 2,234–247  
 altitudo computata 2,235f.  
 atra an penitus sit 2,242  
 computatio 20.1,240–242  
 eclipses lunae non efficit 2,234–237  
 figura conus est 2,234 7,489f. 20.1,189  
 gradus illuminationis quos habeat 2,242–244  
 in refractionum computatione quid agat 2,242–247  
 longitudo quomodo computanda sit 7,490  
 mutatio eius a Copernico notata 15,418.49f. 549  
 penumbra 2,211 11.2,358 16,177  
   explicatur 16,188  
   in transitu lunae quanta sit 2,213  
   quomodo ex luna videatur 11.2,358
- umbra terrae aëris sphaerā circumdatae**  
 altitudo qua egeatur pro lunae occultatione 2,242–245  
 eclipses lunae an explicet 21.1,88 633  
 eclipses lunae efficit 2,234–237 242–244
- uniones** <Perlen>  
 inaequaliter densae sunt 1,243.20
- unitas** <Einerzahl> → numeri, numerorum philosophia
- unitates** → quantitates
- universalia / singularia** 6,217 219f. 277.5 7,260 8,334.1  
 aspectus universales an particulares sint 16,121.296f. 147.387–389  
 idem in singulari re, quod in specie rei 7,303.37  
 praedictiones et horoscopa quomodo ab eis determinata sint 13,334  
 quatenus in rebus an mente sint 21.1,457
- Universitäten**  
 Kritik an Lehrbetrieb 4,205  
 Pulverlection und rundatum 11.2,292
- universum**  
 ↔ mundus  
 Deus totum universum Aristoteli gubernat 1,101  
 infinitum an sit 11.2,387
- urina**  
 vesicam quomodo penetrare possit 16,166
- urinale**  
 visus per id quem aspectum praebet 2,162 175
- urinatores** <Taucher> 11.2,483  
 Cola Siculus qui homo-piscis erat 11.2,363
- Ursa maior, Helice** <Sternbild> 7,213.39  
 parallaxin an indicet 13,143 146  
 pedis locus inplausibiliter observatus 2,135  
 quid hominibus denotet 8,258  
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>130.20 .22  
 stellam in ea Maestlinus detexit 1,299  
 stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>105f.

*Ursa minor, Cynosura* (Sternbild)

*Veneris motus circa Solem peractus*

**Ursa minor, Cynosura** (Sternbild) 7,213.39

15,100.95 421.10

polus mundi unus in eius cauda est 7,107

Sinae stellam posteriorem, quia erat prope polum, vocant regem 11.2,311

stella a Braheo omissa 10,<sup>2</sup>130.19

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>105

**usurae** (Zinsen) 6,199

**uterus**

facultas formatrix 2,200.M

**utriculus** (Sackpfeife) → instrumenta musica

**vacuum**

an aliquid faciat ad diaphanitatem 16,172 251

an aliquid faciat ad refractiones 16,251

caelum totum esse vacuum concedendum est 4,294.5

fuga vacui 4,271.22 16,116.87

Gilbertus id defendit contra Peripateticos 16,173

nihil est vacuum 7,46 554 17,17.42

per id an videri possit 2,39.9f. 42

**vanitas mundi** 12,214.32–215.13

**vanitas vanitatum** 17,228.32

**vapor**

ab aëre solum per crassitiem differtur 8,94.44

aër circa horizontem vaporosus apud Cleomedem tractatus 2,130

et effectus stellarum → meteora

formatricis facultatis in terrae corpore vehiculum est 4,275

frigore irruente quomodo quales guttas vapidas formet 4,273f.

genera duo Keplerus constituit 2,369

in gelu circa fenestras pertusas quid contingat 4,271

montes potius eum exhalent an maria 14,245.-242–251 319 363f. 417f.

natura eius an aliquid contra terrae rotationem faciat 16,197–199

nivis materiam quomodo praebet 4,265

pluviae materiam praebet 2,120

refractiones an partim efficiat 15,122

refractiones lucis ex caelo venientis an terrae vaporibus afficientur 2,79f. 83f. 106 123 125 126.28 127.24 .35 142

terra an vapores auxilio caeli extrudat 15,126f. 268

unde fiat 4,275.22–25

vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimentum 16,41 87 116 142 166

**variationes horizontales** 7,223f.

Keplero quid sint 3,117

**vaticinia, vaticinationes** → divinationes

**vectis** (Hebel)

exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,237

7,330.23 10,<sup>1</sup>132.7–9 <sup>1</sup>172.17f. 17,203.229

**Veneris apsides (auges)**

apogaeum 14,95 16,257 18,369.163

deferentis motus in Copernicana doctrina tollitur 1,22 8,38

ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit 7,434

ubi sint 7,433

umbram in perigaeo evidentior Venus proicit quam in apogaeo 3,249.38

**Veneris astrologicae qualitates** 4,19f. 175

12,243 14,366.128 21.2,2,460.36

configurationes cum Mercurio solum sex Venus habet 7,481

configurationes cum Sole tantum quattuor Venus habet 7,481

coniunctiones quomodo augeant humectandi vim 4,20

ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae 1,35f. 8,57f.

**Veneris color** 2,264.12f.

candissimus est 7,471

flavus est 2,229 13,309

**Veneris coniunctio**

cum luna 17,276f. 293.38–45 18,260f.

pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae habita 10,<sup>1</sup>196–<sup>1</sup>198 \*113

cum Marte 2,264 21.1,235

cum Saturno 21.1,236

cum Sole 11.1,30 192.F

corporales coniunctiones an fiant 17,8f.

in annis 1591 ad 1599 17,14

**Veneris eccentricitas** 7,433–436 14,204 15,434

aequantis 20.2,506

Braheus quantam invenerit 13,198

mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis terrae explicatur 1,19 51.30 113 8,35f. 88.26

in tabulis 1,52f. 8,86f.

sed falso 1,62f. 8,101 14,174f.

varietur quatenus 1,113

**Veneris motus circa Solem peractus** 20.1,57

ad terram qua periodo revertatur 1,121

anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>135

apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484

demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta 7,309 433

diurnus 17,17.51f.

diurnus mediocris 7,431f.

elongatio a Sole 10,<sup>1</sup>158

maxima quanta sit 7,433

horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406

medius

tabula eum exhibens 10,<sup>2</sup>66f.

calculandi exemplum 10,<sup>1</sup>122 <sup>1</sup>124

periodus 1,105 121 3,244 7,290 14,12.221

28.285 15,361.99 20.1,149.9f.

*Veneris motus circa Solem peractus*

*venti*

*dt. Eintrag* 20.1,161.8f.  
post annos octo Venus in pristinum locum  
comparatum cum Sole revertitur 1,161  
Remus Quietanus de ea errat 16,397.46f.  
17,18

#### Veneris observationes

anni 1623 11.1,197  
anno 1587 prope Solem stans a Braheo Venus  
cernitur 2,226  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,251 502  
anno 1602 a Fabricio factae 14,291  
anno 1602 a Keplero factae 2,229f.  
Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit 15,379  
16,183  
Fabricius de Brahei observationibus quid quae-  
rat 15,431–433 444f. 486  
observandi difficultas 1,66 3,272 8,105f.  
11.1,25

#### Veneris orbis 15,124

aequans et epicyclum quare diminuantur  
13,71.75  
aequatio  
tabula 10,268–270  
commutatio 1,121 15,434  
Copernici hypothesis 1,117f. 120–122 141f.  
13,61f.  
delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,218  
diameter 1,142  
semidiameter 14,29  
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae 1,141f.  
13,61f.  
in Eudoxi theoria 20.1,39.31–41  
inclinatio 7,439 15,176  
tabula latitudinaria 10,271  
iter circa Solem torqueri Copernicus et Braheus  
affirmant 2,228  
latitudo 7,439 10,166 15,125 267  
borea latitudo cur maior australi sit 7,440f.  
Copernici explicatio 1,123f.  
deviationis explicatio Copernici 1,124f.  
Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici 1,124.25  
7,440f.  
quanta sit 14,380 433  
Martiani Capellae hypothesis 20.1,74  
Martiano Capellae non ambit terram 20.1,57  
nodi  
locus et motus 7,438  
progressio inaequalis 7,529  
parallaxis 2,139 11.1,25 15,380 17,18  
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit 7,504  
penetrationem Veneris orbis ab orbe Mercurii  
veteres explicare non potuerunt 1,16 84  
8,33  
prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,170.7f. \*92  
Rechnungsfehler 11.2,107.7f.

Solem an apud veteres Venus circumvolet  
20.1,56–61 66 70 73–75  
stationum tabula 10,271  
sub Sole an supra Solem Venus collocetur a  
quibus scriptoribus 20.1,32 44f.  
veterum hypothesis 1,115f.

#### Veneris ortus et occasus

quando Lucifer, quando Vesperus Venus dica-  
tur 7,476  
vesperi et mane eodem die interdum Venus  
conspicua est 7,478

#### Veneris phases 7,470.16 10,<sup>1</sup>22.23 21.2,1,103

a Galilaeo detectae 16,372  
dimidiata quando Venus appareat 7,475  
illuminationis circulus 7,475  
Maestlinus eas non vidit 17,57 110  
Marius vindicat eas primum detegisse 4,354  
Galilaeus prior fuit 4,354.M 17,34f.  
motum circa Solem demonstrant 7,309 433  
8,417f.  
rotunda phasis nunc, nunc corniculata est  
21.2,1,92.21

#### venti

accidens aëris ventus est 11.2,430  
aëris motus an eos efficiat 15,487  
aspectuum effectus 6,240f. 268  
astrologicam eorum causam incertam esse  
Fabricius queritur 15,381  
caecias (Nordostwind) cur gravius frigus ad-  
ducat quam boreas 14,360 415  
cardinales venti cur rarius saeviant quam minus  
cardinales quaeritur 15,384 438  
causas Fabricius quaerit 15,439  
cometae an eos concitent 8,229  
Fabricius de ventis lateralibus quaerit 15,487  
16,232  
inundationes an efficere possint 8,229  
materia eorum 14,252 330  
Mercurius quod eos concitet 1,67 8,106  
non potest 8,108f.  
motus exemplum 8,285  
natura eorum an aliquid contra terrae rotatio-  
nem faciat 16,197f.  
natura eorum unde fiat 14,380 433.978–987  
noxius ventus pestem fert 4,32.18  
ob warm oder kalt von Natur 4,250  
ortus 8,108f.  
plagae eorum  
nomina 8,203 498f.  
quomodo nominentur et dividantur in variis  
linguis 7,128–131  
32 sunt 11.2,335 522  
planetae an eos moveant 16,186  
quid eis tribuendum sit 15,274  
ratio eorum 2,120

stellas videri possunt maiores post ventum  
2,123  
terrae motum an demonstrent 13,178 192  
traditio Islandiae, ut ventum ex utre aperto ex-  
ciant 4,263 504 11.2,335

**ventres (Mägen)**

am hitzigsten im Winter und Frühling 4,221 f.

**ventriculus**

animal peculiare in homine est 3,479  
20.2,15.30 f.  
concoctio 16,211 f.  
facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix 7,90  
346 354

**Venus**

→ Veneris ...

anni siderii longitudinem Braheus per eam de-  
terminavit 7,213

anno 1604 et 1606 pro stella nova habita est  
1,159 f.

anno 1604 für die Nova gehalten 15,93 511  
cometae anni 1577 caudam ab ea illuminari  
Braheus dixit 2,231 14,398

cometarum caudam ab ea fuisse formatam Bra-  
heus contendit 17,365 510

convolvitur circa suum axem 4,350

corniculata (cornuta) → *hic infra* phases

corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse  
→ corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-  
rum orbis posita

diameter apparens 7,267

cur non sit in proportione appropinquationis  
ad terram 7,438

semidiameter 10,167.10 f.

variatio eius quod systema mundi fulciat  
8,417

distantia a Sole data 7,267 10,268–270  
21.2,1,95

distantia a terra data 7,287 11.2,349

electro comparata 4,19 f.

icosaedron aquae adscriptum et forte ei 6,18

interdiu cur cernatur 2,227

Leonis cor anno 1598 obscuravit 13,269

locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii computatus  
17,164 f.

locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris compu-  
tatus 10,154 f.

lumen

clarissimum totius caeli est 21.2,1,212.31 f.

lumen proprium an habeat 2,228 16,373.47  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,251

luna eam anno 1626 occultavit 11.1,259 578

lunam ab ea illuminari Brahe credidit 2,223  
242

Fabricius de veritate quaerit 15,383  
438.691 f.

masculum genus ei quidam ascribit 17,115

Mercurium an supervolet dubitatur 1,83 f.

Mercurius an eam obscurare potuerit 13,149  
160

anno a. Chr. n. 9 13,248 264–266 272 f. 281  
398 16,245 255

fictum a poeta est 13,297

observationes 16,199

observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri

20.1,443–452

occasus mirabile inhaerens 2,126

occultat Martem 2,264 21.1,235

occultat Solem 2,264 15,119 159.70 263 445  
16,192 199 17,7

post 235 annorum 11.1,478 585

occultat stellas 2,263 21.1,235

quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis  
sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.34 10,271

rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316 17,18

sacramenti sacri ordinis stella est 15,411

satellites

lunam an habeat 4,291.12

scintillatio 1,240.29 241.18 2,229 f. 4,350.18–23  
7,316 15,275.1413 f.

per rotationem circa axem fit 17,18

Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest  
7,510

species eius anno 1603 valde magna 2,286

superficies flava est 4,19.39

superficies flava vel alba est 4,18

tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit

16,295.39

**veritas**

tetractyis Pythagoreorum veritas est pars 6,97

**vermes** 14,43.33

generantur in carnibus arborumque foliis

11.2,430.37–39

**vermiculi noctu lucentes**

stirpium calor eos generat 2,36

**vermis sericus (Seidenraupe)**

domunculam quomodo struat 7,363

**verticalis primarius** → gnomonices principia et  
circuli**verum** → demonstratio**vesica (Blase)**

piscium vesica cur aëra contineat 6,408

urina eam quomodo penetrare possit 16,166

**vespae**

gignantur quomodo 1,268.34

**vestiendi mos** 21.2,1,120.11–19**veterum opiniones**

anima a mente diversa 6,265

anima mundi 6,265

animae species tres 4,23.26 f.

animam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam defi-



*veterum opiniones**via lactea (Milchstraße)*

- niunt 6,107.24  
 anni siderii longitudo 7,212f.  
 anni tempestates a stellis efficiuntur 7,233  
 astrologia 13,334 354  
 astronomia 20.1,30  
   rationes Copernicanas quare ab eis recedere  
   necesse sit 1,99–101  
 astronomicae observationes 1,66 8,106  
   ad doctrinam eas accomodaverunt 1,64.16  
   8,102.33  
 chordarum nomina octo 6,148f.  
 climata 7,196  
 cometae elementares sunt 8,217  
 cometas iaculos seu acontias appellant 8,216  
 consonantiae 6,99f.  
 consonantiae incommensurabiles 6,421  
 Craigus eas sequitur 20.1,86  
 crepusculorum altitudo 7,65f.  
 dies 7,188  
 eclipsium circulus latitudinis 7,492  
 harmoniarum essentia 6,395  
 harmoniarum intervalla 15,238  
   quare ea non recte constituerint 14,72  
 harmoniarum suavitas ex aurium iudicio pe-  
 pendit 14,70  
 harmoniarum vis ex numeris abstractis sumpta  
   6,370.20 375.26 430 432 464  
 icones et paradigmata 6,265  
 imaginis in speculo locum quatenus non recte  
   assumpserint 11.2,414–416  
 in harmoniis quatenus sequendae sint 6,400f.  
   404f.  
 luna est terra aetheria 7,319  
 lunae color 11.2,397.24  
 lunae illuminatio 11.2,391–400  
 lunae latitudo 7,493  
 lunae lumen proprium 2,202 237  
 lunae motus 11.2,400f. 402  
 lunae variationem ignorabant 11.2,422  
 Martis observationes 3,408–424  
 medietas harmonica 6,120–122 186–188 386  
 Mercurii denotatio caduceo cum serpente du-  
   plici expressa 15,384  
 Mercurii hypthesis 1,115f.  
 mundi creatio in autumno facta 1,79 8,125  
 pthongi stabiles et mobiles 6,149  
 planetae vastissimi incolas habent 1,339  
 planetarum motus et orbis 1,69 7,291–295  
   556f. 8,109f.  
   anomaliam media quo sensu adhibita 7,387  
   aphelia inferiorum 7,434–436  
   deferentes 7,364  
   epicycli inferiorum 7,432 434  
   epicycli omnes per unicum motum annum  
   terrae sublati 7,8  
   epicycli superiorum 1,115  
   epicyclorum ratio 7,416  
   hypothesium defectus qui sint 1,115f.  
   inaequalitatum causae 7,327–331 416  
   inclinatio 7,428  
   latitudines superiorum 1,122f.  
   orbis inter se tangi 7,265  
   reicitur 1,47f. 8,81f.  
   planetae inferiores supra Solem currunt  
   7,441  
   sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an-  
   rapiat 1,105  
   stationum causae 7,422  
   Veneris orbis ab illo Mercurii penetratio  
   1,84  
 pro Thule insula quas insulas indicaverint  
   11.2,432  
 recedendum ab eis quando sit 8,411  
 refractionum observatio unde vitiata sit 2,124  
 Scandinaviam esse insulam putant 11.2,433  
 Solis orbis ad eam lunae proportio 11.2,348  
   528  
 spirae in caelo positae 15,141f.  
 stellarum fixarum sphaera  
   celeritas 1,84 435f. 7,286  
   nonam decimamque sphaeram instituendi  
   causa 7,515f.  
 stellarum ortus et occasus 7,233f. 236 238f.  
 symphoniae principales quinque 14,60  
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur  
   7,27 575  
 terrae revolutio defenditur vel impugnatur  
   7,99f.  
 tetrachordum 6,150–153  
 tonos veterum Keplerus modos appellat 6,163  
 Veneris epicycli 1,123f.  
 Veneris hypothesis 1,115f.  
 ventorum nomina 7,128–131  
 visio est radiorum ex oculo emissio 2,62.16  
   147 188 4,293.16 11.2,381f. 399f.  
   e contrario receptionem eam esse Keplerus  
   contradicit 11.2,422.45 425.44  
 zodiaci latitudo 7,111
- via lactea (Milchstraße)**  
 Aristotelis de ea sententiam Pena refellit 4,340  
 congeries stellarum est 4,303 343  
 describitur a Ptolemaeo 1,258 4,343  
 forma eius indicat mundum finitum esse 1,256  
 heroum animas per eam ascendere et descen-  
   dere Pythagoras contendit 1,346  
 locum terrae in mundo signat 7,44f. 554  
 locus in mundo 4,343  
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 Braheo ex ea co-  
   acta erat 1,251 258 15,48.50f. 505  
 stellas novas ex ea efformari

*via lactea* (Milchstraße)

Brenggerus putat 16,40  
Keplerus non putat 4,303.37

**via regia** → eclipticae via regia

**vibratio**

acumen vel gravitatem sonus ab eius tempore  
habet 6,106 388  
latitudo eius gravitatem alterat 6,144  
Irrtum Keplers 6,535

**vigintiadrangulum**

demonstrabilis est 14,49.265–267

**vigintiinquangulum**

latus non demonstratur 14,49.264

**vinum**

doliis ligneis quare solum transportandum sit  
9,12 f.  
in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata  
15,365 16,31  
luna quatenus id afficiat 11.2,403.19 f. 430  
Noa primus vites plantare docuit  
21.2,1,114.43 f.  
pretium quod anno 1600 Tubingae poscatur  
14,106  
Qualität 1614 17,126  
reagiert im August auf Regenwetter 4,222  
spezifisches Gewicht dreier Sorten 9,267  
vilitas eius post coniunctionem magnam an-  
norum 1584, 1585 1,318  
Weinförderung 19,55  
wo wann lind oder stark 4,235  
worin zu transportieren 9,144

**virga mensoria doliorum vinariorum** (Wein-  
visierrute)

certitudo in doliis mensurandis qualem habeat  
9,115–118  
commune quomodo utatur 9,9  
dolia respectu virgae comparantur 9,119  
falsus et rectus usus eius 9,74  
Faßberechnung 9,223–239 242–245  
Geschütze und Geschützkugeln, wie hierfür zu  
gebrauchen 9,268 f.  
ihre Notwendigkeit 9,141  
libri de Arte Visorandi scripti (Traktate über  
die Visierkunst) 9,432.F  
Kepler wohl nicht bekannt 9,508  
Keplerus quid de eis coniciat 9,85.31–34  
Meßtabelle 9,224  
österreichische  
Zurichtung und Gebrauch 9,223–245  
österreichische Methode 9,142  
virga transversalis cubica  
Austriae proprior est quam ceteris nationi-  
bus 9,121  
dt. Eintrag 9,142.21  
quare dolia Austriaca melius metiatur quam  
aliae 9,119–121

*visio*

**Virgo** (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44

Gegenden, die dem Zeichen unterworfen sind  
11.2,264

nomen unde sit 7,113

spica

a Timochari observata 1,89 20.1,109.18  
christianae religioni astrologi eam favere  
credunt 1,348 485  
locus in zodiaco observatus 20.1,109.17–22  
locus in zodiaco verus 15,91 f. 112.411 f.  
refractionis demonstratio exemplo spicae et  
Leonis caudae 7,58

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,<sup>2</sup>132.27 f.

stellarum eius positiones 10,<sup>2</sup>120

**virtutes cardinales**

iustitia, prudentia, fortitudo, temperantia vir-  
tutes cardinales sunt 6,204

**visio** 2,143–197

↔ pictura visoria

anguli visionis centrum ubi sit 2,192

anguli visorii centrum in instrumentis quo-  
modo distet ab oculo 2,190–193

angulus visorius ut pyramis formatus quid sit  
2,66

anima an ei praesideat 2,63

Aristotelis argumenta a Keplero ventilata  
2,38–46

ares prope videndae sunt 2,157

axiomata 4,370–376

capite everso aut inclinato visio cur turbetur  
2,67

colores in oculo recepti 2,152

drei Möglichkeiten, Farben zu sehen 4,190  
dt. Eintrag 4,248.19 f.

confusae et erroneae visionis discrimen 2,375  
confusae seu multiplicatae cur res videantur  
2,180 f.

corporis videndi ratio 2,154–156

definitio 4,372 f.

moveri a luce est videre 2,163.28

directae et indirectae visionis comparatio  
2,156

distantiam oculus non vidit, sed coniciit  
4,291.29 f.

distantiam stellarum quatenus recte metiantur  
oculi 2,266 f.

distantiam visibilium quo adminiculo metian-  
tur oculi 2,66 f. 15,110.349–111.372

distincta visio 4,295

quando impossibilis sit 4,376

quid sit 4,371

quomodo a retiformis tunicae situ dependeat  
4,374 f.

distinctissima visio quando fiat 2,154 184.41 f.  
eam cono radioso ex oculo exeunte fieri Ari-

visio

stoteles docet 2,47 62.16  
 eclipsium observationes vitiat 2,248f.  
 emissio radiorum ex oculo missorum veteribus  
 est 2,62.16 147 188 4,293.16 11.2,381 399f.  
 426.41  
 e contrario receptionem eam esse Keplerus  
 contradicit 11.2,422.45 425.44  
 fenestrae noctu illustratae cur specula praebe-  
 ant 2,370  
 geminata visio rei unius unde fiat 2,166  
 hominum genera ad qualem visionis habitudi-  
 nem tendant 4,375  
 imbecilli visu (i. e. lusciosi)  
 cur picturas non in retina recipiant  
 11.2,410f.  
 facies eorum cum candidis collaribus vesti-  
 torum eminus non cognoscunt 2,194  
 lucida et nigra intuentur duplicata 2,196  
 μύωπες <Kurzsichtige> 4,374 380 386.40f.  
 391 398.11f. 399.5f.  
 πρεσβύται <Alterssichtige> 4,374 378 380  
 399.4  
 sidera quomodo videant 2,197 11.2,410f.  
 lucida quam praecise videantur 2,194–197  
 4,302  
 lucida, quae sunt iuxta posita minus lucida, cur  
 maiora appareant 2,194–196 4,45.5f. 46.19  
 motus quomodo cernatur 2,279f.  
 mundum aspectabilem percipit ut hemisphae-  
 rium 2,66  
 ὄψις 2,62  
 oculo altero amisso splendorem infra nares  
 oculus alterus an animadvertat 2,370  
 passio est 2,65  
 pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad ani-  
 mam perveniat 4,372f.  
 puncti videndi ratio 2,153f.  
 quomodo fiat 2,64f. 151–159 268f.  
 quomodo fiat ab oculo in cerebrum 4,372f.  
 quomodo fiat per crystallinum medium 2,162–  
 180 370–374 416f.  
 radii per vitri tuberculas traieci cur splendidio-  
 res appareant 14,407 15,25  
 rationem videndi Papius a Keplero petit  
 15,338 339  
 sententiae aliorum de ea examinatae 2,183–  
 189  
 species a rei visae praesentia est separabilis  
 2,152.37ff.  
 species duo apud Aristotelem 2,39  
 species lucis inhaerentis in oculis clausis  
 quid sit 2,37 4,372.29–31  
 spiritus visorii 2,184.9 187.M 196f.  
 quomodo concurrant ad visionem 2,152  
 subtilitas eius non est infinita 11.2,424.45

425.47  
 uno oculo tantum in instrumentis astronomicis  
 adhibito quatenus vitietur 2,189–194  
**visus <Sehsinn>** 21.2,1,49f.  
 harmoniis quomodo ministret 21.2,1,34f. 38  
 39 40  
**visūs deceptiones <Sehtäuschungen>**  
 axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus in-  
 spectantur, aspectu constitutum 11.2,354.40  
 cometa quasi triplex visus 8,186f.  
 duplicata in perspicillo visio 16,315  
 errores circa Solis lunaeque lumen obvii  
 2,194–196 11.1,32–36  
 hominum in nave currentium motus 2,287.10–  
 16  
 imaginis repercussus vel refractus locus 2,65  
 litterae ex foramine in parietem proiectae  
 11.2,338  
 luna quare in margine hebetius cernatur 2,214  
 lunae falsa lux ex Sole missa 7,495f.  
 maria quo errore altiora litoribus videantur  
 7,37f.  
 media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur  
 7,52  
 motus a movente quomodo animadvertatur  
 7,94f.  
 perspicillum fallere an possit 16,321  
 Sacrae Scripturae auctores quare interdum de  
 mundo non recte loquantur 3,28–33  
 Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibiles  
 sint 7,57 496  
 Sol, luna, constellationes in horizonte cur ma-  
 iores videantur 7,69  
 specula cava eas producant 1,246f.  
 stellae fixae moventur 7,400  
 terra caelo cur cohaerere videatur 7,105  
 visionis angulus, si latior, lucem non amplificat  
 3,250  
**vita**  
 aër quomodo eam det 6,408f.  
 an quatenus ab astris efficiatur 14,247 323f.  
 371f. 423f.  
 besteht in einem Feuer im Herzen 4,142  
 consistit in calore 2,34  
 consistit in corporum motionibus 4,22  
 longitudo eius an ex astris praedici possit  
 6,285  
 proprium eius calor est 4,13.14f.  
 spiritus primi multiplicatio est 21.2,2,499.18–  
 21  
**vitores, viores <Korbflechter, Faßmacher>**  
 2,188 9,12 75.37 121.7 191.37 194.27  
 construendorum doliorum methodum, qua in  
 Austria utuntur, Keplerus laudat 9,85 450  
*dt. Eintrag* 9,210  
 Regeln 9,225.23–26

vitores, viores &lt;Korbflechter, ...&gt;

*vitriolum**Vultur* <stella>**vitriolum** 4,280**vitrum** <Glas>

in ordine densitatis 6,440

refractio per id effecta 8,379

refractiones eius et crystalli paene eadem sunt  
4,357 16,350.194f.

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

**voces** → cantūs voces**vocum origo et usus** <Wortklärungen>

■di 21.2,1,127.20

adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae 8,73

ἀίτηματα 20.1,19

altus, bassus, discantus, tenor 6,180

Angesicht &lt;sensu astrologico&gt; 6,240

anni temporum nomina 7,199

annus tropicus seu vertens 7,178

anomalía 7,386

apophthegma 4,157

apsides, auge 7,382

arcticus polus 7,107

aspectus <sensu astrologico> 1,166 6,240  
7,479ἀστήρ, ἄστρον, ἀστράπτειν 21.2,1,212.30–  
33

ασυμμετρία 20.1,170.44–171.1

aux, auge 8,484

ἀχιζματα 20.1,19

catastrophe 4,135 136

Chaldaei 11.2,234

„circiter“ in evangelio Lucae 3,23 5,296

clima 7,196

cosmographia 8,15

Cylinder 9,13

cylinder auf deutsch 9,164.M

daemon 11.2,336 338.48 523

δακτυλός 21.2,1,127.22f.

διάστημα 6,124

digitus 21.2,1,127.22

δορυφορία 21.2,2,487.F

ecliptica 7,111f.

Elasson seu minor 6,33

ἐορτή 5,287.M

ephemeris 11.1,96

expansio, expansus 20.1,174f.

Finger 21.2,1,127.23

„flectendi“, „frangendi“ voces in optice adhi-  
bitae 2,18

focus 7,372 596

Hand 21.2,1,127.21

harmonia 6,395f. 402.3 403

ignis sensu Pythagorico 6,365.33

ineffabilis 6,293 8,76.9 483

infimus 20.1,172f.

intuitus &lt;sensu astrologico&gt; 6,240

Kegel in Alltag und Geometrie 9,160f.

kirren 21.2,1,127.25

Lahn ist latus acclive 9,161.M

„lavare“ 11.2,335

„letz“, was alles „letz“ ist 4,113

λόγος 9,355.30f.

luna / lebhana / Selene 11.2,343

lupus 2,144

manus 21.2,1,127.21

mascara &lt;sensu astrologico&gt; 6,240

Mizon seu major 6,33

Nabonassar 21.2,1,140.28–33

oculus 2,144

oriri et occidere quid sonent 7,138

παράδοξον 4,114

parallaxis 2,269.32 20.1,168–170

particula exsors 7,457 10,\*58

πάσχα et passio 5,101

Persephone 11.2,433

prisma 9,182.20–22

προηγείσθαι 2,286

προηγούμενος 3,62

proportio 6,193 335.M 8,286 18,103f.

raqia 4,189f.

Salmanassar 21.2,1,140.28–33

scala musica 6,147.7

signorum zodiaci nomina unde sit 7,113

„stumpffieren“, Kontroverse mit Röslin  
4,112.6 115.5 116.18 124.8 .10 .15 126.33 .35  
133

subtiliter 6,384

tempora 6,388f.

ventorum cardinalium nomina 7,131

vigilia 21.1,383

χείρ 21.2,1,127.21

ὑπολείπεσθαι 2,286

ὑπολειπτικός 3,62

Zeichen 4,244

Zembla vox sclavica terram significat 14,21.6

„Zeychen“ 1,176f. 11.2,67

zodiacus 1,176f. 7,112 11.2,67

**volandi ars**

qua in caelum ibimus 4,305

qua in lunam ibimus 1,332

**Volumenmessung durch Wasserverdrängung**

9,171.39–43 266–268

**voluptas**terrae facultas expultrix cum ea coniuncta an sit  
1,317**vox humana**

harmoniae et ea 6,231–233

mechanica ad imitationem loquelae humanae  
apparata 11.2,338

vibrationes eius 6,138

**Vultur** <stella>ubi locandus sit in praesente observatione  
8,310f.

*vultus* (*Gesicht*)*zoniae terrae***vultus** (**Gesicht**) → physiognomia**Weihnachten** 21.1,367

in Chile zur Sommerszeit 21.1,375

Zeitpunkt 21.1,375f.

**Weinvisierer**

wie sie zu rechnen pflegen 9,196.10–12

**Weinvisierrute** → virga mensoria**Zeitungen** 11.2,201.34**Zeitungsmeldungen** 19,148 357**zenith** → horizon**Zigeuner** 4,224.16**zingiber** 2,23 31**Zobel** 16,317.57**zodiaci astrologicae qualitates**

aspectus cum planetis formati an valeant

11.1,51f.

ob sie die Planeten erfassen 4,139f.

**zodiaci in duodecim partes divisio** 4,74.39f.

8,248.2f.

affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquitatis

nituntur 1,168

ascendentia / descendencia 7,126

aspectibus effecta an sit 1,170 171 11.2,68

astrologice in quattuor triplicitates 1,167 446

7,487 11.2,454

ab elementis sumptae denominationes so-

lum ex arbitrio hominum sunt 1,177–180

325 11.2,69–71 236 239

coniunctionum maximarum repetitio perio-

dum 800 annorum efficit 1,181–184

11.2,71–73

Kritik an Zuordnung der Länder und Städte

11.2,235

naturalis causa an existat 1,180–184

11.2,71

schema 1,179 7,127

triangulus igneus, terreus, aëreus, aqueus

7,127f. 579

astrologice in signa mobilia, fixa, communia

7,127

caelestium motuum respectu an fiat 14,246f.

322f.

cardinalibus punctis quattuor effecta an sit

1,169f. 11.2,68

divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria 16,385

dodecatemoria 7,124 524

ex arbitrio hominum fit 4,141.18

ex corporibus regularibus sumpta 1,39f. 8,66

non recte 8,71

ex figuris regularibus planis sumpta 7,122f.

125f.

fundata in natura an sit 1,168–172

imaginum numero effecta an sit 1,170 11.2,68

Kritik an Genauigkeit 4,184

lunationibus effecta an sit 1,168f. 171

11.2,67f.

masculina / feminina 1,178 11.2,70

nicht aus der Natur genommen 4,137–141

11.2,235

per planetarum constellationes an fiat 16,377

387

recte an subdividatur 8,70

septentrionalia / meridionalia 7,126

signum physicum quid sit 10,<sup>1</sup>47

Solis in dodecatemoria ingressiones mirae, in

einem Kalender gefunden 14,389

vernalia, aestiva, autumnalia, hiemalia 7,126f.

verworfen von Kepler 4,137–141

**zodiacus**

anima terrae est quidam zodiacus 6,271 273

bicipora signa quid sint 7,127

consequentia quid sit 3,63.M

definitio 7,111–113

directionis eius causa naturalis ex Solis rota-

tione derivata est 3,243f.

et imaginatio quod terra in mundi centro sit

7,73

imaginum ex suis dodecatemoriis migratio

7,125f.

propter aequinoctiorum praecessionem fit

1,176

initium 7,124

Copernicus id non recte posuit 16,282

investigetur quomodo 3,409

porta ad astronomiam est 16,282.34

Libra ei olim non adscripta erat 1,170 11.2,69

lunae cornuum inclinatio eum imaginari ad-

mittit 2,216.31f.

mensura harmoniarum zodiacus quomodo sit

6,235

nomen unde dictum sit 1,176f. 7,112 11.2,67

quid fit sub eo, vim ei non infundit 1,171

quid fit sub eo, vim ei quatenus infundat

1,195–197

signorum nomina

arbitraria an naturalia sint 11.2,69–71

arbitraria vel naturalia an sint 1,172–180

217.28

unde sit 7,113

versiculi ad memoriam iuvandam facti

1,167 7,113

Sinarum constellationes 11.2,301 311

viae eius causa an sciri possit 8,64f.

**zoniae terrae** → terrae zoniae quinque

## Geographisch-historisches Register

### *Index geographico-historicus*

- Aachen**  
1598 in die Acht getan 11.2,288
- Abila** 5,447 17,63
- Abyssinus** 11.2,223.30
- Achaei**  
anni siderii initium 7,213
- Actium** 5,140f.  
pugna 5,228 231  
anno a. Chr. n. 31 vel anno Iuliano 15.  
5,227f.  
anno Olymp. 187. 5,47
- Aegyptii**  
anni in autumno initium 21.2,1,117.10f. 124.7  
anni initium 21.1,402.14  
anni siderii longitudinem per stellam Sirium  
determinaverunt 7,212 213  
annorum historicorum numerus ingens  
21.2,1,113.30–34  
refellitur 21.2,1,114–116  
annus 7,410  
astrologia 1,168 172  
hostes eorum erant Iudaei et Chaldaei 16,261  
lunae corporis ad terram proportio 11.2,394.35  
omnium philosophiae disciplinarum parentes  
20.1,58.39  
scientia 1,173  
Sirium pro Deo colunt 7,240
- Aegyptus**  
aëris altitudo 2,132  
calendarium Iulianum recepit 5,227.17–19  
15,470  
Calendarium Romanum tempore Ptolemaei  
observandum erat 7,523  
Canopi altitudo 2,136  
eclipses 2,133  
Necus Pharao 21.2,1,144  
Ostern nicht nach Iuliano Calendario gerechnet  
21.1,395  
pyramides 11.2,377  
Sultanorum regnum 1,329  
zum Julianischen Schalttag gezwungen  
21.1,369
- Aethiopes**  
Fest Johannes des Täufers bei den Christen  
21.1,381  
Homerus ad extremitates ortus et occasus eos  
collocat 7,28 575  
nigros per eclipsin factos esse Keplerus credi-  
dit 18,157 173.57 297.41f. 505  
nigros per totalem eclipsin in mundi initio fac-  
tos esse Keplerus credidit 10,1203.12f.
- Aetna** 2,36 6,417.41 11.2,334 375.29 388
- Afri** 1,217  
reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apricantur  
11.2,363f. 15,110.343f.
- Africa** 6,272  
Aufruhr durch einen Verführer 11.2,290
- Agria** (Erlau) 4,34.7  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,233
- Alba Graeca** → Belgradum
- Albis** (Elbe) 11.1,322 11.2,371 15,265 306  
libramentum 2,125
- Alexandria**  
aër 2,136  
Babylonis et eius differentia longitudinum  
10,197  
Carthaginis et eius differentia longitudinum  
10,196f. 17,138  
latitudo 2,448  
longitudo 16,297  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,233  
poli altitudo 2,136  
Romae et eius differentia longitudinum  
10,197
- Alpes** 15,110.347  
aër salubrior esse dicitur 2,125
- Alsatia**  
hart zugegangen anno 1592 4,134.23  
Librae subiecta est 11.2,116  
Remus Quietanus eam laudat 17,388.116–118
- Amazonius fluvius** 11.1,81
- Amberga**  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,233  
poli altitudo 4,71
- America** 11.2,406 13,190  
Columbus eam non faciliter aperuit 20.1,76  
detectio sub regibus Castellanis eventa  
11.2,433  
excursus ex Britannia in occasum factus an in  
Americam incidat 11.2,432f.  
exhalationes 14,433.976f.  
Florida 11.1,333 11.2,313  
frigus in aestate cur magnum sit 15,126 268  
in Mappa Mundi quomodo repraesentetur  
10,1103  
Nova Hispania 11.1,216.F 434 436 11.2,313  
pars australis Peruana, pars septentrionalis  
nova Hispania dicta 7,33

*America**annus 1528*

- Plutarchi continentem magnam Keplerus pro  
ea habet **11.2,433**
- Virginia **11.1,98 184 285 333 11.2,313 432**
- Americani** **16,206.453f.**
- barbari fuerunt **21.2,1,120.15**
- Anasus (Enns)** **11.2,362**
- Ancona** **4,321 11.2,374**
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**
- Angli**
- Germaniā et Saxoniā venerunt **21.2,1,116.11**
- naves eorum et Lusitanorum se mutuo in Indiis  
offendentes **15,135.6f.**
- Romani assuefecerunt Brittanorum iuventutem  
theatris et cantibus **21.2,1,55.18–20**
- Anglia seu Britannia**
- Abfall vom Katholizismus **11.2,284**
- Anglia Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler  
**11.2,264**
- Belgae anno 1572 auxiliis eius destituti sunt  
**1,343**
- frigus crasso aëre est mite **14,433.981f.**
- motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae  
anni 1604 orti **1,322 344f. 347 484**
- nudis incedere Britannis lex erat  
**21.2,1,120.15f.**
- ob es 1604 eine Religionsveränderung gibt  
**4,136**
- religionis pugna **1,331**
- stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio **1,320**
- trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2,74**
- Anian fretum (Beringstraße)** **11.1,120 407 439**  
**11.2,357 14,26.190 18,259 524**
- Anian mare** **11.2,228 480f.**
- annus 333**
- Constantinopel römische Hauptstadt **11.2,233**
- annus 623**
- Mahometisches Reich gegründet **11.2,233**
- annus 747**
- pestis Constantinopoli **21.2,2,415.23f.**
- annus 1186**
- gar kein Winter gewesen **4,256**
- annus 1187**
- doppelter Winter gewesen **4,256**
- annus 1191**
- biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia  
**21.2,2,417.30f.**
- annus 1415**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- annus 1444**
- coniunctio magna **1,327f. 11.2,76**
- annus 1450**
- comparatio annorum 1450–1606 cum saeculis  
praeteritis **1,329–332 459**
- annus 1453**
- Constantinopolis amissa est **1,330**
- annus 1456**
- cometa eius anni **8,255 502**
- Mahometes II. Belgradum obsessit **8,255**
- annus 1458**
- Alphonsus I. obiit **8,255**
- Graecorum imperium a Turcis eversum est  
**1,330**
- annus 1460**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni **2,315**
- annus 1464**
- coniunctio magna **1,328**
- annus 1472**
- cometa anni 1472
- annus 1475**
- cometa anni 1472
- annus 1477**
- cometa anni 1477
- annus 1483**
- coniunctio Saturni Martisque
- annus 1484**
- configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
- annus 1485**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- annus 1488**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni **21.2,2,417.32**
- Glogavia a Matthia Corvino capitur  
**21.2,2,417.32**
- annus 1491**
- cometa **8,398**
- annus 1493**
- coniunctio Iovis cum Marte **21.2,2,415.27**
- annus 1504**
- configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
- annus 1507**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- annus 1515**
- Copernicus ubi Solis apogaeum invenerit **1,94**
- annus 1518**
- turba religionis **21.2,2,418.1**
- annus 1524**
- configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
- Bauernkrieg in Deutschland **11.2,242**
- fälschlich Regenwetter prognostiziert  
**11.2,257**
- post divinationes astrologiae falsas turbatio  
agricolarum venit **1,325**
- annus 1525**
- coniunctio Martis Solisque im Bauernkrieg  
**11.2,171 176**
- annus 1528**
- coniunctio Iovis Martisque habitis comitiis  
Spirae **21.2,2,415.30**

**annus 1529**

Turcae ante Viennam 21.2,2,415.30

**annus 1530**

eclipsis Solis huius anni 2,256

**annus 1531**

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi  
8,245

*dt. Eintrag* 4,72

**annus 1532**

→ cometa huius anni

**annus 1533**

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi  
8,245

*dt. Eintrag* 4,72

**annus 1534–1535**

Wiedertäufer an der Macht 11.2,242

**annus 1538**

Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,43

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi  
8,245

*dt. Eintrag* 4,72

**annus 1539**

Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,43

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi  
8,245

*dt. Eintrag* 4,72

**annus 1540**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Solymanus muros Hierosolymarum instaurari  
iussit 1,349

**annus 1544**

→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

deutscher Krieg 11.2,242

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,282f.

Reichstag in Speyer 11.2,282

**annus 1545**

bella diversa in Europa 21.2,2,418.5

Schmalkaldischer Krieg 11.2,42.28f.

Vernichtung der Waldenser in Frankreich  
11.2,283

**annus 1547**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Sol rubuit 1,260 2,226 263.18–20 7,55 8,225.-  
13–15 500

*dt. Eintrag* 4,59

**annus 1551**

coniunctio Martis Solisque 11.2,52

„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember  
11.2,50

**annus 1552**

Metz von Karl V. belagert 11.2,54

strenger Winter 11.2,51

**annus 1553**

lunae splendor in noviluniis occultatur 1,266  
7,478 15,177 180f. 197

**annus 1554**

eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.1,137

**annus 1555**

eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.1,137

**annus 1556**

→ cometa huius anni

eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.1,137

**annus 1558**

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi

*dt. Eintrag* 4,72

Mercurii locus computatus 17,292f. 295f. 337

**annus 1559**

Margareta Generalstatthalterin der Niederlande geworden, Unruhen 11.2,285

**annus 1560**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

chasma (Nordlicht) huius anni 14,381.108

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,284f.

Kaiser Ferdinands Generalverordnung  
9,257.33

**annus 1562**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

**annus 1563**

→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna

eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.2,2,418.7

niederländischer Aufstand 11.2,242

scriptores post eum annum florent quam maxime 1,331

**annus 1564**

configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna

21.2,2,430

**annus 1565**

coniunctio Martis Solisque im Niederländischen Aufstand 11.2,171 176

**annus 1567**

↔ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,286

Religionsgespräch in Altenburg 11.2,286

**annus 1569**

→ cometa huius anni

eclipsis lunae huius anni 2,239

**annus 1570**

Maximilians II. Generalverordnung 9,255.41f.  
261.3

**annus 1571**

eclipsis lunae huius anni 20.1,229.29–32

Selimi Turcarum imperatoris clades 8,242

Venetiis Arsenalis conflagravit 21.2,2,439.3f.

**annus 1572**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ stella nova annorum 1572–74

Mord in Frankreich (Bartholomäusnacht)  
15,76.70

Niederlande von Spanien abgefallen 15,76

nuptiae Lutetianae 4,34

res hoc anno gestae 18,196f.



*annus 1573***annus 1573**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

**annus 1576**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

**annus 1577**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta

**annus 1578**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

König Sebastian von Portugal in Afrika samt  
Heer erschlagen 11.2,287**annus 1579**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,287

**annus 1580**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

Infektion in Europa 11.2,131

**annus 1581**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta

**annus 1582**

bellum Coloniense 21.2,2,418.8

catarrhus ex cometae vi ortus 8,230

*dt. Eintrag* 4,62

eclipsis Solis huius anni 21.1,169.39

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribuendi  
8,245*dt. Eintrag* 4,72

papa gloriatur de calendario emendato 13,115

**annus 1583**

coniunctio magna huius anni 1,328

coniunctio Martis Solisque 11.2,52

Ereignisse in Frankreich 11.2,242

„newes in Franckreich, Niderlanden, zu Cöln  
und Straßburg“ 11.2,43„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember  
11.2,50**annus 1584**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

vini vilitas ad Nicrum 1,318

**annus 1585**

→ cometa huius anni

**annus 1586**

Wunderzeichen von Kepler gesehen 4,76

**annus 1587**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

eclipsis Solis huius anni 20.1,229.42

**annus 1588**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

**annus 1590**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Erdbeben in Österreich 11.2,186 207.25 287

Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und  
Christen 21.2,2,391.F

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,287.f

Heinrich von Navarra belagert Paris 11.2,287

Venus sub Marte visa 10,<sup>1</sup>152 <sup>1</sup>155.5**annus 1591**

eclipsis lunae huius anni 13,295 306

Kurfürst Christian gestorben 11.2,288

**annus 1592**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

Bischofskrieg in Straßburg begonnen 4,134

Turcarum exercitus nivis multitudine oppres-  
sus est 13,7**annus 1593**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

**annus 1594**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

astrologicus effectus Ungariae eventus 13,385

pestis Stutgardiae saevit 13,18

pestis Tubingae grassatur 13,17.f

Saturni Venerisque coniunctio 21.1,236

stilus novus Tubingae inusitatus est 13,16.15  
19Turcae regionem infra Viennam hieme vasta-  
verunt 13,20**annus 1595**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Iovis Martisque coniunctio 21.1,236

pestis Tubingae evanescit 13,21

**annus 1596**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

Aagriensis clades sub Iovis Martisque opposi-  
tione facta 4,34Bedeutung des Kometen für Mechmed III.  
11.2,14

Heerzug nach Ungarn 11.2,14.f

pestis ex cometae vi orta 8,230

*dt. Eintrag* 4,62**annus 1597**

chrysogonus Stutgardiae suspensus est 13,121

600000 Turcae appropinquantur 13,119

**annus 1598**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

comitiae (Landtagssitzung) 21.2,2,476

Erdbeben in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis

*annus 1598*

annus 1598

**11.2,288**eventus Austriae facti quomodo iudicerentur  
**13,231.490**Ferdinandus archidux in Styria quid agat  
**13,225.291 228 249.7 262f.**Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,288**Jaurinum recuperatum est **13,230.456 407**Leonis cor Venerem obscuravit **13,269**Philipp II. von Spanien gestorben **11.2,288**Philippus II. mortuus est **21.2,2,416.17****annus 1599**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

astrologica dispositio **4,25**contagium morbi Gratii grassatur **14,85.25f.**dysenteria (Ruhr) Gratii grassatur **14,43.28f.**Iovis Martisque coniunctio **11.2,54**pestis et dysenteria in Bohemia grassata  
**14,331**pestis Praegae grassatur **8,21.15**Venus a Mercurio paene tecta **2,264.16–26****annus 1600**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

→ stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta

exsules religionis causā quibus in regionibus  
exspolientur **14,144.40–46**frumenti vini que pretium quod Tubingae pos-  
catur **14,106**memorabilem fore Keplerus praedicat **13,115**Rudolphus II. pestem vitans Pilsenam confugit  
**14,127.7f.****annus 1601**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

astrologica dispositio **4,25**Augustus Saxoniae Electoris frater declaratus  
est Rector **14,194.28**Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,289**Ostende urbis obsidio per Albertum facta  
**14,189f.**terrae motus in regionibus Rheni factus **4,33****annus 1602**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Bellona Frisiae regnat **14,306**messis et vindemia **14,327.385–387**terrae motus in Rheni tractu factus **14,318 363**  
**416****annus 1603**

→ coniunctio magna huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta

eclipsis Solis huius anni **2,257**Erdbeben in Linz **11.2,107.38–41**pestis Esenae saeviit **14,442**terrae motus **15,126.441**ungarisches Unwesen **11.2,242**Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter in die-  
sem und dem nächsten Jahr **11.2,104f. 107–**  
**112****annus 1604**

→ stella nova huius anni

Bewegung in Ungarn **11.2,171 176**Bischofskrieg in Straßburg beendet **4,134**coniunctio Saturni Martisque, coniunctio Iovis  
Martisque **1,158.F 197 272**Folgen der großen Konjunktion **11.2,100**hiems inter annos 1604 et 1605 **1,316**Kampf der Niederlande mit den Spaniern bis  
1606 **4,135f.**motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae  
orti **1,322f. 334 344f. 347 484**politicae turbae in Hungaria ortae **1,152****10,<sup>1</sup>12.11f. 15,66.63f. 191**Polonica bella **15,39.26f.**„rhur, meistentheils der kinder“ **11.2,105.6****annus 1605**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

aestas **1,317**coniunctio Saturni Venerisque **15,126.446**  
**127.488**Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen **11.2,289**inundatio magna Romae hoc anno vel 1606  
contigit **21.2,2,439.4**Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta  
**15,240.9**politicae turbae in Hungaria factae **21.2,2,405**Venedig vom Papst in die Acht getan **11.2,289**  
**21.2,2,594****annus 1606**pestis Praegae grassatur **15,358.46f. 359.1f.**Polonici motus **15,340.64**Saturni Martisque coniunctio **15,384.320**warmer Winter **4,256****annus 1607**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Donauwörth in die Acht getan und erobert  
**11.2,289**humiditas in Bohemia **8,229**ignes artificiales Praegae **8,157 494**inundatio in Britannia facta **8,229**Mercurius occultat Solem **4,92**Wunderzeichen **4,75f.****annus 1608**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem tran-

*annus 1608*

silio 8,249

Polonici motus 16,150 170

Rudolphi imperatoris cum fratre lis huius anni gesta 11.2,321 16,373–375 21.2,2,441–444

Veneti bellum cum Paulo V. renovant 16,132.10 427

warum der Winter so streng gewesen 4,256

**annus 1609**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta

eclipsis Solis huius anni 21.1,180

religionis libertas a Rudolpho imperatore data 8,249

Wetter im Dezember 4,207

**annus 1610**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta 15,490

eclipsis Solis huius anni 18,366.34

**annus 1611**

Leopoldus V. Pragae partem occupavit 17,137

Passavii milites in Pragam irrupunt

21.2,2,36 465.6f.

Reichstag in Nürnberg, astrologisch gedeutet

21.2,2,442

Unwesen in Böhmen bis 1614 11.2,242f. 244

**annus 1612**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Kaiser Matthias' Kämpfe 21.2,2,443

schädliches Münzwesen 19,126

was die Türken unternahmen 19,125

**annus 1613**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

die Rosenkreuzer „ein ungeschwungener

Schwarm von Hirngrillen“ 11.2,243

pestis Pragae grassatur 17,91

pestis Ratisbonae grassatur 17,74.68

Reichstag in Regensburg 17,70 19,124–127

**annus 1614**

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

eclipsis lunae huius anni 17,110.41f.

Erdbeben in Österreich 11.2,290

Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,290

Qualität des Weins 17,126

Unwesen in Böhmen seit 1611 bis in dieses

Jahr 11.2,242f. 244

**annus 1615**

Friaulischer Krieg durch Erdbeben von 1615

angekündigt 11.2,187

terrae motus in Austria animadversus est

17,139

**annus 1616**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

Mann in Nürnberg, der von den 1000 Jahren

der Offenbarung spricht 11.2,243

tumulti Gallici 17,193

Veneti cum Austriacis dimicant 17,160.4

**annus 1617**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta

eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta

11.1,56–58

eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta

11.1,54–56

globus igni caelestis (Meteor) 11.1,64.F

Lutheranum Jubilaeum 17,254.29

murium agrestium ingens copia in Germania erat 11.1,72.F

Stutgardiae pulverarius occidit 17,254.33f.

Vaihinga arsit 17,254.29–33

vindemia Württembergiae 17,254.34f.

**annus 1618**

→ cometa huius anni

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuaria facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Iulio facta

→ Plurs, Piura, montis ruinae

Fruchtbarkeit dieses Jahrs 11.2,169

Krieg in Istrien und der Lombardei, Aufruhr in

Holland 11.2,180

pestis in exercitu Bohemico hoc anno vel 1619

grassatur 8,251.19–22

siccitas 8,251

turbae in Bohemia 8,253

turbae in Bohemia factae 17,313.19f.

Vaihinga arsit 17,280

zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz gesehen 11.2,214

**annus 1619**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

conflictus Viennae circa Ferdinandi electionem facti 17,404f. 515

eclipsis Solis huius anni 11.1,97–100

11.2,182

Erdbeben in der Steiermark 11.2,199.29

portenta dieses Jahres 11.2,180–187

**annus 1620**

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta

11.1,120f.

eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuario facta

11.1,119f. 11.2,198

eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta 11.1,120f.

11.2,207

eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta 11.1,119f.

11.2,204

eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta

11.2,210.5

Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque sentiat 18,25f.

*annus 1620*

**annus 1621**

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta **11.1,145**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta **11.1,145**
- Ernährungslage in Böhmen **11.2,291**
- exaestuatio vitibus opportunissima ad Nicrum erat **11.1,156.F**
- tempestas horrida in Norico agro facta **11.1,152.F**
- terrae motus ad Rhenum et Moenum factus **11.1,154.F**
- terrae motus Burgundiae factus **11.1,151.F**  
**18,164.183**
- terrae motus Ratisbonae animadversus **11.1,147.F**
- tumultus apud Hugonotarum statum factus **18,77.f.**
- ventus prodigiosus Viennae flavit **11.1,148.F**

**annus 1622**

- coniunctio Martis, Solis, Saturni **11.2,238 262**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta **11.1,161–164**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta **11.1,161–164**
- Misniae scrupos characteribus plumatis pluit **11.1,169.F**
- Salisburgi Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam **11.1,165.F**

**annus 1623**

- configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta **11.1,180.f.**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Aprili facta **11.1,181–184**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Octobri facta **11.1,181.f. 184 11.2,228**
- globus ardens in tota Germania conspectus **11.1,197**
- globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo visa **11.1,188.F**
- globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia conspectus **8,402**
- Landtag in Graz **11.2,249**
- procella in Britannico freto observata **11.1,189.F**
- Teuerung etc. in Deutschland **11.2,241.29–35**

**annus 1624**

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
- coniunctiones **11.2,262.f.**
- terrae motus in insula Lima animadversus **11.1,212.F**

- terrae motus Romae animadversus **11.1,213.F**
- turris pulveraria Ratisbona fulminata est **11.1,211.F**

**annus 1625**

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Martio facta
- cometa huius anni **11.1,228.F 237**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta **11.1,222.f.**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Martio facta **11.1,220–222**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Septembri facta **11.1,220**
- Reformationspatent vom 10. Oktober **19,145–147**

**annus 1626**

- Bauernaufruhr in Linz **10,\*25 18,323.26f. f. 327.54f. f.**
- dysenteria Lincium infestavit **11.1,251.F 252.F**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta **11.1,240–242**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta **11.1,240–242**
- lues epidemica Sagano sparsa **11.1,251.F**
- obsidio Lincii per rusticos facta **18,272 273 277**
- rusticana seditio in Norico agro acta **11.1,248.F 252.F**
- Wallensteins Schlachten **21.2,2,467.F 468.F**

**annus 1627**

- Dänemark von Wallenstein geschlagen **21.2,2,468.19f.**
- eclipses lunae huius anni factae **11.1,262**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta **11.1,262–267**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta **11.1,262**
- exercitus Caesareanus Sueviam occupavit **18,337.20 542**
- terrae motus in Apulia oppida evertit **11.1,275.F**
- ventus prodigiosus in Bohemia silvarum aedificiorumque strages dedit **11.1,280.F**

**annus 1628**

- eclipses Solis huius anni factae **11.1,282–286**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni facta **11.1,286**
- Stralsund belagert **21.2,2,468.F**
- Viadrus fluvius restagnavit **11.1,295.F**

**annus 1629**

- eclipsis lunae huius anni **11.1,309**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta **11.1,309–311**
- eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta **11.1,309–311**
- prodigiosa chasmata **11.1,321.F**

annus 1630

Austria

**annus 1630**

- eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta **11.1,328**
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta **10,<sup>1</sup>257.36 11.1,328f.**

**Antillarum pelagus 11.1,437****Antverpia**

- fluxus et refluxus marium urbem quodam die deseruit **6,270**
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33 21.2,2,239**

**Aquitanicum oceanum 4,52.39****Arabes**

- Almagesti* versio Arabica **10,<sup>2</sup>130**
- annus **7,485**
- aspectus diversitas **7,457 490**
- astrologia **1,168 173 188.21 14,247**
- apertio portarum **11.1,167.F**
- genethliaci parturientibus astantes **10,<sup>1</sup>245.43**
- Nabathaei vates **12,202**
- divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miserentur **10,<sup>1</sup>38.48f.**
- eclipsium colores **2,238**
- ingeniosi, sed superstitiosissimi sunt **10,<sup>1</sup>38.38f.**
- longitudo planetarum orbium media **3,297.M 7,383 10,<sup>1</sup>169.16f.**
- luna vocatur Sahar vel Schehar **11.2,309**
- lunae mansiones **11.2,311**
- lunarium nodorum limitumque significationes **7,447 11.1,18**
- meridianus primus eis ubi fuerit **10,<sup>1</sup>98**
- principia chymiae tria **6,440**
- proverbium „si Deus voluerit“ **4,243**

**Arabia felix 11.1,55 162****Aracta (ar-Raqqah) 10,\*100**

- de loco dubitatio **10,<sup>1</sup>97f.**
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**

**Argenteus fluvius (Rio de la Plata) 11.1,101****Argentoratium, Argentina (Straßburg)**

- anno 1604 Ausgang des bischöflichen Krieges (1592–1604) **4,134**
- horologium Dasypodii **13,406 15,204.35**
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**
- negotia post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 facta **1,344 484**
- poli altitudo **4,71**
- puellae duae hic natae, quae in unam coaluerant **1,321**
- turris primaria caelo sereno fulminata **11.1,64.F**

**Arim**

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**
- tanquam mundi medium celebratur **7,110 579**

**Armeni**

- Monate persisch angeordnet **21.1,374**

**Aromatariae insulae 11.1,57 113****Ascensionis insula 4,50****Assyria**

- regum series a Sleidano Kepleroque ventilata **21.2,1,133–142**
- Semiramis **21.2,1,130**
- regnum et posteriores eius **21.2,1,133.19 .23**

**Astracan regnum 11.1,266**

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**

**Athenienses**

- diei initium **7,193**

**Atlas 2,227 14,319**

- caelum portare dicitur **7,28**

**Augusta Vindelicorum**

- Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet **17,429f.**
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**
- poli altitudo **2,337 15,91 21.2,2,373**
- Berichtigung **2,460**

**Aurelianum (Orléans)**

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,<sup>2</sup>33**
- poli altitudo **4,71**

**Austria**

- Astrologi unterwerfen das Land Librae, Kepler piscibus **11.2,259f.**
- astronomiae circumstantia annis 1600–1612 **8,11f.**
- Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**
- charta geographica a Keplero instruenda **13,46**
- Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu entlassen **18,312 326 327**
- doliorum austriacorum stereometria **9,72–118**
- Eigenschaften **9,210–222**
- Evangelici omnes ex ea relegantur **18,310.23f.**
- fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis relata **17,314.28f.**
- globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo anno 1623 visa **11.1,188.F**
- hieme 1594/95 Turcae regionem infra Viennam vastaverunt **13,20**
- historia
  - annorum 1600–1620 **8,20f.**
  - annorum 1618/19 **8,253**
  - bellum cum Turcis gestum **1,152**
  - imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem transitio **8,249**

- Hungersnot 1621 zu erwarten **11.2,291**  
 Imperatorum origo, familia et dignitas (Habsburg) **10,144**  
 Land ob der Enns  
 Feldmaße **9,256.10–26**  
 Landkarte Holzwurms von Kepler begutachtet **17,307–309**  
 Landkarten **17,175f.**  
 Librae subiecta est **11.2,44 116 123 202.37**  
 Matthiae successio **11.2,213**  
 Meridian in Kärnten und ob der Enns **11.2,191**  
 Mons Cetius zwischen Kärnten und Land ob der Enns **11.2,192**  
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,322 334**  
 oberösterreichische Stände  
 Bibliothek der Stände im Linzer Landhaus **19,127 130**  
 Brief Wallensteins an sie **18,424**  
 Briefe an Kepler **17,88 18,312**  
 Briefe von Kepler **17,65f. 307–309 19,127f.**  
 Entlassung Keplers **19,149f.**  
 Kepler bietet seine Dienste an **16,380f. 19,123**  
 Kepler in ihren Dienst aufgenommen **19,123f.**  
 Landkarte von Oberösterreich angefertigt **19,128f.**  
 bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten **19,131f.**  
 geplant **19,124**  
 Landschaftsschule Linz **19,130f.**  
 Verordnete fordern von Kepler Vorlage seiner Arbeiten **19,131f.**  
 Verordnete schlagen Keplers Entlassung vor **19,132**  
 proceribus Austriae supranisanae Keplerus *Ephemerides* dedicat **11.1,137**  
 provinciarum antiquus quinarius restauratus **8,12 479**  
 Sagittario subiecta est **1,334**  
 seditionis rusticanae Keplerus in calendario mentionem facit **13,46**  
 Stoicos an creet **17,283**  
 vallis perpetua fere tota est **4,297.14–16**  
 vindemia anno 1602 maligna fuit **14,327.387**  
 Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler **11.2,264**
- Austriaci**  
 stellam novam anni 1604 cum moriente comparaverunt **1,160**  
 Veneti cum eis anno 1616 dimicant **17,160.4**
- Azores 11.2,223.20 332 420 432 13,333**  
 Corvi insula **11.1,221 13,420**  
 pro primo meridiano usurpata **13,351**  
 meridianus **14,26**  
 meridianus magneticus an hic sit **14,129.66**  
 mons dictus terrae culus **14,319**
- Babylon urbs 21.2,1,137.41–47**
- Babylonia**  
 Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum **10,197**  
 historia **14,382f. 393f. 16,63–69**  
 poli altitudo **16,64.62**  
 regni eius initium quando fuerit **21.2,1,128.14–16 129.26f.**  
 regum series nova **21.2,1,225 228.30f.**  
 sapientes in magna auctoritate erant **21.2,1,141.20**
- Babylonii**  
 anni siderei computatio **1,91**  
 annos regni a die natali computare solebant **21.2,1,246.3f.**  
 eclipsium computandi artem et alia astronomica Graecis docuerunt **20.1,31**  
 mos erat mortuos pro portis proiicere **16,262**
- Bacia → Dacia**
- Bactra urbs 21.2,1,134.3–7**  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233 21.2,1,134.3 527**
- Balticum mare 1,331 2,126 4,305.32 15,387**  
 parallaxes physicae hic magnae sunt **14,39.665**
- Basilea**  
 academia pro studiis medicis laudatur **16,291**  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233**  
 poli altitudo **4,71**
- Batavi → Hollandi**
- Bautzen**  
 dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt **11.2,279**
- Bavaria**  
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**  
 dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2,53**  
 Suppellectile rerum artificiosarum Monachii locatum **13,196.308**
- Belgae**  
 glaciale mare navigant **4,304.20f. 13,189**
- Belgicum bellum 14,189f.**  
 cometae anni 1556 potentia **8,241**  
*dt. Eintrag 4,68f.*
- Belgium**  
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti **1,344 347 484**  
 religionis pugna **1,331**  
 secessio a rege quae apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572 consecuta est **1,323 342f.**  
 terrae motus **14,416**  
 trigono igneo subiectum est **11.2,74**
- Belgradum (Alba Graeca)**  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10,233**  
 obsidio Mahometis anno 1456 **8,255**

*bellum Iudaicum**Calecutium***bellum Iudaicum**

destinatus est 5,254  
 initium 5,243 263 264  
 initium anno Iuliano 110 5,249f. 266

**bellum Smalcaldicum** 11.2,42.28f. 282f. 499  
13,115 366 18,27

Smalcaldicus conventus 21.2,2,418.3

**Bellum Troianum**

gestum quando sit 17,55.67

**Belus fluvius** 17,61**Benatka arx** (Benatek) 2,360.35 10,<sup>1</sup>42

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33

**Berck** 14,190**Berenices promontorium** 11.1,388**Bermuda** 11.1,57**Bernfort insula** (Bäreninsel) 14,23.88**Biafar** 11.1,99**Boddia** 11.2,335**Bohemi**

diei initium 7,193  
 plerique nomen Wenceslai a patrono Bohemiae  
 Wenceslao habent 16,310 314

**Bohemia**

anno 1627 ventus prodigiosus silvarum aedificiorumque strages dedit 11.1,280.F  
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114  
 dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt 11.2,279  
 dysenteria et pestis anni 1599 14,331  
 Ernährungslage 1621 11.2,291  
 horologia integra usitata sunt 10,<sup>1</sup>265.22  
 Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque  
 anni 1620 sentiat 18,25f.  
 Leoni subiecta est 8,247 11.2,122.38 234  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74 21.2,2,463.21–26  
 Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit  
 11.2,182  
 Kritik Keplers 11.2,235  
 messis anno 1602 uber fuit 14,327.386  
 montes Misniae 11.2,371  
 pestis anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu grassatur  
 8,251.19–22  
 serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam hic sit  
 14,319.68f. 364 418  
 stella nova anni 1284 visa quomodo fatum  
 Wenceslai regis promoverit 1,398f.  
 tranquillitas respectu religionis an hic regat  
 16,291  
 turbae annorum 1618/1619 factae 8,253  
 17,313.19f.  
 Unruhen 1611–1614 11.2,244 17,49 51  
 von oppositionibus magnis beeinflusst  
 11.2,242f.  
**Bollenses thermae** 2,200.M 450 4,505  
 icosaedri pars anterior hic exstat inter fossilia  
 4,279

**Bonae Spei Promontorium** (Kap der Guten

**Hoffnung**) 11.1,110 345 356 384 408 410 446  
 448 453 455 11.2,223.25 13,359 361 14,422.532  
 longitudinis inter Dium Cambaiae et id differentia  
 7,247f.

meridianus magneticus an hic sit 14,129  
 quo meridiano subordinandum sit 18,291  
 294.9

**Bononia** (Bologna)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33  
 vitam in Academia actam Horkyus describit  
 16,306

**Borussia**

Cancro subiecta est 8,247  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74  
 encomium a Rhetico scriptum 1,127–131

**Bosnia**

dem Steinbock unterworfen 11.2,15

**Bottland** 11.2,169**Brasil insula** 11.1,221**Brasilia** 1,217 13,190**Brasilia insula** 4,52.39**Breda**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33  
 Schlacht dortselbst 18,235

**Breslau** (PreBlau)

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen  
 11.2,264

**Britannia** → Anglia**Britannicum fretum** (Ärmelkanal)

procella anni 1623 Maio observata 11.1,189.F

**Brixia**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33 21.2,2,373

**Brundisium** (Brindisi) 16,195

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33

**Brunsvicensis ducatus**

Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem solvendam missa  
 1,321

**Brunsvigia** (Braunschweig)

gegen Heinrich Julius gehalten 11.2,289  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33

**Bura**

submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 8,178 254 496  
 21.2,1,318f.

**Burgundia**

terrae motus anno 1621 factus 11.1,151.F  
 18,164.183

**Calecutium** 11.1,242

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>33

*California**Chaldae*

- California** 11.1,98 332  
**Cambota** 11.1,311  
**Campania** 11.1,194  
**Campidunum** (Kempten)  
 Anweisungsmangel 19,108 110f.  
 Guthaben Keplers bei der Stadt 19,271 291  
 294f. 298f. 301f. 375  
 Kepler widmet der Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,383  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup>  
 pensionem Keplero non solvit 18,237.10f. 431  
 Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit 19,106  
 Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern 10,\*22f. 19,97 99  
 101f. 21.2,2,470.41  
 Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern 19,96
- Canada** 11.2,432  
**Cananaei**  
 diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt 11.2,432
- Canariae Insulae** 11.1,333 425 11.2,420  
 ↔ Fortunatae insulae  
 meridianorum primus hic 7,109
- Candinos caput** (Kanin-Kap) 14,22.47  
**Canisium urbs** (Nagykanizsa) 21.2,2,422
- Caramania** 11.1,311  
**Careni** (Arabiae populus)  
 superstitio de lunae genere et mulieribus prodita 17,115
- Caribana** 11.1,388 431
- Carinthia**  
 dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen 11.2,264  
 Meridian 11.2,191  
 montes 14,333.609f.  
 odor in montibus animadversus 2,42  
 Religionsänderung 11.2,288
- Carpathii montes** 11.1,314
- Carthaginienses**  
 navigationes eorum in occasum factae 11.2,432
- Carthago**  
 Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum 10,<sup>196f.</sup> 17,138  
 condita quando sit 17,55.68 21.2,1,216f.  
 218.9f. 219.6–10 224.15–21 235.39–45  
 habitata 50 annis ante Troiam captam fuit Apiano 21.2,1,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup>
- Caspium mare** → mare Caspium  
**Caspus sinus** 21.2,1,134.10–14
- Cassovia** (Caschaw)  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup>  
 poli altitudo 4,71
- Castilia aurea** (Castilia d'Oro) 7,577 11.1,57  
 311 11.2,433
- Casurgis**  
 ubi sit 15,306
- Ceila insula** 11.1,223
- Cevulus sinus Californiae ad Tontontec** 11.1,184
- Chaldae** 13,297 20.1,58  
 anni in autumnum initium 21.2,1,117.10f. 124.8  
 anni periodus 21.1,320 321  
 annorum historicorum numerus ingens 21.2,1,113.32 150.6  
 refellitur 21.2,1,114–116  
 annos a Seleucidarum initio numerant 10,<sup>104.30</sup>  
 annus lunaris 21.2,1,150.6 177.17f. 22f.  
 antiquissimam gentem eos esse probatur 21.2,1,128f.  
 astrologia 1,168 172 278 279 4,138 151 238  
 242.22 10,<sup>138</sup> 13,138 352 14,247  
 Astronomie durch sie, nicht heilige Schrift, vermittelt 4,161.24  
 bei großer Konjunktion werden große Leute geboren 11.2,234  
 chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt 4,163.21  
 Kritik an ihrer Zwölftteilung des Zodiak 4,141  
 profitetur ad omnia interrogata respondere 21.2,1,268.12f.  
 significatores et promissores 10,<sup>1251</sup>
- astronomia  
 lunae sub zodiaco reditus 4,212.21f.  
 quam Graecis tradiderunt 10,<sup>137f.</sup>  
 Thales ex Chaldaeis eam habuit 20.1,31 80  
 bellorum finitimis inferendorum causa 21.2,1,129.20–22  
 diei initium 7,193  
 eclipses 2,133  
 eclipsium ratio 20.1,80  
 fasti 21.1,319.36  
 Iudaei eorum foederiti erant 16,261  
 Martis observatio 3,409 420–424 484  
 Moloch et Remphan 21.2,1,134.1f.  
 observandi eorum mos rudis 10,<sup>119</sup>  
 observationes 14,260 285 287 289  
 profectiones planetarum introduxerunt 14,329  
 Ptolemaeum pleraque ex eis hausisse Herwartus contendit 14,263 289  
 regni eorum initium 21.2,1,127.33f.  
 Saturni observationes 20.1,402–404



*Chaldaei*

Solem celebrant reginam caeli 7,260.27  
solstitiorum seu troporum ratio 7,527 14,390  
terram ex Librae ultimis partibus conditam esse  
dicunt 21.1,363.41

**Chersonesus** 3,26 21.1,311

falso Taprobane dicitur 21.1,163.F  
Sumatram insulam olim fuisse Keplerus exi-  
stimat 3,27

**Chile**

Tucumania 11.1,183 311  
Weihnachten zur Sommerszeit 21.1,375

**Chilensis provincia**

pluviae cadunt calidae 11.2,363

**Choaspes fluvius** 4,264 504**Cimbri** 8,267**Cimbria** 14,173.16**Cita de Nazare** 11.1,388**Cochin** 11.1,242

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup>

**Colonia ad Rhenum** (Köln)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup>

Sonnenfinsternis des Jahres 1560 11.2,283

**Colonia Bohemica ad Albim** 16,195**comitiae (Landtagssitzung)**

anni 1528 Spirae  
coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone astro-  
logica 21.2,2,415.30  
anni 1598  
nativitas et iudicium 21.2,2,476

**Concilium Carthaginiense**

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit  
21.2,1,160.44–46

**Concilium Constantiense** 18,345.204**Concilium Nicenum** 4,88.15 5,35 156.31

15,468.54 17,18.102 21.1,323 401.40 438 640  
21.2,1,112.38f.

Aequinoctii verspätung 21.1,376

aequinoctium festgesetzt 21.1,386

Anfang des Geistlichen Jahres 21.1,357

Bischof von Alexandrien muß aequinoctium  
verkünden 21.1,366f. 389 391.29f.

hat einen Zyklus befohlen, aber nicht den  
19jährigen 21.1,391

Jahreslänge 21.1,362 364

jüdische Jahresrechnung in den römischen Ka-  
lender übersetzt 21.1,382f.

ob in allem zu befolgen 21.1,358 359

Osterrechnung 21.1,353

Ostertermin 21.1,360 387 388 390

Patriarch v. Constantinopel

Epistula ad Armenios 21.1,358.F

Weihnachten 21.1,375f.

*Dantiscum* (Danzig)**Concilium Tridentinum** 11.2,282 286 512  
21.1,396 424 432

a Chemnitio examinatur 17,203.244

aequinoctium „partheyisch“ festgesetzt

21.1,356

dem Papst die Kalenderreform übertragen

21.1,355

**Confort promontorium** 14,26 461**Congo** 11.1,99 13,247**Conimbria**

longitudinis inter Ostia Panuco et eam differen-  
tia 7,247

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup>

**Constantinopolis**

amissa est anno 1453 1,330

Cancro subiecta est 8,247

dt. Eintrag 4,74

festivitas Christi natalicia quando die 25. De-  
cembris constituta sit 4,89

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>233</sup> 21.2,2,283

pestis anni 747 21.2,2,415.23f.

**Corterealis terra** 11.1,223 333 407 424

11.2,313 432

**Cosmin lacus** 21.1,163.F 21.2,1,447.15 .24**Costnitz**

poli altitudo 4,71

**Creta**

ex alba glaebe constat 4,298

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>

**Croatia** (Crabaten)

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen

11.2,264

**Crucis insula** 13,304**Cucomoria** → Lucumoria**Cyprus insula**

Selimus Turcarum imperator eam expugnat

deutsch 8,241f.

dt. Eintrag 4,69

**Cyrenae** 11.1,286**Dacia** (Siebenbürgen) 1,324 482**Dania**

aëris pernoctis claritas 2,127

progressus historicus 8,267

refractiones maiores Hassicis quare sint 2,126  
serenitatis plus cur hic quam in Bohemia sit

14,319.68f. 364 418

von Wallenstein 1626 geschlagen

21.2,2,467.34

von Wallenstein 1627 geschlagen

21.2,2,468.19f.

**Dantiscum** (Danzig)

altitudo aequatoris 10,<sup>102</sup>

*Dantiscum* (Danzig)

longitudo 18,191 208  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>

**Danubius** (Donau) 2,127

Graben vom Kahlenberg bis Wien zum Beispiel berechnet 9,182.32–183.9  
 libramentum 2,125  
 vinum in doliis importatur et exportatur 9,121.26–28  
 wo es keinen Wein gibt 4,235.18f.

**Dariene** 7,577**Daventria** (Deventer) 14,189**Davis fretum** 11.1,122 223 407**Deucalidion oceanus** 11.1,394 11.2,357 530**Dius Cambaiae**

longitudinis inter Bonae Spei Promontorium et eum differentia 7,247f.

**Donauwörth**

1607 in die Acht getan und von Maximilian erobert 11.2,289

**Dreißigjähriger Krieg**

Voraussage des Beginns bestätigt 11.2,178 17,492

Gringalletus id confirmat 17,267.22

Voraussage seines Beginns 11.2,171 176 456f. 17,492

**Dresda**

dodecaedrica forma in aede Regia quam Keplerus vidit 4,279

lapis ex aëre decidit qui in arce monstratur 14,255.650

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>

theatrum artificiale quod Keplerus vidit 2,164 200.M 449

**Edinburgum, Edimburgum** (Edinburgh)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup> 21.2,2,252

**Emodi montes** (in Sinarum regno) 11.2,309**Engelhardszell**

Steuereinzahler von E. soll Kepler bezahlen 18,462 19,149

**Engolisma** (Angoulême)

*Vita Caroli Magni* ibi in coenobio scripta esse dicitur 4,85 14,313.34 16,200

**Erffordia** (Erfurt)

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen 11.2,264

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>

**Erythraeum mare** 11.1,162**Esslingen**

Brief Keplers an den Rat 18,312–314  
 Hohlmaße 9,253.32–36  
 poli altitudo 4,71

*Frueburgum* (Frauenburg)

Rat honoriert Kepler für 2 Exemplare der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,384

**Estotilandia** 11.2,115 432

Zeni in eam navigatio 11.2,433

**Etrusci**

Phrygas origine eos esse Herodotus testatur 21.2,1,116.8f.

**Etschland**

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen 11.2,264

**Europa**

insula gentium nominatur in Sacris litteris 11.2,433

liegt unterm Feurigen Triangel 11.2,75

suas vires inde ab anno 1450 expendere et agnoscere coepit 1,330

3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit

21.2,1,116.7f.

**Fidenae**

Zehntausende Tote im Amphitheater 11.2,186

**Fimmarchia** 11.1,57**Finmarchia** 2,247**Finnonia** 11.2,335 337**Flandria**

eclipsis Solis 1,262.39 265

**Fortunatae insulae** (Kanaren) 16,449

meridiani ab eis an numerandi sint 16,296  
 meridianum primum qui in eis collocant

10,<sup>198</sup>

**Freisinga** 11.1,285

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>

**fretum Magellanicum** (Magellanstraße) 7,33

11.1,339 11.2,223.25 13,246 247

**fretus Marius** 11.1,208**Friedland**

Wallensteinsches Rentamt, Zahlstelle von Keplers Besoldung und Druckereizuschuß 19,168f.

Besuch Keplers in Friedland 19,169f.

Papiermühle 19,169f. 171f.

Wallenstein-Archiv 19,477

**Frisia**

belli motus 14,374.482 375.497 16,183.160

Bellona anno 1602 regnat 14,306

feracissima rudium hominum est 15,98.8

milites Hollandiae advenerunt 14,340.144

**Frislandia insula** 11.2,433

prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat

11.2,432

**Frueburgum** (Frauenburg)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>

meridianus a Copernico observatus 10,<sup>199</sup>

*Gades* <Cádiz>*Graecia*

- Gades** <Cádiz> 14,26.193 15,387.32  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>  
 meridianus primus aliquibus Arabibus fuit 10,<sup>98</sup>
- Galli**  
 Christus cum 25. Martii resurrexisset, pascha eo die celebraverunt 4,87 88  
 Leucaea <Längenmaß> 9,257.M
- Gallia**  
 Aufstand 1583 11.2,242  
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114  
 Dornavii de eius mathematicis sententia 16,77  
 Horky fürchtet Krieg 16,312f.  
 Hugonottarum strages 18,196.32  
 Jesuitenverfolgung und –rückkehr 4,135  
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,344 484  
 Normandey  
 Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42  
 regis filius appellatur Dulfinus 16,311  
 religionis pugna 1,331  
 Religionswirren seit 1560 11.2,284  
 Religionswirren um Hugenotten 11.2,286  
 tumulti anni 1616 17,193  
 tumultus anno 1621 apud Hugonottarum statum factus 18,77f.  
 turbae apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572 consecutae 1,323
- Ganges fluvius** 18,292
- Gangeticus sinus** 11.1,162 242 436 449
- Gedrosia** 11.2,402
- Gegginga**  
 poli altitudo 2,337 15,91
- Genua** 4,321 11.2,374  
 dem Krebs unterworfen 4,74  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>
- Germani** 11.2,323  
 cerasa iudaica <Judenkirsche> glandem penis cum praeputio appellant 9,46  
 corpulentiam edacitatemque laudant 11.2,340  
 diei in horas ante et post meridiem bipartitio 7,194  
 musica 21.2,1,55.23–33  
 vini gutta ultima quid de ea sentiant 4,263f.
- Germania**  
 Arieti subiecta est 1,342 11.2,260 15,485  
 Bauernkrieg 1524 11.2,242  
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114  
 deutscher Krieg 1544 11.2,242  
 horologia dimidiata usitata sunt 10,<sup>1247.7</sup>  
 religionis pugna 1,331  
 obscura verba de novis factionibus dicta 1,333
- explicata 1,482 16,111  
 Teuerung etc. 1623 11.2,241.29–35  
 trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74  
 vox „nova stella novus rex“ post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 pronuntiata 1,322 458
- Gilolo** 11.1,163
- Gitschin**  
 Wallensteinsches Rentamt (Kammer) 19,166  
 168 f. 169 170 171 172 173 174 176 177 178  
 179 180 181 182 232–234
- Glogovia** 11.1,321  
 anno 1488 capitur a Matthia Corvino 21.2,2,417.32  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>
- Göggingen** → Gegginga
- Görlachsheim** <Grabiszyc>  
 Friedländisches Lehen 18,418 19,175 479
- Goldene Bulle** 19,126
- Gorlicium**  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>  
 poli altitudo 21.1,20
- Gothi** 10,<sup>138.38 .45</sup>  
 conversi ab Arianis ad christianam religionem sunt 1,348 350
- Gottlandia** 11.1,55
- Graeci**  
 Academicam vitam Plutarchi temporibus an habuerint 11.2,433  
 Americam an secundum Plutarchum ii inhabitant 11.2,432f.  
 anni in aestate initium 21.2,1,117.8f.  
 anni in autumno initium 21.2,1,124.8  
 anni siderii longitudinem per eclipses lunae determinaverunt 7,212  
 anno lunari usi sunt 20.1,31  
 annus quem constituerunt 15,217  
 astrologia 1,168  
 calendarium 7,527  
 lunae ad Solem reditus 4,212.22f.  
 Mondjahr von den Phoeniciern übernommen 21.1,370  
 moris erat famem virgis ex aedibus eicere 17,91  
 τριακάδα 11.2,303.44  
 ventorum nomina 7,128–131  
 versus politici Graecorum 6,162  
 victoria eorum super Persas parta 15,198  
 victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae in Olympi vertice inscribuntur 15,120.190–194
- Graecia**  
 christlicher Tages- und Wochenanfang 21.1,384.F

- die sieben Weisen 4,157.19  
 imperium a Turcis anno 1458 eversum est  
 1,330  
 Lacedaemoniorum clades ad Leuctra 8,178  
 254  
 Prytania 15,210 211  
 tempestates status habet 14,433.974
- Graetium, Gratium (Graz)**  
 aequatoris altitudo 2,322.33f.  
 contagium morbi anno 1599 grassatur  
 14,85.25f.  
 dysenteria anno 1599 grassatur 14,43.28  
 eclipsis Solis anno 1598 hic a Keplero obser-  
 vata est 7,508 10,<sup>1</sup>225 13,179–182  
 Landtag anno 1623 11.2,249  
 longitudinis inter Lincium et Graetium diffe-  
 rentia 7,244f.  
 longitudo 2,313 10,<sup>1</sup>100 11.1,21 561  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34  
 meridianorum inter id et Huenam differentia  
 2,313 326 335.M 353.12f. 10,<sup>1</sup>230.28–33  
 14,125  
 meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia  
 2,353.14  
 poli altitudo 2,358.11–16 15,308 20.1,100.31  
 Stiftschule  
 Bericht über Keplers Abwesenheit 19,11  
 Bericht über Keplers Lehrtätigkeit 19,7 8  
 Dienstzeugnis für Kepler 19,30f. 485f.  
 Erzherzog Ferdinand befiehlt Aufhebung  
 der Schule 19,21f. 23f.  
 Friedhöfe 19,486  
 Friedrich von Württemberg erlaubt Kepler  
 die Annahme der Mathematik-Professur  
 19,3 319  
 Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen 19,29f.  
 probeweise Aufnahme Keplers 19,4  
 sucht Mathematiklehrer 19,3  
 Verordnete fordern Erweiterung der Lehr-  
 tätigkeit 19,9  
 Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen 19,24
- Groenlandia seu Gronlandia insula** 11.1,57  
 11.2,332 13,351  
 nebularum guttae magnae 2,129 447 14,319  
 nomen ab amoenitate tulit 13,362  
 Nordwegii ei imperaverunt 11.2,335  
 prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat  
 11.2,432  
 regiones quae ei adhaereant 14,23.89f.  
 Saturni insula an sit 11.2,433  
 Sol Iulio minus quam una hora occidit  
 11.2,433
- Guatemala** 11.1,81
- Guinea Africana** 2,247
- Guinea Nova** 2,247 10,<sup>1</sup>103 11.1,57 61 98 221  
 311 387 409 413 429 443 453 18,259 261  
 navigatio Hollandorum 21.2,1,216.24f.
- Hafnia (Kopenhagen)** 11.2,322.12  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34
- Haidenheim**  
 Wasserbau, der nicht weitergeht 15,97
- Hanseaticae Civitates**  
 expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem sol-  
 vendam missa 1,321
- Hassia**  
 refractiones 2,128 369f.  
 refractiones minores Danicis quare sint  
 2,125f.
- Havila flumen**  
 canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus  
 16,109.4–9
- Haydones (Heiducken)** 15,147.15 517
- Hecla mons** 11.2,321 334 516
- Heidelberga**  
 dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen  
 11.2,264  
 großes Faß daselbst 9,231 240 244f.  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34
- Helice**  
 submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 8,178 254 496  
 21.2,1,318f.
- Hernals**  
 Beckenschwein gebiert Elefantenwesen  
 11.2,215 17,402 514
- Hesperidae insulae (Kapverdische I.)** 11.1,425
- Hesperides insulae (Kapverdische I.)** 11.2,432
- Hiberna Batavorum** 2,247  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34
- Hierosolymae**  
 cometa anno toto supra eas fulsit 8,239  
 dt. Eintrag 4,67  
 Herodes templum renovavit 5,146  
 Herodis regnum Flavius Iosephus plerumque a  
 captis Hierosolymis numerat 1,367f.  
 interituras eas esse Esaias propheta praedixit  
 21.2,1,222.23f.  
 internecio earum exemplum dat quomodo  
 Deus providentiam suam cum naturalibus  
 causis conectat 1,290  
 Iudaei eas in medio mundo sitas esse putant  
 7,27  
 locus est munitissimus 21.2,1,260.9f.  
 longitudinis inter Pembam et eas differentia  
 7,245  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

*Hierosolymae**Huena insula* ⟨*Hven*⟩

- latitudo) **10**,<sup>234</sup>  
Micheas propheta vastationem praedicat  
**21.2,1**,228.22f.  
Nabuchodonosor quo anno eas obsederit  
**16**,260f.  
Nabuchodonosor urbem delevit  
**21.2,1**,205.42f. 264.10–12 .40  
Nabuchodonosor urbem obsidet  
**21.2,1**,260.27–29 261.23f. .28 262.8–12 .23f.  
263.37f. 264.21f.  
paradisi hic locum esse quibusdam placuit  
**21.2,1**,123.43  
Pompeius eas cepit **21.2,1**,158.4f. 160.16  
quo anno Herodes eas ceperit **1**,365f. 369  
**15**,470f. **16**,65.110 66 68  
res annis 61–70 gestae **21.2,1**,159  
Sennacherib eas frustra obsedit **21.2,1**,141  
Solymanus anno 1540 muros earum instaurari  
iussit **1**,349  
**Hispalis** ⟨*Sevilla*⟩ **15**,201  
latitudo et longitudo **15**,177  
luna nova iuxta Solem stans observatur **1**,266  
**7**,478 **15**,177 181  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) **10**,<sup>234</sup>  
**Hispani** **11.2**,323 **21.2,2**,483.4f.  
copulatio omnium orbis partium sub eis ex  
stella nova anni 1604 pradicari potest **1**,342  
crucem, arcam Noe, etc. caelo transcripserunt  
**18**,99.111–113  
Europae magnam partem imperio, ceteros  
metu retinent **21.1**,402.40f.  
exercitus contra auxiliares Hispanos educti  
**13**,369  
frugalitatem laudant **11.2**,340  
humanitatem apud antipodes propagant  
**21.2,1**,116.19f.  
Kampf mit den Niederlanden annis 1604–1606  
**4**,135f.  
noverant annorum summam Hebraicam  
**21.2,1**,450.5f.  
pugna cum Belgis continuata **1**,344 484  
**14**,190  
rumores de auxiliariis Hispanis in Coloniam  
coactis sparsi **13**,325f. 368  
rumores de pace inter Hispanos et Belgas acta  
auditi **1**,343  
stellas caeli antarctici Hispani observaverunt  
**1**,174.21  
**Hispania**  
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13**,114  
Mauri expulsi sunt **1**,330  
Piscibus subiecta est **11.2**,42  
Sagittario subiecta est **1**,342 **8**,247 **11.2**,206  
**15**,66.48  
*dt. Eintrag* **4**,74  
trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2**,74  
**Hispaniola insula** ⟨*Haiti*⟩ **11.1**,57 98 122 242  
Saturni insula an sit **11.2**,433  
**historici eventus**  
Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Bruns-  
vicensem obsidionem solvendam missa  
**1**,321  
Iuliensis et Clivensis successio incerta  
**8**,249 **11.2**,183 503  
Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum eis et re-  
ligionibus comparat **1**,326  
**Hoeberg** ⟨*Hohenberg*⟩ **2**,447  
veneficiis et sagarum conventu infamis est  
**2**,127  
**Hollandi seu Batavi** **11.2**,376.8  
navigatio in Novam Guineam facta  
**21.2,1**,216.24f.  
navigationes in Zemblam factae **2**,128–132  
**4**,304.20f. 335.29–33 **11.2**,87 332 337  
**12**,237.13 427 **13**,301f. 304 319.589 350f.  
361 **14**,16.348f. 21–26 54f. 59 129f. 229 245  
318 370.307 417 447.47 **15**,87  
*dt. Eintrag* **4**,216.23f. 500  
Solem aliqui Hollandi viderunt, licet sub hori-  
zonte **7**,57 192  
Solem in hieme ut totum aspiciunt, licet dimi-  
diatum per horizontem **7**,204  
stellas caeli antarctici Hollandi observaverunt  
**1**,174.21  
**Hollandia**  
Cancro subiecta est **8**,247  
*dt. Eintrag* **4**,74  
Geusen **11.2**,286  
Religionsunruhen **11.2**,290  
Sagittario subiecta est **11.2**,206  
1559 Unruhen unter Margareta in den Jahren  
danach **11.2**,285  
1563 Aufstand **11.2**,242  
1567 Unruhen nach Margaretas Abschied  
**11.2**,286  
1572 von Spanien abgefallen **15**,76  
1579 von Spanien abgefallen **11.2**,287  
1604–06 Kampf mit den Spaniern **4**,135f.  
1618 Aufruhr **11.2**,180  
**Horba** ⟨*Horb*⟩ **2**,127 447  
**Hratschin mons** **14**,189  
**Huena insula** ⟨*Hven*⟩ **1**,301.19 306 **2**,115.11  
**16**,296  
↔ Uraniburgum  
Brahei domicilium **11.2**,321  
longitudo **17**,162  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) **10**,<sup>234</sup>  
meridianorum inter eam et Gratium differentia

*Huena insula* (Hven)*Islandia*

- 2,313 326 335.M 353.12f. **10**,<sup>1</sup>230.28–33  
**14**,125  
 meridianorum inter eam et Tubingam differentia 2,341.M 344.M  
 meridianorum primus apud Keplerum est **10**,<sup>1</sup>102  
 meridianus **17**,137.43 138  
 als Ostermeridian vorgeschlagen **21.1**,381  
 poli altitudo 2,332.28 **14**,18.99 **17**,106  
 Scarlatinam alii vocant **13**,207.33  
 sterilis et saxosa insula est **11.2**,335
- Hugenotten** **11.2**,284 286  
**Hugonottae** **18**,78  
 strages in Galliae regno **18**,196.32
- Hungaria** → Ungaria  
**Hunni** **10**,<sup>1</sup>38.38  
**Hussitae** **14**,333 **16**,123
- Icaria insula**  
 prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat **11.2**,432
- Imaus mons** (in Sinarum regno) **11.2**,309
- imperium Romanum**  
 a populo devolutum ad Caesarum familiam 1,332  
 Actiaca pugna 1,365 367 **15**,470 471 **16**,69.280  
 anni ab ea numerantur **10**,<sup>1</sup>104.26f.  
 anni initium **21.1**,402.14  
 bellum civile inter Caesarem et Pompeium gestum **11.2**,52 53 **13**,134 136 140 148 156–158 315f. 317f. 396 **17**,61 **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>158.7  
 census ab Augusto quando actus sit 1,379–381  
 Constantinopel Hauptstadt anno 333 **11.2**,233  
 Dei providentiae in internecone Hierosolymarum quomodo Romani opem tulerint 1,290  
 diei initium 7,193  
 diurna urbis acta ad absentes missa sunt **11.1**,96  
 Feldmaße 9,256  
 gesta tempore Herodis cum narratione Josephi comparata 1,369–372  
 Gewichte 9,248  
 Hohlmaße 9,248f.  
 Ianus ab Augusto quando clausus sit 1,380f.  
 Längenmaße 9,249  
 Schuh, mit Maßen der Keplerzeit verglichen 9,252–255  
 latinorum reges **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>200.12 .41 201.32 203.–32 206.31  
 fiktiv **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>530  
 lunare calendarium in oriente, Iulianum in occidente in usu erat **21.1**,401  
 Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft 9,143 249  
 mathematici Romani magiae se dederunt **13**,137  
 Neronis regnum 1,388f.  
 Philosophen und Mathematiker ausgewiesen 4,149f.  
 Rubico transitus **13**,134  
 Sagittario subiectum est 1,342  
 Veränderung beim Feurigen Triangel **11.2**,74  
 Vorzeichen des Untergangs **11.2**,186  
 Weinfässer 9,144.8–10
- Indi**  
 anni initium **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>117.10f.  
 annorum periodus **11.2**,309.36f.  
 eclipticae obliquitas **20.1**,121.21 122.45f. 123.9 .22 136.37–39  
 quanta sit 7,159 208  
 temporum numerationis origo **11.2**,309
- Indi** (Indianer) → Indiae Occidentales  
**India** **11.2**,299  
 Mondjahr **21.1**,370
- Indiae Occidentales seu novae**  
 Acosta de incolarum conversione 1,350  
 barbaries quanta ibi fuerit **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>115.29–32  
 Christiana fides per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 propagari an possit 1,321f. 347  
 commerciis Europaeis favent 1,330  
 conversio Indorum an futura sit 1,349f.  
 gigantes incolunt 1,347  
 Tharsis an sit **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>216
- Indiae Orientis**  
 astrologia 1,168 172  
 iter illuc mari detectum est 1,330  
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322  
 Tharsis an sit **21.2**,<sup>1</sup>216
- Ingolstadium**  
 Bedeutung als Druckort **11.1**,494f.  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) **10**,<sup>2</sup>34  
 observationes cometae anni 1618 hic factae **8**,187 188 189 190 192 193 194 195 196 17,357f.  
 poli altitudo 4,71
- Inquisitio Sacra Generalis**  
 edictum de Copernicanis hypothesis emanatum 17,390
- Insubria** (Lombardei)  
 anno 1601 terrae motus apud Rhenum factus hic sentitur 4,33  
 Cancro subiecta est 8,247
- insula de Paxaros** → Paxaros insula  
**insula de Polvera** **11.1**,386  
**insulae infortunatae** **11.1**,55
- Irsee** → Ursiniensis coenobium
- Islandia**  
 (Thyle) meridiani differentia, poli altitudo

*Islandia*

- (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>36  
 frigoris gradus 11.2,335  
 mores 11.2,335  
 Nordwegiorum colonia 11.2,335  
 pro Ogygia insula eam Keplerus habet  
 11.2,432  
 Thule insula esse creditur 11.2,321 357.26 516  
 531  
 Thule insulam esse viri docti negant 11.2,432  
 traditio, ut ventus ex utre aperto exciant 4,263  
 504 11.2,335

**Istria**

- Krieg 1618 11.2,180

**Itali**

- diei initium 7,193 8,185.7  
 navigando declinationem magnetis notabilem  
 constituunt 13,189  
 ramentum de ungue derosum 4,264.5f.

**Italia**

- Apulia  
 terrae motus anno 1627 oppida evertit  
 11.1,275.F  
 Aufkommen der Geomantik 4,161  
 Calabria Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42  
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114  
 censura de terrae in mundo motu hic publicata  
 est 17,325  
 Blanci de ea sententia 17,339f.  
 Faßformen, wie aufgefaßt 9,204.4f.  
 friaulischer Krieg 11.2,290  
 Germanorum libri, etsi quandoque propter  
 Copernici systema vetantur, clam venduntur  
 17,319  
 horologia integra usitata sunt 10,<sup>1</sup>265.22  
 Hungersnot wegen Unwetters 1590 11.2,288  
 Leoni subiecta est 8,247 11.2,234  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74  
 limites quidam sunt, extra quos catholicus non  
 potest exspatiari 17,237  
 piemontischer Krieg 11.2,290  
 refractio 2,133.37  
 sub Libra collocatur ab Manilio 13,353  
 trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74

**Iudaei** 1,350 3,29.27

- annorum computatio 21.2,1,112  
 annus 7,485  
 annus sabbathicus 21.2,1,261.30–34 .45  
 266.34ff.  
 apud Samaritanos 21.2,1,304.41–44  
 annus Solaris 16,70.305  
 Astartha 21.2,1,212.30  
 calendarium lunare syromacedonicum  
 21.1,401  
 Chaldaeorum foederati erant 16,261  
 circumcisio 21.2,1,132.34f. .38 175.42

*Iudaei*

- conversio eorum ad fidem Christi an ventura sit  
 1,349 351.33  
 Dei providentiae in internecone Hierosoly-  
 marum quomodo opem tulerint 1,290  
 deum unum colunt 1,186.31  
 diei initium 7,193  
 divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miseren-  
 tur 10,<sup>1</sup>38.48f.  
 Eigennutz beim Geldwechsel 11.2,241  
 expiationis festus (Versöhnungstag, Jom Kip-  
 pur) quomodo constituendus sit 4,90  
 fata quae passi sunt in historia 1,349  
 Handelsgepflogenheiten 4,163  
 Hierosolymas in medio mundo sitas esse pu-  
 tant 7,27  
 historia eorum 21.2,1,160  
 Jubilaeus annus 16,53 21.2,1,262.5  
 Keplero quid duo Iudaei de suae gentis fati-  
 s dixerint 1,349  
 litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur  
 1,175  
 Messias eorum venturus an a stella nova anni  
 1604 significetur 1,348f.  
 Mondrechnung astronomisch 21.1,360  
 mundi initium 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179  
 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385  
 403 421 441  
 neomenias (i. e. novilunia) superstitione obser-  
 vaverunt 15,383  
 origo eorum mundo coeva est 1,349  
 Osterlamb 21.1,373.F  
 Osterrechnung 21.1,379  
 pascha lunare celebraverunt 21.1,401  
 paschatis celebratio 21.1,399  
 Sabbathum 7,246 21.1,380 21.2,1,188.29  
 primum sabbathum creationis 1,248.17  
 sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae  
 Iudaicae 1,372  
 Saturnum denominant ab eo 7,194  
 Saturnum denominant a quiete 6,18 7,194  
 Saturnum eis favere astrologi credunt 1,348  
 scenopegia (Laubhüttenfest) 5,248 253 260  
 276 292 435 15,457 16,61 217 221  
 21.2,1,124.6 424.28  
 tabulas eorum astronomicas Keplerus secutus  
 est 10,<sup>1</sup>186.40–42  
 Tagesanfang am Abend 21.1,379 382  
 templi aedificatio quare per longum tempus ex-  
 tensa sit 21.2,1,172  
 temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Mahu-  
 metanis genus humanum tripartitum  
 1,331  
 Welt, wann erschaffen 11.2,138  
 wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekommen  
 21.1,371–374

**Japonenses**

duces eorum anno 1585 Romam venerunt

21.2,1,130.43–47 526f.

**Japoni (Iaponi)** 11.2,432

**Japonia (Iaponia)**

Mondjahr 21.1,370

**Jardines insulae** 11.1,57

**Jaurinum (Raab)** 13,230 16,374

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34

**Jucataka, Iucataka** 2,247 11.1,122 184 221 388

**Kauffbūrna (Kaufbeuern)**

longitudinis inter eam et Pragam differentia 16,47

poli altitudo 15,91 16,46

**Laboratoris terra (Labrador)** 11.1,60 332 407

424 11.2,115 313 332 432

**Lacedaemonii** 21.2,1,217.39f.

cantūs quasdam formas exturbaverunt e civitate sua 21.2,1,55.17f.

enharmonii generis introductorem puniverunt 21.2,1,53.10f.

**Lampsaceni** 15,212

**Lanchidol mare** 11.1,410

**Lappia** 11.2,335 337

**Latini**

astrologia 1,168

**Latofanium (Laffeux)**

poli altitudo 21.2,2,256 265

**Leodium (Lüttich)**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34 21.2,2,381

**Leoninum promontorium** 11.1,193

**Leopolis (Lemberg, Lwow)**

litterae ibi de calendario Armenorum scriptae 10,<sup>1</sup>106.31

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34

**Lincium (Linz)**

Bauernaufuhr 1626 10,<sup>\*</sup>25 18,323.26f. 327.54f.

Bibliothek im Landhaus 19,127 130

dysenteria Lincium anno 1626 infestavit 11.1,251.F 252.F

Erdbeben 1603 11.2,107.38–41

Erdbeben 1615 als Vorbote des Friaulischen Krieges 11.2,187

Leoni urbs subiecta est 11.2,182 234

longitudinis inter Graetium et Lincium differentia 7,244f.

longitudo 11.1,21 561

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34

montes vicini 17,206

obsidio rusticorum anno 1626 facta 18,272

273 277

poli altitudo 11.2,339

postae incolae carent 17,263.7

religionis confessionum pugna 18,260

zweiköpfiger Adler 1618 am Bartholomäi-markt gesehen 11.2,214

**Lisabona (Ulysippo)** 15,201.65f.

coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Terrentius observavit 17,276f. 293.38–45

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>36

**Lithuania** 11.2,420

longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest 18,192

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322

**Livonia (Livland)**

bella Polonica 15,39.26f.

instigante cometae apparitione imperio Germanico eripitur 8,241

dt. Eintrag 4,68

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322

1560 unter Polens Schutz 11.2,285

1601 Verwüstung 11.2,289

**Lombardia**

Krieg 1618 11.2,180

**Lovanium, Lovonia (Löwen)**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>34

messis anno 1602 interiit 14,327.385f.

**Lucumoria**

emoriuntur populi et reviviscunt 11.2,363

dt. Eintrag 4,201 499f.

**Lunarium promontorium** 4,53

**Lusitani** 3,36 7,246

naves eorum et Anglorum se mutuo in Indiis offendentes 15,135.6f.

stellarum imaginibus duodecim alias addunt 7,214

**Lusitania** 15,274

eclipsis Solis anni 1560 ibi visa 1,266

11.2,283 13,332

eclipsis Solis anni 1562 ibi visa 7,509

König Sebastian 1578 in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen 11.2,287

magnetica declinatio an ibi existat 13,319

Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42

**Lustenavia vallis (Lustnauer Tal)** 13,141

**Lutetia (Paris)**

exemplum locorum longitudinis investigandae praebet 10,<sup>1</sup>95

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>35

poli altitudo 4,71 10,<sup>1</sup>94



*Lutetia* (Paris)*Montes Lunae*

- 1590 Hungersnot durch Belagerung des Königs von Navarra 11.2,287
- Lutheranum Jubilaeum anni 1617** 17,254.29
- Macao** 11.1,440  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>
- Macedones**  
anni initium 21.1,402.14
- Macedonia**  
regnum quod 150 annos stetit 14,263 289f.
- Madagascar insula** 11.1,55 100 456
- Madrid**  
longitudo 10,<sup>100f.</sup>  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup>
- Mära, Mera fluvius** 11.2,184
- Magdeburg**  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>234</sup> 21.2,2,256.F
- Magellanica regio** 2,247 11.1,55 11.2,355.32 480
- Malacca Indiae provincia** 11.1,242  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>
- Maldivae insulae** 3,26 11.1,387 407 430 452
- Maragnon fluvius** 11.1,60 101
- Marburgum, Marpurgum**  
fornaculae chymicae hic famosae locatae sunt 17,150.9  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>
- mare Caspium** 4,321 11.2,374 404 432  
Plutarchus id habet pro sinu oceani exterioris 11.2,408 435
- mare del Nort** 13,361
- mare del Zur** 11.1,222 13,361
- mare Eoi** 13,361
- mare glaciale** 11.2,433
- mare Maeotidis (Asowsches Meer)** 11.2,404
- mare magnum veterum** 11.2,381 404 539
- mare rubrum** 11.1,223 359 376 11.2,309 408 21.2,1,449.19
- Marranes**  
Aufwiegelung in Granata 11.2,286
- Massilienses**  
natio Graeca in Gallia 21.2,1,116.9
- Masyas campus** 17,61
- Mauri**  
expulsi ab Hispanis sunt 1,330
- Mauritania** 11.2,432  
Dido kauft Land 9,205.34f.
- Mechoaca** 11.1,81
- Medi**  
historia 21.2,1,138 140 142.23–38
- media aetas** (Mittelalter)  
reprehenditur a Keplero 1,329f.
- Mediolanum** (Mailand)  
dem Krebs unterworfen 4,74  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>
- Melinde urbs** 11.1,57 100
- Memmingen**  
Anweisungsmangel 19,108 110 f.  
Kepler widmet Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,383  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit 19,106f.  
Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern 10,<sup>22f.</sup> 19,96 97 99 101f. 21.2,2,470.40f.  
Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern 19,96
- Meroe insula** 2,251.32
- Mesopotamia** 4,52.32 11.2,116
- Messana** (Messina) 4,321 11.2,374  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>
- Metensis, Metis** (Messin)  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
obsidio 14,252 379
- Mexicani**  
menses habent 18, singulos 20 dierum 5,288.14f.
- Mexicanus sinus** 11.2,432
- Misnia** (Mark Meißn)  
anno 1622 Maii die primo scrupos caracteribus plumatis pluit 11.1,169.F  
montes 11.2,371  
Sagittario subiecta est 8,247  
dt. Eintrag 4,74
- Moluccae insulae** 3,26 7,33 11.1,111 120 163 223 347 374 379 387 397 435 438 439 447 13,246 247  
Mondjahr 21.1,370  
motum terrae diurnum spiras efficere exemplum 7,187
- Monamotapa, Monomotapa** 1,217 11.1,408 11.2,182 13,361
- Mongul**  
itinerarium cuiusdam religiosi qui peragravit 11.2,302
- mons Caecius** 11.2,362
- Mons Cetius** (Wienerwald) 18,154.24 501
- Montes Lunae** 14,319.76  
ad refractiones quid possint 2,136  
ubi sint 2,448

**Moravia**

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae  
anni 1604 orti 1,322 334  
Sagittario subiecta est 1,334 342 8,247  
11.2,122.38f. 206 15,66.48  
*dt. Eintrag* 4,74

**Moscovia** 2,247 16,297

bedrängt 1560 Livland 11.2,285  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>1</sup>82f. <sup>2</sup>35  
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae  
anni 1604 orti 1,322  
Polotia von Polen erobert 11.2,287  
warum die Tiere in der Moskau gute Pelze ha-  
ben 4,235

**Mozambique** 11.1,81 122 376**Münster**

Wiedertäufer an der Macht 1534/1535  
11.2,242

**Mura fluvius** 2,221 4,297 11.2,356**Nabathaei** → Arabes**Neapolis**

condita anno a. Chr. n. 752 an fuerit  
21.2,1,224.21–25  
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 1,262–265 7,507  
11.2,289 21.1,182.F  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>35  
poli altitudo 4,71

**Nellingen** (claustrum) 17,135.7–10

Heinrich Kepler die Herrenpfründe des Klo-  
sters assigniert 19,356

**Neuburg**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>35  
poli altitudo 4,71

**Nicaragua** 7,63 11.1,184 221 388

pueri diis immolandi 11.2,432

**Nicrum** (Neckar) 2,127

exaestuatio anno 1621 vitibus opportunissima  
erat 11.1,156.F  
vindemia anno 1602 nulla fuit 14,327.386f.

**Nilus fluvius** 2,136

a tropico Capricorni exacte usque ad tropicum  
Cancri pertinet 8,293  
incrementa 14,319  
metus exundationum eius docuit Sirium obser-  
vare 10,<sup>1</sup>36.34f.

**Ninus urbs** (Ninive) 14,393f. 21.2,1,137.41–47

247 248 249 250.9 450.11  
aedificata ubi sit 21.2,1,242  
brevi peritura est 21.2,1,244.31  
expugnatio 21.2,1,240.11f.  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>35

Merodach Babyloniae rex an urbem ceperit  
21.2,1,142.15–18

obsidetur 21.2,1,143

**Nivosus flumen** 4,52.38**Nordwegia** 11.2,321

Nordcap promontorium 14,129.68f. 18,291.104  
quo meridiano subordinandum sit  
18,294.10

Tilemarchia 11.2,432

**Nordwegii**

Groenlandiae insulae imperaverunt 11.2,335

**Noricum**

Kärnten und Land ob der Enns damit erfaßt  
11.2,192

**Noricum Alpinum** 11.2,193 504**Noricum Ripense** 11.2,193 504**Noricus ager**

altitudo supra oceanum 2,125  
rusticana seditio anno 1626 acta 11.1,248.F  
252.F

tempestas horrida anno 1621 facta 11.1,152.F

**Norimberga** (Nürnberg)

Brief des Rats an Kepler 17,441

Brief Keplers an den Rat 17,432

declinatio 13,302

longitudo 16,297

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>35

meridianorum inter Romam et eam differentia  
10,<sup>2</sup>36 \*15

poli altitudo 4,71 11.2,339

Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers  
Harmonice Mundi 19,358f.

Sagittario urbs subiecta est 11.2,206

Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphini-  
schen Tafeln beisteuern 10,\*22 19,96 97 99  
100f. 114f. 246 254 398 21.2,2,470.41

entschuldigt sich, nicht zahlen zu können

19,104f. 105 111–113

Anweisungsmangel 19,108 109

Ferdinand II nimmt Entschuld nicht an  
19,107

Waldstenius hat Geld abgepreßt 18,334

Waldstenius pecuniam extorsit 18,243.72–75  
354

*dt. Eintrag* 18,251f. 253 255.43–47 19,112f.

weist Kepler für ein überreichtes Exemplar der  
Harmonice Mundi Gnadengeld an 19,359

4000 florenorum Keplero non solvunt

18,237.11f.

**Norumbega** (Neuengland) 11.2,432 433**Nova Albion** 11.1,448**Nova Francia** 11.1,57 285 388 436 452 11.2,432**Nova Granata** 11.1,223 339 369

*Nova Hispania**Olympias*

- Nova Hispania** → America
- Nova Hispaniola** 11.1,223
- Nova Zembla (Novaja Semlja)** 13,302
- Batavi quid hic observaverint 2,128 14,21–26  
54f. 59 229
- Brenggeri sententia 15,87.188–88.213
- poli altitudo 2,128 129
- refractio hic observata 2,128 8,379 380 14,229  
245
- sterilis est 13,362
- vox sclavica quae terram significat 14,21.6
- Numidia seu Barbaria** 11.1,285
- nundinae Francofurtenses (Frankfurter  
Messe)** 1,151.29 291.41 6,373 7,7 251.29 574  
8,20 11.1,472.25 13,207.10 14,44.45f. 86  
15,15.34 17.5 19.52 70 191 16,103.11 122.352f.  
17,45 54.21 192.25 196.3 220.60 336.22 18,43  
54.12 310 323.33f. 399.27 425.13 433  
catalogus 4,311 9,356.37 15,221.1 16,336.45  
17,108 110.21f.
- catalogus „Fastenmeß anno 1602“ 14,223 486  
2 Kataloge 15,199 200.12f.
- nundinae Lincianae** 17,102 288 18,69.9
- tumultuosae solent esse 17,351.2f. .4f.
- nundinae Lipsiaca** 19,392
- nundinae Lipsienses (Leipziger Messe)**  
11.1,354 16,108.25f. 153 316.9
- nuptiae Lutetianae (Bartholomäusnacht)** 4,34
- Mord in Franckreich 15,76.70
- Oby fluvius** 2,131
- Occidens / Oriens** 1,345 350.36
- Orientalis plerumque Occiduas expulerunt  
1,347
- Oceanus Australis** 1,342.33
- Sur dictus 10,<sup>1</sup>103.24
- Odera flumen**
- canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus  
16,109.4–9
- Oenus (Inn)** 11.2,362
- Ogygia insula** 11.2,406
- Islandia pro ea a Keplero habetur 11.2,432  
ubi sit 11.2,404
- Olympias** 21.1,367.31 371.24
- ad lunae rationes definitur 15,214
- ad Solis rationes definitur 15,212
- applicatio Olympiadum 10,<sup>1</sup>106.M
- Hercules institutor earum primus est 5,289  
21.1,318 321 21.2,1,217.10f. 236.3
- Herode 28 annis regente 15,471.81
- instituendi causa 20.1,36 566
- victorum nomina arenae inscribuntur in  
Olympi vertice 15,120.190–194
1. quando fuerit 21.2,1,221
2. 21.2,1,221 f.
3. 21.2,1,222.29
4. 21.2,1,222.30
5. 21.2,1,222.34
6. 21.2,1,223
7. 5,156.23 21.2,1,223f.
7. cum mundi anno 3212. coniungitur  
21.2,1,119.36
- 7., annus 1 5,35.16 21.2,1,217.10 236.2
8. 21.2,1,224f.
17. 21.2,1,240 249.7 .9
19. 21.2,1,241.37
20. 21.2,1,241.41
- 21.–26. 21.2,1,243
27. 21.2,1,244.3
29. 21.2,1,244.21
34. 21.2,1,245.35
35. 21.2,1,270.42
37. 21.2,1,249.4 .18 270.42
38. 21.2,1,251.33
39. 21.2,1,253.15
41. 21.2,1,256.25
42. 21.2,1,259.7
43. 21.2,1,260.3
44. 21.2,1,268.16
45. 21.2,1,269.19
47. 21.2,1,269.39
48. 2,252 21.2,1,270.17 .22
49. 21.2,1,271.2
50. 21.2,1,271.34
51. 21.2,1,275.39
52. 21.2,1,276.45
53. (falso 58.) 21.2,1,277.10
55. 5,35.24 .27 156.26f. 21.2,1,277.11
56. 21.2,1,278.1
58. 20.1,81.38 21.2,1,270.43
59. 21.2,1,278.39 .41
60. 21.2,1,20.15 279.1 488
61. 21.2,1,281.19
62. 21.2,1,282.4
65. 21.2,1,282.10
66. 21.2,1,287.21
70. 21.2,1,288.35
71. 21.2,1,289.16
72. 21.2,1,290.13 .29 .34
74. 13,127 21.2,1,293.39
75. 2,252 13,127 21.2,1,221.29 295.44
76. 21.2,1,299.24
77. 21.2,1,301.23
79. 21.2,1,303.6
80. 21.2,1,303.24
81. 21.2,1,306.3
84. 11.2,428 21.2,1,307.23
85. 21.2,1,308.22
86. 21.2,1,308.26
87. 2,253 21.2,1,297.21 309.14
88. 21.2,1,302.12 310.11

*Olympias*

89. **21.2,1,310.31**  
 90. **21.2,1,314**  
 91. **21.2,1,314**  
 92. **21.2,1,314.41**  
 96. **21.2,1,316**  
 97. **21.2,1,316**  
 101. **21.2,1,317.23**  
 102. **21.2,1,319.11**  
 103. **21.2,1,320.18**  
 104. **21.2,1,320.43**  
 105. **2,265.22f. 21.2,1,321.38**  
 106. **21.2,1,322.21**  
 107. **21.2,1,323.13**  
 108. **21.2,1,325.13**  
 109. **21.2,1,327.2**  
 110. **8,179.8f. 21.2,1,327.41**  
 111. **21.2,1,329.43**  
 112. **21.2,1,331.7**  
 112., annus 3 **10,1201.18**  
 113. **21.2,1,333.34**  
 114. **21.2,1,334.32**  
 115. **21.2,1,336.28**  
 116. **21.2,1,338.14**  
 117. **5,35.27 .33 156.29 .35f. 21.2,1,340**  
 118. **21.2,1,344.24**  
 119. **21.2,1,345.12**  
 120. **21.2,1,348.16**  
 121. **21.2,1,349.6**  
 122. **21.2,1,349.43**  
 123. **21.2,1,350.11**  
 124. **20.1,132.7f. 21.2,1,351.38**  
 125. **21.2,1,309.27 354.3**  
 126. **21.2,1,356.21**  
 127. **20.1,132.8 21.2,1,357.29**  
 128. **21.2,1,358.14**  
 129. **21.2,1,359.16**  
 130. **21.2,1,360.8**  
 131. **21.2,1,360.30**  
 132. **21.2,1,361.4**  
 133. **21.2,1,361.26**  
 134. **21.2,1,362.35**  
 135. **21.2,1,363.45 364**  
 136. **21.2,1,365**  
 137. **21.2,1,365.24**  
 138. **21.2,1,366.20**  
 139. **21.2,1,367.5**  
 140. **21.2,1,368.39**  
 141. **21.2,1,372.14**  
 142. **21.2,1,373.5**  
 143. **21.2,1,374.17**  
 144. **21.2,1,375.29**  
 145. **21.2,1,377.32**  
 146. **21.2,1,379.24**  
 147. **2,253 21.2,1,382.12**  
 148. **21.2,1,386.4**

*Olympus mons*

149. **21.2,1,387.12**  
 150. **21.2,1,389.9**  
 151. **21.2,1,391.41**  
 152. **21.2,1,394.22**  
 153. **5,36.1 156.39 157.6 21.2,1,399**  
 154. **5,36.6f. 157.5-7 21.2,1,404.43**  
 155. **21.2,1,408.23**  
 156. **21.2,1,409.3**  
 157. **21.2,1,409.43**  
 158. **21.2,1,411.36**  
 159. **21.2,1,413.25**  
 160. **21.2,1,415.35**  
 161. **5,36.26f. 157.16 21.2,1,416.36**  
 162. **5,36.26 157.16 21.2,1,418.40**  
 164. **21.2,1,420.25**  
 165. **21.2,1,421.7**  
 166. **21.2,1,421.42**  
 167. **21.2,1,422.31**  
 168. **21.2,1,423.10**  
 169. **21.2,1,424.20**  
 170. **21.2,1,425.24**  
 171. **21.2,1,427.6**  
 172. **21.2,1,428.11**  
 173. **21.2,1,430.15**  
 174. **21.2,1,431.21**  
 175. **21.2,1,432.27**  
 176. **21.2,1,433.17**  
 177. **5,36.11 157.9 21.2,1,434**  
 177., annus 3 **5,40.4**  
 178. **21.2,1,435.31**  
 178., annus 4 **5,40.13**  
 179. **5,36.21 40.23 .29 21.2,1,437.35**  
 180. **21.2,1,439.11**  
 181. **21.2,1,440.28**  
 182. **21.2,1,441.25**  
 183. **21.2,1,442.20**  
 184. **1,371.36 5,36.15 .16 157.9 21.2,1,443.29**  
 185. **1,371.37 20.1,132.8**  
 185., annus 4 **5,36.24f.**  
 192. **1,367**  
 194. **1,362**  
 202. **5,147.1 .3 285.26 286.3 311**  
 203. **5,285.31**  
 207. **5,156.25**  
 211. **5,146.38 239.16f. 267.21 .28 269.8 16,216**  
 276. **5,35.31 156.34**  
 593. **cum historia Christiana coniungitur**  
**21.2,1,119.25-31**  
**Olympici ludi 7,527.26**  
**Olympus mons 14,319**  
 narratio Aristotelis de philosophis cum spon-  
 giis humectis in verticem conisis **11.2,341**  
 525 **15,111.392f.**  
 victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae  
 verticis inscribuntur **15,120.190-194**

*Olympus mons**Praga*

- vivere in eius vertice nemo potest 2,125 7,63  
8,163
- Onolsbach** (Ansbach)  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 4,71 10,<sup>235</sup> 21.2,2,265
- Ophir** 17,55  
mit Hispaniola identifiziert 17,459
- Orcades** 11.2,334  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
Teutonum mores olim obtinuisse Venetus nau-  
fragus tradidit 11.2,335 522
- Ormuz insula** 11.1,369 407  
declinatio maxima 13,302
- Ostende**  
Albertus archidux urbem obsidione premit  
14,189f. 191  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>
- Panuco Ostia**  
longitudinis inter Conimbriam et eam differen-  
tia 7,247
- Parisii** → Lutetia
- Passavium** (Passau)  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
milites in Pragam irrumpunt 21.2,2,36  
*dt. Eintrag* 21.2,2,465.6f.  
poli altitudo 4,71
- Paxaros insula** 10,<sup>103</sup> 18,259 524
- Pemba insula**  
longitudinis inter Hierosolymas et eam diffe-  
rentia 7,245
- Pernambuco** 4,51
- Persae**  
anni initium 21.2,1,117.10f.  
diem intercalarem habuerunt 7,410  
Graecorum victoria super eos parta 15,198  
magi ad regnum electi sunt 21.2,1,141.19  
Parasangae (Längenmaß) 9,257.M  
regum a Cyro series 21.2,1,155–157 166 528  
rumores de Persa christiano facto auditi 1,333  
Solem celebrant reginam caeli 7,260.27
- Persia**  
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae  
anni 1604 orti 1,322
- Peruana** 1,217 6,272 7,33 37 11.2,433 13,247  
aër turbidus Solem crebro tegit 4,300  
agger longissimus lapide constratus 11.2,377  
538  
glacies in litoris sinu obtenta 15,126  
meteora 14,433.982f.  
triscaedecus dierum in usu est 11.2,432f.  
vivere in montium verticibus nemo potest  
2,125 7,63 8,163
- Petzum** 15,148
- Philippinae insulae** 11.1,223 439
- Phoenici**  
Mondjahr den Griechen gebracht 21.1,370
- Phoenicia**  
scriptorum sacrorum patria est 11.2,433
- Picardi** (Hussitae)  
proscriptiones 14,333
- Pilsena** (Pilsen)  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
Rudolphus II. pestem vitans anno 1600 illuc  
confugit 14,127.7f.
- Plurs, Piura**  
oppidum anno 1618 obrutum 6,283 8,251 255  
501 11.2,503 17,376 511  
*dt. Eintrag* 11.2,184 244  
kein Strafgericht Gottes 11.2,185
- Polonia**  
Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114  
Livland unter Polens Schutz 11.2,285  
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest  
18,192  
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae  
anni 1604 orti 1,322  
obsidio urbis Smolensko 16,297  
religionis pugna 1,331  
Sporoviana factio quatenus cometae anni 1585  
tribuenda 8,260  
trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74  
unglückseliger Zug des Königs in Schweden  
11.2,288
- Pompeianum** 11.2,334
- Pontus**  
aër qualis sit 1,265 2,257 15,181
- Pontus Euxinus** 4,321 11.1,57 101 11.2,374
- Popajana** 11.1,311 11.2,357.16 531
- Praga**  
Collegium Carolinum, Widmung der Optik  
19,343  
dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt 11.2,279  
horologium urbicum germanicum simul cum  
bohemico adhibitum est 2,317f.  
longitudinis inter eam et Kauffbürn am diffe-  
rentia 16,47  
longitudinis respectu auctores dissentiunt  
16,296  
longitudo 11.1,21 561  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
pestis anno 1599 grassatur 8,21.15  
pestis anno 1606 grassatur 15,358.46f. 359.1f.  
pestis anno 1613 grassatur 17,91  
poli altitudo 4,12 46.6 7,147 580 11.2,339  
14,352.389

- ante ducentos annos observata 14,347.216f.  
viele Gegner der Astrologie 4,128
- Quinsay, Chanzoy** (Hangzhou) 10,\*15  
11.2,311  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>
- Quivira** (Landschaft in Amerika) 11.1,122 184 266 311 409 410 420 433 434 439 11.2,326 15,268  
litoris sinus 11.1,265  
von Kepler fälschlich für sehr kalt befunden 11.2,518
- Ratisbona** (Regensburg)  
Erbe einer Witwe beansprucht 19,60  
Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet 17,430f.  
Gnadengeld für ein der Stadt überreichtes Exemplar der *Harmonice Mundi* 19,360f.  
Lutherani intra moenia non sepeliuntur 18,447.20f.  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
pestis anno 1613 grassatur 17,74.68  
Piscibus urbs subiecta est 11.2,42  
poli altitudo 4,71  
Reichstag 19,124–127  
terrae motus anno 1621 animadversus 11.1,147.F  
turris pulveraria anno 1624 fulminata est 11.1,211.F
- Regalis fluvius** 11.1,81
- Regiomont(ium), Regius Mons** (Königsberg)  
describitur a Papiro 15,39  
quale oppidum eius nominis ad Tabulas Prutenicas pertineat 10,<sup>139</sup>f.
- Reichskammergericht** 21.1,396.11 666
- Reichstag anni 1611 in Nürnberg**  
astrologische Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Jupiter 21.2,2,442
- Reichstag anni 1613 in Regensburg** 19,124–127  
Rüttel stellt ihm das Horoskop 17,70
- Resterhavia**  
meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum differentia 21.1,148
- Rhadetii Reginae** (Hradec Králové, Königsgrätz)  
Geburtsort Wallensteins 21.2,2,445
- Rhenum flumen**  
dimetiendi dolios laboriosa methodus 9,10 85.34f. 450f.  
Methode des Faßmessens 9,141 f.  
terrae motus anno 1601 in Rheni tractu factus 4,33  
terrae motus anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus 14,318 363 416  
vindemia anno 1602 exigua fuit 14,327.386
- Rhetia**  
praesagia ante ruinam montis anno 1618 6,283
- Rhetiae Alpes**  
nivosae perpetuo cur sint 2,125
- Rhodus insula** 1,127f.  
aëris altitudo 2,132  
latitudo 2,448  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
poli altitudo 2,136
- Roma**  
Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum 10,<sup>197</sup>  
condita quando sit 17,55.67 21.2,1,223f.  
nativitas incepta 21.2,2,266  
eclipsis Solis anno 1567 7,507  
inundatio magna anno 1605 vel 1606 contigit 21.2,2,439.4f.  
Leoni subiecta est 11.2,234 314  
longitudo 11.1,21 561  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
meridianorum inter Norimbergam et eam differentia 10,<sup>236</sup> \*15  
poli altitudo 4,71 11.2,339 14,352 20.1,406.19  
relata sub Huenae meridiano est 10,<sup>195</sup> <sup>236</sup>
- Romani** → imperium Romanum
- Romeri insulae** (Romeros) 4,52 11.1,100
- Rostochium** (Rostock)  
Keplerus ad professionem in academia fortasse vocatur 18,400  
Dokument aufgefunden 11.1,497  
longitudo 11.1,21 561  
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>  
poli altitudo 11.2,339
- Rotenburg**  
Sagittario urbs subiecta est 11.2,206
- Rubico fluvius** 13,134
- Russia**  
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest 18,192  
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322
- S. Augustini promontorium** 4,51 11.1,183 311
- S. Brandani insula** 11.1,369
- S. Clarae portus** 11.1,388
- S. Helenae insula** 4,51 11.1,81 242 311 408 11.2,169
- S. Lazari archipelagus** 11.1,57 449
- S. Mariae insula** 4,52
- S. Thomae insula** 11.1,61 101 183 193 411 15,202

*S. Trinitatis insula**Spira (Speyer)***S. Trinitatis insula** 11.1,408**Saganum**

herzogliche Druckerei

Druckereizuschuß für Kepler 19,168 f. 169

170f. 172 173 174 f. 175 176 178

Drucker in der Druckerei 19,233

Liefersperre 19,176f. 177

Papier für die Druckerei 19,169f. 171f.

173f. 174 175 176 178 179 180

lues epidemica anno 1626 sparsa 11.1,251.F

Wallenstein damit belehnt 21.2,2,468.31

**Salamis** 15,215 216**Salisburgum** <Salzburg>

anno 1622 Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam 11.1,165.F

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>235</sup>

poli altitudo 4,71

**Salomoniae insulae** 10,<sup>1</sup>103 11.1,111 163 221

242 311 339 363 374 381 443 448 451 18,259 261

**Salomonis insulae** 2,247 11.1,60 223

De la Aguada 11.1,98

**Saraceni** 1,329 11.2,151 311.44

annos a Mahometis fuga numerant

10,<sup>1</sup>104.28f. 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179

199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385

403 421 441

Friderici II. Imperatoris Alphonsique Hispaniae regis cum eis commercium 10,<sup>139</sup>

„gotzlesterlicher hauffen“ 11.2,116

instituta sua divulgantes 11.2,302

Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht

11.2,138

Mondrechnung astronomisch 21.1,360

superstitionem paulatim exuere coeperunt

10,<sup>138.46</sup>

trigoni ignei reditum septimum indicat

11.2,74

**Saturni insula** <myth.>

Groenlandia an Hispaniola insula sit 11.2,433

Plutarchi de ea narratio 11.2,404–406

**Saxonia**

Religionsaufruhr 11.2,288

**Scandinavia**

insulam esse putant veteres 11.2,433

**Scetlandia insula** 11.2,432**Schmalkaldischer Krieg** → bellum Smalcaldicum**Schöckl mons** 2,451 11.2,50 356 499 530

14,333.609f. 15,265.1014 17,464

Keplerus quid ex eius vertice observaverit

2,220f. 4,298 14,330f.

dt. *Eintrag* 6,541

vinum Schöckelii merum 17,90

**Schuha mons** 11.1,320**Scoti**

ex Hispanis venerunt 21.2,1,116.10

**Scotia**

trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74

**Scythae**

Cyaxaris regis tempore quid agant 21.2,1,249

eiectio eorum ex Asia relata 21.2,1,259.7f.

268.16f.

Esaias propheta eos describere videtur

21.2,1,222.24–26

Gog et Magog 21.2,1,261.8f.

**Scythia** 11.1,194 195 11.2,356.40**Scythici campi** 11.1,194**Sian Indiae regnum** 11.1,264**Sidonii**

Solem celebrant regem ignis intellectualis

7,260.26

**Sierra Escalnada** 11.1,388**Sierra Liona** 11.1,369**Sierra Nevada** 11.2,313**Silesia**

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen

11.2,260 264

**Silesitae** 11.2,431**Sinarum regnum** <China> 11.2,299–312

annos quot ab initio numerent 11.2,308f.

annus et calendarium quomodo restituenda sint

11.2,302

astronomorum duo praecipua tribunalia sunt

11.2,302

Cathaya 11.1,443 11.2,302 357.9 432

historia

Yao rex primus 11.2,300 308 513

Yao vox an ab graeca origine derivetur

11.2,309

missionum ex Europa spatium temporis

11.2,300

murus sinensis 11.2,377

Nanquin provincia 11.2,420

origo an ab Ionibus derivetur 11.2,309 311

stella prope polum mundi collocata 11.2,311

stellarum nomina 11.2,301

Terrentius illuc navigat 17,277

zodiaci constellationes 11.2,301

**Sinensis oceanus** 3,26 36**Sisseck** <monasterium>

ignis perpetuus sub terra repertus 13,196

**Smolensko urbs** 16,297meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>**Spira** <Speyer>meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>

poli altitudo 4,71

Reichstag anno 1544 11.2,282

**Steyr**

Einlage Keplers bei der Eisenhandlungsgesellschaft 19,300

**Stutgardia**

chrysogonus seu pseudochrysopoeus anno 1597 suspensus est 13,121  
 longitudo 17,50 111 126  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>  
 pestis anno 1594 saeviit 13,18  
 pulverarius occidit anno 1617 17,254.33f.  
 Sagittario urbs subiecta est 11.2,206

**Styria (Steiermark)**

antiquitates Keplerus conquirere vult 13,120 389  
 dem Steinbock unterworfen 11.2,15 53  
 falsches Verhalten der Protestanten 16,60  
 Landschaft 19,48  
 Keplers Kapital 19,34  
 Landschaftsverordnete 19,3 f. 4 f. 5 6 7 8f. 9 10 11 f. 12 13 15 f. 16f. 17 19 21f. 29f. 30f. 32 f. 33 37–40 42–44  
 Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium Cosmographicum (1. A.) 19,26f.  
 bewilligt sie 19,27  
 Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium Cosmographicum (2. A.) 19,32f.  
*Prognostici exemplaria omnia hic exusta sunt* 18,169  
 religionis confessionum pugna 14,56–58 83 86f. 151 464  
 Religionsänderung 11.2,288  
 vindemia anno 1602 copiosa fuit 14,327.387

**Suecia (Schweden)**

bella Polonica 15,39.26f.

**Suevi**

„Suevos expellas canibus, tamen usque recurrunt“ 13,161

**Suevia**

bellis magnis vastata est 21.2,1,122.26–29  
 exercitus Caesareanus anno 1627 agrum occupavit 18,337.20 542  
 Hoeberg mons 2,127  
 vitores 2,188

**Sumatra**

Chersonesum auream olim fuisse Keplerus existimat 3,27

**Sundetici montes** 11.1,317**Synodus Caesareae acta** 16,42**Synodus Palaestinae acta** 16,69.268f. 17,120

epistula synodalis prima 4,88.18

ex paschate iudaico fieri pascha christianum decrevit 21.1,401

**Synodus Tridentina** 20.1,179.25**Syri**

anni initium 21.2,1,117.10f.

**Syria**

scriptorum sacrorum patria est 11.2,433

**Syrtes**

formatas a maris fluxu et refluxu esse Keplerus docet 3,26

**Tangut Tartariae** 11.1,61**Taprobane (Ceylon)** 7,110 140 11.1,387

11.2,384.37

Chersonesus falso Taprobane dicitur

21.1,163.F

der König von T. über Kaiser Augustus' Münzen 9,250

locanda ubi sit 3,26f.

**Tartari** 21.2,1,130.36 134.13

originem ab Japheti filiis habent 11.2,309

Sigismundus I. proelio eos superavit

21.2,2,258

**Tartari Ieguraei** 11.2,432**Tartaria** 2,131 11.1,407 439 443 11.2,302

dem Wassermann unterworfen 11.2,15

**Tartaria Praecopensis** 11.1,265 266**Taurica Chersonesus** 11.1,57 265**Terra nova / Le grand banq (Neufundland-Bank)** 11.2,432**Tharsis (Tarschisch)**

quid per eam regionem intelligatur 21.2,1,216 530

**Tharsus urbs**

condita est a Sardanapalo in Cicilia

21.2,1,222.15

**Thule insula**

Islandia pro ea a viris doctis non habetur

11.2,432

Islandia pro ea habetur 11.2,321 357.26 516

531

**Timor insula** 11.1,163**Tirolis (Tirol)**

dem Sternzeichen Waage unterworfen

11.2,260

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>

**Tmolus (Gebirge, Stadt)**

17 n. Chr. durch Erdbeben zerstört 11.2,186 503

**Toletum**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>

meridianus primus plerisque Arabibus fuit 10,<sup>198</sup>

**Tontontecac** 11.1,332 11.2,228**Transsylvania**

Báthory Rudolpho imperium reddidit 13,231.-483 410

religionis turbatio 8,249



Treveri (Trier)

Tyrii

**Treveri (Trier)**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>  
 poli altitudo 4,71

**Tristan d'Ancuna insula** 11.1,183**Troglodytae** 11.2,401 402**Troia** 15,215 21.2,1,198.36

deleta quando sit 21.2,1,199 217

**Trompsont (Tromsö)** 14,23.87**Tubinga (Tübingen)**

Academia

Brief an Kepler 16,254f.

epistula Keplero scripta 15,144

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 13,2 15,70–72

Maestlinum offendit 13,116

frumenti viniq̄ue pretium anni 1600 14,106

horizon montibus non careat 2,127

longitudo 17,50 111

Maestlini disputatio in academia de Christi

anno natalicio Keplero absente 5,207 318 447 458

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>

meridianorum inter eam et Gratium differentia 2,353.14

meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum differentia 2,341.M 344.M 353.13f. 21.1,148

pestis anno 1594 grassatur 13,17f.

pestis anno 1595 evanescit 13,21

poli altitudo 2,337

Berichtigung 2,460

refractio 2,128

senatus 15,170.26

stilus novus anno 1594 inusitatus erat 13,16.15f.

urbs haereticorum a Clavio appellatur 15,418

**Turcae** 13,385

Agriae pugna 8,246

dt. Eintrag 4,73

anno 1596 quid de rebus in hostes gerendis expectandum sit 21.2,1,137.4–12

anno 1597 600000 homines appropinquuntur 13,119

annos a Mahometis fuga numerant 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281

305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441

annus 7,485

Bassarum invasio provinciarum Europae 8,260 11.2,213

bella cum christianis gesta 1,324 344 345f.

347 354.32 481f. 8,20.20f. 13,384 14,58.624

255.625f. 358.45

durch Erdbeben anno 1590 angekündigt

11.2,186.43f.

victoria christiana futura astrologice conclusa 1,348

cantūs Turcarum exemplum 6,157f.

christianis malis Turcos sociare Saturnus poterit 1,353

civilitatem didicerunt 1,330

conversio eorum an ventura sit 1,349.41

deum unum Turcae colunt 1,186.31

Erbfeind, was er 1612 unternahm 19,125

Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und Christen von 1590 21.2,2,391.F

hieme 1594/95 regionem infra Viennam vastaverunt 13,20

hostes christiani nominis iurati sunt 2,15.28

Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht

11.2,138

Keplerus de eorum sorte quid praedicet

13,230f.

Mahometis obsidio Belgradi 8,255

Martem eis favere astrologi credunt 1,348

15,66.51

melodiae genus auditur solum durum

21.2,1,55.22

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae

anni 1604 orti 1,322

nivis multitudo anno 1592 exercitum eorum

oppressit 13,7

rabies eorum cum nostra comparatur

21.2,1,130.35f. 131

regendi apud eos modus 21.2,1,136.27 .32

religionis dissimilitudo 1,331

Rudolphi imperatoris bellum cum eis gestum

1,152 2,9.38

Selimi expugnatio Cypri 8,241 f. 253f.

dt. Eintrag 4,69

„sententiarum Turcarum genus“ 21.2,1,134.45

somnia de opprimendis christianis fingenda

Turcis non sunt 1,327

**Turcia**

Heerzug nach Ungarn 1596 11.2,14f.

Othomannica domus 1,327

eam ruituram esse Keplerus optat 1,333

Wein in ledernen Taschen transportiert

9,144.4–6

**turris babylonica** → *index Librorum Sacrae*

*Scripturae*: Genesis 11

**Tybene**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,

latitudo) 10,<sup>236</sup>

quae sit 10,<sup>198</sup>

**Tyrii**

diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt

11.2,432

navigaciones eorum in occasum factae

11.2,432

Tyrus urbs

Vesuvius

**Tyrus urbs**

- pulchritudo eius **21.2,1,222.15f.**  
 quo anno condita sit **21.2,1,198.31f. 217**  
 Salmanassar urbem aquatione prohibet  
**21.2,1,228.40f.**

**Ulma**

- Brief Keplers an den Rat **18,314f.**  
 fanum altissimum (Ulmer Münster)  
**11.1,274.F**  
 honoriert Kepler für überreichte Exemplare der  
 Rudolphinischen Tafeln **19,383f.**  
 Kepler soll in einer Eichfrage beraten **19,382**  
 Kepleri *Harmonicae* exemplar Hebenstreittus  
 transmittit **17,432f.**  
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae*  
 recepit **17,440**  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) **10,236**  
 poli altitudo **4,71**  
 Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers  
 Weltharmonik **19,358**  
 Rat erteilt Druckerlaubnis für Keplers *Kanones*  
*pueriles* **19,359**  
 Rat weist Kepler für 1 Exemplar der *Harmo-*  
*nice Mundi* Gnadengabe an **19,358**  
 Schriften zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Ta-  
 feln dort zu haben **19,96**  
 Stadt erteilt Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler  
**19,380**  
 Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphini-  
 schen Tafeln beisteuern **19,97 114f. 245**  
**398**  
 Weisung an den Buchdrucker J. Sauer **19,381f.**

**Ungari**

- cantus stridulus eorum **6,157**

**Ungaria**

- astrologicus effectus anno 1594 eventus  
**13,385**  
 bellum cum Turcis gestum **14,358.44**  
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur **13,114**  
 Daciam accipit **1,324**  
 doliorum forma curta **9,119.13f.**  
 in campis non simul saxa sunt **21.2,1,126.17**  
 politicae turbae annorum 1605/1606  
**21.2,2,405**  
 politicae turbae post apparitionem stellae no-  
 vae anni 1604 ortae **1,152 322 334 344**  
**345f. 347 484 10,112.11f. 15,66.63f. 191**  
 politische Geschehnisse nach der Nova 1572  
**15,76**  
 religionis pugna **1,331**  
 Sagittario subiecta est **1,334 342 8,247**  
**11.2,122.38 206 15,66.48**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,74**  
 sanguineae cruces signaque in hominibus re-

- busque apparentia **14,43**  
 stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio **1,320**  
 trigono igneo subiecta est **11.2,74**  
 Türkenkrieg **11.2,186.43f.**  
 Unwesen 1603 **11.2,242**

Wallenstein 1626 in Ungarn **21.2,2,468.9**

- Uraniburgum** **2,120 257.M 11.2,269.25 270.15**  
**280.6 281 283.37 288 313 510 20.1,288 289 290**  
 longitudo **2,313 17,153.51**  
 an recte numeretur **16,296f.**  
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) **10,236**  
 meridianorum inter id et Resterhaviam diffe-  
 rentia **21.1,148**  
 meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia  
**2,341.M 344.M 353.13f. 21.1,148**  
 meridianus primus *Tabularum Rudolphinarum*  
 hic constituitur **10,123f. 196.27f. 1120**

**Ursinienis coenobium (Kloster Irsee)****16,72.18f.****Vaihinga**

- anno 1617 arsit **17,254.29–33**  
 incendium anni 1618 **17,280**

**Valachia (Walachei)** **15,148**dem Wassermann unterworfen **11.2,15 53****Vallis Oletana, Valleoleti (Valladolid)**

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) **10,236 21.2,2,240**

**Veghia insula** **11.1,99****Veneti**

- bellum cum Paulo V. anno 1608 renovant  
**16,132.10 427**  
 cum Austriacis anno 1616 dimicant **17,160.4**

**Venetiae (Venedig)**

- anno 1605 vom Papst in Bann getan **11.2,289**  
**21.2,2,594**

Arsenale anno 1571 conflagravit  
**21.2,2,439.3f.**Cancro subiectae sunt **8,247 21.2,2,437**  
*dt. Eintrag* **4,74**eclipsi Solis anni 1605 astrologice subiectae  
sunt **21.2,2,438**longitudo **11.1,21 561 17,162**meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo,  
 latitudo) **10,236**specula concava hic venalia parata habentur  
**15,87**Vorfall mit einem Pfaffen **16,269****Vermeium mare** **11.1,122****Vesuvius**Ausbruch im Jahr 79 **5,445**eruptio anno 79 **7,509**Sonnenverfinsterung durch schwarzen Dunst  
beim Vulkanausbruch **5,147**

*Viadrus fluvius**Zeug***Viadrus fluvius**

anno 1628 restagnavit 11.1,295.F

**Vienna** ⟨Wien⟩

conflictus anno 1619 circa Ferdinandi electionem facti 17,404f. 515

eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta ad Viennam calculatur 11.1,388–390

Hernalser Pfarrkirche, „Auslauf“ der Protestanten 21.2,2,466.26

Kalenberg 9,182.32f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>36

poli altitudo 4,71 17,405.37–39

Turcae ante Viennam anno 1529

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.30

ventus prodigiosus qui anno 1621 flavit 11.1,148.F

**Viennensis Academia** 2,7**Vindelici**

hiemes frigidiores Danicis sunt 2,126

**Vindelicia**

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114

**Viridis promontorii insulae** 11.1,285 425**Visegrad** ⟨Plintenburg⟩ 13,88**Visurgis** ⟨Weser⟩ 2,125 126**Vöcklabruck** 19,158 159 160 161**Vogesus** 2,125**Vogtland** 4,207.39f.**Volha fluvius** 11.1,58**Vologda territorium** 11.1,58**Vultava** ⟨Moldau⟩ 11.1,322**Waldenser**

Vernichtung in Frankreich 1545 11.2,283

**Waradinum** ⟨Oradea, Großwardein⟩ 15,148**Weigatz fretum** ⟨Waigatsch⟩ 14,229**Weil der Stadt** ⟨Wila Imperialis⟩

Briefe des Rats in Sachen Kepler 13,1 5

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>36**Wildanum arx** ⟨Oberwildon⟩ 2,220 451**Willhugbea** 14,24

nicht existent 14,461

**Wimaria** ⟨Weimar⟩

lapis ex aëre decidit 14,255.649

**Wolfenbüttel**meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>36

poli altitudo 16,274 276f. 338

**Worms**

Piscibus urbs subiecta est 11.2,42

**Württembergia**

Geminis subiecta est 11.2,280

ist eine Fabel 4,241

Schickardi Chorographia 18,186

vindemia anni 1617 17,254.34f.

**Zamba** 11.1,311**Zembla** → Nova Zembla**Zeng** ⟨Segnia⟩

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen

11.2,264

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,<sup>2</sup>35**Zeug** → Zeng

## Bibelstellen

### *Libri Sacrae scripturae*

Die mit \* gekennzeichneten Apokryphen fehlen in vielen Bibelausgaben  
und in den Loccumer Richtlinien, werden aber von Kepler benutzt.  
Die beiden Makkabäerbücher sind zwischen den Büchern Esther und Iob eingeordnet.

- Pentateuchos** 5,136  
chronologis tanquam materia ille propositus est  
21.2,1,112.22f.  
Moses 3,30 5,287 6,99 365.M  
annus Aegypticus 5,288  
aquae creatio 4,16.3  
caeli materia 7,83  
Himmelsmaterie 4,190  
in astrologia eum excelluisse Lucianus obtinuit 1,173  
mensem non a luna denominavit 5,291  
mundi initium 14,250.438  
Sündflut aufgeschrieben 21.1,368
- Genesis** 8,232.M  
Adam 5,373 6,94 447  
analogice comparatus cum corporibus regularibus quinque 7,273 18,103  
hat nach Erschaffung sofort reden können 21.1,368  
planetas in mundi initio ubi animadverterit 13,129f.  
antiquitatem cantūs secundum Keplerum demonstrat 6,94  
aquea sphaera 1,246 6,434.32 15,65.32  
Cain  
analogice comparatus cum corporibus regularibus quinque 7,273  
Deum sibi condescendere Ioseph iactare poterat 18,98.96–99  
Eva 6,447  
analogice comparata cum corporibus regularibus quinque 7,273 18,103  
Himmel im Singular oder im Plural 4,189.21  
Jacob 5,380 382.43 383  
Chronologia Jacobi 5,464  
mundi creatio 2,198 199  
aufgezeichnet warum 4,235  
cum Hermete consentit 17,250  
textus de ea an valeat ad litteram in harmonias 6,453f.  
raqia seu firmamentum 1,246 260 7,288  
Wortklärung 4,189f.  
temporis initium quod Moses tradidit 21.2,1,113.40–114.7  
*Timaeus* Platonis commentarius est in caput I  
Geneseos 6,221.M  
1 15,182.84  
1 creationem distribuit in sex dies 21.2,1,180.39f.  
1 lucis creatio 2,19.32–34  
1 Marius istud caput pro terrae immobilitate vindicat 17,73  
1,1 daß die Liechter des Himmels sollen Zeichen Geben 4,229 231 236 244  
1,1 initio creavit Deus caelum et terram 21.2,1,181.11 .51  
interpretatio 3,30  
1,2 spiritus Dei ferebatur super aquas 6,412 21.2,1,185.43  
1,2 terra autem erat inanis 21.2,1,186.14  
1,6 aquae ab aquis distinctae sunt secundo die creationis 1,253.18  
1,14 fiant luminaria in firmamento caeli 21.2,1,447.37f.  
1,14 luminaria sint in signa et tempora 5,288.13 456 14,372.378f. 21.2,1,446.38f.  
dt. Eintrag 21.1,367.34  
1,14–18 11.2,192  
1,27 21.1,459  
1,31 Vidit Deus omnia, quae fecit, et ecce erant valde bona 21.2,2,455  
2,1–6 caeli et terrae ortus 21.2,1,183.25–31  
2,4–5 in die qua fecit Deus caelum 21.2,1,180.38f. .41–46  
2,5 non pluerat 21.2,1,186.14  
2,6 fons ascendebat 21.2,1,185.29f.  
3,1 12,240  
3,21 vestiendi ratio 21.2,1,120.13f.  
4 agricultura et pecuaria primae pro victui artes exstiterunt 21.2,1,122.38  
4 Cain et Abel 21.2,1,120  
4 Cain fuit auctor muniendarum urbium 21.2,1,122.40  
4 Moses homines accusat 21.2,1,120.44  
4,21 Jubal  
cythara docuit 21.2,1,122.47  
eum pro Apollone Keplerus sumit 6,94  
4,22 Tubalcain 21.2,1,128.44–46  
auctor aetatis ferreae erat 21.2,1,122.48  
eum pro Vulcano Keplerus sumit 6,94  
5 12,240  
5,3 Adams Lebensalter 5,377 378  
5,6 Seths Lebensalter 5,377  
5,9 Enos' Lebensalter 5,377

- 5,12 Kenans Lebensalter 5,377  
 5,15 Mahaleels Lebensalter 5,377  
 5,18 Jareds Lebensalter 5,377  
 5,21 Henochs Lebensalter 5,377  
 5,25 Methusalahs Lebensalter 5,377  
 5,27 Methusale mors **21.2,1,118.39–42** 124.48–51  
 5,28 Lamechs Lebensalter 5,377  
 5,31 Sem **21.2,1,190.9**  
 5,32 Noah gignit **21.2,1,119.5**  
 6 mores perversissimi accrescunt **21.2,1,121.33f.**  
 6,2 Dei filii, hominum filii **21.2,1,121.2f.**  
 6–8 arca Noah **21.2,1,124**  
 6–8 diluvii duratio **21.2,1,117.38f.**  
 6–8 diluvium quod a Mose non confictum est **21.2,1,114.40–47**  
 6–8 diluvium quod a Mose non recte descriptum est **21.2,1,115.25–27**  
 6–8 Sündflut **21.1,368**  
 7,6 Noah erat 600 annorum **21.2,1,118.43f.**  
 7,11 Noah erat 600 annorum **21.2,1,118.47f.**  
 7,11 Noah in arcam ingressus est **21.2,1,123.27**  
 7,11 Noahs Lebensalter 5,377 378  
 8,21–22 Deus genus humanum abolere non vult **21.2,1,121.22f.**  
 8,22 cunctis diebus **20.1,126.37f.**  
 9 et 10 Sem an primogenitus fuerit **21.2,1,190f.**  
 9,6 **21.1,459.12** 681  
 9,12–13 signum per iridis arcum datum **1,336**  
 9,18–19 erant igitur filii Noe **21.2,1,449.13–16**  
 9,20 agricultura et vindemia **21.2,1,126.8**  
 9,20–27 denudatio Noae **21.2,1,449.7f.**  
 9,21–25 Cham patris pudenda revelavit **21.2,1,114.44f.**  
 9,24 Noah qualem habet filium minorem **21.2,1,189.57f.** 190.22 44  
 9,24 quae fecerat ei filius suus **21.2,1,449.34**  
 9,28 Noah post diluvium vixit 350 annis **21.2,1,118.49**  
 10 generationes filiorum **21.2,1,125.16–18** 126.28–35 194  
 10,2 Japheti filii Magog, Madai, Mesech, Thubal **11.2,309**  
 10,5 divisae sunt insulae gentium **21.2,1,129.6f.**  
 10,6 Chus Chamita **18,173.57** 297.42f. 505  
 10,8–12 Nimrod **21.2,1,126.28–35** 242  
 disceptatio de eo facta **21.2,1,129.12–131.27**  
 10,21 Sem habet Japhet fratrem maiorem **21.2,1,189.55** 190.32f. 44 191.6  
 10,21–26 Sem, Arbaxadus, Jectan, Heber **11.2,309**  
 10,25 Faleg, in diebus eius terra sit divisa **21.2,1,125.33 .36** 126.24f. 448.16f.  
 10,26 Elmodad **11.2,309**  
 10,29 Iobab **11.2,309**  
 10,29–30 Ophir **21.2,1,216.11f.** 230.19  
 10,30 Saphyrus mons **11.2,309**  
 11 generationes filiorum **21.2,1,131.35–39**  
 11 Geschlechter der Erzväter 5,379.26  
 11 patres circa 30. annum liberos generant **21.2,1,118.16**  
 11,1–9 turris Babylonica **11.2,377** **21.2,1,114.46f.** 126f.  
 11,2 de oriente in terra Senaar **21.2,1,125.40f.** 126.15  
 11,4 turris Babylonica, dividamur in universas terras **21.2,1,448.14–16**  
 11,7 confusio linguarum **21.2,1,125.39** 126.27  
 11,9 terrae divisio **21.2,1,125.33**  
 11,10 Arphaxads Geburt 5,377 378  
 11,10 Noah quando Semum genuerit **21.2,1,119.6**  
 11,10 Sem genuit Arfaxad biennio post diluvium **21.2,1,448.40–42**  
 11,12 Arphaxads Alter, in dem er Sale zeugte 5,377  
 11,12–16 **21.2,1,449.1**  
 11,14 Sales Alter, in dem er Heber zeugte 5,377  
 11,16 Hebers Alter, in dem er Phaleg zeugte 5,377  
 11,18 Phalegs Alter, in dem er Regu zeugte 5,377  
 11,20 Regus Alter, in dem er Serug zeugte 5,377  
 11,22 Serugs Alter, in dem er Nahor zeugte 5,377  
 11,24 Nahors Alter, in dem er Thare zeugte 5,378  
 11,26 Thares Alter, in dem er Abraham zeugte 5,378  
 11,27–28 generationes Thare **21.2,1,450.18–23**  
 11,28 Ur Chaldaeorum **21.2,1,128.25**  
 11,31 Thare egreditur ex Ur **21.2,1,133.25**  
 11,32 Keplers Interpretation 5,379.9f. 464  
 11–15 Abrahams Lebensalter 5,378 379 380 463f.  
 12,1 5,379.27  
 Gehe aus von deiner Freundschaft 5,380  
 12,1 Abraham ex patria egredi iubetur **21.2,1,119.6–13**  
 12,3 Abraham gesegnet 5,381 382  
 12,4 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1,132.47**  
 12,7 Abrahams Samen 5,381  
 12,8 5,382.22  
 13,15 Abrahams Samen 5,381

- 13,17 Abraham gesegnet 5,381  
 15 **21.2,1**,119.15  
 15 Abrahams Taten 5,380 381 382  
 15,5 Abrahæ Deus stellas ostendit 1,278  
 15,12 semen tuum affligent 400 annis  
**21.2,1**,118.5  
 15,15 Tu autem ibis ad patres tuos 16,262  
 16 Ismaels Empfängnis 5,382  
 17,1 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.39  
 18,21 descendam et videbo **21.2,1**,187.34  
 20,3 Abimelech de Sara restituenda monetur  
**21.2,1**,131.46f.  
 21,5 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.41  
 23–38 Jacobi chronologia a Keplero ordinata  
**21.2,1**,191–193  
 25,7 Abrahami aetas **21.2,1**,132.41  
 25,8 Mortuus est Abraham 16,262  
 25,26 Isaac aetas **21.2,1**,133.1  
 26,34 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit  
**21.2,1**,194.22  
 28,9 Esau Maheleth uxorem duxit  
**21.2,1**,194.23  
 30,25  
 Rahel hat Joseph geboren 5,383  
 30,31–42 14,421.506  
 30,37–39 oves quæ baculorum speciem in fetu  
 derivarunt 1,185  
 31,19 Rahel furata est idola patris  
**21.2,1**,131.47  
 36,2 Esau Ada uxorem duxit **21.2,1**,194.22  
 36,3 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit **21.2,1**,194.-  
 23  
 41 Iosephus somnium interpretatus est 1,278  
 41,25 Pharaonis somnium 1,336  
 41,26 septem boves in somnio 8,258.10f.  
 41,46 Iosephus apud Pharaonem  
**21.2,1**,193.30  
 46,10 Simeon **21.2,1**,192.33  
 46,11 Caath geboren 5,381  
 46,26 Iacobi 66 liberi **21.2,1**,239.29  
 47,9 Jacobi aetas **21.2,1**,133.3  
 47,26–27 Iosephus in Aegypto **21.2,1**,193.36–  
 38  
 47,28 Iacobi aetas **21.2,1**,193.40  
 48,7 **21.2,1**,193.3  
 49,10 non auferetur sceptrum de Juda  
**21.2,1**,151.18f.  
 50,22 et 26 Iosephi aetas **21.2,1**,193.41
- Exodus**  
 Auszug aus Ägypten **21.1**,372 665  
 calendaria 5,288.17f.  
 1,8 surrexit rex **21.2,1**,193.42  
 2 et 40 sabbathicorum et iubilaeorum radix  
**21.2,1**,194.41  
 6,16 Levi aetas **21.2,1**,118.18f.
- 6,18 Caath aetas **21.2,1**,118.18f.  
 6,18 Caaths Lebensalter 5,381  
 6,20 Amrami aetas **21.2,1**,118.18f.  
 6,20 Amrams Lebensalter 5,381  
 12 5,381  
 12,2 anni principium mutatur **21.2,1**,124.4  
 12,40 Israel in Aegypto 430 annorum fuit  
**21.2,1**,118.2f. 119.15  
 12,40 Israel 430 Jahre in Ägypten 5,380  
 20,11 sex diebus creavit **21.2,1**,180.40 184.44  
 .50  
 23,16 autumnus in exitu anni **21.2,1**,124.5  
 30 5,116  
 30,13 5,85  
 Münzprägung 5,182
- Leviticus**  
 13 priesterliches Amt 5,384  
 16 5,116  
 19–20 gegen Wahrsager 4,238f.  
 23,6 5,437  
 23,6 azyma 5,84  
 23,27 et 32 expiationis festum dicitur sabbatum  
 requietionis **21.2,1**,261.35f.  
 23,39 quando celebraveris **21.2,1**,261.37–39  
 25 16,53.45  
 25, 2–4 annus sabbatum **21.2,1**,149.46  
 25,3–4 septimo anno agri non serendi sunt  
**21.2,1**,261.33f.  
 25,9–10 clanges bucina **21.2,1**,261.39–42
- Numeri**  
 5 priesterliches Amt 5,384  
 12 Aaron 5,315.39  
 12 Miriam 5,315.39  
 13,23 filii Enach **21.2,1**,196.14  
 22 Bileam Prophet unter Ungläubigen  
**11.2,231**  
 22 Bileam propheta in regione Moabita  
**21.2,1**,131.48f.  
 22 Bileami asina 1,338 8,233  
 24,17 orietur stella in Iacob (Prophezeiung Bi-  
 leams) **11.2,234 507**  
 31,16 Bileam falscher Prophet 4,64  
 31,16 Bileam infidelis 8,232  
 33,38 Aarons Lebensalter 5,381  
 36,4 iubilaeus seu annus remissionis  
**21.2,1**,194.44f. 211.24 230.14
- Deuteronomium**  
 13,1–3 Zeichen 4,244  
 17 5,288.26  
 31,10 Moses praecipit annum remissionis  
**21.2,1**,194.42f. 211.24 230.14
- Iosua**  
 pugna Josuae **21.1**,333  
 5,6 5,383  
 10,12–13 **21.2,1**,448.1 529

- 10,13 **20.1**,179.42  
 10,13 „Sol lunaque in medio die stantes“  
 Fabricius de eo Keplerum subsannat (i. e. deridet) **17**,244  
 interpretatio **1**,340 **3**,29f.  
 stant etiam omnes planetae **21.2,1**,188.29–32  
 11,13 succendit Asor urbem **21.2,1**,197.39f.  
 11–24 Josue chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,194–196  
 14,10–11 **5**,383  
 15,8 et 63 Iebuseus **21.2,1**,204.21  
 19,29 Tyrus **21.2,1**,198.31f. 217.16  
 19,46 Ioppen urbs **21.2,1**,346.27  
 24,2 Abraham idololatra fuit **21.2,1**,131.41f.  
 24,29 Josuas Lebensalter **5**,383 386

**Iudices**

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,195–201  
 1,3 et 17 et 22 **5**,383  
 1,21 et 27–34 **5**,383  
 3,8 Chusan-risathaim **5**,383  
 3,9 Othoniel (Iudex) **5**,383 385  
 3,12–14 Eglon rex Moab **5**,383  
 3,15–21 Aod, Ehud (Iudex) **5**,385  
 Eglon erstochen **5**,383  
 3,30 80 Jahr Fried **5**,383  
 4 Barac **5**,383  
 4,2 Jabin, Sissera **5**,383  
 4,4 Debora **5**,383 385 **21.2,1**,198  
 5,20 „Vom Himmel ward wider sie gestritten“ **11.2**,54  
 5,31 **5**,383  
 6,1 **5**,383  
 8,28 Gedeons Lebensalter **5**,383 385  
 9,22–56 Abimelech **5**,383  
 10,2 Thola 23 Jahre Richter **5**,383 386  
 10,3–5 Jair 22 Jahre Richter **5**,383  
 10,8 **5**,383  
 11,26 Jephta annos an recte numeret **13**,255f. 292–294 329f.  
 11,26 Jephta zählt 300 Jahre **5**,383f.  
 12,7 Jephta sechs Jahre Richter **5**,384 386  
 12,7 Jephtha sex annos iudicavit **21.2,1**,199.13  
 12,8–10 Abesan, Ibzan (Iudex) **5**,384  
 12,11–12 Ajalon, Elon zehn Jahre Richter **5**,384  
 12,13–15 Abdon acht Jahre Richter **5**,384  
 13,1 **5**,384  
 14,14 **14**,330  
 16,30 moriatur anima mea cum Philisteis **11.2**,242  
 16,31 Samson zwanzig Jahre Richter **5**,384 385 387  
 17–21 **5**,383

**Ruth**

- 1 **5**,383  
 2,17 tres modios invenit **9**,541

**1 Samuelis**

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,200–205  
 4,18 Eli iudicavit 40 annos **21.2,1**,200.22  
 4,18 Eli vierzig Jahre Richter **5**,384 385 386 387.21  
 7 Samuel Richter **5**,385 386 387.22  
 7,6 Saul Richter **5**,384  
 9,16 ungues eum in duceum **21.2,1**,151.23f.  
 14,49 **5**,384  
 20,26 Saul cogitabat **5**,329 459

**2 Samuelis**

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,205–207  
 2 Isboseth geboren **5**,387.38  
 2,10 **5**,384  
 5,11 Hiram rex Tyri **21.2,1**,230.18  
 12,24 Salomon filius secundus **21.2,1**,231.1f.  
 13,23 Absalom adultus **21.2,1**,231.6

**3 Regum 15**,265.1011

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,207f. 211–214 229f. 232 233 234  
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161  
 6,1 Salomons drittes Regierungsjahr **5**,384 385  
 6,1 480 anni ab exitu sunt ex Aegypto **21.2,1**,119.15f. 133.5 202.26 209 229.17f.  
 6,1 480 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten **5**,384 424  
 8,27 **12**,59 281 321  
 8,30 **12**,281  
 9,27 Hiram rex **17**,55.65  
 9,27–28 navigatio in Ophir **17**,55.65f. 459  
 10,11 **21.1**,370.23  
 10,22 ibat in Tharsis **21.2,1**,216.4–6  
 11,42 Salomos Regierungszeit **5**,387  
 13,2 famosum altare **21.2,1**,245.28f.  
 14,21 Roboams Regierungszeit **5**,387  
 15,1–2 Abias Regierungszeit **5**,387  
 15,10 Asas Regierungszeit **5**,388  
 18,41–45  
 venti prodigiosi **14**,330  
 19,5–8 **11.2**,179  
 22,41 Josaphat **21.2,1**,235.10  
 22,42 Josaphats Regierungszeit **5**,388 389
- 4 Regum**  
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,215 217–222 226 228 235 236 237 238  
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1**,161  
 8,17 Jorams Regierungszeit **5**,388

- 8,26 Ochozias' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 11,3 Athalias Regierungszeit 5,388  
 12,1 Joas' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 13,1 et 10 Amasias' Regierungszeit 5,388 389  
 14,2 Amasias' Regierungszeit 5,388 389  
 14,8 et 11 et 13 et 14 Joas und Amasias 5,388  
 14,17 Amasias' Überlebenszeit 5,388  
 14,21 Azarias et Amasia 16,261  
 14,23 Jerobeams Regierungszeit 5,388  
 15,1–2 Asarias' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 15,17 Manahem regnavit 21.2,1,138.45f.  
 15,25 coniuravit Phacee 21.2,1,139.2  
 15,29 Tiglat Phulassar venit 21.2,1,139.11  
 15,30 Osee Israelis regnum invadit  
 21.2,1,139.36  
 15,33 Jothams Regierungszeit 5,388  
 16,2 Achaz' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 16,5 Achaz frustra obsidetur 21.2,1,139.21  
 16,6 Rasin rex Ahilam recuperavit  
 21.2,1,139.28  
 16,9 Rasin regem occidit 21.2,1,139.26  
 17,1 Osee regnavit 21.2,1,225.43–45  
 17,6 Osee rex in servitutem Israel redegit  
 21.2,1,140.7–9  
 17,24 Assyriorum rex victos adduxit  
 21.2,1,140.20–22  
 18,2 Ezechias quantos annos regnavit  
 21.2,1,241.43  
 18,2 Ezechias' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 18,8 Ezechias Palaestinos vexavit  
 21.2,1,141.16  
 18,34 Sennacherib loquitur 21.2,1,141.4  
 19 Sennacherib obsidionem Hierosolyमारum  
 dimisit 21.2,1,141.39  
 19,17 Sennacherib captas regiones Ezechiae  
 obicit 21.2,1,140.24  
 19,29 16,53.45  
 19,29 comedebatur sponte nascens  
 21.2,1,240.26f.  
 20,1,6  
 Ezechias' Erkrankung 5,388  
 Ezechias' Regierungszeit 5,389  
 20,9 Solaris umbrae conversio 1,340  
 20,19 16,260  
 21,1 Manasses 21.2,1,244.33f.  
 21,1 Manasses Regierungszeit 5,388 389  
 21,19 Amon 21.2,1,244.35f.  
 21,19 Amons Regierungszeit 5,388  
 22,1 Josiae aetas 21.2,1,244.36 251.33  
 22,1 Josias 16,260f.  
 22,1 Josias' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 23,29 Josias in Mageddo campo perit  
 21.2,1,251.44f.  
 23,31 Joachaz' Regierungszeit 5,388  
 23,31 Joachaz rex 21.2,1,252.24f.  
 23,36 Joachim rex 21.2,1,252.42f. 255.38  
 23,36 Joacims Regierungszeit 5,388  
 24 Babylonius rex Iudaeam vexavit  
 21.2,1,145.11f.  
 24,1–2 Joacim 21.2,1,254.21–23  
 24,6 16,262  
 Ioacim dormivit cum patribus  
 21.2,1,255.26f.  
 24,7 Aegyptii regis potentia frangitur  
 21.2,1,145.18  
 24,7 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae  
 21.2,1,253.26–28  
 24,8 Jechonias <falso> 5,389  
 24,8 Jechonias/Ioachim annos octodecim natus  
 21.2,1,256.3  
 24,12 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit Na-  
 buchodonosor 21.2,1,256.14–17  
 24,17 Sedecias constituitur rex 21.2,1,256.20–  
 22  
 24,18 Sedecias 5,389  
 24,20 Sedecias recessit a Babylonio rege  
 21.2,1,258.22  
 25 excidium patriae 21.2,1,174.32  
 25,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jeroso-  
 lymam 21.2,1,260.27–29  
 25,3 praevaluit fames 21.2,1,263.43f.  
 25,8 Hierosolymae septima die destruuntur  
 21.2,1,264.10–12  
 25,8 Jerusalem verloren 5,389  
 25,22 Godolias 21.2,1,280.30  
 25,25–26 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam  
 21.2,1,264.28–30  
 36,22 → 2 Paralipomenon  
 36,23 → 2 Paralipomenon
- 1 Paralipomenon**  
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Re-  
 gum libri 21.2,1,161  
 1,3 scriptum caput quo tempore sit  
 21.2,1,324.39–41  
 2,11 Booz 21.2,1,199.17f.  
 2,21–22 Segub, Hesron 21.2,1,198.38–41  
 3 16,263  
 3 genealogia 21.2,1,171.12–15  
 3,2 Absalom 21.2,1,231.6f.  
 3,5 Salomon quarto loco natus 21.2,1,231.3  
 3,6 Simmaa 21.2,1,206.43  
 3,15 Josiae filius quartus Sellum 21.2,1,252.35  
 3,17 Jechoniae filiae 21.2,1,256.7  
 6,10 Azarias 21.2,1,211.27  
 6,15 Iosedec 21.2,1,303.41 310.43f.  
 16 Commoveatur a facie eius omnis terra  
 4,197  
 23,27 5,112  
 fälschlich zitiert 5,440  
 24,10 vices Abiae 5,112  
 29,27 David vierzig Jahre König 5,384 385



**2 Paralipomenon 16,263**

chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1,211–214 218 220 221 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238**

Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae Regum libri **21.2,1,161**

2,6 **12,59 32I**

3,2 templi fundamenta **21.2,1,208.17f. 229.18f.**

5,11 **5,112**

6,2 Heman (recte 1 Paralipomenon 26)

**21.2,1,205.46**

6,18 **12,59 32I**

8,17–18 tunc abiit Salomon **21.2,1,216.8–11**

20,36 Tharsis regio **21.2,1,216.2**

22,2 Ochozias **21.2,1,217.25**

27,5 Ioathan Ammonitas vicit **21.2,1,223**

27,5 Jotham Ammonitas subegit

**21.2,1,139.15f.**

28,5 et 8 Achaz **21.2,1,139.21**

28,17–18 Achaz oppida amisit **21.2,1,139.33**

28,20–21 Achaz magno pretio se redemit

**21.2,1,139.34f.**

29,3–17 Ezechias **21.2,1,226.39–45**

30 pascha solemne **21.2,1,227.4**

31, 5 et 7 messis **21.2,1,227.6**

32,13 Sennacherib loquitur **21.2,1,141.3**

33 Manasses rex **4,65 8,233 16,69 17,55**

**21.1,373.F 21.2,1,143**

33,11 Babylonii usurpant titulum regni Assyriorum **21.2,1,242.10**

34,3 puer Josias Deum quaerere coepit

**21.2,1,245.10f.**

34,14 Hilkia sacerdos **21.2,1,251.3f.**

35,22 Josias in Mageddo campo perit

**21.2,1,251.44–46**

36,3–6 **21.2,1,245.26**

36,6 Joacim vinctus abductus fuit **16,262**

**21.2,1,255.26 .30 .41**

36,9 Jechonias/Ioachin annos octo natus

**21.2,1,256.1f.**

36,10 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1,256.15–17**

36,13 Sedecias recessit **21.2,1,258.22**

36,21 terra celebravit sabbatha sua

**21.2,1,266.41**

36,22 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est **21.2,1,279.39f.**

36,23 **14,394.55**

36,23 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit

**21.2,1,280.11f.**

**Esdras 5,22 393**

Arsenaphor rex **21.2,1,139.44**

Persarum reges **21.2,1,155**

res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione contineantur **21.2,1,160–171**

1 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est **21.2,1,279.39**

1,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit

**21.2,1,280.11f.**

1,5 templi instauratio **21.2,1,156.2**

1,8 Gazabar restituit vasa Sassabasaro principi

**21.2,1,280.19–21**

1,11 Sassabasar ascendebat **21.2,1,280.22–24**

2 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1,280.35**

2,2 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1,281.11f.**

304.30f.

2,63 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1,165.27f.**

281.12 304.30f.

2,70 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt

**21.2,1,280.39f.**

3,1 Et venerat mensis septimus **21.2,1,281.2**

308.8

3,2 Zorobabel et Jesua struunt altare

**21.2,1,280.41f.**

3,4 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1,280.42–44**

3,5–7 versiculi ad quod referantur

**21.2,1,293.21–24**

3,6 coeperunt offerre holocaustum **5,113.22–24**

3,6 templum nondum fundatum **21.2,1,280.42**

3,8 templum fundatur **21.2,1,281.19f.**

3,9 Jesuae sacerdotis filii adulti **21.2,1,172.44**

3,12 plurimi etiam de sacerdotibus

**21.2,1,173.11–13**

4,2 et 3 hostes Iudae accedunt et immolare volunt **21.2,1,279.44–280.3**

4,4–5 inimici qui repulsi aedificationem impediunt **21.2,1,281.21–23**

4,6 accusationem scripserunt **21.2,1,292.11f.**

306.21

4,6 Assuerus rex (Xerxes rex) **21.2,1,156.6**

166 300.36–38 306.21

4,6–23 isti versiculi Keplero in locum alium transponendi sunt **21.2,1,281.23f.**

4,7 Artaxerxes **21.2,1,156.34f. 300.36–38**

306.8f. .22

4,11 extruentes muros **21.2,1,306.11f.**

4,21 prohibete eos aedificare urbem

**21.2,1,306.18f. .25f.**

4,24 **5,390**

Darii Secundi mentio prima **21.2,1,156.39**

domus Dei non fiebat **21.2,1,286.33f.**

intermissum est opus domus Dei

**21.2,1,306.19**

5 **21.2,1,156.43 .46**

5 prophetaverunt **21.2,1,283.31**

5,1 Zacharias propheta **21.2,1,285.1f.**

5,2 coeperunt aedificare **21.2,1,283.34f.**

5,3 Tathnai et Starbuzanai **21.2,1,283.37f.**

5,8 domus Dei quae aedificatur **21.2,1,284.2–4**

- 5,14 Sassabasarem Cyrus constituit principem **21.2,1,280.21**
- 5,16 Sassabasar posuit templi fundamenta **21.2,1,280.24f. 284.5-7**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,390**
- 6 **21.2,1,156.43**
- 6,1-12 **21.2,1,284.33**
- 6,2 librorum scrinia in Ecbatana translata **21.2,1,287.18f.**
- 6,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit **21.2,1,280.11f.**
- 6,3-6 Cyrus rex hic loquatur an Darius **21.2,1,280.15-18**
- 6,8 sed et a me praeceptum est **21.2,1,284.35f.**
- 6,10 regis filii **21.2,1,286.46f.**
- 6,13-14 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii executi sunt **21.2,1,285.3f.**
- 6,14 Cyrus, Darius, Artaxerxes **21.2,1,292.31f.**
- 6,14-16 templum eductum **21.2,1,288.10f.**
- 6,19 pascha **21.2,1,288.20**
- 7,5-26 Esdras quid a rege impetraverit **21.2,1,303.43-304.4**
- 7,7 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numerentur **21.2,1,117.27-31**
- 7,7 ascenderunt **21.2,1,304.5**
- 7,7-8 menso quinto venerunt Jerosolyma **21.2,1,304.9**
- 8,21-22 convocati ad Ahava fluvium **21.2,1,304.6**
- 8,30 (id est 31) a flumine Ahava die duodecima **21.2,1,304.7**
- 9,1 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi **21.2,1,305.11f.**
- 9,5 deprecatio ad Deum facta **21.2,1,305.14-16**
- 9,8-9 servitus **21.2,1,281.44**
- 10,1-17 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1,305.16-22**
- 10,6 Eliasib **21.2,1,305.26 .32**
- 15 **21.2,1,140.6**
- 16 **21.2,1,140.7**
- Nehemias** **5,22 390 393 21.1,374**  
res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione continentur **21.2,1,160-171**
- 2,1 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numerentur **21.2,1,117.27-31**
- 4,2 Samaritani **21.2,1,304.43**
- 5,14 Nehemias ad regem rediit **21.2,1,308.35f.**
- 6 Sanaballat **21.2,1,157.9**
- 6,1 Sanaballat **21.2,1,311.37f.**
- 6,11 ingrediatur templum **21.2,1,307.40**
- 6,18 **21.2,1,311.39**
- 7 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1,280.35f. .46f.**
- 7,4-5 liber censūs eorum, qui primum ascenderant **21.2,1,308.1f.**
- 7,7 Zorobabelis successores **21.2,1,280.30f. 531**
- 7,73 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt **21.2,1,280.39f.**
- 8,1 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1,280.42-45 304.15**
- 8,9 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1,281.12 304.32**
- 9 foedus cum Deo ictum **21.2,1,305.12**
- 9,1-3 mensis septimi die vicesimo quarto **21.2,1,304.20-23**
- 9,2 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1,305.9-11**
- 9,36-37 servitus **21.2,1,281.44**
- 10,1 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1,281.12 304.32**
- 10,28-39 foedus cum Deo renovatum et signatum **21.2,1,304.23-27 305.12**
- 11,1 habitaverunt principes populi Hierosolymis **21.2,1,307.25-28**
- 12 caput an a Nehemia scriptum sit **21.2,1,167**
- 12 et 13 Nehemias sub Dario Notho ut scripserit, Keplerus demonstrat **21.2,1,310.38-312.21**
- 12,1 et 13 et 33 quidam Esdra **21.2,1,304.29f.**
- 12,10 Ioachim pater Eliasibi **21.2,1,305.29**
- 12,10-11 Ioiada filius Eliasibi **21.2,1,305.27**
- 12,22 Darius Persarum rex **21.2,1,157.7**
- 12,23 Ionathan **21.2,1,305.27f. 313.31f.**
- 12,26 Ioachim **21.2,1,305.33**
- 12,26 Nehemias dux dictus **21.2,1,307.36f.**
- 12,35 Esdra scriba **21.2,1,304.30**
- 13,6 Nehemias ad regem rediit **21.2,1,308.35f. 310.21f.**
- 13,28 Sanaballat eiectus a Nehemia est **21.2,1,157.10**
- \*3 Esdrae**  
liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit **21.2,1,160f.**  
liber quomodo ad priores Esdrae libros refert **21.2,1,162 285.27-286.44 304.16-19**
- 2 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est **21.2,1,279.39**
- 2,4 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit **21.2,1,280.11f.**
- 2,7 (id est 10-11) vasa restituta **21.2,1,280.19-21**
- 2,12 princeps a Cyro constitutus dicitur Salmanassar **21.2,1,280.21f.**
- 3 et 4 **21.2,1,156.42**
- 3 Joacim hic Keplero loquitur **21.2,1,282.18**
- 3,2 (id est 4) Darii corporis custodes **21.2,1,282.16**
- 4 **21.2,1,177.30**
- 4,13 Joacim Keplero dicitur Zorobabel **21.2,1,282.19**
- 4,45 Iudaea a Chaldaeis exterminata Idumaei templum incenderunt **21.2,1,264.17f.**

\*3 *Esdrae**Esther*

- 4,48 praefecti in Syria, Phoenice et Libano **21.2,1,292.22f.**
- 4,48–63 civitas reaedificanda **21.2,1,282.31–34** 284.38f. 292.14f.
- 4,49 et 53 libertas concessa **21.2,1,285.8f.**
- 4,50 Idumaei relinquunt castella **21.2,1,285.8**
- 4,61 accepit epistulas **21.2,1,283.21f.**
- 4,61 Darius extra Babylonem est **21.2,1,287.17f.**
- 5,1 electi sunt **21.2,1,283.23**
- 5,2 **21.2,1,284.9 .43**
- 5,5 Ioachim filius Zorobabel **21.2,1,282.19f.**
- 5,7–40 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt **21.2,1,280.35f.**
- 5,40 Nehemias Athersata **21.2,1,165.7f. .23f.** .28 281.12 304.30–32
- 5,46–47 (id est 41–42) 50000 animarum **21.2,1,285.15f.**
- 5,67 (id est 46) Iudaei patriam occupaverunt **21.2,1,280.39f.**
- 5,68 mensis septimi dies prima **21.2,1,280.42–44**
- 5,82–86 (id est 66–73) inimici qui repulsi aedificationem impediunt **21.2,1,281.21–23 .41**
- 5,84 (id est 5,68) hostes Iudae accedunt **21.2,1,279.45–280.3**
- 5,86 (id est 73) protraxerunt structuram **21.2,1,286.35f.**
- 6 **21.2,1,284.34**
- 6 prophetavit **21.2,1,283.31**
- 6,1 Zacharias propheta **21.2,1,285.1f.**
- 6,3 Sisennes **21.2,1,283.38**
- 6,7 Satrabuzanes **21.2,1,307.8**
- 6,18–19 Salmanassar (Sassabasar) et Zorobabel ut duo distinguuntur **21.2,1,280.25–27**
- 6,27 Cyrus rex hic loquitur, sed Keplero non recte **21.2,1,280.17f.**
- 6,28 ego quoque praecepi **21.2,1,284.35f.**
- 7,1–3 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii exsecuti sunt **21.2,1,285.3f.**
- 7,4–5 templum eductum **21.2,1,288.10f.**
- 8,1–27 **21.2,1,304.4 532**
- 8,70 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi **21.2,1,305.11f.**
- 8,75 deprecatio ad Deum facta **21.2,1,305.15f.**
- 9,3–5 congregati in triduo sunt **21.2,1,305.18f.**
- 9,12 uxores alienigenae **21.2,1,305.16–18**
- 9,37–41 Esdras legem praelegit **21.2,1,304.15f.**
- 9,50 Nehemias Athersata seu Atharates **21.2,1,165.4f. 281.12f. 304.32**
- \*4 Esdrae**
- liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit **21.2,1,160f.**
- 3,1 ruinae civitatis **21.2,1,275.32**
- 15,16 Fuit enim inconstabilitio hominibus **21.2,1,340.19**
- Tobias 21.2,1,248.36**
- Babyloniae historia **14,394 21.2,1,143.24**
- 13,10–11 et 19 castigavit te Deus **21.2,1,244.27**
- 14,6 Tobias praedicat **21.2,1,251.13f.**
- 14,7 loquitur ac si supervixisset **21.2,1,244.25f.**
- 14,7 templum quod incensum est **21.2,1,244.28**
- Judith 21.2,1,250.40 255.14**
- Babyloniae historia **14,394 21.2,1,143.16 .25** .37
- Holofernes **21.2,1,143.45 144.3f.**
- 1,1 Arphaxad rex Medorum **21.2,1,245.6–8**
- 1,5–6 Arphaxad rex Medorum a Nabuchodonosore victus est **21.2,1,248.19–28 .40f.**
- 1,6 campus inter Tigrin et Euphratem **21.2,1,133.31**
- 2 Nabopollasar et Holofernes **21.2,1,249**
- 2,16 comparatur cum Jeremiae loco **21.2,1,250.2**
- 4,2 templum et urbs salva sunt **21.2,1,251.16**
- 5,20–24 Achioris oratio **21.2,1,242.46 251.11f.**
- 10,2–5 Juditae falsus splendor **21.2,1,251.24–26**
- 16,12 Persae et Medi in Holofernis exercitu erant **21.2,1,250.11f.**
- Esther**
- 1,1 Assuerus rex an Darius sit **21.2,1,289.28–30**
- 1,1 127 provincias Assuerus regnat **21.2,1,294.25**
- 1,3 Assuerus convivium fecit **21.2,1,294.4f.**
- 1,3 convivium **21.2,1,170.13**
- 1,10 eunuchorum nomina **21.2,1,291.35** 302.34f.
- 1,14 Marsana Persarum dux **21.2,1,291.32f.**
- 1,24 (id est 14) septem duces **21.2,1,293.31**
- 2 Mardocheus **5,392.40f.**
- 2,1 Assuerus **21.2,1,169.20f.**
- 2,3 rex coniugem quaerit **21.2,1,295.36f.**
- 2,5 Mardocheus **21.2,1,169.32f. .48–50**
- 2,9 **21.2,1,170.18**
- 2,21 eunuchi ad regis ianuam morantur **21.2,1,294.30f.**
- 2,21–22 Mardocheus insidias eunuchorum detexit **21.2,1,294.34f. 300.8**
- 2,23 annalibus traditum coram rege **21.2,1,294.38–40**
- 3,2 Mardocheus **21.2,1,294.30**
- 3,7 sors (phur) missa est in urnam **21.2,1,299.35f.**
- 4,11 qui non vocatus regis atrium intrat, statim interficitur **21.2,1,299.39–42**

- 5,8 Esther ad convivium invitat **21.2,1,300.1f.**  
 6,1 rex somno carens historias legit  
**21.2,1,300.8–10**  
 6,2 Mardocheus insidias eunuchorum detexit  
**21.2,1,294.34f.**  
 6,12 Mardocheus **21.2,1,294.30**  
 7,10 Aman suspensus est **21.2,1,300.15f.**  
 8,9 scriptae sunt epistolae die 23 mensis Sivan  
**21.2,1,300.17–19**  
 9 Iudaei vindictam in hostes exercuerunt  
**21.2,1,300.20f.**  
 9,13 decem Amani filii suspensi sunt  
**21.2,1,300.26f.**  
 9,30 127 provincias Assuerus regnat  
**21.2,1,294.25**  
 10,1 Assuerus rex terram et insulas fecit tributarias **21.2,1,291.19f.**  
 10,3 Hieronymi verba **21.2,1,301.14–18**  
 11,2 Artaxerxes **21.2,1,301.11**
- 1 Machabaeorum**  
 1,3 Alexander **21.2,1,333.38**  
 1,8 Alexander regnavit annis duodecim  
**21.2,1,334.30**  
 1,9–10 Alexandri successores diadema sumpserunt **21.2,1,344.34f.**  
 1,11 radix peccatrix Antiochus **21.2,1,393.10f. .12f.**  
 1,17 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto **21.2,1,395.23**  
 1,18 Antiochus intravit Aegyptum  
**21.2,1,395.30f.**  
 1,19 bellum adversus Ptolemaeum regem  
**21.2,1,396.24f.**  
 1,20 Antiochus cepit civitates **21.2,1,396.26**  
 1,21 Antiochus percussit Aegyptum in 143. anno  
**21.2,1,395.31 398.4f.**  
 1,30–42 rex misit principem qui irruit super urbem **21.2,1,399.23–25**  
 1,43 **21.2,1,399.33**  
 1,46 rex misit nuntios **21.2,1,399.34**  
 1,54 **5,46.22f. 435**  
 1,57 **21.2,1,399.37f.**  
 2 Mattathias Macchabaeus **5,46 393**  
 2,1 Matthathias **21.2,1,400.15f.**  
 2,31 et 43 **21.2,1,400.19**  
 2,44–48 **21.2,1,400.20f.**  
 2,49–70 Matthathiae dies moriendi  
**21.2,1,400.25**  
 3,1 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1,400.26–28**  
 3,10–4,35 **21.2,1,401**  
 3,38 Dorimini filius **21.2,1,400.1f.**  
 4,36 Iudas dixit **21.2,1,402.5**  
 4,41 **21.2,1,403.10**  
 4,52–61 anno 148 templum purificatum est  
**21.2,1,402.29f.**  
 4,59–60 **21.2,1,403.10f.**  
 4,61 munivit Bethsuram **21.2,1,403.13**  
 5,1–8 **21.2,1,403.16–34**  
 5,9–68 **21.2,1,404**  
 6,1 et 4 Antiochus rex **21.2,1,402.7–9**  
 6,5–9 **21.2,1,403.38–43**  
 6,7 Bethsura **21.2,1,403.13f.**  
 6,10–17 **21.2,1,404.45–405.8**  
 6,18–19 arx conclusa **21.2,1,406.4–6**  
 6,20 annus 150 Seleucidarum **5,435**  
**21.2,1,406.28–30**  
 6,21 quidam obsessi exierunt **21.2,1,406.11**  
 6,26 Bethsuram muniverunt **21.2,1,403.13f.**  
 6,28 Antiochus Eupator **21.2,1,406.14f.**  
 6,42 Iudas cecidit 600 viros **21.2,1,406.22f.**  
 6,47–48 Iudas fugit **21.2,1,406.24**  
 6,49 fames propter sabbathum annum  
**21.2,1,406.8**  
 6,53 annus sabbathicus **21.2,1,406.8 .28–30**  
 6,54 **21.2,1,406.26f.**  
 6,55–56 reditus cum exercitu ex Perside et Media  
**21.2,1,406.36f.**  
 6,57–63 Lysias reversus regi suavit ut pacem faceret  
**21.2,1,406.42–407.2**  
 7,1–2 Demetrius anno 151 regnum patrium occupavit  
**21.2,1,407.17–19**  
 7,4 Demetrius **21.2,1,407.24**  
 7,5–20 Alchimus **21.2,1,407.27–31**  
 7,21–25 Alchimus **21.2,1,407.34f.**  
 7,35–38 Nicanor **21.2,1,407.36–43**  
 7,39–50 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est  
**21.2,1,408.1f.**  
 8,7 ceperunt eum vivum **21.2,1,384.1f.**  
 8,7–8 Antiochus **21.2,1,384.8f.**  
 8,9 voluerunt ire et tollere eos **21.2,1,367.16 373.6**  
 8,11 insulas exterminaverunt **21.2,1,384.44f.**  
 8,17 Iudas ad Romanos mittit de societate  
**21.2,1,408.4**  
 9,1–27 Demetrius, Bacchides, Iudas  
**21.2,1,408.5–7**  
 9,28–30 Ionathas dux est loco fratris  
**21.2,1,408.10**  
 9,43–50 Bacchides **21.2,1,408.13–15**  
 9,54–57 Alchimus, Bacchides **21.2,1,408.20–22**  
 9,58–73 Ionathas, Bacchides **21.2,1,408.38–45**  
 10,21 Ionathas se induit stolam sanctam  
**21.2,1,409.35f.**  
 10,22–47 Demetrius **21.2,1,409.37f.**  
 10,48–66 Alexander, Ionathan **21.2,1,410.6–10**  
 10,67–86 Demetrius Nicator, Ionathas  
**21.2,1,411.31–35**  
 11,1–8 Ionathas ad Ptolemaeum regem venit  
**21.2,1,412.9**  
 11,9–14 Ptolemaeus Antiochiam occupavit

## 1 Machabaeorum

- 21.2,1,412.15–19  
 11,14–18 Alexandri caput Gaddiel Arabs misit Ptolemaeo 21.2,1,412.24–26  
 11,19 Demetrius Nicator regnavit anno Graecorum 167 21.2,1,412.33f.  
 11,20–37 Ionathas obsedit arcem 21.2,1,413.1–3  
 11,38 Demetrius Nicator dimisit exercitum 21.2,1,412.36  
 11,39–51 Ionathas, Demetrius Nicator 21.2,1,413.12–17  
 11,52–53 Demetrius Ionathae non retribuit promissa 21.2,1,413.21f.  
 11,54–56 Typhon diadema usurpat, Demetrius fugit 21.2,1,413.27–30  
 11,57–74 Ionathas, eius frater Simon, Demetrius 21.2,1,413.32–36  
 12,1–23 Ionathas, Spartiatae 21.2,1,413.37–39  
 12,6–7 Ionathae epistula 21.2,1,346.6–8  
 12,16 Numenius Antiochi et Antipater Iasonis 21.2,1,420.8f.  
 12,25–34 Ionathas, Demetrii principes, Simon 21.2,1,413.41–44  
 12,35 Ionathas muros Hierosolymis reaedificavit 21.2,1,414.3  
 12,36 praesidium in arce 21.2,1,413.22f.  
 12,39–54 Ionathas, Tryphon 21.2,1,414.4–11  
 13 Simon Macchabaeus annos novum computum instituit 5,22  
 13 Simon Macchabaeus novum computum instituit 5,290  
 13,20–52 21.2,1,414.21–39  
 14,1 Demetrius cum exercitu intravit Mediam 21.2,1,415.3f.  
 14,24 Simon Numenium misit Romam 21.2,1,415.21  
 14,27–41 Simon dux et summus sacerdos 21.2,1,415.22–25  
 15,1–9 Antiochus rex scribit ab insulis maris Simoni sacerdoti 21.2,1,415.28–31  
 15,10 ad Antiochum omnes exercitus convaluerunt 21.2,1,415.38f.  
 15,16 Lucius consul epistulam scribit 21.2,1,415.10  
 15,22 Demetrio regi epistula scripta est 21.2,1,415.10f.  
 15,25–41 Antiochus, Athenobius, Cendebaeus 21.2,1,416.9–11  
 16,1–10 Cendebaeus, Ioannes 21.2,1,416.12–14  
 16,14–15 Simon cum filiis in castello Doch oppressus est 21.2,1,417.3–5  
**2 Machabaeorum**  
 auctoris de Danielis prophetia sententia 21.2,1,175.40

## 2 Machabaeorum

- 1,7 21.2,1,414.12f. 30f.  
 1,10 anno 148 populus scribit Aristobulo magistro 21.2,1,402.17–20  
 1,13–17 21.2,1,402.11  
 1,18 populus scribit 21.2,1,402.25f.  
 1,19 sacerdotes acceptum ignem absconderunt 21.2,1,264.1 .15f.  
 1,21 Nehemias qui ignem sacrum detexit 21.2,1,281.13–18 304.36–39 313.32f.  
 1,34 rex fecit templum 21.2,1,313.37f.  
 2,16–19 populus scribit 21.2,1,402.25–27  
 3 et 4 Onias et Seleucus 21.2,1,390.9–11  
 3,3 Seleucus Asiae rex 21.2,1,390.2f.  
 3,5 Apollonius 21.2,1,394.15f.  
 4,7 21.2,1,393.11  
 4,11 Joannes pater Eupolemi 21.2,1,394.18f.  
 4,18 quinquennalis agon 21.2,1,394.26f.  
 4,21 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto 21.2,1,395.23  
 4,21 Apollonius Mnesthei filius 21.2,1,394.17 395.3f.  
 4,21–22 21.2,1,395.6–10  
 4,22 Phoenicen exercitum convertit 21.2,1,395.26  
 4,23 Menelaus 21.2,1,395.37f.  
 4,27 Sostratus 21.2,1,395.11f.  
 4,27–29 Menelaus et Sostratus ad regem vocati 21.2,1,397.30–33  
 4,30–50 21.2,1,397.35–42  
 5,1 Antiochi expeditio 21.2,1,395.32f.  
 5,5 Iason adgressus est civitatem 21.2,1,396.14f. 398.8–10  
 5,6–7 Iason abiit in Ammaniten 21.2,1,396.15f.  
 5,11–23 Antiochus Iudaeis iratus est 21.2,1,396.40–397.3  
 5,24 Antiochus misit Apollonium 21.2,1,401.1f.  
 5,24–26 Antiochus misit Apollonium 21.2,1,399.23–25  
 5,27 Iudas Macchabaeus 21.2,1,400.26–28  
 6,1 rex misit senem Antiochenum 21.2,1,399.34f.  
 6,2 templum 21.2,1,399.37f.  
 6,8 decretum exiit 21.2,1,399.45f.  
 6,11 Philippus coeuntes in speluncam necat 21.2,1,400.17–19  
 6,18–31 Eleazari martyrium 21.2,1,400.22f.  
 7 fratrum septem cum matre martyrium 21.2,1,400.22f.  
 7,28 caelum et terram et omnia ex nihilo fecit 21.2,1,185.14  
 8 21.2,1,359.34  
 8,1 Iudas Macchabaeus 21.2,1,400.26–28  
 8,8–10 Philippus praefectus ad Ptolemaeum ducem scripsit 21.2,1,400.39–41

- 8,9–29 **21.2,1,401.28**  
 8,10–11 et 34–36 **21.2,1,401.31f.**  
 8,20 de proelio quod eis adversus Galatas fuit  
**21.2,1,356.8–12 363.30f.**  
 8,30 et 32 **21.2,1,401.36**  
 9,1 et 3 Antiochus, cum venisset Ecbatana  
**21.2,1,403.36–38**  
 9,2 Antiochus rex **21.2,1,402.9f.**  
 9,13–29 **21.2,1,404.46f.**  
 9,28 Antiochus IV. Epiphanes moritur peregre  
**21.2,1,405.3**  
 9,29  
 Philippus ad Ptolemaeum Philometorem abiit  
**21.2,1,401.22–24 405.10f. 406.37–39**  
 Philippus Antiochi corpus transferebat  
**21.2,1,405.5**  
 Philippus collactaneus Antiochi Epiphanis  
**21.2,1,405.2**  
 10,1 **21.2,1,402.6**  
 10,3–5 anno 148 templum purificatum est  
**21.2,1,402.29–32**  
 10,5 Macchabaeus templum purgit **5,114**  
 10,11–12  
 Lysiam constituit super negotia regni  
**21.2,1,405.9**  
 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1,400.1**  
 10,12 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1,401.23f. .24**  
 10,13 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1,397.27f.**  
 399.15f. 405.19f.  
 10,14–38 **21.2,1,403**  
 10,24 **21.2,1,401.36**  
 11 hoc capitulum confundit historias  
**21.2,1,405.33**  
 11,1 Lysias procurator Antiochi Eupatoris regis  
**21.2,1,406.14–16**  
 11,1–12 **21.2,1,401.44**  
 11,11–12 Iudas exercitum Lysiae in fugam conicit,  
 occidit multos **21.2,1,406.21f.**  
 11,13–15 **21.2,1,407.2**  
 11,16–21 Lysias anno 148 scribit  
**21.2,1,405.12–15**  
 11,27–38 epistulae duae **21.2,1,405.41–46**  
 12,2–46 **21.2,1,404**  
 13,1  
 annus 149 Seleucidarum **21.2,1,406.30f.**  
 Antiochus Eupator cum exercitu intrat Iudaeam  
**21.2,1,406.14–16**  
 13,3 Menelaus **21.2,1,406.12**  
 13,15 **21.2,1,407.2**  
 Iudas interfecit 4000 viros **21.2,1,406.21f.**  
 13,23 relictus erat super negotia  
**21.2,1,406.40f.**  
 13,23–26 **21.2,1,407.4**  
 13,24 **5,46.33f.**  
 14,1 triennii tempus **21.2,1,407.19**  
 14,3–15 Alchimus **21.2,1,407.27–32**  
 14,4 annus 150 Seleucidarum **21.2,1,407.20f.**  
 14,12–46 **21.2,1,407.43–45**  
 15 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est  
**21.2,1,408.1f.**  
**Iob** 1,280 3,30 6,454 456  
 1,1 vir fuit in terra Hus **21.2,1,193.46f.**  
 1,15 et 17 hostes vicini **21.2,1,194**  
 2,11 Eliphaz, Baldad, Sophar **21.2,1,194.1f.**  
 8,8–10 interroga generationem pristinam  
**5,324**  
 10,10 Deo Jobus assignat lac loco humoris  
**21.2,1,181.22f.**  
 10,10 nonne sicut lac mulsisti me **1,290f.**  
**10,136.M**  
 19 de morte **12,193**  
 28,5 subversio **21.2,1,193.46**  
 32,2 Eliu **21.2,1,194.2f.**  
 37,18 caeli solidissimi, Streit über Wortdeutung  
**4,190 499**  
 37–38  
 Jobs und Gottes Vorherwissen **4,182**  
 38 contra terrae rotationem locus **7,99 100 579**  
 38,7 **21.2,1,181.5 .51**  
**Psalmi** 1,5 25 280 7,253 8,16 46  
 caeli magnitudo **7,28**  
 David und das Sternsehen **17,40**  
 18 (19),2 **10,137.M 17,41**  
 18 (19),2 Plural haschamajim **4,189.23**  
 18 (19),2–5 Caeli enarrant gloriam Dei  
**21.2,1,102.14–17**  
 18 (19),6 Sol ex horizontis tabernaculo emergens  
 interpretatio **3,29**  
 22 (23),1 **5,448**  
 23 (24),2 terra super flumina praeparata  
 interpretatio **3,31**  
 24 (25) **12,217**  
 31 (32),9 nolite fieri sicut equus et mulus  
**1,291 11.2,179 181.3**  
 40 (41),2 „In die mala liberabit eum Dominus“  
**4,157**  
 43 (44),18 **12,241**  
 73 (74),16  
 „Herr / du machest / das beede Sonn und  
 Gestirn jren gewissen lauff haben“  
**11.2,55**  
 74 (75),4 Liquefacta est terra **4,197**  
 81 (82),6 vos Dei estis **21.2,1,121.42**  
 91 (92),2–16 Bonum est confiteri domino  
**21.2,1,102.27**  
 92 (93),1 Firmavit orbem terrae **4,197**  
 95 (96),10 Correxerunt orbem terrae **4,197**  
 103 (104) commentarius super mundi creationem  
 in sex diebus est **3,31–33**

- 103 (104),2 a luminis productione incipit **21.2,1**,185.10
- 103 (104),2 extendens caelum sicut pellem **20.1**,174.40f. 576
- 103 (104),5–9 fundasti terram **20.1**,180.14–19
- 103 (104),6 abyssus sicut vestimentum **21.2,1**,185.25f.
- 103 (104),6 Himmel wie ein Kleid **4**,190
- 103 (104),12 volucres caeli **20.1**,175.25
- 103 (104),20–23 Du machest Finsternuß **4**,201
- 105 (106),6 peccavimus **11.2**,185.41f.
- 110 (111),2 Groß seind die werckh des Herren **11.2**,55
- 113 (115),16 caelum caeli domino **12**,281
- 117 (118),8–9 **11.2**,228
- 117 (118),17 non moriar, sed vivam **1**,291
- 118 (119),176 erravi sicut ovis **17**,31
- 120 (121),1 Levavi oculos meos in montes **11.2**,240
- 121 Kepleri parodia (Nachdichtung) **12**,209f. 394f.
- 136 (137),9 allide ad petram **18**,341.21
- 140 (141),5 **18**,348.328f. 544
- 145 (146),6 qui fecit caelum **21.2,1**,183.7
- 147,16 nix sicut lana **4**,265
- 148,1–6 Laudate dominum de caelis **1**,145
- 148,5 ipse dixit **1**,291 **21.2,1**,185.13
- Proverbia**
- 3,5 ne innitaris prudentiae tuae **18**,343.115f. 544f.
- 8,23 et 27 **21.2,1**,182.44
- 8,24 necdum erant abyssi **21.2,1**,185.13 .22 529
- 8,27 quando certa lege vallabat abyssos **21.2,1**,185.26f.
- 14,12 via, quae videtur recta, ducit ad mortem **18**,343.127f.
- 16,4 „Gott hat auch den Gottlosen gemacht zum bösen Tag“ Interpretation **4**,157
- 16,9 hominis est disponere viam suam **17**,81.-68
- 16,11 Rechte Waag und Gewicht **9**,137
- Ecclesiastes**
- 1,2 vanitas vanitatum **17**,228.32
- 1,4 generatio praeterit et generatio advenit **8**,411.10f.
- 1,4 Terra in aeternum remanet **4**,197
- 1,10 nihil sub Sole novum **3**,31
- 2,13 **21.2,1**,182.45
- 7,1 wer weiß was dem Menschen nutz ist **4**,181.1–3
- 7,15 den bösen Tag neben dem guten **4**,181.9–11
- 8,7 der Mensch weiß die Zukunft nicht **4**,179.38f.
- Diskussion darüber **4**,179–181
- 9,1 cum nesciat homo utrum amore vel odio dignus sit **18**,343.125
- 11,5 Gleich wie du nicht weißt den Weg des Windes **4**,181.34–38 498
- Canticum Canticorum**
- 8,6 **12**,241
- Sapientia**
- chaos mundum creavit **21.2,1**,181.33f.
- 3 de morte **12**,193
- 6,23 **21.2,1**,182.45
- 7,10 et 26 et 29 **21.2,1**,182.45f.
- 11 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri **16**,35.55f.
- 13 **4**,244
- Ecclesiasticus**
- numeratione annorum Ptolemaei Evergetis utitur **5**,22
- prologus **21.2,1**,418.23–25
- quo anno Jesus filius Syrachii ceperit transferre libri avi sui **21.2,1**,418.27–34
- 1,1 Deus auctor est primus omnis sapientiae **20.1**,80.31f.
- 1,2 **3**,30 456
- 8,11–12 Non te praetereat narratio seniorum **5**,323
- 16,15–21 der Herr siehet mich nicht **4**,181.18–22
- 17,31 videt immensam altitudinem caeli, homines vero sunt terra **20.1**,80.37
- 18,1 creavit omnia simul **21.2,1**,180.38
- 18,1 qui vivit in aeternum **21.2,1**,183.9f.
- 30 **12**,191 193f.
- 33,15 zwey gegen zwey **4**,174.4f.
- 43 maiestas Dei cernitur in immensa caeli altitudine **20.1**,80.41
- 43,1–11 **4**,166.38
- 43,6–8 **21.1**,374 665
- 43,7 a luna signum diei festi **5**,290
- 43,9 die Sterne zieren den Himmel **4**,187.7f.
- 50 Simon Oniae filius **21.2,1**,348.15
- Prophetiae** **1**,280
- Isaias** **15**,490 **17**,419.15
- astrologiae cultus **1**,173
- Chaldäische Astrologen **4**,242.22
- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1**,228
- Israel libertatem amisit **21.2,1**,142.49f.
- 1 Esaias filius Amos **21.2,1**,220.26f.
- 2,7 felicitas immensa **21.2,1**,221.22f.
- 2,16 naves Tharsis **21.2,1**,222.14
- 3 Hierosolymae interiturae praedictae **21.2,1**,222.23f.
- 3,3(4) Deus pueros daturus **21.2,1**,244.40f.

- 5,26 populum venturum praedixit Scythas esse **21.2,1,249.45f.**
- 5,26–28 populus de terrae fine veniet **21.2,1,222.24–26**
- 7,8 Ephraim desinit esse populus **21.2,1,243.3f.**
- 11,11 **21.2,1,264.37**
- 13 eclipses **2,251**
- 14,1 Deus est miseriturus Jacob **21.2,1,243.1f.**
- 14,19 proiectus de sepulchro **21.2,1,240.8f.**
- 14,20–22 Sennacheribi stirpem excisum iri praedicatur **21.2,1,241.14**
- 14,22 et 25 Assyrii usurpant titulum regni Babyloniorum **21.2,1,242.11f.**
- 14,28 Achaz rex **21.2,1,221.21 225.40f.**  
mortuus est **21.2,1,226.36**
- 14,28–31 vaticinium de Philisthea factum **21.2,1,227.29f.**
- 14,32 legati missi **21.2,1,227.15**
- 15 vaticinia Palaestinae dicta **21.2,1,227.46f.**
- 17,3 Ephraim **21.2,1,225.35**
- 20,1 **21.2,1,279.11**
- 20,1 Thartan capit Azotum **21.2,1,238.41f.**
- 21,5 Pererius captam Babylonem huc accommodat **21.2,1,279.9f.**
- 22,20 Eliacim filius Helciae **21.2,1,242.44**
- 23,1–12 consensus de Tyro urbe cum Menandro nactus **21.2,1,228.45–229.10**
- 23,5 Aegyptum post Tyri casum subiugandam esse videtur **21.2,1,269.45f.**
- 23,15 et 17 Tyrus post 70 annos liberatur **21.2,1,245.18f. 269.16f.**
- 27,10 civitas desolata erit **21.2,1,246.46**
- 27,12 **21.2,1,253.28f.**
- 27,13 **21.2,1,243.11**
- 28,1 Ephraim dicitur corona superbiae **21.2,1,243.6f.**
- 34,5 Idumea conspiravit **21.2,1,226.18**
- 37,30 comedebatur sponte nascens **21.2,1,240.26f.**
- 37,30 translatio vulgata contra hebraicam posita **16,260**
- 37,31–32 **16,260**
- 37,38 Adramelech et Sarasar **21.2,1,240.14f.**
- 38,8 horologium Achaz descriptum **18,370.193 550**
- 38,8–9 non retrogressum esse Solem, sed tantum umbram gnomonis suggeritur **20.1,27.22–24**
- 38,12 generatio mea ablata est **21.2,1,239.19f.**
- 38,19 filiis notam faciet Dei opem **21.2,1,239.16**
- 39,7 Ezechiae filii **21.2,1,239.24**
- 40 „Levate in excelsum oculos vestros ...“ **1,145**
- 43 de morte **12,193**
- 43,14–17 in Babylonem Chaldeosque expeditio **21.2,1,252.14 .30**
- 43,17 **21.2,1,253.30f.**
- 44,7 **1,292**
- 44,25 **1,292**
- 45,7 creans tenebras **21.2,1,186.4f.**
- 47 **5,288.23 6,454**
- 54,7–8 **12,218 398**
- 61,10 „Ist das daß Kleid des Heyls“ **12,218 398**
- Ieremias 16,68 261 17,419.15**
- Aegyptios principes fere eosdem Herodotus, Manetho, Diodorus complectuntur, quos Ieremias propheta **21.2,1,115.10–12**
- chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1,245 246 254**
- loca varia de Scythis Nabopollasaroque dicta **21.2,1,249.48–250.2**
- sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylone **21.2,1,141.20**
- 1,14 ab aquilone omne malum **15,13.45**
- 10,12 qui fecit terram in fortitudine **21.2,1,186.16f.**
- 10–15 **21.2,1,247.26–29**
- 20 et 23 **21.2,1,250.6**
- 21,1 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam **21.2,1,260.39f.**
- 22,10 nolite flere **21.2,1,252.38**
- 22,11 Josiae filius Sellum **21.2,1,252.35**
- 22,11 rex Iudaeus non rediit **21.2,1,144.31**
- 22,19 Joachim mortuus sub caelum expositus fuit **21.2,1,145.15**
- 22,19 Joachim sepulturā asini sepelietur **16,262 21.2,1,255.28f. .41f.**
- 22,24 captivitatem praedicat **21.2,1,256.4f.**
- 22,28 et 30 Jechoniae semen est vile **21.2,1,256.5f.**
- 23 falsch statt 10,2 angeführt **4,240 502**
- 24,8 Ieremias comparat Sedeciam ficubus malis **21.2,1,256.32**
- 25 **21.2,1,144.41**
- 25 Nabuchodonosor urbes Aegypti vastat **21.2,1,144.42**
- 25,1 et 3 Nabuchodonosoris annus primus **21.2,1,265.32f.**
- 25,1 Joacim annus quartus **21.2,1,253.39f.**
- 25,11 captivitatis annos 70 ab anno quarto Joachim regis incipit **21.2,1,267.31 269.17**
- 25,26 Sesach rex **21.2,1,264.44**
- 25,29 gens, in qua invocatum est nomen Domini **21.2,1,264.42f.**
- 26 **21.2,1,144.41**
- 26,1 et 17 Micha sub Ezechia rege **21.2,1,252.40**



- 26,18 **21.2,1,228.23**  
 26,20 Urias propheta **21.2,1,252.44f.**  
 27 Sedecias pro Joacim habendus est  
**21.2,1,258.12–14**  
 27,1 **21.2,1,263.20**  
 27,3 legatorum conventus **21.2,1,258.42f.**  
 27,7 aliquid praedicitur **21.2,1,276.14–16**  
 27,12 Sedeciae defectionem Ieremias dissuasit  
**21.2,1,258.41**  
 28,1 in principio regni Sedeciae  
**21.2,1,258.15f.**  
 29,3 Sedecias mittit legatos **21.2,1,258.46**  
 29,10 captivitatis annos 70 a capto Jechonia  
 rege incipit **21.2,1,267.29f.**  
 29,21–23 senum duorum, qui fortasse in Su-  
 sanna historia apparent, fata  
**21.2,1,256.38–43**  
 30 et 31 **21.2,1,264.27**  
 31,37 Unmeßbarkeit des Himmels **4,195**  
 32,1–2 Nabuchodonosor obsidebat Jerosoly-  
 mam **21.2,1,261.23f.**  
 32,9 Jeremias agrum in Anathoth emit  
**21.2,1,261.25f.**  
 32,30 erant enim filii Israel **21.2,1,266.8–10**  
 32,31 quia in furore et in indignatione mea  
 facta est **21.2,1,266.22–24**  
 33,10–12 terra desolata praedicitur rursus cul-  
 tum iri **21.2,1,261.26f.**  
 34,5 Sedeciae fatum praedictum  
**21.2,1,272.10f.**  
 34,8 Sedeciae annus decimus **5,386 464**  
**21.2,1,261.28–30**  
 34,11 mancipaverunt servos suos  
**21.2,1,262.13f.**  
 34,21 exercitus recesserunt **21.2,1,262.13**  
 36,4–5 **16,262**  
 36,22 **5,333 460**  
 36,30 cadaver proicietur ante portas  
**21.2,1,255.45f.**  
 37,3 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam  
**21.2,1,260.39f.**  
 37,4 Jeremias libere ambulabat in medio po-  
 puli **21.2,1,260.41**  
 37,4 obsidionem Hierosolymarum solvunt  
**21.2,1,262.8f.**  
 37,7 (id est 6) Psammis reduxit exercitum in  
 Aegyptum **21.2,1,262.25f.**  
 37,11–12 Jeremias in porta comprehenditur  
**21.2,1,262.22**  
 38,6–28 Jeremias in lacum conicitur et extra-  
 hitur **21.2,1,260.42–44**  
 39,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jeroso-  
 lymam **21.2,1,260.27–29**  
 39,2 aperta est civitas propter famem  
**21.2,1,263.43f.**  
 39,3 Neriglissorosor appellatur Neregelseser  
**21.2,1,273.6**  
 39,5 Sedecias vidit Nabuchodonosorem  
**21.2,1,264.2f.**  
 39,14 Jeremias Godoliae traditur **21.2,1,264.8**  
 39,15–17 Abdemelecho Aethiopi liberatio an-  
 nunciatur **21.2,1,263.41f.**  
 40,6 Jeremias Godoliae traditur **21.2,1,264.8f.**  
 40,15 Iohanan monet Godoliam **21.2,1,264.26**  
 40,22 (id est 12) vindemia copiosa  
**21.2,1,264.20**  
 41,1 et 11 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam  
**21.2,1,264.28f.**  
 41–43 Iudaei in Aegyptum ducuntur  
**21.2,1,264.32–36**  
 43 et 44 Ephree Pharaoni Jeremias minatur  
**21.2,1,264.39 265.12f.**  
 44,1 Iudaei habitant in Aegypto **21.2,1,264.37**  
 44,1 Magdolos **21.2,1,252.5f.**  
 44,30 Ephree Pharaonem pro Aprye sumpsit  
**21.2,1,263.25f.**  
 46 **21.2,1,144.41**  
 46 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae  
**21.2,1,253.15–18 .20–26**  
 46 Necus et Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1,144.13 .35**  
**.39 .43**  
 46,14 Magdolos **21.2,1,252.5f.**  
 47 **21.2,1,144.41**  
 47 vaticinia contra Palaestinos edita  
**21.2,1,251.30f.**  
 47,1 Pharaonem percussit **21.2,1,252.1**  
 48 Moabiter **11.2,231 506**  
 48 vaticinia contra Moabitas edita  
**21.2,1,251.30–32**  
 48,1 und 22 **21.2,1,140.32f.**  
 49 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia praedicta  
**21.2,1,253.14 .35 255.21**  
 49,28 Nabuchodonosor percussit Cedar et  
 regna Asor **21.2,1,256.34f.**  
 49,34 Domini verbum adversos Aelam  
**21.2,1,256.28**  
 50 vaticinia de gente Aquilonari regeque Ba-  
 bylonis praedicta **21.2,1,279.4f.**  
 50 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia praedicta  
**21.2,1,253.14 .35**  
 50,4–5 et 16 et 19–20 **21.2,1,288.15**  
 50,9 et 24 Babylon a Cyro capitur  
**21.2,1,279.14f.**  
 50,15 **21.2,1,287.28**  
 50,18 Babylonis rex **21.2,1,241.14 247.42**  
**279.32**  
 50,18 Ninum urbem captam innuit  
**21.2,1,248.38f.**  
 50,24 vaticinari videtur **21.2,1,288.9**  
 50,30 **21.2,1,287.29**

- 50,31 et 43 **21.2,1,279.32**  
 50,38 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis capta praedicatur **21.2,1,279.15f.**  
 50,41 Medorum reges **21.2,1,287.40f.**  
 51,8 et 28 et 34–36 et 49 **21.2,1,288.15**  
 51,8–9 vaticinari videtur **21.2,1,288.9**  
 51,11 et 27 et 28 Medorum reges **21.2,1,287.40f.**  
 51,31 Babylonis rex, ut ab urbe absit, praedicatur **21.2,1,279.16f.**  
 51,32 et 36 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis capta praedicatur **21.2,1,279.15f.**  
 51,41 Sesach rex **21.2,1,264.44**  
 51,44 et 58 **21.2,1,287.28**  
 51,59 Sedecias pergit in Babylonem **21.2,1,258.48**  
 52,4 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Jerosolymam **21.2,1,260.27–29**  
 52,6 fames obtinuit in civitate **21.2,1,263.43f.**  
 52,11 Nabuchodonosor Sedeciae oculos effoderit **16,262**  
 52,12 Hierosolymae decima die destruuntur **21.2,1,264.12f. 269.31f.**  
 52,28 Nabuchodonosor captivos abducit **16,262 21.2,1,255.26**  
 52,29 Nabuchodonosoris annus octavodecimus **21.2,1,264.7**  
 52,30 Nabuchodonosor in anno 23. Nabuzardan transtulit **21.2,1,269.11f.**  
 52,31 **21.2,1,271.22**  
**Lamentationes 21.2,1,264.27**  
 3,40 scrutemur vias nostras **11.2,185.41**  
 4,13 propter peccata prophetarum **11.2,185.42f.**  
 4,17 defecerunt oculi nostri **11.2,186**  
 4,21 Idumea nondum capta erat **21.2,1,264.42**  
 5,21 „Herr bekehre du uns / so werden wir bekehret“ **11.2,264**  
**Baruch**  
 1,11–12 Balthasarem agnoscit Nabuchodonosori filium **21.2,1,271.37–39**  
**Ezechiel 5,21 387 16,260 261**  
 historici Babyloniae eventus **16,66 68**  
 1 et 3 et 4 **21.2,1,258.10**  
 1,2 in quinta mensis ipse est annus quintus **21.2,1,257.2–4 .21 .48**  
 3,15 septem diebus mansi **21.2,1,258.8–10**  
 4,4–6 Ezechiel dormire iubetur **21.2,1,257.46–258.1**  
 4,5 diem pro anno dat Deus **21.2,1,150.1**  
 4,5–6 sententiae variae de iniquitatis annis, quinam interpretandae sint **21.2,1,265.22–266.33**  
 7,15 in urbe fames **21.2,1,263.45f.**  
 8–20 vaticinia Ezechielis **21.2,1,259.23–29**  
 12,12 parietem perfodient **21.2,1,263.45**  
 12,13 Sedecias Babylonem non videt ibique moritur **21.2,1,264.4f.**  
 12,28 (id est 20) Iudaea praedicatur vastanda esse **21.2,1,265.8f.**  
 17,12–15 ecce venit rex Babylonis in Hierusalem **21.2,1,258.23–31**  
 17,16–18 Sedecias et Psammis **21.2,1,260.6–8**  
 17,17–18 non in exercitu grandi **21.2,1,262.27–30**  
 20 seniores Israel interrogaverunt Deum **21.2,1,259.31f.**  
 21,20 excidium Rabbathae praedicatur **21.2,1,259.40**  
 21,21 Ezechiel minatur austro **21.2,1,259.32**  
 21,23 eritque quasi frustra consulens oraculum **21.2,1,259.34f.**  
 21,23(25–26) dux, coronam humilem tolle **21.2,1,258.32**  
 24,1–2 Babylonis rex confirmatus est adversum Hierusalem **21.2,1,259.42–44**  
 24,26–27 Ezechiel non silebit **21.2,1,265.7f.**  
 25 Ammonitarum aliormque mala referuntur **21.2,1,264.44**  
 26 (id est 28) sapientissimus rex fuit Ithobal **21.2,1,260.2**  
 26 Tyri mala referuntur **21.2,1,265.1**  
 26–28 Tyro excidium praedicatur **21.2,1,261.1–11**  
 29,1–7 Ezechiel de Pharaone scribit **21.2,1,260.13–19 .36–38**  
 29,4–5 ponam frenum in maxillis tuis **21.2,1,262.45–263.1**  
 29,5 et 10 terra Aegypti vastatur ad terminos Aethiopiae **21.2,1,263.4–6**  
 29,11–13 Aegypto praedicatur mala 40 annorum **21.2,1,278.33f.**  
 29,27 (id est 19) Nabuchodonosori Aegyptus datur capienda et spolianda **21.2,1,269.44f.**  
 30,20–21 brachium Pharaonis confregi **21.2,1,260.20–23**  
 30,22 brachium Pharaonis contractum **21.2,1,261.14–16 262.30–33**  
 30,23 dispergam Aegyptum in gentes **21.2,1,263.2f.**  
 30,24 confortabo brachia regis Babylonis **21.2,1,262.36–38**  
 31 Pharaonis initium et finis praedicatur **21.2,1,261.17–21**  
 31,11–18 Ezechiel de Psammi praedixerat **21.2,1,263.9–14**  
 32,1 annus duodecimus pro undecimo habendus **21.2,1,263.16–18**  
 32,2 Pharaon draconi (id est crocodilo) comparatur **21.2,1,263.21 265.9f.**

- 33,17 (id est 32,17–18) in duodecimo anno  
cane lugubre **21.2,1,263.29–31**
- 33,21 venit qui fugerat dicens vastatam esse  
civitatem **21.2,1,265.3–6**
- 33,22 Ezechiel non siluit amplius  
**21.2,1,265.6f.**
- 33,24 ruinas inhabitant **21.2,1,264.24**
- 33,25–26 **21.2,1,264.31**
- 35 Idumeae eversionem minatur  
**21.2,1,265.1f.**
- 38–39 Gog et Magog **21.2,1,261.8f.**
- 40,1 percussa est civitas **21.2,1,269.25–30**
- Daniel 5,391 17,419.15**
- aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit **1,351**
- Astyagem regem vocat Darium **5,21**  
*dt. Eintrag 5,391*
- Belsazar **16,67**
- Christuspropheteiung **5,393**
- coniunctio magna et stella magorum **5,299**
- Cyaxarem Assuerum vocat **5,21**
- Deum sibi condescendere Daniel iactare pote-  
rat **18,98.96–99**
- Evilmerodacum Balthasarem vocat **5,21**
- hebdomadae **19,329**
- in Chaldaeorum doctrina institutus fuit  
**18,102.55–57**
- monarchiae quattuor **21.2,1,111.38f.**
- Nabuchodonosor captivos Iudaeos Babylonem  
abducit **21.2,1,144.44**
- oracula de venturo Messiah dicta **1,347**
- Prophezeiungen **11.2,242.28**
- sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylone  
**21.2,1,141.20**
- spiritus insidiatores **6,283**
- spiritus provincias aut tuentes aut turbentes  
**8,232**  
*dt. Eintrag 4,64*
- 1 Nabuchodonosor in Phoeniciam venit  
**21.2,1,252.48**
- 1 Nabuchodonosoris expeditio **16,68**
- 1,5 Joacim regis annus tertius **21.2,1,254.16**
- 2,1 Nabuchodonosori annus secundus  
**21.2,1,254.17f.**
- 2,20 „sit nomen Domini benedictum“ **1,292**
- 2,21 **1,292**
- 2,24 Arioch rex **21.2,1,251.17f.**
- 2,28 Nabuchodonosor somnium a Daniele ex-  
plicatum **1,278 336 8,233 21.2,1,145**  
*dt. Eintrag 4,65*
- 2,31–35 Nabuchodonosor statuam vidit  
**21.2,1,254.19f. 48**
- 2,32 venter et femora **21.2,1,333.12f.**
- 2,34 **11.2,186.11f. 38f.**
- 2,35 **11.2,186.39f.**
- 2,45 **11.2,186.11f. 38f.**
- 4 Nabuchodonosor **21.2,1,254.29–35**
- 5 Balthasar rex **21.2,1,148.5 271.36f. 272.37f.**
- 5,5 manus ignota scribit Balthasari prodigium  
in pariete **21.2,1,272.40f.**
- 5,28 versu diligenter considerato Darius ante  
Cyrum ponitur **21.2,1,273.24**
- 5,30 Balthasar rex interfectus est **21.2,1,273.2**
- 5,31 Darius Medus successit in regnum  
**21.2,1,273.37 279.19**
- 5,32 (id est 31) Darius Medus in regnum suc-  
cedens annos 62 natus erat **21.2,1,274.40f.**
- 6 Medorum et Persarum statuta copulantur  
**21.2,1,148.33f.**
- 6 periculum in lacu leonum **21.2,1,275.33**
- 7,2–3 et 11–12 quattuor bestiae inter se pug-  
nantia et interitura sunt **21.2,1,272.26f.**  
**343.11–13**
- 7,4 regnum primum praedictum  
**21.2,1,351.27f.**
- 7,5 tres ordines in ursi dentibus **21.2,1,371.42f.**
- 7,6 pardus cum quattuor capitibus  
**21.2,1,333.11f. 354.7f.**
- 7,7 **21.2,1,353.1**  
cornua decem **21.2,1,402.36f.**
- 7,8 **21.2,1,353.1 374.38f.**  
os loquens ingentia **21.2,1,402.39f.**
- 7,13–14 hominis filius **21.2,1,403.4**
- 7,17 quattuor bestiae quae sunt quattuor regna  
consurrectura **21.2,1,272.16–18**
- 7,19 **21.2,1,353.1**
- 7,20 **21.2,1,353.1 374.38f.**
- 7,22 prophetia de antiquo dierum **15,190**
- 7,22 regnum datur sanctis **21.2,1,403.3**
- 7,23 **21.2,1,353.1**
- 7,24  
regna quos cornu bestiae humiliavit  
**21.2,1,351.31f. 352.41f. 374.38f.**  
sanctos Altissimi conteret **21.2,1,402.42**
- 7,25  
putabit quod possit mutare tempora  
**21.2,1,400.5–8**  
tradentur in manu eius **21.2,1,402.43f.**
- 7,26 **21.2,1,403.45**
- 7,27 **21.2,1,403.3f.**
- 8 aries hircusque pugnantes **18,102.57f.**
- 8,2 Daniel in Susa erat **21.2,1,275.37**
- 8,9 **21.2,1,402.40**
- 8,14 2300 dies **21.2,1,402.44**
- 8,20 aries significat Medorum Persarumque re-  
gem **21.2,1,272.31f.**
- 8,20–21 Medorum, Persarum, Gracorum reges  
nominantur **21.2,1,272.25**
- 8,21 hircus cornutus **21.2,1,333.21f.**
- 8,21–22 Daniel videt ariem et hircum  
**21.2,1,272.29f.**

- 8,23 rex impudens facie **21.2,1,402.40f.**  
 8,25 **21.2,1,402.42**  
     sine manu conteretur **21.2,1,403.44**  
 9,1 Darii regis annus primus **21.2,1,148.36–38**  
     279.19  
 9,2 Daniel considerabat numerum annorum  
     **21.2,1,277.43**  
 9,24 70 Jahrwochen **5,392f. 397 464 11.2,234**  
 9,24–27 septuaginta hebdomades  
     **21.2,1,275.29**  
     a Keplero ventilantur **21.2,1,146–178**  
 9,25 septuaginta hebdomadam principium  
     **21.2,1,280.12–14 282.37–39**  
 9,26–27 hebdomades 62 **21.2,1,403.5f.**  
 10,2–3 trium hebdomadarum dies  
     **21.2,1,277.36–38**  
 10,4 fluvius qui est Tigris **21.2,1,277.23**  
 10,5 Daniel videt virum in veste linea  
     **21.2,1,277.19**  
 10,12–13 ex primo die quo sunt exaudita verba  
     tua **21.2,1,277.38–40 .44**  
 10,13 rex Persarum eum impedit  
     **21.2,1,149.19 .32 277.29**  
 11,1 ab anno primo Darii **21.2,1,149.17f. .32**  
     275.30 277.29  
 11,2 tres reges stabunt in Perside  
     **21.2,1,294.15–18**  
 11,3 de Alexandro vaticinatus est  
     **21.2,1,333.20f.**  
 11,4 lacerabitur regnum eius **21.2,1,343.8**  
 11,4 regnorum quattuor initia **21.2,1,340.24**  
 11,5 et confortabitur rex austri **21.2,1,336.21f.**  
     339.22–27 340.25  
 11,6 **21.2,1,355.5**  
     et non obtinebit fortitudinem brachii  
     **21.2,1,355.20f. 359.40f.**  
     nec stabit semen eius **21.2,1,362.5–7**  
 11,7 plantatio de germine radicum  
     **21.2,1,362.18f.**  
 11,10 filii autem eius provocabuntur  
     **21.2,1,363.25f.**  
 11,11–12 **21.2,1,371.8**  
 11,12–13 **21.2,1,369.41f.**  
 11,14 multi consurgunt **21.2,1,377.2**  
 11,15 **21.2,1,376.23**  
 11,16–17 **21.2,1,378.5**  
 11,18 **21.2,1,380.4f.**  
 11,20 in paucis diebus conteretur  
     **21.2,1,393.2f.**  
 11,20 vilissimus et indignus decore regio  
     **21.2,1,386.15 .18f. 390.20f.**  
 11,21–35 Antiochi vitae descriptio  
     **21.2,1,393.20–28**  
 11,25 Antiochi proelium praedicitur  
     **21.2,1,396.24f.**  
 11,27 **21.2,1,397.20 .25**  
 11,28 Antiochi reditus in Syriam praedicitur  
     **21.2,1,396.38f.**  
 11,29 **21.2,1,397.43f.**  
 11,29–30 statuto tempore revertetur  
     **21.2,1,399.10–12**  
 11,31–32 **21.2,1,399.41**  
 11,32 **21.2,1,400.16**  
 11,33 **21.2,1,400.23**  
 11,34 **21.2,1,401.14f.**  
 12 de morte **12,193**  
 12,11 Zahl 1290 zum Prophezeien benützt  
     **11.2,233.9**  
 13,57 sic faciebatis filiabus Israel  
     **21.2,1,256.43**  
 13,65 Darius Medus suscepit Astyagis regnum  
     **21.2,1,274.38f.**
- Osee**  
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1,226**  
     227f.  
 2,21–22 Caelum exaudiet terram **4,111 112.40**  
 3,4–5 dies multos sedebunt Israelitae  
     **21.2,1,243.8–10**  
 3,5 revertentur filii Israel **21.2,1,245.30f.**  
 9,13 Tyrus **21.2,1,222.15f.**  
 13 de morte **12,193**
- Ioel**  
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1,220f.**  
 2,20 qui de aquilone sit **21.2,1,222.17**
- Amos**  
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata **21.2,1,220f.**
- Michaea**  
 1 **21.2,1,223.6f.**  
 1,9 et 13 Samariae excidium **21.2,1,225.37f.**  
 4,9 **21.2,1,228.24**  
 4,12 et 5,10 Hierosolymarum vastationem  
     praedicit **21.2,1,228.22f.**  
 5,6 **21.2,1,228.28**  
 5,6 Assur terram dicit Nemrod terram  
     **21.2,1,242.36–38**  
 5,6 liberatio ab Assyrio **21.2,1,240.7f.**  
 7,12 et 15–16 **21.2,1,228.29**
- Nahum** **21.2,1,142.18 247 248.36 249.47**  
 Babyloniae historia **21.2,1,143.25**  
 1,14 sepulchrum **21.2,1,240.9**  
 3 No seu Alexandria **21.2,1,140.46**
- Habacuc** **5,307**  
 1,6 suscitabo Chaldaeos **21.2,1,128.20f.**  
     247.11f.  
 1–2 Chaldaeii **21.2,1,247.11–26**  
 3,11 **5,343 460**
- Sophonias** **21.2,1,248.36**  
 2,4 et 9 vastationem vaticinatur **21.2,1,246.34–**  
     36  
 2,12–15 Aethiopes et Assur **21.2,1,246.41–46**

**Aggaeus**

- 1 templi aedificatio **21.2,1,156.43** 172.25 .45  
 1,1 Zorobabel dux Iudae dicitur  
**21.2,1,280.27f.**  
 1,4 structura templi **21.2,1,282.2** .12  
 1,8 **21.2,1,283.30f.**  
 1,12 et 14 suscitavit Deus **21.2,1,283.33**  
 2 **21.2,1,283.48**  
 2,1 **21.2,1,283.30**  
 2,2 et 6 **21.2,1,284.18**  
 2,4 quis in vobis est derelictus **21.2,1,173.22f.**  
 2,11 et 16 et 21 die 24. noni mensis fundamenta  
 iecerunt templi **21.2,1,285.22–24**  
 2,18 **21.2,1,283.31**  
 2,20 semen in germine est **21.2,1,285.25f.**

**Zacharias**

- 1,1 octavo mense Zacharias prophetavit  
**21.2,1,285.1f.**  
 1,12 quo usque non misereberis Jerusalem  
**21.2,1,174.3–5** .20f.  
 6,10 qui venerunt de Babylone **21.2,1,285.19**  
 7,5 cum ieiunaretis **21.2,1,174.5–7** .26  
 13,8 **14,358.53**  
 14,7 **14,358.53**

**Malachias**

- 2,4 et 10 **21.2,1,312.18**  
 2,9 ego vos dedi contemptibiles  
**21.2,1,312.22f.**  
 2,12 **21.2,1,312.14**  
 3,1 **21.2,1,312.24f.** .29f.  
 3,8 decimi et primitivi **21.2,1,312.20f.**  
 4,5 Elias propheta **21.2,1,312.24**

**Evangelia**

- Caiphas (summus pontifex) **11.2,231**  
 Annae gener erat **5,99**  
 Christo sepulto Mariae cum aromatibus vene-  
 runt **5,65**  
 Christus in lacu Genesareth navigans **15,454**  
 cibatio miraculosa **5,281**  
 date quae sunt Caesaris Caesari **21.1,376**  
 de circumstantibus nativitatis Christi **5,17**  
 Dismas (guter Schächer) **5,87** 438 463  
 Elisabeth (mater Johannis Baptistae) **5,86** 94  
 113 116 183 195 294 299 303 329  
 conceptio quando fuerit **5,321**  
 visitatio Mariae **5,187**  
 et philosophia gentilis **6,364f.**  
 festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo **1,235**  
**15,357.20f.** **16,50.12f.**  
 fuga in Aegyptum **1,386**  
 „gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“ **5,182**  
 183  
 Herodes et infantes Bethlehemae → *index ho-*  
*minum*: Herodes  
 infantum Bethlehemae caedem Macrobius te-

statur **1,383**

- Johannes Baptista **11.2,186.33** **15,490** **16,9**  
 annuntiatio **5,195** 299 329 410 7,486f.  
 annuntiatus et conceptus quando fuerit  
**7,486f.**  
 baptismus quando fuerit **5,23** 59 98 163 188  
 189 199 272 275 292 311f. 315 f. 322  
 332f. 343 409  
 conceptio **5,22** 153 300 329  
 conceptionis annus quando fuerit **5,112–**  
**114** 116 196 199 321 410  
 conceptionis dies quando fuerit **5,115f.**  
 195f. 294f. 317 319f. 321 326 410 420  
 conceptus in matris utero quando fuerit  
**4,89–90** **5,122.34f.** **21.1,321.F**  
 concordantia chronologorum **5,301**  
 discipuli **5,316**  
 in carcere quando fuerit **5,276** 281 312  
 314f.  
 investigatio capitis **5,279** 455  
 mors **5,276** 278 279 307  
 mos crudelis eum delevit **21.2,1,300.5**  
 nativitas **5,153** 420  
 nativitatis annus quando fuerit **5,116** 196  
 199 299 407f.  
 nativitatis dies quando fuerit **5,115f.** 118  
 195 279 294f. 326 447  
 Verrat nach der Taufe Christi **5,134**  
 Vorläufer Christi **5,151**  
 Johannes Evangelista **5,307** **6,99** **21.1,383.19**  
 Ephesi episcopus **21.1,401**  
 Traiani tempora attigisse traditur **5,309**  
 Joseph (pater Jesu Christi) **5,76** 86f. 183f. 300  
 302f.  
 Keplerus harmoniam earum conatur **17,285f.**  
 497  
 Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat **17,332f.**  
 magi Chaldaei **1,386** **5,14** 24 86 91–97 124  
 152 183 185–187 343 438 **11.2,234.27**  
**18,196.42f.**  
 astrologiam colentes ad Christum perducti  
 sunt **1,278–280**  
 consilium quod ex philosophia de stellis ca-  
 piendum esset **1,324**  
 Deus an eos ad cognitionem Messiae per-  
 duxerit **18,102.39f.**  
 excitati quomodo sint **1,347**  
 stella magorum an coniunctio magna sit  
**5,188**  
 Maria (mater Jesu Christi) **5,7** 76 82 86 124  
 148 151f. 183f. 209 237 **15,474**  
 annunciatio **5,113** 294 299 327 407 410  
 Magnificat **5,187**  
 Nazareth oriunda est **5,303**  
 res gestae post nativitatem Jesu **5,87f.**

- visitatio Elisabethae 5,187  
 reditus ex Aegypto 1,363  
 „Regem non habemus, nisi Caesarem“ 5,70  
**Matthaeus** 5,86 16,221.216 222  
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,152  
 Lucae evangelistae consensus 5,200  
 Christi infantia 5,24  
 Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est 5,101  
 de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit 5,15 33  
 148 152 155 296f. 407  
 Herodis regni annos refert 5,151  
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat 5,277 280  
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae 5,279  
 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum 5,24f.  
 Iosephi et Evangelistae consensus 5,14 91  
 Ioseph 5,183 303  
 magi Chaldaei 5,91 92 186  
 stella Magorum 5,95  
 2,1 5,22 432  
 2,1–3 5,92  
 2,1f. 5,438  
 2,3 5,91 438  
 2,3 „conturbatus est Herodes et Hierosolymae cum eo“ 1,385  
 2,16 Bethlehemae bimuli omnes occisi sunt 1,385 386 5,14 91–97 153 185–187  
 2,20 defuncti sunt qui quaerebant 5,93.41f. 438  
 4,12 5,282 312 314  
 4,13.16 5,315  
 4,16 „Populus sedens in tenebris videt lucem“ 1,217  
 4,17 5,315  
 4,18–22 5,315  
 5,17 non veni ut legem aboleam 21.2,1,177.11 .49  
 5,44 12,18 308  
 6,9 12,281  
 6,34 „Sorget nicht für den andern Morgen“ 11.2,17  
 7,6 „man soll das Heilige nicht für die Hunde werffen“ 12,23 308  
 7,6 „Nolite dare sanctum canibus“ 17,284.18  
 9,14–17 5,315  
 9,35 5,315  
 10,38 12,17 308  
 12 5,276  
 12,1 5,312  
 12,11 quis ex vobis homo etc. 21.2,1,173.32f.  
 13,36 et 53 5,276  
 14 5,276  
 14,13 5,312  
 14,19 „in caelum suspexit“ 12,281  
 15 de morte 12,193  
 16 de morte 12,193  
 16,24 12,17 308  
 17 17,46 59  
 17,1 5,102 191  
 18 17,30  
 18,20 „ero medius inter duos vel tres in nomine meo congregato“ 12,56 320  
 19 5,276  
 21,12.13 5,315  
 21,15 11.2,215.20  
 22 Jesus homines accusat 21.2,1,120.44  
 22,17 5,437  
 census 5,84f.  
 23,24 culices, camelus 9,120.32–34  
 24 21.2,1,154.31  
 24,14 „Praedicabitur Evangelium in universo orbe“ 1,347  
 24,15 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta 21.2,1,153.27 154.17 177.42f. .49f. 528  
 24,35 caelum et terra transibunt 21.2,1,184.1 .50  
 26,11 „me non semper habetis“ 12,56 320  
 26,17 dies azymorum 5,84 437  
 26,32 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ 12,56 320  
 28,6 „sepulchri migratio“ 12,62 322  
 28,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ 12,56 320  
 28,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ 12,56 320  
 28,20 „ero vobiscum usque ad finem saeculi“ 12,56 320  
 28,20 „praesentia Christi gratiosa“ 12,62 322  
**Marcus** 16,222  
 baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit 5,121  
 Christus per aristas maturas ivit 5,277  
 Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est 5,101  
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat 5,280 281  
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae 5,279  
 1,14 5,282 312 314  
 1,14.15 5,315  
 1,16–20 5,315  
 2,18–22 5,315  
 2,23 5,312  
 6 et 7 5,276  
 6,4 12,281  
 6,17 5,457  
 6,33 5,312  
 7,34 12,281  
 8 5,315  
 8,34 „das ein jeder soll sein Creutz auff sich nemen und jhme nachfolgen“ 12,17 308  
 9 17,46 59

Marcus

Lucas

- 9,2 5,191  
 10 5,276  
 10,15 Wer das Reich Gottes nit empfahet wie ein Kind, der würt nit hinein kommen 12,11  
 11,15–18 5,315  
 13,14 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta 21.2,1,153.28 154.17 177.42f. 49f. 528  
 13,31 caelum et terra transibunt 21.2,1,184.1 .50  
 14,7 12,56 320  
 14,12 dies azymorum 5,84 437  
 16,6 „sepulchri migratio“ 12,62 322  
 16,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ 12,56 320  
 16,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ 12,56 320  
 16,20 „Domino cooperante per subsequencia signa“ 12,56 320
- Lucas** 3,28.38 5,13 125 16,222  
 census Romanus de quo Evangelista dixerit 1,379–384 5,77f. 83 177  
 Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi 5,26 59 103  
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat 5,281  
 Evangelista de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit 5,15 33 84f. 102 110 111 121 148 155 296f. 407  
 Herodis regni annos non refert 5,21 23 26 151f. 209  
 Evangelista de baptismi Christi tempore quid dixerit 1,362f. 378 5,14 98f. 151 189f. 209  
 Evangelista de Christi annis completis quid dixerit 4,88  
 Evangelista de Christi infantia 5,24  
 Evangelista de Christi passione non praecisum tempus refert 5,121  
 Evangelista de Christo tempore paschali Hierosolymis quid dixerit 5,101  
 Evangelista tertia die Christum resurrexisse refert 5,229  
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae 5,279  
 Jesus Christus qua aetate baptisatus erat 15,490 493.12  
 Joseph pater Christi et census 5,183  
 Iosephi et Evangelistae consensus 1,385  
 Mariam matrem Jesu depinxit 5,23  
 numerandi annos modus 1,364f. 5,293  
 stella Magorum 5,95  
 1 5,149 195  
 de Zacharia 5,115 294  
 1,1–4 5,16 432  
 1,5 in diebus Herodis regis 5,22 112 432  
 1,5 ff. Zacharias (Iohannis Baptistae pater) 5,112 299 319 320.32 326.27f. 329.6f. .18 .30 343.1  
 Hoherpriester, ob er gewest 5,195  
 summus pontifex an fuerit 4,90 5,115f. 294 295 301 410  
 1,8 5,115  
 1,24–26 angelus Gabriel, Elisabeth 4,89.31  
 1,36 5,321  
 1,47–55 Mariae „Magnificat“ 5,94f.  
 1,51 Fecit potentiam in brachio suo 5,94  
 1,52 Deposuit potentes de sede, et exaltavit Humiles 4,129  
 1,56 5,100 191  
 2 5,86  
 2,2 5,80 177 180 181f. 298 408f. 437 446  
 2,3 5,303  
 2,4 5,302  
 2,5 5,76 437  
 2,14 „Gloria in excelsis deo et in terra pax“ 5,91  
 2,39 5,87  
 3 Johannem Baptistam maiorem natum esse Christo refert 5,294  
 3,1  
 Herodes Antipas 5,445  
 Lysanias 17,61  
 Tiberii 15. annus regni 4,91 5,22 158 160 163 240 291 293 409  
 3,1 Lysaniam refert 5,99  
 3,1–3 Johannem Baptistam baptisare refert 5,23 98  
 dt. Eintrag 5,188  
 3,23 5,38 207–209 211–215 415f. 432 448  
 Christus quando praedicare inceperit 1,362.98 5,19 145  
 3,23 Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi 5,23 100 104–106 116 152 189f. 199–201 237 240 296 304 333  
 3,23–38 Stammbaum Jesu 5,378 379 380  
 3,36–37 Cain iunior 21.2,1,449.3f.  
 4,6–30 5,315  
 4,14 5,314  
 4,23 5,315  
 4,31 5,315  
 4,31.32–44 5,315  
 5,1–11 5,315  
 5,8 Abi a me, quia homo peccator sum 13,40  
 5,12–39 5,315  
 5,33–39 5,315  
 6,1 5,312 455  
 6,1 Christus per aristas maturas ivit 5,277f.  
 8,31 rogat ne relegetur in abyssum 21.2,1,185.35f.  
 9 5,292  
 9,11 5,312  
 9,14 5,100 190  
 9,16 „in caelum suspexit“ 12,281

- 9,23 **12,308**  
 9,28 **5,102 191 439 17,46 59**  
 9,51 **5,276**  
 11,28 Kepleri textus orationis funebris ex loco  
 desumptus est **18,447**  
 12,16–18 **11.2,228**  
 13,4–5 auf welche der Thurm zu Siloah fiel  
**11.2,184.34–36**  
 14,27 **12,308**  
 16,8 „Die Kinder der Welt seind klüger dann  
 die Kinder deß Reichs in jhrer art“ **12,23**  
**308**  
 17,11 **5,276**  
 17,37 „Wo ein Aaß ist / da versamlen sich die  
 Adler“ **11.2,44 242**  
 19,41–44 flevit super illam civitatem  
**21.2,1,153.28**  
 19,45.46 **5,315**  
 21 **4,134 5,394**  
 21,11 **11.2,42**  
 21,20 desolatio Hierosolymarum  
**21.2,1,153.28 159.41 177.44f. .50f.**  
 21,24 calcabitur Hierusalem a gentibus **1,349**  
**21.2,1,155.1f.**  
 21,33 caelum et terra transibunt **21.2,1,184.1**  
**.50**  
 22,7 dies azymorum **5,84 437**  
 22,41 **5,191**  
 23,5 **5,211**  
 24,6 „sepulchri migratio“ **12,62 322**  
 24,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ **12,56 320**
- Iohannes**
- baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit  
**5,121**  
 Christi passio quando erat **5,310**  
 Christus in Galilaea multa gessisse refert  
**5,281**  
 festum Purim in evangelio refert **5,278**  
 flagellatio in templum quando fuerit **5,281**  
 Iohannis Baptistae decollatio **5,279**  
 pascha **5,281 16,221 222**  
 paschalia festa tria in evangelium refert **5,273**  
**275 285 293 313**  
 1 „der vor mir gewesen ist“ **5,182**  
 1,1–2 **21.2,1,180.9–34**  
 1,3 omnia per ipsum facta sunt **21.2,1,183.8**  
**185.14**  
 1,5 lux in tenebris lucet **20.1,148.29 574**  
 1,14 et verbum caro factum est **12,59 321**  
 disputatio de ea sententia facta **12,41 52**  
**281 318 17,332 346 349 367–369**  
 1,15.18.30 **5,84**  
 1,19–2,11 **5,314**  
 2,11 **5,282 315**  
 2,12 **5,315**
- 2,13 **5,275 312**  
 2,13–3,22 **5,282**  
 2,13–17 **5,315**  
 2,18–25 **5,315**  
 2,20 quadraginta sex annis aedificatum est  
 templum **1,368.5f. 5,49 435**  
*dt. Eintrag* **5,146.15**  
 2,23 **5,292**  
 3 **12,240**  
 3,2 Nicodemus quid dixerit **5,314.33f.**  
 3,21.22 **5,315**  
 3,22–24 **5,282**  
 3,23 **5,279 312**  
 3,23–36 **5,315**  
 3,30 **5,115 194**  
 4 **5,276**  
 4,1 **5,279 312**  
 4,5 **5,275**  
 4,35 **5,292 312**  
 4,45 **5,292**  
 4,46 **5,282**  
 4,54 **5,282**  
 5 **5,272 277f. 287**  
 festum Phurim **5,313**  
 non est pascha, sed festus alius **5,275f.**  
 5,1 **5,292 312**  
 6 **5,276**  
 6,1 **5,312**  
 6,4 **5,292**  
 6,10 **5,100 190**  
 6,19 **5,191 439 17,59**  
 6,19 quasi stadia viginti **5,102**  
 6,63 Christi verba sunt spiritus et vita  
**17,251.82f.**  
 7 **5,276**  
 7,2 **5,292 312**  
 7,37 **5,263**  
 8,37 **5,292**  
 10 **17,31**  
 10,22 facta sunt encenia et hiems erat  
**5,276.19–21 277 278.6 312.25 313.27**  
**21.2,1,403.11f.**  
 10,23 ambulabat Iesus **5,293**  
 10,39.40 **5,276**  
 11,15 „absentia ejus (Christi) a decubitu La-  
 sari“ **12,62 322**  
 11,15 ff. **12,56 320**  
 11,17 et 54 **5,276**  
 11,49–50 „es sey besser ein Mensch sterbe für  
 das gantze Volk“ **11.2,231**  
 12,19 **5,343 460**  
 12,45 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ **12,57**  
**320**  
 13,1 **5,84 437 12,240 428**  
 13,1 „discessus Christi ex hoc mundo“ **12,61**



- 322  
 13,34 „das wir uns sollen untereinander lieben wie er uns geliebet hat“ 12,17f. 308  
 14,9 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ 12,57 320  
 14,18 12,56 320  
 15 „die welt hat mich vor euch gehasset“ 5,182  
 16,28 „a patre egressus sum“ 12,281  
 19,39 5,100 191  
 21,25 die Welt müste voller Bücher werden 4,236.6  
 26 5,292
- Actus Apostolorum**  
 Simon Magus 17,47  
 1 5,211  
 1,1 1,362.98  
 1,11 „sicut ascendit ita reversurus est“ 12,56 320  
 1,22 1,362.98 5,211 282  
 5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel berichtet von Theudas und Iudas 5,184.15–17  
 5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel de Theuda et Iuda refert 5,87.33–35 438 446  
 5,37 in diebus censūs (id est professionis) 5,84 437  
*dt. Eintrag* 5,139.38  
 6–7 Stephanus (martyr) 5,378 379 381.33 463f. in calendario Graecorum die 27 Decembris celebratur 5,279.22f.  
 7,2–4 21.2,1,450.19  
 7,4 Terach pater Abrahae 5,463  
 8,1 5,306  
 8,14 5,306  
 9,23 cum implerentur autem dies multi 5,307.3f.  
 9,27 Barnabas Paulum duxit 5,306  
 9,32 Petrus Lyddam venit 5,307.17f.  
 10,37 5,211f.  
 11,1 et 2 apostoli et Petrus in Iudaea 5,307.7  
 11,22 Barnabas mittitur Antiochiam 5,307.8  
 12,1–2 eodem tempore Herodes Iacobum apostolum occidit 5,307.29–32  
 quando fuerit 5,322.28 368.16f. 457  
 12,2 5,308  
 12,3 5,308  
 13,1 5,308  
 13,10 5,424  
 13,18–21 annorum calculus 21.2,1,209 211.3f. 229.29f.  
 13,20 450 anni 21.2,1,202.22f. 205.22  
 13,20 580 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten (falsch für 450) 5,384 385  
 13,21 Saul vierzig Jahre König 5,385 387.22  
 17,27 attrahet eum omne genus hominum 1,186  
 17,28 17,401.218  
 24 5,299  
 24,27 5,79 437  
 26,28 beinahe überredest du mich 9,487  
 27,9–10 Schiffahrt widerraten 4,207.8  
 28,30 5,79 437
- Ad Romanos** 14,359  
 1 13,359  
 1,21 non sicut cognoverunt ita glorificaverunt Deum 18,344.150 544  
 3,4 1,292  
 3,7–8 12,34 313  
 4,17 qui vocat etc. 21.2,1,185.17  
 5 de morte 12,193  
 6 de morte 12,193  
 6,6 12,241  
 6,23 12,15 308  
 8 17,401.241  
 8,7 17,30  
 8,9 12,241  
 8,18 12,241  
 8,19 et 22 creaturae omnes ingemiscunt in expectatione revelationis filiorum Dei 1,288  
 8,20 et 21 quia creatura vanitati subiecta est et servituti corruptionis 11.2,211  
 8,26–28.33–35.37–39 cum additionibus Kepleri 12,217f. 398  
 8,39 21.2,1,182.41f. .50  
 11 13,362.244  
 11,11 numquid sic offenderunt ut caderent 1,348  
 11,25–27 Israel salvus fieret interpretatio 1,348f.  
 11,36 21.2,1,182.40f. .50  
 12,3 18,343.116 544  
 14 17,29 32
- 1 ad Corinthios**  
 1,11–12 „es seyen Ketzereyen oder Rotten under jhnen“ 12,28 310  
 2 17,32  
 2,9 21.2,1,182.39  
 3 18,492  
 Hebenstreitus quid de Kepleri usu istius loci sentiat 18,123.36–124.50  
 3,13 „uniuscuiusque opus manifestum erit“ 16,326.87–89  
 3,15 „si cuius opus arserit“ 16,326.89f.  
 4,5 „dominus enim veniens illuminabit abscondita“ 16,326.91–94  
 4,5 „ich soll und will unserm Ertzhirten nit in sein Richteramt greiffen“ 12,23 308  
 6,20 12,29 310  
 7,17–24 1,350  
 7,23 „du bist tewer erkaufft, mache dich nicht selber zum Knechte den Theologis“ 12,29

- 310  
 10,16 17,348.241f. 507  
 10,16–17 12,15 308  
 11 12,285 17,30  
 11,19 „es müssen Ketzereyen und nicht frid sein“ 12,28 310  
 11,24 „das Thut zu meinem gedächtnuß“ 12,27 310  
 11,26–32 12,14 307  
 12,27 12,37 314  
 13 12,234f. 405  
 13,4 ff. 12,37f. 314  
 13,9 12,215 397 426  
 13,12 12,214 397 426  
 15 de morte 12,193  
 15,31 12,215 397 426  
 15,41 ein Stern übertrifft den andern 4,167.39
- 2 ad Corinthios**  
 4,7 „irdene Gefäße“ 12,25 309  
 10 17,30
- Ad Galatas** 15,489.45  
 1,18.19 5,307  
 3,8 Verheißung auf den Glauben 5,382  
 3,16–17 Abraham 5,380 381 382  
 3,17 lex post 430 annos facta 21.2,1,119.14
- Ad Ephesios**  
 2,2 princeps potestatis aëris 21.2,1,185.38  
 4,13 12,241  
 4,24 12,241  
 5,27 12,240  
 5,31–32 12,240 428
- Ad Philippenses**  
 8,5 5,307  
 8,14 5,307  
 8,25.26 5,307  
 8,39.40 5,307
- Ad Colossenses**  
 1,14 12,52  
 1,16 et 17 21.2,1,183.5  
 1,18 12,37 314  
 1,23 evangelium omni creaturae annuntiatum est 21.2,1,115.32–34  
 2,9–10 12,57 318 320
- 1 ad Thessalonicenses**  
 5,21 4,114.12
- 1 ad Timotheum**  
 firmamentum est et columna veritatis 18,345.–210 544  
 1,4 5,14 432  
 3,16 12,56 320 17,369.101f.  
 6 17,31  
 6,15–16 Deus lucem habitat inaccessam 21.2,1,182.46f. 529  
 6,20 profanae novitates 18,343.98 544

**2 ad Timotheum**

2,20 12,25 309

**Ad Titum** 15,191

3,9 quaestiones stultae 5,14 432

21.2,1,146.30f. .43f.

**Ad Hebraeos**

11,3 fide intelligimus aptata esse saecula

21.2,1,185.17

**1 Petri**

2,12.19–20 12,27 309

3,16f. 12,27 309

4,13–15 12,27 309

**2 Petri**

1,21 non voluntate humana allata est scriptura etc. 18,343.122

2,4 Deus diabolos ταρταρώσας

21.2,1,185.36f.

3,5 et 7 21.2,1,182.26 .50

3,7 „caelos et terram qui nunc sunt ...“ 1,325

**1 Iohannis**

1,1 „Quod audivimus, vidimus et palpavimus verbum“ 17,251.84f.

1,1 „verbum vitae“ 12,59 321

**Apocalypsis** 11.2,230.12 17,419.16

aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit 1,351

Zahlenprophetie daraus gezogen 11.2,231 233 242.29

1,18 „et saecula saeculorum“ 12,59 321

3,15–16 „Du bist weder Kalt noch Warm/ Jch will dich außspeyen“ 12,29 310

5,5 „vicit Leo de tribu Iuda“ 11.2,233

12 et 20 1,351

13,8 „Agnus occisus ab origine Mundi“ 12,52 318

**Sine certo loco****apocryphi libri**

## Clementina

Christi dies natalicius in VIII. Cal. Ian. celebratus est 5,111

Christus natus est mense 9 vel 10 5,111

Enoch de lunae phasibus 21.1,399.F

Esdras 15,190

Maccabaeorum tertius de elephantis allatus 11.2,215.27

**astronomiae hypotheses** 15,182

Brahei systemate Sacra Scriptura non refellitur 20.1,75.34f.

contra Sacram Scripturam in astronomia Copernicana nihil dicitur 1,14 8,31 39 quare 3,28–33

Copernici hypotheses argumentis ex Sacra Scriptura deductis offenduntur 15,355

Copernici hypotheses cum Sacra Scriptura

- quomodo concilientur 2,281.29–38  
**20.1**,147f.
- Copernicus durch Biblexegese noch nie beschuldigt 4,106
- Copernicus ex Sacra Scriptura refutari non potest 13,34
- Erdbewegung, ob gegen Stellen in der Hl. Schrift gerichtet 4,196f.
- falsas hypotheses scriptura infallibilis non fulcit **20.1**,25f. 79.32
- locutio ad oculos accommodata 7,138.27f.
- Marius Sacra Scripturā abusum it **4**,354.M  
**17**,34
- Sacra Scriptura de ea non consulenda est 7,99f. 553
- Sacra Scriptura de ea rebusque naturalibus quatenus consulenda sit 17,34
- Sacrae Scripturae quatenus ea concilianda est **1**,408
- Sacram Scripturam et eas distinguendas esse Hafenrefferus contendit 13,202f. 231f.
- terrae motum sacra scriptura affirmet an non **11.1**,36 **20.1**,179f.
- Ursus de hypothesis **20.1**,79.29–32
- Biblia Helvetica** 5,212.19 448
- Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit **21.2**,1,147.45f. 148.24f. .49f. 150.12 .47  
151.6f. .21–23 .29f. .46 .48f. 152.2f. .10–14 .22 .38  
.49 153.15f. .48f. 154.30
- Cananaei** 1,347f.
- Cananiter** **11.2**,75f.
- chronologia** 13,235f. 237 277–279 292–294  
329f.
- Kepleri inquisitio 13,254–260
- tabula annorum seriem exhibens 13,257f.
- David rex** 5,328 **20.1**,147.20
- genealogia 13,257
- Nachkommen 5,187
- posteritas 5,95
- wie er Gott lobt **11.2**,84 85
- Dei admiratio**
- ex admiratione caelorum 1,5 8,16
- Dei verba**
- contra opera eius non ponenda sunt 8,39 451
- „Deror“
- significat annum iubilaicum 13,277.137
- Elias (propheta)**
- Welt besteht 6000 Jahre 5,375 422
- Esaias**
- Mondrechnung den Babyloniern verhehlt **21.1**,373
- Europa**
- nominatur insula gentium **11.2**,433
- Hierosolymae caelestes** 12,209f.
- Ioachim filius Zorobabel** 5,392
- Jacobus (frater Jesu Christi)** 5,307
- officio annos 30 praefuit 5,308
- officium anno Iuliano 76. incipit 5,309
- Judas**
- Verrat an Christus wegen Sextil **11.2**,129
- librorum tituli abbreviati** **21.2**,1,519f.
- Noah**
- Sündflut **21.1**,367f.
- Paulus (apostolus)** 1,186 **12**,43 56
- Adami peccatum 8,253
- admiratio Dei et liber naturae 1,5 8,16
- Athenis auspicatur 16,325
- conversio quando fuerit 5,307 309 457
- gentium apostolus 1,351
- Gottes Weisheit aus der Natur zu lesen **11.2**,84
- keine Vorschriften über Festtage **21.1**,358
- Romam venit 5,309
- Petrus (apostolus)** **21.1**,383.19
- Christum incepisse a baptismo Johannis refert 5,315
- conversio quando fuerit 5,307
- occisus quando fuerit 5,309
- Romam quando venerit 5,368
- Philippus (apostolus)** 5,307
- planetae**
- earum in Mose, Iobe aut Psalmis nulla mentio 4,306
- Sacra Scriptura**
- et aspectus 6,450 451
- homocentricum mundum ea Crusio fulcit 17,250f.
- interpretanda ad litteram an sit 3,28–33 6,454
- propositiones eae repugnantes rationibus naturalibus refellendae sunt 8,421
- reprehensiones contra Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* factae non sunt 13,113
- Roeslinus et Braheus eā abutuntur **20.1**,81.3
- verba eius deceptionem oculorum unicam imitantur **20.1**,180.41–43
- Salomo rex**
- anni Salomonis 5,21
- zwölf und nicht dreizehn Monate **21.1**,372.19
- Septuaginta** **21.2**,1,449.4
- invisibilis et aqua et terra **21.2**,1,185.41f.
- Ptolemaei Philadelphi rogatu a 72 interpretibus in Graecam linguam translata sunt **21.2**,1,157.22f. 354.30–32
- verba in Danielis prophetia adhibita **21.2**,1,147.42 148.23 151.10–12 .29f. .34  
152.1f. .16f. .21f. .36 154.23 .30f.
- Zachariae verba **21.2**,1,174.21f.
- Sternguckerei**
- wie weit von der Bibel verboten 4,238–240

*testamentum novum*

*tribus Issaschar*

**testamentum novum**

chronologia 5,373–394

**testamentum vetus**

chronologia 5,373–394 397f.

**tribus Issaschar** 6,454.34 455.40